

# Table of Contents

Quick Facts .....	2
Distinguished Alumni and Faculty Roster .....	3
The Naval Postgraduate School .....	6
General Academic Information.....	10
Admissions .....	28
Curriculum Listing .....	30
Graduate School of Business and Public Policy (GSBPP).....	42
Defense Resources Management Institute (DRMI) .....	86
Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences (GSEAS).....	90
Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences (GSOIS) .....	200
School of International Graduate Studies (SIGS) .....	269
Systems Engineering Analysis Curriculum and Program.....	298
Energy Academic Group .....	303
Naval War College Partnership & JPME.....	305
Nonresident Education Opportunities (Distance Learning).....	307
Courses .....	309
Academic Calendars.....	481

## Quick Facts

---

### **The School**

The mission of the Naval Postgraduate School is to provide relevant and unique advanced education and research programs to increase the combat effectiveness of commissioned officers of the Naval Service to enhance the security of the United States. In support of the foregoing, and to sustain academic excellence, NPS and the DON foster and encourage a program of relevant and meritorious research which both supports the needs of Navy and Department of Defense while building the intellectual capital of Naval Postgraduate School faculty.

### **The Campus**

Located in Monterey, California on the Pacific Ocean, 120 miles south of San Francisco, the Naval Postgraduate School campus covers 627 acres of land. The site, home to NPS since 1951, houses state-of-the-art laboratories, numerous academic buildings, an award-winning library, government housing and impressive recreational facilities.

### **The Students**

The student body consists of officers from all branches of the U.S. uniformed services, civilian employees of the federal, state and local governments, as well as officers and civilians from 47 foreign countries. A limited number of defense contractors and enlisted personnel are also enrolled. Selection for graduate education at NPS is based upon outstanding professional performance, promotion potential, and a strong academic background.

### **The Faculty**

Drawn from a broad array of educational institutions, the faculty represent a prestigious collection of scholars, the majority of whom are civilians. Faculty interaction with students is high and every class is taught directly by a faculty member. All tenure and tenure-track faculty hold a doctoral degree. Other faculty are credentialed experts in their fields of study.

### **The Degrees**

The Naval Postgraduate School confers the following advanced degrees: Master of Arts Degree, Master of Business Administration, Master of Science Degree, Engineer's Degree, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Engineering.

For more information on admission, contact:

Naval Postgraduate School  
Admissions Office  
1 University Circle, He-022  
Monterey, CA 93943

Telephone: (831) 656-3093 / DSN 756-3093  
e-mail: grad-ed@nps.edu

### **Catalogs:**

The online edition of the School's catalog is updated

quarterly and located at:

[www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/Academic Catalog](http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog)

# Distinguished Alumni and Faculty Roster

---

## Distinguished Alumni and Hall of Fame

### NPS Hall of Fame

The Naval Postgraduate School Hall of Fame is a place reserved for the School's most notable alumni and friends, recognizing their achievements and attainment of positions at the highest levels of public service. NPS' Hall of Fame members have made the greatest contributions to society, their nations and to the Naval Postgraduate School.

The following individuals have received Hall of Fame awards:

- Mr. Walt Havenstein (Presented 30 Nov 2012)
- Admiral Eric T. Olson, USN (Ret.) (Presented 30 Nov 2012)
- Admiral Stanley Arthur (Ret.) (Presented 2 Dec 11)
- Dr. Jack London (Presented 2 Dec 11)
- Vice Admiral Pat Tracey (Ret) (Presented 3 Dec 10)
- Admiral T. Joe Lopez (Ret) (Presented 3 Dec 10)
- Vice Admiral Tom Hughes (Ret) (Presented 3 Dec 10)
- General Apichart Penkitti (Presented 30 July 10)
- Admiral Michael G. Mullen (Ret) (Presented 11 Aug 09)
- General Michael W. Hagee (Ret) (Presented 23 May 09)
- Honorable Dan Albert (Presented 23 Feb 07)
- Admiral Wayne E. Meyer (Ret) (Presented 23 Feb 06)
- Admiral James D. Watkins (Ret) (Presented 20 Apr 05)
- General John A. Gordon (Ret) (Presented 16 Sep 04)
- Admiral Henry Mauz (Ret) (Presented 19 Nov 03)
- Vice Admiral Arthur Cebrowski (Ret) (Presented 13 Jan 03)
- Professor Pao Chuen Lui (Presented 28 Mar 02)
- The Honorable James Roche, Captain (Ret) (Presented 27 Sep 01)
- The Honorable Thomas White (Presented 27 Sep 01)

Learn more about our NPS Hall of Fame recipients at [www.nps.edu/Alumni/hof.html](http://www.nps.edu/Alumni/hof.html).

### Distinguished Alumni Award Program

The Naval Postgraduate School recognizes our alumni whose outstanding accomplishments and contributions have made a significant impact upon our nation, its military force, and the world. The following individuals have been recognized as some of NPS' standout alumni and have been presented with NPS Distinguished Alumni awards.

The following individuals have received Distinguished Alumni awards:

- General Keith Alexander, USA
- Admiral Stanley Arthur, USN (Ret)

- Colonel Walter H. Augustin, USMC (Ret)
- Captain Jeffrey Bacon, USN (Ret)
- Vice Admiral Roger F. Bacon, USN (Ret)
- Vice Admiral Phillip Balisle, USN (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Stanley Bozin, USN
- Rear Admiral Michael A. Brown, USN
- Vice Admiral Nancy E. Brown, USN
- Captain Daniel W. Bursch, USN (Ret)
- Dr. Todd Calhoun
- Vice Admiral Arthur Cebrowski, USN (Ret)
- Commander Sandra K. Chachula, USN (Ret)
- Professor Lui Pao Chuen (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Philip J. Coady Jr., USN (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Dan W. Davenport, USN
- Rear Admiral Patrick W. Dunne, USN (Ret)
- Gordon Eubanks
- Vice Admiral Mark E. Ferguson, III, USN
- Captain Stephen Frick, USN (Ret)
- Rear Admiral James B Greene Jr. USN (Ret)
- Vice Admiral Lee F. Gunn, USN (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Charles S. Hamilton II, USN
- Rear Admiral Cecil E. Haney, USN
- Lieutenant General David K. Heebner, USA (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Elizabeth A. Hight, USN
- Colonel David Hilmers, USMC (Ret)
- Captain Sam Houston, USN (Ret)
- Vice Admiral Thomas J. Hughes, USN (Ret)
- Captain Wayne P. Hughes, Jr., USN (Ret)
- Vice Admiral Harvey E. Johnson, Jr., USCG (Ret)
- Rear Admiral John M. Kelly, USN (Ret)
- Lieutenant General Richard S. Kramlich, USMC (Ret)
- Vice Admiral William Landay III, USN
- Cathy Lanier, Washington, D.C. Metropolitan Police Dept. (Ret)
- Lieutenant Commander Marvin Langston, USN (Ret)
- Captain Donald M. Layton, USN (Ret)
- Lieutenant General Chan Lee, ROKAF
- Vice Admiral Michael A. LeFever, USN
- RADM David H. Lewis, USN
- Vice Admiral Keith W. Lippert, USN (Ret)
- Hon. Michael D. Lumpkin
- CAPT Michael Lopez-Alegria, USN (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Archer M. Macy, Jr., USN
- Vice Admiral Desi A. Mamahit, Indonesian Navy
- Rear Admiral Michael Mathis, USN (Ret)
- Vice Admiral Justin McCarthy SC, USN

- Rear Admiral Timothy J. McGee, USN
- Admiral William H. McRaven, USN
- Rear Admiral Wayne Meyer, USN (Ret)
- Admiral Michael Mullen, USN (Ret)
- Lieutenant Colonel Carlos Noriega, USMC (Ret)
- Vice Admiral Eric T. Olson, USN
- Captain Alan Poindexter, USN
- Vice Admiral John Scott Redd, USN (Ret)
- Captain Kenneth Reightler, Jr., USN (Ret)
- The Honorable James Roche, Captain, USN (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Conrad J. Rorie, USN (Ret)
- VADM Almir Garnier Santos, Federal Republic of Brazil Navy
- CDR Carter "Buzz" Savage, USN (Ret)
- Captain Dylan Schmorrow, USN
- Captain Winston Scott, USN (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Kenneth Slaght, USN (Ret)
- Vice Admiral Stanley Szemborski, USN
- Vice Admiral Jan Tighe, USN
- Rear Admiral David Titley, USN
- Vice Admiral Patricia A. Tracey, USN (Ret)
- Lieutenant General Thomas R. Turner, USA (Ret)
- Lieutenant General Michael A. Vane, USA
- VADM Michael C. Vitale, USN
- General William S. Wallace, USA (Ret)
- The Honorable Thomas White, Secretary of the Army
- COL Jeff Williams, USA (Ret)
- Rear Admiral Edward Winters III, USN
- The Honorable Robert O. Work, Deputy Secretary of Defense
- Captain Janice Wynn, USN (Ret)
- Captain John A. Zangardi, USN (Ret)

## Distinguished Professors

"Distinguished Professor" is an honorary title conferred upon certain faculty members in recognition of meritorious scholarly accomplishments and sustained, significant contributions to the educational mission of the Naval Postgraduate School. Their research or scholarly contributions while at the Naval Postgraduate School have had a significant impact on their fields of expertise.

Apte, Uday

*Business and Public Policy*

Agrawal, Brij

*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Ball, Robert (Emeritus)

*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Brown, Gerald

*Operations Research*

Bruneau, Thomas (Emeritus)

*National Security Affairs*

Butler, John T. (Emeritus)

*Electrical and Computer Engineering*

Chang, Chih Pei

*Meteorology*

Chiu, Ching-Sang

*Oceanography*

Chu, Peter C.

*Oceanography*

Colson, William (Emeritus)

*Physics*

Denning, Dorothy (Emeritus)

*Defense Analysis*

Denning, Peter

*Computer Science*

Elsberry, Russell (Emeritus)

*Meteorology*

Euske, Kenneth J.

*Business and Public Policy*

Fuhs, Allen (Emeritus)

*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Gaver, Donald (Emeritus)

*Operations Research*

Giet, George (Emeritus)

*Electrical and Computer Engineering*

Haderlie, Eugene (Emeritus)

*Oceanography*

Healey, Anthony (Emeritus)

*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Irvine, Cynthia E.

*Computer Science*

Jacobs, Patricia A.

*Operations Research*

Karunasiri, Gamani

*Physics*

Kwon, Young W.

*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Lewis, Peter (Emeritus)

*Operations Research*

Looney, Robert

*National Security Affairs*

Loomis, Jr., Herschel H. (Emeritus)

*Electrical and Computer Engineering*

Marshall, Kneale (Emeritus)

*Operations Research*

Marto, Paul (Emeritus)

*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

McNelly, Terry (Emeritus)

*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Montgomery, Michael T.

*Meteorology*

Morgan, Michael (Emeritus)  
*Electrical and Computer Engineering*

Netzer, David (Emeritus)  
*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Owen, Guillermo  
*Mathematics*

Platzer, Max (Emeritus)  
*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Porch, Douglas (Emeritus)  
*National Security Affairs*

Powers, John (Emeritus)  
*Electrical and Computer Engineering*

Renard, Robert (Emeritus)  
*Meteorology*

Ross, Michael  
*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Sarpkaya, Turgut (Emeritus)  
*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Schrady, Dave (Emeritus)  
*Operations Research*

Shin, Young (Emeritus)  
*Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

Thornton, Edward (Emeritus)  
*Oceanography*

Washburn, Alan (Emeritus)  
*Operations Research*

Wood, R. Kevin (Emeritus)  
*Operations Research*

Yost, David S.  
*National Security Affairs*

Yun, Xiaoping  
*Electrical Engineering*

# The Naval Postgraduate School

---

## The Institution

To meet its advanced educational requirements, the Navy has a unique academic institution at the Naval Postgraduate School (NPS) with specially tailored academic programs and a distinctive organization tying academic disciplines to naval and joint war fighting applications.

The student body consists of officers from all branches of the U.S. uniformed services, officers and civilians from 47 other countries and civilian employees of the federal government as well as state and local governments. A limited number of defense contractors and enlisted personnel are also enrolled. Selection for graduate education at NPS is based on outstanding professional performance, promotion potential, and a strong academic background. Students receive graduate degrees as a result of successful completion of programs designed primarily to prepare them for future career assignments. Degrees are awarded on the basis of the same high academic standards that prevail at other accredited institutions.

As an academic institution, NPS emphasizes study and research programs that are relevant to the Navy's interests, as well as the interests of other branches of the Department of Defense (DoD). The programs are designed to accommodate the unique requirements of the military, defense department and other federal agencies, including requirements for Defense Acquisition Certification.

## Mission

The mission of the Naval Postgraduate School is to provide relevant and unique advanced education and research programs to increase the combat effectiveness of commissioned officers of the Naval Service to enhance the security of the United States. In support of the foregoing, and to sustain academic excellence, foster and encourage a program of relevant and meritorious research which both supports the needs of Navy and Department of Defense while building the intellectual capital of Naval Postgraduate School faculty.

## Accreditation

### WASC

The Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) accredits the Naval Postgraduate School.

### EAC of ABET

In addition to regional accreditation, the Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Science's Electrical, Mechanical, Systems and Astronautical Engineering degree programs are accredited by the Engineering

Accreditation Commission (EAC) of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

Dept of Electrical Engineering

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

Dept of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Master of Science in Astronautical Engineering

Dept of Systems Engineering

Master of Science in Systems Engineering

Master of Science in Systems Engineering (Distributed Learning)

### AACSB

The Graduate School of Business and Public Policy programs are accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB).

### NASPAA

The Master of Business Administration program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA).

## Administration

The President of the Naval Postgraduate School is the academic coordinator for all graduate education programs in the Navy. The President administers fully-funded graduate educational programs at the Naval Postgraduate School, other service graduate schools and civilian universities.

### Leadership

#### **President**

Ronald A. Route, VADM, USN (Ret.)

#### **Provost and Academic Dean**

Steven R. Lerman, Ph.D.

#### **Chief of Staff**

John Ward, CAPT, USN

### Academic Administration

#### **Dean of Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Science**

Clyde Scandrett, Ph.D.

#### **Dean of Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences**

Gordon McCormick, Ph.D.

#### **Dean of School of International Graduate Studies**

James Wirtz, Ph.D.

#### **Dean of Graduate School of Business and Public Policy**

William R. Gates, Ph.D.

#### **Dean of Research**

Jeffrey D. Paduan, Ph.D.

**Dean of Students**

Paul Rasmussen, CDR, USN

**Vice Provost for Academic Affairs**

O. Douglas Moses, Ph.D.

**University Librarian**

Eleanor Uhlinger

**Administrative Staff (Academic)****Associate Provost for Faculty Management and Administration**

Paula Jordanek, CAPT, USN (Ret.)

**Associate Provost for Educational Effectiveness**

Gapped

**Director of Academic Administration and Registrar**

P. Michael Andersen

**Director of for Center for Educational Design, Development, and Distribution (CED3)**

Tom Mastre

**Director of Programs**

Yolanda Kern, CDR, USN

**Director of International Programs**

Alan Scott, CAPT, USN (Ret.)

**Director of Admissions**

Susan G. Dooley, Lt Col, USMC (Ret)

**Director, Graduate Writing Center & Thesis Office**

Sandra Leavitt, Ph.D.

## Academic Organization

The Naval Postgraduate School has four graduate schools as well as several research and education institutes and centers. Academic departments and faculty are organized within four schools. Institutes and centers provide groups of faculty an additional structure for collaborative and interdisciplinary teaching and research activities. The Naval Postgraduate School also has a number of interdisciplinary committees and groups that oversee and advise education programs.

**Graduate School of Business and Public Policy**

Organizations and Management Academic Area

Acquisition Management Academic Area

Financial Management Academic Area

Operations and Logistics Management Academic Area

Manpower and Economics Academic Area

Enterprise and Information Management Academic Area

Defense Resources Management Institute

**Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences**

Electrical and Computer Engineering Department

Physics Department

Applied Mathematics Department

Oceanography Department

Meteorology Department

Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Department

Space Systems Academic Group

Systems Engineering Department

Undersea Warfare Academic Group

Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee

**Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences**

Computer Science Department

Cyber Academic Group

Information Sciences Department

Operations Research Department

Defense Analysis Department

**School of International Graduate Studies**

National Security Affairs Department

International Graduate Programs Office

Center for Civil-Military Relations

Center for Homeland Defense and Security

Center for Contemporary Conflict

## Research Institutes

In addition to the Schools, the Naval Postgraduate School includes the following research centers and interdisciplinary institutes that combine education and research.

**Cebrowski Institute for Innovation and Information Superiority**

[www.nps.edu/cebrowski](http://www.nps.edu/cebrowski)

In a world dominated by distributed communication networks, the Cebrowski Institute for Innovation and Information Superiority facilitates cross-discipline studies in how information processes and technologies can strengthen national security. Main areas of concentration are hastily formed networks, network centric operations, cross-sector collaborations, worldwide consortium for the grid (W2COG), mobile devices and communications, information operations, counterterrorism and irregular warfare, information assurance, information security, and the skills of innovation. The Institute operates as a federation of research centers and projects serving a community of students and faculty.

**MOVES Institute**

[www.movesinstitute.org](http://www.movesinstitute.org)

The Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation Institute is the nation's Institute for Defense Modeling and Simulation focusing on enhancing the operational effectiveness of our joint forces and our allies by providing superior training and analysis products, education, and exemplary research. The Institute manages graduate degree programs in Modeling and Simulation in support of all the services and our allies. The Institute's research focus is in the areas of combat modeling, visual simulation, training and human systems, intelligent agents, and adaptive systems.

## Center for Executive Education

[www.nps.edu/academics/centers/cee/](http://www.nps.edu/academics/centers/cee/)

The Center for Executive Education (CEE) at NPS is a major component of the larger Navy Executive Development Program and is charged with preparing senior Navy leaders for positions of increased responsibility and leadership within DoD. CEE provides professional development opportunities to Navy Flags, Captains and civilian GS-15's with an emphasis on maintaining warfighting effectiveness while optimizing resources and enhancing business discipline. All programs are designed to provide Navy leaders with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to manage and lead effectively in complex organizations through the use of case studies, team exercises, practical applications, and interactive class discussions. Both standing and customized executive education courses are provided and may be delivered on campus or at the requesting command's location. Periodic standing CEE courses include: 1) five-day Flag-level Leading Innovation (LI) courses; 2) ten-day Captain/GS15-level Navy Senior Leader Seminars (NSLS); 3) three-day Flag/Captain-level Strategic Communication Workshops (SCW); and four-day Flag/Captain-level Strategic Planning, Effects, Assessments and Risk (SPEAR) workshops. CEE's customized courses include Flag-level Tailored Support (TS) courses, senior Captain-level Executive Support Courses (ESC), and ad hoc tailored courses for specific commands requiring near-term assistance. For more information, please contact the CEE by calling (831) 656-3334 or by visiting our website.

## International Graduate Programs Office

The International Graduate Programs Office is responsible for the cultural, social and academic integration of the international community. The office is charged with interacting with outside agencies, military and civilian to accomplish the goals of the Joint Security Cooperation Education and Training (JSCET) Program and the Field Studies Program (FSP). Additionally, it is responsible for the International Sponsor Program and acts as the Command Sponsor to the International Executive Committee.

Since 1954, over 5,700 International officers and government sponsored civilians from over 114 countries have graduated from NPS. Many have gone on to achieve positions of prominence within their military services, governments, and private industry. The International Program at NPS serves as an integral link in establishing the long-term military-to-military relationships between our U.S. and international officers. The International Graduate Programs Office sponsors the following courses:

### **IT1500 Informational Program Seminar for International Officers (4-0)**

Provides international students with an awareness and

functional understanding of internationally recognized human rights and the American democratic way of life. Areas of emphasis introduced during the seminar include civil-military relations, human rights, relationships in a democratic society, and a comparative look at the U.S. free enterprise system.

### **IT1600 Communication Skills for International Officers (3-0)**

Provides the opportunity to enhance English speaking and listening skills by taking part in organized oral exercises, group discussions, and instructional briefings on a variety of subjects. The course addresses pronunciation by incorporating language software programs to improve speaking. Building reading and writing skills is part of the course but not the main focus.

### **IT1700 Academic Writing for International Officers (3-0)**

IT1700 prepares international students for the task of writing a thesis or research paper for an American institution of higher-education. The course deals with Change Description the rhetorical styles of an academic paper and, to that end, examines appropriate organization, content, audience consideration, voice, and source citation. Students produce both in-class and out-of-class work. The course also covers strategies for thesis preparation. Analysis and discussion of sample articles and essays-by published professionals and by the class members-are important elements of the D learning experience. So is a vigorous dedication to the writing process, which includes pre-writing, writing, revision, and proofing. For these reasons, students should expect to devote to the course up to six (6) hours each week over and above the three (3) hours of class contact time.

### **The point of contact for requests to the International Graduate Programs office is:**

Al Scott, CAPT (Ret.)

Director, International Graduate Programs Office

Commercial: (831) 656-2186

DSN 756-2186

Fax: (831) 656-3064

Website: [www.nps.edu/Adminsrv/IGPO/index.html](http://www.nps.edu/Adminsrv/IGPO/index.html)

## Library

Dudley Knox Library contributes to learning, research and teaching—anytime and anywhere—through relevant and evolving collections, tools, services, and spaces designed for NPS patrons of today and tomorrow. The Library provides patrons in Monterey or at remote locations with: a portal to open-access and limited distribution (to SECRET) NPS-scholarly content and academic resources; a tailored mix of traditional and progressive library services delivered by friendly, knowledgeable staff and supported by intuitive, seamless technology interfaces; and physical and virtual places for individual and group study, research and learning.

The Library website is the gateway to carefully selected

scholarly information such as print and electronic books and journals; academic databases; media and maps; NPS dissertations/theses/reports; faculty publications; NPS and Hotel Del Monte history; and much more. Librarians have created topical bibliographies, instructional tutorials, and research guides pertinent to the military and national defense needs of NPS faculty, students (resident and distance learners), and staff. The Library is a selective depository for government documents and information distributed through the Federal Depository Program.

Off-campus remote access to licensed e-resources is available to authorized users 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Patrons can also request materials from other libraries and many of these items are delivered to a website portal that is accessible 24/7.

For more information, please visit <http://library.nps.edu>.

## Information Technology and Communications Services

The ITACS (Information Technology and Communications Services) organization incorporates all communication services, telephone support, and network support into the core computing functions that have been provided by the Naval Postgraduate School since 1953. Website: [www.nps.edu/Technology](http://www.nps.edu/Technology).

# General Academic Information

---

## Degrees Conferred

Meeting the highest academic standards, the curricula are tailored to address defense and national security requirements and are developed within the framework of classical academic degrees.

For details, see Degree-Specific Requirements (p. 11).

### Master of Arts

- Identity Management and Cyber Security
- Security Studies

### Master of Business Administration

#### Master of Business Administration

- Executive Master of Business Administration

### Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis

### Master of Computing Technology

### Master of Engineering

- Computer Engineering
- Electrical Engineering

### Master of Engineering Acoustics

### Master of Human Systems Integration

### Master of Science

- Applied Cyber Operations
- Applied Mathematics
- Applied Physics
- Applied Science (Acoustics)
- Applied Science (Operations Research)
- Applied Science (Physical Oceanography)
- Applied Science (Signal Processing)
- Astronautical Engineering\*
- Combat Systems Technology
- Computer Engineering
- Computer Science
- Contract Management
- Cyber Systems and Operations
- Defense Analysis
- Electrical Engineering\*
- Electronic Warfare Systems Engineering
- Engineering Acoustics
- Engineering Science (Aerospace Engineering)
- Engineering Science (Astronautical Engineering)
- Engineering Science (Computer Engineering)
- Engineering Science (Electrical Engineering)
- Engineering Science (Mechanical Engineering)
- Engineering Systems
- Human Systems Integration

- Information Strategy and Political Warfare
- Information Technology Management
- Information Warfare Systems Engineering
- Management
- Mechanical Engineering\*
- Meteorology
- Meteorology and Physical Oceanography
- Modeling Virtual Environments and Simulation
- Network Operations and Technology
- Operations Research
- Physical Oceanography
- Physics
- Product Development
- Program Management
- Remote Sensing Intelligence
- Software Engineering
- Space Systems Operations
- Systems Engineering\*
- Systems Engineering Analysis
- Systems Engineering Management
- Systems Technology (Command, Control & Communications)

### Master of Systems Analysis

#### Engineer

(Typically requires one year of study beyond the master's degree)

- Astronautical Engineer
- Electrical Engineer
- Mechanical Engineer

### Doctor of Philosophy

- Aeronautical Engineering
- Applied Mathematics
- Applied Physics
- Astronautical Engineering
- Computer Science
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Acoustics
- Information Sciences
- Mechanical Engineering
- Meteorology
- Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation
- Operations Research
- Physical Oceanography
- Security Studies
- Software Engineering
- Systems Engineering

\*Apart from institutional accreditation, the Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Science's Electrical, Mechanical, Systems and Astronautical Engineering degree programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Committee of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 – telephone: (410) 347-7700.

## Institutional Requirements for Master of Arts and Master of Science Degrees

The master's degree may be awarded for successful completion of a curriculum which has the approval of the Academic Council as meriting the degree. Such curricula shall conform to current practice in accredited institutions and shall contain a well-defined major.

General Naval Postgraduate School minimum requirements for the master's degree are as follows:

- 32 quarter-hours of graduate level credits of which at least 24 quarter-credits must be earned from NPS\*.
- A thesis or its equivalent is required.

\*NPS generally allows a maximum of 12 graduate-level, quarter-credits to be transferred for purposes of earning a graduate degree. However, an additional 12 quarter-credits may be transferred from the Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT) in Dayton, Ohio. This is in addition to the normal transfer allowed (12), bringing the total to a maximum of 24 quarter-credits transferable from AFIT to NPS. Permission to transfer a specific course to serve as a substitute for a degree requirement will be determined by the Department Chairman or equivalent person responsible for nominating candidates for degrees at NPS and must be pre-approved in a coherent plan of study for the student. Regardless of transfer credits allowed, all NPS master's degrees still require at least 24 quarter-credits be earned directly from NPS.

To be eligible for the master's degree, the student must attain a minimum average quality point rating of 3.00 in all of the 3000 and 4000 level courses in his/her curriculum a 2.75 in all courses of the curriculum.

For specific degree information, see Degree-Specific Requirements (p. 11).

## Degree-Specific Requirements

**Updated by the Office of the Registrar on December 12, 2017**

### Master's Degrees

#### ***Master of Arts in Identity Management and Cyber Security***

1. At least 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, per NPS requirements.
2. Completion of the specific sequence of courses satisfying the breadth and subject matter requirements

of Identity Management and Cyber Security.

3. Completion of an applications project.

#### ***Master of Arts in Security Studies***

1. Total required credit hours will vary between 48-80 depending on students' length of program.
2. The completion of an approved sequence of graduate courses, including at least two courses at the 4000 level, and one of the following curricula: Strategic Planning and International Organizations and Negotiations, Intelligence, Civil-Military Relations and International Security, or Area Studies (Middle East, Asia, Western Hemisphere, Western Europe or Russia/Eastern Europe/Central Asia track).
3. Successful completion of departmental comprehensive examination or completion of an acceptable thesis.
4. Depending on the curriculum, thesis research may be substituted by a combination of a comprehensive exam and the successful completion of a foreign language program at the Defense Language Institute.

#### ***Master of Business Administration***

1. Completion of all required courses in the MBA core.
2. Completion of an approved sequence of courses in a concentration area with a minimum of 24 graduate-level credit hours.
3. Completion (excluding by validation) of a minimum of 58 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 22 of which are at the 4000 level.
4. Completion of an acceptable application project or thesis.
5. Approval of the candidate's program by the Dean, Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.

#### ***Executive Master of Business Administration***

1. Completing 39 hours of core EMBA courses, including Capstone Project courses, and 17 hours of an approved sequence of BPP electives;
2. The 17 hours of approved electives can be tailored to meet student sponsor needs; and
3. Remaining a student in "good academic standing" as defined by NPS criteria.

#### ***Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis***

1. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
2. At least 15 quarter-hours of 4000-level courses.
3. Cost Estimating and Analysis core courses and a series of supporting courses in Probability, Statistics, Defense Acquisition, Financial Management, and Systems Engineering, all of which are set in a matrix approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
4. Students are required to demonstrate mastery of Cost Estimating and Analysis practice through satisfactory completion of a Capstone Project approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research. The quarter-hours earned in the Capstone project are

applied towards satisfying the minimum graduate level quarter-hours for the degree.

#### **Master of Computing Technology**

1. At least 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 12 quarter-hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. Completion of an approved sequence of courses constituting specialization in an area of computing technology.
3. Completion of a capstone paper.

#### **Master of Engineering (Computer Engineering)**

1. The Master of Engineering (Computer Engineering) is a course-based degree program for non-resident students enrolled in distance learning programs. Specific courses are required by the department.
2. Students must complete a minimum of 36 credit hours of graduate level course work which includes a minimum of four courses and 12 credit hours of 4000 level course work where at least three of the four 4000-level courses must be graded.
3. MEng (CE) degree programs must contain a minimum of eight courses in Electrical and Computer Engineering, Computer Science, or Software Engineering.
4. This degree program is quite flexible and can be designed with a focus tailored to meet distance learning customer requirements for work-force development.

#### **Master of Engineering (Electrical Engineering)**

1. The Master of Engineering (Electrical Engineering) is a course-based degree program for non-resident students enrolled in distance learning programs.
2. Students must complete a minimum of 32 credit hours of graduate level course work which includes a minimum of three courses and 10 credit hours of 4000 level course work.
3. MEng (EE) degree programs must contain a minimum of 5 courses in electrical and computer engineering.
4. This degree program is quite flexible and can be designed with a focus tailored to meet distance learning customer requirements for work-force development.

#### **Master of Engineering Acoustics**

1. A minimum of 32 graduate credit quarter-hours of course work of which at least 20 must be taken in acoustics and its applications.
2. At least three 4000 level courses from any three of the following six areas: wave propagation; transducer theory and design; noise, shock, and vibration control; sonar systems; signal processing; and communications. These courses must include at least one from each of the sponsoring disciplines (physics and electrical engineering).
3. An acceptable one-quarter capstone project advised by

a member of the Electrical and Computer Engineering or Physics Departments.

#### **Master of Human Systems Integration**

1. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
2. At least 20 quarter-hours of 4000-level courses
3. Human Systems Integration core courses and a series of supporting courses, including coursework in HSI domains, Systems Engineering, Defense Acquisition, Cost Estimation, and Probability and Statistics, all of which are set in a matrix approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
4. Students are required to demonstrate mastery of Human Systems Integration practice through satisfactory completion of a two-quarter capstone project approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research. The quarter-hours earned in the Capstone project are applied towards satisfying the minimum graduate level quarter-hours for the degree.

#### **Master of Science in Applied Cyber Operations**

1. All required courses must be satisfied through the course of study or through validation prior to graduation.
2. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses.
3. At least 12 quarter-hours of courses must be at the 4000 level.
4. To ensure a sufficient breadth in operational understanding of the cyber domain, the following course topics must be satisfied as part of the course of study or through validation prior to graduation:
  5. Introduction to Cyber Systems and Operations (CY3000),
  6. Cyber Communications Architectures (CY3300),
  7. Introduction to Computer Security (CS3600),
  8. Network Operations in a Contested Environment (CY4600),
  9. Cyber Wargame: Defensive Cyberspace Operations (CY4700) or Cyber Wargame: Red Force Operations (4710).
10. Completion of a specialization track.
11. Submission of an acceptable capstone project on a subject previously approved by the Chair, Cyber Academic Group.

#### **Master of Science in Applied Mathematics**

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate-level (3000-4000 numbered) courses with a minimum QPR of 3.0. The program specifications must be approved by the Chairman of the Department of Applied Mathematics and the Academic Associate.
2. A student must complete or validate the four 1000 level calculus sequence and the introductory courses in linear algebra and discrete mathematics.

3. The program must include at least 16 hours in 3000 level mathematics courses and 16 hours of approved 4000 level mathematics courses.
4. Courses in Ordinary Differential Equations, Real Analysis, and upper division Discrete Mathematics are specifically required, and those at the 3000 level or above may be applied toward requirement (2).
5. An acceptable thesis is required. The Department of Applied Mathematics permits any student pursuing a dual degree to write a single thesis meeting the requirements of both departments, subject to the approval of the Chairmen and Academic Associates of both departments.

***Master of Science in Applied Physics***

1. At least 32 quarter-hours of graduate level courses in physics, mathematics, and engineering including 20 at the 4000 level. Of these 32 hours, at least 20 will be physics courses including 12 at the 4000 level.
2. At least one graduate level course in each of the following areas: mechanics, electromagnetism, and quantum physics. Students will demonstrate additional breadth by taking at least one 4000 level physics course outside their concentration area.
3. An area of concentration containing a four-course sequence of graduate-level courses in addition to the above requirements, at least two at the 4000 level, in an area related to applied physics.
4. An acceptable thesis advised or co-advised by a member of the Physics Department.

***Master of Science in Applied Science (Acoustics), (Operations Research), (Physical Oceanography), or (Signal Processing)***

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate level courses relevant to undersea warfare, including at least 20 hours to satisfy a major from either the Physics Department (Acoustics), Operations Research Department (Operations Research), Oceanography Department (Physical Oceanography), or Electrical and Computer Engineering Department (Signal Processing).
2. A sequence of at least 12 hours of graduate level courses representing a specialization in some area other than that of the major.
3. At least 12 hours of coursework at the 4000 level.
4. An acceptable thesis advised or co-advised by a member of the department.

***Master of Science in Astronautical Engineering***

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
2. There must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
3. Of the 32 quarter-hours, at least 24 quarter-hours must

be in courses offered by the MAE Department.

4. A student must demonstrate knowledge of orbital mechanics, attitude determination, guidance and control, telecommunications, space structures, spacecraft rocket propulsion, space power, spacecraft thermal control, and spacecraft design and testing.
5. The student must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in one of the above disciplines of Astronautical Engineering. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses in this Department in a particular area and a thesis in the same discipline area. The typical specialization track is in Structures, Dynamics, and Control, and requires two (2) non-design AE48XX courses.
6. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the Thesis Proposal.

***Master of Science in Combat Systems Technology***

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate work in physics, mathematics, and engineering, with at least 18 quarter-hours at the 4000 level. Included in these hours must be at least 20 quarter-hours of graduate-level physics, including 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
2. Two approved sequences of courses related to combat systems technology. Each sequence must consist of at least four graduate-level courses with at least two courses at the 4000 level. A list of approved sequences is available from the Chairman.
3. A thesis advised or coadvised by a member of the Physics Department.

***The Master of Science in Computer Engineering***

1. A minimum of 52 credits of graduate level work, of which at least 24 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering, Computer Science, or Software Engineering.
2. Specific courses are required by the department, and at least four courses that total a minimum of 12 credits must be in the course sequence 4000-4999.
3. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits must be presented to, and approved by, the department.

***Master of Science in Computer Science***

1. At least 40 quarter hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 12 quarter hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. At least 28 of the 40 graduate-level credit hours listed above must be CS, MOVES, SW courses.
3. To ensure a sufficient breadth across the field of Computer Science, the following course topics must be satisfied as part of the course of study or through validation prior to graduation: Artificial Intelligence (CS3310), Networks (CS3502), Automata (CS3101), and Introduction to Computer Security (CS3600).

4. Completion of an approved sequence of courses constituting specialization in an area of computer science.
5. Completion of an acceptable thesis or a capstone project.

***Master of Science in Contract Management***

1. Completion of a minimum of 48 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 12 that are at the 4000 level. (Credit hour requirement does not include 4 hours assigned for the Joint Applied Project.)
2. Completion of an acceptable Joint Applied Project, with at least one advisor from the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.
3. Approval of the candidate's program by the Dean, Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.

***Master of Science in Cyber Systems and Operations***

1. All courses must be satisfied through the course of study or through validation prior to graduation.
2. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses, of which at least 16 quarter hours are CY4000-level courses.
3. To ensure a sufficient breadth in operational understanding of the cyber domain, the following course topics must be satisfied as part of the course of study or through validation prior to graduation: Cyber Policy and Strategy (CY4410), Network Operations in a Contested Environment (CY4600) or Information Operations Systems (EC3760), Cyber Wargame: Defensive Cyberspace Operations (CY4700), Cyber Wargame: Red Force Operations (4710).
4. Minimum degree requirements of the NPS must be met.
5. Completion of an acceptable thesis or capstone project on a subject previously approved by the Chair, Cyber Academic Group.

***Master of Science in Defense Analysis***

1. This degree requires 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level in at least two disciplines. Within the course program there must be a specialization sequence consisting of at least six courses.
2. In addition to the 45 hours of course credit, an acceptable thesis or capstone project must be completed.

***Master of Science in Electrical Engineering***

1. A minimum of 52 credit hours of graduate level work.
2. There must be a minimum of 36 credits in the course sequence 3000-4999, of which at least 30 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering. The remainder of these 36 credits must be in engineering, mathematics, physical science, and/or computer science.
3. Specific courses may be required by the department

and at least four courses that total a minimum of 12 credits, must be in the course sequence 4000-4999.

4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits must be presented to, and approved by, the department.

***Master of Science in Electronic Warfare Systems Engineering***

1. Completion of a minimum of 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level, and in two (or more) discrete disciplines.
2. Graduate courses in at least four discrete academic specialization sequences, minimum, and in two disciplines, a course at the 4000 level must be included.
3. One Systems Engineering class.
4. In addition to the 45 graduate hours of course work, an acceptable thesis must be completed.

***Master of Science in Engineering Acoustics***

1. A minimum of 32 graduate credit quarter-hours of course work of which at least 20 must be taken in acoustics and its applications.
2. At least three 4000 level courses from any three of the following six areas: wave propagation; transducer theory and design; noise, shock, and vibration control; sonar systems; signal processing; and communications. These courses must include at least one from each of the sponsoring disciplines (physics and electrical engineering).
3. An acceptable thesis advised or co-advised by a member of the Electrical and Computer Engineering or Physics Departments.

***Master of Science in Engineering Science (Major in Aerospace Engineering)***

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
2. There must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
3. Of the 32 quarter-hours, at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
4. A student must demonstrate knowledge of aerodynamics, aircraft stability and control, avionics, aircraft structures, aircraft and missile propulsion.
5. The student must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in one of the above disciplines of Aeronautical Engineering. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses in this department and a thesis in the same discipline area. The typical specialization track is in Aircraft Structures, Aerodynamics, Stability and Control, Avionics or Propulsion.
6. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also

required. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the Thesis Proposal.

***Master of Science in Engineering Science (Aeronautical Engineering)***

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
2. There must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
3. Of the 32 quarter-hours, at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the Thesis Proposal.

***Master of Science in Engineering Science (Computer Engineering)***

1. A minimum of 52 credit hours of graduate level work.
2. There must be a minimum of 36 credits in the course sequence 3000-4999, of which at least 24 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering, Computer Science, or Software Engineering.
3. Specific courses are required by the department, and at least four courses that total a minimum of 12 credits must be in the course sequence 4000-4999.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits must be presented to, and approved by, the department.

***Master of Science Engineering Science (Electrical Engineering)***

1. A student needs a minimum of 52 credit hours of graduate-level work.
2. There must be a minimum of 36 credits in the course sequence 3000-4999, of which at least 30 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering. The remainder of these 36 credits must be in engineering, mathematics, physical science, and/or computer science.
3. Specific courses may be required by the department and at least four courses that total a minimum of 12 credits, must be in the course sequence 4000-4999.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits must be presented to, and approved by, the department.

***Master of Science in Engineering Science (Mechanical Engineering)***

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
2. There must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of

credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.

3. Of the 32 quarter-hours, at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
4. A student seeking the Master of Science in Engineering Science degree must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in at least one of the available disciplines of Mechanical Engineering. These disciplines are the thermal-fluid sciences; solid mechanics, shock and vibration; dynamic systems and control; system design; and materials science. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses within one discipline, and a thesis in this same discipline.
5. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required for the Master of Science in Engineering Science (with major in Mechanical Engineering) degree. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the thesis topic.

***Master of Science in Engineering Systems***

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements: There must be a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 16 quarter-hours at the 4000 level. The course work must include the four core SE courses.
3. The candidate must complete either a 12-hour equivalent team systems engineering project or an individual thesis.

***Master of Science in Human Systems Integration***

1. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
2. At least 20 quarter-hours of 4000 level courses.
3. An elective sequence approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
4. Submission of an acceptable thesis on a subject previously approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.

***Master of Science in Information Strategy and Political Warfare***

1. This degree requires 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level.
2. Completion of an acceptable thesis or capstone project.

***Master of Science in Information Technology Management***

1. Completion or validation of core courses in each of the following disciplines: Information Systems, Computer Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and

Systems Management.

2. Completion of a minimum of 52 hours of graduate-level courses, at least 20 hours of which are at the 4000 level.
3. Completion of an acceptable thesis.

***Master of Science in Information Warfare Systems Engineering***

1. Completion of a minimum of 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level, and in two (or more) discrete disciplines.
2. Graduate courses in at least four discrete academic specialization sequences, minimum, and in two disciplines, a course at the 4000 level must be included.
3. One Systems Engineering class.
4. In addition to the 45 graduate hours of course work, an acceptable thesis must be completed.

***Master of Science in Management***

1. Completion of a minimum of 48 hours of graduate-level courses, at least 12 hours of which are at the 4000 level.
2. Completion or validation of the Management Fundamentals program, which consists of a total of 32 quarter-hours of 2000 and 3000 level courses, including a minimum of the following hours by discipline:
3. Accounting and Financial Management (6) Economics (6)
4. Organization and Management (6)
5. Quantitative Methods (8)
6. Completion of an approved sequence of courses in the student's area of concentration.
7. Completion of an acceptable thesis.
8. Approval of the candidate's program by the Dean, GSBPP.

***Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering***

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
3. There must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
4. Of the 32 quarter-hours at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
5. A student seeking the Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in at least one of the available disciplines of

6. Mechanical Engineering. These disciplines are the thermal-fluid sciences; solid mechanics, shock and vibration; dynamic systems and control; system design; and materials science. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses within one discipline, and a thesis in the same discipline.
7. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required for the Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering. An acceptable thesis for the degree of Mechanical Engineer may also meet the thesis requirement of the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree.
8. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the thesis topic.

***Master of Science in Meteorology***

1. Necessary prerequisite courses in mathematics (through partial differential equations) and meteorology,
2. The sequence of core courses in the fields of dynamical, numerical, physical and synoptic meteorology,
3. An approved selection of graduate elective courses,
4. An acceptable thesis.
5. The total number of quarter-hours in (2) and (3) above must be at least 36. These 36 hours must include 18 quarter-hours at the 4000 level in courses other than directed study.

***Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography***

1. Necessary prerequisite courses in mathematics (through partial differential equations), meteorology, and physical oceanography,
2. The sequence of core courses in the fields of dynamical, numerical, physical and synoptic meteorology and oceanography,
3. An approved selection of graduate elective courses in meteorology and oceanography,
4. A significant educational experience in the field using instruments.
5. An acceptable thesis on a topic approved by the department.
6. The total number of quarter-hours in (2) and (3) above must be at least 48. These 48 hours must include 20 hours at the 4000 level in courses other than directed study, and they should show an approximate balance between the disciplines of meteorology and oceanography.

***Master of Science in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation***

1. At least 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 12 quarter-hours must be at the 4000 level.

2. Completion of an approved sequence of courses constituting specialization in an area of Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation.
3. Completion of an acceptable thesis in addition to the required course work.

***Master of Science in Network Operations and Technology***

1. Completion of a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of core graduate course work, of which 12 quarter hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. In addition to these 36 hours of core work, students must complete an approved specialization sequence of courses in one of the following areas:
3. Decision Superiority
4. Network Operations
5. Information Systems Management
6. Complete an acceptable thesis or research project approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

***Master of Science in Operations Research***

1. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
2. At least 20 quarter-hours of 4000-level courses, of which at least 16 are OA.
3. An elective sequence approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
4. Submission of an acceptable thesis on a subject previously approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.

***Master of Science in Physical Oceanography***

1. Completion of at least eight physical oceanography graduate courses with at least four courses in the OC4000 series. The sequence of core courses in physical oceanography encompasses the fields of dynamic, acoustical, and coastal/littoral oceanography. The entire sequence of courses selected must be approved by the Department of Oceanography. Significant experience in the field using instruments is required for the degree. (OC3570 satisfies this requirement).
2. At least 32 credit hours of approved graduate study, of which must include at least eight physical oceanography courses totaling 28 credit hours, and of the 28 credit hours at least 13.5 credit hours must be at the 4000 level in courses other than directed study. Four credit hours of directed study or additional OC elective courses would count for the remainder of the degree requirements.
3. Completion of an acceptable thesis on a topic approved by the Department of Oceanography.

***Master of Science in Physics***

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of courses at the graduate level.
2. A minimum of 30 quarter-hours of graduate level physics courses (not including thesis); of these 30 hours

at least 15 must be at the 4000 level. Upon approval of the Chairman of the Physics Department, a maximum of 4 hours of courses taken in another department may be applied toward satisfying the total physics requirement. Students who are qualified to pursue graduate courses in physics when they arrive at the Naval Postgraduate School may complete a minimum of 20 hours entirely of 4000 level physics courses in place of the 30 quarter-hour physics requirement.

3. Successful completion of the following specific courses (or their equivalents): PH3152 Analytical Mechanics, PH3360 Electromagnetic Waves, PH3991 Theoretical Physics, PH3782 Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics, PH4353 Topics in Advanced Electricity and Magnetism, PH4656 Quantum Mechanics, plus a sequence of two graduate level physics courses, at least one of which must be at the 4000 level.
4. An acceptable thesis advised by a member of the Physics Department.

***Master of Science in Product Development***

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
3. There must be a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 16 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
4. The course work must include a four-course core in systems engineering methods.
5. Additional courses must be selected from an approved list.
6. The candidate must complete an approved thesis.

***Master of Science in Program Management degree requires:***

1. Completion of a minimum of 48 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 12 which are at the 4000 level.
2. Completion of an acceptable joint applied project, with at least one advisor from the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.
3. Approval of the candidate's program by the Dean, Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.

***Master of Science in Remote Sensing Intelligence***

1. Completion or validation of core courses in each of the following disciplines: Space Systems, Physics, Information Systems, Computer Science, and National Security.
2. Completion of a minimum of 43 graduate level credits, including the required course sequence with alternate courses approved by the Program Manager.
3. Completion of an acceptable thesis.

**Master of Science in Software Engineering**

1. At least 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, per NPS requirements, and within that 40 hours at least 12 graduate-level Software Engineering courses.
2. Completion of an acceptable thesis in addition to the required course work.

**Master of Science in Space Systems Operations**

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate level work is required, of which at least 15 hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. Graduate courses in at least four different subject areas must be included and in two areas, a course at the 4000 level must be included. There is also a requirement of three courses constituting advanced study in an area of specialization.
3. Each student is required to write a thesis that is space oriented.
4. The Chairman of the Space Systems Academic Group must approve all study programs.

**Master of Science in Systems Engineering**

1. An ABET EAC accredited Bachelor of Science degree in an engineering discipline or established equivalency.
2. Completion of an approved study program that includes:
  3. A minimum of 36 quarter credit hours of 3000 and 4000 level courses, 16 of which must be at the 4000 level.
  4. A four-course core in systems engineering fundamentals and methods.
  5. Completion of a 12 quarter credit hour equivalent team systems engineering project. An acceptable individual thesis may be substituted for the team project if approved by the Department Chair.

**Master of Science in Systems Engineering Analysis**

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate-level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must also satisfy the following requirements:
  3. A minimum of 36 quarter-hours of credit in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a mini-mum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
  4. Participation in a capstone project with a minimum of 12 credits is required for the degree. An acceptable thesis, for a minimum of 12 credits, may be substituted in lieu of a team project. The Academic Associate and the Program Officer must endorse such a request, which will be subject to final approval by the Chair Professor.

**Master of Science in Systems Engineering Management**

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved

study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:

3. There must be a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 16 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
4. The course work must include a four-course core in systems engineering methods.
5. Additional courses must be selected from an approved list.
6. The candidate must complete an approved thesis.

**Master of Science in Systems Technology (Command, Control, and Communications)**

1. Completion of a minimum of 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work in four different academic disciplines, of which at least 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level in at least two of the disciplines.
2. Within the course program there must be a specialization sequence consisting of at least three courses.
3. In addition to the 45 hours of course credit, an acceptable thesis must be completed.

**Master of Systems Analysis**

1. Completion of a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
  2. At least 16 quarter-hours of 4000-level courses.
  3. Systems analysis core courses and a Systems Analysis context sequence approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
  4. Students are required to demonstrate mastery of Systems Analysis practice through satisfactory completion of the thesis-equivalent three-course sequence in Systems Analysis Cases culminating in a final project approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research. The quarter-hours earned in the Systems Analysis Cases courses are applied towards satisfying the minimum graduate-level quarter-hours for the degree.

**Engineer Degrees**

**Astronautical Engineer**

1. At least 64 quarter-hours of graduate level credits in Astronautical Engineering or Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science, at least 32 of which must be at the 4000 level.
2. At least 12 quarter-hours of graduate level credits must be earned outside of the MAE Department.
3. At least one advanced mathematics course should normally be included in these 12 quarter-hours.

4. An acceptable thesis of 28 credit hours is required for the Astronautical Engineer Degree. Approval of the thesis advisor and program must be obtained from the Chairman of the MAE Department.

#### **Electrical Engineer**

1. The EE degree program requires more course work and a more comprehensive thesis than a master's degree program but does not require the seminal research demanded in a Ph.D. program.
2. A minimum of 96 total graduate credits is required for the award of the engineer's degree, of which at least 24 must be in accepted thesis research, and at least 54 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering courses.
3. At least 36 of the total hours are to be in courses in the sequence 4000-4999.
4. Approval of all programs must be obtained from the Chairman, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

#### **Mechanical Engineer**

1. At least 64 quarter-hours of graduate level credits in Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science, at least 32 of which must be at the 4000 level.
2. At least 12 quarter-hours of graduate level credits must be earned outside of the MAE Department.
3. At least one advanced mathematics course should be included in these 12 quarter-hours.
4. An acceptable thesis of 28 credit hours is required for the Mechanical Engineer Degree. Approval of the thesis advisor and program must be obtained from the Chairman of the MAE Department.

#### **Ph.D. and D.Eng. Degrees**

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Aeronautical Engineering**

Same as Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering above.

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mathematics**

The Department of Applied Mathematics offers the Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mathematics degree. Areas of specialization will be determined by the department on a case by case basis. Requirements for the degree include course work followed by an examination in both major and minor fields of study, and research culminating in an approved dissertation. It may be possible for the dissertation research to be conducted off-campus in the candidate's sponsoring organization.

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Physics**

Same as above, but major in Applied Physics.

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Astronautical Engineering**

Same as Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering above.

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science**

Specifics on the Ph.D. in Computer Science program are found in the linked CS Department Ph.D. Handbook.

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Electrical Engineering**

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has an active program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Joint programs with other departments are possible. A noteworthy feature of these programs is that the student's research may be conducted away from the Naval Postgraduate School in a cooperating laboratory or other installation of the federal government. The degree requirements are as outlined under the general school requirements for the doctor's degree.

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering Acoustics**

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Department of Physics jointly sponsor an interdisciplinary program in Engineering Acoustics leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Areas of special strength in the departments are physical acoustics, underwater acoustics, acoustic signal processing, and acoustic communications. A noteworthy feature of this program is that a portion of the student's research may be conducted away from the Naval Postgraduate School at a cooperating laboratory or other federal government installation. The degree requirements and examinations are as outlined under the general school requirements for the doctorate degree. In addition to the school requirements, the departments require a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student.

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Information Sciences**

The Department offers the Ph.D. degree in Information Sciences. The program begins with advanced course work guided by the Departmental Ph.D. Committee, which leads to qualifying examinations. The primary emphasis then shifts to the student's research program, culminating in the Ph.D. dissertation. Three areas of primary concentration within the field of information sciences are available: information systems, command and control, and information operations/warfare.

##### **Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering**

The Department offers Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees in Mechanical Engineering, Astronautical Engineering, and Aeronautical Engineering.

Every applicant who is accepted for the doctoral program will initially be enrolled in one of the following programs: Mechanical Engineer, Astronautical Engineer, or Aeronautical Engineer Program; under a special option which satisfies the broad departmental requirements for the Engineer's degree, which includes research work. As soon as feasible, the student must identify a faculty advisor to supervise research and to help formulate a plan for advanced study. As early as practicable thereafter, a doctoral committee shall be appointed to oversee that student's individual doctoral program as provided in the

school-wide requirements for the doctor's degree. Joint programs with other departments are possible.

**Doctor of Philosophy in Meteorology**

The Ph.D. program is offered in the Department of Meteorology in the following areas of study: numerical weather prediction, geophysical fluid dynamics, boundary-layer meteorology, analysis of atmospheric systems and tropical meteorology.

The requirements for the degree are grouped into three categories: course work, research in conjunction with an approved dissertation and examination in both the major and, if elected, a minor field. The minor field is usually in physical oceanography, mathematics or physics.

The Department of Meteorology also may require a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student.

**Doctorate in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation**

The Ph.D. degree requires the equivalent of at least three academic years of study beyond the baccalaureate level (some of which may be for another post-baccalaureate degree), with at least one academic year (or its equivalent) being spent in residence at NPS. The student must complete, in order, the following steps, which are detailed at [www.movesinstitute.org](http://www.movesinstitute.org).

**Doctor of Philosophy in Operations Research**

The program begins with advanced course work guided by the student's doctoral committee and leading to qualifying examinations in optimization, statistics, and stochastic processes as well as completion of a minor field of study outside of operations research. The primary emphasis then shifts to the student's research program, culminating in the Ph.D. dissertation.

**Doctor of Philosophy in Physical Oceanography**

The Ph.D. program is in Physical Oceanography, including areas of study in ocean circulation theory, air-sea interaction, ocean acoustics, nearshore, and coastal/littoral oceanography among others.

**Doctor of Philosophy in Security Studies**

The Ph.D. in Security Studies awarded by the Department of National Security Affairs requires one year of in-residence course work beyond the Master's plus at least two years to develop and execute a satisfactory dissertation. While the entirety of the dissertation need not be written in-residence, candidates for the Ph.D. should plan on a three-year tour, which is the norm for doctoral work at NPS.

**Doctor of Philosophy in Software Engineering**

The Ph.D. program in Software Engineering is designed for DoD software practitioners who want to acquire the skill and knowledge to perform state-of-the-art research on issues related to the development and evolution of large, complex, software systems, and to intelligently manage the research of other software practitioners. It offers the

soft-ware professionals a unique program of study and advances software engineering principles and technology vital to DoD researchers and program managers.

The Ph.D. degree is awarded after successful defense of a dissertation that advances the state of the art in Software Engineering. Ph.D. seminars are available to assist students in reaching that goal. See the online handbook for details on admission, requirements, and procedures:

Software Engineering Ph.D. Handbook

**Doctor of Philosophy in System Engineering**

The Department of Systems Engineering offers a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Systems Engineering. Students take graduate level course in systems engineering (as needed to pass the oral and written qualifying examinations), advanced graduate courses in systems engineering and an application domain, and perform research that leads to a dissertation involving some aspect of systems engineering. Research topics may be selected from a broad variety of studies of the systems engineering process, applications of systems engineering to solving complex problems, systems level modeling and simulation, and systems suitability assessment. Subject to approval of the student's dissertation committee chairman, dissertation research may be conducted away from NPS at cooperating facilities. Students must satisfy a one-year residency requirement.

**Course Codes**

Courses are designated by an alphanumeric symbol consisting of two letters and four numbers. The first two letters designate the academic department, committee or group that offers the course and are defined as follows:

Course Prefix	Academic Group Name	Dept or Academic Group Prefix	Administered by
AE	Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	MAE	GSEAS
CC	Information Sciences	IS	GSOIS
CS	Computer Science	CS	GSOIS
CY	Information Sciences	IS	GSOIS
DA	Defense Analysis	DA	GSOIS

EC	Electrical and Computer Engineering	EC	GSEAS
EN	Energy Academic Group	EAG	Provost
EO	Electrical and Computer Engineering	EC	GSEAS
FL	National Security Affairs	NS	SIGS
GB	GSBPP	GB	GSBPP
GE	GSBPP	GB	GSBPP
GP	GSBPP	GP	GSBPP
IO	Information Sciences	IS	GSOIS
IS	Information Sciences	IS	GSOIS
IT	International Programs Office (IPO)	INT	IPO
IW	Information Sciences	IS	GSOIS
MA	Mathematics	MA	GSEAS
ME	Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	MAE	GSEAS
MN	GSBPP	GB	GSBPP
MO	Mathematics	MA	GSEAS
MR	Meteorology	MR	GSEAS
MS	Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	MAE	GSEAS
MV	Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation	MOVES	GSOIS
MX	Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	MAE	GSEAS
NS	National Security Affairs	NS	SIGS
NW	Naval War College (NW)	NW	NW
OA	Operations Research	OR	GSOIS

OC	Oceanography	OC	GSEAS
OS	Operations Research	OR	GSOIS
PC	Physics	PH	GSEAS
PH	Physics	PH	GSEAS
SE	Systems Engineering	SE	GSEAS
SI	Systems Engineering	SE	GSEAS
SO	Defense Analysis	DA	GSOIS
SS	Space Systems	SP	GSEAS
SW	Computer Science	CS	GSOIS
TS	Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	MAE	GSEAS
UW	Undersea Warfare	USWAG	GSEAS

### Course Credit Value

Following the course designator are two numbers in parentheses separated by a hyphen, which indicate the hours of instruction per week in the classroom and in the laboratory, respectively. When calculating quarter-hours for the credit value of the course, laboratory hours are assigned half the value shown. Thus a (3-2) course, having three hours lecture and two hours of laboratory, will be assigned a credit value of four-quarter-hours.

Courses are assigned numbers in accordance with their level of academic credit:

0001-0999	No credit
1000-1999	Lower division college credit (Freshman - Sophomore Level)
2000-2999	Upper division college credit (Junior - Senior level)
3000-3999	Graduate credit
4000-4999	Graduate credit

### Time Limits for Completing the Master's Degree

Students pursuing a master's degree in either a resident or DL program must complete all requirements for the degree, including any thesis work, within five years of enrolling in the program. Students may request an extension beyond the five-year limit, but such extensions will only be granted in exceptional circumstances.

Requests for an extension of candidacy beyond five years may be submitted concurrently with the request for thesis extension, including the same approvals and explanations detailed in paragraph 7.5.1 of the Academic Policy Manual. Approved extensions of candidacy will be for a maximum of one year per request.

## Thesis Format Requirements

The Thesis/Dissertation/MBA Project Report and Joint Applied Project Preparation Manual provides formatting and procedural guidance for preparing and processing electronic thesis/dissertation/reports at the Naval Postgraduate School. It covers both unclassified and classified theses/reports. All references to “theses” also refer to Dissertations, MBA Professional Reports and Joint Applied Projects. The document is on the web at <http://www.nps.edu/research/research1.html>

## Dual Degree Programs

An internal dual degree program at NPS is one in which a student begins coursework for a second master’s degree before completion of his/her first degree. The dual degree program leads to the award of two distinct master’s degrees and it must be approved by the Academic Council via the Special Programs Committee. A program in which the coursework for the second master’s degree begins after completion of the first NPS master’s degree is not considered a dual degree program.

Qualified students may pursue an internal dual degree program by requesting approval from the Academic Council to be admitted to the second degree. Any student not fully approved and not officially enrolled in a second degree program prior to the 12-month approval deadline is ineligible to receive the second degree.

The Program Officer and Academic Associate must certify that the applicant possesses a TQPR of at least 3.75 and is in the top 25% of the TQPRs of the students in the last four graduating sections of his/her curriculum.

The program which leads to two NPS graduate degrees must satisfy the requirements of both degrees.

A single thesis may be used to satisfy the requirements of both academic units provided it shows relevance to and mastery of both fields, is permitted by the policy of both academic units, and is coadvised by a member of each academic unit.

The dual NPS degree program must satisfy the enrollment limitations cited in this Manual. If a student requires waivers for enrollment limitations, the request for waiver must be included in the application for the special program.

A student approved for dual degree must maintain a performance ranking within the top 50% of each program or else dual degree approval may be terminated. The Program Officers and Academic Associates will monitor the student’s performance each quarter and will report to

the Academic Council if such a performance is not being maintained.

A student desiring admission in an internal dual NPS degree program must apply at least one year prior to their projected graduation date, but not before having completed a minimum of 12 hours of graduate course work in their assigned program. Students within one year of graduation are not eligible to apply for enrollment in internal dual degree programs.

A student desiring admission in an internal dual NPS degree program must apply at least one year prior to their projected graduation date, but not before having completed a minimum of 12 hours of graduate course work in their assigned program. Students within one year of graduation are not eligible to apply for enrollment in internal dual degree programs.

The application endorsements must represent approval from all involved academic units:

1. Chairs;
2. Academic Associates;
3. Service Representative or International Programs Office as applicable;
4. Program Officers.

Endorsement by the academic unit Chairs will signify that the applicant meets any and all additional requirements for dual master’s degrees that have been established by the respective academic units. The application must also include:

1. The approved degree requirements for each program.
2. A listing of courses and course hours for each program.
3. A single course matrix, graphically depicting all courses necessary for each degree program and showing that the program will not exceed quarterly credit hour limits per §6.5 *Course Enrollment Limitations*. Quarters where enrollment limitation waivers are requested must be highlighted.
4. Requests for enrollment waivers (if necessary).
5. A written statement, signed by the registrar, attesting to the student’s TQPR ranking in his/her curriculum.

Satisfactory progress in course and thesis work must be maintained by the student in the NPS dual degree program. Deficiencies in course and/or thesis performance have to be promptly reported to the Special Programs Committee by the thesis advisor(s) or the Academic Associate.

If satisfactory progress is not maintained, the Academic Council will require that the student revert to his/her original single degree program.

## Educational Skill Requirements

The majority of NPS curricular programs are developed based on Education Skill Requirements (ESRs). Education Skill Requirements define the fundamental concepts required in the graduate education curriculum as directed

by each curriculum sponsor and Subject Matter Expert (SME). These ESRs represent the criteria essential for successful performance in billets requiring each subspecialty.

The Program Officers and academic staff at the Naval Postgraduate School coordinate biennial curriculum reviews with the curriculum sponsors for each curriculum. These reviews are conducted to ensure that the ESRs are current and relevant to the needs of the military, that programs meet the knowledge, skill and competencies of the ESRs, and that the changing needs of the sponsors are reflected in each curriculum. The ESRs for each curriculum offered at Naval Postgraduate School are included in this catalog at the end of each curriculum listing as applicable.

Curriculum content is continually updated to maintain pace with changes in each field of study. The Naval Postgraduate School Program Officers and faculty maintain a continuous dialogue with curriculum sponsors and Subject Matter Experts. These dialogues culminate in the biennial curriculum reviews. Curriculum sponsors and SMEs are active in each curriculum in areas such as providing current and relevant material and speakers for classes, forwarding potential thesis topics that are of interest to the military, and providing opportunities and financial support for student experience tours and travel. These partnerships between the Naval Postgraduate School and the curriculum sponsors ensure that the educational needs of each subspecialty community are continually met through relevant education in each curriculum at NPS.

### Half-Quarter Math Refresher

This is a sequence of courses developed specifically to provide a refresher of subject material pertinent to the curriculum to be studied. The number and types of courses, which comprise the technical refresher, are developed by the Program Officer and Academic Associate for the student's primary curriculum. The purpose of the technical refresher is to reacquaint students with technical material and at the same time help them build good study habits.

**The Six-Week Math Refreshers begin during the first half or second half of the quarter and typically consist of:**

Math Refresher I (first half of quarter)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0

Math Refresher II (last half of quarter)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0

Prospective students are encouraged to contact the

Program Officer regarding the specifics of their particular Six-Week Technical Refresher course sequence.

### Technical Refresher Quarter

This is a sequence of courses developed by the Program Officer and the Academic Associate to better prepare incoming students for entering a technical curriculum.

This course sequence is designed for prospective students who:

1. have an Academic Profile Code (APC) that indicates a deficiency in mathematics and/or scientific and technical subject matter (i.e., their APC does not qualify them for direct entry to a technical curriculum),  
or
2. in completing their review of the prospective student's academic record, the Program Officer and Academic Associate have concluded that sufficient time has expired since the student's most recent college experience and as such, the student would benefit from the Technical Refresher Quarter.

For some students, this may also include courses from the Six-Week Math Refresher.

The refresher sequence is normally twelve weeks in length; however, there are occasions when a student may be assigned two quarters of refresher prior to entering a technical curriculum.

### Typical course sequences for refresher quarters are shown in these examples:

#### Space Systems Operations

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
PH1121	Mechanics	4	2
PH1322	Electromagnetism	4	2

#### Operations Analysis

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
MA1025	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning	4	0
OA1600	Introduction of Operations Analysis I	2	2

#### Mechanical Engineering

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC1010	Introduction to MATLAB	1	1
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
PH1121	Mechanics	4	2

#### Computer Science

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA2025	Logic and Discrete Mathematics I	4	1

MV1000	Becoming a Master Learner	2	2
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

Prospective students are encouraged to contact the Program Officer regarding the specifics of their particular refresher course sequence.

## Grading

A graduate student's performance will be evaluated by giving a letter grade as described below:

The A grade states that the student has shown excellent insight, competence, and great depth of understanding in attaining course outcomes in the aspect of the discipline under study. For graduate students in graduate level courses, this implies mastery of course content at the highest level.

The B grade states that the student has shown competence and an acceptable level of understanding in attaining course outcomes in the aspect of the discipline under study. For graduate students in graduate level courses, this implies an adequate level of achievement, although a B- grade indicates a marginally acceptable performance.

The C grade states that the student has shown marginal to unsatisfactory performance and understanding in attaining course outcomes in the aspect of the discipline under study.

The D grade indicates unsatisfactory performance and an inadequate level of understanding in attaining course outcomes. The D grade states that the student has given little to no evidence of understanding or ability in the discipline.

The X grade indicates unacceptable performance.

Student academic performance is evaluated in terms of quality points assigned to the letter grade achieved in a course. Based on the level of achievement associated with each letter grade, the corresponding quality point values range from a maximum of 4 to a minimum of 0 as follows:

Grade	Point Value
A	4
A-	3.7
B+	3.3
B	3
B-	2.7
C+	2.3
C	2
C-	1.7
D+	1.3

D	1
X	0

Letter designations for which no quality points are assigned are given as follows:

I	Incomplete
W	Withdrew
N	Un-graded
P	Pass
F	Fail
T	Thesis Research

**Incomplete Grade:** A grade of I is given when an identifiable portion of the course remains unaccomplished at the end of the quarter. One additional quarter is granted to submit the delinquent work. If the "I" is not removed within the twelve weeks following the end of the term in which it was assigned, it becomes an X.

**Pass/Fail Grade:** Courses may be designated for P and F grading when approved by the Academic Department and the Academic Council. A student in a degree program who wishes to take courses not in his or her normal program may also elect to take them in the Pass/Fail mode. Approval must be granted by the student's cognizant Program Officer and Department Chairman. It is the responsibility of the student to exercise the P/F option by informing the instructor in writing at the time of enrollment that a P/F grade is desired. A copy of the approval request shall be forwarded to the Registrar. Students electing to receive the P/F grade in letter graded courses may not apply the hours toward the degree and curriculum requirements of any program.

**Thesis Research Grade:** A grade of T indicates that satisfactory progress is being made on thesis work (XX 0810), dissertation work (XX 5810), or on a project (XX 4090), but evaluation depends on completion of the research, thesis, dissertation or project, at which time the instructor, Academic Department, or Academic Council shall change the T grade to one reflecting the Pass/Fail evaluation.

## Quality Point Rating (QPR)

When the quarter-hour value (credit) of a course is multiplied by the point value of the student's grade, a quality point value for the student's work in the course is obtained.

Quarter-hour value for a course is defined as the scheduled number of weekly lecture hours plus one-half of the scheduled number of laboratory hours as listed in the NPS Course Catalog.

Example: A student receives a grade of B in a course with three hours lecture and two hours lab. The course credit value of four quarter-hours is multiplied by the point

value assigned to the grade of B, resulting in 12.0 quality points for the course.

The sum of the quality points for all courses divided by the sum of the quarter-hour credit of these courses gives a weighted numerical evaluation of the student's performance, termed the Quality Point Rating (QPR). A student achieving a QPR of 3.0 has maintained a "B" average in all courses undertaken with a proper weight assigned for course hours.

## Withdrawing from a Course

A student may withdraw from a course up to the end of the second week of the quarter without any record of it showing on the transcript. Subsequent withdrawals may be made up to the end of the eighth week of the quarter, but a grade of "W" is entered for the course on the transcript. No withdrawals can be made after the eighth week.

## Course Registration and Credit

Each student must be registered in each course in which he/she is a candidate for credit not later than the tenth school day the quarter (holidays excluded). No student will receive credit for a course unless registration in that course has been approved by one of the following: the student's Program Officer or Academic Associate, the Chairman of his/her doctoral committee or the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs.

## Repetition of Courses

A student may repeat a course for the purpose of improving a grade provided such course repetition is offered by the Naval Postgraduate School. Approval must be granted by both the Program Officer and the Department or Group Chairman concerned and the Registrar is to be notified.

For record purposes, both the original and the repeated courses are to be shown on the transcript. For Quality Point Rating computation, the credit hours of the course shall be counted once, using the grade received from the most recent time that the student enrolled in the course.

## Overload

Without special permission, a student may enroll for no more than 17 total credit hours or more than four 3000 level and/or 4000 level courses per quarter.

A student may enroll in more than 17 and less than 21 total credit hours with explicit permission of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and for more than 21 hours only with explicit permission of the Provost.

If an established degree program's course matrix includes a quarter with more than 17 hours, the students in the program need not apply for a course enrollment limitation waiver. This limit is automatically waived in these cases.

## Auditing

Eligible persons will be allowed to audit courses on a space-available basis with the approval of the professor teaching the course. When approval is obtained to audit, students may attend classes, but they have no entitlement to submit papers, questions, or tests for grading nor consume the instructor's time outside of class. Auditors will receive no grade for the course, no credit toward graduation, and no formal recognition of accomplishment for courses they have audited.

## Credit by Examination

The award of credit solely on the basis of examination for any 1000 or 2000 level course is permissible. Grades for such courses shall be awarded on a Pass/Fail basis.

## Validation

A student with the appropriate background may validate a course that is required for his/her curriculum. Validation will allow the student to omit that course from the program of study; however, no credit will be granted for a course that has been validated. The basic purpose of course validation is to make optimal use of the student's time at the Naval Postgraduate School. Every validation must be justified by documented evidence of prior work in the area of the course to be validated.

The validation of a course must be approved in writing by the Chairman of the department offering the course or a designated representative. Specific criteria for validation (e.g., review of the student's transcripts or examination on the material of the course) are left to the discretion of the cognizant Department Chairman.

After validating one or more courses, it may be possible for a student to complete the program in less than the maximum time allowed.

## Veteran's Benefits

For the purpose of determining eligibility for veteran's benefits, full-time enrollment is a minimum of ten credit hours per academic quarter. Both lecture and lab credit hours are applicable to the minimum full load.

## Transfer of Credits

Upon admission to the Naval Postgraduate School, each student's academic record will be evaluated for possible transfer of credit or for exemption from portions of the curricular program by validation of course work previously completed. Students may utilize knowledge gained through self-study or experience of service-related education to seek validation. They may also take a departmental examination to gain credit for curricular courses.

Twelve hours of graduate-level courses previously

completed may be accepted for transfer credit. These include graduate-level courses taken after completion of the baccalaureate degree and those taken in the last term before award of the baccalaureate if certified to be in excess of degree requirements.

Initial permission to transfer a specific course to serve as a substitute for a degree requirement will be determined by the Department Chairman or equivalent person responsible for nominating candidates for degrees at NPS and must be pre-approved in a coherent plan of study for the student. Final approval of transfer credits shall be given by the Academic Council upon the recommendation of the Department Chair. Regardless of transfer credits allowed, all NPS master's degrees still require at least 20 quarter-credits be earned directly from NPS.

Questions on transfer credit should be directed by letter to the appropriate curricular Academic Associate as listed in this catalog.

## Academic Counseling

The Naval Postgraduate School provides academic counseling services to assist officers in developing individual educational plans. Officers who have chosen specific curricula or who have been selected or detailed for graduate education in programs at Naval Postgraduate School, are advised to contact the appropriate Program Office listed in the Program Offices and Programs section of this catalog. Other prospective students seeking general information about the curricula offered at the school or the fully-funded graduate education selection process are advised to contact the Director of Admissions (Code 01C3), Naval Postgraduate School, or telephone (831) 656-3093, DSN 756-3093, e-mail: grad-ed@nps.edu.

## Medical and Operational Military Absences

The academic record of a student may be deleted completely for a given term when the student is absent for a portion of the term for medical or operational reasons. The transcript will show, "Excused for the term for medical reasons" or "for operational military reasons." The student shall not be permitted to delete only a portion of the courses for this reason. The grade "W" shall be used when it is necessary to withdraw from only a part of the student's program. Such excusals shall be requested by the Program Officer and approved by the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs.

## Honor Code

Despite the varied backgrounds of our student body, all NPS students are expected to uphold the highest standard of honesty and integrity and must follow the academic honor code at all times. Plagiarism, fraud, cheating, and verbal or written misrepresentation constitute violations of the Academic Honor Code. Instructor-authorized group

activities/projects should rightly acknowledge the efforts of all respective participants. Unless faculty clearly state that consultation/cooperation in an assignment or course is permissible, all work must be exclusively from the student(s) listed on the document for all graded work. Any restrictions placed by the instructor on the materials that may be used by a student in preparation for and performance of all graded work, must be followed.

While no single list can identify and define all types of academic honor code standards, the following are cited as examples of unacceptable behavior:

1. **Cheating** - Using unauthorized notes, study aids, or information on an examination; looking at another student's paper during an examination; altering a graded work after it has been returned, then resubmitting it for re-grading; allowing another person to do one's work and submitting it under one's own name; taking a longer time period than was authorized to complete a take-home exam.
2. **Plagiarism** - Submitting material that in part or whole is not entirely one's own work without attributing those same portions to their correct source. Student shall ensure all references are properly cited.
3. **Fabrication** - Falsifying or inventing any information, data, or citation.
4. **Obtaining an Unfair Advantage** - Gaining access to examination materials prior to the time authorized by the instructor; unauthorized collaboration on an academic assignment; possessing, using or circulating previously given examination materials where those materials clearly indicate that they are to be returned to the instructor at the conclusion of the examination.

Appropriate disciplinary action may include disenrollment, fitness report comments, and/or a letter to appropriate government agencies or official service branches, and degree revocation if a violation was discovered after a student graduated. Individuals suspecting Academic Honor Code violations are required to inform the appropriate academic/curricular officials.

## Equal Opportunity Environment

Institutional and individual discrimination based on race, color, ethnicity, national origin, sex, religious stereotypes, or age not only directly contradict the Navy core values, but also severely inhibit the ability of our student body to pursue their academic goals. Because of this, these behaviors by students, staff, and faculty will not be tolerated at NPS.

All complaints will be handled in accordance with the applicable military instructions, NPS regulations, or international agreements and can be adjudicated in either a formal, informal, or alternative manner depending on the situation and parties involved. Disciplinary or administrative actions include, but are not limited to, NJP by the respective service, UCMJ charges, or disenrollment

from NPS.

Should students observe or feel they have been the victim of an equal opportunity issue they are encouraged to initially inform their Program Officer. Due to the diversity of our student body, staff, and faculty, complaints of discrimination and sexual harassment will be given considerable attention and will be closely monitored by the President to ensure they are properly handled by the chain of command.

## Transcript Requests

To request a copy of your transcript please visit the Registrar's website at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/Transcripts/Transcripts.html>.

If you have any questions or concerns please call or e-mail the Registrar's Office at (831) 656-2591 or [registrar@nps.edu](mailto:registrar@nps.edu).

Recent graduates: Please note that it takes approximately 90 days after graduation for your diploma and final transcripts to be generated.

# Admissions

For admission to either a degree or a non-degree program, whether on campus or by distance learning, the minimum qualification is a regionally accredited baccalaureate degree with appropriate preparation for the proposed program. Each program has its own admissions criteria. The Academic Profile Code (APC) is only one element of the admissions criteria used to evaluate applicants for admission to NPS. The school requires submission of official transcripts covering all college work (undergraduate and graduate) completed to date. It is recommended that applicants apply and submit all required materials **at least six months prior** to the estimated arrival date, or corresponding graduate education selection board. Any delay in the arrival of necessary documentation to include official transcripts will impede the evaluation for admissions.

For the most up to date information and to submit an application for admission, visit

<http://my.nps.edu/web/admissions>

## Threshold for Admission

Each curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School has a specified Academic Profile Code (APC) threshold for admission. See the Curriculum Listing in this catalog for specific APC requirements for each curriculum. Officers with deficient APCs may still qualify for entry into these curricula by completing suitable courses from any regionally accredited institution. In certain instances, NPS offers a technical refresher quarter for applicants whose APC does not qualify them for direct entry into a technical curriculum. Transcripts (not grade reports) of work done at civilian schools must be forwarded to the Director of Admissions, Naval Postgraduate School, 1 University Circle, He-022, Monterey, CA 93943, to effect an APC change. The grades in all courses completed will be used to revise an officer's APC.

## Academic Profile Codes

The NPS Admissions office evaluates applicants based on three criteria. The result is the assignment of an Academic Profile Code (APC). This is a three-digit code, which summarizes pertinent portions of a student's prior college performance. The three independent digits reflect an individual's cumulative grade-point average (Quality Point Rating), exposure to and performance in calculus-related mathematics courses and exposure to and performance in selected science and engineering areas.

### First Digit

The first digit indicates overall academic performance based on a recalculated\* GPA from all previous college transcripts. The first digit is derived from the following table:

Code	QPR Range
0	3.60-4.00
1	3.20-3.59
2	2.60-3.19
3	2.20-2.59
4	1.90-2.19
5	0.00 -1.89

\*Failures and repeated courses are included in the GPA calculation.

### Second Digit

The second digit represents mathematical background according to the following criteria:

Code	Meaning
0	Math Major/Minor, Quantitative Economics Degree with B or better average; math taken less than or equal to 7 years ago.
1	Lower Level, Upper Level, Linear Algebra with a GPA of at least a 3.5; math taken less than or equal to 5 years ago.
2	Lower Level, Upper Level with average between C+ and B+; math taken less than or equal to 5 years ago. No Linear Algebra.
3	Lower Level Calculus Sequence with a C or better; or if math taken greater than 5 years ago.
4	Calculus for Business/Social Sciences with a C or better. One Lower Level Calculus course with at least a C-. Two Pre-Calculus courses with a B or better.
5	At least one pre-Calculus with C- or better grade.
6	No pertinent college-level math with a grade of C- or better.

\*All math courses from calculus through post-calculus are considered when evaluating the transcripts for the second digit. A minimum calculus sequence is Calculus I and II.

### Third Digit

The third digit represents previous course coverage in science and technical fields according to the following criteria:

Code	Eng/Tech GPA	Meaning
0	3.00 - 4.00	ABET EAC accredited, BS Eng Degree (regardless of time passed)
1	> = 2.30	Non-ABET EAC accredited, Eng Degree (regardless of time passed)

2	> = 2.30	Any BS Tech degree (regardless of time passed)
3	> = 3.00	Completed calculus-based physics sequence with a B average or above
4	> = 2.00	One calculus-based physics course with at least a C
5	< = 1.99	No pertinent technical courses.

**Eng Degrees includes:** Aero/Astro, Comp/Elect, Mechanical, Materials, Marine, Naval, Ocean, Systems, Industrial, Chemical, and Bioengineering and Naval Architecture. **This list is not exhaustive.**

**Technical degree to include:** Applied Physics, Engineering Physics, Physics

**Eng/Tech GPA is based upon a 4.0 scale.**

General Engineering and EE/ME Technology degrees are not counted as engineering degrees nor technical degrees for purposes of calculating an APC.

When calculating the APC, if the record cannot meet all the requirements to obtain Code 0 (i.e. GPA is 2.75 but all other requirements are met) the Code drops to a 1 automatically but no further.

A first digit code of 0, 1, 2 or 3 (as appropriate) will be assigned only if transcripts provided exhibit at least 75 semester-hours or 112 quarter-hours of actual graded classroom instruction. Grades of Pass/Fail, Credit/No Credit will not count toward the 75/112 hour requirement.

## International Student Admission

Military officers and government civilian employees from other countries may be admitted to most curricula. The procedures for application are available from the Security Assistance Office or Defense Attaché Office of the U.S. Embassy, the MLO, MAAG, OMC, OSC, or ODC, as appropriate. Correspondence must be processed through official channels; requests from individual prospective students should not be sent directly to the School.

All candidates must satisfy the curriculum academic standards, as described in this catalog. International candidates from non-English speaking countries will also be required to validate their fluency in English through the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Minimum TOEFL score required for direct entry to NPS is 83 IBT (Internet Based Test and 560 Written Test. Candidates for PhD Programs or Accelerated Programs need to score at least 100 on the IBT. Waivers will be considered on a case by case basis for scores between 90 and 100 based on the overall application package. (For candidates applying for entry into the Department of National Security Affairs curricula 681-693, an IBT score of 90 is required.) If a candidate fails to achieve the 83 IBT or 560 Written score,

but does achieve a score of 70 IBT or 523 Written or higher, he/she is eligible to attend the TOEFL Preparatory Academic Writing Course, ADVANCED LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY III, MASL P177022 (16 weeks) at the Defense Language Institute, DLI/ELC in San Antonio, Texas.

The only countries exempted from TOEFL testing are those countries who are exempted from all ECL testing requirements as determined by the Defense Security Cooperation Agency (DSCA) Policy memorandum dtd August 2013 (Antigua, Australia, Bahamas, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Brunei, Canada, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, India, Ireland, Jamaica, Malta, Mauritius, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, St. Kitts, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Trinidad and Tabago, and the United Kingdom). Note: Students from Austria, Denmark, Germany, Kenya, Pakistan, Sweden, and Switzerland scheduled for senior PME courses, including NPS, are also exempt from all in-country and CONUS ECL, TOEFL, and OPI testing.

When applying for a TOEFL exam, the NPS identification code is 4831. This code should be included on the registration application so a copy of the results can be sent directly to NPS. TOEFL test results are valid for two years from the test date and must be valid when the student reports to NPS. Questions regarding available programs or admission procedures should be directed to Code 940, 1 University Circle, Rm B-047, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA 93943-5025. Telephone: (831) 656-2186 or e-mail from this website: [www.nps.edu/Admnsrv/IGPO/index.html](http://www.nps.edu/Admnsrv/IGPO/index.html).

## Catalogs

The point of contact for the Naval Postgraduate School catalog is:

Naval Postgraduate School  
Office of the Registrar  
1 University Circle, He-022  
Monterey, CA 93943  
e-mail: [registrar@nps.edu](mailto:registrar@nps.edu)

The online edition of the University's catalog is updated quarterly and is located at: [www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog/index.html](http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog/index.html)

The point of contact for requests for printed catalogs and admissions for international students is:

Naval Postgraduate School  
Director of International Programs  
1 University Circle, Rm B-047  
Monterey, CA 93943-5025

Telephone: (831) 656-2186 / DSN 756-2186 / FAX (831) 656-3064  
[www.nps.edu/Admnsrv/IGPO/index.html](http://www.nps.edu/Admnsrv/IGPO/index.html)

# Curriculum Listing

---

## School of International Graduate Studies Curricula

Curric Title	Curric Number	Normal Length (Months)	Convenes	APC	P-Code	Dept	Degree/Certificate	Program Officer
International Defense Planning Certificate	245	3	Winter	365	None	NS	Certificate	Kenneth L. Ferguson
RS Studies (Middle East, South Asia, and Africa) Certificate	246	3-9 months	Any Quarter	265	2101L	NS	Certificate	Kenneth L. Ferguson
RS Studies (East and Southeast Asia) Certificate	247	3-9 months	Any Quarter	265	2102L	NS	Certificate	Kenneth L. Ferguson
RS Studies (Western Hemisphere) Certificate	248	3-9 months	Any Quarter	265	2103L	NS	Certificate	Kenneth L. Ferguson
RS Studies (Europe and Eurasia) Certificate	249	3-9 months	Any Quarter	265	2104L	NS	Certificate	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Middle East, South Asia, and Sub-Saharan Africa	681	18	Any Quarter	265	2101P	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Middle East, South Asia, and Sub-Saharan Africa)	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Far East, Southeast Asia and the Pacific	682	18	Any Quarter	265	2102P	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Far East, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific)	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Western Hemisphere	683	18	Any Quarter	265	2103P	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Western Hemisphere)	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Europe and Eurasia	684	18	Any Quarter	265	2104P	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Europe and Eurasia)	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Civil-Military Relations	685	15	Any Quarter	265	None	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Civil-Military Relations)	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Strategic Studies	688	15	Any Quarter	265	2301P	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Strategic Studies)	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Homeland Security and Defense (Military)	691	15 or 18	Any Quarter	265	2600P	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Homeland Security and Defense)	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Homeland Defense and Security (Civilian)	692	18	Fall/Spring	TBD	2600P	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Homeland Security and Defense)	Erik Dahl
Combating Terrorism: Policy and Strategy	693	15	Any Quarter	265	None	NS	M.A. Security Studies (Combating Terrorism: Policy and Strategy)	Kenneth L. Ferguson
Security Studies	694	36	Any Quarter		2000D	NS	Ph.D. Security Studies	Kenneth L. Ferguson

## Interdisciplinary Curricula (Independent)

### Energy

Curric Title	Curric Number	Normal Length (Months)	Convenes	APC	P-Code	Dept	Degree/Certificate	Program Officer
Defense Energy Certificate	234	12	Any Quarter	365	3000L	EAG	Certificate	Kevin Maher

### Systems Engineering Analysis

Curric Title	Curric Number	Normal Length (Months)	Convenes	APC	P-Code	Dept	Degree	Program Officer
Systems Engineering Analysis	308	24	Summer	334	6500P6501P	SE/OR	M.S. Systems Engineering- Analysis (MSSEA)	Vince Naccarato

## Graduate School of Business and Public Policy Curricula

Curric Title	Curric Number	Normal Length (Months)	Convenes	APC	P-Code	Dept	Degree/Certificate	Program Officer
Stability, Security and Development in Complex Operations Certificate (Res & DL)	210	3	Any Quarter	365	None	GB	Certificate	Paula Philbin
Advanced Acquisition Program Certificate (DL)	211	12	Any Quarter	N/A	None	GB	DAWIA Level III Certification	John Dillard
Acquisition Management Program Certificate (DL)	212	3	Any Quarter	N/A	None	GB	Certificate	Colleen Jackson
Army Cost Management Certificate (DL)	214	3	Any Quarter	245	3110L	GB	Certificate	Colleen Jackson
Civil Military Operations and the Rule of Law Certificate (Res & DL)	215	3	Fall/ Spring	N/A	None	GB	Certificate	Paula Philbin
Executive Master of Business Admin. (DL)	805	24	Fall/ Spring	245	3100P	GB	E.M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Civilian Executive Master of Business Admin. (DL)	807	24	Winter/Summer	245	None	GB	E.M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Defense Business Management	809	18 if full time; 30-48 if part time	Winter/Summer	345	None	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Transportation Management	814	18	Winter/Summer	345	3122P	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Acquisition & Contract Management	815	18	Winter/Summer	345	1306P	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Systems Acquisition Management	816	18/21	Winter/Summer	345	6502P	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson

Defense Systems Analysis	817	18	Summer	345	None	GB	M.S. Management	Colleen Jackson
Defense Systems Management (International)	818	18	Winter/Summer	345	None	GB	M.B.A. (International students)	Colleen Jackson
Supply Chain Management	819	18	Winter/Summer	345	1302P	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Resource Planning and Management for International Defense	820	18	Winter	345	None	GB	M.B.A. (International students)	Colleen Jackson
Materiel Logistics Support Management	827	18	Winter/Summer	345	3121P	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Contract Management (DL)	835	24	Any Quarter	345	None	GB	M.S. Contract Management	Colleen Jackson
Program Management (DL)	836	24	Any Quarter	335	6520P	GB	M.S. Program Management	Colleen Jackson
Financial Management	837	18	Winter/Summer	345	3110P	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Financial Management (Energy)	838	18	Winter/Summer	345	3113P	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson
Manpower Systems Analysis	847	21	Summer	345	3130P	GB	M.S. Management	Colleen Jackson
Logistics Information Technology	870	18	Summer	345	1309P	GB	M.B.A.	Colleen Jackson

## Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences Curricula

Curric Title	Curric Number	Normal Length (Months)	Convenes	APC	P-Code	Dept	Degree/Certificate	Program Officer
Applied Cyber Operations Certificate	226 (RES)	9	Winter/Summer	344	6208L	IS	Certificate	Brian Judy
Cyber Operations Infrastructure Certificate	227 (DL), 228 (RES)	9	Any Quarter	344	6208L	IS	Certificate	Brian Judy
Healthcare Modeling and Simulation Certificate (DL)	240	12	Fall	325	None	CS	Certificate	Tye Wylkynsone
Cyber Security Fundamentals Certificate	256 (DL), 257 (RES)	9	Any Quarter	325	6203L	CS	Certificate	Tye Wylkynsone
Cyber Security Defense Certificate	258 (DL), 259 (RES)	3-6 months	Any Quarter	325	6203L	CS	Certificate	Tye Wylkynsone

Cyber Security Adversarial Techniques Certificate	260 (DL), 261 (RES)	6	Any Quarter	325	6203L	CS	Certificate	Tye Wylkynsone
Data Science Certificate (DL)	268	12	Fall	335	None	CS/OR	Certificate	Kevin Maher
Human Systems Integration Certificate (Res & DL)	262	12	Fall	345	4600L	OR	Certificate	Lawrence G. Shattuck
Information Systems Security Engineering Certificate (Res & DL)	270	9	Any Quarter	325	6203L	CS	Certificate	Tye Wylkynsone
Network Operations and Technology - Operations Certificate (DL)	271	12	Any Quarter	N/A	6200L	IS	Certificate	Steven J. Iatrou
Network Operations and Technology - Technology Certificate (DL)	272	12	Any Quarter	N/A	6200L	IS	Certificate	Steven J. Iatrou
Knowledge Superiority Academic Certificate in Information Systems and Operations (DL)	277	12	Any Quarter	325	6201L	IS	Certificate	Mark E. Nissen
Federal/DoD Identity Management Certificate (Res)	278	6	Any Quarter	325	6203L	CS	Certificate	Tye Wylkynsone
Systems Analysis Certificate (DL)	281	12	Spring/ Fall	335	3210L	OR	Certificate	Brian Morgan
Cost Estimating and Analysis Certificate (DL)	289	12	Summer	335	5300L	OR	Certificate	Kevin Maher
Cyber Systems and Operations	326	21 + possible 3-month refresher	Fall/Spring	334	6208	IS	M.S. Cyber Systems and Operations	Brian Judy
Cyber Systems and Operations (DL)	327	27	Fall	334	None	IS	M.S. Cyber Systems and Operations	Brian Judy
Applied Cyber Operations	336	12	Fall/Spring	344	None	IS	M.S. Applied Cyber Operations	Brian Judy
Computing Technology (DL)	357	48	Winter/Summer	325	None	CS	Master of Computing Technology	Loren Peitso
Human Systems Integration (DL)	359	24	Fall	345	None	OR	Master of Human Systems Integration	Lawrence Shattuck
Operations Analysis	360	24	Fall/Spring	325	3211P	OR	M.S. Operations Research	Brian Morgan

		24	Fall/Spring	325	3210I/ 3211P	OR	M.S. Applied Science (Operations Research)	Brian Morgan
Operations Research Logistics Analysis	361	24	Fall/Spring	325	3212P	OR	M.S. Operations Research	Matthew Geiser
Human Systems Integration	362	24	Fall	335	4600P	OR	M.S. Human Systems Integration	Matthew Geiser
Master of Systems Analysis (DL)	363	24	Fall/Spring	335	3210P	OR	Master of Systems Analysis	Brian Morgan
Joint Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) Systems	365	24	Summer	334	None	IS	M.S. Systems Technology (C3)	Brian Judy
Computer Science	368	24	Fall/Spring	323	6203P	CS	M.S. Computer Science	Tye Wylkynsone
	384	36			6203D	CS	Ph.D. Computer Science	Tye Wylkynsone
Software Engineering (Res and DL)	369		No New Inputs				M.S. Software Engineering	Tye Wylkynsone
	385		No New Inputs				Ph.D. Software Engineering	Tye Wylkynsone
Information Systems and Technology	370	24	Fall	325	None	IS	M.S. Information Technology Management	Brian Judy
Computer Science (DL)	376	24	Any Quarter	323	None	CS	M.S. Computer Science	Tye Wylkynsone
Identity Management and Cyber Security (DL)	377	18	Fall	344	None	CS	M.A. Identity Management and Cyber Security	Tye Wylkynsone
Identity Management and Cyber Security (Hybrid)	378	12	Fall	344	None	CS	M.A. Identity Management and Cyber Security	Tye Wylkynsone
Cost Estimating and Analysis (DL)	379	24	Spring	335	None	OR	Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis	Kevin Maher
Doctor of Philosophy in Operations Research	382	36	Fall/Spring	325	3211D	OR	Ph.D. in Operations Research	Brian Morgan
Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science	384	18	Fall/Spring	323	6203D	CS	Ph.D. in Computer Science	Tye Wylkynsone
Doctor of Philosophy in Software Engineering	385		No New Inputs				Ph.D. Software Engineering	Tye Wylkynsone

Network Operations and Technology	386	18	Fall	344	6209P	IS	M.S. in Network Operations	Brian Judy
Doctor of Philosophy in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation	398	24	Fall	325	6202D	CS	Ph.D. Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation	Tye Wylkynsone
Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation	399	24	Fall	325	6202P	CS	M.S. Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation	Tye Wylkynsone
					6202D	CS	Ph.D. Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation	Tye Wylkynsone
Information Sciences	474	36	Any Quarter		6201D	IS	Ph.D. Information Sciences	Dan C. Boger
Remote Sensing Intelligence	475	12	Fall	234	None	IS	M.S. Remote Sensing Intelligence	Brian Judy
Information Warfare	595	24	Summer	324	None	IS	M.S. Information Warfare Systems Engineering	Brian Judy
Information Strategy & Political Operations	698	18	Winter/Summer	265	None	DA	M.S. Information Operations	Jennifer J. Duncan
Special Operations/ Irregular Warfare	699	18	Winter/Summer	265	2500P	DA	M.S. Defense Analysis	Jennifer J. Duncan

## Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences Curricula

Curric Title	Curric Number	Normal Length (Months)	Convenes	APC	P-Code	Dept	Degree/ Certificate	Program Officer
Naval Nuclear Power School Certificate	222	6	Any Quarter	N/A	None	MAE	Certificate	unassigned
Combat Systems Science and Engineering Certificate	233 (res)/235 (DL)	12/24	Fall/Spring	223	None	PH	Certificate	Todd Greene
Modeling and Simulation Management Certificate	265	12	Fall/Spring	323	6202L	SE	Certificate	Mark Rhoades
Space Systems Certificate Program (DL)	273	12	Fall/ Spring	N/A	6206L	SP	Certificate	William Crane
ASW Certificate Program (Res & DL)	274	15	Spring	234	6301L	USWAG	Certificate	Paula Travis

Engineering Modeling and Simulation Certificate (Res & DL)	279	12	Fall	334	6202L	MA	Certificate	unassigned
Mathematics of Secure Communications Certificate (Res)	280	12	Fall	N/A	4100L	MA	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Systems Engineering Certificate (Res & DL)	282	12	Fall/ Spring	N/A	5800L	SE	Certificate	Joseph Sweeney
Scientific Computation Certificate (Res)	283	9	Any Quarter	N/A	4100L	MA	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Guidance Navigation & Control Systems Certificate (Res & DL)	284	12	Winter/ Summer	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Fault Tolerant Computing Certificate (Res & DL)	285	12	Fall/ Spring	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Reconfigurable Computing Certificate (Res & DL)	286	9	Spring	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Digital Communications Certificate	287	9	Fall/ Spring	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Cyber Warfare Certificate	288	9	Winter	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Signal Processing Certificate (Res & DL)	290	12	Any Quarter	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	unassigned
Electric Ship Power Certificate (Res & DL)	291	12	Any Quarter	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	unassigned
EW Engineer Certificate	292	12	Any Quarter	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	David Jenn
Journeyman EW Engineer Certificate (Res & DL)	293	12	Any Quarter	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Senior EW Engineer Certificate (Res & DL)	294	12	Any Quarter	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Network Engineering Certificate (Res & DL)	295	12	Fall/ Spring	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Cyber Systems Certificate (Res & DL)	296	12	Fall	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Wireless Network Security Certificate (Res & DL)	297	12	Fall	323	5300L	EC	Certificate	Bryan Martin
Systems Engineering (DL)	311	24	Any Quarter	323	5000P	SE	M.S. Systems Engineering	Joseph Sweeney
			Fall/ Spring	323	5000P	SE	M.S. Engineering Systems	Joseph Sweeney

			Fall/ Spring	323	5000P	SE	M.S. Systems Engineering Management	Joseph Sweeney
Aviation Systems Engineering (DL)	312	24	Fall/Spring	334	5804P	SE	Master of Science in Engineering Systems	Ron Carlson
Space Systems Operations (International)	364	18	Fall	324	None	SP	M.S. Space Systems Operations	William Crane
Space Systems Operations (Res)	366	21	Fall	324	6206P	SP	M.S. Space Systems Operations	William Crane
		24	Fall		6206P	SP	M.S. Astronautical Engineering	William Crane
Meteorology	372	18	Fall/Spring	233	None	MR	M.S. Meteorology	Paula Travis
		36	Fall/Spring		6403D	MR	Ph.D. Meteorology	Paula Travis
METOC	373	30	Winter/Summer	233	6401P	MR/OC	M.S. Joint Meteorology & Physical Oceanography	Paula Travis
Operational Oceanography	374	24	Winter/Summer	233	6402P	OC	M.S. Physical Oceanography	Paula Travis
Applied Mathematics	380	24	Summer	324	4100P	MA	M.S. Applied Mathematics	Bryan Martin
		36	Summer		4100D	MA	Ph.D. Applied Mathematics	Bryan Martin
Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mathematics	381	24	Summer	324	4100D	MA	Ph.D. Applied Mathematics	Bryan Martin
Doctor of Philosophy in Meteorology	387	18	Fall/Spring	233	6403D	MR	Ph.D. in Meteorology	Paula Travis
Oceanography	440	18 to 24	Fall/Spring	233	None	OC	M.S. Physical Oceanography	Paula Travis
		36			6402D	OC	Ph.D. Physical Oceanography	Paula Travis
Doctor of Philosophy in Physical Oceanography	443	24	Fall/Spring	233	6402D	OC	Ph.D. Physical Oceanography	Paula Travis
Systems Engineering Management - System Acquisition	522	18	Winter/Summer	345	None	SE	M.S. Systems Engineering Management	Todd Greene
Undersea Warfare	525	12 to 24	Fall/Spring	323	6301P	EAAC	M.S. Engineering Acoustics	Paula Travis

			Fall/Spring	323	6301P	ME	M.S. Mechanical Engineering	Paula Travis
			Fall/Spring	323	6301P	MA	M.S. Applied Mathematics	Paula Travis
			Fall/Spring	323	6301P	ME	M.S. Engineering Science	Paula Travis
			Fall/Spring	323	6301P	EC	M.S. Electrical Engineering	Paula Travis
			Fall/Spring	323	6301P	OC	M.S. Physical Oceanography	Paula Travis
			Fall/ Spring	323	6301P	USWAG	M.S. Applied Science (Physical Oceanography)	Paula Travis
			Fall/ Spring	323	6301P	USWAG	M.S. Applied Science (Acoustics)	Paula Travis
			Fall/ Spring	323	6301P	USWAG	M.S. Applied Science (Signal Processing)	Paula Travis
Undersea Warfare (International)	526	12 to 36	Fall/Spring	323	None	OC	M.S. Physical Oceanography	Paula Travis
			Fall/ Spring		None	ECE	M.S. Electrical Engineering	Paula Travis
			Fall/Spring		None	EAAC	M.S. Engineering Acoustics	Paula Travis
			Fall/ Spring		None	ECE	M.S. Engineering Science (Electrical Engineering)	Paula Travis
Combat Systems Science & Engineering	533	12 to 24 (MS)	Winter/Summer	323	5000P/5701-5705 P/I	PH	M.S. Applied Physics	Todd Greene
					5000P/5701-5705 P/I	PH	M.S. Physics	Todd Greene
					5000P/5701-5705 P/I	PH	M.S. Combat Systems Technology	Todd Greene
					5000P/5701-5705 P/I	EAAC	M.S. Engineering Acoustics	Todd Greene
					5000P/5701-5705 P/I	MAE	M.S. Mechanical Engineering	Todd Greene

Underwater Acoustic Systems (DL)	535	24-36	Summer	323	None	EAAC	M.S. Engineering Acoustics or Master of Engineering Acoustics	Kevin B. Smith
Engineering Acoustics (PhD)	536	36	Winter/Summer	323	None	PH	Ph.D. in Engineering Acoustics	Todd Greene
Applied Physics (PhD)	537	36			5700D	PH	Ph.D. Applied Physics	Todd Greene
Naval/Mechanical Engineering (Energy)	563	24	All Quarters	323	5603P	MAE	M.S. Mechanical Engineering	Todd Greene
Naval/Mechanical Engineering	570	12 to 24 (MS)	Winter/Summer	323	5000P/ 5601P/ 5602P	ME	M.S. Mechanical Engineering	Todd Greene
					5000P/ 5601P/ 5602P	ME	M.S. Engineering Science	Todd Greene
					5601N	ME	Mechanical Engineer	Todd Greene
		36 (Ph.D.)	Fall		5601D	ME	Ph.D. Mechanical Engineering	Todd Greene
Reactors/Mechanical Engineering (DL)	571	12 to 15	Fall/Spring	121	None	ME	M.S. Engineering Science (ME)	Todd Greene
Mechanical Eng for Nuclear Trained Officers (DL)	572	24	Any Quarter	323	None	ME	M.S. Engineering Science (Mechanical Engineering)	Todd Greene
Doctor of Philosophy in Naval/Mechanical Engineering	573	36	Winter/Summer	323	5601D	ME	Ph.D. Mechanical Engineering	Todd Greene
Systems Engineering	580	21	Fall/ Spring	323	5800P- 5803P	SE	M.S. Systems Engineering	Todd Greene
			Fall/ Spring		5800P- 5803P	SE	M.S. Engineering Systems	Todd Greene
Systems Engineering, Ph.D.	581	36-48	Any Quarter		None	SE	Ph.D. Systems	Paul Montgomery
Electronic Systems Engineering	590	24	Any Quarter	323	5300P/ 5302P/ 5304P- 5306P/ 5309P- 5311P	EC	M.S. Electrical Engineering (MSEE)	Bryan Martin

					5300P/ 5302P/ 5304P- 5306P/ 5309P- 5311P	EC	M.S. Engineering Science (EE)	Bryan Martin
					5300P/ 5302P/ 5304P- 5306P/ 5309P- 5311P/	EC	M.S. Computer Engineering	Bryan Martin
					5300N	EC	Electrical Engineer	Bryan Martin
					5300D	EC	Ph.D. Electrical Engineering	Bryan Martin
Space Systems Engineering	591	27	Fall	323	5500P	ME	M.S. Aeronautical Engineering	William Crane
					5500P	ME	M.S. Mechanical Engineering	William Crane
					5500P	ME	M.S. Engineering Science (Aeronautical Engineering)	William Crane
					5500P	EC	M.S. Electrical Engineering	William Crane
					5500P	CS	M.S. Computer Science	William Crane
					5500P	PH	M.S. Physics	William Crane
					5500P	PH	M.S. Applied Physics	William Crane
					5500P	ME	Aeronautical Engineer	William Crane
					5500D	ME	Ph.D. Aeronautical Engineering	William Crane
					5500D	EC	Ph.D. Electrical Engineering	William Crane
					5500D	PH	Ph.D. Applied Physics	William Crane
Electronic Systems Engineering (DL)	592	48	Any Quarter	323	None	EC	M.S.E.E. M.S.E.S. (E.E.) M.Eng. (E.E.)	unassigned
					None		M.S. Engineering Science (E.E.)	unassigned

					None		Master of Engineering	unassigned
Electrical Systems Engineering (Energy)	593	24	Winter	323	5311	EC	M.S. Electrical Engineering	Bryan Martin
Doctor of Philosophy in Electronic Systems Engineering	594	24	Any Quarter	323	5300D	EC	Ph.D. Electrical Engineering (MSEE)	Bryan Martin
Doctor of Philosophy in Electrical Engineering or Doctor of Philosophy in Astronautical Engineering	597	27	Fall		5500D	ME	Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering or Ph.D. in Astronautical Engineering	William Crane
Aerospace Engineering	609	24	Summer/Winter		None	MAE	M.S.E.S. Aerospace Engineering	William Crane
Naval Test Pilot/Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering Program	613	18	Summer/Winter	323	None	MAE	M.S.E.S. Aerospace Engineering	William Crane
Systems Engineering Management - PD21 (DL)	721	24	Fall	N/A	5000P	SE	M.S. Systems Engineering Management	Joseph Sweeney
					5000P		M.S. Product Development	Joseph Sweeney
					5000P		M.S. Systems Engineering	Joseph Sweeney
					5000P		M.S. Systems Engineering	Joseph Sweeney

# Graduate School of Business and Public Policy (GSBPP)

---

## **Website**

[www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/GSBPP/](http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/GSBPP/)

*The Nation's Premier School for Defense Management Graduate Education and Research*

## **Dean**

William R. Gates, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 305  
(831) 656-2754, DSN 756-2754,  
bgates@nps.edu

## **Associate Deans**

### **Senior Associate Dean**

Keith Snider, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 331C  
(831) 656-3621, DSN 756-3621  
ksnider@nps.edu

### **Associate Dean of Instruction**

Tom Albright, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 220  
(831) 656-7793, DSN 756-7793  
tlalbrig@nps.edu

### **Associate Dean for Research**

Geraldo Ferrer, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 321  
(831) 656-3290, DSN 756-3290  
gferrer@nps.edu

### **Military Associate Dean**

David Dry, CAPT, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 238  
(831) 656-3160, DSN 756-3160  
dwdry@nps.edu

## **The Graduate School of Business and Public Policy includes:**

Acquisition Management Academic Area  
Defense Resources Management Institute  
Financial Management Academic Area  
Manpower and Economics Academic Area  
Operations and Logistics Management Academic Area  
Organizations and Management Academic Area  
Enterprise and Information Academic Area

## **Vision**

To be recognized as the nation's premier school for defense-focused business management and public policy education and research. To be the institution that national leaders look to for education, research, information, and innovation in the management of the business of defense. To be recognized by our students, alumni, and other stakeholders for our excellence in defense-focused education and research.

## **Mission**

To serve our Nation by educating US and allied military officers as well as defense civilians in defense-focused business and public policy, by conducting research in defense management and public policy, and by providing intellectual resources for leaders and organizations concerned with defense business management practices and policies.

## **Means**

We pursue our vision and perform our mission through graduate education, research, and professional service.

- In Education: Through resident and distance learning degree and non-degree programs, we develop students' abilities to analyze, think critically, and take intelligent actions so they can more effectively carry out their future professional responsibilities to manage organizations, resources, people, and programs in complex, sometimes life-threatening environments.
- In Research: Conduct research, using the scholarships of discovery, application, integration, or teaching, that supports defense enterprise decision-making, problem solving, and policy setting; improves business management processes and practices; contributes knowledge to academic disciplines via dissemination in high-quality refereed research journals or suitable practitioner-oriented journals; and advances the development of graduate education.
- In Professional Service: Provide professional expertise that advances knowledge and business management within GSBPP, NPS, the Department of Navy, the Department of Defense, and other government agencies, as well as in our professional and academic organizations.

## **Areas of Excellence**

### **The Defense-Focused MBA Program: "Business Management Knowledge for DoD"**

GSBPP at NPS offers the only MBA program specifically designed to provide a defense-focused, graduate business education. The objectives of the MBA program are both to provide professional knowledge and skills to prepare officers for management positions within DoD and to develop broad critical thinking and analytical abilities of benefit throughout an officer's career. Designed to satisfy both current and future management competencies of active duty military officers and government civilians, the MBA program consists of:

- A Business Management Core, with a distinct defense focus
- A Mission-Related Core, comprised of unique defense management courses
- Alternative Curricular Concentrations, each providing

advanced study in military sub-specialty areas

- An Applications Project or Thesis, designed for students to address significant defense problems and issues.
- Professional Certification Programs, in both military and management areas

The GSBPP MBA is one of only two MBA programs in the world to hold dual accreditation from both AACSB, the premier accrediting agency for schools of business, and NASPAA, the premier accrediting agency for schools of public administration. The hallmark of the MBA program is the melding of private-sector and public-sector management education relevant to the defense community.

***Distance learning Programs: “Reaching out to Serve Defense Community Needs”***

GSBPP is a leader in developing and providing off-campus education for the Defense community. GSBPP has developed faculty, facilities and capabilities to deliver graduate programs using VTE, off-site, and Web-enhanced modes of instruction. Currently, GSBPP offers three unique distance learning degrees to serve Defense community needs.

**Executive MBA:** Developed initially to serve the needs of the Aviation community, the EMBA provides graduate business education to experienced naval officers expected to become future leaders in their military community. The program consists of broad management education coupled with a Financial and Acquisition specialization.

**Master of Science in Program Management:** Developed to respond to the need for professional education for the Defense Acquisition workforce, the MSPM meets Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) training requirements within the context of a graduate-level degree program.

**Master of Science in Contract Management:** Developed to respond to the need for professional education for the Defense Acquisition workforce, the MSCM meets Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) training requirements within the context of a graduate-level degree program.

***Management Development Programs “Continuing Education for Professional Success”***

GSBPP provides Continuing Education in the form of Executive and Management Development programs. Programs are provided in residence, via VTE; and internationally, by GSBPP faculty with both academic and professional experience in discipline areas. GSBPP offers unique programs to serve Defense community needs.

**Advanced Acquisition Program (AAP):** The AAP provides education and DAWIA certification to DoD's acquisition workforce, including Army, Navy and Air Force acquisition commands.

**Acquisition Management Distance Learning Program (AMDLP):** GSBPP provides this educational outreach

program to the Defense acquisition community, offering acquisition management courses to Defense agencies across the country. These courses satisfy certain DAU mandatory training requirements and DAWIA requirements for business subjects, and may also be taken for continuing education.

**Defense Resources Management Institute (DRMI):** The DRMI conducts professional education programs in analytical decision making and resources management for military officers of all services, and senior civilian officials of the United States and over 170 other countries. The DRMI was established in 1965 by the Secretary of Defense as an educational institution.

**International Defense Acquisition Resource Management (IDARM):** This international program focuses on the development of strategies for establishing or improving a country's defense acquisition resource management in a manner that contribute to both national security and economic well-being. The IDARM program involves needs assessment, curriculum development, and course delivery, providing tailored executive education in Strategic Planning, Contracting, Logistics, Financial Management, and Program Management. This program is managed in the School of International Graduate Studies.

**Executive Education:** NPS' Center for Executive Education (CEE) provides courses for executive-level military officers and defense civilians, including the Executive Business Course, the Navy Corporate Business Course, Strategic Planning Seminar and Leading Transformational Change. GSBPP supports CEE on business education requirements.

***Defense Specialty Curricula: “Education Responsive to Sponsor Requirements”***

GSBPP provides graduate management education in six curricular areas of direct relevance to military educational needs. All curricula have a senior leader from one of the services who sponsors the program. Sponsors are actively involved in the design and review of programs. These reviews, in conjunction with NPS and GSBPP assessments, result in high quality, unique, and military-relevant programs. Collectively, the curricula encompass all aspects of Resource Management, including the management of Human Resources, Physical Resources, Financial Resources, and Information Resources.

**Logistics Management:** Designed for military officers who will be responsible for managing the various segments of a military system's life cycle from initial planning for support to fielding the system, through sustaining operations to phase-out. Emphasizes all of the aspects of providing integrated logistics support of military systems.

**Acquisition Management:** Develops the knowledge, skills and competencies necessary for graduates to assume leadership roles in the acquisition workforce and efficiently manage the resources allocated to the acquisition process.

**Manpower Management:** Serves the Navy Human

Resource Community of Interest by developing leaders in the design, analysis, and management of Manpower, Personnel, Training and Education Systems to maximize fleet readiness.

**Financial Management:** Designed to prepare military officers for effectively managing financial resources to achieve the goals and objectives of the defense forces. Graduates are prepared for assignment to positions in budgeting, accounting, business and financial management, cost management, cost analysis, internal control and auditing, and financial analysis.

**Defense Management and Analysis:** Designed to prepare military officers broadly for positions of leadership and management responsibility in defense organizations, and to develop the knowledge and abilities necessary for the analysis of policies and problems in defense organizations.

**Information Systems Management:** Designed to provide both technical skills and business acumen. This curriculum provides the knowledge to: acquire and manage information systems and infrastructure; address IS engineering and management problems; assimilate new technologies and transform organizations, processes, and strategies to compete in the marketplace or on the battlefield in the constantly changing digital world.

**Faculty: “A Unique Blend to Perform GSBPP’s Academic Mission”**

The GSBPP faculty is unique in its composition, combining individuals with varying academic, professional, practitioner, and service backgrounds to provide relevant graduate instruction and research programs.

**Academics and Professionals:** GSBPP has 66 full-time faculty who are drawn from a wide variety of academic disciplines. A majority of the faculty holds doctoral degrees from the nation’s more distinguished universities. In addition to the academics, practitioners are an integral part of the faculty. In keeping with our mission, we employ highly qualified practitioners on a full-time basis to enhance the relevance and quality of our programs. All full-time practitioners have at least a master’s degree and have been recognized as accomplished professionals in their fields.

**Civilian and Military:** A combination of top notch civilian faculty combined with active and retired military officers provides BPP with expertise both within and beyond the DoD. The civilian faculty provides the theoretical and academic expertise enhanced by numerous contacts throughout the Navy and Defense community, while the military faculty provides recent DoD experience, and professional and operational expertise.

**Business and Government:** The GSBPP faculty blends backgrounds from both the private and public sectors. More than half of the faculty come with academic and/or professional experience from the business world. More than half come with academic and/or professional experience in the public sector.

**Instruction and Research:** GSBPP faculty are expected to excel in teaching as well as conduct significant research that is relevant to the Department of Defense. Faculty members maintain high degree of connectivity with sponsors of instructional and research programs. Almost all faculty work year round, teaching two quarters and conducting research and/or engaging in administrative work for the other two quarters.

**Business and Public Management Research: “Scholarship Analysis Relevant to Defense Problems”**

**Research Mission:** Research is an important component of GSBPP’s mission. The primary goal of GSBPP’s research programs are to provide the Navy and DoD with the capability of managing defense organizations, systems, and processes both efficiently and effectively. GSBPP recognizes the importance of both basic and applied research to the Navy and DoD; and seeks to create a balance of both types of research in its research program. GSBPP’s research programs can be grouped into six functional areas:

- Acquisition and Contracting
- Logistics and Transportation
- Financial Management
- Manpower Systems and Human Resources
- Organization and Management
- Economic and Policy Analysis

**Research Relevance:** In-depth knowledge of military problems allows the faculty to provide assistance to DoD decision makers. Expertise in private sector business practices enables the faculty to assist DoD organizations in adopting best business practices. Research in military-relevant issues additionally allows the faculty to develop unique and relevant instructional material for education of military officers.

DoD sponsorship of GSBPP research comes from several commands and areas, such as: ONR, OSD, SPAWAR, NAVSUP, AIRPAC, DAU, NETSAFA, NPRST, PERSEREC, USMC, N82, Manpower, Acquisition, and Logistics.

**Research Excellence:** GSBPP faculty include nationally and internationally recognized experts in simulation modeling, supply chain management, work motivation, knowledge management, military manpower, public sector management, change management, public budgeting, managerial communications, conflict management, acquisition, defense economics, information technology and other defense-relevant fields.

**Research Centers and Programs**

**Acquisition Research Program:** Established in 2002, Naval Postgraduate School’s Acquisition Research Program provides leadership in innovation, creative problem solving and an on-going dialogue, contributing to the evolution of Department of Defense acquisition strategies. Objectives of the NPS Acquisition Research Program include: Establishing NPS acquisition research as an

integral part of policy-making for Departments of Defense and Navy officials. Creating a stream of relevant information concerning the performance of DoD acquisition policies with viable recommendations for continuous process improvement, Preparing the workforce to participate in the continued evolution of the defense acquisition process, collaborating with other universities, think tanks, industry and Government in acquisition research.

**Center for Defense Management Research:** The Center serves three purposes: First, as a forward-looking source of research to support current and future Defense leaders who embark upon management reform agendas; second, as a resource where knowledge of the history, theories, themes, successes and failures of past Defense reforms can help to inform and guide the design and execution of future reform; and third as a point of intellectual coordination for academic, professional and governmental entities engaged in the topic of defense management research.

**Human Resources Center of Excellence:** Established in October 2007 by the Chief of Naval Personnel, the Human Resources Center of Excellence (HRCOE) serves as a focal point for the lifelong career learning for the Human Resources (HR) community. In support of this goal, the Center is responsible for the development and execution of programs that promote professional development for all active duty and reserve HR officers to include formal education opportunities for new and experienced HR officers, a robust mentoring program, and a resources and learning tools repository. Center activities and efforts to enrich the professional development and abilities of the HR Community will be aligned with the Manpower, Personnel, Training and Education mission to anticipate warfighting needs, identify associated personnel capabilities, and recruit, develop, manage and apply those capabilities in an agile and cost effective manner.

#### **Programs Offered**

The Graduate School of Business and Public Policy (GSBPP) has responsibility for seven graduate academic programs and awards seven graduate degrees. The largest program is the resident defense-focused Master of Business Administration (MBA) program. GSBPP also offers a non-resident Executive MBA program. In addition, GSBPP offers three specialized Master of Science degree programs focused on particular defense management fields, and non-degree professional development programs. These programs are:

#### **Master of Business Administration Degree Program**

- Defense-Focused MBA

#### **Executive Management Degree Programs**

- Executive MBA

#### **Master of Science Degree Programs**

- MS in Management
- MS in Program Management

- MS in Contract Management

#### **Professional Development Programs**

- Advanced Acquisition Program
- Advanced Comptroller Course
- Acquisition Management Distance Learning Program

#### **Master of Business Administration Degree (MBA)**

This is a Defense-Focused MBA which encompasses five curricular areas: Acquisition Management, Financial Management, Logistics Management, Information Management and Defense Management. Graduates of curricula in the MBA program are awarded the degree Master of Business Administration. This degree is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business - International (AACSB) and by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA). The MBA is a full-time resident program, open to all services, with curriculum lengths typically 18 months. The curricula within the Defense-Focused MBA program include: Acquisition and Contract Management (815), Systems Acquisition Management (816), Financial Management (837), Financial Management (Energy) (838), Transportation Management (814), Supply Chain Management (819), Materiel Logistics Support (827), Information Systems Management (870), Defense Systems Management (818), Defense Business Management (809), and Resource Planning and Management (820).

#### **Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)**

The Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA) (805/807) is a defense-focused general management program with emphasis in financial management and acquisition for more senior DoD officers and civilians. The program design and coursework capitalize on the current managerial and leadership experience of program participants. The EMBA is a 24 month, part-time, distance learning degree program.

#### **Master of Science Degrees (MS)**

The Graduate School of Business and Public Policy awards three Master of Science degrees, including the Master of Science in Management (817, 847), the Master of Science in Contract Management (835), and the Master of Science in Program Management (836). Each of the Master of Science degrees is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business - International (AACSB).

#### **Professional Development Programs**

The Graduate School of Business and Public Policy also administers several non-degree programs consisting of graduate education or professional courses taught in residence or via distance learning modes. These programs support professional development for managers in DoD. Current programs emphasize acquisition and financial management, and include: Advanced Acquisition Program, Advanced Comptroller Course, Acquisition Management distance learning program.

## GSBPP Degree Programs and Curricula Summary

Curricular Area	Curriculum Title	Curric #	Degree	Mode	P-Code	Entry	Qtrs
<b>Defense-Focused MBA Program</b>							
Logistics	Transportation Mgmt	814	MA	Res	3122	Jan/Jul	6
	Supply Chain Mgmt	819	MA	Res	1302	Jan/Jul	6
	Material Logistics Support	827	MA	Res	3121	Jan/Jul	6
Acquisition	Acquisition & Contract Mgmt	815	MA	Res	1306	Jan/Jul	6
	Systems Acquisition Mgmt	816	MA	Res	n/a	Jan/Jul	6
Financial Mgmt	Financial Management	837	MA	Res	3110	Jan/Jul	6
Financial Mgmt (Energy)	Financial Management (Energy)	838	MA	Res	3113	Jan/Jul	6
Information Mgmt	Logistics Information Tech**	870	MA	Res	1309	Jul	6
Defense Mgmt	Resource Planning & Mgmt*	820	MA	Res	Int'l	Jan	6
	Defense Systems Mgmt	818	MA	Res	Int'l	Jan/Jul	6

Defense Business Mgmt		809	MA	Res	no	Jan/Jul	6
<b>Master of Science in Management Program</b>							
Manpower	Manpower Systems Analysis	847	MS	Res	3130	Jul	7
Defense	Defense Systems Analysis	817	MS	Res	n/a	Jul	6
<b>Executive Degree Programs</b>							
Financial & Acquisition	Executive MBA (for military)	805	EMBA	VT	3100	Oct/Apr	8
Financial & Acquisition	Executive MBA (for civilians)	807	EMBA	VT	n/a	Oct/Apr	8
General	Master of Exec. Mgmt	808	MEM	Res	n/a	Jan/Jul	4
<b>Master of Science Degree Programs</b>							
Acquisition	Contract Management	835	MSCM	VT	n/a	Any	8
	Program Management	836	MSPM	VT	n/a	Any	8
	Systems Eng. Mgmt	721	MSS	VT	n/a	Sept	8

\*Joint program with NSA Dept.

\*\*Joint program with IS Dept.

\*\*\*Joint program with SE Dept. PD21 Program

**GSBPP Administration****Area Chairs****Financial Management**

Tom Albright, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 220  
(831) 656-7793, DSN 756-7793  
tlalbrig@nps.edu

**Manpower and Economics**

Jesse Cunha, Ph.D.  
Code GB/Mp, Ingersoll Hall, Room 334  
(831) 656-2481, DSN 756-2481  
jcunha@nps.edu

**Organizations and Management**

Nicholas Dew, Ph.D.  
Code GB/Br, Ingersoll Hall, Room 315  
(831) 656-3622, DSN 756-3622  
ndew@nps.edu

**Operations and Logistics**

Ken Doerr, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 240  
(831) 656-3625, DSN 756-3365  
khdoerr@nps.edu

**Acquisition Management**

Rene G. Rendon, D.B.A.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 331B  
(831) 656-3464, DSN 756-3464  
rgrendon@nps.edu

**Program Officer**

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
(831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
cljackso@nps.edu

**Academic Associates****Acquisition and Contract Management Curriculum (815)**

Rene G. Rendon, D.B.A.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 331D  
(831) 656-3464, DSN 756-3464  
rgrendon@nps.edu

**System Acquisition Management Curriculum (816)**

Keith Snider, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 331C  
(831) 656-3621, DSN 756-3621  
ksnider@nps.edu

**Financial Management Curriculum (837)****Financial Management (Energy) (838)**

Donald E. Summers, M.S.  
Code GB/Ds, Ingersoll Hall, Room 337  
(831) 656-3632, DSN 756-3632  
desummer@nps.edu

**Defense Systems Analysis Curriculum (817)**

Chad Seagren, Ph.D.  
Code GB/Ds, Ingersoll Hall, Room 245  
(831) 656-7902, DSN 756-7902  
cwseagre@nps.edu

**Manpower Systems Analysis Curriculum (847)**

Yu-Chu Shen, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 204  
(831) 656-2951, DSN 756-2951  
yshen@nps.edu

**Transportation Management Curriculum (814)****Supply Chain Management Curriculum (819)****Materiel Logistics Support Curriculum (827)**

Aruna Apte, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 236  
(831) 656-7583, DSN 756-7583  
auapte@nps.edu

**Resource Planning and Management for International Defense Curriculum (820)****Defense Systems Management - International Curriculum (818)**

David Dry, CAPT, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 238  
(831) 656-3160, DSN 756-3160  
dwdry@nps.edu

**Defense Business Management Curriculum (809)**

Ned Powley, Ph.D.  
Code GB/Su, Ingersoll Hall, Room 209  
(831) 656-2768, DSN 756-2768  
ehpowley@nps.edu

**Information Systems Management Curriculum (870)**

Glenn R. Cook, M.S.  
Code IS, Glasgow West, Room GW-3012  
(831) 656-2778, DSN 756-2778  
grcook@nps.edu

**Executive Master of Business Administration (805)**

Latika Hartman, Ph.D.  
Code GB/, Ingersoll Hall, Room 202  
(310) 804-1916,  
Lhartman@nps.edu

**Master of Science in Contract Management (835)**

Timothy Winn, LCDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 304  
(831) 656-3029, DSN 756-3029  
Tjwinn1@nps.edu

**Master of Science in Program Management (836)**

Keith Snider, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 331C  
(831) 656-3621, DSN 756-3621  
ksnider@nps.edu

## Program Managers

### ***Master of Science in Contract Management (835)***

Christina Hart, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 318  
(831) 656-6269 or DSN 756-6269  
cchart@nps.edu

### ***Master of Science in Program Management (836)***

Christina Hart, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 318  
(831) 656-6269 or DSN 756-6269  
cchart@nps.edu

### ***Executive Master of Business Administration (805)***

Christina Hart, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 318  
(831) 656-6269 or DSN 756-6269  
cchart@nps.edu

### ***Advanced Acquisition Program (211)***

John T. Dillard, COL, USA (Ret.), M.S.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 336  
(831) 656-2650, DSN 756-2650  
jtdillar@nps.edu

## GSBPP Faculty

### **Acquisition Management Academic Area**

#### ***Area Chair***

Rene G. Rendon, D.B.A.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 331B  
(831) 656-3464, DSN 756-3464  
rgrendon@nps.edu

**John T. Dillard**, COL, USA (Ret.) Senior Lecturer (2000); M.S., University of Southern California, 1985.

**William R. Fast**, COL, USA (Ret.) Senior Lecturer (2010); M.S., University of Southern California, 1979.

**Robert F. Mortlock**, COL, USA (Ret.) Lecturer (2015); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1992.

**Brad Naegle**, LTC, USA (Ret.), Senior Lecturer (1997); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1994.

**Ray Jones**, COL, USA (Ret.), Lecturer (2012); M.A., Industrial College of the Armed Forces, 2003.

**Charles Pickard**, LTC, USA (Ret.), Senior Lecturer (2009), Ph.D., NOVA Southeastern University, 2003.

**Rene G. Rendon**, Associate Professor of Acquisition Management (2004); D.B.A., Argosy University, 2003.

**Keith F. Snider**, Professor of Public Administration and Management (1993); Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1997.

**E. Cory Yoder**, Lecturer of Acquisition and Contracting (2004); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1993.

#### ***Professor Emeritus:***

**David V. Lamm**, Associate Professor of Acquisition and

Contract Management (1978); D.B.A., George Washington University, 1976.

### **Financial Management Academic Area**

#### ***Area Chair***

Thomas L. Albright, Ph.D.  
Code GB/Ds, Ingersoll Hall, Room 220  
(831) 656-7793, DSN 756-7793  
tlalbrig@nps.edu

**Thomas L. Albright**, Professor of Accounting (2012), PhD University of Tennessee 1990.

**Philip J. Candreva**, CDR, USN (Ret.), Senior Lecturer in Financial Management (2002); J.D., Monterey College of Law, 2014.

**Wythe Davis**, Lecturer in Financial Management (2010); M.B.A., University of Dayton, 1985.

**Robert J. Eger**, Associate Professor of Accounting (2012), PhD University of Kentucky 2000.

**Kenneth J. Euske**, Distinguished Professor of Accounting (1978); Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1978.

**Stephen C. Hansen**, Associate Professor of Accounting (2011); Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University, 1988.

**Becky D. Jones**, Lecturer (2002); M.B.A., Golden Gate University, 1998.

**Amilcar A. Menichini**, Assistant Professor of Finance (2011); Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2011

**Douglas Moses**, Associate Professor of Accounting (1985); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1983.

**Noah Myung**, Assistant Professor of Finance and Economics (2009); Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 2009.

**Mina J. Pizzini**, Associate Professor of Accounting (2012), PhD University of Pennsylvania 2002.

**Juanita M. Rendon**, CPA, CFE, Lecturer of Accounting (2006); D.B.A., Argosy University, 2012.

**Donald E. Summers**, Senior Lecturer in Accounting (2000); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1985.

**Chong Wang**, Associate Professor of Accounting (2007); Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1998.

#### ***Professors Emeriti:***

**James M. Fremgen**, Professor of Accounting (1965); D.B.A., Indiana University, 1961.

**Ryan Sullivan**, Assistant Professor (2015), Ph.D., Syracuse University 2010.

**Paula Philbin**, Senior Lecturer (2007), M.A., Worcester State (1998).

**Shu S. Liao**, Professor of Accounting (1977); Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1971.

**Jerry L. McCaffery**, Professor of Public Budgeting (1984); Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971.

**Joseph G. San Miguel**, Professor of Accounting (1982); Ph.D., University of Texas, 1972.

## Manpower and Economics Academic Area

### Area Chair

Jesse Cunha, Ph.D.

Code GB/Mp, Ingersoll Hall, Room 334

(831) 656-2481, DSN 756-2481

jcunha@nps.edu

**Jeremy A. Arkes**, Associate Professor of Economics (2007); Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1997.

**Marigee Bacolod**, Associate Professor of Economics; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 2002.

**Latika Chaudhary (Hartmann)**, Associate Professor of Economics; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 2006.

**Peter J. Coughlan**, Associate Professor of Business (2004); Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1999.

**Jesse M. Cunha**, Assistant Professor of Economics; Ph.D., Stanford University, 2010.

**Mark J. Eitelberg**, Professor of Public Policy (1982); Ph.D., New York University, 1979.

**William R. Gates**, Associate Professor of Economics (1988); Ph.D., Yale University, 1984.

**William D. Hatch II**, CDR, USN (Ret.), Senior Lecturer in Manpower Systems Analysis (2005), M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1991.

**David R. Henderson**, Associate Professor of Economics (1984); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1976.

**Noah Myung**, Assistant Professor of Finance and Economics (2009); Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 2009.

**Elda Pema**, Associate Professor of Management (2003); Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2003.

**Chad Seagren**, Senior Lecturer (2003); Ph.D., George Mason University, 20xx.

**Yu-Chu Shen**, Assistant Professor of Economics (2004); Ph.D., Harvard University, 2001.

**Benjamin J. Roberts**, Senior Lecturer in Management and Human Resource Management (1985); Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1977.

### Professors Emeriti:

**Mark J. Eitelberg**, Professor of Public Policy (1982); Ph.D., New York University, 1979.

**Stephen L. Mehay**, Professor of Economics (19xx); Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 19xx.

## Operations and Logistics Management Academic Area

### Area Chair

Keebom Kang, Ph.D.

Code KK, Ingersoll Hall, Room 246

(831) 656-3106, DSN 756-3106

kkang@nps.edu

**Aruna U. Apte**, Assistant Professor of Management Science (2004), Ph.D., Southern Methodist University, 1997

**Uday M. Apte**, Associate Professor of Operations Management (2004); Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1982.

**Douglas Brinkley**, Senior Lecturer in Information Systems and Director of Computer Support Services (1998); Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University, 2003.

**Eddine Dahel**, Senior Lecturer of Operations Management (2011); Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1988

**Kenneth Doerr**, Associate Professor of Operations Management (2001); Ph.D., University of Washington, 1994.

**Geraldo L. Ferrer**, Professor of Supply Chain Management (2004); Ph.D., INSEAD, 1997.

**Bryan J. Hudgens**, Lecturer in Operations and Logistics Management (2005); M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1997.

**Keebom Kang**, Associate Professor of Logistics (1988); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1984.

**Eva Regnier**, Associate Professor of Logistics (2001); Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2001.

### Professors Emeriti:

**Donald R. Eaton**, RADM, USN (Ret.), Arthur Chair and Senior Lecturer in Logistics (1994); M.S., George Washington University, 1980.

**Alan W. McMasters**, Professor of Operations Research and Systems Management Emeritus (1965); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1966.

## Organizations and Management Academic Area

### Area Chair

Nicholas Dew, Ph.D.

Code GB/Br, Ingersoll Hall, Room 315

(831) 656-3622, DSN 756-3622

ndew@nps.edu

**Kathryn Aten**, Assistant Professor of Management (2010); Ph.D., University of Oregon, 2009.

**Patricia J. Cook**, Visiting Assistant Professor of Ethics and Public Policy (2010), Ph.D., Emory University, 1992.

**Frank J. Barrett**, Professor of Organization and Management (1990); Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1989.

**Nicholas Dew**, Associate Professor of Management (2003); Ph.D., University of Virginia, 2003.

**Marco S. DiRenzo**, Assistant Professor of Management (2010); Ph.D., Drexel University, 2010.

**Deborah E. Gibbons**, Associate Professor of Management (2004); Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University, 1996.

**Susan P. Hocevar**, Associate Professor of Organization

and Management (1990); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1989.

**Lissa L. Massi Lindsey**, Associate Professor of Management Communication (2010); Ph.D., Michigan State University, 2003.

**Edward H. Powley**, Associate Professor of Management (2006); Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 2005.

**James E. Suchan**, Professor of Management Communication (1986); Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1980.

**Gail Fann Thomas**, Associate Professor of Management Communication (1989); Ed.D., Arizona State University, 1986.

**Professor Emeriti:**

**Kenneth W. Thomas**, Professor of Management (1987); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1971.

**James E. Suchan**, Professor of Management Communication (1986); Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1980.

**Enterprise and Information Academic Area**

**Patricia J. Cook**, Visiting Assistant Professor of Ethics and Public Policy (2010), Ph.D., Emory University, 1992.

**Becky D. Jones**, Lecturer (2002); M.B.A., Golden Gate University, 1998.

**GSBPP Programs and Curricula**

**GSBPP Course Descriptions**

GB Courses (MBA Program) (p. 354)

GE Courses (EMBA Program) (p. 360)

GP Courses (p. 362)

MN Courses (p. 386)

**Defense-Focused MBA Program**

**Brief Overview**

To prepare graduates for public service in management and leadership roles in the defense establishments of the United States or allied nations. The program prepares graduates to manages organizations, resources, people, and programs in complex environments.

The MBA degree program has been designed to meet four objectives:

- To provide a defense-focused graduate management education program of specific relevance to U.S. military officers and DoD civilians.
- To satisfy educational requirements for military subspecialties or occupational and functional areas.
- To meet the accreditation standards of Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International (AACSB) and the Network of Schools of Public Policy, Affairs, and Administration (NASPAA).
- To allow officers to complete JPME requirements, if desired.

To satisfy these objectives, the MBA program consists of

three parts:

- Defense Management Core (52 credit hours)
- Curricular Concentration (24+ credit hours)
- Master's Application Project or Thesis

**MBA Management Fundamentals Educational Skill Requirement:**

The graduate will have the ability to apply state-of-the-art concepts, tools, and methodologies from public management and business to manage DoN/DoD organizations. This ability will be developed in course work that includes economic, statistical, mathematical, operational, organizational, strategic, communication, auditability, and financial theories and techniques.

**Core Competencies: Our graduates will be:**

1. Effective defense managers.
2. Effective participants in DoD policy processes.
3. Effective problem solvers
4. Responsible public servants.
5. Able to interact effectively with a diverse defense work force.
6. Effective overseers of industry participation in defense management

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

**Entry Dates**

January and/or July, depending on curriculum.

**Degree**

Requirements for the degree of Master of Business Administration are met by:

1. Completion of all required courses in the MBA core.
2. Completion of an approved sequence of courses in a concentration area with a minimum of 24 graduate-level credit hours.
3. Completion (excluding by validation) of a minimum of 58 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 22 of which are at the 4000 level.
4. Completion of an acceptable application project or thesis.
5. Approval of the candidate's program by the Dean, Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.

**Typical Course of Study**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3
Quarter 2			
GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
GB3031	Acquisition Management for International Students	3	0
<i>GB3031: May be replaced by appropriate concentration course (MN3301, MN3331) within a curriculum.</i>			
Quarter 3			
GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
ELECT	GB/MN Subspecialty Curriculum Course		
Quarter 4			
GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
ELECT	GB/MN Subspecialty Curriculum Course		
ELECT	GB/MN Subspecialty Curriculum Course		
Quarter 5			
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
ELECT	GB/MN Subspecialty Curriculum Course		
ELECT	GB/MN Subspecialty Curriculum Course		
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
<i>NW3230: Not required for International students. International students take American Life and Institutions (IT1500) and Communication Skills for International Officers (IT1600) in quarters 1 and 2.</i>			
Quarter 6			
ELECT	GB/MN Subspecialty Curriculum Course		

ELECT	GB/MN Subspecialty Curriculum Course		
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
ELECT	GB/MN Elective		

*GB4090: Students may elect to complete a thesis.*

**Curricular Areas and Curricula**

Students in the MBA program complete a specialization curriculum in one of the following areas of particular importance to DoD:

***Logistics Management***

- 814 Transportation Management
- 819 Supply Chain Management
- 827 Materiel Logistics Support

***Acquisition Management***

- 815 Acquisition and Contract Management
- 815 Strategic Purchasing
- 816 Systems Acquisition Management

***Financial Management***

- 837 Financial Management
- 838 Financial Management - Energy

***Information Management***

- 870 Information Systems Management

***Defense Management***

- 809 Defense Business Management
- 818 Defense Systems Management - International
- 820 Resource Planning and Management for International Defense

**Human Behavior Dynamics**

**Logistics Management Curricula 814, 819, 827**

The Logistics Management curricula provide education in all aspects of the logistics function. The curricula are comprised of management core and logistics concentration subjects. The management core of the Logistics Management curricula provides study in mathematics, accounting, economics, communications, marketing management, risk analysis, DoD mission, structure and resource determination, strategy making, and the global defense marketplace. The logistics curricula subjects are significant components of the military supply chain and each provides unique and relevant education that meets the critical needs of the armed services. The specialized logistics courses concentrate on studies in operations and project management, business modeling for decision making, inventory management, integrated

logistics support, procurement and contract administration, systems acquisition, and logistics strategic planning. The logistics curricula are rounded out by including education in national, international, and defense transportation systems. The educational skills in these curricula prepare those responsible for managing the various elements of total life cycle support from requirements determination through sustainment.

#### **Program Officer**

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
(831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
cljackso@nps.edu

#### **Academic Associate**

Bryan Hudgens, M.S.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 219  
(831) 656-2039, DSN 756-2039  
bjhudgen@nps.edu

#### **Transportation Management - Curriculum 814**

#### **Supply Chain Management - Curriculum 819**

#### **Materiel Logistics Support - Curriculum 827**

#### **Brief Overview**

The Logistics Management curricula are interdisciplinary, integrating mathematics, accounting, economics, management theory, operations analysis, and the specialty concentration into an understanding of the process by which the defense mission is accomplished. The curricula are designed to provide the officer with fundamental interdisciplinary techniques of quantitative problem-solving methods, operations management, behavioral and management science, economic analysis, and financial management. Furthermore, they are intended to provide the officer with a Navy Defense Systems-oriented graduate management education and to provide the officer with the specific functional skills required to effectively manage in these subspecialty areas. The objective of these curricula is to prepare officers for naval logistics system positions. The Logistics Management curricula emphasize all of the aspects for providing integrated logistics support of military systems. Skills resulting from the curricula will prepare those responsible for managing the various segments of a military system's life cycle from initial planning for support to fielding the system, through sustaining operations to phase out. These curricula additionally emphasize the management of military owned inventories at the three levels of wholesale, intermediate and retail customer support, and worldwide transportation and distribution systems.

**Competency:** Our graduates will be able to apply state-of-the-art logistics concepts to achieve cost-effective operational readiness.

Able to apply state-of-the-art logistics concepts to achieve cost-effective operational readiness.

#### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

#### **Entry Date**

January/July

#### **Program Length**

Six Quarters

#### **Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

#### **Subspecialty**

Completion of these curricula provides a naval officer with a specialization in Supply Chain Management (1302P), Materiel Logistics Support Management (subspecialty code 3121P), or Transportation Management (subspecialty code of 3122P). U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8862.

#### **Typical Subspecialty Jobs (various positions at each Command)**

Naval Air Stations, Naval Bases and other installations  
Naval Supply Systems Command, Naval Air Systems Command, Naval Sea Systems Command, Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command (Headquarters and components)  
Fleet and Industrial Supply Centers  
DLA Defense Supply Centers: Dayton, OH, Philadelphia, PA, and Richmond, VA  
DLA Distribution Depots  
Fleet Commands  
Aircraft Intermediate Maintenance Departments (ashore and afloat)  
Air Terminals and Detachments  
NAVCHAPGRU  
MSCHQ offices and MSC field activities  
Military Surface Deployment and Distribution Command  
Naval Submarine Support Facility, New London, CT  
Unified Combatant Commands and Defense Agencies  
Bureau of Medicine, Washington, DC  
Marine Corps Logistics Base, Albany, GA  
Marine Corps Systems Command, Quantico, VA  
MAJCOM or HQ USAF level: A7 (Mission Support) staff action officer  
MAJCOM or HQ USAF level: A4 (Logistics) staff action officer  
Maintenance or Logistics Readiness Squadron commander, operations officer, or flight commander  
Joint Staff or Joint Command (TRANSCOM, CENTCOM,

etc.): J4 staff action officer

**Curriculum Sponsors**

Naval Supply Systems Command Headquarters (819)  
 Naval Air Systems Command Headquarters (827)  
 Navy Military Sealift Command Headquarters (814)

**Typical Course of Study: Curricula 814, 819, 827**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3

Quarter 2

GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
MN3301	Acquisition of Defense Systems	4	0

*MN3301: USN Supply Corps and USMC must replace by MN3331. International students must replace by GB3031.*

Quarter 3

GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0

Quarter 4

GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
GB4480	Supply Chain Management I	4	0
GB4460	Logistics Risk Assessment and Control	4	0

Quarter 5

GB4410	Logistics Engineering	4	0
GB4430	Defense Transportation System	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
GB4999	Elective	4	0

Quarter 6

GB4450	Logistics Strategy	4	0
--------	--------------------	---	---

NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6

*GB4450: USN Supply Corps and USMC must replace by MN3331. International students must replace by GB3031.*

*NW3230: Required for USN and USMC only. International students take American Life and Institutions (IT1500) and Communication Skills for International Officers (IT1600) in quarters 1 and 2. USN students may add JPME classes in Quarters 5 and 6.*

*GB4090: Students may elect to complete a thesis.*

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)**

**Transportation Management – Curriculum 814**

**Subspecialty code 3122P**

**Supply Chain Management – Curriculum 819**

**Subspecialty code 1302P**

**Materiel Logistics Support Management - Curriculum 827**

**Subspecialty code 3121P**

- Budgeting and Financial Controls:** The graduate will have an understanding of the financial management and financial controls practices of the DoD, will be able to conduct cost/benefit analyses, and participate in the budgetary planning by a hardware systems command for the support of both old and new weapon systems.
- Production/Operations Management:** The graduate will be able to apply the techniques of production/operations management at Naval Aviation Intermediate Activities and Depots, Navy Fleet Industrial and Support Activities, and other DoD maintenance support activities.
- Materials and Physical Distribution Management:** The graduate will be able to apply the techniques of materials management and physical distribution management in designing and operating of fleet and troop support systems, both during peacetime and during rapidly developing wartime contingencies. This will include acquiring material and transportation assets to ensure that the distribution of material is both cost-effective and efficient. The graduate will also have an in-depth understanding of domestic, international, and defense transportation systems including the various modes, types of carriers within each mode, and the regulations affecting material movement by each type of carrier.
- Joint and Maritime Strategic Planning:** The graduate will have knowledge of the development and execution of military strategy and the effects of technical effects on warfare, an understanding of the means of formulation of U.S. policy, the roles of military forces and joint planning, and current issues in the defense organization. The graduate will also have a detailed understanding of the plans and processes of the DoD for providing support of strategic sealift and mobilization.
- Thesis/Project:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research and analysis,

and proficiency in presenting the results in writing by means of a thesis appropriate to this curriculum.

### Acquisition Management Curricula

The Acquisition Management Curricula are designed to develop the knowledge, skills and competencies necessary to effectively lead the acquisition workforce and efficiently manage the resources allocated to the acquisition process. The curricula focus on problem solving and decision-making in a variety of acquisition situations demanding critical thinking and a balanced approach in the application of theory and practical solutions. Graduates of the curricula are expected to assume leadership positions in the acquisition workforce.

### Acquisition and Contract Management Curriculum 815

#### Program Officer

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
(831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
cljackso@nps.edu

#### Academic Associate

Rene G. Rendon, D.B.A., Associate Professor  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 331D  
(831) 656-3464, DSN 756-3464  
rgrendon@nps.edu

#### Brief Overview

The Acquisition and Contract Management curriculum is an interdisciplinary program which integrates management theory, accounting, economics, finance, behavioral science, management theory, operations/systems analysis, and specific courses in acquisition and contracting. The 815 curriculum includes a concentration option in strategic purchasing. Student input includes officers and civilians from all DoD services, other federal agencies and allied nations. The curriculum is designed to provide officers and civilians with the skills to serve effectively in systems buying offices, field contracting offices, contract administration offices, and contracting policy offices.

#### Competency: Our graduates will be:

Effective Contract managers.

#### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

#### Entry Date

January and July.

#### Program Length

Six Quarters.

#### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

#### Acquisition and Contract Management Subspecialty

Completion of this curriculum qualifies naval officers as Acquisition and Contract Management Subspecialists with a subspecialty code of 1306P, Army officers as Functional Area 51C, and Marine Corps officers with a 9656 MOS. The curriculum satisfies mandatory Defense Acquisition University (DAU) contracting courses required by the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA).

#### Typical Subspecialty Jobs

Contracting Officer  
Director of Contracts  
Contracts and Business Policy Staff Officer

#### Curriculum Sponsor

Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Acquisition)

#### Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 815

US Navy students also complete an additional four courses leading to the Naval War College Command and Staff program diploma.

International students take IT1500 American Life and Institutions and IT1600 Communication Skills for International Officers in Quarters one and two.

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3

#### Quarter 2

GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0

MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
Quarter 3			
GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
MN3303	Principles of Acquisition and Contract Management	4	0
Quarter 4			
GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
MN3315	Acquisition Management And Contract Administration	4	0
MN3312	Government Contracts Law	4	0
Quarter 5			
MN3318	Contingency Contracting	3	0
MN4304	Defense Systems Contracting	2	0
MN3304	Contract Pricing and Negotiations	5	2
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
Quarter 6			
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
MN4371	Acquisition and Contracting Policy	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
MN3306	Enterprise Sourcing	4	0
MN4311	Contracting for Services	3	0
MN3384	Principles of Acquisition Production and Quality Management	4	1

*GB4090: or Thesis*

*NW3230: USN and USMC only; students may complete three additional War College classes for JPME certification*

*MN3306: USN and USAF only*

*MN3384: USMC and US Army only*

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)  
Acquisition Management - Curriculum 815 Subspecialty Code 1306P**

1. **Advanced Management Concepts:** The graduate will have the ability to apply advanced management and operations research techniques to defense problems. This includes policy formulation and execution, strategic planning, defense resource allocation, cost benefit and cost effectiveness analysis, federal fiscal policy, computer-based information and decision

support systems, and complex managerial situations requiring comprehensive integrated decision making.

2. **Acquisition and Contracting Principles:** The graduate will have an understanding of and will be able to apply the principles and fundamentals of acquisition and contracting within the federal government, including knowledge of the acquisition laws and regulations, particularly the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and the DoD FAR Supplement (DFARS); the unique legal principles applied in government contract law and the Uniform Commercial Code; and the application of sound business principles and practices to defense contracting problems. Further, the graduate will be able to apply innovative and creative approaches not only to resolve difficult acquisition and contracting issues but to significantly influence the legal and regulatory structure within which acquisition decision making occurs. Finally, the graduate will have the ability to conceptualize, develop and execute strategic business alliances and relationships necessary to the successful acquisition of goods and services.
3. **Acquisition and Contracting Policy:** The graduate will have an ability to formulate and execute acquisition policies, strategies, plans and procedures; a knowledge of the legislative process and an ability to research and analyze acquisition legislation; and a knowledge of the government organization for acquisition, including Congress, the General Accounting Office, the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, the federal and military contracting offices, the Boards of Contract Appeals, and the court system.
4. **Contracting Process:** The graduate will understand the theory of and have the ability to manage the field contracting, contingency contracting, supplies and services contracting, system acquisition, and contract administration processes. This involves a knowledge of the defense system life cycle processes, including requirements determination, funding, contracting, ownership, and disposal; an ability to evaluate military requirements, specifications, and bids and proposals; an ability to utilize the sealed bid, competitive proposals and simplified acquisition methodologies; a comprehensive knowledge of all contract types and their application in defense acquisition; an ability to conduct cost and price analyses; and an ability to negotiate various contracting actions, including new procurement, contract changes and modifications, claims, equitable adjustment settlements, and noncompliance issues.
5. **Business Theory and Practices:** The graduate will have an understanding of the business philosophy, concepts, practices, and methodologies of the global commercial industrial base, and the ability to apply these to the federal government acquisition environment.
6. **Federal and Defense Budgeting:** The graduate will have an ability to apply economic and accounting principles, including monetary and fiscal theories, to

defense acquisition and contracting issues.

7. **Program Management:** The graduate will have an understanding of the basic principles and fundamentals of Program Management, with particular emphasis on the Procuring Contractor Officer's and Administrative Contracting Officer's roles and relationships with the Program Manager.
8. **Acquisition Workforce:** The graduate will satisfy all requirements of the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) and mandatory contracting courses required by the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) at Levels I, II, III.
9. **Ethics and Standards of Conduct:** The graduate will have an ability to manage and provide leadership in the ethical considerations of military acquisition, including the provisions of procurement integrity, and to appropriately apply defense acquisition standards of conduct.
10. **Strategy and Policy:** Officers develop a graduate-level ability to think strategically, critically analyze past military campaigns, and apply historical lessons to future joint and combined operations, in order to discern the relationship between a nation's policies and goals and the ways military power may be used to achieve them. This is fulfilled by completing the first of the Naval War College course series leading to Service Intermediate-level Professional Military Education (PME) and Phase I Joint PME credit.
11. **Analysis, Problem Solving, and Critical Thinking:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct research and analysis, and proficiency in presenting the results in writing and orally by means of an applied project and a command-oriented briefing appropriate to this curriculum.

## Systems Acquisition Management - Curriculum 816

### **Program Officer**

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
(831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
cljackso@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

John Dillard, COL, USA (Ret.)  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 336  
(831) 656-2650, DSN 756-2650  
jtdillar@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Systems Acquisition Management curriculum is an interdisciplinary program designed to integrate business principles, program leadership and management theory, operations analysis, and systems engineering applications. It is uniquely tailored to federal government acquisition management and intensive exposure to the fundamental

principles of the acquisition environment. The courses in this curriculum apply business analysis and problem solving techniques essential to effective major system program management within the structure of DoD acquisition management. It further focuses on the decisions and problems facing the acquisition manager, the various forces at work within industry and government, and the impact of acquisition policies and strategies. Student input includes officers and civilians from all DoD Services, other federal agencies, and allied nations.

### **Competency: Our graduates will be:**

Able to apply state-of-the-art acquisition concepts to acquisition scenarios.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

### **Entry Dates**

January and July

### **Program Length**

Six Quarters

### **Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

### **Systems Acquisition Management Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an Army officer for Functional Area 51 and a Marine Corps officer for MOS 9657. Department of Defense civilians are typically members of the acquisition work force as specified by the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA). This curriculum satisfies the mandatory Defense Acquisition University (DAU) program management education required by the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) for Program Management through Level III and provides up to 14 additional DAU equivalencies in other functional areas.

### **Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

#### **Program Manager/Deputy Program Manager/Program Office:**

Army/Air Force/Navy/Marine Corps Acquisition Category I through III (ACAT I - III) Programs  
Program Executive Officer (PEO) staff  
Matrix Organization Staff  
Army Materiel Command (AMC)  
Naval Air Systems Command (NAVAIR)  
Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA)  
Air Force Systems Command

Army Communications - Electronics Command (CECOM)  
 Marine Corps Systems Command (MARCORSYSCOM)  
 Force Development Officer  
 Test and Evaluation Officer  
 Acquisition Logistics Officer

**Curriculum Sponsor**

Director, Acquisition Career Management, Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Acquisition, Logistics and Technology): ASA/ALT (DACM)

**Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 816**

The 6-quarter matrix below is for US Army and USAF students.

USN, USMC and international students follow a 7-quarter program. USN students may add JPME courses.

International students also take IT1500 American Life and Institutions and IT1600 Communication Skills for International Officers in quarters one and two.

**Quarter 1**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3

**Quarter 2**

GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1

**Quarter 3**

GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
MN3303	Principles of Acquisition and Contract Management	4	0

**Quarter 4**

GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
SE4011	Systems Engineering for Acquisition Managers	3	2
MN3384	Principles of Acquisition Production and Quality Management	4	1

**Quarter 5**

MN3309	Software Acquisition Management for Strategic and Tactical Systems	4	1
GB4410	Logistics Engineering	4	0
MN4602	Test and Evaluation Management	2	2
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6

**Quarter 6**

MN4307	Program Management Policy and Control	4	0
MN3315	Acquisition Management And Contract Administration	4	0
MN4470	Strategic Planning and Policy for the Logistic Manager	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6

*GB4090: or Thesis*

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)**

**Systems Acquisition Management - Curriculum 816**

- Advanced Leadership and Management Concepts:** The graduate will have the ability to apply advanced leadership, management and operations research techniques to defense problems. This includes policy formulation and execution, strategic planning, defense resource allocation, project leadership, cost benefit and cost effectiveness analysis, federal fiscal policy, computer-based information and decision support systems, and complex managerial situations requiring comprehensive integrated leadership abilities.
- Program Leadership and Management Principles:** The graduate will have an understanding of and will be able to apply the principles, concepts, and techniques of Program Leadership and Program Management to the acquisition of major defense weapon systems. This includes the principles of risk management and tradeoff decision analysis using Total Ownership Cost, schedule and performance dynamics from a total life cycle management perspective.
- Program Management Policies:** The graduate will have an ability to formulate and execute defense acquisition policies, strategies, plans and procedures; an understanding of the policy-making roles of various federal agencies of the executive, legislative and judicial branches of the U.S. government, particularly the Department of Defense (DoD), the General

Accounting Office (GAO), congressional committees, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB); and an understanding of the strategies necessary to influence policy development and implementation.

4. **Systems and Acquisition Process:** The graduate will understand the theory of and have an ability to lead program teams and manage the systems acquisition process. This involves the system life cycle process for requirements determination, research and development, funding and budgeting, procurement, systems engineering, including systems of systems, test and evaluation, manufacturing and quality control, integrated logistics support, ownership and disposal; the interrelationship between reliability, maintainability and logistics support as an element of system effectiveness in defense system and equipment design; and embedded weapon system software, particularly related to current policies and standards, software metrics, risk management, inspections, testing, integration, and post-deployment software support.
5. **Contract Management:** The graduate will understand the role of the contracting process within the acquisition environment, including financial, legal, statutory, technical, and managerial constraints in the process.
6. **Business Theory and Practices:** The graduate will have an understanding of the business and operating philosophies, concepts, practices and methodologies of defense industry with regard to major weapon systems acquisition, particularly the application of sound business practices.
7. **Government and Industry Budgeting and Financial Management:** The graduate will have an understanding of and an ability to apply the principles of government and private organizational financing, including corporate financial structures, cost and financial accounting, capital budgeting techniques, financial analysis, and Defense financial management and budgeting processes to include the Planning, Programming, Budgeting Execution System (PPBES).
8. **Acquisition Work force:** The graduate will satisfy all requirements of the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) and mandatory program management courses required by the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) at Levels I, II, and III.
9. **Ethics and Standards of Conduct:** The graduate will have an ability to manage and provide leadership in the ethical considerations of defense acquisition, including the provisions of procurement integrity, and to appropriately apply defense acquisition standards of conduct.
10. **Analysis, Problem Solving, and Critical Thinking:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct research and analysis, and proficiency in presenting the results in writing and orally by means of an applied

project and a command-oriented briefing appropriate to this curriculum.

## Financial Management Curriculum

### **Program Officer**

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
(831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
cljackso@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate (837)**

Donald E. Summers, M.S.  
Code GB/Ds, Ingersoll Hall, Room 337  
(831) 656-3632, DSN 756-3632  
desummer@nps.edu

## Financial Management - Curriculum 837

### **Brief Overview**

The objective of the Financial Management Curriculum is to prepare officers for business, financial, and analysis positions within the DoN and DoD. Financial Managers assist the DoN's decision-making processes at all levels by providing accurate, timely and relevant information and analysis. They are concerned with the optimal allocation of human, physical and financial resources to achieve the DoN's goals and objectives while assuring efficient and effective expenditure of public funds. Graduates of the Financial Management Curriculum will be prepared for assignment to positions in strategic planning, business analysis, financial analysis, budgeting, accounting, business and financial management, and internal control systems and auditing.

Graduate courses cover topics such as financial reporting standards, cost standards, cost analysis, budgeting and financial management, internal control, auditing, management planning and control systems, strategic resource management, quantitative techniques used in planning and control, system acquisition and program management, and the Planning Programming, Budgeting Execution System (PPBES) used within the Department of Defense.

### **Competency: Our graduates will be:**

Able to apply state-of-the-art financial management concepts to military management problems.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

### **Entry Dates**

January and July

**Program Length**

Six Quarters

**Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

**Financial Management Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies a U.S. Navy officer as a Financial Management Subspecialist, subspecialty code 3110P. Completion qualifies a U.S. Marine Corps officer for MOS 8844.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Comptroller: Naval Bases/Naval Air Stations/SYSCOMs  
 Budget Analyst: Office of Budget, N-82 SYSCOMs, U.S. STRATCOM

Public Works Officer: CONUS/OUTCONUS

Comptroller: Naval Hospitals

Business Financial Managers: Program Offices

Action Officer/Program Analyst: OSD

Budget Analyst: OPNAV

Fiscal Officer: BUMED

Budget Officer: CINPACFLT/CINCLANTFLT

**Curriculum Sponsor**

N-82, Director, Office of Budget and Fiscal Management Division.

**Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 837**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3

Quarter 2

GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

*NW3230: Not required for International students, US Army or USAF. International students take American Life and Institutions (IT1500) and Communication Skills for International Officers (IT1600) in quarters 1 and 2.*

Quarter 3

GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
GB4550	Advanced Financial Reporting	4	0

Quarter 4

GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
MN3301	Acquisition of Defense Systems	4	0
GB3510	Defense Financial Management Practice	3	0
GB4510	Strategic Resource Management	4	0

Quarter 5

GB4540	Conrad Seminar	2	2
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
GB4520	Internal Control & Audit	3	0

*MN3301: Equivalent to DAU courses ACQ101 & ACQ102. May be replaced by MN3331. May be replaced by GB3031 for international students.*

Quarter 6

MN4157	Seminar in Management Accounting I	3	0
GB4560	Defense Financial Management	3	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
GB4999	Elective	4	0

*GB4999: or JPME*

*GB4090: Students may elect to complete a thesis.*

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)**

**Financial Management - Curriculum 837**

**Subspecialty Code 3110P**

- 1. Strategic Vision and Defense Budgeting:** The graduate will understand the roles of the executive and legislative branches in strategic planning, setting federal fiscal policy, allocating resources to national defense, budget formulation, budget negotiation, budget justification, and budget execution strategies, including the principles of Federal Appropriations Law. In addition, the graduate will have knowledge of all aspects of the federal, Defense, and Navy budget cycles including the Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution System with emphasis on budget formulation and execution.
- 2. Funds Management:** In support of approved programs, the graduate will be able to manage appropriated, revolving, and non-appropriated funds in compliance

with regulations of the Comptroller of the Navy and the federal government. Also, the graduate will be able to develop and review financial reports, analyze budget execution against operating and financial plans, develop alternate plans based on analyses of an activity's financial performance, and prepare recommendations or make decisions regarding the reallocation or reprogramming of funds. The guidelines of the Defense Finance and Accounting System and the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board are relevant.

3. **Accountability, Control, and Auditing:** The graduate will be able to acquire and analyze financial data and communicate the results to a diverse audience, including maintaining an integrated financial information system and appropriate internal controls to ensure timely, accurate, and consistent financial information. In accordance with the auditing standards of the U.S. Government Accountability Office, the Defense and Navy audit organizations, and the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the graduate will learn to apply audit techniques that enforce sound internal accounting and administrative controls, safeguard defense assets, and assure the completeness and integrity of financial reports.
4. **Acquisition and Program Management:** The graduate will understand the purpose and concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the defense systems acquisition process, and the practical application of program management methods within this process. This includes systems acquisition management; the systems acquisition life cycle; user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling. This satisfies the Defense Acquisition University education equivalency requirements for defense acquisition professionals as specified in Congress' Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA)
5. **Economy, Efficiency, and Effectiveness:** The graduate will have the skills for solving complex and unstructured management problems in which alternatives must be identified, evaluated, and selected in accordance with economical procurement of resources, efficient utilization of resources, and effective accomplishment of overall Defense and Navy goals and objectives. This includes cost/benefit analysis, systems analysis, cost estimation, value engineering, business process reengineering, and application of relevant OMB and Defense regulations.
6. **Cost Management and Analysis:** The graduate will be able to design, implement, and evaluate different costing systems encountered within Defense and Navy organizations and activities, as well as those found in private sector organizations conducting business with the federal government. In addition to private sector

cost management policies and practices, the graduate will understand the application of Defense unit costing guidelines to functional business areas, and the Office of Management and Budget's Cost Accounting Standards for major suppliers of goods and services to the federal government.

7. **Strategic Resource Management:** The graduate will have knowledge of strategic vision and strategic core competency concepts for setting long-range goals and objectives; designing programs to achieve objectives; assigning individual responsibility for resource management, actions, and decision making; measuring performance; reporting results; and evaluating and rewarding performance. This includes assessing customer needs and customer satisfaction, making recommendations, and implementing improvements in the effective delivery of goods and services to customers or users.
8. **Innovation and Creativity:** The graduate will demonstrate innovation and creativity in developing solutions to complex financial, budget, and program management issues that increase program effectiveness and customer satisfaction, while controlling the efficient utilization of financial, physical, and human resources. This involves the ability to identify problems and potential concerns, providing leadership, and teaming with others in the decision making process, and obtaining support for recommended decisions or courses of action.
9. **Strategy and Policy:** Officers develop a graduate-level ability to think strategically, critically analyze past military campaigns, and apply historical lessons to future joint and combined operations, in order to discern the relationship between a nation's policies and goals and the ways military power may be used to achieve them. Fulfilled by completing the first of the Naval War College series leading to Service Intermediate-level Professional Military Education (PME) and Phase I Joint PME credit.

#### **Curriculum Sponsor and Educational Skill Requirements Approval Authority:**

Financial Management (837):  
Chief of Naval Operations (N8/N82)

#### **Financial Management (Energy Specialty) - 838**

##### **Brief Overview**

The objective of the Financial Management – Energy Specialty Curriculum is to prepare officers for business, financial, and analysis positions within the DoN and DoD and also to provide an advanced education in energy-related problem solving. Financial Managers assist the DoN's decision-making processes at all levels by providing accurate, timely and relevant information and analysis. They are concerned with the optimal allocation of human,

physical, financial, and energy resources to achieve the DoN's goals and objectives while assuring efficient and effective expenditure of public funds. Graduates of the Financial Management – Energy Specialty curriculum will be prepared for assignment to positions in strategic planning, business analysis, financial analysis, budgeting, accounting, business and financial management, and internal control systems and auditing.

Graduate courses cover topics such as energy economics, energy strategy and policy, financial reporting standards, cost standards, cost analysis, budgeting and financial management, internal control, auditing, management planning and control systems, strategic resource management, quantitative techniques used in planning and control, system acquisition and program management, and the Planning Programming, Budgeting Execution System (PPBES) used within the Department of Defense.

**Competency: Our graduates will be:**

Able to apply state-of-the-art financial management concepts to military management problems.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

**Entry Dates**

January and July

**Program Length**

18 months (six quarters)

**Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

**Financial Management Subspecialty**

3113-P: Financial Management with Energy Focus

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

AVIATOR/N432D FLY HRS PROGRAM  
 SUP PLN/SPEC ASST TASK FORCE ENERGY/N43E  
 LIAISON R&D/N402B LOG TECH  
 LOGISTICS/SPECIAL ASSIST FOR OPER LOGS  
 SUP LOG/LOGISTICS/PLNS OFF (N412)  
 TRA PLN AVFLGT/AIROPS/FHP  
 PRCM MGMT/SURFACE MOBILITY PROG MGR

**Curriculum Sponsor**

N-82, Director, Office of Budget and Fiscal Management Division and N45, Energy and Environmental Readiness Division.

**Typical Course of Study:**

Curriculum 838

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB4070	Energy Economics	4	0
GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4070	Energy Economics	4	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
GB4550	Advanced Financial Reporting	4	0
GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
MN3301	Acquisition of Defense Systems	4	0
GB3510	Defense Financial Management Practice	3	0
GB4510	Strategic Resource Management	4	0
OS3007	Operations Research for Energy Systems Analysts	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
GB4520	Internal Control & Audit	3	0
NS4960	Energy Security and Geopolitics	4	0
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0
PH3700	Fundamentals of Energy	4	0

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)**

Management Fundamentals; Strategic Vision and Defense Budgeting; Funds Management; Accountability, Control and Auditing; Acquisition and Program Management; Economy, Efficiency, and Effectiveness; Cost Management and Analysis; Strategic Resources Management; Innovation and Creativity; Strategy and Policy; and Energy Emphasis. The graduate will understand the fundamental concepts and be familiar with the basic functional areas of energy within the Department of the Navy (DON) and the Department of Defense (DOD). The graduate will be able to employ costing for energy efficiency technologies and protocols; understand and compare energy generation systems and their cost/benefits; interpret risk and reward with regard to energy security and energy management;

summarize energy consumption and logistics during warfare operations; demonstrate understanding of energy acquisition policy, strategy, and budgeting; and be knowledgeable of energy sources including alternatives to petroleum and their cost/benefits.

**Curriculum Sponsor and Educational Skill Requirements Approval Authority**

Chief of Naval Operations (N8/N82) and (N45)

**Information Management Curriculum**

The Information Age has generated a revolution in the means in which we conduct business and warfare. New technologies have changed the traditional views of the marketplace, supply chain management, and logistics. As the range and complexity of computer applications have grown, the need to manage and exploit those resources has increased. This curriculum provides both the technical skills and business acumen to deal with a constantly evolving digital world.

**Program Officer**

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
(831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
cljackso@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Glenn R. Cook  
Code IS, Glasgow West, Room GW-3012  
(831) 656-2778, DSN 756-2778  
grcook@nps.edu

**Logistics Information Technology - Curriculum 870**

**Brief Overview**

The Logistics Information Technology graduate shall have the knowledge skills and competencies to: 1) Manage the acquisition of Information Systems; 2) Manage Information Systems and infrastructure support afloat and ashore; 3) Solve Information Systems engineering and management problems individually and in teams; 4) Effectively manage and lead in today's constantly changing digital world; 5) Develop and implement effective strategies and policies to take advantage of technological opportunities and mitigate risk; 6) Assimilate new technologies and transform organizations, processes, and strategies to compete in the marketplace or on the battlefield. These general education skill requirements are supported by the following topical educational skill requirements.

**Competency: Our graduates will be:**

Able to effectively manage Logistics Information Technology.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

**Entry Dates**

July

**Program Length**

Six Quarters

**Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies a U.S. Navy officer as a Logistics - Information Technology subspecialist (subspecialty code 1309P). The 1309P code is applicable only to Supply Corps Officers (3100/3105/3107).

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Project /Program Manager, Hardware Systems Command  
Business Systems Center, Project Officer  
Business Manager, PEO  
CIO, Acquisition Office

**Curriculum Sponsor**

Naval Supply Systems Command

**Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 870**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
IS3001	Information Sciences for Defense	3	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3

Quarter 2

GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0

Quarter 3			
GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2
Quarter 4			
GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
IS4220	Technology Enabled Process Improvement	3	2
IS4300	Project Management for Enterprise Systems	3	2
Quarter 5			
IS3200	Enterprise Systems Analysis and Design	3	2
IS3201	Enterprise Database Management Systems	4	2
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
Quarter 6			
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
IS4182	Enterprise Information Systems Strategy and Policy	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6

\* NW3230 required for USN and USMC; students completing JPME take all four Naval War College classes.

GB4090: Students may elect to complete a thesis.

International students take American Life and Institutions (IT1500) and Communication Skills for International Officers (IT1600) in quarters 1 and 2.

### Educational Skills Requirements for Logistics Information Technology - Curriculum 870

#### Subspecialty 1309P

- 1. Information Systems Technology:** The officer will have a thorough knowledge of information systems management to include: 1) computer system components; 2) computer networks: network architectures, protocols and standards; 3) database management systems: database technologies, object-oriented databases, data warehouses, OLAP, technical and administrative issues involved in the design, implementation and maintenance of database management systems.
- 2. Decision Support and Knowledge Management Systems:** The student will have a thorough knowledge

of problem identification, formulation, and application of systems to support decision making. The student will understand the purpose of executive information systems, group decision support systems, and contingency management systems and their potential impacts on public organizations and missions. The student will also be familiar with knowledge collection technologies designed to capture, categorize, store, retrieve and present knowledge.

- 3. Computer Security:** The student will gain fundamental knowledge of the methods for ensuring integrity, confidentiality, authentication, and availability of computer resources, distributed databases, and networks.
- 4. Information Systems Analysis and Management:** The officer will have a thorough knowledge of the following concepts to effectively manage the application of information systems to organizational goals: 1) Managerial Concepts: decision-making theory, microeconomics, marketing, operations analysis, statistics, financial management, organizational development, and research methodologies; 2) Evaluation of Information Systems: cost-performance (effectiveness) analysis; selection, evaluation, acquisition, installation and effective utilization of information systems hardware and software risk assessment; 3) Systems Analysis and Design: information systems feasibility, life cycle management, system requirements determination, system performance evaluation, conversion and maintenance of legacy systems, post-implementation evaluation; 4) Management of Information Systems: metrics evaluation, monitoring, capacity planning, human resource management, budgeting and financial control of computer centers, design of effective organization structure, understanding architectural constraints, control and security (INFOSEC) policies, and training requirements for both the user and support staff; 5) Adapting to Technological, Organizational, and Economic Changes: Evaluation of potential impacts of new technology on information systems and organizational strategy.
- 5. Military Applications:** The officer must be able to combine analytical methods and technical expertise with operational experience for effective military applications to include: 1) DoD Decision-Making Process on Information Systems: DoD, DoN, OMB, and congressional decision making on information systems matters; 2) Information Technology Acquisition Management: Acquisition policies and procedures of the DoD, including: statutory framework, acquisition planning, contracting, and the planning, programming, and budgeting system; 3) Joint Professional Military Education (JPME) Level 1.
- 6. Independent Research:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research analysis and proficiency in communicating the results in writing

and orally by means of a field application study. The research in information technology and its management will include problem formulation, decision criteria specification, decision modeling, data collection and experimentation, analysis, and evaluation.

### Defense Management Curricula

The Defense Management Curricula serve U.S. and international officers. The overriding objective of the curricula is to provide students with the analytical skills and critical thinking ability to solve problems and make decisions they confront in both operational and staff jobs. Students may design their own concentrations to meet their organizations' unique staffing and operational needs. International officers in the Resource Planning and Management for International Defense curriculum blend courses from the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy and the National Security Affairs Department into an integrated Defense Resource program of study.

#### Program Officer

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
 Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
 (831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
 cljackso@nps.edu

### Defense Business Management - Curriculum 809

#### Academic Associate

Ned Powley, Ph.D.  
 Code GB/Su, Ingersoll Hall, Room 209  
 (831) 656-2768, DSN 756-2768  
 ehpowley@nps.edu

#### Brief Overview

This interdisciplinary curriculum integrates within the defense context coursework in accounting, economics, mathematics, communications, management theory, and operations/systems analysis. As a result, students develop the analytical, critical thinking, and problem-solving skills not only to understand and critically assess the processes by which management in a defense organization is accomplished, but also to manage and allocate wisely defense resources, evaluate written research, and analyze products of others throughout their careers.

In addition, this curriculum permits students to design their own concentration. Students work with their Academic Associate to determine the concentration areas and courses that meet their sponsoring agency needs. Students are free to choose among any of the specific management areas available. For example, a student may elect to specialize in the relevant portion of a functional area, such as financial management, logistics, human resources and organization management, acquisition, or manpower and personnel analysis. Or, the student may

choose to follow a general management program, which would include an overall balance of courses from many functional areas.

#### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

#### Entry Dates

January and July

#### Program Length

Six Quarters

#### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

#### Subspecialty

Determined in consultation with the Academic Associate.

### Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 809

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3

#### Quarter 2

GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0

#### Quarter 3

GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0

Quarter 4			
GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
Quarter 5			
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
Quarter 6			
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6

GB4090: Students may elect to complete a thesis.

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)**

**Defense Business Management - Curriculum 809**

1. **Strategic Vision and Defense Budgeting:** The graduate will understand the roles of the executive and legislative branches in strategic planning, setting federal fiscal policy, allocating resources to national defense, budget formulation, budget negotiation, budget justification, and budget execution strategies, including the principles of Federal Appropriations Law. In addition, the graduate will have knowledge of all aspects of the federal, Defense, and Navy budget cycles including the Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution System with emphasis on budget formulation and execution.
2. **Funds Management:** In support of approved programs, the graduate will be able to manage appropriated, revolving, and non-appropriated funds in compliance with regulations of the Comptroller of the Navy and the federal government. Also, the graduate will be able to develop and review financial reports, analyze budget execution against operating and financial plans, develop alternate plans based on analyses of an activity's financial performance, and prepare recommendations or make decisions regarding the reallocation or reprogramming of funds. The guidelines of the Defense Finance and Accounting System and the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board are relevant.
3. **Accountability, Control, and Auditing:** The graduate will be able to acquire and analyze financial data and communicate the results to a diverse audience, including maintaining an integrated financial information system and appropriate internal controls to ensure timely, accurate, and consistent financial information. In accordance with the auditing standards of the U.S. Government Accountability Office, the Defense and Navy audit organizations, and the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the graduate will learn to apply audit techniques that enforce sound internal

accounting and administrative controls, safeguard defense assets, and assure the completeness and integrity of financial reports.

4. **Acquisition and Program Management:** The graduate will understand the purpose and concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the defense systems acquisition process, and the practical application of program management methods within this process. This includes systems acquisition management; the systems acquisition life cycle; user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. This satisfies the Defense Acquisition University education equivalency requirements for defense acquisition professionals as specified in Congress' Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA)
5. **Economy, Efficiency, and Effectiveness:** The graduate will have the skills for solving complex and unstructured management problems in which alternatives must be identified, evaluated, and selected in accordance with economical procurement of resources, efficient utilization of resources, and effective accomplishment of overall Defense and Navy goals and objectives. This includes cost/benefit analysis, systems analysis, cost estimation, value engineering, business process reengineering, and application of relevant OMB and Defense regulations.
6. **Cost Management and Analysis:** The graduate will be able to design, implement, and evaluate different costing systems encountered within Defense and Navy organizations and activities, as well as those found in private sector organizations conducting business with the federal government. In addition to private sector cost management policies and practices, the graduate will understand the application of Defense unit costing guidelines to functional business areas, and the Office of Management and Budget's Cost Accounting Standards for major suppliers of goods and services to the federal government.
7. **Strategic Resource Management:** The graduate will have knowledge of strategic vision and strategic core competency concepts for setting long-range goals and objectives; designing programs to achieve objectives; assigning individual responsibility for resource management, actions, and decision making; measuring performance; reporting results; and evaluating and rewarding performance. This includes assessing customer needs and customer satisfaction, making recommendations, and implementing improvements in the effective delivery of goods and services to customers or users.
8. **Innovation and Creativity:** The graduate will demonstrate innovation and creativity in developing solutions to complex financial, budget, and program management issues that increase program effectiveness and customer satisfaction, while

controlling the efficient utilization of financial, physical, and human resources. This involves the ability to identify problems and potential concerns, providing leadership, and teaming with others in the decision-making process, and obtaining support for recommended decisions or courses of action.

9. **Strategy and Policy:** Officers develop a graduate-level ability to think strategically, critically analyze past military campaigns, and apply historical lessons to future joint and combined operations, in order to discern the relationship between a nation's policies and goals and the ways military power may be used to achieve them. Fulfilled by completing the first of the Naval War College series leading to Service Intermediate-level Professional Military Education (PME) and Phase I Joint PME credit.

## Defense Systems Management-International - Curriculum 818

### Academic Associate

David Dry, CAPT, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 238  
(831) 656-3160, DSN 756-3160  
dwdry@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This curriculum is designed for international students. It provides international officers with the core MBA interdisciplinary techniques of quantitative problem-solving methods, management theory, management science, economic analysis, and financial management. These skills enable the officers to manage and allocate defense resources, evaluate written research, and analyze products of others throughout their careers. The curriculum will further provide the officers with the specific functional skills required for effective leadership and defense resources management.

This curriculum permits students the opportunity to design their own concentration. Concentration areas and courses are determined after consultation with the Academic Associate. The 818 program allows students to design a program of course work specific to management effectiveness in the host country's military system. The student may elect to specialize in the relevant portion of a functional area, such as financial management, logistics, human resources and organization management, or manpower and personnel analysis. Or, the student may choose to follow a general management program, which would include an overall balance of courses from many functional areas. International students are free to choose any of the specific management curricula available.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum

mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

### Entry Dates

January and July

### Program Length

Six Quarters

### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

### Subspecialty

Determined in consultation with the Academic Associate.

### Typical Course of Study

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3
IT1600	Communication Skills for International Officers	3	0

#### IT1600: if needed

#### Quarter 2

GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
IT1500	Informational Program Seminar for International Officers	4	0

#### Quarter 3

GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0

#### Quarter 4

GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
--------	----------------------	---	---

GB3031	Acquisition Management for International Students	3	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
Quarter 5			
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
Quarter 6			
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6

GB4090: Students may elect to complete a thesis.

## Resource Planning and Management - International - Curriculum 820

### Academic Associate

David Dry, CAPT, USN  
 Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 238  
 (831) 656-3160, DSN 756-3160  
 dwdry@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Resource Planning and Management for International Defense curriculum is an interdisciplinary program designed exclusively for officers and civilian employees in defense agencies of other countries. The program focuses on economic analysis, the management of financial, material, and human resources, domestic and international political institutions, civil-military relations, and the role of international law. The curriculum includes a combination of existing courses within the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy and the Department of National Security Affairs, and courses especially designed for this program. In the majority of courses, international students will study and learn with U.S. students from several other management and national security affairs curricula.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

### Entry Dates

January and July

### Program Length

Six Quarters

### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration

(MBA) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

## Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 820

### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3
IT1600	Communication Skills for International Officers	3	0

IT1600: if needed

### Quarter 2

GB3040	Managerial Statistics	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
IT1500	Informational Program Seminar for International Officers	4	0

### Quarter 3

GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0

### Quarter 4

GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
NS3900	International Law and Organizations	4	0
NS3030	American National Security Policy	4	0

### Quarter 5

NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0
NS3025	Introduction to Civil-Military Relations	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6

Quarter 6

NS4235	Seminar in Peace Operations	4	0
GB4090	MBA Project	0	6
GB4999	Elective	4	0

GB4090: Students may elect to complete a thesis.

**Master of Science in Management Programs**

**Program Officer**

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
 Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
 (831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
 cljackso@nps.edu

To prepare graduates for public service in management and leadership roles in the Defense establishments of the United States or allied nations. The program prepares graduates to manage in complex organizations and to conduct rigorous analyses of organizational problems, policies, and operations. To accomplish these goals, the program places particular emphasis on developing students' quantitative and analytical skills and their ability to model complex phenomena.

**The Master of Science in Management degree requires:**

1. Completion of a minimum of 48 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 12 hours of which are at the 4000 level.
2. Completion or validation of the Management Fundamentals program, which consists of a total of 32 quarter-hours of 2000 and 3000 level courses, including a minimum of the following hours by discipline:
 

Accounting and Financial Management	(6)
Economics	(6)
Organization and Management	(6)
Quantitative Methods	(8)
3. Completion of an approved sequence of courses in the student's area of concentration.
4. Completion of an acceptable thesis.
5. Approval of the candidate's program by the Dean, GSBPP.

**MSM Management Fundamentals Educational Skill Requirement:**

The graduate will have knowledge and ability to apply concepts and methodologies from the fields of accounting, financial management, economics, organization, management, and quantitative methods in developing policies for leading and managing DoN/DoD programs and organizations. This ability will be developed in course work that includes economic, statistical, mathematical, operational, organizational, strategic, communication, auditability, and financial theories and techniques.

**Core Competencies: Our graduates will be:**

1. Effective defense managers.
2. Effective participants in DoD policy processes.
3. Effective problem solvers
4. Responsible public servants.
5. Able to interact effectively with a diverse defense work force.
6. Effective overseers of industry participation in defense management

**Defense Systems Analysis - Curriculum 817**

**Academic Associate**

Donald E. Summers, M.S.  
 Code GB/Ds, Ingersoll Hall, Room 337  
 (831) 656-3632, DSN 756-3632  
 desummer@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

This curriculum provides officers with the fundamental interdisciplinary techniques of quantitative problem-solving methods, behavioral and management science, economic analysis, and financial management. The curriculum educates students to evaluate others' research and analysis and to develop in them sound management and leadership skills. This curriculum is an interdisciplinary program that integrates mathematics, accounting, economics, behavioral science, management theory, operations/systems analysis, and a subspecialty into an understanding of the process by which the defense mission is accomplished.

**Competency: Our graduates will be:**

Able to analyze complex military problems.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

**Entry Dates**

January and July

**Program Length**

Six Quarters

**Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Science in Management (MSM) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

**Subspecialty**

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8852.

**Curriculum Sponsor**

Programs and Resources, Headquarters Marine Corps

**Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 817**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3

Quarter 2

MN3040	Data Management and Statistics for Manpower Analysis	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
MN2039	Basic Quantitative Methods in Management	4	0

Quarter 3

GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB3042	Operations Management	4	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
MN4110	Multivariate Manpower Data Analysis I	4	1

Quarter 4

GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
GB4044	Defense-Focused Managerial Inquiry	3	0
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1

Quarter 5

GB4510	Strategic Resource Management	4	0
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0
MN0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students	0	8

Quarter 6

MN0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students	0	8
MN0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students	0	8
GB4999	Elective	4	0
GB4999	Elective	4	0

*GB4999: V=variable. May be 3000 or 4000 level course.*

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)**

**Defense Systems Analysis - Curriculum 817**

- 1. Strategic Vision and Defense Budgeting:** The graduate will understand the roles of the executive and legislative branches in strategic planning, setting federal fiscal policy, allocating resources to national defense, budget formulation, budget negotiation, budget justification, and budget execution strategies, including the principles of Federal Appropriations Law. In addition, the graduate will have knowledge of all aspects of the federal, Defense, and Navy budget cycles including the Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution System with emphasis on budget formulation and execution.
- 2. Modeling and Analysis:** The graduate will be well-versed in applications of probability and statistics to the modeling, simulation, and analysis of military decision problems. The graduate will have gained knowledge in all aspects of analytical studies, including reviewing, critiquing, highlighting critical assumptions, recognizing strengths and weakness of applied analytical methodologies, and evaluating study recommendations. In addition, the graduate will be able to design and conduct analytical studies. This includes formulating problems, using the analytical process to define study requirements, applying appropriate analytical methodologies, and presenting the results effectively both orally and in writing.
- 3. Acquisition and Program Management:** The graduate will understand the purpose and concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the defense systems acquisition process, and the practical application of program management methods within this process. This includes systems acquisition management; the systems acquisition life cycle; user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. This satisfies the Defense Acquisition University education equivalency requirements for defense acquisition professionals as specified in Congress' Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA)
- 4. Economy, Efficiency, and Effectiveness:** The graduate will have the skills for solving complex and unstructured management problems in which alternatives must be identified, evaluated, and selected in accordance with

economical procurement of resources, efficient utilization of resources, and effective accomplishment of overall Defense and Navy goals and objectives. This includes cost/benefit analysis, systems analysis, cost estimation, value engineering, business process reengineering, and application of relevant OMB and Defense regulations.

5. **Cost Management and Analysis:** The graduate will be able to design, implement, and evaluate different costing systems encountered within Defense and Navy organizations and activities, as well as those found in private sector organizations conducting business with the federal government. In addition to private sector cost management policies and practices, the graduate will understand the application of Defense unit costing guidelines to functional business areas, and the Office of Management and Budget's Cost Accounting Standards for major suppliers of goods and services to the federal government.
6. **Strategic Resource Management:** The graduate will have knowledge of strategic vision and strategic core competency concepts for setting long-range goals and objectives; designing programs to achieve objectives; assigning individual responsibility for resource management, actions, and decision making; measuring performance; reporting results; and evaluating and rewarding performance. This includes assessing customer needs and customer satisfaction, making recommendations, and implementing improvements in the effective delivery of goods and services to customers or users.
7. **Innovation and Creativity:** The graduate will demonstrate innovation and creativity in developing solutions to complex financial, budget, and program management issues that increase program effectiveness and customer satisfaction, while controlling the efficient utilization of financial, physical, and human resources. This involves the ability to identify problems and potential concerns, providing leadership, and teaming with others in the decision-making process, and obtaining support for recommended decisions or courses of action.
8. **Strategy and Policy:** Officers develop a graduate-level ability to think strategically, critically analyze past military campaigns, and apply historical lessons to future joint and combined operations, in order to discern the relationship between a nation's policies and goals and the ways military power may be used to achieve them. Fulfilled by completing the first of the Naval War College series leading to Service Intermediate-level Professional Military Education (PME) and Phase I Joint PME credit.

**Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority:**  
Programs and Resources (P&R), HQ, USMC

## Manpower Systems Analysis - Curriculum 847

### **Program Officer**

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
(831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
cljackso@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Yu-Chu Shen, Ph.D.  
Ingersoll Hall, Room 204  
(831) 656-2951, DSN 756-2951  
yshen@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Manpower Systems Analysis Curriculum (MSA) leading to the MSM degree is designed for U.S. and international officers. Officers enrolled in the Manpower Systems Analysis curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School undertake the challenge of an academic program designed to fill leadership and analytical roles in military manpower personnel, training, and education management. MSA subspecialists are responsible for developing and analyzing policies to ensure that the Navy and DoD are recruiting, training, utilizing and retaining personnel in the most efficient and effective ways possible. MSA is an analytical curriculum intended to develop skills necessary to perform and evaluate manpower analyses and manage the Navy's Human Resource community of interest. As such, the curriculum emphasizes mathematical, statistical, and other quantitative and qualitative analysis methods. Successful completion of the curriculum yields an officer skilled in conducting manpower personnel, training, and education policy analysis. The areas covered in the MSA curriculum include an understanding of manpower, personnel, training, education policy development, managing diversity, compensation systems, enlistment supply and retention models, manpower training models, manpower requirements determination processes, career mix, enlistment and reenlistment incentives, training effectiveness measures, and hardware/manpower trade-offs. Students gain familiarity with current models and methods of manpower analysis and economics as well as military manpower organizations, information systems and issues. The curriculum directly supports the Navy Human Resource Community of Interest.

### **Competency: Our graduates will be:**

Able to analyze military manpower or personnel problems.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered to be the minimum mathematical preparation. Additional preparation in

calculus and statistics is advisable. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements. Prospective students electing MSA as a curriculum must be adequately prepared by their undergraduate course work and comfortably oriented to a quantitatively and analytically rigorous graduate curriculum.

**Entry Date**

July

**Program Length**

Seven Quarters

**Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Science in Management (MSM) degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skills Requirements.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as a Manpower Systems Analysis Subspecialist, subspecialty code 3130P. U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8840.

**Curriculum Sponsors**

OPNAV, N-1, Chief of Naval Personnel and Subject Matter Expert, OPNAV, N14, Director of Strategic Planning and Analysis

Military Personnel Plans and Policy and Headquarters - United States Marine Corps (Manpower & Reserve Affairs)

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Military Personnel Policy and Career Progression (N13)  
 Joint Manpower Management Branch, JCS (J-1)  
 Manpower Resources Branch, Director Total Force Programming/Manpower (N12)  
 Manpower and Training Analyst, DCNO (Resources, Warfare Requirements and Assessment (N801D)  
 Manpower Plans, COMCDRPAC/COMCDRLANT (N1)  
 Naval Manpower Analysis Center (NAVMAC)  
 Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, BUMED  
 Marine Corps MCCDC and M&RA  
 Headquarters - United States Marine Corps Manpower & Reserve Affairs (M&RA)  
 Marine Corps Combat Development Command (MCCDC)

**Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 847**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB3014	Ethics for MBAs	1	0
GB3010	Managing for Organizational Effectiveness	4	0
GB3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	4	0
GB3070	Economics of the Global Defense Environment	4	0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GB1000	Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies	0	3
Quarter 2			
MN3040	Data Management and Statistics for Manpower Analysis	4	0
GB3051	Cost Management	3	0
GB4071	Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation	4	0
MN2111	Navy Manpower, Personnel, and Training Systems I	2	0
MN2039	Basic Quantitative Methods in Management	4	0
Quarter 3			
GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
GB4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
MN4760	Manpower Economics I	4	0
MN4110	Multivariate Manpower Data Analysis I	4	1
Quarter 4			
GB4014	Strategic Management	4	0
MN4761	Applied Manpower Analysis	4	0
MN4111	Multivariate Manpower Data Analysis II	4	1
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
MN3111	Analysis of Human Resource Management	4	0
Quarter 5			
MN4119	Navy Manpower Requirements Process -or-	3	0
MN4130	Marine Manpower Management	3	0
-space-			
OS4701	Manpower and Personnel Models	4	0
MN2112	Seminar in Manpower, Personnel, and Training Issues II	0	2
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
ELECT	Elective Course		

Quarter 6			
MN0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students	0	8
MN4115	Foundations of Education and Learning in DoD Organizations	4	0
ELECT	Elective Course		
MN4106	Manpower/Personnel Policy Analysis	4	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

Quarter 7			
MN0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students	0	8
MN0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students	0	8
MN0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students	0	8
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0

*NW3275, NW3276, NW3230, NW3285: Not required for International students, US Army or USAF. International students take American Life and Institutions (IT1500) and Communication Skills for International Officers (IT1600) in quarters 1 and 2. USN students can complete JPME by taking four Naval War College courses.*

Course Elective Options			
OA3411	Introduction to Human Systems Integration	3	0
MN4114	Sociological and Psychological Perspectives on Military Service	4	0
MN4119	Navy Manpower Requirements Process	3	0
MV4002	Simulation and Training	4	1
OA4109	Survey Research Methods	4	2
IS3201	Enterprise Database Management Systems	4	2
IS3210	Information and Knowledge Management Issues in Defense	4	0
IS4520	Systems Thinking and Modeling for a complex World	4	0
DA4110	Culture and Influence	4	0
GB4480	Supply Chain Management I	4	0
GB4015	Management of Change	3	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

*MN4119: International only*

## Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)

### Manpower Systems Analysis - Curriculum 847 Subspecialty Code 3130P

- Budgeting and Financial Controls:** The graduate will have an understanding of basic financial management practices of DoN/DoD and will be able to conduct cost benefit analyses and participate in the budgetary planning of commands and/or DoN programs. The graduate will have an understanding of the Planning, Programming, Budgeting Execution System (PPBES) and the ability to analyze the impact of budgetary changes on DoN/DoD manpower and personnel programs and policies.
- Automated Data Analysis:** The graduate will possess the skills in data manipulation, statistics, and exploratory data analysis to be able to formulate and execute analyses of a wide variety of manpower, personnel, and training issues. The graduate will have proficiency in computing and interactively apply a variety of methods to large-scale DoN and DoD databases. The graduate will have a working understanding of the manpower information systems.
- Management Fundamentals - Analytical Techniques:** The graduate will be able to apply mathematical, statistical, accounting, economic and other analytical techniques and concepts to day-to-day military management issues. The graduate will be able to gather and analyze qualitative data. The graduate will also be able to use these techniques and concepts as a participant in the long-range strategic planning efforts of the Navy and DoD.
- Advanced Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis:** The graduate will have the ability to apply a wide range of advanced organizational, economics, statistical, and mathematical techniques and concepts to manpower and personnel policies and issues. These include the use of econometric techniques in the quantitative analysis of large-scale DoN/DoD manpower and personnel databases, of qualitative techniques in the analysis of survey and personnel data, of manpower decision support systems, and of Markov models in the analysis of force structure and manpower planning, forecasting, and flow models.
- Manpower Systems Analysis Fundamental Concepts:** The graduate will have an understanding of the fundamental concepts and basic functional areas of manpower, personnel, training, and education (MPT&E) within DoN/DoD as listed below, as well as an understanding of the MPT&E systems and their interrelationships.
  - Manpower:** Requirements determination; billet authorizations; billet costs; end strength planning; and total force planning and programming.
  - Personnel:** Recruiting; accession plans and policies; officer and enlisted community management; attrition; retention; compensation; and readiness.

- c. **Training:** Applications of theories of learning; instructional technologies; the systems approach to training; evaluation of training effectiveness and cost; and the relationship between training and fleet readiness.
6. **Manpower Systems Policy Analysis:** The graduate will have the ability to analyze critically the strengths and weaknesses of proposed manpower, personnel, and training policies and to suggest alternatives that recognize the potential impact on DoN/DoD program planning, resources, and objectives.
7. **Joint Military Strategic Planning:** The graduate will have an understanding of the development and execution of military strategy, the effects of technical developments on warfare, and the processes for formulating U.S. policy, the roles of military forces, joint planning, and current issues in the defense organization. This understanding will include expertise on the combined use of active and reserve forces in joint warfare.
8. **Evaluation, Innovation, and Creativity:** The graduate will demonstrate individual initiative and creativity in the application of the skills and knowledge gained from the Manpower Systems Analysis program. The graduate will select a manpower, personnel, training, or education policy or management issue of importance to DoN/DoD, develop a plan to investigate the issue, analyze all of its aspects, suggest a solution as appropriate, and report the significant findings and recommendations in writing by means of a thesis.

#### Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority

Chief of Naval Operations (N14)

#### Executive Degree Programs

##### *Program Officer*

Colleen Jackson, CDR, USN  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 201  
(831) 656-3953, DSN 756-3953  
cljackso@nps.edu

#### Executive Master of Business Administration (for Military students) - Curriculum 805

##### *Academic Associate*

Latika Hartmann, Ph.D.  
Code GB/Hh, Ingersoll Hall, Room 202  
(310) 804-1916  
lhartman@nps.edu

##### *Program Manager*

Christina Hart, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 318  
(831) 656-6269 DSN 756-6269  
cchart@nps.edu

#### Brief Overview

The Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA) is a defense-focused general management program for more senior DoN officers and senior DoN civilians. The program design and coursework capitalizes on the current managerial and leadership experience of program participants. Specifically, the EMBA goals are to provide participants with

- A solid background in management fundamentals
- Focus on financial management and acquisition knowledge and abilities
- Analytical and critical thinking skills to make decisions under conditions of extreme uncertainty
- Opportunities for interaction so that managers can learn from each other
- Projects and activities relevant for today's knowledge-driven, team-based environment

The EMBA is a 24-month, part-time, distance learning degree program. Classes meet once a week, approximately 6-7 hours per day, depending on course units.

##### **Competencies: Our graduates will:**

1. Develop a senior-level leadership mindset toward people, processes, and organizational systems.
2. Learn to think critically and analytically to make quality decisions under conditions of uncertainty.
3. Learn about defense-relevant public service values and implement decisions taken to promote those values.
4. Synthesize information from a wide range of areas to research or help guide research of a complex, defense-related problem.

#### Requirements for Entry

The program has the following admissions criteria:

Undergraduate degree from an accredited four-year college or university  
APC of 245 (GPA > 2.6)

#### Entry Dates

The EMBA program entry dates are March and September.

#### Degree

Completion of this program results in an Executive Master of Business Administration degree. Requirements for the degree are met by:

- Completing 39 hours of core EMBA courses, including Capstone Project courses, and 17 credit hours of an approved sequence of BPP electives, for a combined total of 56 credit hours;
- The 17 hours of approved electives can be tailored to meet student sponsor needs; and
- Remaining a student in "good academic standing" as defined by NPS criteria.

### Curriculum Subspecialty

Completion of the EMBA degree program qualifies an officer for subspecialty code 3100P, Resource Management-Defense Focus.

### Curriculum Sponsor

Educational Skill Requirements Approval Authority: N8/N82

### Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 805

Orientation Week

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GE3011	Management of Teams	2	0
Quarter 1			
GE3109	Ethics and Moral Development	3	0
GE3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	3	0
Quarter 2			
GE3010	Organizations as Systems and Structures	3	0
GE3051	Cost Management	3	0
Quarter 3			
GE3070	Economics for Defense Managers	3	0
GE3221	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management I	3	0
Quarter 4			
GE3222	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management II	3	0
GE4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
Quarter 5			
GE3042	Operations Management	4	0
GE4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
Quarter 6			
GE4053	DoD Mission and Resource Determination	4	0
GE3040	Statistics for Executive Management	3	0
Quarter 7			
GE3510	Defense Financial Management Practice	3	0
GE4016	Strategic Management	4	0
Quarter 8			
GE4101	Collaborative Problem Solving I	3	3
GE4102	Collaborative Problem Solving II	3	3

### Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)

#### Executive MBA - Curriculum 805

#### Subspecialty Code 3100P

- Business Ethics and Moral Development:** The graduate will understand the ethical challenges of the global Defense business environment facing senior Navy corporate business leaders and resource managers, and develop the critical thinking and analytical skills required to address complex issues. In addition, the students will develop a personal approach to achieve ethical outcomes in the decision making process.
- Complex Systems Thinking:** The graduate will be able to diagnose complex Navy and DoD problems from a systems perspective and offer solutions that maintain system alignments.
- Managing and Leading Complex Change:** The graduate will understand the managerial and leadership levers required to institute and manage complex change and the implementation strategies necessary to ensure change initiatives reach all organizational levels.
- Strategic Thinking:** The graduate will have knowledge of senior-level decision-making processes under conditions of significant uncertainty within the unique context of DoD organizations. In addition, students will learn how to implement these decisions, evaluate their effectiveness, and determine steps to take if desired outcomes aren't reached.
- Analysis for Efficiency and Effectiveness:** The graduate will be able to use various statistical methods to solve complex and unstructured problems in which alternatives will be evaluated and selected based on cost and systems analysis factors. This includes the use of probability theory, decision models and decision analysis, decision trees, forecasting, and simulation to make decisions under conditions of uncertainty with competing objectives.
- Program Management Policies:** The graduate will have an ability to execute Defense acquisition policies, strategies, plans and procedures; an understanding of the policy-making roles of various federal agencies of the executive, legislative and judicial branches of the Government, particularly the Department of Defense (DoD), the General Accounting Office (GAO), congressional committees, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB); and an understanding of the strategies necessary to influence policy development and implementation.
- System Acquisition Process:** The graduate will understand the theory of the systems acquisition process. This involves the major system life cycle process for requirements determination, research and development, funding and budgeting, procurement, systems engineering, test and evaluation, manufacturing and quality control, integrated logistics support, ownership and disposal; the interrelationship

between reliability, maintainability and logistics support as an element of system effectiveness in Defense system/equipment design; and embedded weapon system software, particularly related to current policies and standards, software metrics, risk management, inspections, testing, integration, and post-deployment software support.

8. **Federal and Defense Budgeting:** The graduate will understand the roles of the executive and legislative branches in setting Federal/Defense fiscal policy, allocating resources to national defense, budget formulation, negotiation, and execution strategies. In addition, the graduate will have knowledge of all aspects of the Federal, Defense, and Navy budget cycles including the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE) process with emphasis on budget formulation and execution of the budget authority provided by Congress in response to DoD budget requests, including an evaluation of the expected benefits to be derived under funded programs.
9. **Defense Financial Management:** The graduate will understand how appropriated, revolving, and non-appropriated funds are to be managed in compliance with regulations of the Comptroller of the Navy and the federal government. Also, the graduate will understand and be able to review financial reports, ask pointed questions about budget execution against operating and financial plans, assess the quality of alternate plans based on analyses of an activity's financial performance, and determine the quality of recommendations regarding the reallocation or reprogramming of funds. The graduate will be familiar with federal and private sector financial reporting systems, standards, and practices.
10. **Cost Management and Analysis:** The graduate will be able to understand and evaluate different costing systems encountered within Defense and Navy organizations and activities as well as those found in private sector organizations conducting business with the federal government. In addition to private sector cost management policies and practices, the graduate will understand cost accounting standards applicable to Federal organizations and to private sector suppliers of goods and service to the federal government.
11. **Defense Economics:** The graduate will be able to apply the fundamental tools of micro- and macroeconomic theory to Defense management and resource allocation decisions. Additionally, the student will understand markets and their interactions with Defense acquisition and contracting processes, the national security implications of globalization, and efficiency in Defense decision making.
12. **Operations/Supply Chain Management:** The graduate will understand the management of manufacturing and service operations and how Defense managers can effectively design and control operational processes to achieve world-class

performance in these types of operations. The student will also have a knowledge of the use of strategic purchasing initiatives to derive a competitive advantage from Defense procurement and sourcing strategies to achieve increased efficiency and enhanced performance in the global Defense and commercial supply chain management environments.

13. **Evaluation, Innovation, and Creativity:** The graduate will demonstrate innovation and creativity in developing solutions to complex financial, budgetary, personnel, program management, or acquisition issues in response to the business need of a senior naval client/stakeholder. This involves the ability to identify and evaluate problems or opportunities, team with others to conduct in-depth analysis, and recommend courses of action for the client to better execute assigned Navy responsibilities. The solutions will be given to the client in a formal presentation and a technical report.

## Executive Master of Business Administration (for Civilian students) - Curriculum 807

### **Academic Associate**

Latika Hartmann, Ph.D.  
Code GB/Hh, Ingersoll Hall, Room 202  
(310) 804-1916  
lhartman@nps.edu

### **Program Manager**

Christina Hart, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 318  
(831) 656-6269 DSN 756-6269  
cchart@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Civilian Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA) is a defense-focused general management program for more senior DoN civilians. The program design and coursework capitalizes on the current managerial and leadership experience of program participants. Specifically, the EMBA goals are to provide participants with

- A solid background in management fundamentals
- Focus on financial management and acquisition knowledge and abilities
- Analytical and critical thinking skills to make decisions under conditions of extreme uncertainty
- Opportunities for interaction so that managers can learn from each other
- Projects and activities relevant for today's knowledge-driven, team-based environment

The Civilian EMBA is a 24-month, part-time, distance learning degree program. Classes meet once a week, approximately 6-8 hours per day, depending on course units.

**Competencies: Our graduates will:**

1. Develop a senior-level leadership mindset toward people, processes, and organizational systems.
2. Learn to think critically and analytically to make quality decisions under conditions of uncertainty.
3. Learn about defense-relevant public service values and implement decisions taken to promote those values.
4. Synthesize information from a wide range of areas to research or help guide research of a complex, defense-related problem.

**Requirements for Entry**

The program has the following admissions criteria:

- GS-12 and above or equivalent
- Undergraduate degree from an accredited four-year college or university
- APC of 245 (GPA > 2.6)

**Entry Dates**

The Civilian EMBA program entry dates are March and September.

**Degree**

Completion of this program results in an Executive Master of Business Administration degree. Requirements for the degree are met by:

- Completing 39 hours of core EMBA courses, including Capstone Project courses, and 17 credit hours of an approved sequence of BPP electives, for a combined total of 56 credit hours;
- The 17 hours of approved electives can be tailored to meet student sponsor needs; and
- Remaining a student in "good academic standing" as defined by NPS criteria.

**Curriculum Subspecialty**

Not Applicable

**Curriculum Sponsor**

Educational Skill Requirements Approval Authority: N8/N82

**Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 807**

Orientation Week

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GE3011	Management of Teams	2	0
<b>Quarter 1</b>			
GE3109	Ethics and Moral Development	3	0
GE3050	Financial Reporting and Analysis	3	0
<b>Quarter 2</b>			
GE3010	Organizations as Systems and Structures	3	0
GE3051	Cost Management	3	0

<b>Quarter 3</b>			
GE3070	Economics for Defense Managers	3	0
GE3221	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management I	3	0
<b>Quarter 4</b>			
GE3222	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management II	3	0
GE4043	Business Modeling and Analysis	3	0
<b>Quarter 5</b>			
GE3042	Operations Management	4	0
GE4052	Managerial Finance	3	0
<b>Quarter 6</b>			
GE4053	DoD Mission and Resource Determination	4	0
<b>Quarter 7</b>			
GE3510	Defense Financial Management Practice	3	0
GE4016	Strategic Management	4	0
<b>Quarter 8</b>			
GE4101	Collaborative Problem Solving I	3	3
GE4102	Collaborative Problem Solving II	3	3

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)**

**Civilian Executive MBA - Curriculum 807**

1. **Business Ethics and Moral Development:** The graduate will understand the ethical challenges of the global Defense business environment facing senior Navy corporate business leaders and resource managers, and develop the critical thinking and analytical skills required to address complex issues. In addition, the students will develop a personal approach to achieve ethical outcomes in the decision making process.
2. **Complex Systems Thinking:** The graduate will be able to diagnose complex Navy and DoD problems from a systems perspective and offer solutions that maintain system alignments.
3. **Managing and Leading Complex Change:** The graduate will understand the managerial and leadership levers required to institute and manage complex change and the implementation strategies necessary to ensure change initiatives reach all organizational levels.
4. **Strategic Thinking:** The graduate will have knowledge of senior-level decision-making processes under conditions of significant uncertainty within the unique context of DoD organizations. In addition, students will learn how to implement these decisions, evaluate their effectiveness, and determine steps to take if desired outcomes aren't reached.

5. **Analysis for Efficiency and Effectiveness:** The graduate will be able to use various statistical methods to solve complex and unstructured problems in which alternatives will be evaluated and selected based on cost and systems analysis factors. This includes the use of probability theory, decision models and decision analysis, decision trees, forecasting, and simulation to make decisions under conditions of uncertainty with competing objectives.
6. **Program Management Policies:** The graduate will have an ability to execute Defense acquisition policies, strategies, plans and procedures; an understanding of the policy-making roles of various federal agencies of the executive, legislative and judicial branches of the Government, particularly the Department of Defense (DoD), the General Accounting Office (GAO), congressional committees, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB); and an understanding of the strategies necessary to influence policy development and implementation.
7. **System Acquisition Process:** The graduate will understand the theory of the systems acquisition process. This involves the major system life cycle process for requirements determination, research and development, funding and budgeting, procurement, systems engineering, test and evaluation, manufacturing and quality control, integrated logistics support, ownership and disposal; the interrelationship between reliability, maintainability and logistics support as an element of system effectiveness in Defense system/equipment design; and embedded weapon system software, particularly related to current policies and standards, software metrics, risk management, inspections, testing, integration, and post-deployment software support.
8. **Federal and Defense Budgeting:** The graduate will understand the roles of the executive and legislative branches in setting Federal/Defense fiscal policy, allocating resources to national defense, budget formulation, negotiation, and execution strategies. In addition, the graduate will have knowledge of all aspects of the Federal, Defense, and Navy budget cycles including the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE) process with emphasis on budget formulation and execution of the budget authority provided by Congress in response to DoD budget requests, including an evaluation of the expected benefits to be derived under funded programs.
9. **Defense Financial Management:** The graduate will understand how appropriated, revolving, and non-appropriated funds are to be managed in compliance with regulations of the Comptroller of the Navy and the federal government. Also, the graduate will understand and be able to review financial reports, ask pointed questions about budget execution against operating and financial plans, assess the quality of alternate plans based on analyses of an activity's financial performance, and determine the quality of recommendations regarding the reallocation or reprogramming of funds. The graduate will be familiar with federal and private sector financial reporting systems, standards, and practices.
10. **Cost Management and Analysis:** The graduate will be able to understand and evaluate different costing systems encountered within Defense and Navy organizations and activities as well as those found in private sector organizations conducting business with the federal government. In addition to private sector cost management policies and practices, the graduate will understand cost accounting standards applicable to Federal organizations and to private sector suppliers of goods and service to the federal government.
11. **Defense Economics:** The graduate will be able to apply the fundamental tools of micro- and macroeconomic theory to Defense management and resource allocation decisions. Additionally, the student will understand markets and their interactions with Defense acquisition and contracting processes, the national security implications of globalization, and efficiency in Defense decision making.
12. **Operations/Supply Chain Management:** The graduate will understand the management of manufacturing and service operations and how Defense managers can effectively design and control operational processes to achieve world-class performance in these types of operations. The student will also have a knowledge of the use of strategic purchasing initiatives to derive a competitive advantage from Defense procurement and sourcing strategies to achieve increased efficiency and enhanced performance in the global Defense and commercial supply chain management environments.
13. **Evaluation, Innovation, and Creativity:** The graduate will demonstrate innovation and creativity in developing solutions to complex financial, budgetary, personnel, program management, or acquisition issues in response to the business need of a senior naval client/stakeholder. This involves the ability to identify and evaluate problems or opportunities, team with others to conduct in-depth analysis, and recommend courses of action for the client to better execute assigned Navy responsibilities. The solutions will be given to the client in a formal presentation and a technical report.

## Master of Science in Contract Management (DL) - Curriculum 835

### *Academic Associate*

Matthew Kremer, CDR, USN, M.S.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 203  
(831) 656-6397, DSN 756-6397  
mdkremer1@nps.edu

**Program Manager**

Christina Hart, Ph.D.  
 Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 318  
 (831) 656-6269 DSN 756-6269  
 cchart@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Master of Science in Contract Management (MSCM) degree is designed to provide civilians in the Department of Defense (DoD) and other federal government agencies an advanced education in the concepts, methodologies and analytical techniques necessary for successful management of acquisition and contracting within complex organizations. The curriculum focuses on problem solving and decision making within the acquisition environment utilizing case studies, teaming exercises, hands-on applications, active participation, and other similar activities. Lecture and laboratory tasks require the application of critical thinking to problem solving within actual situations. The MSCM Program embodies an interdisciplinary approach to problem solving and analysis, including quantitative financial analysis, economics, and public and private sector operations. The curriculum is designed to provide civilians with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to manage and lead effectively in systems buying offices, field contracting offices, contract administration offices, and contracting policy offices.

**Competencies: Our graduates will be effective contract managers.**

**Requirements for Entry**

Candidates for the program must have achieved the following: a baccalaureate degree with a minimum undergraduate quality point rating (QPR) of 2.20.

**Entry Dates**

January, April, and October. (Dependent on cohort availability)

**Program Length**

Eight Distance-Learning Quarters

**Application Process**

Navy Department civilians may apply for the MSCM by submitting an online application, and adhere to your service or agency application process. For further information, contact the Academic Associate for this curriculum or the Program Officer.

**Degree**

The Master of Science in Contract Management degree requires:

- Completion of a minimum of 48 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 12 that are at the 4000 level. (Credit hour requirement does not include 4 hours assigned for the Joint Applied Project.)
- Completion of an acceptable Joint Applied Project, with at least one advisor from the Graduate School of

Business and Public Policy.

- Approval of the candidate's program by the Dean, Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.

**Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 835****Quarter 1**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MN3012	Communications Strategies for Effective Leadership	3	0
MN3221	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management I	3	0

**Quarter 2**

MN3001	Economics for Acquisition Managers	3	0
MN3222	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management II	3	0

**Quarter 3**

MN3312	Government Contracts Law	4	0
MN4474	Organizational Analysis	3	1

**Quarter 4**

MN3172	Resourcing National Security: Policy and Process	3	0
MN3315	Acquisition Management And Contract Administration	4	0

**Quarter 5**

MN3320	Contract Cost and Price Analysis	3	0
MN3321	Federal Contract Negotiations	3	0

**Quarter 6**

MN3318	Contingency Contracting	3	0
MN4105	Strategic Management	3	0

**Quarter 7**

MN4311	Contracting for Services	3	0
MN4090	Joint Applied Project	0	6

**Quarter 8**

MN4371	Acquisition and Contracting Policy	4	0
MN4090	Joint Applied Project	0	6

**Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)****Contract Management - Curriculum 835**

1. **Advanced Management Concepts:** The graduate will have the ability to apply advanced management theory and techniques to problems in both the public and private sectors. This includes policy formulation and execution, strategic planning, resource allocation, federal fiscal policy, computer-based information and

decision support systems, and complex managerial situations requiring comprehensive integrated approaches. The graduate will have the ability to apply state-of-the-art management concepts and practices to problem solving and decision-making responsibilities as middle and senior managers.

2. **Acquisition and Contracting Principles:** The graduate will have an understanding of and will be able to apply the principles and fundamentals of acquisition and contracting within the federal government including knowledge of the acquisition laws and regulations, particularly the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and the Defense FAR Supplement (DFARS); the unique legal principles applied in government contract law and the Uniform Commercial Code; and the application of sound business principles and practices to Defense contracting problems. Further, the graduate will be able to apply innovative and creative approaches not only to resolve difficult acquisition and contracting issues but to significantly influence the legal and regulatory structure within which acquisition decision making occurs. Finally, the graduate will have the ability to conceptualize, develop and execute strategic business alliances and relationships necessary to the successful acquisition of goods and services.
3. **Contracting Process:** The graduate will understand the theory of and have the ability to manage the field contracting, system acquisition and contract administration processes. This involves a knowledge of the defense system life cycle processes, including requirements determination, funding, contracting, ownership, and disposal; an ability to evaluate military requirements, specifications, and bids and proposals; an ability to utilize the sealed bid, competitive proposals and simplified acquisition methodologies; a comprehensive knowledge of all contract types and their application in Defense acquisition; an ability to conduct cost and price analyses; and an ability to negotiate various contracting actions including new procurement, contract changes and modifications, claims, equitable adjustment settlements, and noncompliance issues.
4. **Acquisition and Contracting Policy:** The graduate will have an ability to formulate and execute acquisition policies, strategies, plans and procedures; a knowledge of the legislative process and an ability to research and analyze acquisition legislation; and a knowledge of the government organization for acquisition, including Congress, the General Accounting Office, the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, the federal and military contracting offices, the Boards of Contract Appeals, and the court system.
5. **Business Theory and Practices:** The graduate will have an understanding of the business philosophy, concepts, practices and methodologies of the commercial industrial base (both domestic and global) and the ability to apply these to the federal government

acquisition environment.

6. **Defense Financial Management and Budgeting:** The graduate will have an ability to apply sound financial management theories, principles and practices to defense acquisition and contracting issues, including fiscal and monetary policy.
7. **Production and Quality Management:** The graduate will have an understanding of principles and fundamentals of Production and Quality Management, with particular emphasis on the Procuring Contracting Officer's and Administrative Contracting Officer's roles and relationships with industry and the Government Program Manager.
8. **Analysis and Application:** The graduate will demonstrate an ability to apply acquisition, contracting and management principles in dealing with the significant issues encountered in managing the contracting process in one of the following areas: (1) major weapon systems acquisition, (2) research and development, (3) field procurement, and (4) facilities contracting.
9. **Ethics and Standards of Conduct:** The graduate will have an ability to manage and provide leadership in the ethical considerations of military acquisition, including the provisions of procurement integrity, and to appropriately apply Defense acquisition standards of conduct.
10. **Acquisition Work force:** The graduate will satisfy all requirements of the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) and mandatory contracting courses required by the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) at Level III.
11. **Analysis, Problem Solving and Critical Thinking:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research and analysis, and proficiency in presenting the results in writing and orally by means of a thesis and a command-oriented briefing appropriate to this curriculum.

## Master of Science in Program Management (MSPM) - Curriculum 836

### *Academic Associate*

Keith Snider, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 331C  
(831) 656-3621, DSN 756-3621  
Ksnider@nps.edu

### *Program Manager*

Christina Hart, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 318  
(831) 656-6269 DSN 756-6269  
cchart@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Master of Science in Program Management (MSPM)

degree is designed to provide primarily civilians (officers may participate with sufficient time on station to complete the program) in the Department of Defense (DoD), other federal agencies, and a limited number of DoD contractor personnel, an advanced education in the concepts, methodologies and analytical techniques necessary for successful management of programs/projects within complex organizations. The curriculum focuses on leadership, problem solving and decision making within the acquisition environment utilizing case studies, teaming exercises, hands-on applications, active participation and integrative exercises. Lecture and laboratory tasks require the application of critical thinking to problem solving within notional and actual situations. Student input includes civilians (officers) from all DoD services and other federal agencies. The curriculum is designed to provide graduates with the knowledge, skills and abilities to manage and lead effectively in the federal government acquisition environment.

**Competencies: Our graduates will:**

1. Be effective managers of defense organizations.
2. Be effective participants in DoD policy making.
3. be leaders and program managers in the DoD acquisition system.

**Requirements for Entry**

Candidates for the program must have achieved the following: a baccalaureate degree with a minimum undergraduate quality point rating (QPR) of 2.20; full certification at Level II or higher in any discipline under the provisions of the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) (or equivalent certification for non-DoD personnel). In addition to institutional funding support, students must also provide a command endorsement letter of support from their command or home organization.

**Entry Dates**

September (dependent on sufficient demand).

**Program Length**

Eight Distance-Learning Quarters

**Degree**

The Master of Science in Program Management degree requires:

- Completion of a minimum of 48 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 12 which are at the 4000 level.
- Completion of an acceptable joint applied project, with at least one advisor from the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.
- Approval of the candidate's program by the Dean, Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.

**Curriculum Sponsor**

The Curriculum Sponsor is the Director, Acquisition Career

Management (DACM) in the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Acquisition, Logistics and Technology). The curriculum satisfies the mandatory Level III Defense Acquisition University (DAU) in Program Management and provides numerous other DAU certifications satisfying requirements of the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) and provides qualifying training and education for critical acquisition positions. (For those who have not already obtained certification in the Test & Evaluation; Systems Engineering; and Manufacturing/Production, Quality Assurance career fields, this program achieves Level II in these career fields, as well as satisfying Intermediate Software Acquisition Management (SAM 201)).

**Typical Course of Study: Curriculum 836**

Quarter	Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
Quarter 1	MN3001	Economics for Acquisition Managers	3	0
	MN3302	Advanced Program Management	3	0
Quarter 2	MN3303	Principles of Acquisition and Contract Management	4	0
	MN4602	Test and Evaluation Management	2	2
Quarter 3	MN3172	Resourcing National Security: Policy and Process	3	0
	SE4011	Systems Engineering for Acquisition Managers	3	2
Quarter 4	MN3309	Software Acquisition Management for Strategic and Tactical Systems	4	1
	MN3012	Communications Strategies for Effective Leadership	3	0
Quarter 5	MN3384	Principles of Acquisition Production and Quality Management	4	1
Quarter 6	MN4470	Strategic Planning and Policy for the Logistic Manager	4	0
	MN4474	Organizational Analysis	3	1
	MN4090	Joint Applied Project	0	6
Quarter 7	MN3155	Financial Management for Acquisition Managers	2	0

MN4105	Strategic Management	3	0
Quarter 8			
MN4307	Program Management Policy and Control	4	0
MN4090	Joint Applied Project	0	6

### Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)

#### Program Management - Curriculum 836

- 1. Management Fundamentals:** The graduate will understand the theory of and have an ability to apply accounting, economic, mathematical, statistical, managerial and other state-of-the-art management techniques and concepts to problem solving and decision-making responsibilities as Department of Defense managers. The graduate will have the ability to think creatively, addressing issues and problems in a dynamic, challenging environment.
- 2. Advanced Leadership and Management Concepts:** The graduate will have the ability to apply advanced leadership, management and operations research techniques to defense problems. This includes policy formulation and execution, strategic planning, defense resource allocation, project leadership, cost benefit and cost effectiveness analysis, federal fiscal policy, computer-based information and decision support systems, and complex managerial situations requiring comprehensive integrated leadership abilities.
- 3. Program Leadership and Management Principles:** The graduate will have an understanding of and will be able to apply the principles, concepts, and techniques of Program Leadership and Program Management to the acquisition of major defense weapon systems. This includes the principles of risk management and tradeoff decision analysis using Total Ownership Cost, schedule and performance dynamics from a total life cycle management perspective.
- 4. Program Management Policies:** The graduate will have an ability to formulate and execute Defense acquisition policies, strategies, plans and procedures; an understanding of the policy-making roles of various federal agencies of the Executive, Legislative and Judicial branches of the Government, particularly the Department of Defense (DoD), the General Accounting Office (GAO), Congressional committees, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB); and an understanding of the strategies necessary to influence policy development and implementation.
- 5. Systems Acquisition Process:** The graduate will understand the theory of and have an ability to lead program teams and manage the systems acquisition process. This involves the system life cycle process for requirements determination, research and development, funding and budgeting, procurement, systems engineering, including systems of systems, test and evaluation, manufacturing and quality control, integrated logistics support, ownership and disposal; the interrelationship between reliability,

maintainability and logistics support as an element of system effectiveness in Defense system/equipment design; and embedded weapon system software, particularly related to current policies and standards, software metrics, risk management, inspections, testing, integration, and post-deployment software support.

- 6. Contract Management:** The graduate will understand the role of the contracting process within the acquisition environment including financial, legal, statutory, technical and managerial constraints in the process.
- 7. Business Theory and Practices:** The graduate will have an understanding of the business and operating philosophies, concepts, practices and methodologies of the defense industry with regard to major weapon systems acquisition, particularly the application of sound business practices.
- 8. Government and Industry Budgeting and Financial Management:** The graduate will have an understanding of and an ability to apply the principles of government and private organizational financing including corporate financial structures, cost and financial accounting, capital budgeting techniques, financial analysis, and Defense financial management and budgeting processes to include the Planning, Programming, Budgeting Execution System (PPBES).
- 9. Acquisition Workforce:** The graduate will satisfy all requirements of the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) and mandatory Program Management courses required by the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) at Levels I, II, and III.
- 10. Ethics and Standards of Conduct:** The graduate will have an ability to manage and provide leadership in the ethical considerations of defense acquisition, including the provisions of procurement integrity, and to appropriately apply defense acquisition standards of conduct.
- 11. Analysis, Problem Solving and Critical Thinking:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct research and analysis, and proficiency in presenting the results in writing and orally by means of an applied project and a command-oriented briefing appropriate to this curriculum.

#### Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority

836 U. S. Army ASA/ALT (DDACM)

#### Non-Degree Professional Development Programs

The Graduate School of Business and Public Policy also administers several non-degree professional development programs consisting of both graduate education and professional courses taught in residence or via distance learning modes. Below is a brief explanation of each program.

## Certificate in Stability, Security and Development in Complex Operations - Curriculum 210

### Program Director

Paula Philbin, Senior Lecturer  
 Ingersoll Hall, Room 364B  
 pjphilbi@nps.edu  
 guttieri@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The purpose of the program is to provide a professional education program to the civil affairs community focusing on the relevant, requisite skills identified by the Department of Defense, as necessary for implementing Irregular Warfare, on a global scale. NPS faculty have studied post-9/11 shifts in operational environments and adaptations in the various civil affairs doctrines, force structure, training and deployments. This program develops a conceptual framework for analyzing key civil affairs and psychological operations and provides graduate level education to participants in order to enhance their effectiveness as they plan and execute complex operations. The program aims to capture civil affairs and psychological operations operational and tactical innovations, and resulting lessons.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is desired. An academic profile code of 365 is required.

### Program Length

Fall SSDCO  
 DL: Oct–Nov  
 IR: Nov–Dec  
 Winter SSDCO  
 DL: Jan–Feb  
 IR: Feb–Mar  
 Spring ROL  
 DL: Apr–May  
 IR: May–May  
 Summer SSDCO  
 DL: Jun–Aug  
 IR: Aug–Aug

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

Requirements for the Certificate in Stability, Security, and Development in Complex Operations are met by successful completion of all three courses.

### Program Phases

The Security, Stability and Development in Complex Operations (SSDCO) Certificate Program consists of three courses delivered in hybrid residence status.

Phase one of the certificate involves distance learning over a three to four-week period.

Phase two entail four weeks of intensive in-residence coursework.

Phase three of the certificate includes three to four weeks of distance learning to complete required coursework for course grade (as opposed to a pass/fail).

The program content and projects challenges the student academically and addresses problems of interest to the DoD with specific emphasis on the challenges of civil-military relations and human dynamics.

### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GP3100	Global Change and International Governance	4	0
GP3200	Security and Development	4	0
GP3300	Introduction to Analytic Methods	4	0

## Human Behavior Dynamics

## Human Behavior Dynamics

## Human Behavior Dynamics

## Advanced Acquisition Program (AAP) - Certificate in Program Management - Curriculum 211

### Program Manager

John T. Dillard  
 Code GB/Dj, Ingersoll Hall, Room 336  
 (831) 656-2650, DSN 756-2650  
 jtdillar@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Advanced Acquisition Program (AAP) is a 12-month, part-time, distance learning graduate certificate program that can also earn graduate credit toward NPS master's degree programs. Designed for both the DoD acquisition workforce and other professionals working with system acquisition and program management processes, the Advanced Acquisition Program provides a flexible, on-site alternative for education and Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) Program Management Level III certification. The AAP provides Acquisition Professionals and those associated with the DoD acquisition process an education resource for achieving DAWIA Level III Certification in Program Management with no student travel. This program is funded by the student's parent command, and is designed to accommodate professionals who are unable to travel away from the office for weeks of education. Schedules are coordinated with sponsoring commands, avoiding conflicts with major projects and deadlines

The AAP is a three-phased graduate certificate program of seven courses delivered over four NPS academic quarters. While the three phases must be completed in sequence,

there is no requirement to complete them in the normal one-year timeframe (four academic quarters). AAP is a graduate-level program of in-depth acquisition and program management education, earning successful students 19.5 graduate credit hours towards a master's degree. It also provides DoD students with up to 195 hours of Continuous Learning under the USD (AT&L) Continuous Learning Program (CLP), 31.5 Continuing Education Units (CEU), 6.33 Business Credits toward the requirement for 24 for the GS-1102 series. The combined courses are equivalent to Defense Acquisition University's ACQ101, ACQ201, PMT250 and PMT352.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is desired.

### Entry Dates

At the beginning of any quarter throughout an academic year (Jan, Apr, Jul, Oct).

### Program Length

Four Quarters

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

Requirements for the graduate certificate in program management are met by successful completion of all seven courses. Graduate credit is obtained by maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale. Should a graduate of the Advanced Acquisition Program matriculate into the Master of Business Administration degree program in the Systems Acquisition Management (816) curriculum, or the Master of Science in Program Management (836), graduate credit for AAP courses will be applied to the curricula as appropriate.

### Past Sponsors

U.S. Army Tank Automotive Command, Warren, MI; U.S. Army Soldier Support Center, Natick, MA; U.S. Navy Undersea Warfare Center, Newport, RI; U.S. Navy Surface Warfare Center, Dahlgren, VA.

### Program Phases

The program is administered with a phased approach:

- Phase I is a full-quarter distance-learning course taught via VTC (6 hours in class per week) concentrating on Acquisition and Program Management breadth. Students who have completed ACQ101, 201, and PMT250 can omit this phase.
- Phase II is a series of five one-week courses (40 hours in class per week) taught on-site at the command.
- Phase III is a full-quarter, distance-learning course taught via VTC (4 hours of class per week) concentrating on Program Leadership through examination of case studies from actual Defense systems, IPT exercises, and application and written analysis of program management concepts.

### Required Courses: Curriculum 211

Quarter 1			
Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
Quarter 2 and 3			
MN3361	Software Acquisition Management	2	0
MN3362	Acquisition Design Verification and System Assessment	2	0
MN3363	Acquisition Manufacturing and Quality Management	2	0
MN3364	Business Financial and Contract Management	2	0
MN3365	Acquisition Logistics & Program Sustainment	2	0
Quarter 4			
MN4366	Program Management and Leadership	4	0

### Acquisition Management Distance Learning Program (AMDLP) - Curriculum 212

#### Program Manager

Christina Hart, Ph.D.  
Code GB, Ingersoll Hall, Room 318  
(831) 656-6269 DSN 756-6269  
cchart@nps.edu

#### Brief Overview

The Naval Postgraduate School offers acquisition management distance education graduate acquisition courses that satisfy certain Defense Acquisition University (DAU) mandatory training requirements and Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) requirements for 24 semester-hours of business subjects. These courses can also be taken for continuing education that can lead to a master's degree program. These courses are offered primarily by video tele-education (VTE) distance learning methods.

#### Requirements for Entry

Courses are offered to both military and federal civilians. Undergraduate degree is preferred. Courses must be sponsored in full by a federal organization. The NPS AMDLP program manager can help arrange cost sharing partnerships between various interested organizations. Contact the AMDLP program manager for more information and the latest price list.

#### Available Program of Courses

NPS/DAU equivalent courses are listed in the below matrix.

Advanced Principles of Defense Acquisition and Program Management

**DAU:** ACQ201/PMT250

**NPS:**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MN3222	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management II	3	0

**Available:** Every quarter

Fundamental Principles of Defense Acquisition and Program Management

**DAU:** ACQ101

**NPS:**

MN3221	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management I	3	0
--------	--	---	---

**Available:** Every quarter

Fundamental Principles of Government Acquisition and Contracting

**DAU:** CON90, 100, 121, 124 and 127

**NPS:**

MN3303	Principles of Acquisition and Contract Management	4	0
--------	---	---	---

**Available:** Fall/Spring

Management Functions and Decision-making Techniques for Best Value Competitively Negotiated Contracts

**DAU:** CON202

**NPS:**

MN3315	Acquisition Management And Contract Administration	4	0
--------	--	---	---

**Available:** Fall/Spring

Examination of the Federal Government Legal Structure for Contracts with Private Industry

**DAU:** CON126

**NPS:**

MN3312	Government Contracts Law	4	0
--------	--------------------------	---	---

**Available:** Winter/Summer

Concepts, Processes and Methods of Strategic Logistics Planning and Execution

**DAU:** LOG103

**NPS:**

MN4470	Strategic Planning and Policy for the Logistic Manager	4	0
--------	--	---	---

**Available:** Winter/Summer

Principles and Concepts of Production and Quality

Management in Defense Acquisition

**DAU:** PQM101/201A/201B

**NPS:**

MN3384	Principles of Acquisition Production and Quality Management	4	1
--------	---	---	---

**Available:** Fall/Spring

Management of Mission Critical Computer Resources in Defense Software Acquisition

**DAU:** IRM101

**NPS:**

MN3309	Software Acquisition Management for Strategic and Tactical Systems	4	1
--------	--	---	---

**Available:** Winter/Summer

Systems Engineering in the Defense Acquisition and Project Management Environment

**DAU:** SYS202

**NPS:**

SE4011	Systems Engineering for Acquisition Managers	3	2
--------	--	---	---

**Available:** Fall/Spring

Management of Advanced Systems Engineering

**DAU:** SYS301

**NPS:**

**Available:** Every Quarter

Test and Evaluation of Defense Weapon Systems

**DAU:** TST202/301

**NPS:**

**Available:** Winter/Summer

Certificate in Civil Military Operations and the Rule of Law (Res and DL) - Curriculum 215

**Program Director**

Paula Philbin, Ph.D.  
Ingersoll Hall, Room 364B  
pjphilbi@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

Well-functioning justice institutions and government bound by the rule of law are vital to security and development. America's interest in the rule of law abroad is expressed in the 2010 US National Security Strategy, calling for the US to "improve its capability to strengthen the security of states at risk of conflict and violence," including internal, external, and regional security, "respect for human rights and the rule of law" and "administrative and oversight capability of civilian security sector institutions, and the effectiveness of criminal justice." The

2010 Quadrennial Defense Review calls Civil Affairs "the vanguard" of Defense Department support to US government agency assistance to partner nations in the rule of law.

The goal of this certificate program is to provide Civil Affairs, Psychological Operations, and related rule of law practitioners with the knowledge and skills needed in order to provide effective support to rule of law missions in a variety of operational environments, from conflict prevention to post-conflict stabilization. The three courses comprising the program are integrated in order to educate students on the rule of law at all levels, including international conventions, national and regional rule of law systems, and local governance and traditional rule of law mechanisms.

Civil Military Operations and the Rule of Law is a graduate certificate that complements the NPS program Stability, Security and Development in Complex Operations (SSDCO). These hybrid distributed/in-residence program are particularly tailored to the needs of Reserve personnel.

### **Requirements for Entry**

Applicants for the CMO and Rule of Law program must have an earned bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited academic institution, and in the absence of a waiver, the NPS certificate in Stability, Security and Development in Complex Operations (SSDCO). While GSBPP will accept applications from virtually all undergraduate major fields, admissions decisions will primarily be based on adequate performance in social science and humanities classes. The program is sponsored by the United States Army Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations Command. We welcome related rule of law practitioners on a space-available basis.

### **Program Length**

One Quarter

### **Graduate Certificate Requirements**

Requirements for the Certificate in Civil Military Operations and the Rule of Law (ROL) are met by successful completion of all three courses.

### **Program Phases**

Distributed learning: Apr - May

In-residence: May

#### **Required Courses**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
GP3110	Legitimacy, Law, and Society	4	0
GP3210	Comparative Legal Systems	4	0
GP3310	Public Order and Accountability	4	0

*Note: Courses are taken concurrently.*

# Defense Resources Management Institute (DRMI)

---

## **Website**

www.nps.edu/dirmi

## **Executive Director**

Natalie Webb, Ph.D.  
Code DRMI/87, Halligan Hall, Room M5  
(831) 656-2104  
FAX (831) 656-2139  
dirmiadmin@nps.edu

## **Overview**

The DRMI conducts professional education programs in analytical decision making and resources management for military officers of all services, and senior civilian officials of the United States and over 170 other countries. The DRMI was established in 1965 by the Secretary of Defense as an educational institution.

## **Our Approach**

The DRMI faculty conduct programs that develop an understanding of and appreciation for the concepts, techniques, and analytical decision making skills related to defense resources management. We draw upon evidence-based research and practice from the fields of management, economics and decision analysis. Our goal is to enhance the effective allocation and use of resources in defense organizations.

The mission, objectives and responsibilities of the DRMI are set forth in Department of Defense Instruction 5010.35.

## **Programs Offered**

Defense Resources Management Course - Four weeks in length; presented four times a year.

International Defense Management Course - Ten weeks in length; presented twice a year.

Senior International Defense Management Course - Four weeks in length; presented once each year; normally starting in August.

Human Capital Resources Management Course - Two weeks in length; presented once each year.

Introduction to Budgeting Concepts Course - Eight days in length; presented once each year.

Multiple-Criteria Decision Making Course – Two weeks in length; presented once each year.

Performance Management and Budgeting Course - Five days in length; presented once each year.

Risk Management Course - Two weeks in length; presented once each year.

Mobile Education Courses - Normally one to two weeks in length, for U.S. military services and defense agencies, and for foreign governments upon specific request and approval.

Courses for Other Agencies - Programs are from one to two weeks duration, resident or on-site, for non-defense federal governments upon specific request and approval.

## **DRMI Curricula**

DRMI faculty prepare integrated curricula from many disciplines including management, economics and decision analysis. Each course requires course participants to understand and use the basic language and analytic tools that support some aspect of defense resources management.

All courses are E-IMET certified.

## **Course Descriptions**

### **Resident Courses**

#### **Defense Resources Management Course (DRMC)**

MASL P162002

Participants: U.S. and international military officers from all services grades O-3 and above; DoD civilians GS-9 and above and equivalent grade international civilians.

In this course, DRMI faculty integrate analytical concepts, principles, methods, and techniques drawn from the disciplines of management, economics, and quantitative methods, and apply them to decisions involving the allocation of financial, logistic and human resources. The faculty present a variety of analytical frameworks that will enhance the participants' competence at recognizing and evaluating the risks and tradeoffs that must be made among competing alternatives at both the strategic and operational levels of defense organizations.

The faculty teach this course using a mix of lectures, small group discussions, and real world case studies. This approach provides a dynamic learning environment designed to develop the analytical decision making skills necessary in today's challenging environment. The DRMI faculty use contemporary issues such as the global war on terror, regional and international instability, infrastructure protection, and multinational defense cooperation to illustrate the environment in which current defense resource allocation decisions must be made.

CPE credits: 116. Graduate education credit: 4 units (requires passing a test at the end of weeks 2 and 4, registering as a student at NPS and paying a registration fee). This course is also approved for DoD Financial Management certification.

#### **Human Capital Resources Management Course (HCRM)**

MASL P162018

Participants: U.S. and international military officers and civilians grades of O-3 and above, and defense-related civilians of equivalent rank.

In the Human Capital Resources Management course, the DRMI faculty introduce participants to effective strategic

human capital management approaches that combine the need for transparency and accountability with the unique demands of the defense and security sectors.

The faculty cover four central themes in this course. The first introduces relevant economic concepts needed to analyze labor/capital tradeoffs and the role of governments in economic systems. The second focuses on strategic planning for the work force including force sizing to meet capabilities and budgets. The third and fourth emphasize human resources integration and total force management. Specific topics covered include identifying and framing human capital issues; economics of military manpower; capabilities based human capital planning; policies and practices for force development: recruitment, screening, selection, training, education, compensation, promotion criteria; career planning and management; performance assessments; mediation and negotiation; salary and benefits; total force integration including active duty and reserve military personnel, civilian personnel, and private-sector contract personnel; and performance management.

The faculty teach the course using a stimulating mix of lectures, small group discussions and real world case studies. This approach provides a dynamic learning environment designed to develop the decision making skills necessary in today's challenging environment. A capstone exercise enables participants to use the information in the course to focus on and develop a human capital strategic issue of concern to their command.

CPE credits: 64. This course is also approved for DoD Financial Management certification.

#### **International Defense Management Course (IDMC)**

MASL P162003

Participants: International military officers grades of O-3 and above and defense-related civilians of equivalent rank.

The DRMI faculty provide a series of lectures in three major areas: economic and government environment in which defense allocations are made, quantitative analysis, and management, especially defense resources management systems in the context of strategy, implementation, and operations. A major curricular concept of this course is comparative resources management, i.e. the examination of how different countries allocate resources. In order to enhance the comparative aspects of the curriculum, the DRMI leadership encourages broad national representation with a diversity of both military services/agencies and civilian government officials. In addition to the small-group discussions that are a key part of the learning environment, each country's participants are required to give a presentation on national security issues faced by their country. These presentations allow for class-wide discussion of key security issues around the world.

During the course, the Field Studies Program allows the DRMI to conduct a field trip to select military and government agencies in the Washington D.C. area. This trip provides an opportunity for the participants to receive special briefings on management techniques and problems, and to observe actual practices at the operating level.

#### **Introduction to Budgeting Concepts Course (IBC)**

MASL P156600

Participants: U.S. and international military officers grades O-3 and above, and defense-related civilians of equivalent rank.

This course is an introductory course on budgeting principles and concepts. The course is intended to familiarize defense managers and analysts with actions and outputs required for successfully formulating, executing and evaluating budgets intended to accomplish higher-level goals and objectives. The course introduces public budgeting best practices and concepts, focusing on providing a basic-level understanding of how the execution phase of a resources management system, such as the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution System (PPBES), should link to strategic plans.

CPE credits: 50. This course is also approved for DoD Financial Management certification.

#### **Multiple Criteria Decision Making Course (MCDM)**

MASL P162012

Participants: U.S. and international military officers grades O-3 and above and defense-related civilians of equivalent rank.

In this course, DRMI faculty develop an approach to support management decisions in defense organizations. The focus is on practical application to management decisions involving many organizational objectives. The course places emphasis on formulating the problem, understanding the analytical process involved in evaluating potential solution alternatives, and interpreting the results of the analysis in support of choosing a solution. The faculty provide practical examples from defense resource allocation problems. Each participant must apply the multi-criteria decision approach to a decision problem of current interest to his or her own Ministry of Defense. The problem can be one already being analyzed or a new problem. Participants will have the opportunity to work in depth on this problem with a faculty member during the course and will deliver a final presentation on the last day of the course. This exercise will link the theoretical environment with the real world through a practical and relevant application of course concepts. The faculty also hope that this will serve as a foundation for further work on this problem once the participants return to their own organizations.

CPE credits: 64. This course is also approved for DoD Financial Management certification.

#### **Performance Management and Budgeting (PMB)**

#### MASL P162014

Participants: U.S. Officers (active or reserve) and international military officers grades O-3 and above and defense-related civilians of equivalent rank; individuals participating in accelerated career development programs; and foreign officials of similar rank or grade.

In this course faculty and students examine performance management and budgeting beginning with planning-to-budgeting and government accounting systems, and different types of and uses for budgets. We provide a foundation for performance management and budgeting by developing top-level goals and objectives, examining indicators of performance and performance hierarchies, and showing how indicators can be used in budgeting systems. The faculty present real-world and teaching examples of measures of efficiency and effectiveness, and discuss how those measures impact budget decisions and implementation. Participants then create performance measures for a defense organization and discuss how they can be used in a defense budget. Participants should bring examples of performance measurements for their own organizations and information on how their own budget systems implement that information.

CPE credits: 32. This course is also approved for DoD Financial Management certification.

#### **Risk Management Course**

##### MASL P162000

Participants: U.S. and international military officers grades O-3 and above, and defense-related civilians of equivalent rank.

In this course, the DRMI faculty focuses on the issue of risk and how to incorporate risk analysis into public sector decision making. Topics range from the issue of uncertainty to the questions of how to quantify risk, and what are acceptable and unacceptable risks. The faculty challenge participants with a series of case studies structured to allow the participant to explore managing risk in a public sector decision making environment.

CPE credits: 64. This course is also approved for DoD Financial Management certification.

In-Resident Course Dates. Current courses dates are available on our website at [www.nps.edu/drmi](http://www.nps.edu/drmi).

#### **Senior International Defense Management Course (SIDMC)**

##### MASL P162004

Participants: Senior international and U.S. only. Enrollment is restricted to military flag-rank officers (grades O-7 and above) and defense-related civilians of equivalent rank, except for countries where a lower grade is comparable to flag/general rank, in which case officials may be enrolled on a waiver basis.

Participation in this course is normally 50-54 senior officials from as many as 40 countries.

The lecture, small discussion group, case study, and

problem format and content described above for the International Defense Management Course also apply, but the DRMI faculty offer this course at a strategic level. The DRMI leadership invites four to seven senior U.S. guest speakers to address the class, and the Field Studies Program provides the opportunity for participants to attend a short (three-day) field trip.

#### **Mobile Education Courses**

#### **Mobile International Defense Management Course (MIDMC)**

##### MASL P319016

The Mobile International Defense Management Course (MIDMC) is suitable for professionals concerned with the economic, efficient and effective allocation and use of scarce defense resources in today's complex and uncertain security environment. Participants normally come from a broad spectrum of fields, to include logistics, operations, personnel, acquisition, financial management, program management, planning, engineering, and program evaluation. This course is designed for international military officers in grades O-3 and above and equivalent civilian officials.

This one or two-week course can be tailored to cover specific resources management topics that meet the needs and interests of the host country. For example, it could focus solely on Human Capital Resources Management or on Risk Management, or it could be customized with a combination of several resources management topics.

The course may be delivered in any language.

#### **Analytical Decision Making Course (ADMC)**

The mobile ADMC is suitable for professionals concerned with the economic, efficient and effective allocation and use of scarce defense resources in today's complex and uncertain security environment. Participants usually come from a broad spectrum of fields, to include logistics, operations, personnel, acquisition, financial management, program management, planning, engineering, and program evaluation. This course is designed for U.S. military officers in grades O-3 and above and equivalent civilian officials.

This one or two-week course can be tailored to cover specific resources management topics that meet the needs and interests of the host organization.

#### **DRMI Faculty**

**Jomana Amara**, Associate Professor; Ph.D., University of Houston, 2004.

**Diana Angelis**, Associate Professor; Ph.D., University of Florida, 1996.

**Laura Armey**, Assistant Professor; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2008.

**Kathleen Bailey**, Research Associate; M.A., Naval Postgraduate School, 2011.

**Peter Bertelsen**, Lecturer; M.B.A, Thunderbird School of Global Management, 2001.

**Jim Blandin**, Professor Emeritus; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1974.

**Earl Brubaker**, Professor Emeritus; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1964.

**Douglas Burton**, CDR (Ret.), USN, Senior Lecturer; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1993, M.A., Naval War College 2001.

**Peter Frederiksen**, Professor Emeritus; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1974.

**Joel Frey**, LCDR, USN, Lecturer; M.B.A., Naval Postgraduate School, 2014.

**Ryan Garcia**, Assistant Professor; Ph.D., Yale University, 2011.

**Greg Grayson**, Major, USMC, Lecturer; M.B.A., Naval Postgraduate School, 2017.

**Christian Hansen**, LCDR, USN, Lecturer; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2007.

**C. J. LaCivita**, Professor Emeritus; Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 1981.

**Jonathan Lipow**, Associate Professor; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1994.

**Mitch McCarthy**, Col (Ret.), USMC, Lecturer; M.S., Industrial College of the Armed Forces, 2007.

**Francois Melese**, Professor; Ph.D., University of Louvain, 1982.

**Luis Morales**, LTC (Ret.), USA , Senior Lecturer; M.P.A., University of Missouri, 1992.

**Charlie Orsburn**, Lecturer; M.A., Monterey Institute of International Studies, 2000.

**Erin Reeder**, LTC, USA, Lecturer; M.B.A./M.P.A., Syracuse University, 2009.

**Anke Richter**, Professor; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1996.

**Jerome Sebastyn**, CAPT (Ret.), USN, Lecturer; M.A., Naval War College, 2002.

**Troy D. Terronez**, CDR (Ret), USN, Senior Lecturer; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2000.

**Kent Wall**, Professor Emeritus; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1971.

**Natalie Webb**, Professor; Ph.D., Duke University, 1992.

# Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences (GSEAS)

**Website**

www.nps.edu/Academics/GSEAS

**Dean**

Clyde Scandrett, Ph.D.

Naval Postgraduate School  
Code 07, Spanagel Hall, Room 537  
833 Dyer Road  
Monterey, CA 93943-5117

(831) 656-2027, DSN 756-2027, FAX (831) 656-7861  
clscand@nps.edu

**Associate Dean**

Timothy Sands, Col, USAF

Code 07B, Spanagel Hall, Room 537  
833 Dyer Road  
Monterey, CA 93943

(831) 656-3939, DSN 756-3939  
tasands@nps.edu

**The Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences consist of seven Departments, Committee, and two Academic Groups:**

Department of Applied Mathematics	MA
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering	ECE
Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee	EAAC
Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	MAE
Department of Meteorology	MR
Department of Oceanography	OC
Department of Physics	PH
Space Systems Academic Group	SP
Department of Systems Engineering	SE
Undersea Warfare Academic Group	USWAG

**Overview**

The Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences (GSEAS) supports the Navy and the Department of Defense by educating future leaders to lead, innovate and manage in a changing, highly technological world, and by conducting research recognized internationally for its relevance to national defense and academic quality. More specifically, GSEAS provides advanced technical and scientific knowledge and understanding so graduates:

- understand the capabilities and limitations of current and future technologies in battle space environments
- understand and apply emerging and advanced technologies to enhanced war fighting capabilities

- are able to grow, anticipate, respond and lead in future complex, rapidly changing technological environments
- are able to represent their organization's technical needs and interests with and within myriad constituencies, to include DoD, the Joint Staff, and industry

GSEAS accomplishes the above by offering high quality, traditional academic degrees that include:

- Science and engineering curricula tailored to the needs of naval communities and other DoD constituents
- Research programs funded by the defense community, aligned to future capabilities--integrated into curricula and courses
- Hands-on education--classroom theory linked to real-world experiences in laboratories, experiments, testing--often classified
- Blending current operational experience of students, emerging technologies, and cutting-edge faculty in a joint, international culture
- Life changing education--transforming officers into technical generalists, sub-specialists and war fighters

**Curricula**

Traditional degree granting programs are offered by departments, normally at both the master's and Ph.D. levels. Most of these degree programs are an integral part of one or more unique interdisciplinary curricula designed for relevance to national security needs. Each of these curricula infuses cutting edge knowledge into academic courses taught by a dedicated, world-class faculty:

- Anti-Submarine Warfare Certificate (274)
- Applied Mathematics (380)
- Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering (533)
- Electronic Systems Engineering (590)
- Electrical Systems Engineering (593)
- Reactors/Mechanical Engineering via Distance Learning (571)
- Mechanical & Naval Engineering (570)
- Mechanical & Naval Engineering - Energy Focus (563)
- Mechanical Engineering for Nuclear Trained Officers via Distance Learning (572)
- Meteorology (372)
- Meteorology and Oceanography (373)
- Oceanography (440)
- Operational Oceanography (374)
- Space Systems Engineering (591)
- Space Systems Operations (366) \*
- Space Systems Operations (Distance Learning) (316)\*
- Space Systems Operations (International) (364)
- Systems Engineering (580)
- Systems Engineering PhD (581)
- Systems Engineering Analysis (308) \*
- Systems Engineering Certificate (282)

Systems Engineering (Distance Learning) (311)  
 Systems Engineering Management (MSSEM)/ Product Development (Distance Learning) (721)  
 Underwater Acoustic Systems (Distance Learning) (535)  
 Undersea Warfare (525) \*  
 Undersea Warfare (International) (526) \*  
 U.S. Naval Test Pilot School/Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering (613)

\*Indicates an interdisciplinary curriculum offered with the Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences

## Degrees

Within each of these curricula, students have the opportunity to earn a high quality academic degree while focusing on an area relevant to national defense and war fighting capabilities. For example, students enrolled in the Space Systems Engineering (Curriculum 591) have an opportunity to study and do research related to space systems while earning an academic degree from either the Department of ECE, PH, MAE, ME or CS and while students enrolled in the Undersea Warfare (Curriculum 525/526) have the opportunity to study and do research related to undersea warfare while earning a degree from either the Departments of ECE, MA, MAE, PH, OC, or OR. Student research is under the tutelage of faculty with research experience related to national security and is an integral part of the educational experience of each student.

GSEAS offers the following degree programs, each designed and evolved to meet the changing needs of the Navy and defense communities while maintaining high academic standards:

Master of Science in Applied Mathematics, Ph.D. in Applied Mathematics  
 Master of Science in Applied Physics, Ph.D. in Applied Physics  
 Master of Science in Applied Science (Physical Oceanography), (Acoustics), (Operations Research) or (Signal Processing)  
 Master of Science in Astronautical Engineering, Astronautical Engineer, Ph.D. in Astronautical Engineering  
 Master of Science in Combat Systems Technology  
 Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, Electrical Engineer, Ph.D. in Electrical & Computer Engineering  
 Master of Science in Engineering Acoustics, Master of Engineering Acoustics, Ph.D. in Engineering Acoustics  
 Master of Science in Engineering Science  
 Master of Science in Engineering Systems  
 Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineer, Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering  
 Master of Science in Meteorology, Ph.D. in Meteorology  
 Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography  
 Master of Science in Physical Oceanography, Ph.D. in

Physical Oceanography  
 Master of Science in Physics  
 Master of Science in Product Development  
 Master of Science in Systems Engineering, Ph.D. in Systems Engineering  
 Master of Science in Systems Engineering Analysis  
 Master of Science in Systems Engineering Management

## Department of Applied Mathematics

### *Chairman*

Craig Rasmussen  
 Spanagel Room 238B  
 (831) 656-2763, DSN 756-2763  
 ras@nps.edu

### *Associate Chairman for Labs and Computing*

David R. Canright  
 Spanagel Room 246  
 (831) 656-2782, DSN 756-2782  
 dcanright@nps.edu

### *Associate Chairman for Research*

Pante Stanica  
 Spanagel Room 268  
 (831)656-2714, DSN 756-2714  
 pstanica@nps.edu

**Carlos F. Borges**, Professor (1991)\*; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1990.

**David Canright**, Associate Professor and Associate Chair for Labs and Computing (1988); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1987.

**Doyle Daughtry**, Lecturer (2004); MA, East Carolina University, 1973.

**Fariba Fahroo**, Professor (1992); Ph.D., Brown University, 1991.

**Christopher Frenzen**, Professor (1989); Ph.D., University of Washington, 1982.

**Raluca Gera**, Associate Professor (2005); Ph.D., Western Michigan University, 2005.

**Frank Giraldo**, Professor (2006); Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1995.

**Wei Kang**, Professor (1994); Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1991.

**Jeremy Kozdon**, Assistant Professor (2012); Ph.D., Stanford University, 2009.

**Arthur Krener**, Distinguished Visiting Professor (2006); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1971

**Bard Mansager**, Senior Lecturer, (1991); M.A., University of California, San Diego, 1979.

**Beny Neta**, Professor, (1985); Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1977.

**Guillermo Owen**, Distinguished Professor (1983); Ph.D.,

Princeton University, 1962.

**Craig Rasmussen**, Professor and Chair (1991); Ph.D., University of Colorado at Denver, 1990.

**Clyde Scandrett**, Professor, and Dean of GSEAS (1987); Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1985.

**Gabriela Stanica**, Lecturer (2012); MA SUNY Buffalo, 1999.

**Pantelimon Stanica**, Professor and Associate Chair for Research (2006); Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1998.

**Lucas Wilcox**, Assistant Professor (2012); Ph.D., Brown University, 2006.

**Hong Zhou**, Associate Professor (2004); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1996.

#### ***Professors Emeriti:***

**Donald A. Danielson**, Professor Emeritus (1985); Ph.D., Harvard University, 1968.

**Richard Franke**, Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., University of Utah, 1970.

**Harold M. Fredricksen**, Professor Emeritus (1980); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1968.

**William Gragg**, Professor Emeritus (1987); Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1964.

**Toke Jayachandran**, Professor Emeritus (1967); Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology, 1967.

**Gordon E. Latta**, Professor Emeritus (1979); Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1951.

**Thor Martinsen**, CDR, USN, Assistant Professor (2012), Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2017

**Arthur L. Schoenstadt**, Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1968.

**Maurice Dean Weir**, Professor Emeritus (1969); D.A., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1970.

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

#### **Brief Overview**

As well as the Master of Science and Ph.D. programs in Applied Mathematics, the Applied Mathematics Department offers individually tailored minor programs for many of the school's doctoral students. The majority of the department instructional—effort is devoted to the service courses offered.

#### **Degrees**

##### ***Master of Science in Applied Mathematics***

In order to enter a program leading to the degree Master of Science in Applied Mathematics, the prospective student is strongly advised to possess either a Bachelor degree with a major in mathematics or a strong mathematical orientation in a Bachelor degree in another discipline.

Any program that leads to the degree Master of Science in

Applied Mathematics for a student who has met the entrance criteria must contain:

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate-level (3000-4000 numbered) courses with a minimum QPR of 3.0. The program specifications must be approved by the Chairman of the Department of Applied Mathematics and the Academic Associate. The program is subject to the general conditions specified in the Academic Council Policy Manual as well as the following:
2. A student must complete or validate the four 1000 level calculus sequence and the introductory courses in linear algebra and discrete mathematics.
3. The program must include at least 16 hours in 3000 level mathematics courses and 16 hours of approved 4000 level mathematics courses.
4. Courses in Ordinary Differential Equations, Real Analysis, and upper division Discrete Mathematics are specifically required, and those at the 3000 level or above may be applied toward requirement (2).
5. An acceptable thesis is required. The Department of Applied Mathematics permits any student pursuing a dual degree to write a single thesis meeting the requirements of both departments, subject to the approval of the Chairmen and Academic Associates of both departments.

In addition to the core courses required in item (3), the program allows the student to select an applied subspecialty option from the following list: applied mathematics, numerical analysis and computation, discrete mathematics, operations research, theoretical mathematics, and intelligence.

##### ***Doctor of Philosophy***

The Department of Applied Mathematics offers the Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mathematics degree. Areas of specialization will be determined by the department on a case by case basis. Requirements for the degree include course work followed by an examination in both major and minor fields of study, and research culminating in an approved dissertation. It may be possible for the dissertation research to be conducted off-campus in the candidate's sponsoring organization.

Entrance into the program will ordinarily require a master's degree, although exceptionally well-prepared students with a bachelor's degree in mathematics may be admitted. A preliminary examination may be required to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student. Prospective students should contact the Chairman of the Applied Mathematics Department or the Academic Associate for further guidance.

##### ***Minor in Applied Mathematics***

Ph.D. students from another department can qualify for a minor in mathematics by taking at least four mathematics courses at the 3000 or 4000 level; at least three of these must be at the 4000 level. The QPR for courses taken

toward the minor requirement must be at least 3.5. The courses taken should constitute a coherent minor program, and must be approved by the Academic Associate for the Department of Applied Mathematics. The use of reading courses to satisfy the requirement is strongly discouraged.

#### **Prerequisites**

Prerequisites are as described in the course descriptions. If a student has not taken the prescribed prerequisites at NPS, then a validation examination by the Applied Mathematics Department may be substituted.

#### **Applied Mathematics Course Descriptions**

MA Courses (p. 372)

MO Courses (p. 397)

### **Network Science Certificate - Curriculum 200**

#### **Program Manager**

Ralucca Gera, Ph.D.  
Code MA, Spanagel Hall, Room 260  
(831) 656-2230, DSN 756-2230  
Fax: (831) 656-2355  
rgera@nps.edu

#### **Brief Overview**

The Academic Certificate in Network Science provides education in the use of mathematical methods for the analysis, understanding, and exploitation of complex networks. Network Science has emerged as an area critical to the success of the mission of the Navy and the Department of Defense because of the central role it plays in cybersecurity, network-centric warfare, and other related areas of critical interest. A thorough understanding of the underlying mathematics is essential for the correct interpretation and further development of practical methods, models, and approaches to problems involving complex networks. The certificate program is designed to provide that very background. Upon successful completion of the coursework, students will be awarded an academic certificate in keeping with standard practices of the Naval Postgraduate School.

#### **Requirements for Entry**

Prospective students must have taken or validated one of MA3025 (suggested), MA2025, MA1025, or equivalent (a working knowledge of mathematical logic, proof techniques and elementary discrete mathematics).

#### **Entry Date**

Program entry dates are flexible and students who wish to pursue this certificate should coordinate with the program manager.

#### **Program Length**

Variable, usually 1 year.

### **MA Academic Certificate Requirements**

To earn the academic certificate students must pass all three courses with a C+ (2.3 Quality Point Rating (QPR)) or better in each course and an overall GQPR of 3.0 or better. Students earning grades below these standards will need to retake the courses to bring their grades within standards or they will be withdrawn from the program.

#### **Prerequisite Courses**

One of MA3025 (suggested), MA2025, MA1025, or equivalent (a working knowledge of mathematical logic, proof techniques and elementary discrete mathematics).

#### **Required Courses**

MA4027	Graph Theory and Applications	4	0
MA4404	Structure and Analysis of Complex Networks	4	0

and one of the following:

MA4400	Cooperation and Competition	4	0
MA4494	Topics in Network Science	4	0
CS4558	Network Traffic Analysis	3	2
OA4202	Network Flows and Graphs	4	0
EC4770	Wireless Communications and Network Security	3	2
DA4410	Models of Conflict	4	0
DA4600	Dark Networks	4	0

### **Mathematics of Secure Communication Certificate - Curriculum 280**

#### **Program Manager**

Pante Stanica  
Spanagel Hall, Room 268  
(831) 656-2714, DSN 756-2714, FAX (831) 656-2355  
pstanica@nps.edu

#### **Brief Overview**

The Mathematics of Secure Communication certificate program comprises three courses. Upon successful completion of the coursework, students will be awarded a certificate of accomplishment in keeping with standard practices of the Naval Postgraduate School. The purpose for its development is to provide Mathematics education to Naval officers and DoD civilians in the broad area of Cryptography and secure communications. As such it satisfies a "Knowledge, Skills, Abilities" (KSA) requirement in the Applied Technology field of "Fundamentals of cryptology and cryptanalysis" for Professional Military Education.

#### **Requirements for Entry**

Prerequisite Courses: One of MA3025 (suggested), MA2025, MA1025, or equivalent (a working knowledge of mathematical logic, proof techniques and elementary discrete mathematics). Also required is a baccalaureate

degree with an academic profile code (APC) of 324.

### Entry Dates

At the beginning of the spring and fall quarters, with start dates in late March/ early April and late September/ early October, respectively.

### Program Length

Four quarters.

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

To earn the academic certificate students must pass all four courses with a C+ (2.3 Quality Point Rating (QPR)) or better in each course and an overall QPR of 3.0 or better. Students earning grades below these standards will need to retake the courses to bring their grades within standards or they will be withdrawn from the program.

### Required Courses

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA3560	Applied Modern Algebra and Number Theory	4	0

#### Quarter 2

MA4560	Coding and Information Theory	4	0
--------	-------------------------------	---	---

#### Quarter 3

MA4570	Cryptography	4	0
--------	--------------	---	---

## Certificate in Scientific Computation - Curriculum 283

### Program Manager

Beny Neta

Spanagel Hall, Room 270

(831) 656-2235, DSN 756-2235

FAX (831) 656-2355

[bneta@nps.edu](mailto:bneta@nps.edu)

### Brief Overview

The Scientific Computation academic certificate provides education in the use of mathematical analysis and numerical solution techniques to model science and engineering problems on computers. Scientific Computation has become the third pillar of scientific research, a peer with traditional methods of physical experimentation and theoretical investigation, and as such has emerged as an area critical to the success of the mission of the Navy and the Department of Defense. High performance computers are already widely used in weather prediction, modeling ocean dynamics, design and testing of advanced weapons systems, development of new smart materials, etc. And it has become very clear that even more broad application of scientific computation will be essential to accelerate scientific discovery for national competitiveness and global security.

A thorough understanding of the mathematics underlying

the algorithms is essential for the correct interpretation and further development of computational approaches in science. The Scientific Computation certificate program is designed to provide that very background. It is comprised of four courses – the first two of these are fundamental and the other two are selected from a group of nine courses that allows the certificate to be tailored to a specific area of interest. Upon successful completion of the coursework, students will be awarded a certificate of accomplishment in keeping with standard practices of the Naval Postgraduate School.

### Requirements for Entry

Prospective students must meet the necessary prerequisites for the courses in the program.

### Entry Date

Program entry dates are flexible and students who wish to pursue this certificate should coordinate with the program manager.

### Program Length

Variable.

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

To earn the academic certificate students must pass all four courses with a C+ (2.3 Quality Point Rating (QPR)) or better in each course and an overall QPR of 3.0 or better. Students earning grades below these standards will need to retake the courses to bring their grades within standards or they will be withdrawn from the program.

#### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA3046	Matrix Analysis	4	1
MA3232	Numerical Analysis	4	0

And any two from

MA4237	Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis	V	0
MA4242	Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations	4	0
MA4243	Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations	3	1
MA4245	Mathematical Foundations of Galerkin Methods	4	0
MA4248	Computational Linear Algebra	4	1
MA4261	Distributed Scientific Computing	4	0
MA4311	Calculus of Variations	4	0
MA4377	Asymptotic and Perturbation Methods I	4	0
MA4620	Theory of Dynamical Systems	4	0

## Applied Mathematics - Curriculum 380

### Program Officer

Bryan Martin, LT, USN  
 Code EC/MA, Spanagel Hall, Room 401A  
 (831)656-2678, DSN 756-2859  
 Fax (831)656-2355  
 bmartin@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Bard Mansager  
 Code MA, Spanagel Hall, Room 248  
 (831) 656-2695, DSN 756-2695, FAX (831) 656-2355  
 bkmansag@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This program is designed to meet the needs of the Department of Defense for graduates who are skilled in applying concepts of higher mathematics. The objective of the program is to equip an officer with the skill to analyze a military problem, formulate it in mathematical terms, solve or approximate a solution, and interpret and present the results.

Completion of this curriculum also qualifies an officer as an Applied Mathematics Subspecialty with a code of 4100P. A typical job in this subspecialty is an instructor in mathematics at the U.S. Naval Academy or the U.S. Military Academy at West Point.

### Requirements for Entry

Preparatory to graduate work in applied mathematics, the officer shall have completed a strong program of study at the undergraduate level or the first three quarters of the mathematics core sequence, which includes linear algebra, advanced calculus in one and several variables, ordinary differential equations, probability and statistics. Officers not having the required qualifications for direct input enter the program indirectly through the Engineering Science (460) curriculum. An APC of 324 is required.

### Entry Date

Advanced Science (Applied Mathematics) is an eight-quarter course of study with preferred entry date in June. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer for this curriculum.

### Typical Course of Study

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II	4	0
MA2025	Logic and Discrete Mathematics I	4	1
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

#### Quarter 2

MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
MA3025	Logic and Discrete Mathematics II	4	1
MA3042	Linear Algebra	4	0

#### Quarter 3

MA3046	Matrix Analysis	4	1
MA3110	Intermediate Analysis	4	0
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
MA3560	Applied Modern Algebra and Number Theory	4	0

#### Quarter 4

NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
MA3301	Linear Programming	4	0
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
OA3101	Probability	4	1

#### Quarter 5

NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
MA3607	Introduction to Real Analysis	4	0
MA3232	Numerical Analysis	4	0
OA3102	Statistics	4	2

#### Quarter 6

MA4322	Principles and Techniques of Applied Mathematics I	4	0
MA3677	Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable	4	0
ELECT	Elective 3XXX		
OA3103	Data Analysis	4	1

#### Quarter 7

MA4323	Principles and Techniques of Applied Mathematics II	4	0
MA0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ELECT	Elective 4XXX		
ELECT	Elective 4XXX		

#### Quarter 8

MA0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MA0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ELECT	Elective 4XXX		
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR) Applied Mathematics - Curriculum 380

The value of graduate education in mathematics lies in the vast breadth of its applicability. The officer with advanced education in mathematics possesses skills in problem

solving, modeling, abstraction, optimization, and analysis that are sufficiently general that they apply in many arenas and never lose their currency in the face of changing technology and yet-to-be-identified needs. Graduate education in mathematics is a career-long enabler. Students in the Applied Mathematics curriculum will receive a solid mathematical foundation as they transition into graduate curricula emphasizing relevant and modern advanced mathematical techniques. Students will be encouraged to develop and utilize skills in analysis, reasoning, creativity, and exposition as they acquire knowledge of mathematics and its applications.

1. **Fundamental Areas:** The officer will complete courses in the following fundamental areas of Mathematics, developing sufficient mastery to qualify for teaching Mathematics at the undergraduate level.
  - a. Single, Multivariate, and Vector Calculus
  - b. Linear Algebra and Algebraic Structures
  - c. Logic and Discrete Mathematics
  - d. Real and Complex Analysis
  - e. Modern Applied Algebra and Number Theory
  - f. Numerical Analysis
  - g. Mathematical Modeling in Applied Mathematics
  - h. Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations
2. **Applications:** The officer will become well-versed in the applications of mathematics to real world problems of interest to the military, enhancing performance in post-graduate operational billets and policy making positions.
3. **Computer Skills:** The officer will acquire the ability to use higher-level structured computer languages on current workstations
4. **Communication and Research Skills:** The officer will perform independent research in an area of Mathematics, develop written and oral presentation skills, and gain instructional experience.
5. **Joint Professional Military Education:** Graduates will complete the Navy Joint Professional Military Education Phase I requirements.

## Applied Mathematics PhD - Curriculum 381

### **Program Officer**

LCDR Peter Harley  
Code EC/MA, Spanagel Hall, Room 401A  
(831)656-2678, DSN 756-2859  
Fax (831)656-2355  
pmharley1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Bard Mansager  
Code MA, Spanagel Hall, Room 248  
(831) 656-2695, DSN 756-2695, FAX (831) 656-2355  
bkmansager@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Applied Mathematics offers the Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mathematics degree. Areas of specialization will be determined by the department on a case by case basis. Requirements for the degree include course work followed by an examination in both major and minor fields of study, and research culminating in an approved dissertation. It may be possible for the dissertation research to be conducted off-campus in the candidate's sponsoring organization.

Entrance into the program will ordinarily require a master's degree, although exceptionally well-prepared students with a bachelor's degree in mathematics may be admitted. A preliminary examination may be required to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student. Prospective students should contact the Chairman of the Applied Mathematics Department or the Academic Associate for further guidance.

### **Minor in Applied Mathematics**

Ph.D. students from another department can qualify for a minor in mathematics by taking at least four mathematics courses at the 3000 or 4000 level; at least three of these must be at the 4000 level. The QPR for courses taken toward the minor requirement must be at least 3.5. The courses taken should constitute a coherent minor program, and must be approved by the Academic Associate for the Department of Applied Mathematics. The use of reading courses to satisfy the requirement is strongly discouraged.

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### **Chairman**

Clark Robertson, Ph.D.  
Code EC, Spanagel Hall, Room 437A  
(831) 656-2081, DSN 756-2081, FAX (831) 656-2760  
crobertson@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Instruction**

Douglas Fouts, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fs, Spanagel Hall, Room 430  
(831) 656-2852, DSN 756-2852  
fouts@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Student Programs**

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall, Room 456  
(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Research**

Phil Pace, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Pc, Spanagel Hall, Room 543B  
(831) 656-2645, DSN 756-2645

pepace@nps.edu

**Associate Chairman, Operations**

Zachary Staples, CDR, USN  
Code EC/Zs, Spanagel Hall, Room 422

zhstaple@nps.edu

**Robert W. Ashton**, Associate Professor (1992); Ph.D., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1991.

**Nathan Brown**, Research Associate (2012); M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 2010.

**Jon T. Butler**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1987); Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1973.

**Roberto Cristi**, Professor (1985); Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1983.

**Monique P. Fargues**, Professor and Associate Chair for Student Programs (1989); Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1988.

**Douglas J. Fouts**, Professor (1990); Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 1990.

**David Garren**, Associate Professor (2012); Ph.D., College of William and Mary, 1991.

**Tri T. Ha**, Professor (1987); Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1977.

**Robert (Gary) Hutchins**, Associate Professor (1993); Ph.D., University of California at San Diego, 1988.

**David C. Jenn**, Professor (1990); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1989.

**Jeffrey B. Knorr**, Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., Cornell University, 1970.

**Frank Kragh**, Associate Professor and Associate Chair for Instruction (2003); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1997.

**Herschel H. Loomis, Jr.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1981); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963.

**John McEachen**, Professor (1996); Ph.D., Yale University, 1995.

**James Bret Michael**, Professor (2004); Ph.D. George Mason University, 1993.

**Sherif Michael**, Professor (1983); Ph.D., University of West Virginia, 1983.

**Donna Miller**, Research Associate (2007); MSSE (Software Engineering), Naval Postgraduate School, 2000.

**Michael A. Morgan**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1979); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1976.

**Giovanna Oriti**, Associate Professor (2008); Ph.D. University of Catania, Italy, 1997.

**Phillip E. Pace**, Professor and Associate Chair for Researcher (1992); Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1990.

**Andrew Parker**, Research Associate (1996); M.S., University of Maryland, 1994; MSES, Naval Postgraduate School, 1992.

**Matthew Porter**, Research Associate (2012); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2011.

**John P. Powers**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 1970.

**R. Clark Robertson**, Professor and Chair (1989); Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1983.

**Ric Romero**, Associate Professor (2010); Ph.D. University of Arizona, 2010.

**John Roth**, Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2017.

**Deborah Shifflett**, Research Associate (2001); MPA, Golden Gate University, 1996.

**Weilian Su**, Associate Professor (2004); Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2004.

**Charles W. Therrien**, Professor Emeritus (1984); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1969.

**Preetha Thulasiraman**, Assistant Professor (2012); Ph.D. University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, 2010.

**Murali Tummala**, Professor (1986); Ph.D., India Institute of Technology, 1984.

**Todd Weatherford**, Professor (1995); Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1993.

**Xiaoping Yun**, Distinguished Professor (1994); Sc.D., Washington University, 1987.

**Lawrence J. Ziomek**, Professor (1982); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1981.

\*The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

**Brief Overview**

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering is the major contributor to programs for the education of officers in the Electronic Systems Engineering curriculum, the Combat Systems curriculum, the Space Systems Engineering curriculum, the Electronic Warfare curriculum and the Information Warfare curriculum. Additionally, the department offers courses in support of other curricula such as Information Technology Management; Command, Control, Communications, Computers and Intelligence (C4I); Space Systems Operations; Underwater Acoustics and Engineering Acoustics.

If needed, an MSEE student will usually spend six to twelve months learning or reviewing material at a junior or senior level before entering into graduate studies. The graduate study portion of a typical program is about one year in duration with a combination of course study and thesis work being performed. The thesis portion of the program is the equivalent of four courses (one quarter) with an acceptable written thesis being a requirement for graduation.

The curriculum is organized to provide the students with coursework spanning the breadth of Electrical and Computer Engineering. In addition, students concentrate in one major area of specialization within Electrical and

Computer Engineering by taking a planned sequence of advanced courses. Currently there are formal concentrations in:

Communications Systems  
 Computer Systems  
 Cyber Systems  
 Guidance, Navigation and Control Systems  
 Power Systems and Microelectronics  
 Signal Processing Systems  
 Network Engineering  
 Sensor Systems Engineering

The department has about forty faculty members, including tenure track, non-tenure track, and military faculty, contributing to the instructional and research programs.

### **Mission**

The ECE department mission is to provide NPS students with the highest quality and most defense-relevant graduate education available in electrical and computer engineering.

### **Degrees**

The ECE department offers programs leading to the Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering (MSEE), Master of Science in Computer Engineering (MSCE), the Master of Science in Engineering Science with a major in Electrical Engineering [MSES(E)] or the Master of Science in Engineering Science with a major in Computer Engineering [MSES(C)], the Master of Engineering with major in Electrical Engineering [MEng EE] or the Master of Engineering with a major in Computer Engineering [MEng CE], the degree of Electrical Engineer (EE) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.). A student is able to earn one of the academic degrees listed above while enrolled in Electronic Systems Engineering (Curriculum 590 resident or 592 non-resident distance learning), Space Systems Engineering (Curriculum 591), Combat Systems Science & Engineering (Curriculum 533), and Undersea Warfare (Curriculum 525). The department typically graduates over forty graduate degree candidates per year in resident programs and additional candidates in distant learning programs.

### **MSEE Degree Program**

The MSEE Degree Program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>. A Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering or its equivalent is required for the MSEE degree. Credits earned at the Naval Postgraduate School and credits from the validation of appropriate courses at other institutions are combined to achieve the degree equivalence.

This program provides depth and diversity through specially arranged course sequences to meet the needs of the Navy and the interests of the individual. The department chairman's approval is required for all programs leading to this degree.

Requirements:

1. A minimum of 52 credit hours of graduate level work.
2. There must be a minimum of 36 credits in the course sequence 3000-4999, of which at least 30 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering. The remainder of these 36 credits must be in engineering, mathematics, physical science, and/or computer science.
3. Specific courses may be required by the department and at least four courses that total a minimum of 12 credits, must be in the course sequence 4000-4999.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits must be presented to, and approved by, the department.

**MSEE Program Educational Objectives:** The MSEE Degree program has the following objectives (i.e., skills and abilities that graduates are expected to attain 3-5 more years after graduation):

- **Technical Leadership:** Graduates in the several years following graduation will be known and respected for their technical leadership along diverse career paths in government service and/or the private sector.
- **Technical Program Management:** Graduates in the several years following graduation will possess the ability to handle assignments related to research, design, development, procurement, maintenance, and life cycle management of electronic systems for Naval and other military platforms.
- **Operational Utilization:** Graduates in the several years following graduation will possess the ability to understand the capabilities and limitations of military electronic systems and to effectively employ electronic systems in military operations.

**MSEE Student Outcomes:** In order to achieve the above objectives, the Program curriculum is designed to produce the following outcomes (skills and abilities students will have at the time they complete the Program):

- **Independent Investigation:** Students will possess the ability to conduct and report the results of a technically challenging, defense-relevant independent investigation.
- **EAC of ABET Criterion 3. Student Outcomes:** Students will satisfy Engineering Criteria (a) – (k) of the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET's Engineering Criteria for General Baccalaureate Level Programs in Criterion 3 applied to the demonstration of the mastery of the advanced-level material of the curriculum.

### **MSCE Degree Program**

The MSCE program provides both a broad-based education in traditional computer hardware and software related subjects while at the same time concentrating on military-relevant Computer Engineering topics such as Computer Security, High-Speed Networking, Distributed and Parallel computing, and Fault Tolerant computing. A Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering or its equivalent is required for the MSCE degree.

Requirements:

1. A minimum of 52 credit hours of graduate-level work.
2. There must be a minimum of 36 credits in the course sequence 3000-4999, of which at least 24 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering, Computer Science, or Software Engineering.
3. Specific courses are required by the department, and at least four courses that total a minimum of 12 credits must be in the course sequence 4000-4999.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits must be presented to, and approved by, the department.

#### ***MSES(CE) Degree Program***

Students who do not have BSCE degrees and are unable to achieve BSCE equivalency can pursue the MSES (CE) degree. Such students must, by virtue of their education and on-the-job experience, be capable of successfully completing the Computer Engineering Program Core and Specialization Tracks. Except for BSCE degree equivalency, the requirements for the MSES (CE) degree are the same as those for the MSCE degree.

Requirements:

1. A minimum of 52 credit hours of graduate-level work.
2. There must be a minimum of 36 credits in the course sequence 3000-4999, of which at least 24 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering, Computer Science, or Software Engineering.
3. Specific courses are required by the department, and at least four courses that total a minimum of 12 credits must be in the course sequence 4000-4999.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits must be presented to, and approved by, the department.

#### ***MSES(EE) Degree Program***

Students who do not have BSEE degrees and are unable to achieve BSEE equivalency can pursue the MSES(EE) degree. Such students must by virtue of their education and on-the-job experience be capable of successfully completing one of the MSEE Degree Program specialization tracks. Requirements:

1. A student needs a minimum of 52 credit hours of graduate level work.
2. There must be a minimum of 36 credits in the course sequence 3000-4999, of which at least 20 credits must be in graded EC graduate courses, and at a minimum, an additional 12 quarter credit hours in engineering, mathematics, physical science, and/or computer science.
3. At least 12 quarter credit hours must be in the sequence of advance courses 4000-4999.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits must be presented to, and approved by, the department.

#### ***MEng EE Program***

The Master of Engineering in Electrical Engineering is a course-based degree program for non-resident students

enrolled in distance learning programs.

Requirements:

1. Students must complete a minimum of 32 credit hours of graduate level course work which includes a minimum of three courses and 10 credit hours of 4000 level course work.
2. MEng (EE) degree programs must contain a minimum of 5 courses in electrical and computer engineering.
3. This degree program is quite flexible and can be designed with a focus tailored to meet distance learning customer requirements for work-force development.

#### ***MEng CE Program***

The Master of Engineering in Computer Engineering is a course-based degree program for non-resident students enrolled in distance learning programs. Specific courses are required by the department.

Requirements:

1. Students must complete a minimum of 36 credit hours of graduate level course work which includes a minimum of four courses and 12 credit hours of 4000 level course work where at least three of the four 4000-level courses must be graded.
2. MEng (CE) degree programs must contain a minimum of eight courses in Electrical and Computer Engineering, Computer Science, or Software Engineering.
3. This degree program is quite flexible and can be designed with a focus tailored to meet distance learning customer requirements for work-force development.

#### ***EE Degree Program***

Students with strong academic backgrounds may enter a program leading to the degree of Electrical Engineer. The EE degree program requires more course work and a more comprehensive thesis than a master's degree program but does not require the seminal research demanded in a Ph.D. program.

Requirements:

1. A minimum of 96 total graduate credits is required for the award of the engineer's degree, of which at least 24 must be in accepted thesis research, and at least 54 credits must be in Electrical and Computer Engineering courses.
2. At least 36 of the total hours are to be in courses in the sequence 4000-4999. Approval of all programs must be obtained from the Chairman, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

#### ***TSSE Program***

The Total Ship Systems Engineering Program is an interdisciplinary, systems engineering and design-oriented program available to students enrolled in Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering or Combat Systems programs. The program objective is to provide a broad-based, design-oriented education

focusing on the warship as a total engineering system. The eight-course sequence of electives introduces the student to the integration procedures and tools used to develop highly complex systems such as Navy ships. The program culminates in a team-performed design of a Navy ship, with students from all three curricula as team members. Students enrolled in programs leading to the Electrical Engineer Degree are also eligible for participation. Entry requirements are a baccalaureate degree in an engineering discipline with a demonstrated capability to perform satisfactorily at the graduate level. The appropriate degree thesis requirements must be met, but theses that address system design issues are welcome.

#### ***Ph.D. Degree Program***

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has an active program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Joint programs with other departments are possible. A noteworthy feature of these programs is that the student's research may be conducted away from the Naval Postgraduate School in a cooperating laboratory or other installation of the federal government. The degree requirements are as outlined under the general school requirements for the doctor's degree.

#### **ECE Department Laboratories**

The laboratories of the department serve the dual role of supporting the instructional and research activities of the department. The department has well-developed laboratories in each specialty area.

##### ***Nano-electronics Lab***

This laboratory supports design and analysis of semiconductor devices, design and development of VLSI integrated circuits, and design, implementation and testing of microprocessor and VLSI systems. Major equipment of the lab includes: Semiconductor Parameterization Equipment, Capacitance-Voltage measurement equipment, Semi-automatic Probing stations, High Speed Sampling Scopes, Logic Analyzers, Printed Circuit Assembly tools, Unix and PC workstations, Silvaco(TM) TCAD simulation tools, Tanner and Cadence Design tools and Semiconductor Parameterization Equipment (high power capability), Manual Probing stations (2+), Wire-bonding equipment, and PC workstations. The lab supports courses and thesis research projects in the MSEE degree Computer/Nanotechnology track and Power/Solid state track. This lab will be a major player in the nanoelectronics of the NPS Nano/MEMs initiative.

##### ***Digital Electronics/Microprocessor Lab***

This laboratory is an instructional lab that supports courses in digital logic design and microprocessor-based system design. Students acquire practical knowledge through hard-wired and programmable logic design. Programmable design includes CPLDs (complex programmable logic devices) and FPGAs (field-programmable gate arrays). Students learn how to

develop combinational and sequential circuits using hardware description languages, VHDL and/or Verilog. They learn the design, verification, and simulation process used in contemporary digital computer design using tools like ModelSim, Precision, and Synplify Pro. This lab supports instruction in microprocessor programming and interfacing, as well as system design involving high-speed pipeline processors and architectures. Specifically, ARM is used as a representative RISC (reduced instruction set computer) processor. Students gain an understanding of embedded computing through assignments that create systems which acquire inputs (data, keyboard entry, A/D etc.) and produce outputs (processed data, displayed data, D/A, etc.). For example, students program an NXT robot that accepts human-supplied controller input and produces signals that drive actuator motors.

##### ***Circuits and Signals Lab***

This laboratory provides support for instruction and research in the areas of basic analog design, discrete component testing, fundamental circuit design, and communication theory. The laboratory is equipped with CAD facilities capable of schematic capture, circuit simulation, and fault detection. The lab utilizes various test equipment to include, but not limited to, oscilloscopes, signal generators, spectrum analyzers, multi-meters, and high-speed data acquisition equipment.

##### ***Academic Computing Lab***

This laboratory is the largest PC-equipped learning resource center in Spanagel Hall and the primary PC computational facility for the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. It is primarily a teaching laboratory for accomplishing computer assignments that are assigned as part of ECE courses. It is also used for research-related computing but only when such computing does not interfere with course work. The laboratory serves approximately 350 students annually and supports over 25 courses and over 12 curricula. It is also heavily used for student thesis preparation. The computers in this lab are, by necessity, high-end systems because the vast majority of software used in the lab are scientific and engineering applications that are extremely computationally intensive. The NPS Information Technology Assistance Center (ITAC) organization supplies labor for maintenance and upgrading of this facility.

##### ***Optical Electronics Lab***

This laboratory provides educational and research support in the areas of fiber optics, lasers (including a fiber sigma laser), integrated optics and electro-optics. The laboratory has a variety of fiber optics instrumentation (including two OTDRs, a fusion splicer, optical spectrum analyzer, connector application equipment, a 1.5 Gb/s digital pattern generator and BER tester, an optical fiber amplifier, optical autocorrelator for pulsewidth measurement, various diode laser controllers), RF and microwave instrumentation (signal synthesizer, microwave spectrum analyzer), and general purpose test

instrumentation. A variety of detectors, integrated optical modulators and imaging equipment are also available. The lab supports EC3210, EC3550, EO3911, EC4210, thesis students, and research in fiber optic communications and optical signal processing.

#### ***Electromagnetics Lab***

This laboratory supports instruction and research in the area of microwave systems and technology. This is accomplished with a mix of hardware, instruments, test systems, and software. Included in the lab inventory are scalar and vector microwave network analyzers, electromagnetic software for simulating antennas, ships and aircraft, and a software design system for simulation of microwave circuits and systems. There is also a fully automated anechoic chamber for antenna pattern measurements.

#### ***Radar and Electronic Warfare Systems Lab***

The objective of the Radar and Electronic Warfare (EW) Systems Laboratory is to educate military officers and civilians in the technology and operational characteristics of electronic warfare. The Radar and Electronic Warfare Systems Laboratory supports both research and teaching. The hardware laboratory contains instrumented radar and electronic warfare equipment and has been in operation for over 35 years. Each radar system is well instrumented to operate as a teaching tool. The equipment allows the student to experience hands-on knowledge of performance characteristics, conduct experimental research, and reinforces concepts that are taught in the classroom.

#### ***Controls and Robotics Lab***

This laboratory is mainly an instructional lab that supports experiments for all courses in Guidance, Navigation, Controls, and Robotics. Lab facilities include servo control stations and associated computers (equipped with A/D and D/A data acquisition cards, LabView, and Matlab/SIMULINK software) that are used to conduct simulations and physical experiments, modeling, analysis, and design of control systems. The lab is also equipped with advanced robots to support robotics laboratory assignments and thesis projects in robotics.

#### ***Power Systems Lab***

The Power Systems Laboratory supports postgraduate education and thesis research related to the design, analysis, simulation and implementation of power converter and electric drive technology. Thesis research projects are closely coupled to current Department of Defense priorities including more-survivable power system architectures such as DC Zonal Electric Distribution, Integrated Power Systems, and electric propulsion. In coursework and projects, students employ modern device technologies, hardware-in-the-loop synthesis tools, simulation packages, measurement devices, and power converter and electric machine modules to assess component operation, develop

feedback controls, and study evolving power system challenges. An emphasis is placed on prototyping and validating against detailed simulation models.

#### ***Digital Signal Processing Lab***

This laboratory supports instruction and research in the area of Digital Signal Processing. Research and student thesis include work in the areas of detection and classification of signals, face recognition, acoustic communications, multirate signal processing and other areas. Lab facilities include several Windows based workstations and the capability of programming Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) for real time applications.

#### ***Computer Communications and Networking Lab***

This laboratory supports instruction and research in computer network design, engineering, and infrastructure development. The lab is currently divided between guided media (wire and fiber optic) networks and wireless networks. The lab also has facilities within the NPS High Performance Computing lab for network simulation and experimentation. Thesis work and research undertaken include modeling and simulation of high-speed and wireless networks and related protocols, video transmission and voice transmission over digital networks, traffic modeling, simulation and analysis, design and simulation of wide area networks, and related areas. Guided media lab facilities include routers, LAN switches, Voice-over-IP servers, Telcom fiber optic switches, ATM switches, video processing equipment, a channel simulator, protocol analyzers, network simulation packages, and computer workstations. The wireless lab facilities include WiFi, WiMax, VoIP, and sensor mote equipment, as well as a variety of signal generation and analysis equipment.

#### ***Secure Computing Lab***

This lab contains computing facilities for classified projects (up to the SECRET level). It contains a variety of computing platforms from Windows-based PCs to a Linux cluster. The lab is also heavily used by students preparing classified documents including class presentations and theses.

#### ***Cryptologic Research Lab (CRL)***

This laboratory is the NPS's center for research in communications engineering, focusing on physical layer design issues for wireless communications devices. Research areas emphasized are non-binary modulation, forward error correction coding, software defined radio, spread spectrum systems, cellular systems, wireless local and wide area networks, and interference mitigation. The CRL's facilities include many tools for modern communications engineering, such as eight software defined radio design stations; a state-of-the-art wireless fading channel simulator; arbitrary waveform generators; microprocessor-, digital signal processor (DSP)-, and field programmable gate array (FPGA)-based signal processing development systems; and various signal generation,

capture, and analysis tools.

#### **Flash X-ray Lab**

The NPS Flash X-ray Laboratory provides DoD support, testing and research capability to study weapons effects on electronics. It provides a Gamma radiation source to verify operation of electronic circuit and systems in a nuclear weapons environment. The machine can additionally be used to study Electro Magnetic Pulse for nuclear or microwave weapons. This is one of two Flash X-ray systems in the Navy (NRL).

#### **Signal Enhancement Lab**

The ECE department does a significant amount of research in wireless communications functions, both transmitting and receiving, in-the-clear and encrypted, solving interference, electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum utilization issues. Applications include Direction Finding, Improvised Explosive Device detection and jamming, and low-profile and Ultra-Wide-Band antenna development. This laboratory provides hardware and software support of these projects and is entirely research-supported.

Other support facilities within the department include the Calibration and Instrument Repair Laboratory. Classified instruction and research are supported by appropriately certified facilities.

#### **Calibration and Repair Lab**

The Calibration Lab and Electronics Repair Lab is a dual function facility that provides Electronics Calibration capabilities and Electronics General Repair functions.

The Electronics Test Equipment Repair Lab is a full-time, stand-alone repair facility. It provides a wide repair support for all NPS Electronics Test Equipment that are listed in the Property Book Inventories, maintained by each department. Repair parts, test equipment and library of repair and service manuals are also maintained on site.

The Calibration Lab is a Type 4 Electronics Field Repair Facility (FCA) assigned to region METCALPAC, Tech HQ, NAVSEASYSCOM. All test equipment that falls within the assigned Phase Packages (4 Phases) are all supported.

### **Electrical and Computer Engineering Course Descriptions**

EC Courses (p. 336)

EO Courses (p. 351)

## **Electronic Systems Engineering - Curriculum 590**

#### **Website**

<http://www.nps.edu/web/ece>

#### **Program Officer**

LT Bryan Martin  
Code EC/MA, Spanagel Hall, Room 401A  
(831)656-2678, DSN 756-2859

Fax (831)656-2760 (ECE)

[pmharley1@nps.edu](mailto:pmharley1@nps.edu)

#### **Academic Associate**

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall, Room 456

(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859

[bmartin@nps.edu](mailto:bmartin@nps.edu)

#### **Academic Associate**

Roberto Cristi, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Cr, Spanagel Hall, Room 452

(831) 656-2223, DSN 756-2223

[rcristi@nps.edu](mailto:rcristi@nps.edu)

#### **Brief Overview**

This curriculum is designed to educate officers in current electronics technology and its application to modern naval warfare. It establishes a broad background of basic engineering knowledge, leading to selected advanced studies in electronic systems, ship/weapon control systems, and communication/information processing applicability. It will enhance individual performance in all duties throughout a naval career, including operational billets, technical management assignments, and policy making positions, thereby preparing Naval officers for progressively increasing responsibility, including command, both ashore and afloat. U. S. Naval officer students are required to complete the requirements for the MSEE degree as well as certain additional requirements specified by the program sponsor for award of a Navy P-code. Other students are not required to satisfy these additional requirements.

#### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree in engineering or the physical sciences is desired. Differential and integral calculus, one year of calculus-based college physics and at least one semester of college chemistry are required. The Engineering Science Program within the ESE curriculum is available for candidates who do not meet all admission requirements. The time required will vary with the candidate's background. Prior to undertaking the program, or as a part of the program, each officer will earn/have earned the equivalent of an accredited BSEE. An APC of 323 is required for direct entry.

#### **Entry Date**

Electronic Systems Engineering is typically an eight-quarter course of study with entry dates in every quarter. A six-quarter program is available for officers with an ABET EAC accredited BSEE degree on a case-by-case basis. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer.

#### **Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree are met en route to satisfying the educational skill requirements.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as an Engineering Electronics Subspecialist with a subspecialty code 53XXP. A limited number of particularly well-qualified students may be able to further their education beyond the master's degree and obtain the Degree of Electrical Engineer and a 53XXN subspecialty code. The curriculum sponsor is the Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command.

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8824.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Instructor: Naval Academy, Annapolis, MD  
 Project Manager: SPAWARSSYSCOM; NAVSEASYSYSCOM; NIWA  
 Operations Test and Evaluation: COMOPTEVFOR  
 Electronics Research Manager: NSA/CSS, FT. Meade  
 C3 Staff Officer: DISA HQ, Washington, DC  
 Project Officer: Warfare Systems Architecture and Engineering, SPAWARHDQTRS  
 Electrical Engineer: USSTRATCOM

**Typical Course of Study: Computer Systems Option**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC2100	Circuit Analysis	3	2
EC2820	Digital Logic Circuits	3	2
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

Quarter 2

EC2110	Circuit Analysis II	3	2
EC2200	Introduction to Electronics Engineering	3	3
EC2400	Discrete Systems	3	1
EC2840	Introduction to Microprocessors	3	2

Quarter 3

EC2300	Introduction to Control Systems	3	2
EC2410	Analysis of Signals and Systems	3	1
EC3800	Microprocessor Based System Design	3	2
EC3000	Introduction to Graduate Research	1	0

Quarter 4

ELECT	BSEE Elective I		
EC3830	Digital Computer Design Methodology	3	2
EC3500	Analysis of Random Signals	4	0
EC2320	Linear Systems	3	1

EC3000	Introduction to Graduate Research	1	0
--------	-----------------------------------	---	---

Quarter 5

ELECT	BSEE Elective II		
EC2220	Electrical Engineering Design	3	4
EC3820	Computer Systems	3	2
ELECT	BSEE Elective III		

Quarter 6

EC4010	Principles of Systems Engineering	3	2
EC4830	Digital Computer Design	3	2
EC3830	Digital Computer Design Methodology	3	2
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8

Quarter 7

ELECT	MSEE Elective I		
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8

Quarter 8

ELECT	MSEE Elective II		
EC4800	Advanced Topics in Computer Engineering	3	0
EC4870	VLSI Systems Design	3	2
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8

The Communications Systems option is designed to provide an advanced education in modern communication engineering topics such as digital communications, spread spectrum communication including anti-jam and low probability of intercept applications, forward error correction coding, wireless networks, and satellite communications.

The Computer Systems option is designed to provide an advanced education in the design, implementation, and application of military computer systems, including such topics as logic circuits, logic design and synthesis, microprocessors, computer and digital systems architecture, military computer architectures, fault tolerant computing, high-speed networking, silicon VLSI and gallium arsenide digital IC design, parallel processing, and the hardware/software interface.

The Guidance, Control, and Navigation Systems option is designed to provide an advanced education in the modeling and simulation advanced dynamic systems, the current state of knowledge regarding state estimation (linear and nonlinear filtering), system identification, and the control of dynamic systems, and to unite the theory with military applications. Courses in specific areas of military application include military robotics, missile guidance and control, and integrated target tracking.

The Solid State Microelectronics and Power Systems option is designed to provide advanced education in the analysis, design, simulation and control of power electronic and electromechanical components and

integrated topologies common to existing and proposed military systems.

The Signal Processing Systems option is designed to provide advanced education in algorithms and design of systems for analysis and processing of signals and images encountered in communications, control, surveillance, radar, sonar and underwater acoustics.

The Sensor Systems Engineering option is designed to provide the educational curriculum and thesis research opportunities in a wide range of sensor systems utilized by Navy, DoD and other national agencies. Research efforts cover a wide range of topics dealing with sensor related problems -- from basic research in electromagnetic scattering, propagation and compatibility, or underwater acoustic propagation, to applications to electronic warfare and sonar systems, sensor networks, submarine EM signatures and shielding, weather processing for tactical military radars, digital/optical receivers, low probability of intercept (LPI) emitters and digital phased arrays for sensors and communication systems.

The Network Engineering option offers advanced education in design, implementation and analysis of modern communication networks. Courses cover the infrastructure of network-centric military communication systems to include wireless, mobile ad hoc and sensor networks, high-speed networks, large-scale network deployment, intrusion prevention systems and architectures for multimedia distribution. Hands-on experimentation and implementation is provided using state-of-the-art networking equipment consisting of optical switches, routers, wireless access points, advanced sensor nodes, traffic generators, channel simulators, protocol analyzers, high-resolution vector spectrum analyzers, wireless signal generators, multimedia encoder/decoder transmission systems, and simulation software.

### **Educational Skills Requirements (ESR)**

#### **Electronic Systems Engineering - Curriculum 590**

#### **Subspecialty Codes: 5300P-5311P**

1. **Mathematics:** The officer will have a thorough knowledge of mathematical tools, which are intrinsic to electrical and computer systems engineering, including but not limited to differential equations, vector analysis, linear algebra, probability, and Fourier and Laplace methods.
2. **Engineering Science and Design:** To acquire the requisite background needed to meet the other military education requirements, the officer will acquire proficiency in modern physics, electromagnetic, electronic devices and circuits, system theory, modern electronic system design, and integrated electrical power systems and their controls. In addition, proficiency will be gained in other appropriate fields, such as underwater acoustics, dynamics, fluid mechanics or thermo-dynamics, that provide the requisite breadth to a military engineering education.
3. **Electronic and Electrical Engineering:** In order to provide officers skilled in the application of electronic systems to military needs, the officer will have competence in the broad area of electrical engineering including circuits, electronics, computer and communications networks, and systems engineering. To achieve depth and breadth of understanding, the officer shall specialize in a minimum of two from the following areas: (a) Electronics - Including semiconductor nanotechnology for defense-related electronic technologies; reliability and radiation hardening for electronic military systems; solar cell photovoltaic components; engineering techniques for analog IC design, modeling and simulation (b) Communication Systems - including radio communications, modulation, forward error correction coding, electronic countermeasures, software defined radio, and other military issues (c) Guidance, Control & Navigation Systems - including robotics, unmanned systems, avionics systems, target tracking, sensors as applied to guidance and control, and data association (d) Power Systems - including shipboard electric machinery, converters for advanced shipboard electric power and the simulation and analysis of power electronic drives (e) Signal Processing Systems – including signal analytics for efficient extraction, representation, and identification of information as applied to surveillance, signals intelligence, RF and underwater data acquisition and processing, imaging and other defense-related issues (f) Cyber Systems - including a rigorous treatment of the cyber infrastructure, reverse engineering of cyber systems, cyber systems vulnerabilities and risk assessment, cyber warfare systems, telecommunications systems engineering, and Internet engineering (g) Computer Systems - including logic design, FPGA and ASIC design, computer architecture and the hardware/software interface, parallel and distributed computing, embedded and real-time computing, high-reliability and reconfigurable computing, computer systems modeling, simulation, and analysis (h) Sensor Systems Engineering – including radar, sonar, RF and micro-wave devices, infrared and electro-optical imaging and tracking, antennas and propagation, network-enabled electronic warfare, and spectrum management (i) Network Engineering - including wireless networks, sensor networks, high speed data networking, the Internet and telecommunication systems.
4. **Conducting and Reporting Independent Investigation:** The officer will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent investigation of a Navy and/or DoD relevant electronic systems problem, to resolve the problem, and to present the results of the analysis in both written and oral form.

## Electronic Systems Engineering (DL) - Curriculum 592

### ***ECE DL Business Manager***

Roberto Cristi, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Cx, Spanagel Hall  
Room 462

(831) 656-2223, DSN 756-2223  
rcristi@nps.edu

### ***ECE Associate Chair for Students***

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall  
Room 456

(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

Electrical and Computer Engineering Department Distance learning programs are tailored to customer requirements and may lead to one of several master's degrees. Options include the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (MSEE), the Master of Science in Engineering Science with a major in electrical engineering (MSES(EE)) and the Master of Engineering (MEng). Courses are delivered on a schedule determined in consultation with the customer, with one course per quarter being typical (four courses per year). A typical program can be completed in two to three years. MS degree programs are research-based and require submission and approval of a written thesis. The MEng degree is course-based and may require a capstone project. A 3.0 GQPR in course work is required for award of a master's degree. Non-resident students enrolled in ECE Department certificate programs may, upon completion of the certificate program(s), transfer from the certificate curriculum to the 592 curriculum and apply certificate program courses toward requirements for a master's degree.

### **Research or Capstone Project**

Course work is followed by research and submission of a written thesis in MSEE and MSES(EE) degree programs. The MSEE Degree Program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET and requires that students have a baccalaureate degree from an ABET EAC accredited engineering program or establish equivalency. The ECE Department can provide transition education for the purpose of establishing equivalency, but additional course work is required. The MSES(EE) Degree Program is also research-based but is not accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. It is intended for students who have not satisfied ABET EAC undergraduate program criteria but by their academic preparation and on-the-job experience can successfully complete graduate courses in a chosen area of electrical engineering. Theses must be submitted and approved within a three year period following the completion of course work in research-based degree programs.

The MEng degree program is course-based, and the degree may be awarded solely on the basis of course work. MEng programs may include a capstone project if a customer wants one. The total time required to complete a degree program ranges from four to seven years, depending on the courses selected.

### **DL Program Delivery Mode**

To maintain quality, it is ECE Department policy to enroll non-resident students in courses offered synchronously to resident students. Courses are delivered to the remote site via video tele-education (VTE) using two-way audio and video. Lectures are recorded and streaming video is made available to accommodate those DL students whose attendance at the remote site is interrupted by job-related travel. Course materials are provided online using SAKAI (<http://www.nps.edu/Technology/CLE/>). Student mentoring sessions will be scheduled by each instructor and conducted via e-mail or phone. Courses can also be delivered synchronously using Blackboard Collaborate ([www.blackboard.com](http://www.blackboard.com)).

### **Requirements for Entry**

- An APC score of 323.
- Acceptance by the ECE Department: Entrance to the Electrical and Computer Engineering curriculum at Naval Postgraduate School is through a three-part requirement consisting of a minimum grade point average at the undergraduate level, a sufficient mathematics background, and a sufficient background in technical undergraduate studies. Applicants with a B.S.E.E. degree usually will satisfy the last two requirements automatically.
- Command/Company endorsement.

### **Entry Dates**

At the beginning of any quarter in the academic year.

### **Degree**

MSEE, MSES(EE) or MEng.

### **Subspecialty**

This program does not lead to a subspecialty code.

### **Typical course of study (MEng with specialization in EW):**

#### Employment years 1-2

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3600	Antennas and Propagation	3	2
EC3630	Radiowave Propagation	3	2
EC3700	Joint Network-Enabled Electronic Warfare I	3	2

#### Employment years 3-4

EC3210	Introduction to Electro-Optical Engineering	4	1
EC3610	Microwave Engineering	3	2
EC4610	Radar Systems	3	2

## Employment years 5-6

EC4630	Radar Cross Section Prediction and Reduction	3	2
EC4640	Airborne Radar Systems	3	2
EC4680	Joint Network-Enabled Electronic Warfare II	3	2

## Employment year 7

EC0820	Integrated Project	0	12
EC4900	Topics for Individual Study in Electrical Engineering	V	V

## Electrical Systems Engineering (Energy) - Curriculum 593

### Program Officer

LT Bryan Martin  
Code EC/MA, Spanagel Hall, Room 401A  
(831)656-2678, DSN 756-2859  
Fax (831)656-2760  
bmartin@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall, Room 456  
(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This curriculum is designed to educate officers in current electronics and power systems technology and its application to modern naval warfare, particularly as it applies to energy consumption and production. It establishes a broad background of basic engineering knowledge, leading to selected advanced studies in electronic systems and ship power control systems. It will enhance individual performance in all duties throughout a naval career, including operational billets, technical management assignments, and policy making positions, thereby preparing Naval officers for progressively increasing responsibility, including command, both ashore and afloat. U. S. Naval officer students are required to complete the requirements for the MSEE degree as well as certain additional requirements specified by the program sponsor for award of a Navy P-code. Other students are not required to satisfy these additional requirements.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree in electrical engineering or closely related field is required. Differential and integral calculus, one year of calculus-based college physics are required. The Engineering Science Program within the ESE curriculum is available for candidates who do not meet all admission requirements. The time required will vary with the candidate's background. Prior to undertaking the

program, or as a part of the program, each officer will earn/have earned the equivalent of an accredited BSEE. An APC of 323 is required for direct entry.

### Entry Date

Electronic Systems Engineering – Energy Specialty is typically an eight-quarter course of study with entry dates in the fall quarter. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer.

### Degree Requirements

Degree Requirements for the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering degree are met en route to satisfying the educational skill requirements. Subspecialty Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as an Engineering Electronics Subspecialist with a subspecialty code 5311P. The curriculum sponsors are the Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command and the Navy Energy Coordination Office.

### Course Matrix

#### Quarter One:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
AE2440	Introduction to Scientific Programming	3	2
EC2500	Communications Systems	3	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

#### Quarter Two:

PH3998	Special Topics in Intermediate Physics	V	0
EC2100	Circuit Analysis	3	2
EC2300	Introduction to Control Systems (V-V) JPME	3	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

#### Quarter Three:

EC3730	Cyber Network and Physical Infrastructures	3	2
EC2110	Circuit Analysis II	3	2
EC4010	Principles of Systems Engineering (V-V) JPME	3	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

#### Quarter Four:

EC3150	Solid State Power Conversion	3	2
EC2200	Introduction to Electronics Engineering	3	3
EC3XXX	TBD (V-V) JPME		
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

## Quarter Five:

EC4150	Advanced Solid State Power Conversion	4	1
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8
EC3220	Semiconductor Device Technologies (V-V) JPME	3	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

## Quarter Six:

EC3130	Electrical Machinery Theory	4	2
EC4230	Reliability Issues for Military Electronics	3	1
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8
EC49XX	TBD		
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

## Quarter Seven:

EC4130	Advanced Electrical Machinery Systems	4	2
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8
EC3XXX	TBD		
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

## Quarter Eight:

EC4950	Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering	V	V
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8
EC0810	Thesis Research	0	8
OS3007	Operations Research for Energy Systems Analysts	4	0
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

## Electronic Systems Engineering PhD - Curriculum 594

**Website**

<http://www.nps.edu/web/ece/>

**Program Officer**

LT Bryan Martin  
Code EC/MA, Spanagel Hall, Room 401A  
(831)656-2678, DSN 756-2859  
Fax (831)656-2760 (ECE)  
bmartin@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall, Room 456  
(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Roberto Cristi, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Cr, Spanagel Hall, Room 452  
(831) 656-2223, DSN 756-2223  
rcristi@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has an active program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Joint programs with other departments are possible. A noteworthy feature of these programs is that the student's research may be conducted away from the Naval Postgraduate School in a cooperating laboratory or other installation of the federal government. The degree requirements are as outlined under the general school requirements for the doctor's degree.

## Total Ship Systems Engineering (Under Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering)

**Program Director**

Fotis A. Papoulias, Ph.D.  
Code ME/PA, Watkins Hall, Room 323  
(831) 656-3381, DSN 756-3381  
papoulias@nps.edu

**Total Ship Systems Engineering**

The objective of this program is to provide a broad-based, design oriented education focusing on the warship as a total engineering system including hull, mechanical, electrical and combat systems. The program is for selected Naval Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering students and is structured to lead to the MSME, MSEE, or MS in Physics. Entry to the Total Ship Systems Engineering program is through the standard 533/570/590/591 curricula.

**Entry Date**

Total Ship Systems Engineering will generally fit as part of an eight or nine-quarter program, with TSSE elective commencing in October. The ease of accommodating TSSE in a student's program is influenced by the student's NPS entry quarter and undergraduate background and performance. Individuals interested in the program should explore the necessary course sequencing with the program officer or academic associate as early as possible.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this program will contribute toward the graduate's subspecialty code within his/her designated curriculum. The student will also receive 5602P subspecialty code for completion of the TSSE Program.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Upon award of the subspecialty code, the officer would be eligible for assignments typical of the P-Code. The expectation is that the combination of education and experience would lead to individuals qualified for assignment later in their career to more responsible positions in systems design and acquisition in NAVSEA, SPAWAR and OPNAV, and as Program Managers.

## Cyber Warfare Certificate - Curriculum 288

### Academic Associate

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall  
Room 456

(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Cyber Warfare Certificate addresses the network threat environment, network infrastructure, network design and security for both wired and wireless environments as well as all facets of computer network operations, depending on the choice of certificate electives. The coursework equips students with an ability to apply techniques for network operations with both wired and wireless computer networks based on an ability to analyze, design and evaluate networks. Electives can be chosen to satisfy requirements for workforce education in both the DoD and Intelligence Community. Non-DoD sectors of government and the private sector which traditionally focus on network defense may also wish to consider this certificate to provide their employees with a more insightful understanding of computer and network defense challenges.

A minimum of 12 credit hours must be completed.

### Requirements for Entry

- An APC score of 323.
- Acceptance by the ECE Department: Entrance to the Electrical and Computer Engineering curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School is through a three-part requirement consisting of a minimum grade point average at the undergraduate level, a sufficient mathematics background, and a sufficient background in technical undergraduate studies. Applicants with a B.S.E.E. degree usually will normally satisfy the last two requirements automatically.
- Command/Company endorsement.
- TS/SCI clearance is required

### Entry Dates

Any Quarter

### Program Length

9 months

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

Required Courses: Curriculum 288

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3760	Information Operations Systems	3	2

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC4765	Cyber Warfare	3	2

Approved Elective(s):

DA3105	Conflict and Cyberspace	4	1
EC3730	Cyber Network and Physical Infrastructures	3	2
EC3750	Introduction to SIGINT Engineering	3	2
EC3970	Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering	V	V
EC4730	Covert Communications	3	2
CS4558	Network Traffic Analysis	3	2
EC4755	Network Traffic, Activity Detection, and Tracking	3	2

## Signal Processing Certificate - Curriculum 290

### Academic Associate & Technical Point of Contact

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall  
Room 456

(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

Provides students an understanding of digital signal processing fundamentals, principles, and applications at the advanced level. The certificate provides a solid engineering foundation which covers the fundamental concepts needed to analyze and process digital information in many current applications including video, imaging, audio, communications, networking, underwater, and control applications. This program provides a mixture of instruction and computer-based laboratory exercises that offer students the opportunity to explore concepts and investigate applications in signal processing.

The four course sequence is extracted from the current set of graduate courses required to complete the Signal Processing Systems specialization track offered by the ECE Department.

The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate varies between 15 and 16 depending on the elective choice. This certificate program can also be applied toward a master's degree program (Curriculum 592).

### Requirements for Entry

- An APC score of 323.
- Acceptance by the ECE Department: Entrance to the Electrical and Computer Engineering curriculum at NPS is through a three-part requirement consisting of a minimum grade point average at the undergraduate level, a sufficient mathematics background, and a sufficient background in technical undergraduate studies. Applicants with a B.S.E.E. degree usually will

satisfy the last two requirements automatically.

- Command/Company endorsement.

### Entry Date

At the beginning of Summer or Winter quarters (July or January).

### Program Length

Four quarters.

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

### Required Courses

The certificate consists of the following three courses:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3400	Digital Signal Processing	3	2
EC3410	Discrete-Time Random Signals	3	2
EC4440	Statistical Digital Signal Processing	3	2

and one of the following list of Signal Processing courses.

The current list, as of March 2014, includes:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3460	Introduction to Machine Learning for Signal Analytics	3	2
EC3940	Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering	V	V
EC4400	Advanced Topics in Signal Processing	3	0
EC4430	Multimedia Information and Communications	3	1
EC4450	Sonar Systems Engineering	4	1
EC4480	Image Processing and Recognition	3	2
EC4910	Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering	V	V

## Electric Ships and Power Systems Certificate

### - Curriculum 291

#### Academic Associate

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall  
Room 456

(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

#### Technical Point of Contact

Alexander Julian, Ph.D.  
Code EC/JI  
Spanagel Hall  
Room 448A

(831) 656-2101, DSN 756-2101

ajulian@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Electric Ship Power Systems graduate certificate program provides a solid engineering foundation which covers the fundamental concepts in electrical power conversion and electromechanical power conversion at the advanced level. This coherent program is obtained by taking a 4-graduate-course sequence which provides a mixture of instruction and computer-based laboratories offering students the opportunity to study the behavior and performance power systems in a virtual environment.

The 4-graduate-course sequence is extracted from the current set of graduate courses required to complete the Solid State Microelectronics and Power Systems specialization track to the MSEE Degree offered by the ECE department.

The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is 18.5.

### Requirements for Entry

- An APC score of 323.
- Acceptance by the ECE Department: Entrance to the Electrical and Computer Engineering curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School is through a three-part requirement consisting of a minimum grade point average at the undergraduate level, a sufficient mathematics background, and a sufficient background in technical undergraduate studies. Applicants with a B.S.E.E. degree usually will satisfy the last two requirements automatically.
- Command/Company endorsement.

### Entry Dates

At the beginning of any quarter in the academic year (Oct, Jan, Apr, Jul)

### Program Length

Four quarters

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

The academic certificate program must be completed within 3 years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

Required Courses: Curriculum 291

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3130	Electrical Machinery Theory	4	2
EC4130	Advanced Electrical Machinery Systems	4	2
EC3150	Solid State Power Conversion	3	2
EC4150	Advanced Solid State Power Conversion	4	1

## Electronic Warfare Engineer Academic Certificate - Curriculum 292

### **Academic Associate & Technical Point of Contact**

David C. Jenn, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Jn, Spanagel Hall, Room 414  
(831) 656-2254, DSN 756-2254  
jenn@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

Provides students an understanding of the technical foundations found in electronic warfare at the system level and examines the impact of the physical environment. The certificate provides a solid engineering foundation which covers the fundamental concepts needed to understand how EW signals are affected by the environment and includes a survey of existing EW systems and analysis techniques. This program provides a mixture of instruction and computer-based laboratory exercises which offer students the opportunity to explore concepts and investigate applications in the electronic warfare area.

The three-course sequence is extracted from the current set of graduate courses required to complete the Sensor Systems Engineering specialization track offered by the ECE Department.

The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is 12.0. This certificate program can also be applied toward a master's degree program (Curriculum 592).

### **Requirements for Entry**

- An APC score of 323.
- Acceptance by the ECE Department: Entrance to the Electrical and Computer Engineering curriculum at Naval Postgraduate School is through a three-part requirement consisting of a minimum grade point average at the undergraduate level, a sufficient mathematics background, and a sufficient background in technical undergraduate studies. Applicants with a B.S.E.E. degree usually will satisfy the last two requirements automatically.
- Command/Company endorsement.

### **Entry Date**

At the beginning of any quarter in the academic year.

### **Program Length**

Four quarters.

### **Graduate Certificate Requirements**

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

### **Required Courses**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3600	Antennas and Propagation	3	2
EC3630	Radiowave Propagation	3	2
EC3700	Joint Network-Enabled Electronic Warfare I	3	2

## Journeyman EW Engineer Academic Certificate Program - Curriculum 293

### **Academic Associate & Technical Point of Contact**

David C. Jenn, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Jn, Spanagel Hall, Room 414  
(831) 656-2254, DSN 756-2254  
jenn@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

Provides students an understanding of the microwave and optical aspects of sensor and electronic warfare systems. State-of-the-art material on microwave and optical devices and their use in systems are discussed during the courses. The certificate material also includes a description of the operation of devices and trade-offs involved in component selection. This program provides a mixture of instruction and computer-based laboratory exercises that offer students the opportunity to explore concepts and investigate applications in the electronic warfare area.

The three-course sequence is extracted from the current set of graduate courses required to complete the Sensor Systems Engineering specialization track offered by the ECE Department.

The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is 12.0. This certificate program can also be applied toward a master's degree program (Curriculum 592).

### **Requirements for Entry**

- An APC score of 323.
- Acceptance by the ECE Department: Entrance to the Electrical and Computer Engineering curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School is through a three-part requirement consisting of a minimum grade point average at the undergraduate level, a sufficient mathematics background, and a sufficient background in technical undergraduate studies. Applicants with a B.S.E.E. degree usually will satisfy the last two requirements automatically.
- Command/Company endorsement.

### **Entry Date**

At the beginning of Fall or Spring quarter.

### **Program Length**

Four quarters.

## Graduate Certificate Requirements

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3210	Introduction to Electro-Optical Engineering	4	1
EC3610	Microwave Engineering	3	2
EC4610	Radar Systems	3	2

## Senior EW Engineer Academic Certificate Program - Curriculum 294

### Academic Associate & Technical Point of Contact

David C. Jenn, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Jn, Spanagel Hall, Room 414  
(831) 656-2254, DSN 756-2254  
jenn@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

Provides students an understanding of advanced topics commonly found in EW. Among them are signature control (stealth) and low probability of intercept techniques for radar and electronic warfare. This program provides a mixture of instruction and computer-based laboratory exercises that offer students the opportunity to explore concepts and investigate applications in the electronic warfare area.

The three-course sequence is extracted from the current set of graduate courses required to complete the Sensor Systems Engineering specialization track offered by the ECE Department.

The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is 12.0. This certificate program can also be applied toward a master's degree program (Curriculum 592).

### Requirements for Entry

- An APC score of 323.
- Acceptance by the ECE Department: Entrance to the Electrical and Computer Engineering curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School is through a three-part requirement consisting of a minimum grade point average at the undergraduate level, a sufficient mathematics background, and a sufficient background in technical undergraduate studies. Applicants with a B.S.E.E. degree usually will satisfy the last two requirements automatically.
- Command/Company endorsement.

### Entry Date

At the beginning of Fall or Spring quarter in the academic year.

## Program Length

Four quarters.

## Graduate Certificate Requirements

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC4630	Radar Cross Section Prediction and Reduction	3	2
EC4640	Airborne Radar Systems	3	2
-space- EC4680	Joint Network-Enabled Electronic Warfare II	3	2
-or- EC4690	Joint Network-Enabled Electronic Warfare II	3	2

## Other Academic Certificates

Several additional graduate certificate programs have been approved and will be described in detail in future NPS catalogs:

- Fault Tolerant Computing (Curriculum 285)
- Reconfigurable Computing (Curriculum 286)
- Digital Communications (Curriculum 287)
- Guidance Navigation & Control (Curriculum 284)

Prospective students should request additional information on these certificate programs which are currently available for enrollment.

## Network Engineering Certificate - Curriculum 295

### Academic Associate

Roberto Cristi, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Cx, Spanagel Hall  
Room 462  
(831) 656-2223, DSN 756-2223  
rcristi@nps.edu

### Program Manager

Roberto Cristi, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Cx, Spanagel Hall  
Room 462  
(831) 656-2223, DSN 756-2223  
rcristi@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Network Engineering Certificate is comprised of three or four courses (EC3710, EC4745 and one or two elective courses). Upon completion of this certificate program, students will be awarded a certificate of completion from the Naval Postgraduate School. The Network Engineering

Certificate addresses the design, implementation, traffic, signaling and performance analysis of modern enterprise and telecommunications network infrastructures integrating both wired and wireless media.

### Requirements for Entry

For entry, the student must have a baccalaureate degree. An academic profile code (APC) of 323 is required.

### Entry Date

Spring or Fall

### Program Length

Four Quarters

### Certificate Requirements

#### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3710	Computer Communications Methods	3	2
EC4745	Mobile Ad-hoc Wireless Networks	3	2

And one or two of the following electives to total a minimum of 12 credit hours:

EC4725	Advanced Telecommunication Systems Engineering	3	2
EC4785	Internet Engineering	3	2
EC4710	High Speed Networking	3	2
EC4430	Multimedia Information and Communications	3	1

## Cyber Systems Certificate - Curriculum 296

### Academic Associate

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall, Room 456  
(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### Program Manager

Roberto Cristi, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Cx, Spanagel Hall  
Room 462  
(831) 656-2223, DSN 756-2223  
rcristi@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This certificate is designed to provide students with a graduate level focus on cyber systems, system reverse engineering, and depending on elective choice, an ability to assess vulnerability and risk, architecture and engineering, or network traffic.

### Requirements for Entry

Students who plan to enroll in the Cyber Systems Certificate Program should have a BSEE degree or a degree in another area of science or engineering with

additional coursework and on-the-job experience, including a basic communications course, that will allow them to successfully complete the certificate courses. An APC of 323 is required for entry.

### Entry Date

Fall

### Program Length

9-12 months

### Certificate Requirements

#### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC3730	Cyber Network and Physical Infrastructures	3	2
EC3740	Reverse Engineering in Electronic Systems	3	2

And one or two of the following electives to total a minimum of 12 credit hours:

EC4715	Cyber System Vulnerabilities and Risk Assessment	3	2
EC4790	Cyber Architectures and Engineering	3	2
EC4755	Network Traffic, Activity Detection, and Tracking	3	2
EC4730	Covert Communications	3	2
EC4770	Wireless Communications Network Security	3	2

## Wireless Network Security Certificate - Curriculum 297

### Academic Associate

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall, Room 456  
(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### Program Manager

Roberto Cristi, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Cx, Spanagel Hall  
Room 462  
(831) 656-2223, DSN 756-2223  
rcristi@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This certificate is designed to provide students with a graduate level focus on the security of wireless communications networks, and depending on elective choice, an ability to assess the security of wireless devices or telecommunications systems, to maintain situational awareness on wireless networks or assess the risk of covert malicious functionality in system hardware components.

## Requirements for Entry

Students who plan to enroll in the Wireless Network Security Certificate Program should have a BSEE degree or a degree in another area of science or engineering with additional coursework and on-the-job experience, including a basic communications course, that will allow them to successfully complete the certificate courses. An APC of 323 is required for entry.

## Entry Date

Fall

## Program Length

9-12 months

## Certificate Requirements

Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EC4770	Wireless Communications Network Security	3	2
EC4745	Mobile Ad-hoc Wireless Networks	3	2

And one or two of the following electives to total a minimum of 12 credit hours:

EC3860	Trustworthy Computer Hardware Analysis and Design	3	2
EC4735	Telecommunications Systems Security	3	2
EC4755	Network Traffic, Activity Detection, and Tracking	3	2
EC4795	Wireless Device Security	3	1

## Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee

### Chair

Daphne Kapolka, Ph.D.  
Code PH Spanagel Hall, Room 200A  
(831) 656-1825, DSN 756-1825  
dkapolka@nps.edu

**Roberto Cristi\***, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (1985); Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1983.

**Bruce C. Denardo\***, Associate Professor, Department of Physics (1998); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1990.

**Monique P. Fargues\***, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (1989); Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1988.

**Oleg A. Godin\***, Professor, Department of Physics (2016); Ph.D., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology, 1984.

**Daphne Kapolka\***, Senior Lecturer, Department of Physics (2000); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1997.

**Kevin B. Smith\***, Professor, Department of Physics

(1995); Ph.D., University of Miami, 1991.

(\* indicates faculty member has a joint appointment to another department at NPS)

## Brief Overview

The academic character of the programs in Engineering Acoustics is interdisciplinary, with courses and laboratory work drawn principally from the fields of physics and electrical engineering. Although broadly based, the emphasis of the programs is on those aspects of acoustics and signal processing applied to undersea warfare. Subjects covered include the generation, propagation and reception of sound in the ocean; military applications of underwater sound; and acoustic signal processing. These programs are designed specifically for students in the Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering, Undersea Warfare, and Underwater Acoustic Systems curricula, government employees in acoustics-related laboratories and systems commands, and international students.

## Degrees

### Master of Science in Engineering Acoustics

A candidate for the Master of Science in Engineering Acoustics degree must satisfactorily complete a program of study approved by the Chair, Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee, that includes:

1. a minimum of 32 graduate credit quarter-hours of course work of which at least 20 must be taken in acoustics and its applications.
2. at least three 4000 level courses from any three of the following six areas: wave propagation; transducer theory and design; noise, shock, and vibration control; sonar systems; signal processing; and communications. These courses must include at least one from each of the sponsoring disciplines (physics and electrical engineering).
3. an acceptable thesis advised or co-advised by a member of the Electrical and Computer Engineering or Physics Departments.

Approval of each program by the Chair of the Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee must be obtained prior to reaching the mid-point of the degree program.

### Master of Engineering Acoustics

A candidate for the Master of Engineering Acoustics degree must satisfactorily complete a program of study approved by the Chair, Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee, that includes:

1. a minimum of 32 graduate credit quarter-hours of course work of which at least 20 must be taken in acoustics and its applications.
2. at least three 4000 level courses from any three of the following six areas: wave propagation; transducer theory and design; noise, shock, and vibration control; sonar systems; signal processing; and communications. These courses must include at least one from each of the sponsoring disciplines (physics and electrical

engineering).

3. an acceptable one-quarter capstone project advised by a member of the Electrical and Computer Engineering or Physics Departments.

Approval of each program by the Chair of the Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee must be obtained prior to reaching the mid-point of the degree program.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Department of Physics jointly sponsor an interdisciplinary program in Engineering Acoustics leading to the Doctor of Philosophy. Areas of special strength in the departments are physical acoustics, underwater acoustics, acoustic signal processing, and acoustic communications. A noteworthy feature of this program is that a portion of the student's research may be conducted away from the Naval Postgraduate School at a cooperating laboratory or other federal government installation. The degree requirements and examinations are as outlined under the general school requirements for the doctorate degree. In addition to the school requirements, the departments require a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student.

## **Underwater Acoustic Systems - Curriculum 535**

### **Chair, EAAC**

Daphne Kapolka, Ph.D.  
Code PH/Kd, Spanagel Hall, Room 200A  
(831) 656-1825, DSN 756-1825  
dkapolka@nps.edu

### **Program Manager**

Kevin B. Smith, Ph. D.  
Code PH/Sk, Spanagel Hall, Room 114  
(831) 656-2107, DSN 756-2107  
kbsmith@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Daphne Kapolka, Ph.D.  
Code PH/Kd, Spanagel Hall, Room 200A  
(831) 656-1825, DSN 756-1825  
dkapolka@nps.edu

### **ECE Representative**

Monique Fargues, Ph.D.  
Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall, Room 456  
(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Underwater Acoustic Systems curriculum is currently available to Distance Learning students and leads to either a Master of Science in Engineering Acoustics or a Master of Engineering Acoustics depending on whether the

student completes a thesis. Students typically take one course per quarter for a period of 8 quarters (24 months) followed by a thesis or capstone project. They must also complete a one-week residency during their first 4000-level physics course to gain experience in experimental techniques. The courses are taught primarily via streaming video or video-teleconferencing (VTC.) Downloadable recordings of the classes are available for students who do not have access to VTC or miss a class. Instructors also use the virtual classroom software, Collaborate, for problem-solving sessions or individual help. The classes are usually timed to coincide with resident offerings. The course of studies is designed to improve the student's performance in operational, maintenance, and acquisition positions by providing them with a firm background in the fundamental science and engineering of acoustic systems.

### **Requirements for Entry**

This curriculum is open to US and allied active duty military, government civilians, and major defense contractors. Admission requires a baccalaureate degree with a major in engineering or physical science, completion of mathematics through differential equations and integral calculus, plus one year of calculus-based physics. An APC of 323 is required for direct entry.

### **Entry Date**

The Underwater Acoustic Systems Program starts in the summer quarter.

### **Typical Course of Study**

Quarter	Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
Quarter 1	PH3119	Oscillation and Waves	4	2
Quarter 2	PH3451	Fundamental Acoustics	4	2
Quarter 3	PH3452	Underwater Acoustics	4	2
Quarter 4	PH4454	Sonar Transducer Theory and Design	4	2
Quarter 5	EO2402	Introduction to Linear Systems	4	1
Quarter 6	EO3402	Signals and Noise	3	1
Quarter 7	EC4450	Sonar Systems Engineering	4	1
Quarter 8	PH4455	Sound Propagation in the Ocean	4	0

Quarter 9

PH4409	Engineering Acoustics Capstone Project.	2	4
--------	--	---	---

## Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

www.nps.edu/MAE

### **Chairman**

Garth V. Hobson, Ph.D.  
Code ME/Hg, Bldg 215  
(831) 656-2888  
gvhobson@nps.edu

### **Associate Chair for Operations**

Claudia C. Luhrs, Ph.D.  
Code ME/Hg, Bldg 215  
(831) 656-2568  
ccluhrs@nps.edu

### **Associate Chair for Academics**

Joshua H. Gordis, Ph.D.  
Code ME/Go, Watkins Hall, Room 313  
(831) 656-2866, DSN 756-2866  
jgordis@nps.edu

### **Associate Chair for Research**

Claudia C. Luhrs, Ph.D.  
Code ME/Lu, Watkins Hall, Room 305  
(831)656-2568  
ccluhrs@nps.edu

**Christopher A. Adams**, Lecturer (2008); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1996.

**Brij N. Agrawal**, Distinguished Professor (1989); Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1970.

**Christopher M. Brophy**, Associate Professor (1998); Ph.D., University of Alabama-Huntsville, 1997.

**Muguru S. Chandrasekhara**, Research Professor (1987); Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1983.

**Jarema M. Didoszak**, Assistant Professor (2004); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2003.

**Vladimir N. Dobrokhodov**, Research Associate Professor (2001); Ph.D., Zhukovskiy Air Force Engineering Academy, Russia, 1999.

**Morris R. Driels**, Professor (1989); Ph.D., City University of London, 1973.

**Anthony J. Gannon**, Research Assistant Professor (2006); Ph.D., University of Stellenbosch (2002).

**Joshua H. Gordis**, Associate Professor and Associate Chair for Academics for ME (1992); Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1990.

**Garth V. Hobson**, Professor and Chairman (1990); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1990.

**Douglas P. Horner**, Research Assistant Professor (2005);

M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1999.

**Kevin D. Jones**, Research Associate Professor (1997); Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1993.

**Isaac I. Kaminer**, Professor (1992); Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1992.

**Mark Karpenko**, Research Assistant Professor (2012); Ph.D., University of Manitoba, Canada, 2009.

**Jae Jun Kim**, Research Assistant Professor (2007); Seoul National University, 2004.

**Young W. Kwon**, Distinguished Professor (1990); Ph.D., Rice University, 1985.

**Claudia C. Luhrs**, Associate Professor and Associate Chair for Operations (2011); Ph.D., Autonomous University of Barcelona (UAB-ICMAB), 1997.

**Marcello Romano**, Associate Professor (2004); Ph.D., Politecnico di Milano, Italy, 2001.

**I. Michael Ross**, Distinguished Professor (1990); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1990.

**Douglas L. Seivwright**, Research Associate (2005), M.S. Naval Postgraduate School, 1996.

**Ramesh Sharma**, Senior Lecturer (2012); Ph.D., University of Oxford, U.K., 1973.

**Oleg A. Yakimenko**, Professor (1989); Ph.D., Russian Academy of Sciences, 1991.

### **Professors Emeriti:**

**Robert E. Ball**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1967); Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1962.

**Oscar Biblarz**, Professor Emeritus (1968); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1968.

**Charles N. Calvano**, Professor Emeritus (1991); ED, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1970.

**Allen E. Fuhs**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1966); Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1958.

**Anthony J. Healey**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1986); Ph.D., Sheffield University, United Kingdom, 1966.

**Matthew D. Kelleher**, Professor Emeritus (1967); Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1966.

**Paul J. Marto**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1965); Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1965.

**Terry R. McNelley**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1976); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1973.

**Knox T. Millsaps**, Professor Emeritus (1992); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1991.

**David W. Netzer**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1968); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1968.

**Maximilian F. Platzer**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1970); Dr. Tech. Science; Technical University of Vienna, Austria, 1964.

**Young S. Shin**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1981); Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1971.

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School

faculty is indicated in parentheses.

### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering (MAE) provides a strong academic program which spans the engineering disciplines of thermal-fluid sciences, structural and computational autonomous vehicles mechanics, dynamic systems, guidance and control, materials science and engineering, propulsion, and systems engineering, including total ship systems engineering, spacecraft, and missile design. These disciplines are blended together with a strong emphasis on Naval engineering applications required by surface vessels, submarines, aircraft, rotorcraft and spacecraft. Furthermore, the Department provides advanced education in classified topics in Astronautical Engineering. Programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering and Master of Science in Astronautical Engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. A specific curriculum must be consistent with the general minimum requirements for the degree as determined by the Academic Council. Any program leading to a degree must be approved by the Department Chairman at least two quarters before completion. In general, approved programs will require more than the stated minimum degree requirements in order to conform to the needs and objectives of the United States Navy, and satisfy the applicable subspecialty-code requirements.

### **Program Educational Objectives**

#### ***Mechanical Engineering***

The overall Program Educational Objective of the Mechanical Engineering Program is to support the NPS Mission by producing graduates who have knowledge and technical competence at the advanced level in Mechanical Engineering in support of national security. In order to achieve this goal, the specific objectives are to produce graduates who are expected to achieve the following within a few years of graduation:

1. Have become technical experts who are able to formulate and solve important engineering problems associated with national security in Mechanical Engineering and related disciplines using the techniques, skills and tools of modern practice, including experiments, and modeling and simulation. These problems may include issues of research, design, development, procurement, operation, maintenance or disposal of engineering components and systems for military applications.
2. Have assumed positions of leadership in the specification of military requirements in the organization and performance of research, design, testing, procurement and operation of technically advanced, militarily effective systems. The graduate must be able to interact with personnel from other services, industry, laboratories and academic institutions, and be able to understand the role that

engineering and technology have in military operations, and in the broader national and global environment.

3. Can communicate advanced technical information effectively in both oral and written form.

#### ***Astronautical Engineering***

The overall Program Educational Objective of the NPS Astronautical Engineering Program is to support the NPS Mission by producing graduates who have knowledge and technical competence in astronautical engineering at the advanced level and who can apply that knowledge and competence to fill technical leadership roles in support of national security. In order to achieve this goal, the specific objectives are to produce graduates who achieve the following within a few years of graduation:

1. Are established as a valued source of technical expertise in research, design, development, acquisition, integration and testing of national security space (NSS) systems including formulation of operational requirements, plans, policies, architectures, and operational concepts for the development of space systems.
2. Have assumed positions of leadership involving program management, systems engineering, and/or operational employment of space systems within the national security space (NSS) enterprise.
3. Have effectively managed the operation, tasking, and employment of national security space (NSS) systems to increase the combat effectiveness of the Naval Services, other Armed Forces of the U.S. and our partners, to enhance national security.

#### **Degrees**

The following degrees are available. Consistent with NPS Academic Policy, with the exception of the Engineer's or Doctoral degrees, all degree requirements must be satisfied independently. A student is able to earn an academic degree listed below while enrolled in Naval Mechanical Engineering (Curriculum 570), Reactors/Mechanical Engineering DL (Curriculum 571), Nuclear Power School/Mechanical Engineering DL (Curriculum 572), Space Systems Engineering (Curriculum 591), and Combat Systems Science and Engineering (Curriculum 533).

#### ***Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering***

A candidate shall have completed academic work equivalent to the requirements of this department for the Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering. Candidates who have not majored in mechanical engineering, or who have experienced significant lapses in continuity with previous academic work, will initially take undergraduate courses in mechanical engineering and mathematics to fulfill these requirements in preparation for their graduate program.

The Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering requires:

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work.

2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
  - a. There must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
  - b. Of the 32 quarter-hours at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
3. A student seeking the Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in at least one of the available disciplines of Mechanical Engineering. These disciplines are the thermal-fluid sciences; solid mechanics, shock and vibration; dynamic systems and control; system design; and materials science. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses within one discipline, and a thesis in the same discipline.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required for the Master of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering. An acceptable thesis for the degree of Mechanical Engineer may also meet the thesis requirement of the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree.
5. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the thesis topic.

#### ***Master of Science in Astronautical Engineering***

The Master of Science degree in Astronautical Engineering requires:

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
  - a. There must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
  - b. Of the 32 quarter-hours, at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
2. A student must demonstrate knowledge of orbital mechanics, attitude determination, guidance and control, telecommunications, space structures, spacecraft rocket propulsion, space power, spacecraft thermal control, and spacecraft design and testing.
3. The student must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in one of the above disciplines of Astronautical Engineering. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses in this Department in a particular area and a thesis in the same discipline area. The typical specialization track is in Structures, Dynamics, and Control, and requires two (2) non-design AE48XX courses.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic

Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the Thesis Proposal.

#### ***Master of Science in Engineering Science (Mechanical Engineering)***

Candidates with acceptable academic background may enter a program leading to the degree of Master of Science in Engineering Science (with major in Mechanical Engineering). Candidates who have not majored in mechanical engineering or closely related subject areas, or who have experienced significant lapses in continuity with previous academic work, will initially take undergraduate courses in mechanical engineering and mathematics to prepare for their graduate program.

The Master of Science in Engineering Science (with major in Mechanical Engineering) degree requires:

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
  - a. there must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
  - b. Of the 32 quarter-hours, at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
2. A student seeking the Master of Science in Engineering Science degree must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in at least one of the available disciplines of Mechanical Engineering. These disciplines are the thermal-fluid sciences; solid mechanics, shock and vibration; dynamic systems and control; system design; and materials science. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses within one discipline, and a thesis in this same discipline.
3. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required for the Master of Science in Engineering Science (with major in Mechanical Engineering) degree. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the thesis topic.

Under special circumstances as approved by the Academic Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chair, students may take four additional courses in lieu of a thesis. Those four additional courses should be at least 3000 and 4000 level courses offered by the MAE Department, and among them at least two courses should be at the 4000 level.

Entrance into the 571 Reactors/Mechanical Engineering Curriculum Program, leading to the degree Master of Science in Engineering Science (with major in Mechanical Engineering), is restricted to individuals who have successfully completed the Bettis Reactor Engineering School (BRES) and who have an academic profile code (APC) of 121 or better. All entrants must be nominated for

the program by the designated program coordinator and primary consultant for Naval Reactors (SEA-08). See Curriculum 571 (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for details.

Entrance into the 572 Nuclear Power School/Mechanical Engineering Curriculum Program is restricted to graduates of the Officers Course of Naval Nuclear Power School and having an APC of (323), and undergraduate engineering degree or equivalent, and being nominated by their command. See Curriculum 572 (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for details.

#### ***Master of Science in Engineering Science (Astronautical Engineering)***

Candidates with acceptable academic background may enter a program leading to the degree of Master of Science in Engineering Science (with major in Astronautical Engineering). Candidates who have not majored in astronautical engineering or closely related subject areas, or who have experienced significant lapses in continuity with previous academic work, will initially take undergraduate courses in astronautical engineering and mathematics to prepare for their graduate program.

The Master of Science in Engineering Science (with major in Astronautical Engineering) degree requires:

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
  - a. there must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
  - b. Of the 32 quarter-hours, at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
2. A student must demonstrate knowledge of orbital mechanics, attitude determination, guidance and control, telecommunications, space structures, spacecraft/rocket propulsion, space power, spacecraft thermal control, and spacecraft design and testing.
3. The student must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in one of the above disciplines of Astronautical Engineering. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses in this department and a thesis in the same discipline area. The typical specialization track is in Structures, Dynamics, and Control, and requires two (2) non-design AE48XX courses.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the Thesis Proposal.

#### ***Master of Science in Engineering Science (Aerospace Engineering)***

Candidates with acceptable academic background may enter a program leading to the degree of Master of

Science in Engineering Science (with major in Aerospace Engineering). Candidates who have not majored in aeronautical/aerospace engineering or closely related subject areas, or who have experienced significant lapses in continuity with previous academic work, will initially take undergraduate courses in aeronautical engineering and mathematics to prepare for their graduate program.

The Master of Science in Engineering Science (with major in Aerospace Engineering) degree requires:

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
  - a. there must be a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
  - b. Of the 32 quarter-hours, at least 24 quarter-hours must be in courses offered by the MAE Department.
2. A student must demonstrate knowledge of aerodynamics, aircraft stability and control, avionics, aircraft structures, aircraft and missile propulsion.
3. The student must also demonstrate competence at the advanced level in one of the above disciplines of Aeronautical Engineering. This may be accomplished by completing at least eight quarter-hours of the 4000 level credits by courses in this department and a thesis in the same discipline area. The typical specialization track is in Aircraft Structures, Aerodynamics, Stability and Control, Avionics or Propulsion.
4. An acceptable thesis for a minimum of 16 credits is also required. The student's thesis advisor, the Academic Associate, the Program Officer, and the Department Chairman must approve the study program and the Thesis Proposal.

#### ***Mechanical Engineer***

A graduate student with a superior academic record (as may be demonstrated by a graduate QPR of 3.70 or better) may apply to enter a program leading to the Mechanical Engineer Degree. A candidate must prepare his or her application and route it through the Program Officer to the Department Chairman for a decision. Typically, the selection process occurs after completion of the candidate's first year of residence.

A candidate must take all courses in a curriculum approved by the Chairman of the MAE Department. At a minimum, the approved curriculum must satisfy the requirements stated in the following list.

The Mechanical Engineer Degree requires:

1. At least 64 quarter-hours of graduate level credits in Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science, at least 32 of which must be at the 4000 level.
  - a. At least 12 quarter-hours of graduate level credits must be earned outside of the MAE Department.
  - b. At least one advanced mathematics course should be included in these 12 quarter-hours.

2. An acceptable thesis of 28 credit hours is required for the Mechanical Engineer Degree. Approval of the thesis advisor and program must be obtained from the Chairman of the MAE Department.

### ***Astronautical Engineer***

A graduate student with a superior academic record (as may be demonstrated by a graduate QPR of 3.70 or better) may apply to enter a program leading to the Astronautical Engineer Degree. A candidate must prepare his or her application and route it through the Program Officer to the Department Chairman for a decision. Typically, the selection process occurs after completion of the candidate's first year of residence.

A candidate must take all courses in a curriculum approved by the Chairman of the MAE Department. At a minimum, the approved curriculum must satisfy the requirements stated in the following list.

The Astronautical Engineer Degree requires:

1. At least 64 quarter-hours of graduate level credits in Astronautical Engineering or Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science, at least 32 of which must be at the 4000 level.
  - a. At least 12 quarter-hours of graduate level credits must be earned outside of the MAE Department.
  - b. At least one advanced mathematics course should normally be included in these 12 quarter-hours.
2. An acceptable thesis of 28 credit hours is required for the Astronautical Engineer Degree. Approval of the thesis advisor and program must be obtained from the Chairman of the MAE Department.

### ***Doctor of Philosophy***

The Department offers Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees in Mechanical Engineering, Astronautical Engineering, and Aeronautical Engineering. Students having a superior academic record may request entrance into the doctoral program. All applicants will be screened by the departmental doctoral committee for admission. The department also accepts officer students selected in the Navy-wide doctoral program, qualified international officers, and DoD civilian students.

An applicant to the doctoral program who is not already at NPS should submit transcripts of previous academic and professional work. Also all applicants are required to submit a current Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test to the Director of Admissions, Naval Postgraduate School, 1 University Circle, He-022, Monterey, California 93943.

Every applicant who is accepted for the doctoral program will initially be enrolled in one of the following programs: Mechanical Engineer, Astronautical Engineer, or Aeronautical Engineer Program; under a special option which satisfies the broad departmental requirements for the Engineer's degree, which includes research work. As soon as feasible, the student must identify a faculty advisor to supervise research and to help formulate a plan

for advanced study. As early as practicable thereafter, a doctoral committee shall be appointed to oversee that student's individual doctoral program as provided in the school-wide requirements for the doctor's degree. Joint programs with other departments are possible.

### ***Special Programs***

Along with degree programs, the department offers special programs that are sequences of courses along with capstone design projects that focus on the design of important military systems, such as platforms and weapons.

### ***Total Ship Systems Engineering Program***

The Total Ship Systems Engineering Program is an interdisciplinary, systems engineering and design-oriented program available to students enrolled in Mechanical or Astronautical or Aeronautical Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering or Combat Systems programs. The program objective is to provide a broad-based, design-oriented education focusing on the warship as a total engineering system. The sequence of electives introduces the student to the integration procedures and tools used to develop highly complex systems such as Navy ships. The program culminates in a team-performed design of a Navy ship, with students from all three curricula as team members. Students enrolled in programs leading to the Engineer's degree are also eligible for participation. Entry requirements are a baccalaureate degree in an engineering discipline with a demonstrated capability to perform satisfactorily at the graduate level. The appropriate degree thesis requirements must be met, but theses that address system design issues are welcome.

### ***Missile Systems Engineering Program***

The Missile Systems Engineering Track is an option that can be perused within the framework of the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (MSME) or Master of Science in Engineering Science Degree programs. This program is a regular part of the TEMASEK program, but is also open to DoD contractors, as well and all U.S. Military and DoD Civilian Students. The program provides a solid engineering foundation in analysis and design techniques involved in developing offensive and defensive missile systems.

This option consists of a four-course sequence of special missile courses embedded in the normal MSME or MSES(ME) degree program of courses and a thesis.

The courses for this program are:

1. ME3205 Missile Aerodynamics
2. AE4452 Advanced Missile Propulsion
3. ME4703 Missile Flight Dynamics and Control
4. ME4704 Missile Design

NPS works with industry, primarily with Raytheon Missile Systems Division in Tucson, AZ, to create this unique blend of high-quality academic courses and "real world" systems engineering focus in missile design and manufacturing,

leading to a program of unique military relevance.

### **Autonomous Systems Engineering Program**

The Autonomous Systems Engineering Track is an option that can be pursued within the framework of the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (MSME) or Master of Science in Engineering Science degree programs. This program is open to DoD contractors, as well as all U.S. Military and DoD Civilian Students. The program can be completed in four to six quarters, depending on academic preparedness of the student, and is developed around several core courses related to modeling and guidance navigation and control algorithms design for autonomous underwater, surface, ground, aerial systems, satellites and spacecraft. Additional course electives can be taken to enhance specialty areas, along with thesis research related to a specific type of an autonomous system or its component, or a wide range of other useful military technologies.

The core courses of the program are:

- Introduction to Unmanned Systems
- Low-Level Control of Unmanned Vehicles
- Unmanned Vehicles Navigation
- High-Level and Discrete Event Control of Autonomous Systems
- Computer Vision
- C3 Networks for Unmanned Systems
- Collaborative Control of Multiple Autonomous Systems
- Unmanned Systems Design

The final course in this sequence, Unmanned Systems Design, is a capstone course that integrates the material into a design of (a component of) an autonomous underwater, surface, ground, aerial, or space system, its algorithm or sensor to be tested within the tactical network environment during quarterly field experiments at Camp Roberts Training Site.

### **Laboratories**

MAE Laboratories are designed to support the educational and research mission of the Department. In addition to extensive facilities for the support of student and faculty research, a variety of general use equipment is available. This includes equipment and facilities for the investigation of problems in engineering mechanics; a completely equipped materials science laboratory, an oscillating water tunnel, an underwater towing tank and a low turbulence water channel; a vibration and structural dynamics laboratory; a fluid power controls laboratory; a robotics and real-time control laboratory; facilities for experimentation with low velocity air flows.

**NPS Center for Autonomous Vehicle Research:** The primary goal of the NPS Center for Autonomous Vehicle Research (CAVR) is to educate students in the development and use of technologies needed for unmanned vehicles through coursework, thesis and dissertation research. The secondary goal of the CAVR is

to advance Naval autonomous vehicle operations by providing support to the fleet, Navy labs and Program offices, testing and experimentation of advanced technologies, independent verification and validation of a variety of novel autonomous vehicles concepts, and by innovative concept development. Currently the CARV houses two autonomous submarines (Aries and REMUS), Sea Fox surface vehicle and a wide variety of Tier I and Tier II class unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV) starting from Scan Eagle UAV and all way down to miniature flapping-wing vehicles.

**CAD/CAE Computer Laboratory:** This lab consists of Windows PCs and is used heavily by students for both class and thesis related work. This lab has a wide range of special mechanical engineering software for analysis and design. This facility includes a 128 processor cluster for large scale computations.

### **Additional Laboratories**

**Nano/MEMS Laboratory:** This laboratory provides a facility for teaching the emerging technologies of Nano/MEMS.

**Fluid Mechanics and Hydrodynamics Laboratories:** The fluid mechanics laboratory supports instruction in basic courses in fluid mechanics. It is equipped with a small wind tunnel for specific instructional purposes. The hydrodynamics laboratory includes a unique U-shaped oscillating water tunnel for the study of a wide range of phenomena, such as flow about stationary and oscillating bodies, vortex-induced vibrations, stability of submarines and boundary layers, and vortex-free-surface interactions. The hydrodynamics laboratory also houses a recirculating water tunnel for numerous flow-separation and vibration phenomena and a vortex-breakdown facility for the investigation of the stability of swirling flows. These facilities are supported by a 3-beam Laser-Doppler-Velocimeter, numerous other lasers, high-speed motion analyzers, data-acquisition systems, and dedicated computers for numerical simulations.

**Materials Laboratory:** Laboratory supports teaching and research in processing, characterization, and testing of advanced structural, functional, and nanotechnology materials for defense applications.

- **Auger Surface Analysis Laboratory:** It consists of an ultrahigh vacuum system and an electron beam source to probe the surface and interface structure of composites and microelectronic devices.
- **Transmission Electron Microscopy Lab:** Contains a TOPCON 002B TEM used for materials science and engineering teaching and research.
- **Scanning Electron Microscopy Lab:** Contains a TOPCON 540 SEM used for materials science and engineering teaching and research.
- **X-Ray Diffraction Laboratory:** Two Philips X-ray Systems are used for materials science and engineering teaching and research.

- **Optical Microscopes Laboratory:** This lab includes several optical microscopes as well as electronic imaging and image analysis systems that are used for materials science and engineering teaching and research.
- **Metallurgical Sectioning/Polishing Laboratory:** This supports all teaching and research by provision of facilities to prepare samples for examination.
- **Transmission Electron Microscopy II Lab:** This laboratory is equipped with a JEOL-100CX microscope and is used primarily for instruction of students in the techniques of electron microscopy.
- **Scanning Electron Microscopy Laboratory:** This laboratory is equipped with an older model Cambridge Instruments SEM.
- **Physical Testing (Dilatometer) Laboratory:** This laboratory is dedicated to dilatometry and is primarily used for research applications.
- **Heat Treatment Laboratory:** This laboratory supports courses and research mainly in the materials area and includes a selection of conventional furnaces.
- **Corrosion Laboratory:** This laboratory supports the instructional program in the area of corrosion science and engineering.
- **Metallurgical Etching Laboratory:** This laboratory supports all teaching and research in materials by provision of facilities for the chemical treatment of samples for metallographic examination.
- **Welding Laboratory:** Welding is the primary method of fabrication for Naval vessels, and instruction and research on welding/joining of both conventional and advanced alloys is carried out in this facility.
- **Materials Processing Laboratory:** This supports both teaching and research involving deformation and thermal processing of materials. It is equipped with presses, a rolling mill, and various heat treatment furnaces.
- **Creep Test Laboratory:** This laboratory supports research in high-temperature structural metals and composites.
- **Mechanical Test Laboratory:** This lab supports mechanical testing with impact, creep, and fatigue instrument and electromechanical properties.
- **Ceramics Laboratory:** This laboratory is devoted primarily to research on high temperature materials based on various ceramic compositions.
- **Composites Laboratory:** This laboratory supports research in composite materials, especially metal matrix composites.

#### **Marine Propulsion Laboratory**

This laboratory has gas turbine (Allison C-250) and diesel (Detroit 3-53) engines connected to water brake dynamometers, located in separate, isolated engine test cells. These engines are instrumented to obtain steady-state performance and high-frequency, time-resolved

measurements. Aerothermodynamic, acoustic, and vibration phenomena in turbo-machinery and reciprocating engines are being investigated, particularly relating to non-uniform flow and condition-based maintenance (CBM) in naval machinery. These engines are used for both instructional and applied research programs in the area of marine power and propulsion. In addition, this lab has bench-top rotordynamics experiments for demonstrating high-speed machinery balancing and investigating rotordynamic instabilities. The lab has sub-scale flow facilities for developing and testing low observable (stealth) technologies for engine inlets and exhausts.

#### **Rocket Propulsion Laboratory**

This lab conducts research on advanced concepts in solid, liquid, and combined mode propellants. Experimental and computational research is conducted in the areas of propellant mixing, combustion, pulse detonation, thrust control, and plume mixing. A full range of mechanical and optical diagnostic techniques are used on small and subscale experiments.

#### **Structural Dynamics Laboratory**

This lab is devoted to structural dynamics and is especially designed to facilitate both teaching and research into vibration and shock effects associated with underwater explosions, as well as related shipboard vibration problems. The ability to validate simulation models with lab-scale tests is critical for student education. The lab includes a state of the art multi-channel data acquisition system, and a large variety of transducers and instrumentation.

#### **Thermal Engineering Laboratories**

These labs are used mainly for instruction in heat transfer to investigate convection phenomena of single and multi-phase flows and include facilities for measurement of temperature change and fluid motion in a range of systems. The lab also includes equipment/instrumentation for measurements in microelectronics and micro-heat exchanger systems.

- **Convection Heat Transfer Laboratory:** Used mainly for instruction in heat transfer by convection phenomena and includes facilities for measurement of temperature change and fluid motion in a range of systems.
- **Electronic Cooling Laboratory:** The operation of microelectronic devices results in intense, but very localized, heating of electronic devices.
- **Two-Phase Heat Transfer Laboratory:** This is an instructional and research laboratory for the study of heat transfer involving more than one phase, e.g., heat transfer involving liquid and vapor phases during boiling or condensation.

#### **Ship Systems Engineering (TSSE) Laboratory**

This is an integrated design center in which student teams perform a capstone design project of a Navy ship. Ship design encompasses hull, mechanical, and electrical

systems as well as combat systems, and is done in cooperation with the Meyer Institute.

### ***Aeronautical Engineering Laboratories***

- **Spacecraft Design Laboratory:** This laboratory houses computer-aided design tools for spacecraft design and a spacecraft design library. It is used heavily by students for three spacecraft design courses, AE3870, AE4870, and AE4871. Students can do collaborative spacecraft design using the unique design tools not available in other educational institutions.
- **Smart Structure and Attitude Control Laboratory:** This lab consists of five major ongoing experiments to facilitate the instruction and research by students in the area of both smart structures, sensors, and actuators for active vibration control, vibration isolation, and shape control in space applications and attitude control of flexible spacecraft and space robotic manipulators. In addition to students' thesis research, it also supports courses AE4816, AE3811, and AE3818.
- **Optical Relay Spacecraft Laboratory:** This joint laboratory of NPS and AFRL is used for both instruction and research on acquisition, tracking, and pointing of flexible military spacecraft. The main facilities include a bifocal relay mirror spacecraft attitude simulator, actuated by variable speed control moment gyros; a single focal spacecraft attitude simulator, actuated by reaction wheels; and an optical beam and jitter control test bed. This laboratory is used for courses AE3811, AE3818, and AE4818.
- **Spacecraft Robotics Laboratory:** The Spacecraft Robotics Laboratory, funded by NPS and AFRL, hosts the Autonomous Docking and Spacecraft Servicing Simulator (AUDASS). This test bed, consisting of two independent robotic vehicles (a chaser and a target), aims to carry out on-the-ground testing of satellite servicing and proximity formation flight technologies. The vehicles float, via air pads, on a smooth epoxy floor, providing a frictionless support for the simulation in 2-D of the zero-g dynamics. This is used for course AE3811.
- **FLTSATCOM Laboratory:** This laboratory consists of a qualification model of the Navy communications satellite, FLTSATCOM and the associated ground support equipment for testing the satellite. This is an instructional laboratory and is used by students in laboratory course AE3811. Students get operational experience including spin-up of a reaction wheel, rotation of a solar array drive, firing sequence of thrusters, and receiving telemetry on the satellite operational parameters.
- **Segmented Mirror Telescope (SMT):** The SMT is a unique platform for research into advanced Adaptive Optics (AO) techniques employing a prototype satellite imaging system with approximately 1,000 degrees of freedom.

### **Research Centers**

The following Research Centers are organized in the MAE Department:

- **Aerodynamic Decelerator Systems Center and Laboratory:** Payload delivery has always played a vital role in a variety of combat and humanitarian operations. In the recent years the touchdown accuracy improved drastically allowing delivering not only traditional bundle supplies, but also smaller, time-critical items like munitions, medical resupplies, sensors, autonomous ground robots. Moreover, the delivery of these articles is possible using smaller autonomous aerial vehicles as opposed to conventional military aircraft. The center focuses on a variety of novel research topics that support technologies vital to the Army's and Navy's future force, combating terrorism and new emerging threats. It includes the development of guidance, navigation and control algorithms for a family of various-weight precision guided airdrop systems to be deployed from fixed- and rotary-wing unmanned platforms, along with research on different sensors to support airdrop missions. The center is constantly working on different challenging projects, providing a wide variety of thesis opportunities in different areas: conceptual design, CFD analysis, computer modeling, image processing, control design, sensor integration; supports coursework in Control and Autonomous Systems.
- **Center for Materials Sciences and Engineering:** The Center for Materials Sciences and Engineering provides a focus for research and education in Materials Science and Engineering at NPS.
- **Center for Autonomous Underwater Vehicle Research:** The primary goal of the NPS Center for AUV Research is to educate Navy and USMC officer students in the development and use of technologies needed for unmanned underwater vehicles through coursework, thesis, and dissertation research. The secondary goal of the Center is to advance Naval UUV operations by providing: Support to the Fleet, Navy Labs and Program Offices.
- **Turbo-Propulsion Laboratory:** The Turbo Propulsion Laboratory houses a unique collection of experimental facilities for research and development related to compressors, turbines, and advanced air-breathing propulsion engine concepts. In a complex of specially designed concrete structures, one building, powered by a 750 HP compressor, contains 10 by 60 inch rectilinear and 4 to 8-foot diameter radial cascade wind tunnels, and a large 3-stage axial research compressor for low speed studies. A two-component, automated traverse, LDV system is available for CFD code verification experiments. A second building, powered by a 1250 HP compressed air plant, contains fully instrumented transonic turbine and compressor rigs in explosion-proof test cells. A spin-pit for structural testing of rotors

to 50,000 RPM and 1,800 degrees Fahrenheit is provided. Data acquisition from 400 channels of steady state and 32 channels of non-steady measurements, at up to 200 kHz, is controlled by the laboratory's Pentium workstations. A third building houses a 600 HP radial and 150 HP boost compressor capable of delivering 2000 scfm of air at 10 and 20 atmospheres respectively. These charge four tanks for blow-down to a supersonic wind tunnel (4 x 4 inches), a transonic cascade wind tunnel (2 x 3 inches), and two free jets (one 6-inch and one 1-inch in diameter). The large free jet is equipped with an instrumented thrust stand for the testing of small gas turbine engines. The building also houses a 3-inch diameter shock tube.

- Spacecraft Research and Design Center:** The Spacecraft Research and Design Center at the Naval Postgraduate School consists of six state-of-the-art laboratories: Fltsatcom Laboratory, Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics and Control Laboratory, Smart Structures Laboratory, Spacecraft Design Center, NPS-AFRL Optical Relay Mirror Spacecraft Laboratory, and Satellite Servicing Laboratory. These laboratories are used for instruction and research in the Space System Engineering and Space Systems Operations curricula. The emphasis has been on providing students with hands-on experience in the design, analysis, and testing of space systems, and to provide students with facilities for experimental research. The emphasis in the research is on acquisition, tracking, and pointing of flexible spacecraft with optical payloads; active vibration control, isolation, and suppression using smart structures; space robotics, satellite servicing, space system design, and computer aided design tools. These laboratories have been used in joint projects with Naval Satellite Operational Center, NRL, AFRL, Columbia University, and Boeing. See [www.nps.edu/SRDC](http://www.nps.edu/SRDC).
- Center for Survivability and Lethality:** The Center provides research and education in a broad range of technologies and methodologies to make platforms more survivable to attack and more lethal to hostile platforms and systems. Work in submarines, surface ships, fixed wing and rotorcraft, and space systems are supported. The Center also conducts research in improving the survivability of civilian infrastructure and transportation systems. Twenty NPS faculty members from MAE, Physics, and Electrical Engineering participate in the Center. See [www.nps.edu/csl](http://www.nps.edu/csl).

### Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Course Descriptions

AE Courses (p. 309)

ME Courses (p. 379)

MS Courses (p. 403)

MX Courses (p. 410)

TS Courses (p. 478)

## Engineering Modeling and Simulation Certificate- Curriculum 279

### Program Manager

Garth Hobson

ME/Hg, Bldg 215

(831) 656-2888, DSN 756-2888

[gvhobson@nps.edu](mailto:gvhobson@nps.edu)

### Brief Overview

The Engineering Modeling & Simulation certificate is comprised of four courses (MX-2001, MX-3001, MX-3002 and MX-4000). Upon completion of this certificate program, students will be awarded a certificate of completion from the Naval Postgraduate School. The Engineering Modeling & Simulation Certificate program is targeted primarily at personnel in the DoD Acquisition Workforce but has great benefit for all students who seek further knowledge regarding the application of physics-based modeling and simulation in support of the acquisition lifecycle.

### Requirements for Entry

For entry, the student must have a baccalaureate degree with a Minimum APC or 334.

### Program Length

Four quarters.

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

To earn the academic certificate students must pass all four courses with a C+ (2.3 Quality Point Rating (QPR)) or better in each course and an overall QPR of 3.0 or better. Students earning grades below these standards will need to retake the courses to bring their grades within standards or they will be withdrawn from the program.

### Required Courses

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MX2001	Introduction to Physics-Based Modeling and Simulation	4	0

#### Quarter 2

MX3001	Basic Engineering Concepts in Modeling & Simulation I	4	0
--------	---	---	---

#### Quarter 3

MX3002	Overview of Computers, Weapons Platforms and Electrical Systems	4	0
--------	---	---	---

#### Quarter 4

MX4000	Selected Topics in the Application of Engineering Modeling & Simulation	4	0
--------	---	---	---

## Naval/Mechanical Engineering (Energy Focus) - Curriculum 563

### Program Officer

Todd Greene, CDR, USN  
Code 74, Watkins Hall, Room 107  
(831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033  
trgreene1@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Joshua H. Gordis, Ph.D.  
Code ME/Go, Watkins Hall, Room 313  
(831) 656-2866, DSN 756-2866  
jgordis@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The objective of this program is to provide graduate education, primarily in the field of Naval/Mechanical Engineering with a focus on Energy, including production, storage, and use. This program is designed to produce graduates with the technical competence to operate and maintain modern warships and naval systems. It establishes a broad background of basic engineering knowledge leading to advanced studies in heat transfer, fluid mechanics, control systems, solid mechanics and vibrations, material science, energy production, storage and usage. The graduate will be able to participate in technical aspects of naval systems acquisition for technological advances in naval ships and systems, particularly as they apply to energy. Through emphasis on the design aspect within the program, the graduate will be well prepared to apply these advances in technology to the warships of the future. An original research project focusing on either Energy, Power and Propulsion Systems or Energy Materials resulting in a satisfactory thesis is an integral part of the curriculum.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree or its equivalent is required, preferably in an engineering discipline. A minimum academic profile code (APC) of 323 is required (334 with one quarter refresher). This equates to a minimum grade point average of 2.20, with mathematics through differential and integral calculus and one year of calculus-based physics as non-waiverable requirements. The program is open to naval officers in the rank of LTJG through LCDR and equivalent grade officers of other U.S. services and qualified foreign military officers. DoD civilian employees and DoD Contractors are also eligible.

### Entry Date

Naval/Mechanical Engineering (Energy Specialty) is typically an eight-quarter program with preferred entry dates in June or December, with refresher in March or September. For further information, contact the Program Officer or the Academic Associate.

### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree, which is an ABET EAC accredited degree are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the educational skill requirements of the curricular program.

### Subspecialty

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as a Naval/Mechanical Engineering Specialist with a subspecialty code of 5603P. The curriculum sponsors are Naval Sea Systems Command and Navy Energy Coordination Office.

### Typical Course of Study

#### Quarter 0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
ME2501	Statics	3	0
AE2440	Introduction to Scientific Programming	3	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

#### Quarter 1

MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
ME2502	Dynamics	4	1
ME2101	Engineering Thermodynamics	4	2
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

#### Quarter 2

MA2043	Introduction to Matrix and Linear Algebra	4	0
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
ME2601	Mechanics of Solids I	4	1
MS2201	Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering	3	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

#### Quarter 3

MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
MA3232	Numerical Analysis	4	0
ME3611	Mechanics of Solids II	4	0
ME2201	Introduction to Fluid Mechanics	3	2
PH3700	Fundamentals of Energy	4	0
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

#### Quarter 4

EO2102	Basic Electronics and Electrical Machines	4	2
ME3521	Mechanical Vibration	3	2
ME3201	Applied Fluid Mechanics	4	1
ME3150	Heat Transfer	4	1

OS3007	Operations Research for Energy Systems Analysts	4	0
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0
Quarter 5			
ME2801	Introduction to Control Systems	3	2
ME3450	Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering	3	2
ME3711	Design Of Machine Elements	4	1
MS3202	Properties, Performance & Failure of Engineering Materials	3	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0
Quarter 6			
ME3240	Marine Power and Propulsion	4	2
ME3712	Capstone Design Project	1	6
ME3801	Dynamics and Control of Marine and Autonomous Vehicles I	3	2
ELECT	Energy Specialization Elective ME4XXX		
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0
Quarter 7			
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ELECT	Energy Specialization Elective ME4XXX		
MS3304	Corrosion and Marine Environmental Deterioration	3	2
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

*MS3304: can substitute MS3606 Welding*

Quarter 8			
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
TS3001	Fundamental Principles of Naval Architecture	3	2
ELECT	Energy Specialization Elective ME4XXX		
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0

## Naval/Mechanical Engineering - Curriculum 570

### Program Officer

Todd Greene, CDR, USN  
Code 74, Watkins Hall, Room 107A  
(831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033  
trgreene1@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Joshua H. Gordis, Ph.D.

Code ME/Go, Watkins Hall, Room 313  
(831) 656-2866, DSN 756-2866  
jgordis@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The objective of this program is to provide graduate education, primarily in the field of Naval Mechanical Engineering, in order to produce graduates with the technical competence to operate and maintain modern warships and naval systems. It establishes a broad background of basic engineering knowledge leading to advanced studies in heat transfer, fluid mechanics, control systems, solid mechanics and vibrations and material science. The graduate will be able to participate in technical aspects of naval systems acquisition for technological advances in naval ships and systems. Through emphasis on the design aspect within the program, the graduate will be well prepared to apply these advances in technology to the warships of the future. An original research project resulting in a finished thesis is an integral part of the curriculum.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree or its equivalent is required, preferably in an engineering discipline. A minimum academic profile code (APC) of 323 is required (334 with one quarter refresher). This equates to a minimum grade point average of 2.20, with mathematics through differential and integral calculus and one year of calculus-based physics as non-waiverable requirements. The program is open to naval officers in the rank of LTJG through LCDR in the 11XX/14XX community, equivalent grade officers of other U.S. services and qualified foreign military officers. DoD employees are also eligible.

### Entry Date

Naval/Mechanical Engineering is typically an eight-quarter program with preferred entry dates in January or June. Refresher quarters are offered in March and September and is recommended for non-engineering undergraduates and those out of school greater than 5 years. Time in residence may be reduced by course validations depending on the officer's specific academic background. If further information is needed, contact the Program Officer or the Academic Associate.

### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering degree are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the educational skill requirements of the curricular program.

### Subspecialty

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as a Naval/Mechanical Engineering Specialist with a subspecialty code of 5601P. The curriculum sponsor is Naval Sea Systems Command. A limited number of particularly well qualified students may be able to further their education beyond the master's degree and seek the

degree of Mechanical Engineer and a 5601N Subspecialty Codes.

**Typical Subspecialty Billets**

Upon award of the 5601P/5602P subspecialty code, the officer becomes eligible for assignment to those billets identified as requiring graduate education in Naval/Mechanical Engineering. Typical of these billets are the following:

- Industrial Activities - Shipyard, SUPSHIP, Ship Repair Facility, SIMA
- Mechanical Engineering Instructor, USNA
- Tender Repair Officer (Engineering Duty Officer)
- Fleet/Type Commander Staff
- Board of Inspection and Survey
- Propulsion Examining Board
- OPNAV/NAVSEA
- Chief Engineer (Ships and Submarines)

**Typical Course of Study**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
ME2502	Dynamics	4	1
MS2201	Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering	3	2
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

Quarter 2

MA2043	Introduction to Matrix and Linear Algebra	4	0
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
ME2101	Engineering Thermodynamics	4	2
ME2201	Introduction to Fluid Mechanics	3	2
ME2801	Introduction to Control Systems	3	2

Quarter 3

MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
MA3232	Numerical Analysis	4	0
ME2601	Mechanics of Solids I	4	1
ME3801	Dynamics and Control of Marine and Autonomous Vehicles I	3	2
EO2102	Basic Electronics and Electrical Machines	4	2

Quarter 4

ME3711	Design Of Machine Elements	4	1
ME2201	Introduction to Fluid Mechanics	3	2

MS3202	Properties, Performance & Failure of Engineering Materials	3	2
--------	--	---	---

ME3611	Mechanics of Solids II	4	0
--------	------------------------	---	---

Quarter 5

ME3201	Applied Fluid Mechanics	4	1
ME3712	Capstone Design Project	1	6

Quarter 6

MS3304	Corrosion and Marine Environmental Deterioration	3	2
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ELECT	Specialization Elective ME4XXX		
ELECT	Specialization Elective ME4XXX		

Quarter 7

ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
TS3001	Fundamental Principles of Naval Architecture	3	2
ME3521	Mechanical Vibration	3	2
ME3240	Marine Power and Propulsion	4	2

Quarter 8

ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ME3450	Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering	3	2
ELECT	Elective ME4XXX		

**Total Ship Systems Engineering (Under Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering)**

**Program Director**

Jarema Didoszak  
 Code ME, Watkins Hall, Room 218B  
 (831) 656-2604, DSN 756-2604  
 jmdidosz@nps.edu

**Total Ship Systems Engineering**

The objective of this program is to provide a broad-based, design-oriented education focusing on the warship as a total engineering system, including hull, mechanical, electrical and combat systems. The program is for selected Naval/Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering students and is structured to lead to the MSME, MSEE, or MS in Physics. Entry to the Total Ship Systems Engineering program is through the standard 533, 570, 590, 591 curricula.

**Entry Date**

Total Ship Systems Engineering will generally fit as part of

an eight-or nine-quarter program, with TSSE elective commencing in October. The ease of accommodating TSSE in a student's program is influenced by the student's NPS entry quarter and undergraduate background and performance. Individuals interested in the program should explore the necessary course sequencing with the program officer or academic associate as early as possible.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this program will contribute toward the graduates' subspecialty code within his/her designated curriculum. The student will also receive the 5602P subspecialty code for completion of the TSSE Program.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Upon award of the subspecialty code, a Naval officer would be eligible for assignments typical of the Navy P-Code. The expectation is that the combination of education and experience would lead to individuals qualified for assignment later in their career to more responsible positions in systems design and acquisition in NAVSEA, SPAWAR and OPNAV, and as Program Managers.

**Typical Course of Study**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
ME2101	Engineering Thermodynamics	4	2
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
ME2502	Dynamics	4	1
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
AE2440	Introduction to Scientific Programming	3	2

Quarter 2

MA2043	Introduction to Matrix and Linear Algebra	4	0
ME2601	Mechanics of Solids I	4	1
MS2201	Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering	3	2

Quarter 3

ME2201	Introduction to Fluid Mechanics	3	2
ME3611	Mechanics of Solids II	4	0
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
MA3232	Numerical Analysis	4	0

Quarter 4

TS3001	Fundamental Principles of Naval Architecture	3	2
ME3150	Heat Transfer	4	1
ME3201	Applied Fluid Mechanics	4	1
EO2102	Basic Electronics and Electrical Machines	4	2
ME3521	Mechanical Vibration	3	2

Quarter 5

TS3000	Electrical Power Engineering	3	2
ME2801	Introduction to Control Systems	3	2
ME3711	Design Of Machine Elements	4	1
MS3202	Properties, Performance & Failure of Engineering Materials	3	2

Quarter 6

SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
TS3003	Naval Combat System Elements	3	2
ME3801	Dynamics and Control of Marine and Autonomous Vehicles I	3	2
ELECT	Specialization Elective ME4XXX		

Quarter 7

TS4000	Naval Combat System Engineering	3	2
TS4001	Integration of Naval Engineering Systems	3	2
ME3450	Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering	3	2
ELECT	Specialization Elective ME4XXX		

Quarter 8

TS4002	Ship Design Integration	2	4
ME3240	Marine Power and Propulsion	4	2
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8

Quarter 9

TS4003	Total Ship Systems Engineering	2	4
MS3606	Introduction to Welding and Joining Metallurgy	3	2
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

**Naval/Mechanical Engineering - Curriculum 570 Subspecialty Code: 5601P**

Officers entering into the Naval/Mechanical Engineering curriculum will be offered the necessary preparatory level courses to enable them to satisfy the equivalent of a baccalaureate degree in Mechanical Engineering. They shall meet, as a minimum, the requirements set forth by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. At the graduate level, the officer will acquire the competence to participate in technical aspects of naval systems research, design, development, maintenance and acquisition. The

background to deal with future advances is gained through the emphasis on design and a combination of the core program requirements, specialization and thesis research. In pursuit of the above, the goal is for each officer to acquire a senior/upper division level physical and analytical understanding of the topics below. It is recognized that all students may not meet all ESRs, depending on individual circumstances determined by the Program Officer and the academic associate. However, each student will be exposed to fundamentals in all ESR areas.

1. **Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer:** Fundamentals of thermodynamics and heat transfer with applications to all marine engineering power cycles, as well as propulsion and auxiliary system cycle analysis and design.
2. **Fluid Mechanics:** Compressible and incompressible flow, both viscous and inviscid, with emphasis on propellers, cavitation, and design of shipboard fluid systems (e.g., fluid machinery, pumps, turbo-machinery).
3. **Dynamics and Control:** Kinematics and dynamics of particle, rigid-body and multi-body mechanical systems. Modeling and simulation of engineering systems with mechanical, electrical and hydraulic components. Feedback control concepts, both frequency response and time domain, with applications to the design of component, platform, and weapon systems. Control of systems with continuous, discrete and combined logic states. Navigation and control for single and network-centric systems. Design of intelligent systems for machinery monitoring and automation, as well as autonomous vehicle operations.
4. **Structural Mechanics and Vibration:** Statically determinant and indeterminate structural analysis, stress/strain analysis, buckling and fatigue. Shock and vibration response of marine structures, including surface ships and submarines.
5. **Materials and Fabrication:** Metallurgical processes and transformations; analytical approach to failure of materials in Naval Engineering use and a basic understanding of the materials technology associated with welding and marine corrosion; an introduction to the developing fields of composites and superconducting materials.
6. **Computers:** A basic understanding of computer system architecture, operating systems, networking and introduction to engineering software design. Practical experience of structured programming languages and the use of integrated design tools for computational and symbolic manipulation. Use and application of mainframe, workstation and personal computers for the solution of naval engineering design and analysis tasks. Exposure to finite element and finite difference tools and techniques, with application to the thermo-fluid and structural mechanics/dynamics areas, including experience with representative software packages.
7. **Mathematics:** Sufficient mathematics, including integral transforms and numerical analysis, to achieve the desired graduate education.
8. **Design/Synthesis:** Design synthesis and introduction to optimization techniques, with emphasis on the design of mechanical subsystems and their integration into the ship system.
9. **Electrical Engineering:** Electromagnetic and circuit theories, DC circuits, steady-state AC circuits, methods of circuit analysis, including Laplace transforms. Exposure to the construction and operating characteristics of rotating machinery, static converters, and power distribution systems and multiphased circuits.
10. **Naval Architecture:** Fundamentals of naval architecture including the geometry, hydrostatics and hydrodynamics of monohull floating and submerged structures. Wave and skin friction analysis, power requirements of particular designs. Longitudinal and transverse stability of floating and submerged bodies, hull girder strength requirements. Introduction to sea keeping and survivability principles.
11. **Specialization:** Through additional graduate level courses and their associated prerequisites, each officer will also acquire technical competence in one or more of the following areas: thermal/fluid sciences, solid and structural mechanics, dynamics and controls, material science, or total ship systems engineering.
12. **Cyber:** Fundamentals of the underlying principles of cyber infrastructure and systems, inherent vulnerabilities and threats including industrial control systems and defensive security procedures.
13. **Thesis:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research in the area of Naval/Mechanical Engineering, and proficiency in presenting the results in writing and orally by means of a thesis and command-oriented briefing appropriate to this curriculum.

## Naval Reactors-Mechanical/Electrical Engineering Program - Curriculum 571

### **Primary Consultant**

Ms. Stephanie Covington  
 Director, Management and Administration  
 Naval Sea Systems Command  
 NAVSEA 08B-MA Attn S. Covington  
 1240 Isaac Hull Ave SE Stop 8015  
 Washington Navy Yard, DC 20376-8015  
 (202) 781-6219

### **Academic Associate for Electrical Engineering**

Monique P. Fargues, Ph.D.  
 Code EC/Fa, Spanagel Hall, Room 456

(831) 656-2859, DSN 756-2859  
fargues@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate for Mechanical Engineering**

Joshua H. Gordis, Ph.D.  
Code ME/Go, Watkins Hall, Room 313

(831) 656-2866, DSN 756-2866, FAX (831) 656-2238  
jgordis@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The objective of this special program is to provide both naval officers and civilian employees of Naval Reactors (NR), an advanced education leading to a Master of Science in Engineering Science with major in either Mechanical or Electrical Engineering. This is a non-thesis program for individuals who work as engineers and who wish to pursue a master's degree via Distance Learning. The program sponsor is NAVSEA and the subject matter expert is SEA-08.

### **Requirements for Entry**

Entrance into this program is restricted to individuals who have successfully completed the Bettis Reactor Engineering School (BRES). Further requirements include an Academic Profile Code of 121. All entrants must be nominated for the program by the designated program coordinator and primary consultant for Naval Reactors. The nomination to the Director of Admissions must include original transcripts of the student's undergraduate and BRES records. The Director of Admissions will provide copies of all records to the Academic Associate in Mechanical or Electrical Engineering depending on the degree the student is pursuing.

### **Entry Date**

Students usually enter this program at the beginning of the academic quarter following completion of the BRES. Application for entry is to be made through the program coordinator and primary consultant for Naval Reactors. The program is also available to civilian employees of Naval Reactors who have completed BRES. For further information, contact the Academic Associate, or the Primary Consultant for this program.

### **Degree Requirements for Mechanical Engineering**

The student must complete 20 hours of advanced graduate level (ME4XXX) NPS courses. This requirement may be met by completing a sequence of five courses via Distance Learning in a program approved by the Chairman of the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. There are two (2) technical tracks, one in the Fluids, Thermal, and Propulsion area and the other in Solids, Structures, and Vibrations. A minimum of four (4) of the courses must be from one track or the other. This Master of Science in Engineering Science (Major in Mechanical Engineering) program may be completed in five academic quarters following completion of BRES.

### **Degree Requirements for Electrical Engineering**

The student must complete 28 hours of graduate level

(EC3XXX and EC4XXX) NPS courses. This requirement may be met by completing a sequence of seven courses via Distance Learning in a program approved by the Chairman of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. This Master of Science in Engineering Science (Major in Electrical Engineering) program may be completed in seven academic quarters following completion of BRES.

### **Credit for Completion of BRES**

This program is designed to build upon the BRES courses and the power plant design experience. The following BRES courses are considered as integral to this program and equivalent to 16 credit hours of ME3XXX level NPS courses:

- BRES 200 Mathematics
- BRES 340 Applied Structural Mechanics
- BRES 350 Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow
- BRES 360 Reactor Dynamics, Control and Safeguards

In addition, BRES 370 Reactor and Power Plant Design Project is considered partially in lieu of a thesis.

The NPS transcript will include 16 credits for the BRES program. The Quality Point Rating (QPR) for the NPS transcript will be computed based only on the NPS courses completed by the student.

### **Subspecialty**

Graduates of BRES earn a Navy Subspecialty Code of 5200, which applies to their reactor design training. This Naval Postgraduate School curriculum will not affect that subspecialty code nor provide any additional subspecialty code(s).

### **Typical Course of Study**

Upon entry into the program students will typically enroll in one course per quarter, to be taken via Distance Learning. All requirements must be completed within three calendar years from entry. Students will select a program of study from available courses and submit a program for approval by the Chairman of Mechanical or Electrical Engineering.

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
ME4161	Conduction Heat Transfer	4	0
ME4162	Convection Heat Transfer	4	0
ME4220	Viscous Flow	4	0
ME4522	Finite Element Methods in Structural Dynamics	4	0
ME4525	Naval Ship Shock Design and Analysis	4	0
ME4550	Random Vibrations and Spectral Analysis	4	0
ME4612	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	4	0
ME4613	Finite Element Methods	4	0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
ME4731	Engineering Design Optimization	4	0

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESRs)

#### Reactors - Mechanical or Electrical Engineering Program - Curriculum 571

##### Subspecialty Code: None

The ESRs required by Naval Reactors are met upon completion of the BRES. This is a degree program only, leading to the Master of Science in Engineering Science with Major in Mechanical or Electrical Engineering.

#### Distance Learning Program in Mechanical Engineering for Nuclear Trained Officers - Curriculum 572

##### Program Officer

Todd Green, CDR, USN  
Code 74, Watkins Hall, Room 107  
(831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033  
trgreene1@nps.edu

##### Academic Associate

Joshua H. Gordis, Ph.D.  
Code ME/Go, Watkins Hall, Room 313  
(831) 656-2866, DSN 756-2866, FAX (831) 656-2238  
igordis@nps.edu

##### Program Administrator

Mr. Daniel Prince  
2000 Thresher Ave., Room G-101  
Silverdale, WA 98315  
(360) 315-2803  
msesmedl@nps.edu

##### Brief Overview

This special program provides the opportunity for nuclear trained naval officers (those who have successfully completed Naval Nuclear Power School, Officers Course) to obtain a Master of Science in Engineering Science with a major in Mechanical Engineering - MSES(ME), while on sea or shore duty. This is a non-thesis program, but a capstone research or design project is required. This is a distance learning program, with content primarily offered via asynchronous course packages, in which pre-recorded lectures are provided to students on DVDs, and the student communicates directly with the professor. Synchronous course options are occasionally offered via video teleconference (VTC) facilities when available. For more information, see: [www.nps.edu/Academics/GSEAS/MAE/DL/nuc](http://www.nps.edu/Academics/GSEAS/MAE/DL/nuc).

##### Requirements for Entry

Admission into this program is restricted to individuals who have successfully completed the Officer's Course at the Naval Nuclear Power School (NPS). Further requirements include a minimum Academic Profile Code

of 323 and a B.S. in Engineering (or closely related field). All entrants must be nominated by their commands. The nomination to the Director of Admissions must include original transcripts of the student's undergraduate records.

##### Entry Date

Students may enter this program in any quarter. Because the program is asynchronous, students may begin coursework immediately upon acceptance to the program.

##### Degree Requirements for Mechanical Engineering

NPS courses may be taken via VTC or via special asynchronous courses packages which have been developed so that this program may be completed while you are on shore, sea, or overseas assignment. The final two (2) quarters are devoted to a capstone research or design project and presentation, and the student will be registered for ME0810 during these quarters. A degree plan must be submitted and pre-approved by the Chairman of the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. This special program fully considers the 28.5 quarter credits earned in NPS, and therefore none of these credits may be used to fulfill the degree requirements. Each course must be completed within six months. Nominal program duration is two (2) years.

##### Subspecialty

This is a degree program only and does not provide an additional subspecialty code.

##### Typical Course of Study

Quarter 1			
Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
ME3201	Applied Fluid Mechanics	4	1
Quarter 2			
ME3150	Heat Transfer	4	1
Quarter 3			
ME4220	Viscous Flow	4	0
Quarter 4			
ME4162	Convection Heat Transfer	4	0
Quarter 5			
ME4420	Advanced Power and Propulsion	4	0
Quarter 6			
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
Quarter 7			
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8

## Mechanical Engineering PhD, Astronautical Engineering PhD, Aeronautical Engineering PhD - Curriculum 573

### **Program Officer**

Todd Greene, CDR, USN  
Code 74, Watkins Hall, Room 107  
(831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033  
trgreene1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Joshua H. Gordis, Ph.D.  
Code ME/Go, Watkins Hall, Room 313  
(831) 656-2866, DSN 756-2866  
jgordis@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Department offers Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees in Mechanical Engineering, Astronautical Engineering, and Aeronautical Engineering. Students having a superior academic record may request entrance into the doctoral program. All applicants will be screened by the departmental doctoral committee for admission. The department also accepts officer students selected in the Navy-wide doctoral program, qualified international officers, and DoD civilian students.

An applicant to the doctoral program who is not already at NPS should submit transcripts of previous academic and professional work. Also all applicants are required to submit a current Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test to the Director of Admissions, Naval Postgraduate School, 1 University Circle, He-022, Monterey, California 93943.

Every applicant who is accepted for the doctoral program will initially be enrolled in one of the following programs: Mechanical Engineer, Astronautical Engineer, or Aeronautical Engineer Program; under a special option which satisfies the broad departmental requirements for the Engineer's degree, which includes research work. As soon as feasible, the student must identify a faculty advisor to supervise research and to help formulate a plan for advanced study. As early as practicable thereafter, a doctoral committee shall be appointed to oversee that student's individual doctoral program as provided in the school-wide requirements for the doctor's degree. Joint programs with other departments are possible.

## Aerospace Engineering - Curriculum 609

### **Program Officer**

William Crane, CDR, USN  
Code 74, Bullard Hall, Room 203  
(831) 656-7517, DSN 756-7517  
wmcrane1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Joshua H. Gordis, Ph.D.

Code ME/Go, Watkins Hall, Room 313  
(831) 656-2866, DSN 756-2866  
jgordis@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The objective of this program is to provide graduate education, primarily in the field of Aerospace Engineering, in order to produce graduates with the technical competence to operate and maintain modern military aerospace systems.

The Aerospace Engineering program is designed to meet the specific needs of the U.S. Military, U.S. Coast Guard, and international partners with a broad-based graduate education in Aerospace Engineering with a focus on missile design, autonomous systems, and rotorcraft. The program is intended to be completed within 24 months.

This program gives the student a broad aerospace engineering education in the areas of aerodynamics, flight mechanics, propulsion, flight structures, and systems integration. Additionally, officers receive graduate level instruction in aircraft/missile design and aero-computer science.

An original research project resulting in a finished thesis is an integral part of the curriculum.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution or its equivalent is required, preferably in an engineering discipline. A minimum academic profile code (APC) of 323 is required.

While an undergraduate degree in engineering is preferred, special preparatory programs can accommodate officers with other backgrounds.

The program is open to military officers in the rank equivalent grade officers of O3 through O5 (U.S. services), and qualified foreign military officers. DoD employees are also eligible.

### **Entry Date**

Aerospace Engineering is typically an eight-quarter program with preferred entry dates in January or June. Refresher quarters are offered in March and September and are recommended for non-engineering undergraduates and those out of school greater than 5 years. Time in residence may be reduced by course validations depending on the officer's specific academic background. If further information is needed, contact the Program Officer or the Academic Associate.

### **Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Science in Engineering Science with a major in Aerospace Engineering – MSES(AE) are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the educational skill requirements of the curricular program.

**Typical Course of Study**

## Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
ME2502	Dynamics	4	1
MS2201	Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering	3	2
-space- AE2440	Introduction to Scientific Programming	3	2
-or- EC2440	Introduction to Scientific Programming	3	2

## Quarter 2

MA2043	Introduction to Matrix and Linear Algebra	4	0
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
ME2101	Engineering Thermodynamics	4	2
ME2201	Introduction to Fluid Mechanics	3	2

## Quarter 3

MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
ME3201	Applied Fluid Mechanics	4	1
ME3240	Marine Power and Propulsion	4	2
ME2801	Introduction to Control Systems	3	2

## Quarter 4

ME2601	Mechanics of Solids I	4	1
ME3205	Missile Aerodynamics	4	1
ME4702	Engineering Systems Risk Benefit Analysis	3	2
ME3450	Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering	3	2
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0

## Quarter 5

SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
ME3801	Dynamics and Control of Marine and Autonomous Vehicles I	3	2
MS3202	Properties, Performance & Failure of Engineering Materials	3	2
AE2820	Introduction to Spacecraft Structures	3	2
ME4703	Missile Flight and Control	4	1

## Quarter 6

ELECT	AE/ME Elective (4000-level)		
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
AE4452	Advanced Missile Propulsion	4	1
ME4704	Missile Design	3	2

## Quarter 7

ELECT	AE/ME Elective (4000-level)		
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8
AE4502	Supersonic and Hypersonic Flows	4	0

## Quarter 8

ELECT	AE/ME Elective (4000-level)		
ME4751	Combat Survivability, Reliability and Systems Safety Engineering	4	1
ME4700	Weaponering	3	2
ME0810	Thesis Research	0	8

## Other Courses Available

ME3521	Mechanical Vibration	3	2
ME3150	Heat Transfer	4	1
ME3611	Mechanics of Solids II	4	0
ME3711	Design Of Machine Elements	4	1
ME3720	Introduction to Unmanned Systems	3	2
MS3304	Corrosion and Marine Environmental Deterioration	3	2
MS3606	Introduction to Welding and Joining Metallurgy	3	2
ME4101	Advanced Thermodynamics	4	0
ME4160	Applications of Heat Transfer	4	0
ME4161	Conduction Heat Transfer	4	0
ME4162	Convection Heat Transfer	4	0
ME4163	Radiation Heat Transfer	4	0
ME4202	Compressible and Hypersonic Flow	4	0
ME4211	Applied Hydrodynamics	4	0
ME4220	Viscous Flow	4	0
ME4225	Computational Fluid Dynamics and Heat Transfer	3	2
ME4231	Advanced Turbomachinery	3	2
ME4240	Advanced Topics in Fluid Dynamics	4	0
ME4251	Engine Design and Integration	3	2

ME4420	Advanced Power and Propulsion	4	0
ME4522	Finite Element Methods in Structural Dynamics	4	0
ME4525	Naval Ship Shock Design and Analysis	4	0
ME4550	Random Vibrations and Spectral Analysis	4	0
ME4612	Advanced Mechanics of Solids	4	0
ME4613	Finite Element Methods	4	0
ME4731	Engineering Design Optimization	4	0
ME4811	Multivariable Control of Ship Systems	3	2
ME4821	Marine Navigation	3	2
ME4822	Guidance, Navigation, and Control of Marine Systems	3	2
ME4823	Cooperative Control of Multiple Marine Autonomous Vehicles	4	0
ME4901	Advanced Topics in Mechanical (Aerospace) Engineering	V	V
AE4901			
ME4902	Advanced Study in Mechanical Engineering	V	V
AE4902	Advanced Study in Astronautical Engineering	V	V

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESRs)

#### Aerospace Engineering Program – Curriculum 609

##### Subspecialty Code: None

The ESRs consist of a core of prescribed aerospace engineering skills, which all graduates must acquire; plus specialization options of advanced topics in missile design, autonomous systems, or rotorcraft, which the student may pursue as electives.

- 1. Aerospace Structures and Materials:** Be able to apply U.S. military standards and practices to analyze structural components of missiles systems & autonomous vehicles, using engineering analytic methods on idealized models and automated finite element methods on realistic models to determine stresses, strains, deformations and appropriate limiting conditions of yielding, fracture, buckling and fatigue.
- 2. Flight Mechanics:** Be able to calculate all performance parameters for rotorcraft, military autonomous aircraft, and missile systems to determine their longitudinal and lateral-directional, static and dynamic stability characteristics. Be able to analyze and design aircraft and missile guidance and control systems, including feedback stabilization schemes and stochastic processes, using classical and modern control techniques.
- 3. Aircraft and Missile Propulsion:** Understand the principles and operating characteristics of fixed wing,

rotorcraft and missile propulsion engines and be able to analyze the performance of rocket motor and turbines through knowledge of the behavior and design characteristics of the individual components. Be able to calculate performance parameters used in engine selection and know the state-of-the-art reasons for limitations on gas turbine engine performance, as well as the potential for future gains in the field. Be able to analyze the performance of rockets and ramjets through knowledge of the behavior of individual components, and be able to make steady-state, internal ballistic calculations for solid rocket motors.

- 4. Aerodynamics:** Be able to use classical analytic, experimental and modern computational techniques of subsonic and supersonic aerodynamics, including laminar and turbulent boundary-layer viscous effects, without heat addition, to calculate internal flow properties through inlets, nozzles and engines and external air flow pressure distributions over wings, canards, tails, and other lifting surfaces to determine the resulting lift, drag and pitching moment.
- 5. Information Processing:** Be able to use current computer methods to solve aerospace engineering problems and possess knowledge of the application of dedicated avionic and systems computers on board military aircraft.
- 6. Engineering Mathematics:** Demonstrate analytic ability to apply differential and integral calculus, ordinary and partial differential equations, vector calculus, matrix algebra, probability and statistics and numerical analysis in the development of engineering theory and its application to engineering problems.
- 7. Electrical Engineering:** Understand basic electrical circuits, systems and electronic devices as a foundation for interfacing mechanical and electronic systems in aerospace systems.
- 8. Systems Design:** Be able to integrate all of the disciplines of aerospace engineering into a design of a missile or autonomous system or rotorcraft in response to a realistic set of military requirements, specifications, constraints and cost limitations. The design must include considerations for safety, reliability, maintainability and survivability.
- 9. Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation:** Apply principles of project scoping, planning, design and execution to investigate a current research, development, test or evaluation problem of interest to the Department of Defense that culminates in the publication of a thesis.

#### U.S. Naval Test Pilot School/Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Program – Curriculum 613

##### Primary Consultant

Mr. John O'Connor

**Chief of Academics**

U.S. Naval Test Pilot School  
22783 Cedar Point Rd., Unit 21  
Naval Air Warfare Center Aircraft Division  
Patuxent River, MD 20670-1160  
(301) 757-5044

**Academic Associate for Aerospace Engineering**

Christopher M. Brophy, Ph.D.  
Code MAE, Watkins Hall, Room 312  
(831) 656-2699, DSN 756-2699  
cmbrophy@nps.edu

**Program Officer**

William Crane, CDR  
Code 71, Bullard Hall, Room 203  
(831) 656-7517, DSN 756-7517  
wmcrane1@nps.edu

**Program Coordinator**

Chris Adams  
Watkins Hall, Room 333  
(831) 656-3400  
caadams@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The objective of this special program is to provide an opportunity for graduates of the U.S. Naval Test Pilot School (USNTPS), who are trained in aircraft, rotorcraft, and airborne systems flight test, to obtain a Master of Science in Engineering Science with a major in Aerospace Engineering – MSES(AE). This is a distance learning program building upon the USNTPS academic and flight test instruction, with the student's USNTPS final flight test project and report serving in lieu of a thesis, and will provide advanced aerospace engineering knowledge to the test pilot and flight test engineer. NPS instruction will include advanced aerodynamics, aircraft structures, stability and control, and propulsion, and may also include systems engineering, autonomous vehicles, and air vehicle survivability. Instruction in flight system testing from the USNTPS as well as advanced graduate education in aerospace engineering topics from the NPS will qualify graduates of this program to participate in all technical aspects of naval air weapon systems acquisition.

**Requirements for Entry**

Entrance into this program is restricted to graduates of the U.S. Naval Test Pilot School (USNTPS) Main Curriculum, currently a 48-week program. Further requirements include an Academic Profile Code of 323. All entrants must be nominated for the program by the designated program coordinator and the primary consultant for USNTPS. The nomination to the Director of Admissions must include official transcripts from all undergraduate and graduate institutions attended plus USNTPS records. The Director of Admissions will provide copies of all records to the Academic Associate in Aerospace Engineering.

**Entry Date**

Students will enter this program during the Spring or Fall NPS academic quarters, typically 3 months following their graduation from USNTPS. Application for entry is to be made through the program coordinator and primary consultant for USNTPS. For further information, contact the Academic Associate, Program Coordinator, or the Primary Consultant for this program.

**Degree Requirements for Aerospace Engineering**

The student must complete 24 credit hours of advanced graduate level NPS (AE/ME/MS/SE 3000- and 4000-level) courses, with a minimum of 12 of the 24 hours at the 4000-level. This requirement may be met by completing a sequence of six courses via Distance Learning in a program approved by the Chairman of the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. This Master of Science in Engineering Science (Major in Aerospace Engineering) program may be completed in six academic quarters following USNTPS graduation.

**Credit for Completion of U.S. Naval Test Pilot School**

This program is designed to build upon the USNTPS academic instruction and final flight test project and report. The following USNTPS courses are considered as integral to this program and equivalent to 6 credit hours of ME/AE 3000- level and 8 credit hours of ME/AE 4000-level NPS courses:

USNTPS	MM503	Dynamic Systems Analysis Techniques
USNTPS	PP501	Thermodynamics
USNTPS	PP801	Propulsion Systems
USNTPS	SC507	Airplane Stability and Control
USNTPS	SC604	Airplane Dynamics
USNTPS	SC502	Helicopter Rotor Systems
USNTPS	AP501	Helicopter Performance and Aerodynamics
USNTPS	SC506	Helicopter Stability and Control
USNTPS	SY503	Airborne Navigation Systems
USNTPS	SY601	Airborne Electro-optical Systems

In addition, the USNTPS DT-II flight test project and report is considered in lieu of a thesis. The NPS transcript will include 14 credits for the USNTPS program. The Quality Point Rating (QPR) for the NPS transcript will be computed based only on the NPS courses completed by the student.

**Subspecialty**

Graduates of USNTPS earn a Navy Subspecialty Code of 5403 which applies to their flight test training. This Naval Postgraduate School curriculum will not affect that subspecialty code nor provide any additional subspecialty code(s).

## Typical Course of Study

Upon entry into the program students will typically enroll in one course per quarter to be taken via distance learning. All requirements must be completed within three calendar years from entry. The program of study for each student will be submitted for approval by the Chairman of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. A typical course sequence would include:

### Core Courses:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
AE4452	Advanced Missile Propulsion	4	1
ME3205	Missile Aerodynamics	4	1
ME3611	Mechanics of Solids II	4	0
ME4703	Missile Flight and Control	4	1
ME4704	Missile Design	3	2

### Other Courses:

SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
ME4751	Combat Survivability, Reliability and Systems Safety Engineering	4	1

## Educational Skill Requirements (ESRs)

USNTPS – Aerospace Engineering Program – Curriculum 613

Subspecialty Code: None

The ESRs required by the Naval Air Systems Command are met upon graduation from USNTPS. This is a degree program only, leading to the Master of Science in Engineering Science with Major in Aerospace Engineering.

## Department of Meteorology

### Chairman

Wendell A. Nuss, Ph.D.  
Code MR/Nu, Root Hall, Room 254  
(831) 656-2308, DSN 756-2308  
nuss@nps.edu

### Associate Chairman, Research

Qing Wang, Ph.D.  
Code MR/Qg, Root Hall, Room 231  
(831) 656-7716, DSN 756-7716  
qwang@nps.edu

### Associate Chairman, Curricular Matters

Wendell A. Nuss, Ph.D.  
Code MR/, Root Hall, Room 254  
(831) 656-2308, DSN 756-2308  
nuss@nps.edu

**Hway-Jen Chen**, Research Associate (2000); M.S., University of California - Los Angeles, 1993.

**Philip A. Durkee**, Professor (1984); Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1984.

**Paul A. Frederickson**, Research Associate (1999); M.S., University of Maryland, 1989.

**Eric A. Hendricks**, Associate Professor (2015); Ph.D. Colorado State, 2008.

**Peter S. Guest**, Research Professor (1992); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1992.

**Patrick A. Harr**, Professor (1989); M.S., Colorado State University, 1978; Ph.D. Naval Postgraduate School, 1993.

**Mary S. Jordan**, Research Associate (1999); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1985.

**Michael T. Montgomery**, Professor (2006); Ph.D., Harvard, 1986.

**James T. Murphree**, Research Associate Professor (1991); Ph.D., University of California at Davis, 1989.

**Kurt E. Nielsen**, Research Associate (1999); M.S., University of Oklahoma, 1988.

**Wendell A. Nuss**, Professor and Department Chair (1986); Ph.D., University of Washington, 1986.

**John M. Peters**, Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., Colorado State University, 2015.

**Qing Wang**, Professor and Associate Chair for Research (1995); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1993.

### Professors Emeriti:

**Chih-Pei Chang**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1972); Ph.D., University of Washington, 1972.

**Kenneth L. Davidson**, Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1970.

**Russell L. Elsberry**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1968); Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1968.

**Robert L. Haney**, Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1971.

**Robert J. Renard**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1952); Ph.D., Florida State University, 1970.

**Carlyle H. Wash**, Professor Emeritus (1980); Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1978.

**Forest Williams**, Senior Lecturer Emeritus (1975); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1962; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1972.

**Roger T. Williams**, Professor (1968); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1963.

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

### Brief Overview

The Department of Meteorology's history dates back to the 1940s when it was part of the Postgraduate Department at the Naval Academy. The department's academic function is interdisciplinary in nature in that it supports separate Master of Science Degree programs: Meteorology, Meteorology and Physical Oceanography, and Oceanography; and, provides courses for the Space Systems, Undersea Warfare, Information/Electronic

Warfare, and Joint Command, Control, Communications, Computers and Intelligence (C4I) curricula. Offerings in the Special Operations and Joint Warfare Analysis are under development.

Department academic strengths include air/ocean dynamics and numerical modeling and prediction, structure and dynamics of the atmospheric boundary layer, satellite remote sensing and its applications and synoptic meteorology, including analysis and prediction in tropical, mid-latitude, and polar regions in both hemispheres. More than forty courses are offered in meteorology, primarily at the graduate level. The department has fourteen faculty (7 tenure track, 7 non-tenure track, 2 military, and 7 emeritus), with graduate student participation as research-team members through the M.S. thesis and Ph.D. dissertation process. The current areas of research concentration encompass numerical and analytic air/ocean modeling and prediction, tropical meteorology (including monsoon circulations and tropical cyclone dynamics and forecasting), coastal meteorology and oceanography, climate dynamics, marine boundary layer studies with emphasis on air/sea interactions and electromagnetic/optic propagation, remote sensing/satellite meteorology and a wide range of synoptic studies (e.g., regional studies, maritime cyclogenesis, short range forecasting, and numerical-model verification). The Ph.D. program in the department is active with Navy officers, Air Force officers, DoD civilians and international officers among its recent graduates.

### **Degree**

A student is able to earn an academic degree listed below while enrolled in Meteorology (Curriculum 372) and Meteorology and Oceanography (Curriculum 373).

#### ***Master of Science in Meteorology***

Entrance to a program leading to a Master of Science in Meteorology degree requires a baccalaureate degree with completion of mathematics through differential and integral calculus and a minimum of one year of college physics.

The Master of Science in Meteorology degree requires completion of:

1. Necessary prerequisite courses in mathematics (through partial differential equations) and meteorology,
2. The sequence of core courses in the fields of dynamical, numerical, physical and synoptic meteorology,
3. An approved selection of graduate elective courses,
4. An acceptable thesis.

The total number of quarter-hours in (2) and (3) above must be at least 36. These 36 hours must include 18 quarter-hours at the 4000 level in courses other than directed study.

#### ***Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical***

### ***Oceanography***

Direct entrance to a program leading to the Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography degree requires a baccalaureate degree in one of the physical sciences, mathematics or engineering. This normally permits the validation of a number of required undergraduate courses such as physics, differential equations, linear algebra, vector analysis, and various courses in meteorology and/or oceanography which are prerequisites to the graduate program. These prerequisites may be taken at the Naval Postgraduate School; however, in that event, the program may be lengthened by one or more quarters.

The Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography degree requires completion of:

1. Necessary prerequisite courses in mathematics (through partial differential equations), meteorology, and physical oceanography,
2. The sequence of core courses in the fields of dynamical, numerical, physical and synoptic meteorology and oceanography,
3. An approved selection of graduate elective courses in meteorology and oceanography,
4. A significant educational experience in the field using instruments.
5. An acceptable thesis on a topic approved by the department.

The total number of quarter-hours in (2) and (3) above must be at least 48. These 48 hours must include 20 hours at the 4000 level in courses other than directed study, and they should show an approximate balance between the disciplines of meteorology and oceanography.

#### ***Dual Degree in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography***

The Meteorology and Oceanography Departments have adopted a policy to not recommend the award of dual master's degrees in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography.

#### ***Doctor of Philosophy***

The Ph.D. program is offered in the Department of Meteorology in the following areas of study: numerical weather prediction, geophysical fluid dynamics, boundary-layer meteorology, analysis of atmospheric systems and tropical meteorology.

The requirements for the degree are grouped into three categories: course work, research in conjunction with an approved dissertation and examination in both the major and, if elected, a minor field. The minor field is usually in physical oceanography, mathematics or physics.

The Department of Meteorology also may require a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student.

Prospective students should consult with the Chairman of the Department of Meteorology for further guidance regarding doctoral programs.

## Laboratories

As described below, the department is served by four major laboratory facilities: An interactive computer lab, a synoptic meteorology lab, a meteorological measurements lab, and a tactical applications lab.

The Interactive Digital Environmental Analysis (IDEA) Laboratory, which is shared with Oceanography, provides real-time acquisition and analysis of conventional and remotely-sensed data in support of the synoptic and physical meteorology and oceanography programs. The laboratory consists of 22 image analysis and graphics workstations. The laboratory accesses real-time GOES, NOAA, Navy (FNMOC), and DMSP data for use in instruction and research.

The department has developed a modern Synoptic Analysis and Forecasting Laboratory which receives environmental products and observations for instruction on the preparation of real-time weather analyses and forecasts. Fleet Numerical Meteorology and Oceanography Center (FNMOC) and the National Center for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) weather analysis and forecast products are received through a variety of channels that include UNIDATA and the World-Wide Web. UNIX workstations and PC-based systems provide multiple software capabilities for displaying, animating, and visualizing current weather observations, satellite images, radar observations, and numerical model products obtained from FNMOC, NCEP or generated locally.

The Marine Atmospheric Measurements Laboratory utilizes in-situ and remote sensing instrumentation systems for both teaching and research. Instrumentation includes: A 404 MHz and 915 MHz Doppler radar wind profiler with radio acoustic sounding system (RASS); rawinsonde systems with GPS navigational aids; a laser ceilometer; and a fully instrumented surface weather station. Access to other instrumentation (measuring turbulent fluxes, aerosols, etc.), measuring platforms (research vessel, buoys, and remotely piloted aircraft) and data from a variety of networked local measurement sites enables the laboratory to provide near "real-time" data from the coastal region.

## Meteorology Course Descriptions

MR Courses (p. 397)

## Meteorology - Curriculum 372

### Program Officer

Paula Travis, CDR, USN  
Code 75, Spanagel Hall, Room 304  
(831) 656-2045, DSN 756-2045  
phtravis@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Wendell A. Nuss, Ph.D.  
Code MR, Root Hall, Room 254  
(831) 656-2308, DSN 756-2308

nuss@nps.edu

## Brief Overview

This curriculum will provide qualified personnel with a sound understanding of the science of meteorology. The program is designed to provide the student with:

- A thorough understanding of the principles governing the physical and dynamic properties of the atmosphere.
- The ability to observe, assimilate, analyze, interpret, and predict atmospheric parameters and conditions using field experimentation, direct and remote sensing observational techniques, statistical analyses and numerical models.
- A thorough understanding of the effects of atmospheric properties and conditions on weapon, sensor and platform performance while conducting and supporting military warfare.
- A meteorological research experience germane to military warfare, culminating in a thesis of professional quality.

## Requirements for Entry

The master's program is open to International Officers, officers from other services, and DoD civilians. It is open to Information Dominance Corp (18xx) and Unrestricted Line officers of the U.S. Navy and officers from other services. Students in the USAF Basic Meteorology Program (BMP) are also listed in this curriculum. The remainder of this section applies to the MS degree program.

For the master's program, a baccalaureate degree with completion of mathematics through differential and integral calculus and a minimum of one year of college physics is required. An APC of 233 is required for direct entry. A refresher quarter is available for candidates who do not meet all admission requirements for direct entry and is normally offered in the Summer quarter prior to 372 enrollment.

## Entry Date

Meteorology is a six-quarter course of study with a normal entry date in the Fall quarter. For further information, contact the Program Officer. Academic questions may be referred directly to the Academic Associate.

## Degree

Master of Science in Meteorology.

## Typical Course of Study

### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MR3252	Tropical Meteorology/Laboratory	3	4
<i>MA1115, MA1116: 6wks</i>			
Quarter 2			
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
MR3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2
MR4322	Dynamic Meteorology	4	0
MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0
Quarter 3			
MR3610	Modern Climatology	4	0
MR4234	Advanced Topics in Mid-Latitude Weather Systems	4	0
MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2
MR4900	Directed Study in Meteorology	V	0
Quarter 4			
MR4241	Mesoscale Meteorology	3	0
MR4800	Advanced Topics in Meteorology	V	0
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
Quarter 5			
MR4262	Advanced Meteorological Prediction	3	2
MR4800	Advanced Topics in Meteorology	V	0
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
Quarter 6			
MR4800	Advanced Topics in Meteorology	V	0
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MR0999	Seminar in Meteorology	2	0

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Meteorology (Masters) - Curriculum 372  
Subspecialty Code: Not Applicable for MS Degree**

*Note -This program primarily supports USAF and International graduate education, thus there is no Navy p-code or subspecialty associated with this master's program, and no official ESRs . This list describes the skills this program will provide students upon successful completion.*

This curriculum will provide qualified personnel with a sound understanding of the science of meteorology. The program is designed to provide the student with:

1. A thorough understanding of the principles governing the physical and dynamic properties of the atmosphere.
2. The ability to observe, assimilate, analyze, interpret, and predict atmospheric parameters and conditions using field experimentation, direct and remote sensing observational techniques, statistical analyses and numerical models.
3. A thorough understanding of the effects of atmospheric properties and conditions on weapon, sensor and platform performance, while conducting and supporting military warfare.
4. A meteorological research experience germane to military warfare, culminating in a thesis of professional quality.

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Meteorology (Ph.D.) - Curriculum 372  
Subspecialty Code: 6403D**

The officer must have a thorough theoretical and functional knowledge (obtained at the doctorate level) of the principles of meteorology and its effects on naval warfare and weapons systems.

**Meteorology PhD - Curriculum 387**

**Program Officer**

Paula Travis, CDR, USN  
Code 75, Spanagel Hall, Room 304  
(831) 656-2045, DSN 756-2045  
phtravis@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Wendell A. Nuss, Ph.D.  
Code MR, Root Hall, Room 254  
(831) 656-2308, DSN 756-2308  
nuss@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Ph.D. program is offered in the Department of Meteorology in the following areas of study: numerical weather prediction, geophysical fluid dynamics, boundary-layer meteorology, analysis of atmospheric systems and tropical meteorology. The requirements for the degree are grouped into three categories: course work, research in conjunction with an approved dissertation and examination in both the major and, if elected, a minor field. The minor field is usually in physical oceanography, mathematics or physics. The Department of Meteorology also may require a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student. Prospective students should consult with the Chairman of the Department of Meteorology for further guidance regarding doctoral programs.

## Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) - Curriculum 373 (Under Department of Meteorology)

### Program Officer

Paula Travis, CDR, USN  
Code 75, Spanagel Hall, Room 304  
(831) 656-2045, DSN 756-2045  
phtravis@nps.edu

### Academic Associates

John Colosi, Ph.D. (Oceanography)  
Spanagel Hall, Room 313  
(831) 656-3260, DSN 756-3260  
jacolosi@nps.edu

Wendell A. Nuss, Ph.D. (Meteorology)  
Root Hall, Room 254  
(831) 656-2308, DSN 756-2308  
nuss@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This curriculum in meteorology and oceanography involves approximately 109 quarter-hours of classroom lectures, supplemented by an additional 42 quarter-hours of laboratory exercises. This program is designed to provide the student with:

- A thorough understanding of the principles governing the physical and dynamic properties of the oceans and atmosphere.
- The ability to observe, assimilate, analyze, interpret, and predict oceanic and atmospheric parameters and conditions using field experimentation, direct and remote sensing observational techniques, statistical analyses, and numerical models.
- A thorough understanding of the effects of oceanic and atmospheric properties and conditions on weapon, sensor and platform performance while conducting and supporting naval warfare, with particular emphasis on ocean acoustics and electromagnetic/optical propagation.
- An oceanographic or meteorological research experience germane to naval warfare culminating in a thesis of professional quality.
- A knowledge of Joint Strategy and Policy.
- Thesis with multi-authors is not allowed.

This education will enhance performance in all duties throughout a career, including operational billets, technical management assignments and policy making positions. Students will develop graduate-level technical ability based upon scientific principles, acquire diverse professional knowledge, and develop analytical ability for practical problem solving.

### Requirements for Entry

This program is open to METOC (1800) Officers, officers

from other services, International Officers and DoD civilians.

A baccalaureate degree in the physical sciences, mathematics or engineering is required. Completion of mathematics through differential and integral calculus and one year of calculus-based college physics are required. An APC of 233 is required for direct entry.

### Entry Date

METOC curriculum is normally a ten-quarter course of study with entry dates in January and July. If further information is needed, contact the Program Officer. Academic questions may be referred directly to either of the Academic Associates.

### Degree

Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography.

### Subspecialty

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as a METOC Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 6401P. The Curriculum Sponsor is the Oceanographer of the Navy (CNO N2/N6E).

### Typical Subspecialty Jobs

METOC Officer aboard CV(N)/LHD  
Submarine Group Staff  
Numbered Fleet Staff  
CARSTRKGRU Staff  
OIC Naval Meteorology and Oceanography Command Detachment  
NAVMETOCOM Mobile Warfare Teams  
National Geospatial Agency  
Office of Naval Research

### Typical Course of Study - Summer Start

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0

-space-	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or-	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

#### Quarter 2

OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1	
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0	
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0	
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0	
-space-	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or-	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 3				OC3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2
MR3480	Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Radiative Processes	4	1	-space-			
-space-				OC3240	Ocean Circulation Analysis	4	2
MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2	-space-			
-or-				MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2	-or-			
-space-				OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0	Quarter 6			
-space-				MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2
MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2	-or-			
-or-				OC4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2
OC3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2	-space-			
-space-				MR3234	Tropospheric and Stratospheric Meteorology/Laboratory	4	4
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0
-or-				OC3212	Polar Meteorology/Oceanography	4	0
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	OC4211	Ocean Dynamics II	4	0
Quarter 4				-space-			
MR3222	Meteorological Analysis/Laboratory	4	3	MR4900	Directed Study in Meteorology	V	0
-space-				-or-			
MR3150	Analysis of Air/Ocean Time Series	3	2	OC4900	Directed Study in Oceanography	V	0
-or-				-space-			
OC3150	Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series	3	2	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-space-				-or-			
OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-space-				Quarter 7			
MR3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0	MR3252	Tropical Meteorology/Laboratory	3	4
-or-				-space-			
OC3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0	MR4800	Advanced Topics in Meteorology	V	0
-space-				-or-			
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0
-or-				-space-			
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
Quarter 5				OC3212	Polar Meteorology/Oceanography	4	0
MR4322	Dynamic Meteorology	4	0	-space-			
-space-				MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0	-or-			
-or-				OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC4413	Air/Sea Interaction	4	0	Quarter 8			
-space-				MR4240	Coastal Meteorology	3	1
MR3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2	OC4335	Naval Ocean Analysis and Prediction	3	2
-or-				OC4210	Littoral Field Studies	2	4
				-space-			

MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8	Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
	-or-			MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-space-				Quarter 2			
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
Quarter 9				MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
MR4416	Atmospheric Factors in Electromagnetic and Optical Propagation	3	0	MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
	-space-			MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC4270	Tactical Oceanography	3	4	-or-			
-space-				OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8	Quarter 3			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	MR3480	Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Radiative Processes	4	1
-space-				-space-			
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8	MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	-or-			
-space-				OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	-space-			
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
Quarter 10				-space-			
MR3262	Operational Atmospheric Prediction/Laboratory	3	5	MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
-space-				-or-			
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	OC3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	-space-			
-space-				MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8	-or-			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-space-				Quarter 4			
MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8	MR3222	Meteorological Analysis/Laboratory	4	3
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	-space-			
-space-				MR3150	Analysis of Air/Ocean Time Series	3	2
MR0999	Seminar in Meteorology	2	0	-or-			
OC0999	Thesis Seminars	2	0	OC3150	Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series	3	2
				-space-			
				OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1
<b>Typical Course of Study-Winter Start</b>				-space-			
Quarter 1				MR3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
Course	Title	Lecture	Lab	-or-			
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0	OC3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0	-space-			
-space-				MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

OC0001	-or- METOC Colloquium	0	1	MR4416	Atmospheric Factors in Electromagnetic and Optical Propagation Strategy & War	3	0
Quarter 5				NW3230		4	2
MR4322	Dynamic Meteorology	4	0	-space-			
MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC4413	-or- Air/Sea Interaction	4	0	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-space-				Quarter 8			
MR3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2	MR3262	Operational Atmospheric Prediction/Laboratory	3	5
OC3522	-or- Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2	MR4325	METOC for Warfighter Decision Making	3	2
-space-				OC4210	Littoral Field Studies	2	4
OC3240	Ocean Circulation Analysis	4	2	-space-			
-space-				MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	-or-			
OC0001	-or- METOC Colloquium	0	1	OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
Quarter 6				-space-			
MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC4323	-or- Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	-or-			
-space-				OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
MR3234	Tropospheric and Stratospheric Meteorology/Laboratory	4	4	Quarter 9			
OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0	OC4270	Tactical Oceanography	3	4
-space-				OC3212	Polar Meteorology/Oceanography	4	0
MR4900	Directed Study in Meteorology	V	0	-space-			
OC4900	-or- Directed Study in Oceanography	V	0	MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
-space-				-or-			
OC4211	Ocean Dynamics II	4	0	OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
-space-				-space-			
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
OC0001	-or- METOC Colloquium	0	1	-or-			
Quarter 7				OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
MR3252	Tropical Meteorology/Laboratory	3	4	-space-			
-space-				MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MR4800	Advanced Topics in Meteorology	V	0	-or-			
OC4800	-or- Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0	OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
-space-				-space-			
				MR0999	Seminar in Meteorology	2	0
				-or-			
				OC0999	Thesis Seminars	2	0
				-space-			

MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
	-or-		
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)****Meteorology & Oceanography (METOC) - Curriculum 373  
Subspecialty Code: 6401P**

- 1. Integration of Oceanic & Atmospheric Parameters:** The officer must be able to observe, assimilate, analyze, and predict oceanic and littoral water conditions, and atmospheric conditions using direct and remote sensing observation techniques, statistical analysis, and numerical models. The officer will have a sound understanding of polar, mid-latitude and tropical atmospheric and oceanographic dynamics, including the impact of these region's conditions on military operations and systems.
- 2. Numerical Prediction Systems:** The officer will have a thorough understanding of numerical prediction systems as it applies to the physics and dynamics of the ocean and the atmosphere. This understanding should include a broad understanding of the modeling systems to include strengths, weaknesses, and vulnerabilities; the state of current models and techniques; and appropriate applications of deterministic and stochastic techniques.
- 3. Ocean/Atmosphere Problem Solving:** The officer must develop critical thinking skills and conduct independent analyses to solve environmentally challenging problems in the fields of Physical Oceanography and/or Meteorology as they apply to Naval/Joint operations, using modern scientific research techniques, field experience, tools, and equipment.
- 4. Decision Superiority:** The officer must have a thorough understanding of open-ocean and near-shore oceanographic and atmospheric dynamics and properties. The officer must have the ability to apply this knowledge to warfighter decisions using sound decision theory, taking into account available courses of action, assessments of vulnerability, uncertainty, and risk.
- 5. Other NPS Requirements:** The officer must successfully complete all NPS requirements for the Master's Degree in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography.

**Department of Oceanography****Chair**

Peter C. Chu, Ph.D.  
Code OC/CU, Spanagel Hall, Room 324  
(831) 656-2673, DSN 756-2673  
pcchu@nps.edu

**Associate Chair, Instruction**

James MacMahan, Ph.D.  
Spanagel Hall, Room 327C  
(831) 656-2379, DSN 756-2379

chiu@nps.edu

**Associate Chair, Research**

Timour Radko, Ph.D.  
Spanagel Hall, Room 344  
(831) 656-3318, DSN 756-3318  
tradko@nps.edu

**Peter C. Chu**, Distinguished Professor and Chair(1986); Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1985.

**Jacqueline L Clement-Kinny**, Research Assistant Professor(2002); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2011.

**John A. Colosi**, Professor (2005); Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1993.

**Joel W. Feldmeier**, Military Faculty (2017); Ph.D. Naval Postgraduate School, 2013.

**Arlene A. Guest**, Senior Lecturer, (1999); M.S., Florida State University, 1981.

**Leonid Ivanov**, Research Associate Professor (2012); Ph.D., Marine Hydrophysical Institute of the Ukraine Academy of Sciences, 1983.

**James MacMahan**, Associate Professor and Associate Chair (2007), Ph.D., University of Florida, 2003.

**Wieslaw Maslowski**, Research Professor (1994); Ph.D., University of Alaska-Fairbanks, 1994.

**Jeffrey Dean Paduan**, Professor (1991); Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1987.

**Timour Radko**, Associate Professor (2004); Ph.D., Florida State University, 1997.

**D. Benjamin Reeder**, Associate Research Professor (2011); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology/Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Joint Program, 2002.

**Andrew F. Roberts**, Associate Research Professor (2011); Ph.D., University of Tasmania, 2005.

**William J. Shaw**, Research Assistant Professor (2005); Ph.D., Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 2000.

**Robin T. Tokmakian**, Research Associate Professor (1997); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1997.

**Research Associates And Assistants:**

**John E. Joseph**, Faculty Associate Research (AD5) (2005); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1991

**Tetyana Margolina**, Research Associate (2011); Ph.D. Marine Hydrophysical Institute of the Ukraine Academy of Sciences, 2001.

**Christopher W. Miller**, Research Associate (1992); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1998.

**Professors Emeriti:**

**Robert Hathaway Bourke**, Professor Emeritus (1971); Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1972.

**Curtis Allan Collins**, Professor Emeritus (1987); Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1967.

**Roland William Garwood**, Professor Emeritus, (1976);

Ph.D., University of Washington, 1976.

**Thomas H. C. Herbers**, Professor Emeritus, (1993) PhD. University of California, San Diego, 1990.

**Glenn Harold Jung**, Professor Emeritus (1958); Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1955, 1950.

**Albert Julius Semtner, Jr.**, Professor Emeritus(1986); Ph.D., Princeton University, 1973

**Timothy P. Stanton**, Research Professor Emeritus (1978); M.S., University of Aukland, 1977.

**Eugene Dewees Traganza**, Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., University of Miami, 1966.

**Joseph John von Schwind**, Professor Emeritus (1967); Ph.D., Texas A & M University, 1968.

***Distinguished Professor Emeritus:***

**Ching-Sang Chiu**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1988); Ph.D., MIT/Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 1985.

**Edward Bennett Thornton**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus , (1969); Ph.D., University of Florida, 1970.

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

**Brief Overview**

Founded as a separate department in 1968, the Oceanography Department supports curricula sponsored by the Oceanographer of the Navy: #372 Meteorology #373 Air-Ocean Science, #374 Operational Oceanography, #440 Oceanography. The department also offers the MS in Physical Oceanography to Undersea Warfare curricula #525 (USN) and #526 (international).

The department focuses primarily on Physical Oceanography, Ocean Acoustics and Acoustical Oceanography, Numerical Modeling, Air-Sea Interactions, and Nearshore and Coastal/Littoral Oceanography, and has strong interests in remote sensing and geospatial information systems.

Topics include ocean dynamics, numerical ocean prediction and simulation, satellite remote sensing of the ocean, air-sea interaction, polar oceanography, upper ocean dynamics and thermodynamics, near-shore processes, wave and surf forecasting, mesoscale dynamics, coastal ocean circulation, tactical oceanography and environmental acoustics. The department also provides core courses for Undersea Warfare and the Space Systems curricula.

**Degree**

A student is able to earn an academic degree listed below while enrolled in Meteorology and Oceanography (Curriculum 373), Operational Oceanography (Curriculum 374), Oceanography (Curriculum 440), and Undersea Warfare (Curriculum 525).

***Master of Science in Physical Oceanography***

Entrance to a program leading to the Master of Science in Physical Oceanography degree requires a baccalaureate

degree. Minimal requirements include mathematics through differential and integral calculus and one year of calculus-based physics.

The Master of Science in Physical Oceanography degree requires:

1. Completion of at least eight physical oceanography graduate courses with at least four courses in the OC4000 series. The sequence of core courses in physical oceanography encompasses the fields of dynamic, acoustical, and coastal/littoral oceanography. The entire sequence of courses selected must be approved by the Department of Oceanography. Significant experience in the field using instruments is required for the degree. (OC3570 satisfies this requirement).
2. At least 32 credit hours of approved graduate study, of which must include at least eight physical oceanography courses totaling 28 credit hours, and of the 28 credit hours at least 13.5 credit hours must be at the 4000 level in courses other than directed study. Four credit hours of directed study or additional OC elective courses would count for the remainder of the degree requirements.
3. Completion of an acceptable thesis on a topic approved by the Department of Oceanography.

***Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography***

Direct entrance to a program leading to the Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography degree requires a baccalaureate degree in one of the physical sciences, mathematics, or engineering. This normally permits the validation of a number of required undergraduate courses such as physics, differential equations, linear algebra, vector analysis and various courses in meteorology and/or oceanography, which are prerequisites to the graduate program. These prerequisites may be taken at the Naval Postgraduate School; however, in that event, the program may be lengthened by one or more quarters.

The Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography degree requires:

1. Necessary prerequisite courses in mathematics (through partial differential equations), meteorology and physical oceanography.
2. The sequence of core courses in meteorology and oceanography in the fields of dynamical, numerical and physical and synoptic meteorology and oceanography.
3. An approved selection of graduate elective courses in oceanography and meteorology.
4. Significant experience in the field using instruments.
5. An acceptable thesis on a topic approved by either department.

The total number of quarter-hours in (2) and (3) above must be at least 48. These 48 hours must include 20 hours at the 4000 level in courses other than directed study and

they should show an approximate balance between the disciplines of Meteorology and Physical Oceanography.

### **Dual Degree in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography**

The Meteorology and Oceanography Departments have adopted a policy to not recommend its award of dual master's degrees in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

Department of Oceanography admission requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree include:

A bachelor's degree with a high QPR or a highly successful first graduate year in a master's program, with clear evidence of research ability.

A master's degree may be required before admission to candidacy.

The Ph.D. program is in Physical Oceanography, including areas of study in ocean circulation theory, air-sea interaction, ocean acoustics, nearshore, and coastal/littoral oceanography among others. An applicant to the Ph.D. program who is not already at NPS should submit transcripts of previous academic and professional work, plus results of a current Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test, to the Director of Admissions, Code 01C3, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California 93943-5100.

### **Oceanographic Laboratories**

NPS is a member of CENCAL (Central California Cooperative), UCAR (University Corporation for Atmosphere Research), MBCORC (Monterey Bay Crescent Ocean Research Consortium), CeNCOOS (Central and Northern California Ocean Observing Systems and CORE (Consortium for Oceanographic Research and Education). In 2007, CORE Joined with JOI (Joint Oceanographic Institutions) to become CoOL (Consortium for Ocean Leadership). UNOLS operates the nation's academic oceanographic research fleet, while CENCAL promotes and coordinates research vessel operations between several academic institutions in central California.

The Rapid Environmental Assessment Laboratory (REAL) consists of moored-equipment in Monterey Bay, and provides for instruction in the practical design, deployment and collection of state-of-the-art oceanographic data. Real-time observations of currents, temperature, salinity and sound speed structure in a variety of oceanic regimes are analyzed and modeled, applying theoretical and mathematical techniques learned in the classroom to Naval Oceanography problems.

The Oceanography Department operates a graphics laboratory that is equipped with networked workstations for the analysis of numerical model output, geospatial information system (GIS) exercises, satellite imagery, acoustical data and other digital fields from REAL. Smart classrooms enable data to be brought into the classroom in real time to demonstrate signal processing, rapid

environmental assessment and other state-of-the-art oceanographic and tactical decision aids.

The department is organized around thematic laboratories, each containing faculty, staff and student offices, computing facilities and special laboratory equipment. Thematic laboratories exist for Oceanic Planetary, Polar, Nearshore, Acoustics, Coastal /Littoral Modeling, Global and Polar Ocean/Sea Ice Modeling, GI&S, Naval Ocean Analysis and Prediction, Ocean Turbulence, Ocean Waves, Radar and Drifter, and Tactical Environmental Support.

### **Oceanography Course Descriptions**

OC Courses (p. 439)

## **Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) - Curriculum 373 (Under Department of Oceanography)**

### **Program Officer**

Paula Travis, CDR, USN  
Code 75, Spanagel Hall, Room 304  
(831) 656-2045, DSN 756-2045  
phtravis@nps.edu

### **Academic Associates:**

James MacMahan, Ph.D. (Oceanography)  
Spanagel Hall, Room 327C  
(831) 656-2379, DSN 756-2379  
jacolosi@nps.edu

Wendell A. Nuss, Ph.D. (Meteorology)  
Code MR/Nu, Root Hall, Room 254  
(831) 656-2308, DSN 756-2308  
nuss@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

This curriculum in meteorology and oceanography involves approximately 109 quarter-hours of classroom lectures, supplemented by an additional 42 quarter-hours of laboratory exercises. This program is designed to provide the student with:

- A thorough understanding of the principles governing the physical and dynamic properties of the oceans and atmosphere.
- The ability to observe, assimilate, analyze, interpret, and predict oceanic and atmospheric parameters and conditions using field experimentation, direct and remote sensing observational techniques, statistical analyses, and numerical models.
- A thorough understanding of the effects of oceanic and atmospheric properties and conditions on weapon, sensor and platform performance while conducting and supporting naval warfare, with particular emphasis on ocean acoustics and electromagnetic/optical propagation.
- An oceanographic or meteorological research

experience germane to naval warfare culminating in a thesis of professional quality.

- A knowledge of Joint Strategy and Policy.
- Thesis with multi-authors is not allowed.

This education will enhance performance in all duties throughout a career, including operational billets, technical management assignments and policy making positions. Students will develop graduate-level technical ability based upon scientific principles, acquire diverse professional knowledge, and develop analytical ability for practical problem solving.

**Requirements for Entry**

This program is open to METOC (1800) Officers, officers from other services, International Officers and DoD civilians.

A baccalaureate degree in the physical sciences, mathematics or engineering is required. Completion of mathematics through differential and integral calculus and one year of calculus-based college physics are required. An APC of 233 is required for direct entry.

**Entry Date**

METOC curriculum is normally a ten-quarter course of study with entry dates in January and July. If further information is needed, contact the Program Officer. Academic questions may be referred directly to either of the Academic Associates.

**Degree**

Master of Science in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as a METOC Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 6401P. The Curriculum Sponsor is the Oceanographer of the Navy (CNO N2/N6E).

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

METOC Officer aboard CV(N)/LHD  
 Submarine Group Staff  
 Numbered Fleet Staff  
 CARSTKGRU Staff  
 OIC Naval Meteorology and Oceanography Command Detachment  
 NAVMETOCCOM Mobile Warfare Teams  
 National Geospatial Agency  
 Office of Naval Research

**Typical Course of Study - Summer Start**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
-space-MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
-or- OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
Quarter 2			
OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
-space-MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or- OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
Quarter 3			
MR3480	Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Radiative Processes	4	1
-space-MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
-or- OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
-space-MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
-space-MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
-or- OC3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
-space-MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or- OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
Quarter 4			
MR3222	Meteorological Analysis/Laboratory	4	3
-space-MR3150	Analysis of Air/Ocean Time Series	3	2
-or- OC3150	Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series	3	2
-space-OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1
-space-MR3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
-or- OC3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
-space-MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or-			

OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	OC3212	Polar Meteorology/Oceanography	4	0
Quarter 5				-space-			
MR4322	Dynamic Meteorology	4	0	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-space-				-or-			
MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or-							
OC4413	Air/Sea Interaction	4	0	Quarter 8			
-space-				MR4240	Coastal Meteorology	3	1
MR3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2	OC4335	Naval Ocean Analysis and Prediction	3	2
-or-				OC4210	Littoral Field Studies	2	4
OC3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2	-space-			
-space-				MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
OC3240	Ocean Circulation Analysis	4	2	-or-			
-space-				OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	-space-			
-or-				MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	-or-			
Quarter 6				OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	Quarter 9			
-or-				MR4416	Atmospheric Factors in Electromagnetic and Optical Propagation	3	0
OC4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	OC4270	Tactical Oceanography	3	4
-space-				-space-			
MR3234	Tropospheric and Stratospheric Meteorology/Laboratory	4	4	MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0	-or-			
OC3212	Polar Meteorology/Oceanography	4	0	OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC4211	Ocean Dynamics II	4	0	-space-			
-space-				MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
MR4900	Directed Study in Meteorology	V	0	-or-			
-or-				OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC4900	Directed Study in Oceanography	V	0	Quarter 10			
-space-				MR3262	Operational Atmospheric Prediction/Laboratory	3	5
MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	-space-			
-or-				MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	-or-			
Quarter 7				OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
MR3252	Tropical Meteorology/Laboratory	3	4	-space-			
-space-				MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MR4800	Advanced Topics in Meteorology	V	0	-or-			
-or-				OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0	-space-			
-space-				MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2	-or-			
				OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8

-space-	MR0999	Seminar in Meteorology	2	0
	-or-			
	OC0999	Thesis Seminars	2	0

OC3150	Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series	3	2
--------	-----------------------------------	---	---

-space-	OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1
---------	--------	---------------------------------	---	---

**Typical Course of Study-Winter Start**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab	
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0	
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0	
-space-	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
	-or-			
	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 2

OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1	
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0	
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0	
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0	
-space-	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
	-or-			
	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 3

MR3480	Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Radiative Processes	4	1	
-space-	MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
	-or-			
	OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
-space-	MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
-space-	MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
	-or-			
	OC3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
-space-	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
	-or-			
	OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 4

MR3222	Meteorological Analysis/Laboratory	4	3	
-space-	MR3150	Analysis of Air/Ocean Time Series	3	2
	-or-			

-space-	MR3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
	-or-			

OC3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
--------	--------------------------	---	---

-space-	MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
	-or-			

OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
--------	------------------	---	---

Quarter 5

MR4322	Dynamic Meteorology	4	0
--------	---------------------	---	---

-space-	MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0
	-or-			

OC4413	Air/Sea Interaction	4	0
--------	---------------------	---	---

-space-	MR3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2
	-or-			

OC3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2
--------	---	---	---

-space-	OC3240	Ocean Circulation Analysis	4	2
	-space-			

MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	
	-or-			

OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
--------	------------------	---	---

Quarter 6

MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	
	-or-			

OC4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2
--------	--	---	---

-space-	MR3234	Tropospheric and Stratospheric Meteorology/Laboratory	4	4
	-or-			

OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0
--------	----------------------------------	---	---

-space-	MR4900	Directed Study in Meteorology	V	0
	-or-			

OC4900	Directed Study in Oceanography	V	0
--------	--------------------------------	---	---

-space-	OC4211	Ocean Dynamics II	4	0
	-space-			

MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1	
	-or-			

OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
Quarter 7			
MR3252	Tropical Meteorology/Laboratory	3	4
-space-MR4800	Advanced Topics in Meteorology	V	0
-or-			
OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0
-space-MR4416	Atmospheric Factors in Electromagnetic and Optical Propagation	3	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
-space-MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or-			
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
Quarter 8			
MR3262	Operational Atmospheric Prediction/Laboratory	3	5
MR4325	METOC for Warfighter Decision Making	3	2
OC4210	Littoral Field Studies	2	4
-space-MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
-or-			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
-space-MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or-			
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
Quarter 9			
OC4270	Tactical Oceanography	3	4
OC3212	Polar Meteorology/Oceanography	4	0
-space-MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
-or-			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
-space-MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
-or-			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
-space-MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or-			
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
Quarter 10			
MR4240	Coastal Meteorology	3	1
-space-MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
-or-			

OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
-space-MR0810	Thesis Research	0	8
-or-			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
-space-MR0999	Seminar in Meteorology	2	0
-or-			
OC0999	Thesis Seminars	2	0
-space-MR0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1
-or-			
OC0001	METOC Colloquium	0	1

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

**Meteorology & Oceanography (METOC) - Curriculum 373  
Subspecialty Code: 6401P**

- 1. Weapon & Sensor Performance:** The officer must have an understanding of the effects of open-ocean and near-shore ocean and atmospheric properties on weapons, sensors, and platform performance. The officer must have the ability to translate this knowledge into warfighter decision recommendations based on sound decision theory, taking into account available courses of action, assessments of vulnerability, uncertainty, and risk as indicated on performance surfaces.
- 2. Integration of Oceanic & Atmospheric Parameters:** The officer must be able to observe, assimilate, analyze, and predict oceanic and littoral water conditions, and atmospheric conditions using direct and remote sensing observation techniques, statistical analysis, and numerical models. The officer will have a sound understanding of polar, mid-latitude and tropical atmospheric and oceanographic dynamics, including the impact of regional conditions on military operations and systems.
- 3. Numerical Processing:** The officer will have a thorough understanding of numerical modeling/processing as it applies to the physics and dynamics of the ocean and the atmosphere. This understanding should include a broad understanding of the modeling process itself to include strengths, weaknesses, and vulnerabilities; the state of current models and techniques; and appropriate applications of deterministic and stochastic techniques.
- 4. Ocean/Atmosphere Problem Solving:** The officer must develop critical thinking skills and conduct independent analyses to solve environmentally challenging problems in the fields of Physical Oceanography and/or Meteorology as they apply to Naval/Joint operations, using modern scientific research techniques, field experience, tools, and equipment. The officer should understand the concept of developing and producing a performance surface.

5. **Other NPS Requirements:** The officer must successfully complete all NPS requirements for the Master's Degree in Meteorology and Physical Oceanography.

## Operational Oceanography - Curriculum 374

### Program Officer

Paula Travis, CDR, USN  
Code 75, Spanagel Hall, Room 304  
(831) 656-2045, DSN 756-2045  
phtravis@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

James MacMahan, Ph.D. (Oceanography)  
Spanagel Hall, Room 327C  
(831) 656-2379, DSN 756-2379  
jacolosi@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This flexible oceanography curriculum involves approximately 100 quarter-hours of classroom lectures, supplemented by an additional 20 quarter-hours of laboratory exercises. This program is designed to provide the student with:

- A thorough understanding of the principles governing the physical and dynamic properties of the oceans.
- An understanding of the analysis and prediction of oceanic and atmospheric parameters and conditions using direct and remote sensing observational techniques, statistical analyses, and numerical models.
- An understanding of the effects of oceanic and atmospheric properties and conditions on weapon, sensor, and platform performance, while conducting and supporting naval warfare with particular emphasis on ocean acoustics.
- An educationally significant oceanographic experience at sea.
- An oceanographic research experience germane to naval warfare culminating in a thesis of professional quality.
- A knowledge of Joint Maritime Strategic Planning.
- Thesis with multi-authors is not allowed.

This curriculum is designed to allow the student to meet all of the requirements for Navy PME (as established by the Chief of Naval Operations) and for Joint PME (as established by the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff) for Intermediate Level Professional Military Education.

The Operational Oceanography Curriculum has a physical oceanography and ocean acoustics base. It is a very flexible program allowing students to examine oceanographic topics relevant to their warfare specialization areas, such as antisubmarine warfare, amphibious warfare, mine warfare, anti-air warfare, strike warfare and special warfare. This program is open to Information Dominance Corps (18xx) Unrestricted Line Officers (1110, 1120, 1310, 1320), officers from other

services, International Officers and DoD civilians.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree in the physical sciences, mathematics or engineering is desirable. Completion of mathematics through differential and integral calculus and one year of calculus-based college physics are required. An APC of 323 is required for direct entry. A refresher quarter is available for candidates who do not meet all admission requirements for direct entry and is offered in the Spring or Fall quarter prior to 374 enrollment.

### Entry Date

Operational Oceanography is an eight-quarter course of study with entry dates in January and July. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer for this curriculum.

### Degree

Master of Science in Physical Oceanography.

### Subspecialty

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as an Operational Oceanography Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 6402P. The curriculum sponsor is the Oceanographer of the Navy (CNO N2/N6E).

### Typical Subspecialty Jobs

CV ASW Module  
ASW Operations Center  
Navy Laboratories  
Office of Naval Research  
Naval Academy Instructor  
NIMA  
Naval Oceanographic Office

### Typical Course of Study - Fall Start

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1

MA1115: 1st 6wks

MA1116: 2nd 6wks

#### Quarter 2

MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
-space- MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
-or- OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
-space- NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

-space-				
MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2	
	-or-			
OC3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2	
Quarter 3				
OC3150	Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series	3	2	
-space-				
MR3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0	
	-or-			
OC3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0	
-space-				
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0	
OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1	
Quarter 4				
OC4210	Littoral Field Studies	2	4	
-space-				
MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0	
	-or-			
OC4413	Air/Sea Interaction	4	0	
-space-				
OC3240	Ocean Circulation Analysis	4	2	
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2	
Quarter 5				
OC4267	Ocean Acoustic Variability and Uncertainty	4	0	
-space-				
MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	
	-or-			
OC4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	
-space-				
OC4211	Ocean Dynamics II	4	0	
OC4900	Directed Study in Oceanography	V	0	
Quarter 6				
OC4270	Tactical Oceanography	3	4	
OC3212	Polar Meteorology/Oceanography	4	0	
OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0	
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	
Quarter 7				
OC4325	METOC for Warfighter Decision Making	3	2	
OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0	

OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
Quarter			
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC0999	Thesis Seminars	2	0

**Typical Course of Study - Spring Start**

Quarter 1				
Course	Title	Lecture	Lab	
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0	
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0	
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0	
OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1	
	<i>MA1115: 1st 6wks</i>			
	<i>MA1116: 2nd 6wks</i>			
Quarter 2				
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0	
-space-				
MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2	
	-or-			
OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2	
-space-				
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2	
-space-				
MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2	
	-or-			
OC3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2	
Quarter 3				
OC3150	Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series	3	2	
-space-				
MR3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0	
	-or-			
OC3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0	
-space-				
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0	
OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1	

Quarter 4			
OC4210	Littoral Field Studies	2	4
-space-			
MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0
-or-			
OC4413	Air/Sea Interaction	4	0
-space-			
OC3240	Ocean Circulation Analysis	4	2
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
Quarter 5			
OC4325	METOC for Warfighter Decision Making	3	2
OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0
OC4211	Ocean Dynamics II	4	0
OC4900	Directed Study in Oceanography	V	0
Quarter 6			
OC4270	Tactical Oceanography	3	4
OC4800	Advanced Courses in Oceanography	V	0
-space-			
MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0
-or-			
OC4413	Air/Sea Interaction	4	0
-space-			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
Quarter 7			
OC4267	Ocean Acoustic Variability and Uncertainty	4	0
-space-			
MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2
-or-			
OC4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2
-space-			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
Quarter 8			
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC0999	Thesis Seminars	2	0

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Operational Oceanography- Curriculum 374  
Subspecialty Code: 6402P**

- 1. Weapon & Sensor Performance:** The officer must have an understanding of the effects of open-ocean and near-shore ocean on weapons, sensors, and platform performance. The officer must have the ability to translate this knowledge into warfighter decision recommendations, taking into account available courses of action, assessments of vulnerability, uncertainty, and risk.
- 2. Integration of Oceanic Parameters:** The officer must be able to observe, assimilate, analyze, and predict oceanic and littoral water conditions using direct and remote sensing observation techniques, statistical analysis, and numerical models. The officer will have a sound understanding of polar, mid-latitude oceanographic dynamics, including the impact of regional conditions on military operations and systems.
- 3. Numerical Processing:** The officer will have a thorough understanding of numerical modeling/processing as it applies to the physics and dynamics of the ocean. This understanding should include a broad understanding of the modeling process itself to include strengths, weaknesses, and vulnerabilities; the state of current models and techniques; and appropriate applications of deterministic and stochastic techniques.
- 4. Ocean Problem Solving:** The officer must develop critical thinking skills and conduct independent analyses to solve environmentally challenging problems in the field of Physical Oceanography as it applies to Naval/Joint operations, using modern scientific research techniques, field experience, tools, and equipment.
- 5. Other NPS Requirements:** The officer must successfully complete all NPS requirements for the Master's Degree in Physical Oceanography.

## Oceanography - Curriculum 440

### Program Officer

Paula Travis, CDR, USN  
Code 75, Spanagel Hall, Room 304  
(831) 656-2045, DSN 756-2045  
phtravis@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Oceanography Curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science of oceanography. The student develops the technical expertise to provide and use oceanographic and acoustical data and models in support of all aspects of at-sea operations. The graduate will be able to:

- Interpret and predict oceanic and air-ocean interface conditions.
- Operate modern oceanographic data management, archival and communications systems.
- Plan, conduct, interpret and present results of research activities.

- Thesis with multi-authors is not allowed.

This education further enhances performance in operational billets, technical management assignments and policy-making positions. Students will develop a sound, graduate-level, technical ability based on scientific principles.

**Requirements for Entry**

This program is open to International Officers, officers from other services and DoD civilians. It is open to METOC (1800) officers as a Ph.D. program.

A baccalaureate degree in the physical sciences, mathematics or engineering is required. Completion of mathematics through differential and integral calculus and one year of calculus-based college physics are required. An APC of 233 is required for direct entry. A refresher quarter is available for candidates who do not meet all admission requirements for direct entry, and is offered in the Spring or Fall quarter prior to 440 enrollment.

**Entry Date**

Oceanography is a 6-8 quarter course of study with entry dates in September and April. If further information is needed, contact the Program Officer for this curriculum. Academic questions may be referred directly to the Academic Associate.

**Degree**

Master of Science in Physical Oceanography.

**Typical Course of Study - Fall**

Quarter 1 (Fall)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
-or-			
OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
-space-			
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1

MA1115: 1st 6wks

MA1116: 2nd 6wks

Quarter 2 (Winter)

MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
-space-			
MR3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
-or-			
OC3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
-space-			

OC3902	Fundamentals of Mapping, Charting and Geodesy	3	2
MR3480	Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Radiative Processes	4	1

OC3902: or Elective

Quarter 3 (Spring)

MR3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2
-or-			
OC3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2
-space-			
MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
-or-			
OC3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
-space-			
OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1
OC3240	Ocean Circulation Analysis	4	2

Quarter 4 (Summer)

OC4211	Ocean Dynamics II	4	0
-space-			
MR3150	Analysis of Air/Ocean Time Series	3	2
-or-			
OC3150	Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series	3	2
-space-			
IT1600	Communication Skills for International Officers	3	0
IT1700	Academic Writing for International Officers	3	0

IT1600, IT1700: or Elective

Quarter 5 (Fall)

OC4900	Directed Study in Oceanography	V	0
-space-			
MR3570	Operational Oceanography and Meteorology	2	4
-or-			
OC3570	Operational Oceanography and Meteorology	2	4
-space-			
OC4267	Ocean Acoustic Variability and Uncertainty	4	0

OC4610	Wave and Surf Forecasting	2	2	MR3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
					-or-		
Quarter 6 (Winter)				OC3321	Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics	4	0
MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	-space-			
				OC3902	Fundamentals of Mapping, Charting and Geodesy	3	2
OC4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2	MR3480	Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Radiative Processes	4	1
-space-				<i>OC3902: or Elective</i>			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	Quarter 3 (Fall)			
OC4220	Coastal Circulation	4	1	MR3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2
OC4213	Nearshore and Wave Processes	3	1				
Quarter 7 (Spring)				OC3522	Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory	4	2
OC4271	Topics in Tactical Oceanography	3	0	-space-			
-space-				MR3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0	-or-			
OC4413	Air/Sea Interaction	4	0	OC3140	Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science	3	2
-space-				-space-			
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	OC3240	Ocean Circulation Analysis	4	2
Quarter 8 (Summer)				Quarter 4 (Winter)			
OC4331	Ocean Variability	4	0	OC4211	Ocean Dynamics II	4	0
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8	-space-			
OC0999	Thesis Seminars	2	0	MR3150	Analysis of Air/Ocean Time Series	3	2
ELECT	Elective OCXXXX			-or-			

**Typical Course of Study - Spring**

Quarter 1 (Spring)				OC3150	Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series	3	2
Course	Title	Lecture	Lab	-space-			
MR2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2	OC4220	Coastal Circulation	4	1
				IT1600	Communication Skills for International Officers	3	0
OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2	<i>IT1600: or Elective</i>			
-space-				Quarter 5 (Spring)			
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0	MR4413	Air-Sea Interaction	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0	-or-			
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0	OC4413	Air/Sea Interaction	4	0
OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1	-space-			
<i>MA1115: 1st 6wks</i>				OC4900	Directed Study in Oceanography	V	0
<i>MA1116: 2nd 6wks</i>				OC4267	Ocean Acoustic Variability and Uncertainty	4	0
Quarter 2 (Summer)				IT1700	Academic Writing for International Officers	3	0
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0	<i>IT1700: or Elective</i>			
-space-							

## Quarter 6 (Summer)

MR4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2
	-or-		
OC4323	Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems	4	2
	-space-		
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC4331	Ocean Variability	4	0
ELECT	Elective OCXXXX		

## Quarter 7 (Fall)

OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC4271	Topics in Tactical Oceanography	3	0
OC3570	Operational Oceanography and Meteorology	2	4
OC4610	Wave and Surf Forecasting	2	2

## Quarter 8 (Winter)

OC4213	Nearshore and Wave Processes	3	1
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC0810	Oceanography Thesis Research	0	8
OC0999	Thesis Seminars	2	0

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)****Oceanography (Masters) - Curriculum 440****Subspecialty Code: Not Applicable for MS Degree**

*Note - there is no p-code associated with this program, thus there are no official ESRs. This list describes the skills that this program will provide students upon successful completion of the program.*

This curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science of oceanography. The student develops the technical expertise to provide and use oceanographic and acoustical data and models in support of all aspects of at-sea operations. The graduate will be able to:

1. Interpret and predict oceanic and air-ocean interface conditions.
2. Operate modern oceanographic data management, archival and communications systems.
3. Plan, conduct, interpret and present results of research activities.

This education further enhances performance in operational billets, technical management assignments and policy-making positions. Students will develop a sound, graduate-level, technical ability based on scientific principles.

**Oceanography PhD - Curriculum 443****Program Officer**

Paula Travis, CDR, USN  
Code 75, Spanagel Hall, Room 304  
(831) 656-2045, DSN 756-2045  
phtravis@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

James MacMahan, Ph.D. (Oceanography)  
Spanagel Hall, Room 327C  
(831) 656-2379, DSN 756-2379  
jacolosi@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Ph.D. program is in Physical Oceanography, including areas of study in ocean circulation theory, air-sea interaction, ocean acoustics, nearshore, and coastal/littoral oceanography among others.

Department of Oceanography admission requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree include:

A bachelor's degree with a high QPR or a highly successful first graduate year in a master's program, with clear evidence of research ability. A master's degree may be required before admission to candidacy. An applicant to the Ph.D. program who is not already at NPS should submit transcripts of previous academic and professional work, plus results of a current Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test, to the Director of Admissions, Code 01C3, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California 93943-5100.

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)****Oceanography (Ph.D.) - Curriculum 443****Subspecialty Code: 6402D**

The officer will have a thorough theoretical and functional knowledge (obtained at the doctorate level) of the principles of oceanography and its effects on naval warfare and weapons systems.

**Department of Physics****Chairman**

Kevin B. Smith, Ph.D.  
Code PH/Sk, Spanagel Hall, Room 200A  
(831) 656-2896, DSN 756-2896  
kbsmith@nps.edu

**Associate Chairman, Instruction and Administration**

Dragoslav Grbovic, Ph.D.  
Code PH/Gd, Spanagel Hall  
Room 212  
(831) 656-2276, DSN 756-2276  
dgrbovic@nps.edu

**Associate Chairman, Research**

Joseph Hooper, Ph.D.  
Code PH/Hj, Spanagel Hall

Room 114

(831) 656-2601, DSN 756-2601

jphooper@nps.edu

**Joseph Blau**, Research Associate Professor (1989)\*; Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2002.

**Abram Clark IV**, Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., Duke University, 2014.

**Keith Cohn**, Senior Lecturer (2009); Ph.D., Stanford University, 2007.

**Bruce C. Denardo**, Associate Professor (1998); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1990.

**Raymond M. Gamache**, Associate Professor (2016); Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1999.

**Oleg A. Godin**, Professor (2016); Ph.D., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology, 1984.

**Dragoslav Grbovic**, Associate (2010), Ph.D., University of Tennessee-Knoxville, 2007.

**Richard M. Harkins**, Emeritus (2000); MS, Naval Postgraduate School, 1988, MA Naval War College, 1993.

**Joseph Hooper**, Associate Professor (2011); Ph.D., Tulane University, 2006.

**Daphne Kapolka**, LCDR, USN (ret), Senior Lecturer (2000); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1997.

**Emil P. Kartalov**, Associate Professor (2016); Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 2004.

**Gamani Karunasiri**, Distinguished Professor (2000); Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1984.

**Andres Larraza**, Associate Professor and Chair, Undersea Warfare Academic Group (1994); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1987.

**James H. Luscombe**, Professor (1994); Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1983.

**Frank A. Narducci**, Associate Professor (2017); Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1996.

**Richard Christopher Olsen**, Professor (1987); Ph.D., University of California at San Diego, 1980.

**Craig F. Smith**, Research Professor (2004); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1975.

**Kevin B. Smith**, Professor and Chair, Department of Physics (1995); Ph.D., University of Miami, 1991.

**Christopher Smithtro**, Col, USAF (ret), Senior Lecturer (2017), Ph.D., Utah State University, 2004.

**David M. Trask**, Col, USAF (ret), Professor of the Practice (2001); M.B.A., Embry-Riddle University, 1991.

#### **Professors Emeriti:**

**Robert Louis Armstead**, Associate Professor Emeritus (1964)\*; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1964.

**Steven Richard Baker**, Associate Professor Emeritus (1985); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1985.

**Brett Borden**, Professor Emeritus (2002); Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1986.

**Fred Raymond Buskirk**, Professor Emeritus (1960); Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology, 1958.

**William Boniface Colson**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1989); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1997.

**Alfred William Madison Cooper**, Professor Emeritus (1957); Ph.D., The Queens University of Belfast, 1961

**Peter P. Crooker**, Senior Lecturer Emeritus (2001); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1967.

**David Scott Davis**, Associate Professor Emeritus (1989); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1976.

**Richard M. Harkins**, Senior Lecturer Emeritus (2000); MS, Naval Postgraduate School, 1988, MA Naval War College, 1993.

**Otto Heinz**, Professor Emeritus (1962); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1954.

**Xavier K Maruyama**, Professor Emeritus (1987); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1971.

**James Vincent Sanders**, Professor Emeritus (1961); Ph.D., Cornell University, 1961.

**Gordon Everett Schacher**, Professor Emeritus (1964); Ph.D., Rutgers, 1961.

**Donald Lee Walters**, Emeritus Professor (1983); Ph.D., Kansas State University, 1971.

**Karlheinz Edgar Woehler**, Professor Emeritus (1962); Ph.D., University of Munich, 1962.

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

Current expertise in the Department of Physics includes the following specializations:

Optical and Electromagnetic Signal Propagation, Detection and Sensor Systems.

Underwater Acoustics

Conventional weapons and their effects

Explosives and high strain rate deformation of materials

Free-Electron Laser Physics.

Directed Energy Weapons Physics.

Physical Acoustics.

Condensed-Matter, Device and Sensor Physics.

Micro-Electrical and Mechanical Systems (MEMS)

Autonomous Systems and Sensors

Energy

All of these specializations are of relevance to modern and future weapons technologies. The faculty supports an ongoing research program in these areas and student thesis topics are available in all of them.

#### **Degree Requirements**

The Department of Physics offers the Master of Science in Physics, Applied Physics, and Combat Systems Technology as well as the Ph.D. degree in Applied Physics. It also offers the Master of Science and PhD in Engineering Acoustics and the Master of Engineering Acoustics jointly with the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Upon approval by the department, courses

taken at other institutions may be applied toward satisfying degree requirements to the extent allowed by the general Postgraduate School regulations.

### **Degree**

A student is able to earn an academic degree listed below while enrolled in Combat Systems Science & Engineering (Curriculum 533), Undersea Warfare (Curriculum 525/526), Space Systems Engineering (Curriculum 591), Applied Physics PhD (Curriculum 537), or Engineering Acoustics PhD (Curriculum 536).

#### ***Master of Science in Physics***

A candidate for the Master of Science in Physics degree must satisfactorily complete a program of study approved by the Chairman of the Physics Department that includes:

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of physics courses at the graduate level.
2. Successful completion of the following specific courses (or their equivalents): PH3152 Analytical Mechanics, PH3360 Electromagnetic Waves, PH3991 Theoretical Physics, PH3782 Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics, PH4353 Topics in Advanced Electricity and Magnetism, PH4656 Quantum Mechanics, plus a sequence of two graduate level physics courses, at least one of which must be at the 4000 level.
3. Of the 32 quarter-hours the student must complete a minimum of 15 at the 4000 level. Upon approval of the Chairman of the Physics Department, a maximum of 4 hours of courses taken in another department may be applied toward satisfying the total physics requirement.
4. An acceptable thesis advised by a member of the Physics Department.

The following specific course requirements (or equivalent) must be successfully completed for a student to earn the Master of Science in Physics degree:

1. PH3152: Analytical Mechanics  
PH3360: Electromagnetic Waves  
PH3991: Theoretical Physics  
PH3782: Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics.  
PH4353: Topics in Advanced Electricity and Magnetism  
PH4656: Quantum Mechanics
2. In addition to the above, a graduate sequence containing at least two physics courses, at least one of which must be at the 4000 level.

All programs leading to the degree Master of Science in Physics must be approved by the Chairman of the Department of Physics.

#### ***Master of Science in Applied Physics***

A candidate for the Master of Science in Applied Physics degree must satisfactorily complete a program of study approved by the Chairman of the Physics Department that

includes:

1. At least 32 quarter-hours of graduate level courses in physics, mathematics, and engineering including 20 at the 4000 level. Of these 32 hours, at least 20 will be physics courses including 12 at the 4000 level.
2. At least one graduate level course in each of the following areas: mechanics, electromagnetism, and quantum physics. Students will demonstrate additional breadth by taking at least one 4000 level physics course outside their concentration area.
3. An area of concentration containing a four-course sequence of graduate-level courses in addition to the above requirements, at least two at the 4000 level, in an area related to applied physics.
4. An acceptable thesis advised or co-advised by a member of the Physics Department.

#### ***Master of Science in Combat Systems Technology***

A candidate for the Master of Science in Combat Systems Technology degree must satisfactorily complete a program of study approved by the Chairman of the Physics Department that includes:

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate work in Physics, Mathematics, and Engineering, with at least 18 quarter-hours at the 4000 level. Included in these hours must be at least 20 quarter-hours of graduate-level physics, including 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
2. Two approved sequences of courses related to combat systems technology. Each sequence must consist of at least four graduate-level courses with at least two courses at the 4000 level. A list of approved sequences is available from the Chairman.
3. A thesis advised or coadvised by a member of the Physics Department.

#### ***Master of Science in Engineering Acoustics***

A candidate for the Master of Science in Engineering Acoustics degree must satisfactorily complete a program of study approved by the Chair, Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee, that includes:

1. A minimum of 32 graduate credit quarter-hours of course work of which at least 20 must be taken in acoustics and its applications.
2. At least three 4000 level courses from any three of the following six areas: wave propagation; transducer theory and design; noise, shock, and vibration control; sonar systems; signal processing; and communications. These courses must include at least one from each of the sponsoring disciplines (physics and electrical engineering).
3. An acceptable thesis advised or co-advised by a member of the Electrical and Computer Engineering or Physics Departments.

#### ***Master of Engineering Acoustics***

A candidate for the Master of Engineering Acoustics degree must complete the same program of study listed

above for the Master of Science degree with the exception of the thesis. An acceptable one-quarter capstone project advised by a member of the Electrical and Computer Engineering or Physics Departments replaces the thesis requirement for this degree.

#### ***Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Physics***

The Department of Physics offers the Ph.D. in several areas of specialization which currently include acoustics, electro-optics, free electron lasers, space physics, and theoretical physics.

Requirements for the degree may be grouped into three categories: courses, dissertation research, and examinations.

The required examinations are outlined under the general school requirements for the Ph.D. In particular, the department requires a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student. This examination may be taken before or after commencement of graduate studies at NPS.

The department offers the Ph.D. in Applied Physics requiring 40 credit hours of 4000 level courses, but a portion of these hours may be taken in other departments in technical subjects related to physics.

A more detailed description of departmental requirements for the Ph.D. is contained in the booklet "Doctoral Study in Applied Physics at the Naval Postgraduate School," available from the Academic Associate.

An applicant to the Ph.D. program who is not already a student at NPS should submit transcripts of previous academic and professional work, plus results of a current Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test, to the Director of Admissions, Code 01C3, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California 93943-5100.

#### ***Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering Acoustics***

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Department of Physics jointly sponsor an interdisciplinary program in Engineering Acoustics leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Areas of special strength in the departments are physical acoustics, underwater acoustics, acoustic signal processing, and acoustic communications. A noteworthy feature of this program is that a portion of the student's research may be conducted away from the Naval Postgraduate School at a cooperating laboratory or other federal government installation. The degree requirements and examinations are as outlined under the general school requirements for the doctorate degree. In addition to the school requirements, the departments require a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student.

#### **Physics Laboratories**

The physics laboratories are equipped to carry on instruction and research work in acoustics, atomic and

molecular physics, electro-optics, spectroscopy, laser physics, computational physics, optical propagation, and sensor physics.

**The Optical Physics and Sensors Laboratory** uses imaging, spectroscopic and sensing systems from far infrared to ultraviolet wavelengths, including instrumentation for seagoing, airborne and ground-based measurements.

**The Acoustics Laboratory** equipment includes a large anechoic chamber, a small reverberation chamber and a multiple-unit acoustics laboratory for student experimentation in acoustics in air. Sonar equipment, test and wave tanks and instrumentation for investigation in underwater sound comprise the Underwater Acoustics Laboratory. Also available are ocean acoustic sensing systems. The Physical Acoustics Laboratories are equipped with a variety of modern data collection and processing equipment.

**The Sensor Research Laboratory** is capable of design, packaging and characterization of optical and infrared detectors using I-V measurement, Fourier transform spectroscopy and variable temperature photocurrent spectroscopy. Facilities exist for advanced microcharacterization, including cathodoluminescence, EBIC, X-ray analysis, and transport imaging in a scanning electron microscope with variable temperature capability.

**Microsystems Fabrication Laboratory** provides microfabrication capabilities including photolithography, thermal and PECVD thin film deposition, dry and wet etching and carbon nanotube growth. It also has a range of thin film characterization capabilities and optical profilometer. This cleanroom laboratory supports design and fabrication of sensors based on MEMS (Micro-Electro Mechanical Systems).

#### **Physic Course Descriptions**

PC Courses (p. 451)

PH Courses (p. 452)

### **Combat Systems Science and Engineering Certificate - Curriculum 233 (Resident) / 235 (DL)**

#### ***Associate Chairman, Instruction and Administration***

Dragoslav Grbovic, Ph.D.

Code Ph/GD, Spanagel Hall, Room 212

(831) 656-2276, DSN 756-2276

dgrbovic@nps.edu

#### **Brief Overview**

The Combat Systems Science and Engineering Certificate addresses cutting-edge technologies and theoretical foundations of current and future combat systems. The four survey courses comprising the certificate are geared toward the fundamental understanding of the physical principles governing combat systems and their

integration, ranging from above and below water sensor technologies, weapons and their effects, and advanced weapon concepts underlying modern missile technologies.

### Requirements for Entry

A Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution including a calculus-based undergraduate physics sequence.

### Entry Date

Both fall or spring entries are possible.

### Program Length

The required courses in the certificate are offered either on the Fall or the Spring quarters. Students may complete the four-course certificate in two years taking two courses per year (Fall and Spring quarters), or double-up the course load and finish in one year.

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

#### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
PC3200	Physics of Electromagnetic Sensors and Photonic Devices	4	1
PC3400	Survey of Underwater Acoustics	4	2
PC3800	Survey of the Effects of Weapons	4	0
PC4860	Advanced Weapons Concepts	4	1

*Resident students enrolled in the certificate may substitute equivalent or superior resident courses where possible.*

*PH3452 Underwater Acoustics may substitute for PC3400 Survey of Underwater Acoustics.*

*ME4700 Weapon engineering may substitute for PC4860 Advanced Weapon Concepts.*

## Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering - Curriculum 533

### Combat Systems Web Page:

<http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/GSEAS/Departments/Physics/CSSEC.html>

### Program Officer

Todd Greene CDR, USN  
Watkins Hall, Room 107  
(831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033  
trgreene1@nps.edu

### Associate Chairman, Instruction and Administration

Dragoslav Grbovic, Ph.D.  
Code Ph/GD, Spanagel Hall, Room 212

(831) 656-2276, DSN 756-2276  
dgrbovic@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This program is designed to meet the needs of the military services for an officer having a broad-based advanced technical education applicable to combat systems design, development, test and evaluation, acquisition, operation, and support. The student does not necessarily earn a degree in Combat Systems. The majority of students earn a degree in Physics or Applied Physics. Degrees in Engineering Acoustics or Combat Systems Technology are also available on a space available basis. Included in the core of the program are courses on electromagnetic radiation, applied optics, optoelectronics, servo and computer control systems, explosives and warheads, fluid dynamics of weapons, combat simulation, underwater acoustics, semiconductor devices, detection and engagement elements, combat systems integration, and computing resources for advanced combat systems. The officer will also conduct thesis research on a military-relevant technical problem.

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree with mathematics through differential and integral calculus and a calculus-based basic physics sequence are required for direct input. Courses in the physical sciences and engineering are highly desirable. An APC of 323 is required.

### Entry Date

Standard entry dates are January and July. Other entry dates are possible by special arrangement with the program officer. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer for this curriculum.

### Degree

A student can earn one of the following degrees in the Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering (Curriculum 533): Master of Science in Physics, Applied Physics, Engineering Acoustics or Combat System Technology. Required classes vary by degree.

### Subspecialty

The Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering Curriculum has options ranging from a four-quarter program for students ready to commence graduate-level courses, to an eight-quarter course of study for students who require a review of undergraduate coursework. Completion of the full eight-quarter curriculum qualifies an officer as a Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering Sub-specialist with a subspecialty code of 5701-5705P depending on specialization track. U.S. Navy students entering the Combat Systems Curriculum through the one-year Immediate Graduate Education Program receive a subspecialty code of 5701-5704I. The curriculum sponsor is the Program Executive Officer, Integrated Weapons Systems (PEO-IWS).

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

AEGIS Tech Rep, Morristown, NJ  
 DOE National Nuclear Security Agency, Washington, DC  
 Defense Threat Reduction Agency, Los Alamos, NM  
 Missile Defense Agency, Washington, DC (laser program)  
 Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, DC (Battle Force Engineer, Systems Engineering East Coast Battle Group, NATO Sea Sparrow Surface Missile Program)  
 Naval Surface Warfare Center White Sands, NM (Project Support Officer, Weapons Test Officer)  
 Naval Surface Warfare Center Dahlgren, VA (Strategic Fire Control)  
 Naval Surface Warfare Center Port Hueneme, CA (Aegis Ship Qualification Trials, Test and Evaluation Project Officer)  
 Program Executive Officer Carriers, Washington, DC (Deputy Program Manager Combat Systems)  
 Supervisor Shipbuilding, Jacksonville, FL (Ship Repair Officer)  
 Strategic Weapons Facility Atlantic, King's Bay, GA (Weapons Technology)  
 Strategic Systems Programs, Sunnyvale, CA (Arms Control Coordinator, Fire Control and Guidance Branch Head)  
 Program Executive Officer Strike, Washington, DC (Tech Director, Combat Systems, Air Dominance, Undersea Domain, Ship Design)  
 Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command, San Diego, CA (PD-18 Assistant Program Manager for Acoustic Sensor Systems)  
 United States Naval Academy (Physical Science Instructor)

**Typical Course of Study - Applied Physics Option**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
PH1994	Special Topics in Elementary Physics	4	1
PH1995	Special Topics in Elementary Physics	4	1
PH2151	Particle Mechanics	4	1
PH2001	Research Seminar in Physics	1	0

Quarter 2

PH2351	Electromagnetism	4	1
PH3996	Special Topics in Intermediate Physics	V	0
PH3991	Theoretical Physics	4	1
PH0999	Physics Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 3

PH2652	Modern Physics	4	1
PH3152	Analytical Mechanics	4	0
PH3782	Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics	4	0
PH0999	Physics Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 4

SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
PH3655	Semiconductor Device Physics	4	0
PH3360	Electromagnetic Wave Propagation	4	1
PC3014	Intermediate Applied Physics Laboratory	3	4
PH0999	Physics Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 5

PC3172	Physics of Weapons Systems: Fluid Dynamics of Weapons, Shock Waves, Explosions Concentration Course	4	2
PC4015	Advanced Applied Physics Laboratory	3	4
PH0999	Physics Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 6

PC4022	Combat Systems Capabilities	4	0
PC3400	Survey of Underwater Acoustics	4	2
PC4860	Advanced Weapons Concepts Concentration Course	4	1
PH0999	Physics Colloquium	0	1

Quarter 7

	Concentration Course		
PH4656	Quantum Mechanics	4	1
PH0810	Thesis Research	0	8
PH0999	Physics Colloquium	0	1
	Concentration Course		
PH4656	Quantum Mechanics	4	1
PH0810	Thesis Research	0	8
PH0810	Thesis Research	0	8
PH4001	Physics Thesis Presentation	1	0

Joint Professional Military Education (JPME):

All Unrestricted Line Naval Officers are required to take the following four courses for JPME; these courses are normally added to the matrix in the first 4 quarters:

NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0

Engineering Duty Officers will take only NW3230. Students from other services are not required to take JPME courses.

Concentration Areas:

NOTE: Final approval of an individual student's degree rests with the Chairman of the cognizant department.

MS Applied Physics:

Electromagnetic Sensor Systems (PH3292 is required, then select 3 of the other 5 to fulfill the requirement):

PH3280	Introduction to MEMS Design	3	3
PH3292	Applied Optics	4	2
PH4271	Lasers, Optoelectronics and Electro-Optics I	4	1
PH4272	Lasers, Optoelectronics and Electro-Optics II	4	1
PH4273	Physics of Advanced Imaging Systems	4	2

Weapons and Effects (Select 4 out of these 5 courses to fulfill the requirement):

PH4055	Free Electron Laser Physics	3	0
PH4171	Physics of Explosives	4	0
PH4857	Terminal Ballistics and Shock Physics	4	2
PH4858	Electric Ship Weapon Systems	4	1
PH4911	Simulation of Physical and Weapon Systems	3	2

Acoustics Track (PH3119 is required, then select 4 of the other 5 to fulfill the requirement):

PH3119	Oscillation and Waves	4	2
PH3451	Fundamental Acoustics	4	2
PH3452	Underwater Acoustics	4	2
PH4454	Sonar Transducer Theory and Design	4	2
PH4455	Sound Propagation in the Ocean	4	0
PH4459	Nonlinear Oscillations and Waves	4	0

Total Ship Systems Engineering:

TS3000	Electrical Power Engineering	3	2
TS3001	Fundamental Principles of Naval Architecture	3	2
TS3002	Principles of Ship Design and Case Studies	3	2
TS3003	Naval Combat System Elements	3	2
TS4000	Naval Combat System Engineering	3	2
TS4001	Integration of Naval Engineering Systems	3	2
TS4002	Ship Design Integration	2	4

TS4003	Total Ship Systems Engineering	2	4
--------	--------------------------------	---	---

MS Physics Track (Select all of these to fulfill the requirement):

PH3152	Analytical Mechanics	4	0
PH3360	Electromagnetic Wave Propagation	4	1
PH3782	Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics	4	0
PH3991	Theoretical Physics	4	1
PH4353	Topics in Advanced Electricity and Magnetism	4	0
PH4656	Quantum Mechanics A two course Physics sequence.	4	1

MS Engineering Acoustics Track:

PH3119	Oscillation and Waves	4	2
PH3451	Fundamental Acoustics	4	2
PH3452	Underwater Acoustics	4	2
PH4454	Sonar Transducer Theory and Design	4	2
PH4455	Sound Propagation in the Ocean	4	0
EO3402	Signals and Noise	3	1
EC4450	Sonar Systems Engineering	4	1

**Typical Course of Study - 4-Quarter Applied Physics Degree**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
PH3119	Oscillation and Waves	4	2
PC3172	Physics of Weapons Systems: Fluid Dynamics of Weapons, Shock Waves, Explosions	4	2
ELECT	Elective (4000 level)		
PH0810	Thesis Research	0	8

Quarter 2

PH3991	Theoretical Physics	4	1
PH3451	Fundamental Acoustics	4	2
PH3655	Semiconductor Device Physics	4	0
PH3352	Electromagnetic Waves	4	0

Quarter 3

PH3452	Underwater Acoustics	4	2
PH4454	Sonar Transducer Theory and Design	4	2
PH4656	Quantum Mechanics	4	1
PH0810	Thesis Research	0	8

Quarter 4

PH4455	Sound Propagation in the Ocean	4	0
ELECT	Elective (4000 level)		

PH0810	Thesis Research	0	8
PH0810	Thesis Research	0	8

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

#### Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering - Curriculum 533

##### Subspecialty Code 57xxP

##### 1. MATHEMATICS, SCIENCE, AND ENGINEERING

FUNDAMENTALS: A solid foundation in mathematics, physics, and engineering underpinning combat-systems technology to support the theoretical and experimental aspects of the technical courses in the curriculum.

2. ACOUSTIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC SYSTEMS: A graduate level understanding of acoustic and electromagnetic propagation; physics of solid state, and electro-optic devices; including the principles of radar and sonar systems; and signal analysis, processing, and decision theory.
3. COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS: A graduate level understanding of various communication systems including fiber optics and automatic control systems.
4. WEAPONS SYSTEMS AND APPLIED FLUID MECHANICS: A graduate-level understanding of the fluid dynamics of subsonic and supersonic weapons, warheads and their effects.
5. COMBAT SYSTEMS ANALYSIS, SIMULATION, AND TESTING: Sufficient foundation in Systems Analysis and Simulation to understand the limits of each, and their effect on required combat systems testing.
6. COMBAT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING: An understanding of the principles of design, development, testing and evaluation; and the importance of performance and economic trade-offs in combat systems. The fundamentals, and requirements for Verification, Validation, and Assessment (VV&A) Processes including open architecture designs and their implications on integration of computing resources in advanced combat systems.
7. MATERIALS SCIENCE: A familiarity with the concepts of materials science sufficient for an understanding of the mechanical, electrical, and thermal properties of materials important in present and future combat systems.
8. STRATEGY AND POLICY: Officers develop a graduate-level ability to think strategically, critically analyze past military campaigns, and apply historical lessons for future joint and combined operations, in order to discern the relationship between a nation's policies and goals and the ways military power may be used to achieve them. Fulfilled by completing the first of the Naval War College course series (Strategy and Policy) leading to Service Intermediate Level Professional Military Education (PME) and Phase I Joint PME credit.
9. THESIS: The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research in combat systems sciences and engineering, and proficiency in presenting the results in writing and orally by means of a thesis

and command-oriented briefing.

10. TECHNICAL SPECIALIZATION: Each officer will also acquire technical competence in one or more of the following concentrations as it pertains to Combat Systems: Electromagnetic Systems, Weapons & Effects, Physics, Underwater Acoustic Systems, or a specific engineering discipline.

The knowledge required for each of the approved Technical Specialization concentrations is as follows:

1. ELECTROMAGNETIC SYSTEMS (5701)
  - a. Propagation and scattering of optical, IR, and microwave radiation in the turbulent atmosphere as they influence target detection.
  - b. Advanced sensor and detection techniques for military applications.
  - c. Advanced concepts of target surveillance, acquisition, and engagement.
2. WEAPONS & EFFECTS (5702)
  - a. Molecular energetics and detonation physics.
  - b. Impact phenomena. Fragmentation and rod-like projectile penetration.
  - c. Warhead design and lethality considerations; target vulnerability and survivability consideration; kill probability.
  - d. Principles of directed energy weapons systems and their effects.
  - e. Electric ship weapon systems.
3. PHYSICS (5703)
  - a. Statistical physics.
  - b. Advanced E&M radiation.
  - c. Advanced Quantum Mechanics.
4. UNDERWATER ACOUSTIC SYSTEMS (5704)
  - a. Wave propagation in the ocean; scattering, fluctuations and boundary interactions as they effect detection, localization, and prosecution of underwater targets; underwater transducer design and array theory.
  - b. Active and passive acoustic signal processing for detection of submarines, mines, and other underwater weapons; adaptive techniques.
  - c. Acoustic influences of oceanographic phenomena, which effect target detection including boundary characteristics, ambient noise, sound speed profiles, fronts, and eddies.
5. TOTAL SHIP SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (5705)
  - a. Power systems.
  - b. Naval architecture and ship design.
  - c. Shipboard combat systems.
  - d. Integration issues.

## Engineering Acoustics PhD - Curriculum 536

### **Program Officer**

Todd Greene CDR, USN  
Watkins Hall, Room 107  
(831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033  
trgreene1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Daphne Kapolka, Ph.D.  
Code PH/KD, Spanagel Hall, Room 200A  
(831) 656-1825, DSN 756-1825  
dkapolka@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Department of Physics jointly sponsor an interdisciplinary program in Engineering Acoustics leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Areas of special strength in the departments are physical acoustics, underwater acoustics, acoustic signal processing, and acoustic communications. A noteworthy feature of this program is that a portion of the student's research may be conducted away from the Naval Postgraduate School at a cooperating laboratory or other federal government installation. The degree requirements and examinations are as outlined under the general school requirements for the doctorate degree. In addition to the school requirements, the departments require a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student. A more detailed description of departmental requirements for the Ph.D. is contained in the document "Doctoral Study in Engineering Acoustics," available from the Academic Associate.

An applicant to the Ph.D. program who is not already a student at NPS should submit transcripts of previous academic and professional work, plus results of a current Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test, to the Director of Admissions, Code 01C3, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California 93943-5100.

## Applied Physics PhD - Curriculum 537

### **Program Officer**

Todd Greene CDR, USN  
Watkins Hall, Room 107  
(831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033  
trgreene1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Dragoslav Grbovic, Ph.D.  
Code PH/GD, Spanagel Hall, Room 212  
(831) 656-2276, DSN 756-2276  
dgrbovic@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Physics offers the Ph.D. in several areas of specialization which currently include acoustics,

electro-optics, free electron lasers, space physics, and theoretical physics.

Requirements for the degree may be grouped into three categories: courses, dissertation research, and examinations.

The required examinations are outlined under the general school requirements for the Ph.D. In particular, the department requires a preliminary examination to show evidence of acceptability as a doctoral student. This examination may be taken before or after commencement of graduate studies at NPS.

The department offers two options for the Ph.D.: major in Physics or major in Applied Physics. For the major in Physics, a minimum of 40 credit hours of physics courses at the 4000 level is required. The major in Applied Physics also requires 40 credit hours of 4000 level courses, but a portion of these hours may be taken in other departments in technical subjects related to physics.

A more detailed description of departmental requirements for the Ph.D. is contained in the booklet "Doctoral Study in Applied Physics at the Naval Postgraduate School," available from the Academic Associate.

An applicant to the Ph.D. program who is not already a student at NPS should submit transcripts of previous academic and professional work, plus results of a current Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test, to the Director of Admissions, Code 01C3, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California 93943-5100.

## Space Systems Academic Group

### **Chair**

James (Jim) Newman, Ph.D.  
Code SP, Bullard Hall, Room 112B  
(831) 656-2497, DSN 756-2497, FAX (831) 656-2816  
jhnewman@nps.edu

**Brij Agrawal\***, Distinguished Professor, Ph.D., Syracuse, 1970.

**Kyle Alfriend\***, Visiting Professor, Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1967.

**Dan Boger\***, Professor, Chairman of IS department, Ph.D., University of California Berkeley, 1979.

**Alex Bordetsky\***, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Chelyabinsk St Tec University, 1982.

**Christopher Brophy\***, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Alabama(Huntsville), 1997.

**Daniel Bursch**, CAPT, USN (Ret.), Astronaut, NRO advisor; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1991.

**Greg Byrne**, Visiting Professor, NASA Chair, Ph.D., Rice University, 1985.

**William Crane**, CDR, USN, Program Officer, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2011.

**Matthew Crook**, LCDR, USN, Military Lecturer, M.S.,

Naval Postgraduate School, 2009.

**Phil Durkee\***, Professor, Meteorology, Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1984.

**Douglas Fouts\***, Professor, Ph.D., University of California Santa Barbara, 1990.

**James A. Horning**, Faculty Associate, Research, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1997.

**Vidur Kaushish**, Faculty Associate, Research, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2014.

**Wenschel Lan**, Faculty Associate, Research, Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2015.

**Herschel H. Loomis, Jr.\***, Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1963.

**Lara Magallanes**, Faculty Associate, Research, M.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1998.

**Sherif Michael\***, Professor, Ph.D., West Virginia University, 1983.

**Giovanni Minelli**, Faculty Associate, Research, M.S., Santa Clara University, 2008.

**Clay Moltz**, Professor, Ph.D., University of California Berkeley, 1989.

**Scott Moore**, LTC, USA, Military Assistant Professor, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2006.

**James H. Newman**, Professor, Chair of Space Systems Academic Group, Astronaut, Ph.D., Rice University, 1984.

**Richard C. Olsen\***, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1980.

**Rudy Panholzer**, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Technical University, GRAZ, Austria, 1961.

**Charles M. Racoosin**, CDR, USN (Ret.), Naval Space Systems, Lecturer; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1989.

**Marcello Romano\***, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Politecnico di Milano, Italy, 2001.

**Michael Ross\***, Distinguished Professor, Ph.D., Penn State University, 1991.

**Timothy Sands**, COL, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2007.

**Dan Sakoda**, Faculty Associate, Research, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1992.

**Alan Scott**, CAPT, USN (Ret), Director, International Graduate Programs Officer,; Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineer, Naval Postgraduate School, 1994.

**Christopher Smithtro\***, COL, AF (Ret), Sr. Lecturer, Ph.D., Utah State University, 2004.

**David Trask\***, MASINT Chair Professor, M.B.A., Embry-Riddle University, 1991.

**Stephen Tackett**, LCDR USNR (Ret.), Lecturer, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1995.

**Todd Weatherford\***, Associate Professor, Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1993.

(\* indicates faculty member has a joint appointment to another department at NPS)

### **Brief Overview**

The Space Systems Academic Group (SSAG) is an interdisciplinary association of faculty and academic chair professors representing eight separate academic disciplines. The SSAG has established four Chair professorships sponsored by the Aerospace Corporation/NRO, NASA, Navy PEO Space Systems, and the MASINT Chair Professor who supports the SSAG in areas of Measurement and Signature Intelligence (MASINT). The Space Systems Academic Group has responsibility for the academic content of the Space Systems Operations and Space Systems Engineering curricula. Instruction is carried out by faculty members attached to the group, as well as the following academic departments: Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Mathematics, Operations Research, Physics, Information Operations, and Systems Management. The Space Systems Academic Group approves thesis topics for students in Space Systems Operations. For Space Systems Engineering, the group chairman approves the final thesis in addition to the academic department granting the degree.

### **Degrees**

#### ***Space Systems Operations***

The Space Systems Operations students are awarded the Master of Science in Space Systems Operations degree. Degree requirements:

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate level work is required, of which at least 15 hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. Graduate courses in at least four different subject areas must be included and in two areas, a course at the 4000 level must be included. There is also a requirement of three courses constituting advanced study in an area of specialization.
3. Each student is required to write a thesis that is space oriented.
4. The Chairman of the Space Systems Academic Group must approve all study programs.

#### ***Space Systems Engineering***

The Space Systems Engineering students earn a master's degree in one of the following academic areas: Astronautical Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, or Physics. Refer to the degree requirements in the associated departments.

#### **Group Facilities**

- ARM (Articulated Robotics Manipulator) Laboratory
- Center for Radiation Hardened Electronics
- Cognitive Systems Laboratory
- CubeSat Development Lab
- DARK MIRROR (Spacecraft Engineering & Operations) Laboratory

- FLTSATCOM Satellite Operations Lab
- GNC (Guidance, Navigation and Control) Laboratory - Ross Magnetic Attitude Control Test Lab
- Nanosat Advanced Concepts Laboratory
- NPS-AFRL Optical-relay Spacecraft Lab
- NPS Vision Lab
- Photogrammetric System ID Laboratory
- Rocket Propulsion Lab
- Small Satellite Development and Test Lab
- Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics & Control Laboratory
- Spacecraft Robotics Laboratory
- Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility

**Space Systems Course Descriptions**

SS Courses (p. 472)

**Space Systems Certificate (SSC) - Curriculum 273**

**Program Officer**

William Crane, CDR  
 Code 78, Bullard Hall, Room 203  
 (831) 656-7517, DSN 756-7517  
 wmcrane1@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Steve Tackett, Lecturer  
 Code SP/Ta, Bullard Hall, Room 204  
 (831) 656-2944, DSN 756-2944  
 shtackett@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Space Systems Certificate program is comprised of four courses (SS3011, PH3052, SS3613, and PH2514 or SS3051 - secret clearance option). Upon successful completion of the course work, students will be awarded a certificate of accomplishment in keeping with standard practices of the Naval Postgraduate School as well as the 6206L subspecialty code. The Space Systems Certificate program supports Navy and DoD space educational needs and complements existing resident training by providing cross-disciplinary science and technical education. The Space Systems Certificate program is targeted primarily at enhancing the education and preparation for USN Space Cadre personnel. The Navy's Space Cadre represents a distinct body of expertise horizontally integrated within the Navy active duty, reserves, both officer and enlisted, and civilian employee communities organized to operationalize space.

The requirement to establish a distance learning program for National Security Space (NSS) personnel in space systems and space applications was driven primarily by the DoD-wide space educational requirement identified by the Undersecretary of the Air Force, as the Executive Agent for Space, and documented in the "Commission to Assess United States National Security Space Management

and Organization" (2001).

Entry to the Space Cadre is met, in part, by completion of a Space PQS. The courses included in the certificate are designed to give a prospective Space Cadre member the knowledge required to meet the requirements of many of the portions of the PQS.

Completion of the Certificate will count toward satisfaction of the Information Professional Advanced Qualification Certification matrix (COMNAVCYBERFORINST 1520.1).

Based on this, the NPS Space Systems Certificate (SSC) was developed, comprised of the following four courses:

- SS3011 Space Technology and Applications
- PH3052 Physics of Space and Airborne Sensor Systems
- SS3613 Military Satellite Communications (MILSATCOM)(FOUO) - students unable to take SS3613 due to clearance issues may take SS3610 as an approved substitute
- PH2514 Introduction to the Space Environment or SS3051 Military Application of DOD and Commercial Space Systems (classified option)

The original course and academic content for the SSC was vetted and approved by USN space and space training leaders. The Space Systems Certificate is a completely Web-based, asynchronous education program that covers fundamental areas of twenty-first century space enhancement to military operations as validated by NETWARCOM (November 2004). The learning outcomes for the SSC Certificate program directly support the Educational Skill Requirements within the Space Systems Operation (subspecialty code 6206P) degree. Evaluation of the Space Systems Certificate occurs in conjunction with the biannual Space Systems curriculum review.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades. Completion of college level Algebra 2 and college level Physics with a grade of 'C' or better is required.

**Entry Dates**

At the beginning of the following quarters for each academic year (Oct, Apr).

**Program Length**

Four Quarters

**Graduate Certificate Requirements**

Requirements for the certificate in Space Systems are met by successful completion of all four courses. Certificate credit is obtained by maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale.

Required Courses: Curriculum 273

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SS3011	Space Technology and Applications	3	0
-space-			

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SS3613	Military Satellite Communications	3	0
	-or-		
SS3610	Space Communications Systems: Fundamentals and Analysis	4	2
	-space-		
PH3052	Physics of Space and Airborne Sensor Systems	4	0
	-space-		
PH2514	Introduction to the Space Environment	4	0
	-or-		
SS3051	Military Applications of DoD and Commercial Space Systems	4	0

*SS3610 is an approved substitute for students who are unable to get clearance for SS3613.*

## Space Systems Design (SSD) - Curriculum 258

### **Program Officer**

William Crane, CDR  
Code 78, Bullard Hall, Room 203  
(831) 656-7517, DSN 756-7517  
wmcrane1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Steve Tackett, Lecturer  
Code SP/Ta, Bullard Hall, Room 204  
(831) 656-2944, DSN 756-2944  
shtackett@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Space Systems Design Certificate comprises four courses (SS3011, AE4830, AE4831, and SS3051). Upon successful completion of the course work, students will be awarded a certificate of accomplishment in keeping with standard practices of the Naval Postgraduate School. The Space Systems Design Certificate supports DoD Space educational needs and is targeted primarily at providing DoD Space employees with top-level knowledge in spacecraft design.

This certificate is a completely Web-based, asynchronous education program that covers fundamental concepts necessary for the spacecraft design process through the preliminary design review phase.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades (i.e. better than 2.0). Completion of college-level Algebra 2 and college-level physics, as well as experience in Excel, is required. Calculus is highly recommended but not required.

### **Entry Dates**

At the beginning of the following quarters for each

academic year (Oct, Apr).

### **Program Length**

Four Quarters

### **Graduate Certificate Requirements**

Requirements for the certificate in Space Systems are met by successful completion of all four courses. Certificate credit is obtained by maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale.

Required Courses: Curriculum 258

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SS3011	Space Technology and Applications	3	0
	-space-		
SS3051	Military Applications of DoD and Commercial Space Systems	4	0
	-space-		
AE4830	Spacecraft Systems I	4	1
	-space-		
AE4831	Spacecraft Systems II	3	2

## Space Systems Operations (DL) - Curriculum 316

*This curriculum is closed to new admissions. Previous catalog descriptions of this curriculum are found in the Past Edition Archives at this link: <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog>*

## Space Systems Operations (International) - Curriculum 364

### **Program Officer**

William Crane, CDR  
Code 78, Bullard Hall, Room 203  
(831) 656-7517, DSN 756-7517  
wmcrane1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Steve Tackett, Lecturer  
Code SP/Ta, Bullard Hall, Room 204  
(831) 656-2944, DSN 756-2944  
shtackett@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Space Systems Operations (International) curriculum is designed to provide international officers with knowledge of military opportunities and applications in space. It is also available to US citizens who may not have a security clearance. Students are provided instruction about the operation, tasking, and employment of space surveillance, communications, navigation, and atmospheric/oceanographic/environmental sensing

systems as well as payload design and integration — specifically for the exploitation of Space and Information products. For a complete description, see the Space Systems Operations (366) (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) section of the catalog.

**Requirements for Entry**

This curriculum is open to International Officers. Admission requires a baccalaureate degree with above-average grades, completion of mathematics through differential equations and integral calculus, plus at least one course in calculus-based physics. An APC of 334 is required for direct entry. Students lacking this background may matriculate through the one-quarter Engineering Science program (Curriculum 460).

**Entry Date**

The Space Systems Operations curriculum is a six-quarter course of study with a single entry date in the Fall Quarter. A summer academic refresher quarter is available as needed. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer.

**Program Length**

Six Quarters

**Degree**

Space Systems Operations (International) students are awarded the Master of Science in Space Systems Operations degree as specified previously in the Space Systems Academic Group section of the Catalog.

**Typical Course of Study - Space Systems Operations (International)**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
IT1600	Communication Skills for International Officers	3	0
PH2514	Introduction to the Space Environment	4	0
EC1010	Introduction to MATLAB	1	1
SS3011	Space Technology and Applications	3	0
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

Quarter 2

IT1500	Informational Program Seminar for International Officers	4	0
SS3400	Orbital Mechanics, Launch and Space Operations	4	2
SS3610	Space Communications Systems: Fundamentals and Analysis	4	2
NS4677	Space and International Security	4	0
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

Quarter 3

SS3041	Space Systems and Operations I	4	2
SS3600	Space Systems Modeling and Simulation	2	3
PH3052	Physics of Space and Airborne Sensor Systems	4	0
AE4830	Spacecraft Systems I	4	1
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

Quarter 4

IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2
IT1700	Academic Writing for International Officers	3	0
AE4831	Spacecraft Systems II	3	2
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

Quarter 5

SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
GB3031	Acquisition Management for International Students	3	0
ELECT	Elective		
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

Quarter 6

SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
ELECT	Elective		
ELECT	Elective (4000 level)		
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

**Space Systems Operations - Curriculum 366**

**Program Officer**

William Crane, CDR  
Code 78, Bullard Hall, Room 203  
(831) 656-7517, DSN 756-7517  
wmcrane1@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Steve Tackett, Lecturer  
Code SP/Ta, Bullard Hall, Room 204  
(831) 656-2944, DSN 756-2944  
shtacket@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Space Systems Operations curriculum is designed to provide officers with knowledge of military opportunities and applications in space. Students are provided instruction about the operation, tasking and employment of space surveillance, communications, navigation and

atmospheric, oceanographic, and environmental sensing systems as well as payload design and integration—specifically for the exploitation of Space and Information products.

The Space Systems Operations curriculum is one of the Information Superiority (IS) curricula, which encompasses several degree tracks: Computer Sciences, Joint C4I Systems, Information Systems and Technology, Information Warfare, Intelligence Information Management, Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation, and Space Systems Operations. The Professional Practice Core of the Information Superiority (IS) curricula consists of material in Information Sciences and Technology, Command and Control, C4ISR Systems, Acquisition, C4ISR System Evaluation, Information Operations/Warfare, and Enterprise Policy, Strategy and Change.

### Requirements for Entry

This curriculum is open to officers of the U.S. Armed Forces and selected civilian employees of the U.S. Federal Government. Admission requires a baccalaureate degree with above-average grades, completion of mathematics through differential equations and integral calculus, plus at least one course in calculus-based physics. An APC of 334 is required for direct entry. Students lacking this background may matriculate through the one-quarter Engineering Science program (Curriculum 460). A TOP SECRET security clearance is required with SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE (SI) clearance obtainable for all students.

### Entry Date

The Space Systems Operations curriculum is a six-quarter course of study with a single entry date in the Fall Quarter. A summer academic refresher quarter is available as needed. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer. An eight quarter course of study is available for USMC/Army officers and others as necessary.

### Program Length

Twenty-one months.

### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Science in Space Systems Operations degree are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements of the curricular program.

### Subspecialty

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as a Space Systems Operations Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 6206P. The curriculum sponsor is OPNAV N2/N6. The designated Subject Matter Expert is the Naval Networks Warfare Command (NETWARCOM).

### Typical Subspecialty Jobs

Project Officer: OPNAV (N2/N6) TENCAP, Arlington, VA  
Project Officer: SPAWAR Space Field Activity (SSFA)/NRO,

Chantilly, VA

Space Advisor: NAVNETWARCOM, Norfolk, VA

Detachment OIC: Naval Space Operations Command (NAVSOC), Colorado Springs, CO

Staff Officer, Space and Global Strike: USSTRATCOM, Omaha, NE

### Typical Course of Study - Space Systems Operations-Fall Entry

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
PH2514	Introduction to the Space Environment	4	0
EC1010	Introduction to MATLAB	1	1
PH1322	Electromagnetism	4	2
SS3011	Space Technology and Applications	3	0
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

#### Quarter 2

PH3052	Physics of Space and Airborne Sensor Systems	4	0
NS4677	Space and International Security	4	0
SS3610	Space Communications Systems: Fundamentals and Analysis	4	2
SS3400	Orbital Mechanics, Launch and Space Operations	4	2
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

#### Quarter 3

SS3041	Space Systems and Operations I	4	2
SS3613	Military Satellite Communications	3	0
AE4830	Spacecraft Systems I	4	1
SS3600	Space Systems Modeling and Simulation	2	3
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

#### Quarter 4

SS3051	Military Applications of DoD and Commercial Space Systems	4	0
SS3001	Military Applications of National Space Systems	4	1
AE4831	Spacecraft Systems II	3	2
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

#### Quarter 5

SS4051	Military Space Systems and Architectures II	3	2
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
ELECT	Elective		
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0

SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 6			
ELECT	Elective		
SS3055	Space Operations for the Warfighter	2	2
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 7			
IW3101	Military Operations in the Information Environment	4	0
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Information Sciences, Systems, and Operations -  
Curriculum 366  
Subspecialty Code: 6206P**

Graduates of the Space Systems Operations Specialization of the Information Sciences, Systems, and Operations (ISSO) Curriculum shall be able to determine space systems requirements which support the following operational concepts: control of space, global engagement, full force integration, and global partnerships. The graduates shall be able to analyze courses of action for the best employment of available space assets for ongoing and future military operations, and communicate this assessment to shore and afloat staffs and commanders.

Supporting these goals are the following specific requirements:

**1. Orbital Mechanics and Space Environment:**

- Graduates will examine the basic physics of orbital motion, and calculate and distinguish the parameters used in the description of orbits and their ground tracks.
- Graduates will examine the design of orbits and constellations, and analyze how they are achieved, maintained, and controlled; to include spacecraft maneuver and orbit transfer calculations.
- Graduates will examine the fundamentals of spacecraft tracking and command/control from a ground station.
- Graduates will analyze the relationship between various orbital characteristics and the satisfaction of mission requirements, including the advantages and disadvantages of various orbits.
- Graduates will examine the space environment impacts on spacecraft parts, materials, and operations to spacecraft and mission design.

**2. Spacecraft Design:**

- Graduates will examine the basic system design of a spacecraft including its various subsystems: propulsion; structure; thermal; attitude determination and control; electrical power; and telemetry, tracking and commanding.
- Graduates will assess key interactions between the various subsystems and their effects on system performance.

**3. National Security Systems:**

- Graduates will examine the nature of space warfare (theory, history, doctrine, and policy); distinguish between the five JP 3-14 defined Space Mission Areas (Space Situational Awareness, Space Control, Space Support, Space Force Enhancement, and Space Force Application); and interpret how current and planned space capabilities contribute to the satisfaction of these mission areas.
- Graduates will examine the roles, responsibilities, and relationships of National and DoD organizations in establishing policies, priorities, and requirements for National Security Space systems; and in the design, acquisition, operation, and exploitation of these systems.
- Graduates will examine the role of the Services / Agencies in establishing required space system capabilities, and will translate these capabilities into system performance requirements.
- Graduates will examine: current and planned Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) capabilities; how space systems contribute to these capabilities; the intelligence collection and analysis process; and how war-fighters access information from these sources.

**4. Management / Acquisition:**

- Graduates will examine project management and DoD system acquisition methods and procedures to include contract management, financial management and control, and the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution system (PPBE).
- Graduates will examine system acquisition organizational responsibilities and relationships (e.g., Congress, DoD, Services, Resource Sponsor, Systems Commands, Operating Forces) as they pertain to the acquisition of systems for DoD, Naval, and civilian agency users.
- Graduates will examine the unique nature of space acquisition programs using the Space Systems Acquisition Policy process. Based on this knowledge, they will plan and structure a notional space system acquisition program.
- Graduates will examine how proposed space-related capabilities and DOTMLPF requirements are translated from concept to real-world

implementation.

- e. Graduates will apply the tools of project management (e.g., scheduling, costing, budgeting, planning, resource negotiation, risk management) to a space project.
- f. Graduates will prepare for and conduct program reviews, from systems requirements through critical design, during spacecraft and architecture design projects.

#### 5. **Communications:**

- a. Graduates will examine the basic principles of networks and communications systems operations and engineering to include both the space and ground segments.
- b. Graduates will examine digital and analog communications architecture and networks design, including such topics as frequency reuse, multiple access, link design, repeater architecture, source encoding, waveforms/modulations, and propagation media.
- c. Graduates will calculate and analyze link budgets to assess communication system suitability to support mission requirements, and to translate mission requirements into communications system design characteristics.
- d. Graduates will differentiate, compare, and contrast the characteristics and capabilities of current and future space related networks and communications systems in use or planned by Naval operating and Joint forces afloat and ashore and understand the threats (both kinetic and non-kinetic) to these capabilities and associated countering or mitigation strategies.
- e. Graduates will recognize the national and international issues involving use of the frequency spectrum and the relative priority and criticality of various segments of the frequency spectrum, and the space systems that employ them, to national defense.
- f. Graduates will discuss the nature of the rapid evolution in commercial satellite communications systems, and recognize the impact of such advancements on military operations and systems development.

#### 6. **Remote Sensing:**

- a. Graduates will examine principles of active and passive sensors in current or planned use.
- b. Graduates will examine the effects of the space, atmospheric, and terrestrial environments (including countermeasures) on sensor performance.
- c. Graduates will examine tradeoffs among various sensors and platforms, evaluating how each satisfies mission requirements such as access area, resolution, timeliness, and capacity.

#### 7. **Analysis and Evaluation:**

- a. Graduates will derive, assess, and articulate capabilities necessary for the use of National Security Space systems in support of military operations.
- b. Graduates will examine various engineering and mathematical definitions of cost functions (revisit time, dwell time, local coverage, etc.)
- c. Graduates will use business case (economic) and performance data to analyze trade-offs between commercial and DoD systems to provide desired operational capabilities.
- d. Graduates will understand and apply the development and applicability of models and simulations, with a focus on specific space applications. Graduates will apply these concepts simulate a space architectures, evaluate system performance, and compare alternative solutions.
- e. Graduates will analyze and evaluate system characteristics to satisfy required capabilities in a cost-effective manner using modeling and simulation, field and laboratory experiments, and/or other quantitative and qualitative methods.

#### 8. **Architecting Missions:**

- a. Graduates will examine and relate the principles of architecting a complex, Joint National Security Space mission, and the life cycle process by which a space system is conceived, structured, designed, built, tested, certified and operated in a way that ensures its integrity and performance.
- b. Graduates will develop and assess system requirements; compose alternate architectures to satisfy those requirements; and evaluate and select the most effective alternative.
- c. Graduates will develop system design criteria from stated performance requirements, and conduct trade-offs between payloads and other spacecraft subsystems.
- d. Graduates will examine the design of current and planned space-based mission payloads (e.g., ISR, Communications, PNT, SIGINT).
- e. Graduates will examine the basic principles and operational issues of space access to include launch vehicle performance, launch windows, and their impact on military operations.

#### 9. **Information Warfare Fundamentals:**

- a. Graduates will analyze military operations in the information environment with respect to assured information delivery, availability, and protection, with an awareness of attack and exploitation capabilities.

#### 10. **Operational Mission Planning:**

- a. Graduates will examine the basic elements of mission operations – spacecraft commanding,

payload management, anomaly resolution, orbital maneuver planning – and will apply these concepts during satellite and architecture design projects.

- b. Graduates will understand the role of space in the development of an OPLAN. Graduates will have the ability to assess a concept of operations that includes all four five mission areas identified in JP 3-14. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to develop an acceptable command and control structure for space operations and the space annex of an OPLAN.
  - c. Graduates will develop space plans in support of OPLANS and/or OPORDS to include staff estimates, ANNEX N inputs and command recommendations for Space Force Enhancements, limited Space Control, threat analysis and mitigation measures, and limiting factors culminating in a mission planning exercise.
  - d. Graduates will gain exposure to appropriate space planning and analysis tools and capabilities that exist within the DoD/Intel Communities and use them in execution of mission planning exercise.
11. **Advanced Concepts and Technology:**
- a. Graduates will examine how current and future space systems contribute to National Security and will examine means to employ space-based capabilities to support information dominance.
  - b. Graduates will examine potential future military space requirements stemming from desired information dominance capabilities.
  - c. Graduates will examine future concepts of operation published by various DoD and international organizations (ESA, ISA, WSO, etc.) based on emerging technologies and appraise their impact on military space.
  - d. Graduates will examine the advanced concepts and technologies which could be used in future military space systems.
12. **Space National Policy:**
- a. Graduates will analyze the space acquisition environment to develop an understanding of its impact on the delivery of space capabilities and national security.
  - b. Graduates will analyze the space-related policy and strategy environment to ascertain its influence on US national security.
  - c. Graduates will synthesize approaches to effectively advocate for space capabilities.
  - d. Graduates will synthesize approaches to effectively employ space capabilities in support of national leadership and joint/coalition forces.
13. **Research:**
- a. Graduates will conduct independent or group research on a space systems problem, including resolution of the problem and presentation of the

results and analysis in both written and oral form.

**Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

Deputy Chief of Naval Operations for Information Warfare (OPNAV N2/N6)  
November 2016

## Space Systems Engineering - Curriculum 591

### **Program Officer**

William Crane, CDR  
Code 78, Bullard Hall, Room 203  
(831) 656-7517, DSN 756-7517  
wmcrane1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Michael Ross, Distinguished Professor  
Code MAE, Watkins Hall, Room 306  
(831) 656-2074, DSN 756-2074  
imross@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Space Systems Engineering program provides officers, through graduate education, with a comprehensive scientific and technical knowledge of national security, military and naval space systems. This curriculum is designed to equip officers with the theoretical and practical skills required to design and integrate national security and military space payloads with other spacecraft subsystems. Graduates will be prepared by their education to design, develop and manage the acquisition of space communications, navigation, surveillance, electronic warfare and environmental sensing systems.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, in engineering or the physical sciences is preferred. An APC of 323 is required for direct entry. The Engineering Science program (Curriculum 460) is available for candidates who do not meet all admission requirements. The additional required time to complete the Engineering Science program will vary upon the candidate's background. For those wishing to pursue the electrical engineering or computer science degree option, the candidate will need to have earned the equivalent of an accredited BSEE or BSCS. A TOP SECRET security clearance is required with SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE (SI) clearance obtainable for all students.

### **Entry Date**

Space Systems Engineering is a nine-quarter course of study with an entry date in Fall Quarter. Those requiring the one quarter Engineering Science curriculum will have their time of arrival adjusted to accommodate it. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer.

### **Degree**

A student can earn one of the following degrees in the

Space Systems Engineering (Curriculum 591): Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, Astronautical Engineering, Physics, Computer Science, or Engineering Science (Astronautical Engineering). In addition to the master's degree programs offered by the Space Systems Engineering (Curriculum 591) the degree of Astronautical Engineer, Electrical Engineer, and a Ph.D. in Astronautical Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Physics (Curriculum 597) are also available. Required classes vary by degree. The placement of these required classes in the course of study shown below indicate Degree Specialization Electives known as degree "track courses".

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as a Space Systems Engineering Specialist with a subspecialty code of 5500P. The curriculum sponsor is NAVSEA and the designated Subject Matter Expert is the Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command Space Field Activity (SSFA).

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8866.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

- Project Officer/Engineer: SPAWAR, San Diego, CA
- Project Officer/Engineer: SPAWAR Space Field Activity/NRO, Chantilly, VA
- Satellite Communications Engineer: NAVSOC, Point Mugu, CA
- Space Advisor: Naval Network Warfare Command, Norfolk, VA
- Project Officer: Space Warfare Center, USSTRATCOM, Omaha, NE
- Project Officer/Engineer, C4ISR Programs: SPAWAR Systems Center, San Diego, CA

**Typical Course of Study - (Astronautical Engineering Track)**

Notes:

Multiple course of study tracks are available in the 591 curriculum that result in a related Space Systems Engineering Master's Degree. The course of study below has Astronautical track classes, as annotated in the course title block, which can be replaced with other track classes to obtain a different Master of Science degree.

NW courses listed are required for JPME 1 qualification, but may not be required by the student's designator or branch of service.

**Typical Course of Study - (Astronautical Engineering Degree Track)**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
AE2820	Introduction to Spacecraft Structures	3	2
ME2801	Introduction to Control Systems	3	2

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 2			
SS3500	Orbital Mechanics and Launch Systems	4	2
PH2514	Introduction to the Space Environment	4	0
MA3046	Matrix Analysis	4	1
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 3			
AE3815	Spacecraft Rotational Mechanics	3	2
EO2525	Probabilistic Analysis of Signals and Communication Systems	4	1
PH3052	Physics of Space and Airborne Sensor Systems	4	0
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 3 Degree Track Courses (Astronautical)			
AE3811	Space Systems Laboratory	2	2
AE3830	Spacecraft Guidance and Control	3	2
Quarter 4			
AE3851	Spacecraft Propulsion	3	2
EO3525	Communications Engineering	4	1
SS3051	Military Applications of DoD and Commercial Space Systems	4	0
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 4 Degree Track Courses (Astronautical)			
ME3521	Mechanical Vibration	3	2
Quarter 5			
SS3861	Spacecraft Payload Design I	2	4
EC3230	Space Power and Radiation Effects	3	1
AE3818	Spacecraft Attitude, Determination, and Control	3	2
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 5 Degree Track Courses (Astronautical)			
AE4850	Astrodynamic Optimization	3	2
Quarter 6			
SS4861	Spacecraft Payload Design II	2	4
AE3804	Thermal Control of Spacecraft	3	2

SS3001	Military Applications of National Space Systems	4	1
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 6 Degree Track Courses (Astronautical)			
AE4818	Acquisition, Tracking, and Pointing of Military Spacecraft	3	2
ME4881	Aerospace Trajectory Planning and Guidance	2	4
Quarter 7			
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
AE4870	Spacecraft Design and Integration I	4	0
SS3101	Ground Systems and Mission Operations	3	2
AE4881	Aerospace Trajectory Planning and Guidance	2	4
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 8			
AE4871	Spacecraft Design and Integration II	2	4
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
EO2701	Introduction to Cyber Systems	4	2
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1
Quarter 9			
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
SS0810	Space Systems Thesis Research	0	8
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
SS4000	Space Systems Seminars	0	1

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Space Systems Engineering- Curriculum 591  
Subspecialty Code: 5500P**

The officer must understand the fundamental concepts and be familiar with the basic functional areas of Space Systems Engineering within the Department of the Navy (DON) and the Department of Defense (DOD) including the following numbered ESRs:

**1. Orbital Mechanics and Space Environment:**

- a. Graduates will examine the basic physics of orbital motion, and calculate and distinguish the parameters used in the description of orbits and their ground tracks.
- b. Graduates will examine the design of orbits and

constellations, and analyze how they are achieved, maintained, and controlled; to include spacecraft maneuver and orbit transfer calculations.

- c. Graduates will examine the fundamentals of spacecraft tracking and command/control from a ground station.
- d. Graduates will examine the various orbital perturbations, including those due to non-spherical earth and due to atmospheric drag, and interpret their effects.
- e. Graduates will analyze the relationship between various orbital characteristics and the satisfaction of mission requirements, including the advantages and disadvantages of various orbits.
- f. Graduates will design and optimize mission orbits through the analysis of common performance measures such as access, coverage, and revisit; and will employ appropriate tools to conduct these analyses.
- g. Graduates will examine the physical behavior of the upper atmosphere, ionosphere and space environment under the influence of both natural and artificial phenomena such as solar activity, geomagnetic and magnetospheric effects, and man-made disturbances.
- h. Graduates will apply this understanding of how the space environment impacts spacecraft parts, materials, and operations to spacecraft and mission design.

**2. National Security Space Systems:**

- a. Graduates will examine the nature of space warfare (theory, history, doctrine, and policy); distinguish between the five JP 3-14 defined Space Mission Areas (Space Situational Awareness, Space Force Enhancement, Space Support, Space Control, Space Force Application); and interpret how current and planned space capabilities contribute to the satisfaction of these mission areas.
- b. Graduates will examine the roles, responsibilities, and relationships of National and DoD organizations in establishing policies, priorities, and requirements for National Security Space systems; and in the design, acquisition, operation, and exploitation of these systems.
- c. Graduates will examine the role of the Services / Agencies in establishing required space system capabilities, and will translate these capabilities into system performance requirements.
- d. Graduates will examine: current and planned Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) capabilities; how space systems contribute to these capabilities; the intelligence collection and analysis process; and how war-fighters access information from these sources.
- e. Graduates will develop and assess space tactics

and/or CONOPS, including space protection concepts that integrate with and enhance or support military operations.

- f. Graduates will identify how proposed space-related capabilities / doctrine transition from concept to real-world implementation through experimentation.
- g. Graduates will examine the capabilities of unclassified DoD and commercial space systems, and how those systems relate to National Space Systems to include potential overlaps and leverage opportunities.

### 3. Project Management and System Acquisition:

- a. Graduates will examine project management and DoD system acquisition methods and procedures to include contract management, financial management and control, and the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE).
- b. Graduates will recognize the role of the Defense Acquisition University and the acquisition courses and qualifications available.
- c. Graduates will examine system acquisition organizational responsibilities and relationships (e.g., Congress, DoD, Services, Resource Sponsor, Systems Commands, Operating Forces) as they pertain to the acquisition of systems for DoD, Naval, and civilian agency users.
- d. Graduates will examine the unique nature of space acquisition programs and plan a notional space system acquisition program.

### 4. Communications:

- a. Graduates will examine the basic principles of communications systems engineering to include both the space and ground segments.
- b. Graduates will examine digital and analog communications architecture design, including such topics as frequency reuse, multiple access, link design, repeater architecture, source encoding, waveforms/modulations, and propagation media.
- c. Graduates will calculate and analyze link budgets to assess communication system suitability to support mission requirements, and to translate mission requirements into communications system design characteristics.
- d. Graduates will differentiate, compare, and contrast the characteristics and capabilities of current and future communications systems in use or planned by Naval operating and Joint forces afloat and ashore.
- e. Graduates will examine how current and planned space communications systems are used to meet Joint communications requirements.
- f. Graduates will differentiate signal processing techniques, both digital and analog, as applied to missions such as spacecraft communications,

surveillance, and signals intelligence.

- g. Graduates will examine spacecraft vulnerabilities in an electronic warfare context.

### 5. Computers: Hardware and Software:

- a. Graduates will understand the fundamentals of digital logic and digital system design of simple digital computer subsystems.
- b. Graduates will examine the design of current and planned computer hardware and software architectures for space-based applications.
- c. Graduates will examine the use of computers in complex systems such as guidance, signal processing, communications, and control systems.
- d. Graduates will examine the fundamentals of electronic component design, fabrication, reliability, and testing (to include radiation hardening), with an emphasis on parts, materials, and processes.
- e. Graduates will examine modern Information Technology capabilities and their applications for space systems ground processing, data storage, information sharing, and network design.

### 6. Spacecraft Guidance and Control:

- a. Graduates will analyze the field of spacecraft guidance and control, to include topics such as linear control, rotational kinematics, rigid body dynamics, gravity gradient, spin and three-axis stabilization design, active nutation control, sources of and response to disturbance torques, and attitude determination and associated sensors and actuators.
- b. Graduates will apply these techniques to the analysis and design of spacecraft guidance and control systems.

### 7. Spacecraft Structures, Materials and Dynamics:

- a. Graduates will examine the engineering of space structures and perform simplified sizing calculations and analytical modeling of advanced materials.
- b. Graduates will analyze the advanced dynamics and control of these structures.

### 8. Propulsion Systems:

- a. Graduates will examine the operating principles (fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism) and propulsion devices used in current and proposed space applications.
- b. Graduates will analyze and choose appropriate propulsion systems for spacecraft applications to include launch, orbit transfers, and spacecraft maneuvering.

### 9. Spacecraft Thermal Control:

- a. Graduates will examine the principles of heat transfer and how surfaces and materials are manipulated in spacecraft thermal control.
- b. Graduates will examine the design, analysis, and applications of current active and passive thermal

control devices (including heat pipes, louvers, and materials).

- c. Graduates will examine the sources of heat in space (solar, terrestrial, reflected solar, internal vehicle generation) and their variation as a function of vehicle orbit, and apply this knowledge to thermal subsystem analysis and design.

10. **Spacecraft Power:**

- a. Graduates will examine the principles and operating characteristics of major power generating systems for spacecraft, including the performance of photovoltaic sources in the natural and artificial radiation environment.
- b. Graduates will examine the principles and operating characteristics of energy storage devices in power systems design.

11. **Remote Sensing and Payload Design:**

- a. Graduates will examine principles of active and passive sensors in current or planned use, to include analysis of electromagnetic wave propagation and design of optics, detectors, and antennae.
- b. Graduates will examine the effects of the space, atmospheric, and terrestrial environments (including countermeasures) on sensor performance.
- c. Graduates will assess and conduct tradeoffs among various sensors and platforms, evaluating how each satisfies mission requirements such as access area, resolution, timeliness, and capacity.
- d. Graduates will examine the design of current and planned space-based mission payloads (e.g., ISR, Communications, PNT, SIGINT).
- e. Graduates will analyze mission capabilities and conduct associated trades in order to develop associated payload design requirements.

12. **Spacecraft Design, Integration and Systems Engineering:**

- a. Graduates will develop and assess an overall space system architecture to meet defined mission requirements through the use of systems engineering tools and processes.
- b. Graduates will derive system and subsystem performance criteria from stated mission capabilities and conduct trade-offs between payload and other spacecraft subsystems in addressing these capabilities.
- c. Graduates will examine a broad spectrum of mission assurance concerns such as reliability, risk management, configuration management, qualification and acceptance testing, and parts materials and processes.
- d. Graduates will examine various engineering and mathematical definitions of cost functions (revisit time, dwell time, local coverage, etc.) and apply emerging methods and tools to optimizing these

utility measures in support of mission objectives.

- e. Graduates will examine the basic principles and operational issues of space access to include launch vehicle performance, launch windows, and their impact on military operations.
- f. Graduates will examine the capabilities of the various current and planned launch systems, and characterize the issues associated with integrating a spacecraft with a launch vehicle, to include the effects of launch environment.
- g. Graduates will perform a trade-off analysis in the selection of a launch vehicle based on mission requirements, performance and design constraints, and business issues involved (e.g., pricing, insurance, policy).
- h. Graduates will demonstrate proficiency in design, analysis, and modeling / simulation tools such as IDEAS, MATLAB / Simulink, and Satellite Tool Kit (STK).
- i. Graduates will examine the processes and methods of systems engineering including requirements analysis, functional analysis and allocation, system design, and verification.

13. **Ground Systems and Systems Engineering:**

- a. Graduates will understand the fundamentals of a space ground system architecture including the system-of-systems that comprise a space network across all mission areas.
- b. Graduates will examine Department of Defense Architecture Framework (DoDAF) views of real or notional space network architectures in order to understand necessary internal and external interfaces and domain interactions.
- c. Graduates will analyze enterprise and mission-specific frameworks from standard communications infrastructures (C&C, messaging, data, etc.), services, and tools to mission specific T&C, information products and data.
- d. Graduates will analyze network and non-network communications within an Information Technology Enterprise Domain context.
- e. Graduates will understand application program interface (API) challenges in relation to security requirements, risks and mitigation.
- f. Graduates will understand Risk Management Framework integration for cyber security system engineering efforts including information assurance and relevant documentation such as NIST SP800-30, DOD8500.1 and 8500.2.
- g. Graduates will analyze command and telemetry requirements and capabilities to support mission execution, vehicle operations and anomaly resolution.
- h. Graduates will analyze services for access, sharing, processing and external dissemination of

information including data management and storage challenges such as "Big Data", open-source implementation and cloud technology applications for Ground Systems.

**14. Conduct and Report Independent Research:**

- a. Graduates will conduct independent research on a space systems problem, including resolution of the problem and presentation of the results and analysis in both written and oral form.

**Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

Commander SPAWAR Space Field Activity  
Sept 2009

**Space Systems Engineering PhD - Curriculum  
597**

**Program Officer**

William Crane, CDR  
Code 78, Bullard Hall, Room 203  
(831) 656-7517, DSN 756-7517  
wmcrane1@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Michael Ross, Distinguished Professor  
Code MAE, Watkins Hall, Room 306  
(831) 656-2074, DSN 756-2074  
imross@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

Ph.D. degrees in Astronautical Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Physics are available.

**Department of Systems Engineering**

**Chair**

Ronald Giachetti, Ph.D.,  
Code SE/Gi, Bullard Hall, Room 201K  
(831) 656-2670, DSN 756-3001, FAX (831) 656-3129  
regiache@nps.edu

**Associate Chair for Research**

Robert C. Harney, Ph.D.  
Code SE/Ha, Bullard Hall, Room 201A  
(831) 656-2685, DSN 756-2685  
harney@nps.edu

**Associate Chair for Instruction**

Eugene P. Paulo, Ph.D.  
Code SE/Pa, Bullard Hall, Room 201D  
(831) 656-3452, DSN 756-3452  
eppaulo@nps.edu

**Associate Chair for Operations**

Matthew G. Boensel  
Code SE/Bn, Bullard Hall, Room 217A

(831) 656-3489, DSN 756-3489  
mgboense@nps.edu

**Associate Chair for Distance Learning Programs and Outreach**

Walter E. Owen, DPA  
Code SE/WO, St Louis, MO  
(831) 402-6086  
wowen@nps.edu

**Timothy Anderson**, Lecturer (2007); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1994.

**Diana I. Angelis\***, Associate Professor (1997); Ph.D., University of Florida, 1996.

**Paul T. Beery**, Assistant Professor (2009); Ph.D, Naval Postgraduate School, 2016.

**Barbara Berlitz**, Senior Lecturer (2011); J.D., Monterey College of Law, 1985.

**Matthew G. Boensel**, Senior Lecturer (1999); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1988.

**Katherine M. Cain**, Education Associate (2002); M.S., University of Massachusetts Amherst, 1989.

**Charles N. Calvano**, Professor Emeritus (1991); Engineering Degree, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1970.

**Ronald R. Carlson**, Professor of Practice and Program Officer (2009), M.S., Naval War College, 1987.

**John Dillard\***, Senior Lecturer (2004); MA, East Carolina University, 1973.

**Rama Gehris**, Professor of Practice (2011); DSc, George Washington University, 2008

**Ronald Giachetti**, Professor and Chair (2011); Ph.D., North Carolina State University, 1996.

**Kristin Giammarco**, Associate Professor and Academic Associate (2009); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2012.

**John "Mike" Green**, Senior Lecturer (2002); M.S., MBA, University of New Haven, 1986 and 1998.

**Robert C. Harney**, Associate Professor, Associate Chair for Research (1995); Ph.D., University of California at Davis, 1976.

**Lois K. Hazard**, Faculty Associate – Research (2013); B.A., Holy Names University, 1978.

**Karen S. Holness**, Assistant Professor (2015); Ph.D., University at Buffalo, 2008.

**Bonnie W. Johnson**, Lecturer (2011); M.S., John Hopkins, 2002

**Marianna J. Jones**, Faculty Associate-Research (2013); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2006.

**Alejandro Hernandez**, Associate Professor (2011); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2008.

**Keebom Kang\***, Associate Professor of Logistics (1988); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1984.

**Tahmina Karimova**, Faculty Associate (2013); M.P.A.,

Monterey Institute of International Studies, 2011.

**Rabia Khan**, Faculty Associate-Research (2012); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2014.

**Joseph T. Klamo**, Assistant Professor (2015); Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 2007.

**Brigitte E. Kwinn**, Lecturer and Program Officer (2008); M.S., University of Arizona, 1994.

**Raymond J. Madachy**, Associate Professor and Academic Associate (2008); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1994.

**Gregory Miller**, Senior Lecturer (2004); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School (1992).

**Donald Muehlbach**, Professor of Practice (2009); Ph.D., Capella University, 2008.

**Bryan M. O'Halloran**, Assistant Professor (2016); Ph.D., Oregon State University, 2013.

**Walter Owen**, Senior Associate Chair, Academic Associate and Program Officer (1992); DPA, Golden Gate University, 2002.

**Fotis A. Papoulias**, Associate Professor (1988); Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1987.

**Gary Parker**, Faculty Associate-Research (2010); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1986.

**Eugene P. Paulo**, Associate Professor (2000); Ph.D., University of Central Florida, 1998.

**Charles Pickar\***, LTC, USA (Ret.), Senior Lecturer (2009), Ph.D., NOVA Southeastern University, 2003.

**Anthony Pollman**, Assistant Professor (2017), Ph.D., University of Maryland, 2011.

**Mark M. Rhoades**, Senior Lecturer (1999); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1990, 2006.

**Lawrence G. Shattuck\***, Senior Lecturer (2005); Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1995.

**Nita Shattuck\***, Associate Professor (2008); Ph.D., University of Texas, 1982.

**Paul V. Shebalin**, Professor of Practice (2003); DSc, George Washington University, 1997.

**William A. Solitario**, Visiting Professor of Practice (2003); B.S., City College of New York, 1962.

**Mark R. Stevens**, Senior Lecturer and Academic Associate (2003); M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1988.

**Joseph Sweeney III**, Lecturer and Program Officer (2010); MS, Naval Post Graduate School, 1987.

**Warren Vaneman**, Professor of Practice (2012); Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 2002.

**Clifford Whitcomb**, Professor (2005); Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1998.

**Christopher Wolfgeher**, Faculty Associate-Research (2011); M.Eng., Colorado State University, 2011.

**Oleg Yakimenko**, Professor (1989); Ph.D., Russian Academy of Sciences, 1991.

The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

(\* indicates faculty member has a joint appointment to another department at NPS)

### Mission

The mission of the Department of Systems Engineering is to provide relevant, tailored, and unique advanced education and research programs in Systems Engineering in order to increase the combat effectiveness of US and allied armed forces and to enhance the security of the United States.

### Brief Overview

The Department of Systems Engineering provides rigorous academic programs on the design, development, and operation of large, complex weapon systems. The programs cover the technical activities for the entire system life-cycle.

The Systems Engineering Department offers six degrees:

1. Master of Science in Systems Engineering (MSSE) – requires an ABET EAC undergraduate engineering degree, or equivalent. The MSSE degree is awarded for either the residential program or the distributed learning (DL) program.
2. Master of Science in Engineering Systems (MSES) – does not require an undergraduate engineering degree.
3. Master of Science in Systems Engineering Analysis (MSSEA) – does not require an undergraduate engineering degree.
4. Master of Science in Product Development (MSPD)– does not require an undergraduate engineering degree.
5. Master of Science in Systems Engineering Management (MSSEM)– does not require an undergraduate engineering degree.
6. Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Systems Engineering.

A specific curriculum must be consistent with the general minimum requirements for the degree as determined by the Academic Council.

Any student study plan leading to award of a degree offered by the SE department must be approved by the Chairman of the Department of Systems Engineering at least two quarters before completion. In general, approved curricula may require more than minimum degree requirements in order to conform to the needs and objectives of the service or agency sponsoring the student.

The six degrees are offered under the Systems Engineering department's six curricula, 308, 311, 312, 580, 581, and 721.

The MSSE degree is ABET EAC accredited. The other degrees, MSES, MSSEA, MSPD, MSSEM, and Ph.D. are not ABET EAC accredited.

## Objectives

The Systems Engineering program supports the NPS mission by producing graduates who have, at an advanced level, knowledge and technical competence in systems engineering and an application domain; and who can use that knowledge and competence to support national security. Specific program educational objectives (i.e., skills and abilities that graduates can bring to their position after having graduated from NPS and having received 3-5 more years of on-the-job training and professional development) are:

- **Technical Leadership:** Graduates will apply their engineering knowledge in leadership roles along diverse career paths in government service.
- **Program Management:** Graduates will perform research, design, development, procurement, integration, maintenance, and life-cycle management of systems for defense and national security.
- **Operational Utilization:** Graduates will apply systems engineering in diverse military settings and understand its capabilities and limitations.

## Outcomes

In order to achieve the goals for the SE program, the outcomes are to produce graduates who:

- Demonstrate the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context. This includes the ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to identify, formulate, and solve operational, technical, and engineering problems in systems engineering and related disciplines using the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice, including modeling and simulation. These problems may include issues of research, design, development, procurement, operation, maintenance or disposal of systems and processes for military applications.
- Demonstrate an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs incorporating appropriate engineering standards within multiple realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and lifecycle sustainability. Demonstrate proficiency in the application of systems engineering methods and processes, including systems thinking, stakeholder needs analysis, concept of operations, requirements definition and analysis, functional analysis and allocation, human systems integration, design, architecture, lifecycle support, lifecycle cost, systems assessment, trade-off, selection, and test and evaluation.
- Demonstrate proficiency in core skills of systems analysis, to include an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data

and to perform deterministic and stochastic modeling of systems, optimization, decision analysis, risk analysis, economic modeling, and lifecycle supportability analysis. This includes familiarity with combat simulations and combat modeling.

- Demonstrate an ability to function on multidisciplinary teams working as a team member or leader in an authentic systems engineering project through both individual and team level contributions. Demonstrate proficiency in interpersonal skills and communications. Demonstrate competence in the planning and management of authentic systems engineering projects.
- Demonstrate an ability to communicate effectively through written and oral presentation of technical material.
- Demonstrate an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
- Demonstrate a recognition of, the need for, and an ability to engage in, life-long learning and a knowledge of contemporary issues.

In order to achieve the goals for the SEM program, the outcomes are to produce graduates who:

- Demonstrate proficiency in modern techniques of management, including organizational theory, finance and accounting, marketing, risk management, and operations management.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the application of systems engineering methods and processes, including systems thinking, stakeholder needs analysis, concept of operations, requirements definition and analysis, functional analysis and allocation, human systems integration, design, architecture, lifecycle support, lifecycle cost, systems assessment, trade-off, selection, and test and evaluation.\*
- Demonstrate competence in the planning and management of authentic systems engineering projects.\*
- Demonstrate an ability to communicate effectively through written and oral presentation of technical material.\*

(\*Means an outcome is shared with the SE Program.)

## SE Degrees

### *Master of Science in Systems Engineering*

Requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Systems Engineering:

1. An ABET EAC accredited Bachelor of Science degree in an engineering discipline or established equivalency.
2. Completion of an approved study program that includes:
  - a. A minimum of 36 quarter credit hours of 3000 and 4000 level courses, 16 of which must be at the 4000 level.
  - b. A four-course core in systems engineering

fundamentals and methods.

3. Completion of a 12 quarter credit hour equivalent team systems engineering project. An acceptable individual thesis may be substituted for the team project if approved by the Department Chair.

#### **Master of Science in Engineering Systems**

A candidate shall have earned the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree. Degree requirements:

1. The Master of Science in Engineering Systems requires a minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements: There must be a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 16 quarter-hours at the 4000 level. The course work must include the four core SE courses.
3. The candidate must complete either a 12-hour equivalent team systems engineering project or an individual thesis. This degree is offered both in residence and non-residence.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Department of Systems Engineering offers a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Systems Engineering. Students take graduate level course in systems engineering (as needed to pass the oral and written qualifying examinations), advanced graduate courses in systems engineering and an application domain, and perform research that leads to a dissertation involving some aspect of systems engineering. Research topics may be selected from a broad variety of studies of the systems engineering process, applications of systems engineering to solving complex problems, systems level modeling and simulation, and systems suitability assessment. Subject to approval of the student's dissertation committee chairman, dissertation research may be conducted away from NPS at cooperating facilities. Students must satisfy a one-year residency requirement. This may be met by completing an NPS M.S. degree plus periodic extended stays (nominally two weeks per quarter) at an NPS campus spread throughout the duration of the student's program. The M.S. degree may be completed before enrollment in the Ph.D. program.

Applicants should possess an M.S. degree in Systems Engineering. Applicants with only a B.S. degree or an M.S. degree in another discipline will be required to take a number of systems engineering courses (equivalent to the coursework portion of an MSSE degree program) to pass the qualifying examinations. Unless an M.S. thesis and any other ABET EAC accreditation requirements are also satisfied, an M.S. in Systems Engineering degree will not be awarded for this preparatory work. Applicants without an M.S. degree are encouraged to enroll in the M.S. in Systems Engineering program as this will satisfy both residence and preparation requirements.

#### **SEM Degrees**

##### **Master of Science in Product Development**

A candidate shall have earned the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree. Degree requirements:

1. The Master of Science degree in Product Development requires a minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
  - a. there must be a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 16 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
  - b. The course work must include a four-course core in systems engineering methods.
3. Additional courses must be selected from an approved list.
4. The candidate must complete an approved thesis.

##### **Master of Science in Systems Engineering Management**

A candidate shall have earned the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree. Degree requirements:

1. The Master of Science degree in Systems Engineering Management requires a minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must satisfy the following requirements:
  - a. there must be a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of credits in 3000 and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 16 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.
  - b. The course work must include a four-course core in systems engineering methods.
3. Additional courses must be selected from an approved list.
4. The candidate must complete an approved thesis.

#### **Laboratories and Research**

Students in the Systems Engineering Department participate in a variety of research activities ranging from course-based experiments and individual classroom projects to larger team-based design projects and individual thesis research. Systems Engineering Department faculty members conduct a variety of research in four broad areas.

**Systems Engineering Methodology** involves the investigation or development of tools and techniques for conceptualizing, designing, and developing systems. Study areas include discovery of fundamental principles of systems theory, elucidating the use of these principles through systems engineering tools and techniques, analyzing the conditions of employing the tools and techniques, and determining the efficacy of those tools and techniques. Specific methodology areas include system requirements generation, requirements allocation,

system architecture, system dynamics and control, and risk engineering.

**Systems Engineering Applications** involves the application of systems engineering processes to the solution of specific complex problems. This can include conceptual design of systems, investigation of issues associated with integration of system components into system segments, investigation of issues associated with integration of system segments into systems, and the analysis of case studies of successful and/or unsuccessful systems engineering applied to military acquisition programs. Specific application areas include combat systems integration, ship systems engineering, and enterprise systems engineering.

**System Simulation and Modeling** involves the development of simulations and models of military systems, evaluation of the efficacy of these simulations and models in providing the information to accomplish systems engineering functions (especially system design requirements and comparison of alternative solutions), and investigation of the characteristics of simulations and models that lead to outputs useful in the systems engineering process.

**System Suitability Assessment** involves the study of tools, techniques, and disciplines that permit the assessment of the suitability of systems in meeting requirements. Requirements can include performance, availability, operability, and cost. Specific suitability assessment areas include reliability engineering, system survivability, and system cost estimation and control.

The Systems Engineering Department maintains a number of laboratories to its support instructional and research objectives. These laboratories serve to:

- Provide broad, hands-on, practical engineering experiences to systems engineering students enhancing application domain understanding at the component level and subsystem levels and balancing analysis with exploratory development and prototyping.
- Provide an environment (facilities and equipment) that fosters student projects with resulting hardware prototypes and investigations that reach beyond concept definition to later stages of the life cycle.
- Provide an environment that facilitates student and faculty experimental research in applications of systems engineering.

Administratively the research facilities of the Systems Engineering Department are organized into five laboratories. Each of these laboratories contains one or more instructional research spaces.

The **SE Demonstrations Lab** provides space & equipment for developing and housing a wide variety of demonstrations that enhance courses in the systems engineering curricula.

The **SE Computation Lab** provides computational support for large-scale simulation, modeling, and systems

engineering projects. It houses Lockheed Martin systems engineering software, a variety of complex simulation & modeling software (such as the Navy Simulation System), and the 75 interconnected computers needed to run that software. The lab also provides a general-purpose computing facility that supports all systems engineering classes, thesis projects, and capstone projects. It may be utilized by distance learning students as well as resident students.

The **SE Projects Lab** provides an environment in which students can work together to pursue team-based systems engineering projects or pursue independent study related to courses or thesis research. In addition, facilities, tools, and materials are provided to permit fabrication, assembly, integration, and test of electronic and mechanical equipment in support of projects and theses.

The **SE Foundations Lab** provides direct exposure to the scientific concepts and techniques that underlie modern engineering disciplines. It provides facilities and equipment to perform basic experiments in physics, chemistry, biology, electronics, and materials science. This laboratory also provides basic equipment that facilitates hardware-oriented thesis research programs and student capstone projects. Administered within the SE Foundations Lab are the Physical Systems Lab, the Defense Applications Lab, the Nuclear Detector Lab, the Electro-Optical Sensor Systems Lab, and the Virtual Lab.

The **Physical Systems Lab** supports experiments that elucidate the fundamental properties, characteristics, and interactions of mechanical, thermodynamic, and electromagnetic systems. The Defense Applications Lab supports experiments involving wet chemistry, microorganisms, and/or biological materials. It provides facilities and equipment for simple chemical synthesis, chemical analysis, electrochemistry, microbial culture, microscopy, DNA analysis, and other biotechnologies. The Nuclear Detector Lab supports experiments involving detection of nuclear radiation. It hosts a variety of low-level radioactive sources, detector systems, signal processing electronics, and shielding against background radiation. The Electro-Optical Sensor Systems Lab supports experiments involving electro-optical sensors (television, image intensifiers, thermal imaging, etc.) that require complete darkness for some measurements. The Virtual Lab supports portable laboratory concepts, especially software-based virtual experiments and software that is not available for network use in the SE Computation Lab. It also supports distance learning activities by providing a foundation for future insertion of laboratory experiences into the DL systems engineering courses.

The **SE Applications Lab** augments lecture courses in the engineering applications tracks (including combat systems, ship systems, and enterprise systems, among others) in the SE curriculum. It provides hands-on

experience with important concepts and permits direct observation of critical phenomena associated with combat systems and sensor/weapon networks. It also provides equipment that can be used in student thesis projects and capstone design projects. Experiments cover the gamut from signal propagation to sensor fundamentals to specific sensor technologies to weapons operational concepts to sensor & weapon networks to technologies associated with the integration of sensors, weapons, and control technologies into modern military platforms of all types. Administered within the SE Applications Lab are the Ship Systems/Combat Systems Lab, the Enterprise Systems Lab, and the Laser/Lidar Development Lab.

The **Ship Systems/Combat Systems Lab** supports experiments in the Ship Systems and Combat Systems track courses. It hosts a variety of active & passive microwave, infrared, acoustic, & magnetic sensor hardware, weapon subsystems & simulators of weapon systems, and devices permitting the investigation of platform characteristics. The Enterprise Systems Lab supports experiments in the Enterprise Systems Engineering track courses. It provides network hardware, communication systems, and electronic measurement and analysis equipment, as well as multiple sensor types to provide input and network-controllable systems to utilize output. The Laser/Lidar Development Lab provides optical tables, breadboard optical hardware, laser measurement equipment, and a variety of laser sources in a laser safety-qualified laboratory.

### Systems Engineering Course Descriptions

SE Courses (p. 462)

SI Courses (p. 471)

### Lead Systems Integrator Certificate - Curriculum 232

#### **Program Point of Contact**

Ronald Carlson, Professor of Practice  
NAS Patuxent River, MD  
(301) 757-9743  
rrcarlo@nps.edu

#### **Academic Associate**

Warren Vaneman, Professor of Practice  
Systems Engineering Department  
Code SE, VA  
(571) 364-5126  
wvaneman@nps.edu

#### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Systems Engineering offers a four-course academic certificate in Lead Systems Integration. The courses are designed to provide graduate level courses for senior government engineers, preparing them to assume positions as Lead System Integrators through the exploration of design and trade-off analyses of SoS

architectures, the execution of SoS acquisitions, and the engineering implications to the role of the LSI in contract management. The four courses are offered by distance learning with the final course culminating in a one week onsite executive experience with face-to-face seminars, discussions and exercises.

### Eligibility and Admissions Standards

The following are eligible for this program:

- Active Duty US Military Officers\*
- US Government Civilians (GS)
- Active Duty Enlisted Personnel
- DoD contractors
- International Students\*\*

\*Per OPNAVINST 1520.23C, a Navy officer will incur a 1 year service obligation upon completion or withdrawal from the R&ME Certificate Program.

\*\*International Students: Ensure that you read and understand the eligibility requirements and application process.

### Prerequisites:

- GPA of 2.6 or better in a technical discipline
- Minimum of 5 years acquisition experience

### Entry Date

Fall quarter.

### Program Length

12 months.

### Certificate Requirements

#### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE3411	System of Systems Program Definition and Concept Development	3	2
SE3412	System of Systems Design and Development	3	2
SE3413	System of Systems Integration, Qualification and Lifecycle	3	2
SE4414	LSI - Leadership in System Integration	4	0

### Reliability and Maintainability Engineering Certificate - Curriculum 242

#### **Program Point of Contact**

Walter E. Owen, Associate Chair  
Systems Engineering Department  
Code SE/Wo, St. Louis, MO  
(831) 402-6086  
wowen@nps.edu

#### **Academic Associate**

Bryan M. O'Halloran, Assistant Professor

(831)656-2430  
 bmohallo@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Department of Systems Engineering offers a five-course academic certificate in Reliability & Maintainability Engineering. The courses are designed to provide graduate level courses for government and military engineers who are responsible for establishing and achieving R&ME requirements as part of the systems engineering process in support of systems development in the DOD acquisition system.

**Eligibility and Admissions Standards**

The following are eligible for this program:

- Active Duty US Military Officers\*
- US Government Civilians (GS)
- Active Duty Enlisted Personnel
- DoD contractors
- International Students\*\*

\*Per OPNAVINST 1520.23C, a Navy officer will incur a 1 year service obligation upon completion or withdrawal from the R&ME Certificate Program.

\*\*International Students: Ensure that you read and understand the eligibility requirements and application process.

**Prerequisites:**

- Undergraduate engineering, science or technical degree
- DAU ENG level 1 certification
- College level Probability & Statistics course
- 3 years experience in acquisition or engineering
- Probability & Statistics field experience desired but not required

**Entry Date**

Fall quarter.

**Program Length**

12-15 months.

**Certificate Requirements**

Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE3900	Topics in Systems Engineering Analysis	V	0
SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
SE3321	Reliability Management and Data Systems	3	2
OA4302	Reliability and Weapons System Effectiveness Measurement	4	0
SE4321	Reliability Growth and Accelerated Testing	4	1

**Modeling and Simulation Management Certificate - Curriculum 265**

**Program Point of Contact**

Dr. Gene Paulo  
 Systems Engineering Department  
 Bullard Hall, Room 201F  
 (831) 656-3452  
 eppaulo@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Modeling and Simulation Management Certificate consists of 4 courses designed to enable DoD workforce members to efficiently apply Modeling and Simulation (M&S) tools to support acquisition activities throughout a program lifecycle. M&S acquisition requires substantial up front planning and unique considerations for their effective use. Upon completion of this certificate program, students will be awarded a certificate of completion from the Naval Postgraduate School. The Modeling and Simulation Management Certificate program is targeted primarily at personnel in the DoD Acquisition Workforce but has great benefit for all students who seek further knowledge regarding the purposeful, effective application of M&S systems to support the acquisition lifecycle.

**Requirements for Entry**

The student must have a baccalaureate degree with above-average grades. DAU ACQ101 and ACQ102 or MN3331 or other equivalents are assumed prerequisites.

**Entry Date**

Fall and Spring quarters

**Program Length**

12 months

**Certificate Requirements**

Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MV3101	Introduction to Department of Defense Modeling and Simulation	4	0
	-or-		
SE3101	Introduction to Department of Defense Modeling and Simulation	4	0
	-space-		
SE3420	Modeling and Simulation in Acquisition I	2	0
SE4420	Modeling and Simulation in Acquisition II	2	0
MV4460	Management of Modeling & Simulation Development	4	0

## Systems Engineering Certificate - Curriculum 282

### Program Officer

Walter Owen, Associate Chair  
Systems Engineering Department  
Code SE/Wo, St. Louis, MO  
(831) 402-6086  
wowen@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Clifford Whitcomb, Associate Professor  
Systems Engineering Department  
Code SE/Wh  
(831) 656-3001  
cawhitco@nps.edu

The Department of Systems Engineering offers a four-course academic certificate in Systems Engineering. The four courses are offered in both a resident and DL format.

### Certificate Requirements

All students must take:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2

Two more courses from the following list must be completed to qualify for the certificate.

SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
SE4003	Systems Software Engineering	3	2
SE4150	Systems Architecting and Design	3	2
SE4353	Risk Analysis and Management for Engineering Systems	3	2
-space- SE4354	Systems Test and Evaluation	4	0
-or-			
OA4603	Test and Evaluation	4	0
-space- SE4930	Model-Based Systems Engineering	3	2
SE4950	System of Systems Engineering	4	0

### Requirements for Entry

For entry, the officer must have at least a C+ undergraduate grade point average, with at least one calculus course with a C or better and at least one calculus-based physics course with a C or better (APC 334). If an officer is an outstanding performer but lacks the necessary academic preparation, the Naval

Postgraduate School offers refresher and transition courses before the program start.

### Typical Course of Study

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2

#### Quarter 2

SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2
--------	--	---	---

#### Quarter 3

SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
--------	--------------------	---	---

#### Quarter 4

SE4150	Systems Architecting and Design	3	2
--------	---------------------------------	---	---

## Systems Engineering Analysis Program - Curriculum 308

This curriculum is described under the Systems Engineering Analysis Curriculum and Program section of this Catalog. The Department of Systems Engineering supports this curriculum with courses, faculty and project advisors. Selected students in the 308 curriculum may earn the MS SE degree, awarded by the Department, if they meet all of the MSSE degree requirements.

## Systems Engineering (DL) - Curriculum 311

### Program Officer

#### Open Enrollment:

Joseph W. Sweeney, III, Lecturer  
Bullard Hall, Room 217  
(831) 656-2476  
jsweene@nps.edu

#### Sponsored Cohorts (non-NAVAIR):

Brigitte Kwinn, Lecturer  
NY

(845) 774-8781  
btkwinn@nps.edu

#### NAVAIR Cohorts:

Ronald Carlson, Professor of Practice  
NAS Patuxent River, MD

(301) 757-9743  
rrcarlso@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Raymond J. Madachy, Associate Professor  
Code D/SE, Bullard Hall, Room 201J

(831) 656-2670, DSN 756-2670  
rjmadach@nps.edu

## Brief Overview

The Master of Science in Systems Engineering DL degree program is designed for Navy System Commands and DoD organizations involved in a wide range of systems engineering and integration challenges. These commands can partner with NPS to educate and train engineers with tools and technologies relevant to their work, resulting in employees with greater knowledge and expertise to enable them to better meet the needs of their customers.

DoD organizations or sponsors provide the students, and the Department of Systems Engineering provides the instruction, course materials, and hands-on experience. Courses are delivered at the students' local sites using a combination of on-site instruction, video teleconferencing, and Web-enhanced online courses. The program can begin any academic quarter, in accordance with the sponsor's needs.

Students normally take two courses per quarter over a two-year period. There are nine core courses and a three course capstone project sequence in the 16-course program. The remaining four courses can be tailored to meet the sponsor's need. Students must participate in a capstone design project in lieu of writing a thesis.

Students receive an NPS degree, may receive NPS Systems Engineering certificates of accomplishment, and earn DAU equivalency certificates for all SPRDE Level III training requirements.

The program manager will help establish partnership arrangements with other organizations if desired. Additional information on the program can be found at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/GSEAS/se/>

## Requirements for Entry

An entering student must possess a Bachelor of Science degree in an engineering or related discipline with at least a 2.2 undergraduate grade-point average. Students must have completed ACQ101 and ACQ102 if they wish to receive SPRDE credit.

## Entry Dates

Summer quarter.

## Degree

### *Master of Science in Systems Engineering*

To be considered for this degree, a student must meet the degree requirements (including an ABET EAC accredited engineering BS degree or documented equivalency) and complete all the requirements of curriculum 311.

### *Master of Science in Engineering Systems*

Students who enter without an ABET EAC accredited engineering BS degree and cannot establish equivalency but have had calculus, and who complete all the requirements of curriculum 311, will earn a Master of Science in Engineering Systems degree.

## Typical Course of Study

The typical course of study for curriculum 311 involves a nine course core systems engineering sequence, a three-course project, and an agreed-upon emphasis or domain track of four courses. This track is selected by the sponsor, program manager, and academic associate.

### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
SE3011	Engineering Economics and Cost Estimation	3	0

### Quarter 2

SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
SE3250	Capability Engineering	3	2

### Quarter 3

SE3303	System Assessment	3	2
SE4150	Systems Architecting and Design	3	2

### Quarter 4

SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2
SE4003	Systems Software Engineering	3	2

### Quarter 5

SE4151	Systems Integration and Development	3	2
ELECT	Domain/Track Elective		

### Quarter 6

SE3201	Engineering Systems Conceptualization	2	4
ELECT	Domain/Track Elective		

### Quarter 7

SE3202	Engineering Systems Design	2	4
ELECT	Domain/Track Elective		

### Quarter 8

SE3203	Engineering Systems Implementation & Operation	2	4
ELECT	Domain/Track Elective		

## Aviation Systems Engineering – Curriculum 312

### *Academic Associate*

Walter E. Owen, Associate Chair  
Code SE/Wo, St. Louis, MO  
(831) 402-6086  
wowen@nps.edu

**Program Officer**

Ron Carlson, Professor of Practice  
 NAS Patuxent River, MD  
 (301) 757-9743  
 rrcarlso@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The objective of this program is to provide graduates of the U.S. Naval Test Pilot School (USNTPS) the opportunity to obtain a Master of Science in Systems Engineering or Master of Science in Engineering Systems with an Aviation Systems specialization leading to a 5804P subspecialty code. The program is delivered by distance learning and builds upon the USNTPS academic and flight test instruction, with the student's USNTPS final flight test project and report (DTII) serving in lieu of a thesis, and will provide the advanced systems engineering knowledge, tools and skills necessary for the graduate to be successful as a class desk systems engineer in a Naval Aviation Systems Command (NAVAIR) mission billet.

**Requirements for Entry**

Entrance into this program is restricted to graduates of the U.S. Naval Test Pilot School (USNTPS) curriculum, currently a 48-week program. Further requirements include a minimum 2.2 GPA undergraduate degree in engineering or a related science or technology field and completion of a college calculus course. All entrants will be Board selected by NAVAIR and the Director of USNTPS in coordination with the NPS program academic team. All nominees will be instructed to apply for the program through the NPS online admissions site and to send official transcripts from all undergraduate and graduate institutions attended plus USNTPS records for determination of academic acceptance.

**Entry Date**

Students will enter this program in the appropriate Spring or Fall quarter following graduation from USNTPS. Applicants will be Board selected and nominated for entrance by NAVAIR and Director of USNTPS. For further information, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer.

**Credit for Completion of U.S. Naval Test Pilot School**

The program is designed to build upon the USNTPS academic instruction and final flight test project and report. Students are given 10 quarter-hours of transfer credit (4 at the 3000-level and 8 at the 4000-level) for the USNTPS academic curriculum and their USNTPS final flight test project and report (DTII) serves in lieu of a thesis. Below is a crosswalk of NPS and USNTPS courses for transfer credit.

SE3303 (3-2): EX501, MM403, MM503, MM601, AP801, AP802,  
 SE4115 (3-2): SY301, SY401, SY501, SY601, VE602, VE601, VE702, SY606, SY607, SY608, SY609, VE502, SY603, SY701  
 SE4354 (4-0): VE401, MM403, SC604, MM601, VE601,

SY605, AP801, AP802, SY607, AP803.

**Degree**

Master of Science in Systems Engineering: To be considered for this degree, a student must meet the degree requirements (including an ABET EAC accredited engineering BS degree or documented equivalent) and complete all the requirements of the curriculum.

Master of Science in Engineering Systems: Students who enter without an ABET EAC accredited engineering BS degree and cannot establish equivalency and who complete all the requirements of the curriculum will earn a Master of Science in Engineering Systems degree.

**Degree Requirements**

1. Completion of an approved study program that includes:
  - A minimum of 36 quarter credit hours of 3000 and 4000 level courses, 16 of which must be at the 4000 level.
  - A four-course core in systems engineering fundamentals and methods.
  - Completion of an approved team systems engineering project or an individual thesis.
2. The 312 curriculum meets these degree requirements through an approved course of study requiring:
  - Eight NPS DL courses, which include four systems engineering fundamentals and methods core courses (31 credit hours – see course list below)
  - Award of 10 total credit hours for TPS courses equivalent to NPS courses (SE3303, SE4353, and SE4115) toward degree requirements.
  - Submission of the required Developmental Test – II student project from TPS for review and approval as the thesis equivalent.

**Typical Course of Study**

Upon entry into the program students will typically enroll in one course per quarter to be taken via distance learning. All requirements must be completed within three calendar years from entry. A typical course sequence would include:

NPS Courses:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
SE3011	Engineering Economics and Cost Estimation	3	0
SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2
SE3250	Capability Engineering	3	2
SE4150	Systems Architecting and Design	3	2

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE4151	Systems Integration and Development	3	2
SE4353	Risk Analysis and Management for Engineering Systems	3	2

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESRs)

#### Systems Engineering- Aviation Systems Specialization Curriculum 312

##### Subspecialty Code 5804P

Officers entering into the 312 curriculum must be graduates of the U.S. Naval Test Pilot School (USNTPS) curriculum. In the context of systems engineering, the term "systems" shall be used to include both systems and systems-of-systems (SoS). At the graduate level, the officer will acquire the competence to effectively contribute as a systems engineer to naval systems research, design, development, maintenance and acquisition. The officer will gain the ability to effectively integrate future technological, engineering, and acquisition approaches with existing practice through a combination of core systems engineering courses, specialization studies, and project/thesis research. An officer will meet the below-listed ESRs through the completion of a program of study determined by the officer, the program officer and the academic associate. Individual programs and how they support the officer's attainment of the ESRs will be specifically designed to meet the needs of the Navy and the officer's interests.

- 1. Capability Engineering.** Model and analyze military operations in the context of achieving needed capability. Apply model-based systems engineering approaches, based on UML or SysML, and modeling and simulation techniques, and be able to assess legacy systems, emerging technological concepts, and as-yet-to-be-developed concepts into the joint war fighting environment considering technology readiness levels, effectiveness, cost, and risk. Understand the process of war fighting gaps to synthesis of as-yet-realized system concepts to meet emerging capability needs. Understand and apply modeling and simulation to include deterministic and stochastic modeling of systems, economic models, cost models, and lifecycle suitability analyses. This includes the ability to develop original discrete-event and continuous run-time simulations, as well some familiarity with large-scale government and commercial war fighting simulations.
- 2. System Architecting.** Perform system architecting, applying and integrating methods for both software and hardware aspects. Construct feasible system functional and physical architectures that represent a balanced approach to meeting stakeholder needs and expectations, stated, implied, and derived system requirements, and suitability objectives such as being open, modular, extensible, maintainable, and reusable. Understand system architecture frameworks, including the Department of Defense Architecture Framework

(DODAF), and their role in architecture development. Use model-based systems engineering techniques, based on UML or SysML to create, define, and develop system architectures. Develop, analyze, and compare alternative architectures against appropriate, system-level evaluation criteria and select the best based on quantitative and qualitative analysis, as appropriate.

- 3. System Design.** Understand and apply the system design process in a holistic context, applying and integrating methods for both software and hardware aspects for manned or unmanned and autonomous systems including identifying needed capabilities, defining requirements, conducting functional analysis and allocation to hardware, software, and human elements, creating a system functional design, designing a system, deriving and defining requirement specifications, allocating requirement specifications to sub-systems (for hardware, software, and human elements), designing for characteristic such as suitability, including reliability, availability, maintainability, interoperability, system security, and logistical supportability. Perform system assessment by conducting trade-off studies, evaluating system design alternatives against system capability need expressed as military effectiveness, estimating and analyzing the system cost and risk, including risk mitigation strategies, integrating human elements into the system design, and analyzing and planning for system testing and evaluation.
- 4. Engineering Design Analysis.** Understand and apply core qualitative and quantitative methods of engineering design analysis, to include problem formulation, alternatives development, alternatives modeling and evaluation, alternatives comparison, optimization, decision analysis, failure analysis, risk analysis, and futures analysis. Mathematical techniques may include multiple criteria optimization, design of experiments, response surface methods, set-based design, real options, systems dynamics, and probabilistic analyses.
- 5. System Integration and Development.** Apply the core skills of system integration and development to include integrating relevant technological disciplines that bear on the system effectiveness and cost, including system security, weapons, sensor and information systems, while being responsive to realistic military capability need and war fighting effectiveness, requirements, functions, specifications, cost, and risk. Integrate systems and analyze aspects during the entire lifecycle through aging, life extension and disposal. Understand system realization methods and processes, including prototyping and production.
- 6. System Test & Evaluation.** Apply the core skills of system test and evaluation to include system effectiveness while being responsive to realistic military capability need and war fighting effectiveness, requirements, functions, and specifications. Evaluate

systems and analyze test and evaluation aspects during the entire life-cycle using inferential statistics methods, including design of experiments (DOE) and analysis of variance (ANOVA). Apply fundamental verification and validation principles to systems development methods. This ESR will be obtained through the US Navy Test Pilot School Curriculum.

7. **Human Systems Integration.** Address human factors during requirements definition, as well as workload, safety, training, operability and ergonomics during design. Conduct functional analysis and allocation to human elements, performing cost risk-effectiveness trade-offs among hardware, software, and human elements. Evaluate proposed designs for man-machine integration, human performance testing and usability during development test and evaluation. This ESR will be obtained through the US Navy Test Pilot School.
8. **Project Management.** Work as a team member or leader on a military systems engineering project. Demonstrate an understanding of project management principles. Demonstrate competence in the planning and management of complex projects. Understand the principles of and apply current industry approaches and technology to manage systems design, integration, test, and evaluation for large engineering projects.
9. **Aviation Systems Specialization.** Demonstrate an understanding of the principles, technologies, and systems used in the aviation systems specialization area. Demonstrate broad understanding of systems context of the specialization. Apply that understanding to the design of system components, sub-systems, and interfaces in the holistic context of the engineering of systems. Relevant course work and/or experience needed to meet the aviation systems specialization ESR can be acquired at accredited graduate level academic institutions, service specific schools such as the U.S. Navy Test Pilot School, on the job experience or a combination of all.
10. **Thesis.** Conduct independent analysis and research in the area of Systems Engineering, and show proficiency in presenting the results in writing and orally by means of a thesis or a Capstone project and command-oriented briefing appropriate to this curriculum. This ESR will be obtained through the DTII Report in the US Navy Test Pilot School Curriculum.

## Systems Engineering Management – System Acquisition – Curriculum 522

### **Academic Associate**

Andy Hernandez, COL, USA (Ret.) and Associate Professor  
 Bullard Hall, Room 211  
 (831)656-3823  
 ahernand@nps.edu

### **Program Officer**

CDR Todd Greene

Code 74, Watkins Hall, Room 107A  
 (831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033  
 tgreene1@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Systems Engineering Management program is an interdisciplinary program combining systems engineering with acquisition management knowledge and skills. The program is intended to broaden the technical capabilities of officers who may have non-technical backgrounds so they are able to manage and lead acquisition programs for the complex combat systems the DoD needs. Students in this program learn the systems engineering process from establishing system requirements through test and evaluation. Simultaneously students learn how to manage, schedule, and budget programs as well as work with DoD suppliers through contracts to meet program obligations.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of at least two semesters of college algebra or trigonometry is considered the minimum mathematical preparation. An APC of 345 is required for entry. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

### **Program Starting Date**

January and July

### **Program Length**

Six Quarters

### **Degree**

Master of Science in Systems Engineering Management.

### **Sponsor**

Director, Acquisition Career Management, Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Acquisition, Logistics and Technology): ASA/ALT (DA CM)

### **Typical Course of Study**

**The typical course of study reflects the Army Acquisition Officer sequence of courses to meet desire for JPME and qualification for DAWIA in Project Management, Contracting, and Systems Engineering. Other students may work with the academic associate to develop an alternative course of study adhering to the MSSEM degree requirements.**

#### Quarter 6

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MN4307	Program Management Policy and Control	4	0
MN4311	Contracting for Services	3	0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab	SE4354	Systems Test and Evaluation	4	0
MN4470	Strategic Planning and Policy for the Logistic Manager	4	0	SE3201	Engineering Systems Conceptualization	2	4
SE3202	Engineering Systems Design	2	4	GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
ELECT	Elective (4000 level)			MN3309	Software Acquisition Management for Strategic and Tactical Systems	4	1
Quarter 1							
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1				
MN3303	Principles of Acquisition and Contract Management	4	0				
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2				
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0				
Quarter 2							
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2				
OA3411	Introduction to Human Systems Integration	3	0				
MN3384	Principles of Acquisition Production and Quality Management	4	1				
MN3312	Government Contracts Law	4	0				
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2				
Quarter 4							
SE3302	System Suitability	3	2				
SE4150	Systems Architecting and Design	3	2				
SE3811	Critical Thinking in Systems Engineering	2	0				
MN4371	Acquisition and Contracting Policy	4	0				
MN3315	Acquisition Management And Contract Administration	4	0				
Quarter 3							
SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2				
SE3011	Engineering Economics and Cost Estimation	3	0				
MN3320	Contract Cost and Price Analysis	3	0				
MN3321	Federal Contract Negotiations	3	0				
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0				
Quarter 5							
SE3812	Ethics in Systems Engineering	2	0				

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESRs)

#### Systems Acquisition Management - Curriculum 522

- System Engineering Management:** The graduate will have an understanding of the systems engineering process, and be able to contribute to the definition of system requirements, evaluation of system architecture, verification and validation activities, system integration, and system design in the context of defense system acquisition.
- System Architecting:** Perform system architecting, applying and integrating methods for both software and hardware aspects. Construct feasible system functional and physical architectures that represent a balanced approach to meeting stakeholder needs and expectations, stated, implied, and derived system requirements, and suitability objectives such as being open, modular, extensible, maintainable, and reusable. Understand system architecture frameworks, including the Department of Defense Architecture Framework (DODAF), and their role in architecture development. Use model-based systems engineering techniques, based on UML or SysML to create, define, and develop system architectures. Develop, analyze, and compare alternative architectures against appropriate, system-level evaluation criteria and select the best based on quantitative and qualitative analysis, as appropriate.
- System Design:** Understand and apply the system design process in a holistic context, applying and integrating methods for both software and hardware aspects for manned or unmanned and autonomous systems including identifying needed capabilities, defining requirements, conducting functional analysis and allocation to hardware, software, and human elements, creating a system functional design, designing a system, deriving and defining requirement specifications, allocating requirement specifications to sub-systems (for hardware, software, and human elements), designing for characteristic such as suitability, including reliability, availability, maintainability, interoperability, system security, and logistical supportability. Perform system assessment by conducting trade-off studies, evaluating system design alternatives against system capability need expressed as military effectiveness, estimating and analyzing the

system cost and risk, including risk mitigation strategies, integrating human elements into the system design, and analyzing and planning for system testing and evaluation.

4. **Human Systems Integration:** Address human factors during requirements definition, as well as workload, safety, training, operability and ergonomics during design. Conduct functional analysis and allocation to human elements, performing cost risk-effectiveness trade-offs among hardware, software, and human elements. Evaluate proposed designs for man-machine integration, human performance testing and usability during development test and evaluation.
5. **Project Management:** Work as a team member or leader on a military systems engineering project. Demonstrate an understanding of project management principles. Demonstrate competence in the planning and management of complex projects. Understand the principles of and apply current industry approaches and technology to manage systems design, integration, test, and evaluation for large engineering projects.
6. **System Test & Evaluation:** Apply the core skills of system test and evaluation to include system effectiveness while being responsive to realistic military capability need and war fighting effectiveness, requirements, functions, and specifications. Evaluate systems and analyze test and evaluation aspects during the entire life-cycle using inferential statistics methods, including design of experiments (DOE) and analysis of variance (ANOVA). Apply fundamental verification and validation principles to systems development methods.
7. **Program Leadership and Management Principles:** The graduate will have an understanding of and will be able to apply the principles, concepts, and techniques of Program Leadership and Program Management to the acquisition of major defense weapon systems. This includes the principles of risk management and tradeoff decision analysis using Total Ownership Cost, schedule and performance dynamics from a total life cycle management perspective.
8. **Program and Contract Management Policies:** The graduate will have an ability to formulate and execute defense acquisition policies, strategies, plans and procedures; an understanding of the policy-making roles of various federal agencies of the executive, legislative and judicial branches of the U.S. government, particularly the Department of Defense (DoD), the General Accounting Office (GAO), congressional committees, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB); the federal and military contracting offices, the Boards of Contract Appeals, and the court system; and an understanding of the strategies necessary to influence policy development and implementation.
9. **Systems and Acquisition Process:** The graduate will understand the theory of and have an ability to lead

program teams and manage the systems acquisition process. This involves the system life cycle process for requirements determination, research and development, funding and budgeting, procurement, systems engineering, including systems of systems, and applying the system design process in a holistic context, integrating methods for both software and hardware aspects for manned, unmanned and autonomous systems including identifying needed capabilities, defining requirements, conducting functional analysis and allocation to hardware, software, and human elements, creating a system functional design, test and evaluation, including its role in Systems Acquisition, DT and OT test planning, design, and conduct of tests, spanning live fire testing, modeling and simulation, and human systems integration, manufacturing and quality control, integrated logistics support, ownership and disposal; the interrelationship between reliability, maintainability and logistics support as an element of system effectiveness in defense system/equipment design; and embedded weapons system software, particularly related to current policies and standards, software metrics, risk management, inspections, testing, integration, and post-deployment software support.

10. **Contract Management:** The graduate will understand the role of the contracting process within the acquisition environment, including financial, legal, statutory, technical, and managerial constraints in the process. They will have knowledge of acquisition laws and regulations, particularly the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and the DoD FAR Supplement (DFARS); and the application of sound business principles and practices to defense contracting problems in order to be able to apply innovative and creative approaches to re-solve difficult acquisition and contracting issues.
11. **Business Theory and Practices:** The graduate will have an understanding of the business and operating philosophies, concepts, practices and methodologies of defense industry with regard to major weapon systems acquisition, particularly the application of sound business practices.
12. **Ethics and Standards of Conduct:** The graduate will have an ability to manage and provide leadership in the ethical considerations of defense acquisition, including the provisions of procurement integrity, and to appropriately apply defense acquisition standards of conduct.

## Systems Engineering - Curriculum 580

### *Program Officer*

CDR Todd Greene

Code 74, Watkins Hall, Room 107A

(831) 656-2033, DSN 756-2033

tgreene1@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Mark Stevens  
 Bullard Hall, Room 201, Letter I  
 (831) 656-7545, DSN 756-7545  
 mstevens@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

Systems Engineering at NPS provides a broad education in systems engineering methods and tools, and depth in a particular domain of application. Several domain tracks are offered, including combat systems engineering, ship systems engineering, and network-centric systems engineering. Other tracks are added, based on sponsor and student demand. The tracks consist of seven or more courses to gain depth in the domain area. These tracks complement the standard set of systems engineering courses. The curriculum is interdisciplinary and draws on courses from across campus.

Students come from the uniformed services, civilian members of government, and from foreign military services. Navy Engineering Duty Officers constitute a substantial portion of the students.

**Requirements for Entry**

Students must have an academic profile code of 323, which implies a 2.2 or better undergraduate GPA, a calculus sequence with a C+ or better grade, and a calculus-based physics sequence with a C+ or better grade.

**Entry Dates**

Students may enter this curriculum twice a year, in September or March. Students requiring a refresher quarter to meet entrance requirements will begin in July or January. For further information, contact the Program Officer or Academic Associate for this curriculum.

**Degrees****Master of Science in Systems Engineering**

To be considered for this degree, a student must meet the degree requirements (including an ABET EAC accredited engineering BS degree or documented equivalency) and complete all the requirements of curriculum 580.

**Master of Science in Engineering Systems**

Students who enter without an ABET EAC accredited engineering BS degree and cannot establish equivalency, and who complete all the requirements of curriculum 580, will earn a Master of Science in Engineering Systems degree.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies a naval officer as a systems engineering sub-specialist, subspecialty code 5800. The curriculum sponsor is the Director, Strategic Systems Program (SSP).

**Typical Course of Study**

Students have a wide set of options for their specialization

tracks. Below is a typical course matrix for the ship systems track.

**Refresher Quarter****Quarter 1**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OS3180	Probability and Statistics for Systems Engineering	4	1
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
AE2440	Introduction to Scientific Programming	3	2
SE3112	Combat Systems Engineering I- Intro to Sensors	4	2
SE3811	Critical Thinking in Systems Engineering	2	0

**Quarter 2**

SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2
SE3250	Capability Engineering	3	2
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2
SE3011	Engineering Economics and Cost Estimation	3	0
SE4112	Combat Systems Engineering III	4	2

**Quarter 3**

SE4150	Systems Architecting and Design	3	2
SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
SE3121	Introduction to C4ISR	3	2
SE3113	Combat Systems Engineering II- Conventional Weapons	4	2
SE3813	Technical Writing for a Systems Engineering I	2	0

**Quarter 4**

SE3201	Engineering Systems Conceptualization	2	4
SE4115	Combat Systems Integration	4	2
OA4603	Test and Evaluation	4	0
SE3814	Technical Writing for Systems Engineering II	2	0
ELECT	Advanced SE Elective		

**Quarter 5**

SE3202	Engineering Systems Design	2	4
SE0811	Thesis in Systems Engineering	0	8
SE4113	Combat Systems Engineering IV- Unconventional Weapons	3	2

OS4680	Naval Systems Analysis	4	0
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
Quarter 6			
SE0811	Thesis in Systems Engineering	0	8
SE3203	Engineering Systems Implementation & Operation	2	4
EO2701	Introduction to Cyber Systems	4	2
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
Quarter 7			
ELECT	Advanced SE Elective		
SE0811	Thesis in Systems Engineering	0	8
ELECT	Track Elective		
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
ELECT	General Elective		

### Educational Skill Requirements Systems Engineering Curriculum 580 Subspecialty Code 5800P

Officers entering the Systems Engineering curriculum will be offered the necessary preparatory-level courses to satisfy the equivalent of a baccalaureate degree in engineering. They shall meet, as a minimum, the requirements set forth by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. At the graduate level, the officer will acquire the competence to effectively contribute as a systems engineer to naval systems research, design, development, maintenance and acquisition. The officer will gain the ability to effectively integrate future technological, engineering, and acquisition approaches with existing practice through a combination of core systems engineering courses, specialization studies, and project/thesis research. An officer will meet the below-listed ESRs through the completion of a program of study determined by the officer, the Program Officer, and the Academic Associate. Individual programs, and how they support the officer's attainment of the ESRs, will be specifically designed to meet the needs of the Navy and the officer's interests.

- 1. Undergraduate Mathematics and Basic Sciences:** Understand and apply engineering-baccalaureate-equivalent mathematics and basic sciences. For mathematics, this includes single- and multi-variable differential and integral calculus, ordinary differential equations, probability, and statistics. Basic sciences include physics, chemistry, and terrestrial sciences. This can be met by the appropriate undergraduate work.
- 2. Capability Engineering:** Model and analyze military operations in the context of achieving needed capability. Apply model-based systems engineering

approaches, based on UML or SysML, and modeling and simulation techniques, and be able to assess legacy systems, emerging technological concepts, and as-yet-to-be-developed concepts into the joint warfighting environment considering technology readiness levels, effectiveness, cost, and risk. Understand the process of warfighting gaps to synthesis of as-yet-realized system concepts to meet emerging capability needs. Understand and apply modeling and simulation to include deterministic and stochastic modeling of systems, economic models, cost models, and life-cycle suitability analyses. This includes the ability to develop original discrete-event and continuous run-time simulations, as well some familiarity with large-scale government and commercial warfighting simulations.

- 3. System Architecting:** Perform system architecting, applying and integrating methods for both software and hardware aspects. Construct feasible system functional and physical architectures that represent a balanced approach to meeting stakeholder needs and expectations, stated, implied, and derived system requirements, and suitability objectives such as being open, modular, extensible, maintainable, and reusable. Understand system architecture frameworks and their role in architecture development. Use model-based systems engineering techniques, based on UML or SysML to create, define, and develop system architectures. Develop, analyze, and compare alternative architectures against appropriate, system-level evaluation criteria and select the best based on quantitative and qualitative analysis, as appropriate.
- 4. System Design:** Understand and apply the system design process in a holistic context, applying and integrating methods for both software and hardware aspects including identifying capability need, defining requirements, conducting functional analysis and allocation to hardware, software, and human elements, creating a system functional design, designing a system, deriving and defining requirement specifications, allocating requirement specifications to sub-systems (for hardware, software, and human elements), design for suitability, including reliability, availability, maintainability, operability, and logistical supportability, perform system assessment by conducting trade-off studies, evaluating system design alternatives against system capability need expressed as military effectiveness, estimating and analyzing the system cost and risk, including risk mitigation strategies, integrating human elements into the system design, and analyzing and planning for system testing and evaluation.
- 5. Engineering Design Analysis:** Understand and apply core qualitative and quantitative methods of engineering design analysis, to include problem formulation, alternatives development, alternatives modeling and evaluation, alternatives comparison, optimization, decision analysis, failure analysis, risk

analysis, and futures analysis. Mathematical techniques may include multiple criteria optimization, design of experiments, response surface methods, set-based design, real options, systems dynamics, and probabilistic analyses.

6. **System Integration and Development:** Apply the core skills of system integration and development to include integrating relevant technological disciplines that bear on the system effectiveness and cost, including weapons, sensor and information systems, while being responsive to realistic military capability need and warfighting effectiveness, requirements, functions, specifications, cost, and risk. Integrate systems and analyze aspects during the entire life-cycle. Understand system realization methods and processes, including prototyping and production. Apply production quality methods for continuous process improvement, such as statistical process control, lean, and six sigma.
7. **System Test & Evaluation:** Apply the core skills of system test and evaluation to include system effectiveness while being responsive to realistic military capability need and warfighting effectiveness, requirements, functions, and specifications. Evaluate systems and analyze test and evaluation aspects during the entire life-cycle using inferential statistics methods, including design of experiments (DOE) and analysis of variance (ANOVA). Apply fundamental verification and validation principles to systems development methods.
8. **Human Systems Integration:** Address human factors during requirements definition, as well as workload, safety, training, operability and ergonomics during design. Conduct functional analysis and allocation to human elements, performing cost-risk-effectiveness trade-offs among hardware, software, and human elements. Evaluate proposed designs for man-machine integration, human performance testing, and usability during development test and evaluation. Understand basic human biology as applied to human systems.
9. **Project Management:** Work as a team member or leader on a military systems engineering project. Demonstrate an understanding of project management principles. Demonstrate competence in the planning and management of complex projects. Understand the principles of and apply current industry approaches and technology to manage systems design, integration, test, and evaluation for large engineering projects.
10. **Specialization:** Demonstrate in-depth understanding of the principles, technologies, and systems used in at least one major specialty area. These areas can be specific warfare areas, such as combat systems, total ship systems, EW, IW, avionics, undersea warfare, or net-centric systems, a single traditional engineering specialty, such as mechanical, electrical, software, aerospace engineering, or naval architecture, or specialized disciplines such as human factors, availability, or safety. Demonstrate in-depth understanding of the scientific and engineering

principles of the respective specialty, such as sensors, weapons, C4I systems, information systems, ship structures, hydrodynamics, power systems, and reliability. Demonstrate broad understanding of systems context of the specialization. Apply that understanding to the design of system components, sub-systems, and interfaces in the holistic context of the engineering of systems.

11. **Cyber\*:** Understand and apply the fundamentals of the underlying principles of cyber infrastructure and systems; inherent vulnerabilities and threats, including industrial control systems; and defensive security procedures. (\*ESR required for 14XX designators only)
12. **Thesis:** Conduct independent analysis and research in the area of Systems Engineering, and show proficiency in presenting the results in writing and orally by means of a thesis and command-oriented briefing appropriate to this curriculum.

## Systems Engineering PhD - Curriculum 581

### *Program Officer*

Cliff Whitcomb, Professor  
(831) 656-3001  
cawhitco@nps.edu

### *Academic Associate*

Cliff Whitcomb, Professor  
(831) 656-3001  
cawhitco@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Systems Engineering offers a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Systems Engineering. Students take graduate level courses in systems engineering (as needed to pass the oral and written qualifying examinations), advanced graduate courses in systems engineering and an application domain, and perform research that leads to a dissertation involving some aspect of systems engineering. Research topics may be selected from a broad variety of studies of the systems engineering process, applications of systems engineering to solving complex problems, systems level modeling and simulation, and systems suitability assessment. Subject to approval of the student's dissertation committee chairman, dissertation research may be conducted away from NPS at cooperating facilities. Students must satisfy a one-year residency requirement. This may be met by completing periodic extended stays (nominally two weeks per quarter) at an NPS campus spread throughout the duration of the student's program.

Ideally, applicants should possess an M.S. degree in Systems Engineering. Applicants with only a B. S. degree or an M.S. degree in another discipline will be required to take a number of systems engineering courses (equivalent to the coursework portion of an MSSE degree program) to pass the qualifying examinations. Unless an M.S. thesis

and any other ABET EAC accreditation requirements are also satisfied, an M.S. in Systems Engineering degree will not be awarded for this preparatory work.

## Systems Engineering Management (MSSEM) /Product Development (DL) - Curriculum 721

### **Program Officer**

Walter E. Owen, Associate Chair  
Code SE/Wo, St Louis, MO.  
(831) 402-6086  
wowen@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Kristin Giammarco, Associate Professor  
Aberdeen, MD  
(443)602-9965  
kmgiamma@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Naval Postgraduate School (NPS), as a partner in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's (MIT) "Educational Consortium for Product Development Leadership in the 21st Century" (PD21), is delivering a joint executive systems engineering management degree using distance learning methods to military officers, senior enlisted, federal civilians, and a limited number of defense contractor civilians. The program's joint focus is on joint services, joint engineering-management and joint government-industry. The executive SEM-PD21 degree program is modeled after the graduate program developed jointly by MIT's School of Engineering and Sloan School of Management. The executive SEM-PD21 degree program is designed to produce a cadre of change agents skilled in engineering and management to bring about dramatic improvements in the way American corporations and the defense industry develop and build new systems and products.

Participants in this unique program are exposed to state-of-the-art concepts and tools, as well as world-class companies, leaders, and cross-industry best practices. Students acquire the basic skills and strategic perspective necessary to become future leaders and senior managers responsible for driving product development and business growth through innovation and to become effective change agents at their organizations. They develop a mindset receptive to change and continuous improvement, an understanding of the enablers to business success, and an enhanced ability to recognize barriers to success early in the product development cycle when corrective actions are least costly.

The SEM-PD21 curriculum is an eight-quarter distance learning curriculum with entry in the Fall quarter, which begins in late September with an on-site two-week kickoff at NPS in Monterey, CA. After the kickoff, classes are taken at students' locations by web teleconferencing or online web-based courses. Students are expected to

participate in two or three industry trips during the two-year course of study and a graduation ceremony in Monterey at the completion of the program. There will also be occasional Systems Engineering and Product Development seminars for all SEM-PD21 students within their existing course of study.

### **SEM-PD21 website:**

[www.nps.edu/DL](http://www.nps.edu/DL)

### **Requirements for Entry**

For admission into the PD-21 program, the student must hold an undergraduate degree in engineering, a related scientific or technical field, with high academic achievement. The student must be sponsored by an organization committed to supporting the student's full participation and have at least five years of experience directly related to product development (three years if student holds a master's degree). The application requirements can be found at the joint executive SEM-PD21 website at: [www.nps.edu/DL](http://www.nps.edu/DL).

### **Program Starting Date**

September (Fall quarter)

### **Program Length**

Eight distance learning quarters (two years).

### **Degree**

#### ***Master of Science in Systems Engineering Management***

To be considered for this degree, a student must enter the curriculum with a BS or BA degree, complete all the requirements of curriculum 721, complete a minimum of 36 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 16 of which are at the 4000 level, and complete an acceptable thesis.

Graduates also earn an MIT certificate signed by Dean of the MIT Sloan School of Management and Dean of the MIT School of Engineering.

#### ***Master of Science in Product Development***

To be considered for this degree, a student must enter the curriculum with a BS or BA degree, complete a minimum of 36 credit hours of graduate-level courses, at least 1 of which are at the 4000 level, and complete an acceptable thesis.

### **Curriculum Sponsors**

Any federal organization or defense contractor can sponsor students into the SEM-PD21 program. In addition to earning a master's degree, the curriculum satisfies the mandatory Defense Acquisition University (DAU) Systems Planning, Research, Development, and Engineering (SPRDE) course requirements of the Defense Acquisition Workforce Improvement Act (DAWIA) through Level III. Students who select the Systems Acquisition elective track also earn mandatory DAU course requirements for Program Management through Level III. The other elective tracks offer additional NPS certificates in Space Systems, Information Systems, Software Engineering, and Advanced

Systems Engineering. Students who complete the program also earn a MIT certificate of recognition.

### Typical Course of Study

#### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2
	-or-		
MN3108	Leadership in Product Development	3	2
	-space-		
MN3117	Organizational Processes	4	0
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2

#### Quarter 2

MN3145	Marketing Management	4	0
SI4021	Systems Engineering for Product Development	4	0
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2

#### Quarter 3

ME4702	Engineering Systems Risk Benefit Analysis	3	2
	-or-		
OS4010	Engineering Risk Benefit Analysis	3	2
	-space-		
SI4022	Systems Architecture for Product Development	4	0
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2

#### Quarter 4

MN3392	Systems and Project Management	4	0
MN3156	Financial and Managerial Accounting	4	0
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2

#### Quarter 5

OS3211	Systems Optimization	4	0
ELECT	MGMT/ENG Elective		
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2

#### Quarter 6

MN4379	Operations Management	4	0
ELECT	MGMT/ENG Elective		
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2

#### Quarter 7

SE0811	Thesis in Systems Engineering	0	8
ELECT	MGMT/ENG Elective		

SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2
--------	-----------------------------	---	---

#### Quarter 8

SE0811	Thesis in Systems Engineering	0	8
ELECT	MGMT/ENG Elective		
SE3810	Systems Engineering Seminar	0	2

*\* First quarter SE3810 Includes a Probabilities refresher course*

*(Note: Seminar used throughout program but credits given final quarter)*

### Elective Tracks

Sponsors and students have great flexibility in designing their elective structure. Currently, there are numerous specified elective tracks that, when taken with SEM-PD21 core courses, earn participating students additional academic certifications. See program announcement for specific elective options. A tailored elective track can be designed by contacting the Program Officer or Academic Associate.

## Undersea Warfare Academic Group

### Chair

Dr. Andres Larraza  
Spanagel Hall, Room 200C  
(831) 656-3007, DSN 756-3007  
larraza@nps.edu

### Chair Professor of Undersea Warfare and Director of Undersea Warfare Research Center

Winford G. Ellis, RADM, USN (Ret.),  
(831) 656-2488 /DSN 756-2488  
Fax: (831) 656-2336  
wgellis@nps.edu

### Chair Professor of Mine and Expeditionary Warfare

Rick Williams, RADM USN (Ret.)  
(831) 656-7702 /DSN 756-7702

Fax: (831) 656-3679  
rdwillia@nps.edu

**Steven Richard Baker**, Associate Professor (1985); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1985.

**Ronald E. Brown**, Research Professor (2002); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1972.

**Donald P. Brutzman**, Associate Professor (1995); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, 1994.

**Ching-Sang Chiu**, Professor (1988); Sc.D, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 1985.

**Peter C. Chu**, Distinguished Professor and Chair of Oceanography (1986); Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1985.

**Timothy Chung**, Assistant Professor (2008); Ph.D.,

California Institute of Technology, 2007.

**John A. Colosi**, Professor (2005); Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz (UCSC) 1993.

**Roberto Cristi**, Professor (1985); Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1983.

**Bruce C. Denardo**, Associate Professor (1998); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1990.

**James Norfleet Eagle, II**, Professor (1983); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1975.

**Winford G. Ellis**, RADM USN (ret), Chair Professor of Undersea Warfare and Director of Undersea Warfare Research Center (2009); MS, M.I.T., 1974; MS, Sloan School of Management, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1974.

**Monique P. Fargues**, Professor (1989); Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1988.

**Garth V. Hobson**, Professor and Chair of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering (1990); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1990.

**Joseph Hooper**, Assistant Professor (2011); Ph. D., Tulane University, 2006.

**Douglas P. Horner**, Research Associate Professor (2005); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1999.

**John Joseph**, CDR, USN (Ret.), Faculty Associate - Research (AD5) (2006); M.S., Radford University, 1979, M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1991.

**Isaac I. Kaminer**, Professor (1992); Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1992.

**Wei Kang**, Professor (1994); Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1991.

**Daphne Kapolka**, Senior Lecturer and Chair, Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee (2000); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1997.

**Andres Larraza**, Associate Professor of Physics, (1994); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1987.

**James MacMahan**, Assistant Professor (2007), Ph.D., University of Florida, 2003.

**Knox T. Millsaps**, Professor Emeritus (1992); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1991.

**Jeffrey D. Paduan**, Dean of Research and Professor (1991); Ph.D., Oregon State University, Corvallis, 1987.

**Steven E. Pilnick**, Senior Lecturer (1999); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1989.

**I. Michael Ross**, Professor (1990); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1990.

**Clyde Scandrett**, Professor (1987); Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1985.

**David A. Schrady**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1965); Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology, 1965.

**Kevin B. Smith**, Professor (1995); Ph.D., University of Miami, 1991.

**Weilian Su**, Associate Professor (2004); Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 2004.

**Mike Traweek**, Visiting Professor (2010) Program Officer at ONR in Ocean Battlespace Sensing Department, PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 2003 .

**Alan Washburn**, Emeritus Professor (1970); Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1965.

**Richard D. Williams III**, RADM, USN (Ret.), Chair Professor of Mine and Expeditionary Warfare, Assistant Director of Undersea Warfare Research Center (2005); MS Physics, Naval Postgraduate School, 1972.

**Oleg A. Yakimenko**, Professor (1989); Ph.D., Russian Academy of Sciences, 1991.

**Xiaoping Yun**, Professor (1994); Sc.D., Washington University, 1987.

**Lawrence J. Ziomek**, Professor (1982); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1981.

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

### Brief Overview

The Undersea Warfare Academic Group (USWAG) is an interdisciplinary association of faculty and academic professorships providing oversight for multiple Undersea Warfare (USW) degree programs. The USWAG has administrative responsibility for the academic content of the USW Curriculum. Teaching in this interdisciplinary program is carried out by faculty members attached to the following academic departments: Electrical and Computer Engineering, Mathematics, Oceanography, Operations Research, Mechanical Engineering and Physics. Affiliated with the USWAG is the Undersea Warfare Research Center (USWRC) and the Center for Autonomous Underwater Vehicle (AUV) Research. The Chair, USWAG approves thesis topics for students in the Undersea Warfare curricula.

### Degrees

Students seeking the Master of Science in Applied Science degree under the cognizance of the Chair, Undersea Warfare Academic Group must successfully complete the following:

1. A minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate level courses relevant to undersea warfare, including at least 20 hours to satisfy a major from either the Physics Department (Acoustics), Oceanography Department (Physical Oceanography), or Electrical and Computer Engineering Department (Signal Processing).
2. A sequence of at least 12 hours of graduate level courses representing a specialization in some area other than that of the major.
3. At least 12 hours of coursework at the 4000 level.

An acceptable thesis advised or co-advised by a member of the department.

## Undersea Warfare Course Descriptions

UW Courses (p. 479)

### Anti-Submarine Warfare Certificate - Curriculum 274

#### Academic Associate & Technical Point of Contact

Daphne Kapolka, Ph.D.  
 Code PH/KD, Spanagel Hall, Room 200A  
 (831) 656-1825, DSN 756-1825  
 Fax: (831) 656-2834  
 dkapolka@nps.edu

#### Brief Overview

The ASW Certificate consists of a sequence of four highly technical courses designed to provide our civilian and active-duty workforce with a learning experience which extends their general undergraduate education to include the essential concepts, equations, and skill sets needed to understand, design, and use ASW systems. The web-based courses are paced week-to-week by the instructors, but students have the flexibility to do coursework at times of their choosing during each week.

The total number of NPS credits obtained for the certificate is 11 graduate and three undergraduate.

#### Requirements for Entry

A Bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution including a course in single-variable calculus, a course in calculus-based physics and calculus-based probability.

#### Entry Date

At the beginning of spring quarter in the academic year.

#### Program Length

Four quarters with a one quarter break in the fall to provide time to review calculus and/or probability if desired.

#### Graduate Certificate Requirements

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

#### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
PH3401	Introduction to the Sonar Equations	3	0
OC2930	Oceanography for Undersea Warfare	3	0
EO3404	Applied Digital Signal Processing	3	2
OS3680	Naval Tactical Analysis	4	0

The standard courses in the ASW Certificate are PH3401 Intro to Sonar Equations, OC2930 Intro to Oceanography for USW, OS3680 Naval Tactical Analysis, and EO3404 Applied Signal Processing. When resident students take

the certificate, they may substitute equivalent or superior resident courses where possible.

Acceptable substitutes for PH3401 are PH3452 *Underwater Acoustics*, OC3260 *Sound in the Ocean*, or PC3400 *Survey of Underwater Acoustics*.  
 An acceptable substitute for OC2930 is OC3230 *Descriptive Physical Oceanography*.  
 Acceptable substitutes for EO3404 are EO3402 *Signals and Noise* or EC3400 *Digital Signal Processing*.  
 An acceptable substitute for OS3680 is OA3602 *Search Theory*.

### Undersea Warfare - Curriculum 525 (US Students), 526 (International Students)

#### Program Officer

Paula Travis, CDR, USN  
 Code 75, Spanagel Hall, Room 304  
 (831) 656-2045, DSN 756-2045  
 phtravis@nps.edu

#### Academic Associate

Bard Mansager  
 Code Ma/Ma, Spanagel Hall, Room 248  
 (831) 656-2696, DSN 756-2696  
 bkmansag@nps.edu

#### Brief Overview

The Undersea Warfare Curriculum is jointly sponsored by N97 and N95 to educate officers in the engineering fundamentals, physical principles and analytical concepts that govern operational employment of undersea warfare (USW) sensors and weapons. The USW program is interdisciplinary and integrates many subjects: mathematics, physics, oceanography, electrical and mechanical engineering, and operations analysis.

The 525 curriculum is designed to allow the student to meet all of the requirements for Navy PME (as established by the Chief of Naval Operations) and for Joint Professional Military Education for Intermediate Level Professional Military Education (JPME Phase I) as established by the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff.

The 526 curriculum, modeled after the 525 curriculum, is available for international students. The international version replaces U.S. PME courses with courses specifically developed for international students.

#### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree, or equivalent, from a program with a calculus sequence and a calculus-based physics sequence that results in an APC of 323 is required for direct input. Courses in the physical sciences and engineering are desirable. Officers not meeting the academic requirements for direct input enter the program via one or two quarters of refresher math and/or physics as needed.

**Entry Date**

The Undersea Warfare curriculum is an eight-quarter course of study with entry dates in March and September. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer. A four-quarter course of study has been designed for students that are accepted in the Immediate Graduate Education Program (IGEP). IGEP students begin their program in July.

**Degrees**

Students in the Undersea Warfare Curriculum can choose from a variety of technical degrees including:

***Master of Science in Engineering Acoustics***

(with emphasis on underwater acoustics, hardware design, and signal processing)

***Master of Science in Physical Oceanography***

(with emphasis on the prediction of the littoral battlespace environment, ocean acoustics and environmental effects on sonar performance)

***Master of Science in Electrical Engineering***

(with emphasis on communications or signal processing)

***Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering***

(with emphasis on autonomous systems)

***Master of Science in Engineering Science***

(with emphasis on autonomous systems)

***Master of Science in Applied Mathematics***

(with emphasis on autonomous systems or secure communications)

Students who have limited time for degree completion or whose technical backgrounds are weak may choose to pursue a Master of Science degree in Applied Science (Signal Processing), (Physical Oceanography), or (Acoustics).

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as an Undersea Warfare Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 6301P. The curriculum sponsors are N97 (Submarine Warfare) and N95 (Expeditionary Warfare).

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Naval Undersea Warfare Center COMINWARCOM Naval Air Warfare Center  
Submarine Development Squadron Twelve  
Program Executive Offices  
Patrol Wing Staffs  
Carrier Group Staffs  
Naval Air Systems Command  
Naval Surface Warfare Development Group  
OPNAV  
Destroyer Squadron Staffs  
Fleet Mine Warfare Training Center  
Operational Test and Evaluation Force

**Typical Course of Study - Spring Entry**

Notes: Courses NW3230, NW3285, NW3275, and

NW3276, are Joint Professional Military Education courses and are applicable to U.S. Navy students only. UW0001 (0-1) Seminars on Undersea Warfare related topics are offered approximately bi-weekly throughout the program. USW students are expected to attend UW0001 seminars as offered.

**Quarter 1**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
PH3401	Introduction to the Sonar Equations	3	0
OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1

*MA1115, MA1116: 6wks*

**Quarter 2**

MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0

**Quarter 3**

OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1
PH3002	Non-Acoustic Sensor Systems	4	0
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0

**Quarter 4**

OS2103	Applied Probability for Systems Technology	4	1
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
OC4270	Tactical Oceanography	3	4
UW9999	Specialization Elective		

**Quarter 5**

ME3720	Introduction to Unmanned Systems	3	2
OA3602	Search Theory and Detection	4	0
UW9999	Specialization Elective		
UW9999	Specialization Elective		

**Quarter 6**

UW2001	History of USW Part I , Mine Warfare	2	0
UW2002	Undersea Warfare - Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow	2	0
EO2402	Introduction to Linear Systems	4	1

UW9999	Specialization Elective		
Quarter 7			
UW9999	Specialization Elective		
OA4607	Tactical Decision Making	4	0
EO3402	Signals and Noise	3	1
UW0810	Thesis Research/Group Project	0	8
UW0810	Thesis Research/Group Project	0	8
Quarter 8			
UW9999	Specialization Elective		
EC4450	Sonar Systems Engineering	4	1
UW9999	Specialization Elective		
UW0810	Thesis Research/Group Project	0	8
UW0810	Thesis Research/Group Project	0	8

**Typical Course of Study - Fall Entry**

Notes: Courses NW3285, NW3230, NW3285, NW3275, and NW3276 are Joint Professional Military Education courses and are applicable to U.S. Navy students only. UW0001 (0-1) Seminars on Undersea Warfare related topics are offered approximately bi-weekly throughout the program. USW students are expected to attend UW0001 seminars as offered.

Quarter 1			
Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
PH3401	Introduction to the Sonar Equations	3	0
OC3230	Descriptive Physical Oceanography	3	1

MA1115, MA1116: 6wks

Quarter 2			
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
OS2103	Applied Probability for Systems Technology	4	1
OC2020	Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences	2	2

Quarter 3			
OC3260	Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics	4	1
ME3720	Introduction to Unmanned Systems	3	2
MA3132	Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms	4	0
OA3602	Search Theory and Detection	4	0

Quarter 4			
UW2001	History of USW Part I , Mine Warfare	2	0
UW2002	Undersea Warfare - Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow	2	0
EO2402	Introduction to Linear Systems	4	1
OS3604	Statistics and Data Analysis	4	1
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

Quarter 5			
EO3402	Signals and Noise	3	1
OA4607	Tactical Decision Making	4	0
UW9999	Specialization Elective		
PH3002	Non-Acoustic Sensor Systems	4	0

Quarter 6			
EC4450	Sonar Systems Engineering	4	1
OC4270	Tactical Oceanography	3	4
UW9999	Specialization Elective		
UW0810	Thesis Research/Group Project	0	8

Quarter 7			
UW9999	Specialization Elective		
UW0810	Thesis Research/Group Project	0	8
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0

Quarter 8			
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
UW9999	Specialization Elective		
UW0810	Thesis Research/Group Project	0	8
UW0810	Thesis Research/Group Project	0	8

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Undersea Warfare- Curriculum 525  
Subspecialty Code: 6301P**

Maintaining superiority in Undersea Warfare is an essential goal for our Navy and one of the CNO's top priorities. Small, quiet targets, rising ambient noise levels, technologically sophisticated asymmetric weapons, and an emphasis on the littoral make conducting successful offensive and defensive naval operations in the undersea environment a most challenging task. The Undersea Warfare curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School seeks to improve the performance of officers throughout their careers in the operation, evaluation, development, and acquisition of USW systems. To accomplish this requires a broad, interdisciplinary education in the

fundamental principles of USW. The conceptual tools and techniques provided by courses in mathematics, physics, oceanography, operations research, signal processing,, and autonomous systems prepare the officer to understand and solve new problems. In addition to the broad education provided by the core courses of the curriculum, each student will obtain their degree in a specific field such as Operations Research, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Acoustics, Applied Physics, Physical Oceanography, Mechanical Engineering, or Applied Mathematics. The combined breadth and depth of this education provide the Navy with a cadre of officers prepared to respond to future challenges in a wide variety of USW-related jobs. The specific ESRs include:

1. **Mathematics:** The officer will master the mathematical principles and techniques necessary to complete graduate level course work and research related to undersea warfare.
2. **Physics:** The officer will understand physical principles applicable to acoustic, non-acoustic Undersea Warfare (USW) systems.
3. **Acoustics:** The officer will understand acoustical phenomena affecting the design, performance, and operation of acoustic USW systems.
4. **Oceanography:** The officer will understand atmospheric and oceanographic processes influencing the performance and tactical use of USW systems.
5. **Signal Processing:** The officer will understand principles of signal processing as they apply to USW systems.
6. **Operations Research:** The officer will understand the principles of USW search, detection, and localization (in support of operational planning). The officer will understand principles of tactical decision aids and data analysis in the evaluation of USW systems.
7. **Unmanned Systems:** The officer will understand the fundamental technologies and capabilities of unmanned underwater systems and tactical robotics. This will include a physical understanding of autonomous vice remotely operated current and future technologies as well as concepts and limitations for unmanned systems as part of future undersea operating concepts.
8. **Joint Professional Military Education:** Graduates will complete the Navy Joint Professional Military Education Phase I requirements. Additionally, they will understand the history of USW and its implications to today's Navy.
9. **Programming and Simulation:** The officer will be able to program solutions to essential engineering problems. The officer will be able to assess models and perform simulations.
10. **Problem Solving and Practical Applicability:** The officer will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent analysis in Undersea Warfare and proficiency in written and oral presentations.

### Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority

Director, Submarine Warfare Division (N97) Director,  
Expeditionary Warfare Division (N95)

May 2014

# Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences (GSOIS)

---

## **Website**

<http://my.nps.edu/web/gsois>

## **Dean**

Gordon McCormick, Ph.D.  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Code 06, Glasgow Hall, Room 220  
1411 Cunningham Road  
Monterey, CA 93943  
(831) 656-2933, DSN 756-2933  
GMcCormick@nps.edu

## **Associate Dean**

Nelson Emmons, COL, USA  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Code 06, Glasgow Hall, Room 220A  
1411 Cunningham Road  
Monterey, CA 93943  
(831) 656-3116, DSN 756-3116, FAX (831) 656-3828  
nlemmons@nps.edu

## **Military Associate Dean**

Lamar Adams, COL, USA  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Code 06, Glasgow Hall, Room 230  
1411 Cunningham Road  
Monterey, CA 93943  
(831) 656-3962, DSN 756-3962  
ldadams@nps.edu

## **The Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences consists of the following departments:**

Cyber Academic Group	CAG
Computer Science	CS
Defense Analysis	DA
Information Sciences	IS
Operations Research	OR

## **Overview**

The Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences includes Graduate Resident Programs consisting of 15 technical curricula and awards Master of Science and Ph.D. degrees across five academic departments. The faculty number approximately 100 and educate approximately 600 military and DoD students annually.

In the domains of education and ideas, staying current in these dynamic times is basic to the Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences. Unlike a civilian university, at GSOIS we know we are educating our students for military related careers. First, we teach them scientific principles and mathematical methods, and then we teach them how to apply them to military objectives

when they return to service.

Another university could not tailor a curriculum, adapt to change, or transform its courses as swiftly as do the GSOIS faculty. For example, pedagogically, we have embraced the shift to distance learning, especially in the past five years, as Web-based instruction has become an efficient delivery mode, and we supplement it with Video TeleEducation so that students will benefit in widely dispersed locations, sometimes in ships at sea.

## **Mission Statement**

To deliver graduate-level education and conduct cutting-edge research in four nontraditional knowledge domains in response to the needs of naval and DoD customers. Our four knowledge domains are:

- Information Science and Technology
- Military Computer Science
- Military Operations Analysis and Research
- Special Operations and Related Defense Analysis

## **Department of Computer Sciences**

### **Chairman**

Peter J. Denning, Ph.D.  
Code CS, Glasgow East, Room 317  
(831) 656-3603, DSN 756-3603, FAX (831) 545-2814  
pjd@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman**

Geoff Xie, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Gx, Glasgow East, Room 125  
(831) 656-2693, DSN 756-2693, FAX (831) 656-2814  
xie@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Academic Affairs**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/Kb, Glasgow East, Room 225  
(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-2814  
klburke@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Research**

Geoff Xie, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Gx, Glasgow East, Room 125  
(831) 656-2693, DSN 756-2693, FAX (831) 656-2814  
xie@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Administration**

Loren E. Peitso  
Code CS/Lp, Glasgow East, Room 335  
(831) 656-3009, DSN 756-3009, FAX (831) 656-2814  
lepeitso@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate of Computer Science Curriculum**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/Kb, Glasgow East, Room 225

(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-2814  
klburke@nps.edu

**Academic Associate of MOVES Curriculum**

Chris Darken, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Cd, Watkins Hall, Room 382

(831) 656-2095, DSN 756-2095, FAX (831) 656-7599  
cjdarken@nps.edu

**Academic Associate of Software Engineering Curriculum**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/Kb, Glasgow East, Room 225

(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-2814  
klburke@nps.edu

**Academic Associate of Computing Technology Curriculum**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/Kb, Glasgow East, Room 225

(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-2814  
klburke@nps.edu

**Academic Associate of Identity Management and Cyber Security Curriculum**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/Kb, Glasgow East, Room 225

(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-2814  
klburke@nps.edu

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

**Bruce Allen**, Research Associate (2008); B.S., California State University at Sacramento, 1989.

**Peter Ateshian**, Research Associate (2004); M. Eng., University of California Berkeley, 1979.

**Mikhail Auguston**, Associate Professor (2003); Ph.D., Glushkov Cybernetics Institute, 1983.

**Eric Bachmann**, Research Assistant Professor, (1997); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2000.

**Valdis Berzins**, Professor (1986); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1979.

**Robert Beverly**, Assistant Professor (2009); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2008.

**Karen Burke**, Research Associate Professor (2003); M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1979.

**Paul Clark**, Research Associate (1999); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1999.

**Richard S. Cote**, Senior Lecturer (2001); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2000.

**Chris Darken**, Associate Professor (2001); Ph.D., Yale University, 1993.

**Rudy Darken**, Professor (1996); D.Sc., George Washington University, 1995.

**Arijit Das**, Research Associate (2003); M.S., University of Nevada, 1989.

**Duane Davis**, Research Associate Professor (2008); Ph.D.,

Naval Postgraduate School, 2006.

**Peter J. Denning**, Chairman, Department of Computer Sciences, Director of the Cebrowski Institute for Innovation and Information Superiority, and Distinguished Professor (2002); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1968.

**George Dinolt**, Professor of the Practice of Cyber Operations (2002); Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison, 1971.

**Doron Drusinsky**, Associate Professor (2002); Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1988.

**Chris Eagle**, Senior Lecturer (1997); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1995.

**John D. (JD) Fulp**, Senior Lecturer (2001); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1996.

**John H. Gibson**, Research Associate (2001); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1990.

**Ted Huffmire**, Associate Professor (2007); Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 2007.

**Cynthia Irvine**, Professor and Director, Center for Information Systems Security Studies and Research (1994); Ph.D., Case Western University, 1975.

**Jean Khosalim**, Research Associate (2011); B.S., University of California at Los Angeles, 1995.

**Mathias Kölsch**, Assistant Professor (2005); Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 2004.

**Luqi**, Professor (1986); Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1986.

**Michael McCarrin**, Research Associate, (2014); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2014.

**Bret Michael**, Professor (1998); Ph.D., George Mason University, 1993.

**Thuy Nguyen**, Research Associate (2002); B.A., University of California at San Diego, 1982.

**Thomas Otani**, Associate Professor (1985); Ph.D., University of California at San Diego, 1983.

**Loren Peitso**, Senior Lecturer (2004); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2002.

**Charles Prince**, Research Associate (2006); B.S., Oregon State University, 1993.

**Brittany Ramsay**, Research Associate (2010); B.A., University of Colorado, 2007.

**Justin Rohrer**, Assistant Professor (2011); Ph.D., University of Kansas, 2011.

**Neil Rowe**, Professor (1983); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1983.

**David Shifflett**, Research Associate (2000); B.S., California State University at Northridge, 1985.

**Alan Shaffer**, Senior Lecturer (2008); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2008.

**Gurminder Singh**, Professor and Director, Center for the

Study of Mobile Devices and Communications (2002); Ph.D., University of Alberta, 1989.

**Marcus Stefanou**, Assistant Professor (2016); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2008.

**Michael Thompson**, Research Associate (2012); B.S., Marquette University, 1981.

**Dennis Volpano**, Associate Professor (1991); Ph.D., Oregon Graduate Institute, 1986.

**Geoffrey Xie**, Professor (1996); Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1996.

#### ***Emeritus Professors***

**Robert B. McGhee**, Professor Emeritus (1986); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1963.

#### **Degrees**

The Department of Computer Science provides graduate training and education in major areas of computer science; thus, both basic and advanced graduate courses are offered. Course work and research lead to either the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy degree. The requirements to complete either program are rigorous and are comparable to those of other major universities.

***Master of Science in Computer Science***

***Master of Computing Technology***

***Master of Science in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation***

***Master of Science in Software Engineering***

***Master of Arts in Identity Management and Cyber Security***

***Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science***

***Doctor of Philosophy in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation***

***Doctor of Philosophy in Software Engineering***

#### **Laboratories**

There are currently 11 laboratories:

##### ***Introductory Computer Security Laboratory***

This lab is primarily used by the Center for Information Security Studies and Research (CISR). The lab consists of a virtual infrastructure of clients and servers serving the needs of multiple CS department classes such as:

The studies of information assurance, computer security, high assurance system architecture and authentication where it is used to introduce students to studies in high assurance systems, public key infrastructure, mandatory access control, viruses, covert channels and the reference monitor concept.

The security manager's view of diverse management concerns associated with administering and operating an automated information system facility with minimized risk. Also used in certifying that students have met the requirements for educational standards published by the Committee on National Security Systems (CNSS).

The fundamentals of computer forensics in the context of DoN/DoD information operations. Students examine how information is stored and how it may be deliberately hidden and/or subverted.

The basis for understanding the potential vulnerabilities in networked systems by applying a problem-solving approach to obtain information about a remote network and exploit or subvert those systems using various techniques and tools along with discussing vulnerability discovery and mitigation.

Students taking the course this lab primarily serves are from multiple departments across campus. For more information, please contact Professors Cote or Clark.

##### ***Computer Information Security Research (CISR) Laboratory***

This lab is primarily used by the Center for Information Security Studies and Research (CISR). The lab consists of a virtual infrastructure of clients and servers to allow the student to study network vulnerabilities, intrusion detection, secure system management and computer forensics; where tools used by administrators and hackers can be freely researched and studied. Students are given full administrator privileges on virtual machines so that multiple operating systems and tools can provide a basis for understanding the potential vulnerabilities and their mitigation in networked systems by studying methods to: (1) obtain information about a remote network, (2) to possibly exploit or subvert systems residing on that network and (3) techniques to mitigate risks to networked systems. For more information, please contact Professors Cote or Clark.

##### **Network Research and Experimentation Laboratories**

###### ***Introductory PC Network Laboratory***

###### ***Intermediate Local Area Network Laboratory***

These two labs support the Networks Specialty and provide students the opportunity to apply network theory in concrete applications. The Introductory PC Network Laboratory enables students to install network hardware and software, learning firsthand the advantages, limitations, and intricacies of various components and operating systems. The Intermediate Local Area Network Laboratory allows students to participate in ongoing Next Generation INTERNET research, advanced protocol development, future high-speed digital switching systems experimentation, network management, and control design and analysis. These labs also directly support DoD-funded research for the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and the National Science Foundation (NSF).

###### ***Wireless and Mobile Computing Laboratory***

The Wireless and Mobile Computing Lab provides the majority of academic computing needs to support the wireless and mobile computing specialty within the Department of Computer Science. This lab provides

students with the opportunity to program and examine security aspects of mobile computing devices ranging from personal digital assistants (PDAs) through cellular phones.

#### ***Autonomous Robotics Coordination Laboratory***

This teaching and research computer lab supports graduate students and faculty work on sponsored classes/research projects regarding the coordination between multiple autonomous robots to achieve a coordinated result. The lab is equipped with several types of programmable robots and a wide range of intelligent software tools, including programming languages, planners, language processors, image processors, and neural-computing.

#### ***Software Engineering Laboratory***

This laboratory provides a state-of-the-art engineering systems environment to support graduate students and faculty work on sponsored classes and projects in software automation. The laboratory provides a test bed for DoD software-intensive systems and software for embedded safety-critical systems can be precisely tested in the lab. Evaluation and assessment on network-based system integration and interoperability, and the risk assessment on systems of systems can be conducted effectively in the lab. The lab also provides support for requirements analysis, prototyping, specification, and computer-aided system architecture design.

#### ***Forensics Exploitation Lab***

This laboratory provides a state-of-the-art forensics exploitation environment to support graduate students and faculty work on sponsored classes and projects in basic and applied forensics exploitation research projects. Primary work is done with new techniques for automatically processing data recovered from disk drives and other types of storage devices. Using forensic techniques, the data on a hard drive can reveal who used or broke into a computer system, what it was used for or what was done during a break-in, and the identities of those in question.

#### ***SCIF Security Lab***

This laboratory provides a state-of-the-art engineering systems environment to support graduate students and faculty work on sponsored classes and projects in security areas that are required to be conducted in high-security, compartmented classifications and dedicated air-gapped hardware/networks.

#### ***Virtual Environments Lab***

The Virtual Environments Lab provides the equipment necessary to experience and study virtual and augmented environments. Head-worn displays and associated tracking hardware display the visual content of artificially created environments. The immersive nature of these environments cannot be studied on other hardware such as computer monitors. Virtual and augmented environments are integral to the MOVES Institute's

mission goals. They are of instrumental importance to many DoD training applications as well as military operations. Cross disciplinary classes and even student research projects can be performed with this equipment as well, for departments including Computer Science, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, and Operations Research.

#### ***Vision Lab***

The NPS Vision Lab is a research and education lab in the MOVES Institute and the Computer Science Department at the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, CA. Our expertise is at the crossroads of computer vision, computer graphics and human-computer interaction. We collaborate with NPS-wide efforts on training systems, robotics and autonomous systems, sensor networks and embedded systems. We strive to accomplish projects with educational goals while incorporating and advancing current research into prototype systems.

#### **Computer Science Course Descriptions**

CS Courses (p. 313)

MV Courses (p. 404)

SW Courses (p. 474)

### **Healthcare Modeling and Simulation Certificate -- Curriculum 240 (DL)**

#### ***Program Officer***

Tye Wylkynsone, LT, USN  
Glasgow East, Room 309  
(831) 656-7980, DSN 756-7980  
trwylkyn@nps.edu

#### ***Academic Associate***

Rudy Darken, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Rd, Watkins Hall, Room 384  
(831) 656-7588, DSN 756-7588  
cjdarken@nps.edu

#### **Brief Overview**

The Naval Postgraduate School, in collaboration with the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, have collaborated to design and deliver a distance learning educational program for healthcare simulation professionals. This program focuses on the effective use of modeling and simulation in the healthcare domain. The materials developed have been reviewed and incorporated into an efficient, interactive, fast-paced certificate program for working professionals.

The certificate requires the completion of four courses, comprising 16 credit hours of work at the graduate level. These courses form a coherent sequence to equip the certificate student with the core skills necessary to manage a modeling and simulation education and research program which can be completed in 12 months.

**Convenes**

Fall

**Certificate Requirements**

## Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OA3402	Research Methods for Performance Assessment	3	1
MV4002	Simulation and Training	4	1
MV4003	Technology and Simulation in Healthcare Education	3	1
MV4460	Management of Modeling & Simulation Development	4	0

**Cyber Security Fundamentals Certificate -- Curriculum 256 (DL), Curriculum 257 (RES)****Program Manager**

Cynthia Irvine, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ic, Glasgow East, Room 211  
(831) 656-2461, DSN 756-2461  
irvine@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
klburke@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Cyber Security Fundamentals graduate certificate is intended to provide a technically rigorous foundation upon which to build knowledge and skills in computer network defense, attack and exploitation. Each course is comprised of both instruction and laboratory exercises involving cyber security aspects of computers and networks. These synergistic activities allow students to internalize key concepts in cyber security. The courses and material covered in the Cyber Security Fundamentals certificate satisfy prerequisite requirements for advanced courses in cyber security offered in the Computer Science Department of the Naval Postgraduate School.

All of the courses in the sequence are extracted from the current set of graduate courses in the Computer and Network Security specialization offered by the CS Department. Of these, one is a core course. The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is up to 13.5, where laboratory credits are counted as half. This certificate program can also be applied toward a master's degree program, e.g., Curriculum 368.

**Convenes**

Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**Program Length**

Six months.

**Certificate Requirements**

## Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
-or-			
CS4600	Secure System Principles	3	2
-space-			
CS3670	Secure Management of Systems	3	2
-space-			
CS3690	Network Security	4	1

**Cyber Security Defense Certificate -- Curriculum 258 (DL), Curriculum 259 (Resident)****Program Manager**

Cynthia Irvine, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ic, Glasgow East, Room 211  
(831) 656-2461, DSN 756-2461  
irvine@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
klburke@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

Using the foundation established through the Cyber Security Fundamentals certificate, students enrolled in Cyber Security Defense graduate certificate, will obtain a detailed understanding of and ability to function in real operational situations involving cyber security. They will gain the technical depth required to actively prepare for and respond to attacks. Students will learn to analyze network traffic to extract the observable characteristics of networks and network devices, thus providing a basis for defensive strategies. They will learn to build tools and how to configure systems and networks to permit systems to foster resiliency and continuity of operations, perhaps with reduced capacity, through attacks. Students will learn how to construct systems and tools to mitigate the impact of malicious software. Students will learn forensic techniques to retrieve and analyze stored information that may be corrupted or hidden. Considerable programming and hands-on work with systems and networks will be required. Entire courses, or units within them, may be taught at the classified level, thus facilitating classroom discussions on emerging challenges

and capabilities.

Students entering this program are expected to have a strong foundation in cyber security and networking. In addition, entering students will be expected to understand and use the languages and techniques of operating system and network component development: the C programming language, assembly, shell scripting, use of linkers, loaders, and debuggers.

The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is 12, where laboratory credits are counted as half. This certificate program can also be applied toward a master's degree program, e.g. Curriculum 368.

**Convenes**

Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer

**Certificate Requirements**

Required courses are any three of the following:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS4558	Network Traffic Analysis	3	2
CS4677	Computer Forensics	3	2
-space-			
CS4684	Cyber Security Incident Response and Recovery	3	2
CS4600	Secure System Principles	3	2

**Cyber Security Adversarial Techniques Certificate -- Curriculum 260 (DL), Curriculum 261 (RES)**

**Program Manager**

Cynthia Irvine, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ic, Glasgow East, Room 211  
(831) 656-2461, DSN 756-2461  
irvine@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
klburke@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

Using the foundation established through the Cyber Security Fundamentals certificate, students enrolled in Cyber Security Adversarial Techniques graduate certificate, will obtain a detailed understanding of and ability to function in real operational situations in which adversarial techniques are being used. An understanding of overarching principles, computer and network architectural concepts, and exemplar cases will allow students to analyze current and future malware. Students will learn how to use network traffic analysis to extract the characteristics of ongoing attacks and to identify exploitable vulnerabilities. They will learn how to decipher subtle, clandestine host-based attack mechanisms and

how these mechanisms are inserted into target systems. They will learn, in detail, how attack and exploitation software mechanisms are built and deployed, including the distributed command and control techniques used to manage large-scale malware networks. Considerable programming and hands-on work with systems and networks will be required. Entire courses, or units within them, may be taught at the classified level, thus facilitating classroom discussions on emerging challenges and capabilities.

Students entering this program are expected to have a strong foundation in cyber security and networking. In addition, entering students will be expected to understand and use the languages and techniques of operating system and network component development: the C programming language, assembly, shell scripting, use of linkers, loaders, and debuggers.

The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is 13.5, where laboratory credits are counted as half. This certificate program can also be applied toward a master's degree program, e.g. Curriculum 368.

**Convenes**

Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer

**Certificate Requirements**

Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS4558	Network Traffic Analysis	3	2
-or-			
CS4648	Advanced Cyber Munitions	3	2
-space-			
CS4678	Advanced Cyber Vulnerability Assessment	4	2
CS4679	Advances in Cyber Security Operations	4	1

**Data Science Certificate (DL) -- Curriculum 268**

**Program Manager**

Marcus Stefanou, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ms, Glasgow East, Room 332  
(831) 656-3316, DSN 756-3316  
msstefan@nps.edu

**Program Officer**

Kevin J. Maher, CDR, USN (Ret.)  
Code OR/Km, Glasgow Hall, Room 227  
(831) 656-2691, DSN 756-2691  
kjmaher@nps.edu

(Joint DL certificate program of the Department of Computer Science and Department of Operations Research.) This curriculum is described in the Department of Computer Science section of this Catalog. The

Department of Operations Research supports this curriculum with courses and faculty.

**Brief Overview**

The Academic Certificate in Data Science provides education in distributed computing infrastructure and the application of statistical and machine learning techniques to appropriately manage and gain insights from data of all sizes and types. Data Science has emerged as an area critical to the mission of the Navy and the Department of Defense because of the central role it plays in intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance, talent management, cyber-security, and logistics functional areas. Upon successful completion of the course work, students will be awarded an Academic Certificate in keeping with standard practices of the Naval Postgraduate School.

Background in statistics and some experience with higher level programming language as evidenced by transcripts or work history is required for enrollment.

**Convenes**

Fall

**Certificate Requirements**

Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CY3650	Cyber Data Management and Analytics	4	0
CS4315	Introduction to Machine Learning and Data Mining	3	1
OS4106	Advanced Data Analysis	3	0
OS4118	Statistical and Machine Learning	3	0

**Master of Computing Technology (MCT) - Curriculum 357 (Distance Learning)**

**Program Manager**

Loren E. Peitso  
 Code CS/Lp, Glasgow East, Room 335  
 (831) 656-3009, DSN 756-3009, FAX (831) 656-3238  
 MCTDegProg@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Karen Burke  
 Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
 (831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
 klburke@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The MCT degree offers its graduates the knowledge and skills necessary to specify, evaluate, and manage computer system development, as well as the ability to provide technical guidance in the analysis, design, and application of software and firmware used in the Navy. The MCT program consists of 12 courses selected to provide breadth and depth in the latest computing technologies. Four courses provide a foundation in

computing for those without a Computer Science background. Four specialization fundamentals courses provide breadth in computing technologies and techniques examined with respect to a consistent specialization theme, and the final four specialization depth courses develop strong expertise in the specialization area. A capstone paper completes the degree.

The MCT degree provides a graduate education for those in unique circumstances. State-of-the-art distance learning (DL) technology is used to bring the MCT program straight to the student on duty. With fully Web-based courses, there is no required "class time"-no need to get off the flight schedule, miss any watches, or adjust a duty schedule. MCT offers a seamless transition from duty station to duty station; when you move the program goes with the student, even on the road. For organizations that desire to sponsor groups of students, we can arrange to deliver courses at an accelerated pace via video tele-education (VTE), this option requires scheduled on-duty classroom time.

The MCT degree is fully accredited and taught by the same faculty that teaches NPS resident courses. All courses are web-based conversions of existing NPS courses. These fully-online versions are taught by faculty that teach the courses in residence and have also completed the Interactive Distance Learning faculty development course offered by the NPS Center for Educational Design, Development, and Distribution (CED3).

MCT is an excellent fit for those officers and government service (GS) personnel whose career track would not otherwise lend itself to receiving a resident technical graduate education. Available anywhere in the world, at home, on detachment, and at sea.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree, or the equivalent, with above average grades in mathematics, (including differential and integral calculus) resulting in an academic profile code (APC) of at least 325 is required. Undergraduate degrees in applied science or engineering are highly desirable. Students lacking these prerequisites may be acceptable for the program, providing their undergraduate records and/or other indicators of success, such as the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), indicate an ability to work in quantitative subjects. While previous academic or practical experience in computer science is certainly helpful and can enhance the applicant's potential for admission, such experience is not a prerequisite. Active/Active Duty Reserve U.S. military and GS personnel are eligible.

**Entry Date**

The MCT is a 12-quarter (one course per quarter), fully-online curriculum with entry dates in January/July. If further information is needed, contact the Program

Officer or the Academic Associate for this curriculum.

## Degree

### **Master of Computing Technology**

The Master of Computing Technology program is awarded after the satisfactory completion of a program which satisfies, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. At least 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 12 quarter-hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. Completion of an approved sequence of courses constituting specialization in an area of computing technology.
3. Completion of a capstone paper.

### **Subspecialty**

None currently assigned. DL students desiring a computer science subspecialty code (6203P) may be able to arrange a resident assignment at NPS with their sponsor/community detailer to add a research element to their degree program and complete the ESR requirements for a computer science subspecialty code. Six months of resident study will be required.

If a transition to a MS in Computer Science (MSCS) degree is also desired, the research element must be arranged before the MCT curriculum is finished. A MSCS (in lieu of the MCT degree) will be granted after completion of the research element and thesis. The MSCS cannot be granted if the MCT has been awarded for the same coursework.

### **Typical Course of Study**

#### 1st Year Computer Science Foundations

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS2020	Introduction to Programming	3	4
CS3030	Fundamentals of Computer Architecture and Operating Systems	4	0
CS2121	Fundamentals of Automata and Algorithms	4	0
CS3502	Computer Communications and Networks	4	2

#### 2nd Year Specialization Fundamentals

Four-course sequence, all courses at the 3000 or 4000 level, in one of the listed specializations:

#### 3rd Year Specialization Depth

Four-course sequence, minimum 12 credits at the 4000 level, continuing the specialization sequence:

### **Specialization Options**

#### **Information Security Systems Engineering (ISSE)**

The role of Information Systems Security Engineering (ISSE) is to help ensure that the security requirements of systems are met. Lacking proper security engineering,

systems fail to be certified and accredited, causing costly delays or failures. Ideally the Information Systems Security Engineer (also known as an ISSE) will be a member of the system development team throughout its lifecycle; however, for preexisting systems, the ISSE may be required to assess existing system vulnerabilities and determine mitigating strategies. As systems have grown more complex and adversaries continue to successfully exploit numerous vulnerabilities, the need for improved secure system engineering and the formation of a larger cadre of skilled ISSEs has become more acute. The ISSE course sequence will provide the knowledge and analytical skills required to contribute productively in system developments and assist in building a larger cadre of skilled ISSEs to combat adversaries.

#### **Principles of Cyber Defense**

The Principles of Cyber defense fundamentals sequence is comprised of the courses offered in the Cyber Security Fundamentals graduate certificate. It is intended to provide a technically rigorous foundation upon which to build knowledge and skills in computer network defense, attack and exploitation. Each course is comprised of both instruction and laboratory exercises involving cyber security aspects of computers and networks. These synergistic activities allow students to internalize key concepts in cyber security. The specialization depth sequence will give the student a detailed understanding of and ability to function in real operational situations involving cyber security sharing courses with the Cyber Security Defense Certificate. They will gain the technical depth required to actively prepare for and respond to attacks. Students will learn to analyze network traffic to extract the observable characteristics of networks and network devices, thus providing a basis for defensive strategies. They will learn to build tools and how to configure systems and networks to permit systems to foster resiliency and continuity of operations, perhaps with reduced capacity, through attacks. Students will learn how to construct systems and tools to mitigate the impact of malicious software. Students will learn forensic techniques to retrieve and analyze stored information that may be corrupted or hidden. Considerable programming and hands-on work with systems and networks will be required.

#### **Networking**

The Computer Networks specialization is designed to provide knowledge of computer architecture, networks, and system software for real-time and multicomputer systems and in the rapidly growing areas of wireless networking, mobile devices, and related topics, including mobile computing and wireless security.

#### **Generalist**

The generalist specialization concentrated on understanding a broad cross section of the computing field with respect to the technologies in defense communications and weapons systems the unrestricted

line officer will work with in the near to medium term. Topic areas include computer and network security, autonomous and robotic systems, networked distributed systems including cloud technologies and emerging wireless mobile computing technologies.

## Computer Science - Curriculum 368 (Resident), Curriculum 376 (Distance Learning)

### **Program Officer**

Tye Wylkynsone, LT, USN  
Glasgow East, Room 309  
(831) 656-7980, DSN 756-7980  
trwylkyn@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
klburke@nps.edu

### **Program Manager for CS Degree Program via Distance Learning**

Loren E. Peitso  
Code CS/Lp, Glasgow East, Room 335  
(831) 656-3009, DSN 756-3009  
FAX (831) 656-3238  
lepeitso@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Computer Science curriculum is designed to provide the officer with the technical knowledge and skills necessary to specify, evaluate, and manage computer system design; to provide technical guidance in applications ranging from data processing to tactical embedded systems; to educate the officer in the analysis and design methodologies appropriate for hardware, software, and firmware; and provide practical experience in applying modern computer equipment and research techniques to solve military problems.

The principles presented in the curriculum have two layers: computing mechanics deals with the workings of computations, communications, computers, and memories; and computing design deals with the ways of organizing software systems for simplicity, reliability, performance, security, and value.

Our curriculum also provides for concrete experience in computing practices—the skills and ways of thinking that mark a computing professional. These include programming, engineering of systems, modeling, and innovating. We offer a unique course called Technology, Innovation, and Leadership that teaches the practices and discipline of innovation.

The two dimensions—computing principles and practices—define the space in which the core

technologies of computing exist and serve application domains: algorithms, architecture, artificial intelligence, database, networking, operating systems, security, and more.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree, or the equivalent, with above average grades in mathematics, (including discrete math, and differential and integral calculus) resulting in an APC of at least 323 is required for direct entry. Undergraduate degrees in applied science or engineering are highly desirable. Students lacking these prerequisites may be acceptable for the program, through a "foundations" 12-week refresher quarter, provided that their undergraduate records and/or other indicators of success, such as the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), indicate an ability to work in quantitative subjects. While previous academic or practical experience in computer science is certainly helpful and can enhance the applicant's potential for admission, such experience is not a prerequisite.

### **Entry Date**

Computer Science is an eight-quarter course of study with entry dates in March and September. Prospective students requiring a 12-week "foundations" refresher will begin study one quarter prior to those entry dates. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer for this curriculum.

### **Degree**

#### **Master of Science in Computer Science**

The degree of Master of Science in Computer Science is awarded after the satisfactory completion of a program which satisfies, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. At least 40 quarter hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 12 quarter hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. At least 28 of the 40 graduate-level credit hours listed above must be CS, MOVES, SW courses.
3. To ensure a sufficient breadth across the field of Computer Science, the following course topics must be satisfied as part of the course of study or through validation prior to graduation: Artificial Intelligence (CS3310), Networks (CS3502), Automata (CS3101), and Introduction to Computer Security (CS3600).
4. Completion of an approved sequence of courses constituting specialization in an area of computer science.
5. Completion of an acceptable thesis or a capstone project.

Requirements for the Master of Science in Computer Science degree are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements established by the sponsor for the curricular program.

### **Subspecialty**

Completion of curriculum 368 qualifies a USN officer as a

Computer Science Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 6203P.

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8846.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Computer Science Instructor, U.S. Naval Academy  
 Preoperational Test and Evaluation, SPAWAR, Washington, D.C.  
 Computer Systems Analyst, COMNAVSECGRU, Washington, D.C.  
 ADP Systems Director, Naval Security Group, Pensacola, FL  
 Chief SEID, Joint Staff, Washington, D.C.  
 Operational Test and Evaluation, COMOPTEVFOR  
 ADP System Security, NSA/CSS, Ft. Meade, MD  
 National Mission Team, NSA/CSS, Ft. Meade, MD

**Typical Course of Study (24-Month Track)**

Refresher Quarter 0 (Optional)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS2020	Introduction to Programming	3	4
CS2001	Fundamentals of Computing Systems	3	3
MA2025	Logic and Discrete Mathematics I	4	1
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

Quarter 1

CS2011	Computing Systems Principles	4	0
CS3040	Low Level Programming Specialization Core Requirement	4	2
OS3307	Modeling Practices for Computing	4	1
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 2

CS3070	Operating Systems	3	2
CS3021	Introduction to Data Structures and Intermediate Programming	4	2
CS3200	Computer Architecture	3	2
CS3502	Computer Communications and Networks	4	2
CS4900	Technology and Transformation I	2	0

Quarter 3

CS3101	Theory of Formal Languages and Automata	4	2
CS3310	Artificial Intelligence	4	1
CS3140	Low-level Programming II	3	2

CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 4

CS3060	Database Systems	3	1
CS3150	Design and Analysis of Algorithms Specialization Core Requirement	4	0
SW3460	Software Methodology	4	2
CS4901	Technology and Transformation II	2	0

Quarter 5

CS0810	Thesis Research Specialization Core Requirement	0	8
CS3004	Human-Computer Systems Interaction	3	2
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 6

CS0810	Thesis Research Specialization Core Requirement Track Course	0	8
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 7

CS0810	Thesis Research Track Course	0	8
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 8

CS0810	Thesis Research Track Course	0	8
ELECT	Breadth Elective		
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0

NW3285: USMC students will take MN3331

## Specialization Options

Specialization Core Requirement courses will be determined by the selection of one of the following specialization options.

- **Cyber Security and Defense (CSD)** - provides knowledge in all areas of Information Security (INFOSEC) and develops the necessary skills for those who will be involved in development, evolution, or implementation of secure computer systems.
- **Network and Mobility (N&M)** - provides fundamental and advanced knowledge in network architecture and system software for real-time and multicomputer systems and in the rapidly growing areas of wireless networking, mobile devices, and related topics, including mobile computing and wireless security.
- **Autonomous Systems and Data Science (ASDS)** - provides an understanding of artificial intelligence and human factors techniques for creating highly capable software agents that interact effectively with human users.
- **Software Engineering** - provides knowledge of all aspects of software development and develops skills needed to efficiently and reliably implement military systems and application software using the best available tools and techniques.
- **Cyber Operations** - provides knowledge in all areas of security provisions, information assurance and situational awareness for computer systems, networks and ICS, and their integration with Defensive Cyber Operations, Offensive Cyber Operations, and DoD Global Information Grid Operations.
- **CS-MOVES Option** - Students interested in an MSCS degree with a focus on modeling, simulation, and virtual environments may choose the CS-MOVES Option specialization. Specialization course work will be coordinated by the student working with his/her MOVES thesis advisor, and must be approved as part of the thesis proposal.

## Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

### Computer Science - Curriculum 368

#### Subspecialty Code: 6203P

The Computer Science and System Design subspecialty code (6203) is intended to serve the Navy by providing commands with officers who possess expertise related to the specification, development, installation, maintenance, evaluation, security, and mission assurance of hardware and software computer systems and networks. The officer must have the theoretical knowledge and practical expertise to perform technical and operational oversight responsibilities related to computer systems. This knowledge and expertise supports operating the network as a warfighting platform, conducting tailored signals intelligence, delivering warfighting effects through cyberspace, and creating shared cyber situational analysis. Particular skills and competencies that constitute this

subspecialty are detailed below:

1. **Fundamental Computer Science:** Architectures, virtualization, operating systems, computer networks, high- and low-level languages and their translation, software systems, human-computer system interaction, and supporting mathematical foundations of Computer Science.
2. **Software Development:** Planning and development of large software projects to include specification of requirements, design, technical documentation, implementation, risk analysis, testing, quality assurance, maintenance, process metrics, and measures of effectiveness through the use of modern software engineering techniques and tools.
3. **Analysis:** Application of scientific methods to determine reliability, efficiency and performance of computer systems; modeling, simulation, and analysis of algorithms, processes, and systems in support of Naval operations.
4. **Data Systems and Management:** Devices, interfaces and interconnects; storage architectures and data organizations, addressing and indexing; continuity, backup and recovery; resilience; models, analytics, and visualization; large data sets, and data mining.
5. **Autonomous Systems:** Design, construction, and operation of autonomous systems including unmanned vehicles; analysis tools for security, forensics and intelligence. Basic skills include artificial intelligence, knowledge management and representation, machine learning, heuristic search, and data mining.
6. **Cyber-Security and Cyber Operations:** Development, implementation and management of security provisions, information assurance and situational awareness for computer systems, networks and control systems, and their integration with Defensive Cyber Operations, Offensive Cyber Operations, and DoD Information Network (DODIN) Operations.
7. **Networking and Distributed Computing:** Modeling, design and implementation of network infrastructures for distributed and mobile systems. Application of distributed multi-core and multi-processor systems in High Performance Computing (HPC) and cloud computing configurations to support analysis, forensics, engineering, management, and other “big data” applications that apply to military operations.
8. **Specialization:** In addition to the breadth obtained from the collection of previous items, the officer will complete a series of advanced courses that integrate computer science in DOD systems, software, and operations. This in-depth study conveys essential real-world complexities and details that are required to make informed decisions during every stage of computer systems’ lifecycles. Knowledge is deepened through a thesis research in a framework that exercises the practices of innovation, problem solving, systems-thinking, and real-world application.

**Joint Professional Military Education (JPME)**

Per community requirements, the officer will have an understanding of warfighting within the context of operational art to include: strategy and war, theater security decision making, and joint maritime operations. Completing the Naval War College four-course series leading to Intermediate Level Professional Military Education and JPME phase I certification fulfills this requirement.

## Software Engineering - Curriculum 369 (Resident and Distance Learning)

**Program Officer**

Tye Wylkynsone, LT, USN  
Glasgow East, Room 309  
(831) 656-7980, DSN 756-7980  
trwylkyn@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
klburke@nps.edu

**Program Manager for Software Engineering Degree  
Program via Distance Learning**

Loren Peitso  
Code CS/Lp, Glasgow East, Room 335  
(831) 656-3009, DSN 756-3009  
FAX (831) 656-3238  
lepeitso@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The software engineering curriculum is designed to address the seemingly never-ending "software crisis" within the defense community. It builds on the student's knowledge of both computer science and engineering sciences, in addition to leveraging the student's real-world, problem-solving experience working with software-intensive systems. The curriculum introduces the students to the theory, principles, and practices of software engineering. These engineering practices enable acquisition professionals to procure highly dependable, trustworthy software-intensive systems on schedule, within budget, and with the correct functionality. The program offers both M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Software Engineering.

**Requirements for Entry**

The Software Engineering program is no longer accepting new entries into the degree programs. Students interested in Software Engineering are referred to the Computer Science (Curric 368) degree program's Software Engineering and Architecture Specialization.

**Entry Date**

The Software Engineering program is no longer accepting

new entries into the degree programs. Current students will be matriculated through graduation.

**Degree****Master of Science in Software Engineering (MSSwE)**

The degree of Master of Science in Software Engineering is awarded after the satisfactory completion of a program which satisfies, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. At least 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, per NPS requirements, and within that 40 hours at least 12 graduate-level Software Engineering courses.
2. Completion of an acceptable thesis in addition to the required course work.

Requirements for the Master of Science in Software Engineering degree are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements of the curricular program.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Students who graduate from the M.S./Ph.D. Software Engineering programs typically hold senior technical and acquisition positions, such as chief system engineer, technical director, and program/project manager.

**Typical Course of Study**

(Full-Time MSSwE Program)

**Quarter 1**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SW3460	Software Methodology	4	2
SW4581	Software Reliability	3	1
MN3301	Acquisition of Defense Systems	4	0
IS4300	Project Management for Enterprise Systems	3	2

**Quarter 2**

SW4500	Introduction to Formal Methods in Software Engineering	3	1
SW4530	Software Engineering Research and Development in DOD	3	1
SW4591	Requirements Engineering	3	1
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2

**Quarter 3**

SW4520	Advanced Software Engineering	3	0
SW4583	Principles of Software Design	3	1
SW0810	Thesis Research	0	8
SW0810	Thesis Research	0	8

**Quarter 4**

SW4540	Software Testing	3	1
--------	------------------	---	---

SW4590	Software Architecture	3	1
SW0810	Thesis Research	0	8
SW0810	Thesis Research	0	8

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Software Engineering - Curriculum 369**

None currently assigned.

**Master of Arts in Identity Management and  
Cyber Security (MAIDMCS) -- Curriculum 377  
(Hybrid)/Curriculum 378 (Resident)**

***Identity Management and Cyber Security - Curriculum  
377 (Hybrid - 18 months)***

***Identity Management and Cyber Security - Curriculum  
378 (Resident - 12 months)***

**Program Manager**

Cynthia Irvine, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ic, Glasgow East, Room 211  
(831) 656-2461, DSN 756-2461  
FAX (831) 656-3339  
irvine@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Paul Clark  
Code CS/Pc, Glasgow East, Room 215  
(831) 656-2395, DSN 756-2395  
FAX (831) 656-3339  
pcclark@nps.edu

Direct inquiries to: MAIDMCSDegProg@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Master of Arts in Identity Management and Cyber Security (MAIDMCS) degree provides individuals whose organizations depend upon cyberspace a broad overview of cyber security technology and how to create a balance between risks and benefits based upon the physical and virtual assets requiring protection. The program focuses on cyber security as enabling technology for a broad range of enterprise initiatives and is intended for leaders in a wide range of government activities regardless of organizational specialization. The MAIDMCS program consists of 12 courses selected to provide breadth and depth in the latest security technologies.

Designed to accommodate busy individuals, the Master of Arts degree program is offered in a hybrid mode that requires participants to be in residence (at the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, California or possibly another location to be determined) two weeks each quarter (for a total of 12 weeks). Participants complete the balance of their coursework via network-based distance learning methods. The program can also be taken entirely at NPS and is of shorter duration in this mode. Participants complete an applications project for which a written report is required.

The degree provides participants with the knowledge and

skills to:

- Understand the synergistic nature of many aspects of cyber security. These include the interrelationships between cyber defense, cyber operations, cyber attack, and cyber exploitation, as well as major security objectives for next generation cyber systems.
- Develop strategies and plans for securing information assets on IT systems in the face of cyber attacks.
- Understand the impact of acquisition and architectural decisions on the security of information and systems.
- Appreciate the nature of cyber threats and how coherent and holistic choices can support requirements for sharing and productivity.
- The MAIDMCS degree is fully accredited and taught by the NPS faculty.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree, or the equivalent, resulting in an academic profile code (APC) of at least 344 is required. While previous academic or practical experience in computer science or a related field is not a prerequisite. Active/Active Duty Reserve U.S. military, DoD civilian, and US Government civilian personnel are eligible.

**Entry Date**

The MAIDMCS degree is designed to be either a 6-quarter (two courses per quarter) hybrid mode or a 4-quarter fully resident model. For further information, contact the Program Manager or Academic Associate for this curriculum.

**Degree**

Master of Arts in Identity Management and Cyber Security

The Master of Arts in Identity Management and Cyber Security degree is awarded after the satisfactory completion of a program that satisfies, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. At least 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, per NPS requirements.
2. Completion of the specific sequence of courses satisfying the breadth and subject matter requirements of Identity Management and Cyber Security.
3. Completion of an applications project.

**Subspecialty**

None currently assigned.

**Typical Course of Study**

*(The typical 6 quarter (18-month) hybrid course of study is shown below.)*

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3699	Biometrics	3	0
IS3710	Identity Management Operations	3	0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab	<b>Typical Course of Study</b> (Accelerated 12-month Format Hypothetical Schedule.)			
CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V	Quarter 1			
Quarter 2				Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3686	Identity Management Infrastructure	3	0	CS3699	Biometrics	3	0
IS3720	Identity Management Policy	3	0	IS3710	Identity Management Operations	3	0
CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V	CS3505	Introductory Computer Communications	3	2
Quarter 3				CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2	ELECT	Elective		
CS3505	Introductory Computer Communications	3	2	Quarter 2			
CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V	CS3686	Identity Management Infrastructure	3	0
Quarter 4				IS3720	Identity Management Policy	3	0
CS3670	Secure Management of Systems	3	2	CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V
-space- CS3610	Information Ethics, Crime, and Law	4	0	CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
-or-				ELECT	Elective		
DA3105	Conflict and Cyberspace	4	1	Quarter 3			
-space- CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V	CS3670	Secure Management of Systems	3	2
Quarter 5				-space- CS3610	Information Ethics, Crime, and Law	4	0
CS3636	Data Fusion with Online Information Systems	3	0	-or-			
CS3633	Data Security	3	2	DA3105	Conflict and Cyberspace	4	1
CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V	-space- CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V
Quarter 6				ELECT	Elective		
CS3640	Analysis of DoD Critical Infrastructure Protection	3	1	Quarter 4			
CS3645	Cyber Threats and Mitigation	3	0	CS3640	Analysis of DoD Critical Infrastructure Protection	3	1
CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V	CS3636	Data Fusion with Online Information Systems	3	0
				CS3645	Cyber Threats and Mitigation	3	0
				CS3621	Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students	0	V

## Computer Science PhD - Curriculum 384

### Program Officer

Tye Wylkynsone, LT, USN  
 Glasgow East, Room 309  
 (831) 656-7980, DSN 756-7980  
[trwylkyn@nps.edu](mailto:trwylkyn@nps.edu)

### Academic Associate

Karen Burke  
 Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
 (831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
[klburke@nps.edu](mailto:klburke@nps.edu)

### Brief Overview

The Ph.D. is the highest degree awarded by universities in the United States and represents the pinnacle of academic achievement. The mission of the Ph.D. degree program in Computer Science is to provide an advanced education in Computer Science to both U.S. and international military personnel and government civilians, advance the basic understanding of the theory and practices of computing, and contribute to the creation and consolidation of knowledge in computer science for the U.S. Department of Defense. We equip our students with the expertise necessary to independently perform state-of-the-art research, to formulate and develop creative solutions to novel and existing problems, and to intelligently manage the research of others. In addition to a resident curriculum, the program also supports distance learning options to accommodate special circumstances of military or government civilian students who cannot leave their duty stations on a long term basis.

### Requirements for Entry

U.S. military officers, foreign military officers, U.S. government civilians and employees of foreign governments may apply. An applicant should have a Master's Degree (or in progress of getting a Master's Degree) in Computer Science. Generally, an acceptable Ph.D. applicant must have above-average grades in a typical Master's degree program. The Computer Science Ph.D. Committee will also take other evidence of research or academic ability into account in making a recommendation as to whether to admit an applicant. Specifics on the Ph.D. in Computer Science program are found in the linked CS Department Ph.D. Handbook.

## Software Engineering PhD - Curriculum 385 (Resident and Distance Learning)

### Program Officer

Tye Wylkynsone, LT, USN  
 Glasgow East, Room 309  
 (831) 656-7980, DSN 756-7980  
[trwylkyn@nps.edu](mailto:trwylkyn@nps.edu)

### Academic Associate

Karen Burke  
 Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
 (831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
[klburke@nps.edu](mailto:klburke@nps.edu)

### Program Manager for Software Engineering Degree Program via Distance Learning

Loren Peitso  
 Code CS/Lp, Glasgow East, Room 335  
 (831) 656-3009, DSN 756-3009  
 FAX (831) 656-3238  
[lepeitso@nps.edu](mailto:lepeitso@nps.edu)

### Brief Overview

The Ph.D. program in Software Engineering is designed for DoD software practitioners who want to acquire the skill and knowledge to perform state-of-the-art research on issues related to the development and evolution of large, complex, software systems, and to intelligently manage the research of other software practitioners. It offers the software professionals a unique program of study and advances software engineering principles and technology vital to DoD researchers and program managers.

The Ph.D. degree is awarded after successful defense of a dissertation that advances the state of the art in Software Engineering. Ph.D. seminars are available to assist students in reaching that goal. See the online handbook for details on admission, requirements, and procedures:

Software Engineering Ph.D. Handbook

### Typical Subspecialty Jobs

Students who graduate from the Ph.D. Software Engineering programs typically hold senior technical and acquisition positions, such as chief system engineer, technical director, and program/project manager.

### Typical Course of Study

(Ph.D. SwE Program)

Quarter	Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
Quarter 1	SW4931	Core Area of Software Engineering Doctoral Studies	3	2
	SW5810	Dissertation Research	0	8
Quarter 2	SW4932	Advanced Area of Software Engineering Doctoral Studies	3	2
	SW5810	Dissertation Research	0	8
Quarter 3	SW4933	Supporting Areas of Software Engineering Doctoral Studies	3	2
	SW5810	Dissertation Research	0	8

Quarter 4				
SW4934	Application of Advanced Concepts in Software Engineering	3	2	
SW5810	Dissertation Research	0	8	
Quarter 5				
SW4935	Software Engineering Dissertation Proposal Preparation	3	0	
SW5810	Dissertation Research	0	8	
Quarter 6				
SW4936	Seminar on Solving Software Engineering Research Problems	3	0	
SW5810	Dissertation Research	0	8	
Quarter 7				
SW4937	Software Engineering Dissertation Research	4	0	
SW5810	Dissertation Research	0	8	
Quarter 8				
SW4938	Communicating Research Results in Software Engineering	4	0	
SW5810	Dissertation Research	0	8	

## Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation (MOVES) PhD - Curriculum 398

### **Program Manager**

Tye Wylkynsone, LT, USN  
Glasgow East, Room 309  
(831) 656-7980, DSN 756-7980  
trwylkyn@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Chris Darken, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Cd, Watkins Hall, Room 382  
(831) 656-2095, DSN 756-2095  
FAX (831) 656-7599  
cjdarken@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (MOVES) Academic Program of the Naval Postgraduate School provides the Ph.D. student both fundamental and specialized courses in applied visual simulation technology, combat models and systems, and the application of quantitative analyses to training and simulation technology. Areas of special strength amongst the MOVES Academic Faculty are combat modeling and analysis, networked and web-based visual simulation, agents and cognitive modeling, training systems and human factors, and discrete-event simulation.

### **Doctorate in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and**

### **Simulation**

The Ph.D. degree requires the equivalent of at least three academic years of study beyond the baccalaureate level (some of which may be for another post-baccalaureate degree), with at least one academic year (or its equivalent) being spent in residence at NPS. The student must complete, in order, the following steps, which are detailed at [www.movesinstitute.org](http://www.movesinstitute.org).

1. Form a dissertation committee
2. Pass a written qualifying examination
3. Declare a secondary specialization
4. Pass an oral qualifying examination
5. Pass a final examination
6. Complete a dissertation

No courses are required for the Ph.D. degree besides the secondary specialization unless the student's doctoral committee so stipulates.

### **Ph.D. Minor in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation**

A Ph.D. minor in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation consists of:

1. Three courses at the 4000 level that form a coherent sequence relating to Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation.
2. The courses must be from at least two departments or academic groups.
3. The head of the MOVES Ph.D. program will write a letter attesting that the student has fulfilled the requirements upon request of the student.

## Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation (MOVES) - Curriculum 399

### **Program Manager**

Tye Wylkynsone, LT, USN  
Glasgow East, Room 309  
(831) 656-7980, DSN 756-7980  
trwylkyn@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Chris Darken, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Cd, Watkins Hall, Room 382  
(831) 656-2095, DSN 756-2095  
FAX (831) 656-7599  
cjdarken@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (MOVES) Academic Program of the Naval Postgraduate School provides the MS student both fundamental and specialized courses in applied visual simulation technology, combat models and systems, and the application of quantitative analyses to training and simulation technology.

The MS program is a seven-quarter program (eight quarters for students requiring JPME) whose core covers the fundamentals of modeling and simulation, data analysis, visual simulation, intelligent systems, training, and human performance. These topics include object-oriented programming, probability, statistics, stochastic modeling, data analysis, acquisition and program management, artificial intelligence, computer graphics, simulation and training, and combat modeling systems. The MS student demonstrates depth by the completion of a written thesis.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree, or the equivalent, with above average grades in mathematics (including differential and integral calculus), resulting in an APC of at least 325 is required for entry. Undergraduate degrees in applied science or engineering are highly desirable. Students lacking these prerequisites may be acceptable for the program, through the 12-week technical refresher or 12-week Engineering Science program, providing their undergraduate records and/or other indicators of success, such as the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), indicate an ability to work in quantitative subjects. While previous academic or practical experience in modeling, virtual environments, and simulation is certainly helpful and can enhance the applicant's potential for admission, such experience is not a prerequisite.

**Entry Date**

MOVES is an seven-quarter (eight quarters for students requiring JPME) course of study starting annually in September. Those requiring the 12-week refresher will begin study in July. If further information is needed, contact the MOVES Academic Associate or the MOVES Program Officer for this curriculum.

**Degree**

**Master of Science in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation**

The degree of Master of Science in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation is awarded after satisfactory completion of a program which satisfies, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. At least 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 12 quarter-hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. Completion of an approved sequence of courses constituting specialization in an area of Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation.
3. Completion of an acceptable thesis in addition to the required course work.

Requirements for the Master of Science in Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements established by the sponsor for the curricular program.

Completion of the seven-quarter sequence of courses specified below is required to satisfy the Educational Skill Requirements for the Navy 6202P code and Marine MOS 8825.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as a modeling, virtual environments, and simulation subspecialist with a Navy subspecialty code of 6202P or Marine Corps MOS 8825.

Marine Corps MOS 8825.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

TBD

**Course of Study**

*(MOVES (399) Matrix, All Students)*

Refresher – if required (Summer)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CSR100	Refresher for Beginning Programming	2	2
MA2025	Logic and Discrete Mathematics I	4	1
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0

Quarter 1 (Fall)

CS2072	Fundamental Object Oriented Programming in JavaScript	4	2
OS3111	Probability and Statistics for HSI and MOVES	4	0
MA3042	Linear Algebra	4	0
MV3101	Introduction to Department of Defense Modeling and Simulation	4	0
MV2921	Introduction to Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation	2	0

Quarter 2 (Winter)

CS2173	Java as a Second Language	4	2
OS3113	Data Analysis for HSI and MOVES	4	1
MV3203	Graphical Simulation	3	2
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
MV3922	Introduction to Virtual Environment Technology	2	0

Quarter 3 (Spring)

MV3302	Introduction to Discrete Event Simulation Modeling	4	1
OS3112	Statistics and Design of Experiments	4	2

MV3202	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3	2
MV3923	Introduction to Research in Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation	2	0
Quarter 4 (Summer)			
MV4025	Cognitive and Behavioral Modeling for Simulations	3	2
MV4002	Simulation and Training	4	1
MV4502	Simulation Development Practicum	2	4
MV3500	Internetwork Communications and Simulation	3	2
MV4924	Current Topics in Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation	1	1

*GB3031 instead.*

Quarter 7 (Spring)

MV0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MV0810	Thesis Research	0	8
-space-			
OA4655	Introduction to Joint Combat Modeling	4	0
-or-			
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
-space-			
MV4460	Management of Modeling & Simulation Development	4	0
MV4924	Current Topics in Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation	1	1

**Course of Study**

*(MOVES (399) 2nd Year Matrix, All Students)*

Quarter 5 (Fall)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OA4655	Introduction to Joint Combat Modeling	4	0
MV4920	Advanced Topics in Advanced Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation	V	V
MV4001	Human Factors of Virtual Environments	4	1
MV4503	Simulation Interoperability Practicum	2	4
MV4924	Current Topics in Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation	1	1

Quarter 6 (Winter)

MV4657	Modeling and Simulation for Stability, Security, Transition, and Reconstruction (SSTR) Operations	3	2
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
MV4501	Simulation Application Practicum	2	4
MV0810	Thesis Research	0	8
MV4924	Current Topics in Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation	1	1

*MN3331: DOD students only. Non-DOD students take*

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

**Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation (MOVES) - Curriculum 399**

**Subspecialty Code: 6202P / MOS: 8825**

The MOVES curriculum prepares students to be the Department of Defense's experts in Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation. They are able to provide both technical and managerial leadership in all areas of simulation development, sustainment, and application. Their rigorous technical background enables them to quickly adapt to a rapidly evolving technical landscape.

- 1. Modeling and Simulation (M&S) Foundations:** The graduate will understand the capabilities, limitations, history, and terminology of the M&S domain. The graduate will understand the concepts and applicability of wargaming, simulation tools, conceptual models, statistical models, discrete modeling, artificial intelligence, physics-based modeling, visual representation, and data standards to complex problems within the military domain. This understanding will be based in probability theory, calculus, linear algebra, and data analysis techniques that will enable the graduate to fully understand modeling of uncertainty and randomness within these complex domains.
- 2. M&S in the DoD:** The graduate will have a thorough understanding of the DoD M&S organizations, current policies, and M&S trends at both the DoD and individual Service levels. Moreover, the graduate will understand and be able to apply the capabilities and limitations of simulations across the DoD M&S application domains. In addition, the graduate will understand the process of verification, validation and accreditation (VV&A), particularly current industry best practices. Finally, the graduate will have a solid understanding of information assurance and cyber

security policies, organizations, requirements, and vulnerabilities, with particular emphasis on who is responsible for cyber security in the military structure and how M&S interfaces with that structure.

3. **Models and Modeling Techniques:** The graduate will understand the various modeling systems in current military use (e.g. queuing theory, discrete event simulation, detection and engagement models, and environmental models) with an emphasis on ballistic, weapon, terrain, vegetation, cultural, and weather effects on military concepts (i.e., mobility, survivability, and firepower) that achieve military objectives. The graduate will be able to practically apply techniques (both designing and programming) such as: event graphs; aggregate versus entity-level modeling; weapons effect modeling (e.g., blast, thermal, acoustic); high fidelity, destructible terrain within a virtual 3D environment. The graduate will understand the state of the art of abstract representations of culture, social relationships, and information structures in the military context including human communication and stability models in a political, military, economic, social, information, and infrastructure (PMESII) environment. Furthermore, the graduate will understand how physics can be modeled at varying degrees of resolution and the tradeoffs inherent to more simplified models. Finally, the graduate will understand the fundamentals of intelligent systems and machine learning in the context of agent-based systems.
4. **Simulation Software Development:** The graduate will understand and have demonstrated the ability to: use systems engineering processes to specify operational, functional, and technical requirements; program and analyze software-intensive systems; incorporate traditional and non-traditional human system interface devices to include augmented reality un-occluded heads up displays (HUD) and motion capture. Additionally they will be able to design and document conceptual models with the appropriate analysis of alternatives, and plan and execute both developmental and operational testing events in support of VV&A.
5. **Military Applications:** The graduate will understand the capabilities and limitations of and have demonstrated the ability to apply M&S to training and analysis applications using simulations in current use by DoD Services, as practical. This understanding will include task-condition-standards methodologies for skills and staff actions within the appropriate training environment, including interfacing with (C4I) systems. The graduate will be able to plan, prepare, execute, and conduct after-action review training exercises using human performance evaluation techniques that ensure positive training transfer occurs. In addition, the graduate will be able to apply analysis simulations to answer a commander's critical information requirements, including via wargaming (both seminar

and simulation supported).

6. **Simulation Interoperability:** The graduate will understand and be able to design distributed simulations in a net-centric environment, while considering hardware and software requirements, simulation data, control data, voice data, and technical standards for connectivity. In addition, the graduate will have a detailed understanding of simulation federations within LVC environments, with particular emphasis on capabilities, limitations, strengths, and weaknesses of modern single and mixed architectures. The graduate's understanding will also include augmented reality, C4I stimulation, basic networking architectures and communication protocols, and standards for data and communication networks as well as the technical development processes, and open-source standard capabilities and limitations' impacts on interoperability.
7. **Business Practices:** The graduate will understand the underlying concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the Department of Defense systems acquisition process and the practical application of program management methods within that process. Specifically, they will understand management characteristics and competencies, control policies and techniques, systems analysis methods, and functional area concerns. The graduate will gain a program management perspective on the evolution and current state of: systems acquisition management; the system acquisition life cycle; requirements analysis; contract management; resource management; test and evaluation; user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling processes.
8. **Thesis:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research and analysis in the area of M&S and proficiency in presenting the results in writing by means of a thesis appropriate to this curriculum.

#### **Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

USN - Director, Navy Modeling and Simulation Office (NMSO); USMC - Deputy Commandant for Combat Development and Integration (CD&I).

#### **Information Systems Security Engineering (ISSE) Certificate – Curriculum 270**

##### ***Program Manager***

Cynthia Irvine, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ci, Glasgow East, Room 211  
(831) 656-2461, DSN 756-2461  
irvine@nps.edu

##### ***Academic Associate***

Karen Burke  
Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225

(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
klburke@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The role of Information Systems Security Engineering (ISSE) is to help ensure that the security requirements of systems are met. Lacking proper security engineering, systems fail to be certified and accredited, causing costly delays or failures. Ideally, the Information Systems Security Engineer (also known as an ISSE) will be a member of the system development team throughout its lifecycle; however, for preexisting systems, the ISSE may be required to assess existing system vulnerabilities and determine mitigating strategies.

As systems have grown more complex and adversaries continue to successfully exploit numerous vulnerabilities, the need for improved secure system engineering and the formation of a larger cadre of skilled ISSEs has become more acute. The ISSE course sequence provides the knowledge and analytical skills required to contribute productively in system developments and assist in building a larger cadre of skilled ISSEs to combat adversaries.

**Requirements for Entry**

- An APC score of 325.
- Acceptance by the Department of Computer Science: Entrance to this Computer Science-managed curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School is through a three-part requirement consisting of a minimum grade point average of 2.2 at the undergraduate level, a sufficient mathematics background, and a sufficient background in technical undergraduate studies. Undergraduate degrees in computer science, applied science or engineering are highly desirable.
- Command/Company endorsement.

**Entry Dates**

Any quarter.

**Program Length**

12 months.

**Academic Certificate Requirements**

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

**Required Courses**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3690	Network Security	4	1
CS4600	Secure System Principles	3	2
CS4650	Fundamentals of Information Systems Security Engineering	3	1
CS4652	Applied Information Systems Security Engineering	3	2

**Identity Management Certificate -- Curriculum 278**

**Program Manager**

Cynthia Irvine, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ci, Glasgow East, Room 211  
(831) 656-2461, DSN 756-2461  
irvine@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Karen Burke  
Code CS/As, Glasgow East, Room 225  
(831) 656-3988, DSN 756-3988, FAX (831) 656-3339  
klburke@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

Identity Management (IDM) is a growing concern throughout defense, government, and private sector organizations. It includes an infrastructure that supports the identification of humans in physical space, and the logical identification of human and non-human subjects, hardware, and software in cyber space.

The IDM Certificate is offered each academic quarter and is conducted in a hybrid mode that involves a one-week program of intense IDM education at NPS followed by 9 weeks of remote learning, and culminates with an on-site (NPS campus) course work at the end of the academic quarter. The hybrid approach reduces student attrition and has resulted in considerable esprit de corps and camaraderie among the students who represent a mixture of military and government civilians. The IDM Certificate takes 2 quarters, or 6 months, to complete.

Upon completion of the courses with adequate grades, students may apply IDM course credits toward Identity Management specializations in either the Computer Science or Information Sciences degree programs. For more information, please visit the IDM website at: imep.nps.edu.

**Certificate Sponsor**

Biometrics Task Force

**Certificate Requirements**

**Required Courses**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3686	Identity Management Infrastructure	3	0
CS3699	Biometrics	3	0
IS3710	Identity Management Operations	3	0
IS3720	Identity Management Policy	3	0

## Department of Defense Analysis

### **Chairman**

John Arquilla, Ph.D.  
Code DA, Root Hall, Room 214  
(831) 656-3691, DSN 756-3691  
FAX (831) 656-2649  
jarquilla@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Instruction**

Robert Burks, Ph.D.  
Code DA, Root Hall, Room R-200  
(831) 656-2787, DSN 756-2787  
reburks@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Operations**

Brian Greenshields  
Code DA, Root Hall, Room 209  
831-656-3998  
bhgreens@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Research**

Bradley Strawser, Ph.D.  
Code DA, Root Hall, Room 2011  
(831) 656-3754, DSN 756-3754  
bjstrawser@nps.edu

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

**John Arquilla**, Chairman, Defense Analysis Department and Professor (1993); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1991.

**Mark T. Berger**, Visiting Professor (2006); Ph.D., University of New South Wales, 1992.

**Leo Blanken**, Associate Professor (2008); Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2006.

**Douglas Borer**, Associate Professor (2004); Ph.D., Boston University, 1993.

**Robert Burks**, Assistant Professor (2015); Ph.D., AFIT, 2006.

**Daniel Cunningham**, Lecturer (2010); M.S., Monterey Institute of International Studies, 2009.

**Dorothy Denning**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (2002); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1975.

**Jennifer Duncan**, Program and Research Manager (1992); M.A., City University of New York, 1985.

**Sean Everton**, Associate Professor (2007); Ph.D., Stanford University, 2007.

**Michael Freeman**, Associate Professor (2005); Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2001.

**Frank Giordano**, Professor Emeritus (2002); Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1975.

**Brian Greenshields**, Senior Lecturer (2009); M.A., Naval Postgraduate School, 1989.

**Heather S. Gregg**, Associate Professor (2006); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2003.

**Jesse Hammond**, Assistant Professor (2016); Ph. D., University of California, Davis, 2016.

**Erik Jansen**, Senior Lecturer (1994); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1987.

**Doowan Lee**, Visiting Lecturer (2008); ABD, University of Chicago.

**Ryan C. Maness**, Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., University of Illinois, 2013.

**Gordon H. McCormick**, Professor (1992); Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1986.

**Siamak Naficy**, Visiting Professor (2011); Ph.D., UCLA, 2010.

**Guillermo Owen**, Professor (1983); Ph.D., Princeton University, 1962.

**Robert O'Connell**, Visiting Professor (2004); Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1976.

**Wayne Porter**, Senior Lecturer (2015); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2014.

**Ian Rice**, COL, USA, Military Instructor (2017); ABD, University of California Los Angeles.

**Michael Richardson**, COL, USA, Chair of Special Operations (2016); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2001.

**Nancy C. Roberts**, Professor Emeritus (1986); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1983.

**Glenn Robinson**, Associate Professor (1991); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1992.

**Hy Rothstein**, Senior Lecturer (2002); Ph.D., Tufts University, 2003.

**Kalev (Gunner) Sepp**, Senior Lecturer (2003); Ph.D., Harvard University, 1992.

**Anna Simons**, Professor (1998); Ph.D., Harvard University, 1992.

**Bradley J. Strawser**, Associate Professor (2012); Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 2012.

**Kristen Tsolis**, Lecturer (1999); M.S., Monterey Institute of International Studies, 1999.

**John Tullius**, National Intelligence Chair (2016); Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1997.

**Tristan A. Volpe**, Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., George Washington University, 2015.

**Camber Warren**, Assistant Professor (2012); Ph.D., Duke University, 2008.

### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Defense Analysis is an interdisciplinary association of faculty, representing a wide range of academic and operational specialties. The Department has two curricula: the Special Operations/Irregular Warfare curriculum and the Information Strategy and Political Warfare curriculum.

The Special Operations/Irregular Warfare curriculum provides a focused course of instruction in irregular

warfare, sub-state conflict, terrorism and counterterrorism, and other "high leverage" operations in U.S. defense and foreign policy. The core program also provides every student with a strong background in strategic analysis, decision modeling, organization theory, and formal analytical methods. The student's program is built around a common set of core courses and a selected specialty track. Currently the tracks offered are: Irregular Warfare, Information Operations, Terrorist Operations and Financing, Strategic Forecasting and Decision making, Operations Analysis, Combat Systems, Financial Management, C4I Systems, and National Security Affairs (Regional Studies). The individual student, depending on his or her interests and academic background, chooses the specialty track. In selected cases, students are also able to develop a tailored area of specialization to satisfy a particular interest or requirement. Graduates are awarded a Master of Science in Defense Analysis, with their specialty track so specified.

While the Special Operations/Irregular Warfare curriculum is sponsored by U.S. Special Operations Command, the curriculum actively solicits student participation from across the services, regardless of branch or specialty code. International students are an important element of the program. Students are encouraged to apply for the Winter or Summer Quarter, permitting them to take maximum advantage of the program's sequenced course of instruction. Exceptions are approved by the Academic Associate. The program is 18 months long and requires a completed thesis.

The goal of the Information Strategy and Political Warfare curriculum is to educate military personnel and civilian officials of the United States and its Allies in the strategic and operational dimensions of information relative to the use of force as an instrument of statecraft.

The curriculum is designed for both the specialist who will be assigned to an information operations position and the generalist who will be assigned to an operations directorate. The curriculum includes a core of military art and operations, the human dimension of warfare emphasizing psychological warfare and military deception, analytical methods, and a technical sequence customized for each student that may include concentrations in cyber systems and operations, electronic warfare, intelligence support to Information Strategy and Political Warfare and computer network operations. Additional areas of concentration are available to meet specific student and organizational requirements. Finally, each student will write a thesis relevant to the field of information operations. The Information Strategy and Political Warfare curriculum is designed to develop the following competencies in its graduates:

- Analyze the global information environment and assess its impact on national security strategy.
- Analyze the role of information operations in national military strategy and maximize its contributions to

national military power.

- Analyze information operations' role in national information strategy and maximize its contributions to the non-military elements of national power.
- Evaluate the relationships, linkages and dependencies between intelligence and information operations.
- Analyze the contributions of the interagency community to information operations and vice versa.
- Analyze non-US approaches to, capabilities, and doctrines for information operations.
- Analyze the use of information operations to achieve desired effects across the spectrum of national security threats.
- Analyze how information operations are integrated to support the national military and security strategies and the interagency process.
- Analyze how information operations apply at the operational and strategic levels of war and how they support the operations of a networked force.
- Evaluate the national security technological environment as an enabler for current and future competitive advantage.
- Detect enemy cyber fires and plan defensive and offensive cyber operations.
- Analyze the principles, capabilities and limitations of information operations across the range of military operations, to include pre and post-conflict operations.

This program is open to all branches of the military, federal employees, international military officers and government sponsored civilians.

Army, Air Force, Navy, and USMC graduates who also complete the approved 4-course Naval War College JPME curriculum also receive credit for JPME 1 and their Service-particular Intermediate Level Education (ILE/IDE).

## **Degree**

***Master of Science in Defense Analysis***

***Master of Science in Information Strategy and Political Warfare***

## **Defense Analysis Course Descriptions**

DA Courses (p. 328)

## **Information Strategy and Political Warfare - Curriculum 698**

### ***Academic Associate***

Hy Rothstein, Ph.D.  
Code DA/Ro, Root Hall, Room 212  
(831) 656-2203, DSN 756-2203  
FAX (831) 656-2649  
hsrothst@nps.edu

### ***Program Manager***

Jennifer J. Duncan

Code DA, Root Hall, Room 219  
 (831) 656-3584, DSN 756-3584  
 FAX (831) 656-2649  
 jduncan@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The objective of this curriculum is to educate military personnel and civilian officials of the United States and its Allies to better defend the nation and prevent, prepare for, and prevail in conflicts by operating effectively in the information environment.

The curriculum is designed for both the specialist who will be assigned to an information related position and the generalist who will be assigned to a command or staff billet. The curriculum includes a core of military art and operations, emerging security challenges, intelligence and network analyses, the psychological and social dimensions of war emphasizing information strategy, political warfare, military deception, defense support to public diplomacy analytical methods, and regional studies.

In addition to the core curriculum, the program includes customizable elective sequences for each student. These sequences draw on courses throughout the Naval Postgraduate School. Each customized sequence must be approved by the academic associate for the 698 curriculum.

This flexibility allows for individual sequences which may include concentrations in cyber systems and operations, electronic warfare, intelligence support to operations in the information environment, regional studies or computer network operations. Additional areas of concentration are available to meet specific student and organizational requirements. Finally, each student will write a thesis or complete a capstone project relevant to operating in the information environment. The Information Strategy and Political Warfare curriculum is designed to develop the following competencies in its graduates:

- Evaluate the global information environment and assess its impact on National Security Strategy.
- Analyze the role of information to inform, persuade and influence in national military strategy and maximize its contributions to national military power.
- Create a role for information operations in national information strategy in order to maximize its contributions to the non-military elements of national power.
- Create relationships, linkages, and dependencies between intelligence and information operations.
- Analyze the contributions of the interagency community to operations in the information environment.
- Evaluate non-US approaches to, capabilities, and doctrines for information operations.
- Evaluate the role of information operations for achieving desired effects across the spectrum of

national security threats.

- Evaluate how information operations are integrated to support the national military and security strategies and the interagency process.
- Analyze how information operations apply at the operational and strategic levels of war and how they support the operations of a networked force.
- Evaluate the national security information environment as an enabler or vulnerability for current and future comparative advantage.
- Evaluate adversary information threats and create defensive and offensive information operation counters.
- Analyze the principles, capabilities and limitations of information operations across the range of military operations, to include pre and post-conflict operations.

### **Requirements for Entry**

The Information Strategy and Political Warfare curriculum is open to all branches of the military, federal employees, international military officers and government sponsored civilians. U.S. officers must be eligible for a TOP SECRET clearance with access to Sensitive Compartmented Information based on a Special Background Investigation completed within the last five years. A baccalaureate degree earned with above average academic performance and a minimum APC of 265 is required.

### **Entry Date**

The Information Strategy and Political Warfare curriculum is a six-quarter course of study with entry dates in January and July. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer for this curriculum.

### **Degree**

The Master of Science in Information Strategy and Political Warfare degree will be awarded in accordance with the following degree requirements:

1. This degree requires 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level.
2. Completion of an acceptable thesis or capstone project.

The Chairman of the Defense Analysis Department and the Academic Associate of the Information Strategy and Political Warfare curriculum approve each individual program.

### **Subspecialty**

Completion of the 698 curriculum qualifies officers in multiple information related specialties. The curriculum sponsor is the Office of the Undersecretary of Defense for Policy (OSD-P).

### **Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Command and staff positions at the LTC/CDR level and above on service staffs, JTFS, and combatant commands.

**Typical Course of Study**

Quarter	Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
Quarter 1	DA3882	Deterrence, Coercion, & Crisis Management	4	0
	DA2010	Technical Writing and Composition	4	0
	MN3121	Organizational Design for Special Operations	4	0
	DA2410	Modeling for Military Decision Making, I	4	0
Quarter 2	DA3101	Conflict in the Information Age	4	0
	DA3410	Modeling for Special Operations II	4	0
Quarter 3	DA4107	Public Diplomacy to Psychological Operations	4	0
	DA4106	Trust, Influence and Networks	4	0
	DA3104	Computer Network Attack and Defense	4	1
	DA3802	Seminar in Guerrilla Warfare	4	0
Quarter 4	DA3180	Warfare in the Electromagnetic Spectrum: Principles and Applications	4	0
	DA4108	Deception, Denial, Surprise, and Counterdeception	4	0
	DA3750	Anthropology of Conflict	4	0
	DA3120	Jihadi Information Operations	4	0
Quarter 5	DA3801	International Terrorism	4	0
	DA3720	The Rise of Religious Violence	4	0
	ELECT DA4600	Emphasis Elective Dark Networks	4	0
Quarter 6	DA4105	Special Topics in Information Operations	4	0
	DA4104	Militaries and Technological Change	4	0
	DA3105	Conflict and Cyberspace	4	1
	DA4710	Critical Thinking and Ethical Decision Making	4	0

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Information Strategy and Political Warfare - Curriculum 698**

**Subspecialty Code: None**

**1. Military Art and Operations:** Graduates will

understand the organization, formulation, and execution of national security strategy and national military strategy; the effects of technical developments on warfare; the capabilities and roles of military forces throughout the entire spectrum of conflict; and current defense issues.

- 2. Emerging Security Challenges:** Graduates will explore major security issues among states and between states and non-state actors, with emphasis placed on examining the sources of instability and violence including ethnic conflict, insurgency, and terrorism.
- 3. Information Strategy:** Graduates will understand the role of information in winning wars and achieving favorable political outcomes. To operate effectively in the information environment, graduates need to competently integrate information-related capabilities in concert with other lines of operations to:
  - engage and inform allied and friendly audiences about national and military objectives: Who we are, what we're doing, why it matters
  - engage, inform, persuade and influence neutral audiences: Convert them to allies, or dissuade them from aiding or joining adversaries
  - influence adversary decision-making: Discourage, demoralize, confuse, deceive and corrupt, disrupt or usurp their ability to communicate and make decisions that will hurt us
  - protect US/Allied/Coalition communications, information systems and decision-making from adversary attempts to influence, corrupt, disrupt or usurp them via manipulation of the information environment
- 4. Analytical Methods and Applications:** Graduates will have a foundation in analytical methods and their application to military modeling, simulations, and gaming. Close attention will be given to the ways in which such analytical techniques can be used in heuristic and decision-making tools for strategic and operational planning. Attention will be given to both historical and contemporary military applications with particular focus on the ways in which such techniques can be used to address issues of interest to the joint information operations community.
- 5. Information Systems:** Graduates will have a systems-level understanding of information systems and their vulnerabilities as well as capabilities.
- 6. Intelligence Processes and Applications:** Graduates will know intelligence, targeting, and assessment processes, and their applications to joint warfare through the national level, with particular emphasis given to the role of intelligence in planning, executing, and terminating information operations.
- 7. Thesis/Capstone:** Graduates will demonstrate their ability to conduct independent research and analysis, and demonstrate proficiency in presenting the results in writing by means of a thesis or capstone project

appropriate to this curriculum.

## Special Operations/Irregular Warfare - Curriculum 699

### **Academic Associate**

Gordon H. McCormick, Ph.D.  
Code DA/Mc, Root Hall, Room 214  
(831) 656-2933, DSN 756-2933  
FAX (831) 656-2649  
GMcCormick@nps.edu

### **Program Manager**

Jennifer J. Duncan  
Code DA, Root Hall, Room 219  
(831) 656-3584, DSN 756-3584  
jduncan@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Special Operations/Irregular Warfare curriculum is designed to provide a focused course of study of the conflict spectrum below general conventional war. Graduates of this curriculum will possess a thorough knowledge of the broad range of factors involved in the planning and conduct of these forms of conflict and a detailed understanding of the role of special operations and related forces in U.S. foreign and defense policy. The curriculum examines the sources and dynamics of interstate and intra-state conflict; the challenge these forms of conflict have posed and are likely to increasingly pose for U.S. security planning; the doctrinal and institutional evolution of the U.S. special operations community; the recent history of political violence and "small wars"; the history of irregular warfare; and contemporary perspectives on low-intensity conflict resolution. The curriculum provides the graduate with a strong background in the areas of strategic analysis, decision making, organization theory, the technological revolution in military affairs, and advanced analytical methods.

### **Requirements for Entry**

The Special Operations/Irregular Warfare curriculum is open to all branches of the U.S. military, civilian employees of the U.S. Government, and international military and government officials. U.S. officers must be eligible for a TOP SECRET clearance with access to Sensitive Compartmented Information based on a Special Background Investigation completed within the last five years. A baccalaureate degree earned with above average academic performance and a minimum academic profile code (APC) of 265 is required.

### **Entry Date**

The Special Operations/Irregular Warfare curriculum is a six-quarter course of study with entry dates in January and June. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Manager/Officer for this curriculum.

### **Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Science in Defense Analysis degree are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements of the curricular program. The program currently offers 10 specialty tracks. Other specialty tracks can be tailored to meet student interests. The current tracks include Irregular Warfare, Information Operations, Terrorist Operations and Financing, Strategic Forecasting and Decision Making, Operations Analysis, C4I Systems, Combat Systems, Financial Management, National Security Affairs (Regional Studies) and National Security Affairs (Stability/Reconstruction).

### **Master of Science in Defense Analysis**

The Master of Science in Defense Analysis degree will be awarded in accordance with the following degree requirements:

1. This degree requires 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level in at least two disciplines. Within the course program there must be a specialization sequence consisting of at least six courses.
2. In addition to the 45 hours of course credit, an acceptable thesis must be completed.

The Department of Defense offers the Special Operations/Irregular Warfare curriculum 699 and the Information Operations curriculum 698.

The Chairman of the Defense Analysis Department approves each individual program.

### **Subspecialty**

Completion of the 699 curriculum qualifies an officer as a Special Operations Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 2500P. The curriculum sponsor is the Commanding General, Special Operations Command.

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8870.

### **Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Command Positions at the LTC/CDR level  
Assistant Operations Officer, U.S. Army Special Forces Group  
Staff Officer, Plans or Operations: USSOCOM  
Action Officer, Counterterrorism Directorate, ASD (SO/LIC)  
Staff Officer, Plans or Operations: Theater Special Operations Commands  
Special Warfare Plans: CINCLANT/CINCPAC/NAVEUR  
Chief, Intelligence/Plans: COMNAVSPECWARCOM  
Joint Plans/Doctrine: COMNAVSPECWARCOM  
Joint Staff Action Officer: J-3, Special Operations Directorate (J-3, DDSO)

### **Typical Course of Study**

*(Irregular Warfare Track)*

Quarter 1			
Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
DA3802	Seminar in Guerrilla Warfare	4	0
MN3121	Organizational Design for Special Operations	4	0
DA2410	Modeling for Military Decision Making, I	4	0
ELECT	Emphasis Elective (4-0)		
Quarter 2			
DA3882	Deterrence, Coercion, & Crisis Management	4	0
DA3410	Modeling for Special Operations II	4	0
DA3880	History of Special Operations	4	0
DA3101	Conflict in the Information Age	4	0
Quarter 3			
DA3750	Anthropology of Conflict	4	0
DA4410	Models of Conflict	4	0
DA48XX	Regional Seminar in Low-Intensity Conflict (1st)		
Quarter 4			
DA3801	International Terrorism	4	0
DA3102	Psychological Warfare and Deception	4	0
DA3883	The Rise, Transformation and Future of the Nation-State System	4	0
Quarter 5			
DA4760	The Military Advisor	4	0
DA4500	Special Topics in Strategic Analysis	4	0
DA4106	Trust, Influence and Networks	4	0
DA0810	Thesis Research	0	8
Quarter 6			
DA4710	Critical Thinking and Ethical Decision Making	4	0
DA48XX	Regional Seminar in Low-Intensity Conflict (2nd)		
ELECT	Emphasis Elective (4-0)		
DA0810	Thesis Research	0	8

DA48XX: Five courses in Low-Intensity Conflict covering different regions of the world will be offered; students will select two of the three.

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**  
**Special Operations/Irregular Warfare - Curriculum 699**  
**Subspecialty Code: 2500P**

1. **Strategy and Policy:** Graduates will develop an ability to think strategically, analyze past operations, and apply historical lessons to future joint and combined

operations, in order to discern the relationship between a nation's political interests and goals and the ways military power may be used to achieve them. This requirement is fulfilled by completing the first of three Naval War College courses leading to Service Intermediate-level Professional Military Education (PME) and Phase I Joint PME credit. (Required only for USN and USMC students.)

2. **The Dynamics of Inter-State and Intra-State Conflict:** Students will have an understanding of the political, ethnic, and cultural dynamics that explain the outbreak of war between and within modern states. Particular attention should be given to the issues of intra-state conflict; unconventional forms of inter-state military rivalry; the integrated role of force and diplomacy in crisis management operations short of war; problems of escalation in a crisis environment; military alliance behavior; the dynamic differences between zero-sum and nonzero-sum conflicts; the special problems associated with suppressing and resolving zero-sum engagements; and military and nonmilitary approaches to conflict resolution. Students must have a close understanding of the prevailing analytical literature on these and related subjects and be able to apply this literature to a broad range of contemporary and historical cases.

3. **Terrorism, Social Revolution, and Unconventional Warfare:** Graduates will have a detailed understanding of the problems of domestic and international terrorism, social revolution, and other forms of irregular conflict. Close attention must be given to problems of both threat and response. The student must have a close knowledge of the prominent contending theoretical perspectives on the problems of terrorism and social revolution; a detailed knowledge of the operational and organizational dynamics underlying each of these forms of conflict; and a strong working understanding of the ways in which these and similar forms of irregular conflict have been countered historically. Where appropriate, the courses designed to satisfy this requirement should survey the U.S. experience in irregular warfare as well as that of other states that have been prominently engaged in such actions in the past, such as Great Britain, France, Israel, and the former Soviet Union.

4. **Historical and Comparative Perspectives on Special Operations:** Students will have a close understanding of the historical use of special operations forces, to include how these and similar forces have been organized, trained, equipped, directed, and employed. Attention should be given not only to the U.S. experience, but to other national experiences as well, such as those of Great Britain, Germany, Italy, and the former Soviet Union. Similarly, this examination should not be restricted to contemporary history alone, but should extend back into the historical record to examine the ways in which special operations and

related forces have been employed creatively to support state objectives in the more distant past. Throughout this inquiry, attention should be given to the contemporary lessons that can be drawn from historic experience.

**5. Special Operations Doctrine, Concepts, and Institutions:**

Graduates will have a detailed and conceptual understanding of the development of doctrine for special operations. Work in this area should focus, first, on the defining events and experiences that have stimulated doctrinal and institutional innovations in SO and, second, on the forms these innovations have taken. This examination should cover the period from the end of World War II through the post-Cold War era. These and related issues should be explored creatively in an effort to uncover the appropriate roles, missions, strengths, and limitations of military power in the emerging multipolar environment.

**6. Crisis Management and the Contingent Use of Military Power:**

Students will have an understanding of the political role played by military power in operations short of war, the problem of military crisis management, and the contingent use of force in support of local U.S. policy objectives. Attention should be given to the "signaling" role that can be played by military force, the special problems of deterrence and coercion in a crisis environment, and the military consequences of deterrence failure. The student should have a close knowledge of the historical record of "armed diplomacy" throughout the post-war period. This should include knowledge of the individual cases of U.S. military intervention in the Third World, from Lebanon (1958) to Somalia (1993). Attention should be given to both the theoretical and empirical literature on these subjects to provide the student with an understanding of the special political and operational issues associated with operating in a crisis environment.

**7. Comparative Cases of and Responses to Regional Conflict:**

Graduates will have a close knowledge of historical and contemporary "small wars" and other forms of low-intensity conflict in Latin America, Asia, and the Middle East. The courses that satisfy this requirement should examine the pertinent theoretical literature on political violence in the region in question, review the recent history of regionally-based terrorism, insurgency, and communal conflict, the regional and international implications of these conflicts, and any functional issues that are of particular interest or concern in the particular area under investigation, such as the religious or communal sources of political violence or the relationship between narcotics and insurgency.

**8. Special Operations and the Revolution in Military Affairs:**

Students will have an understanding of the ways in which the proliferation of new and emerging

technologies is changing the shape of modern warfare. An important aspect of this requirement is to examine the likely impact of these developments on the dynamics and characteristics of twenty-first century warfare within both the inter-state and intra-state arena. The student must have a working knowledge of the major technological developments and trends in this area (both lethal and nonlethal) and their conflict implications.

**9. Special Operations and Information Warfare:**

Graduates will have an understanding of the likely and potential implications of information warfare on future special operations. An important aspect of this requirement is to examine the principles of information warfare and examine the ways in which SOF can contribute to U.S. information dominance on the twenty-first century battlefield. This examination should address the problem of information dominance at the inter-state and intra-state level of war.

**10. Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) Proliferation and Counter-Proliferation:**

Students will have an understanding of the developing problem of WMD proliferation and counter-proliferation. Students may have a technical or operational perspective on WMD. The student must have an understanding of the political dynamics of WMD proliferation and an understanding of recent and possible future trends in these areas. Close attention should also be given to the problem of counter-proliferation and the ways in which SOF might approach this task. Students having a technical focus should have a working knowledge of nuclear and non-nuclear WMD technologies.

**11. Analytical Methods and Applications:**

Each student will receive grounding in analytical methods and their application to military modeling, simulations, and gaming. Close attention will be given to the ways in which such analytical techniques can be used as heuristic and decision-making tools for strategic and operational planning. Attention will be given to both historical and contemporary military applications, with particular focus on the ways in which such techniques can be used to address issues of interest to the special operations community.

**12. Strategic and Operational Complexity:**

Special Operations (SO) is a style of warfare. No traditional single academic discipline can adequately address the educational requirements of the SO community, so an interdisciplinary approach is required. Each student will develop a course of study that permits him or her to pursue a disciplinary orientation that best suits their particular academic background and interests within the substantive limits of the other ESRs.

## Department of Information Sciences

### **Chairman**

Dan C. Boger, Ph.D.  
Code IS, Glasgow West, Room 3005  
(831) 656-3671/2214, DSN 756-3671/2214,  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
dboger@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Research**

Alexander Bordetsky, Ph.D.  
Code IS, Root Hall, Room 225  
(831) 656-2287, DSN 756-2287  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
abordets@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Operations**

Glenn R. Cook  
Code IS, Glasgow West, Room 3012  
(831) 656-2778, DSN 756-2778  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
grcook@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Distance Instruction**

Steven J. Iatrou  
Glasgow West, Room 3011  
(831) 656-3770, DSN 756-3770  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
sjiatrou@nps.edu

### **Associate Chairman, Resident Academics**

Thomas J. Housel, Ph.D.  
Code IS, Root Hall, Room 239  
(831) 656-7657, DSN 756-7657  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
tjhousel@nps.edu

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

**Tarek Abdel-Hamid**, Professor (1986); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1986.

**Albert Barreto**, Lecturer (2006); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2011.

**Richard Bergin**, Visiting Assistant Professor (2002); M.S., University of Southern California, 1998.

**Dan C. Boger**, Chairman, Department of Information Sciences and Professor (1979); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1979.

**Alexander Bordetsky**, Professor (2000); Ph.D., Chelyabinsk State Technical University of Russia, 1982.

**Eugene Bourakov**, Research Associate (2002); MSEE, Chelyabinsk State Technical University of Russia, 1974.

**Donald Brutzman**, Associate Professor (1994); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1994.

**Raymond J. Buettner, Jr.**, Associate Professor (1999); Ph.D., Stanford University, 2003.

**Glenn R. Cook**, Senior Lecturer (2000); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1994, 2003.

**Duane Davis**, Research Assistant Professor (2012); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2006.

**Edward Fisher**, Lecturer (2005); M.A., California State University, 1989.

**Shelley P. Gallup**, Research Associate Professor (1999); Ph.D., Old Dominion University, 1998.

**Susan Higgins**, Lecturer (1999); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1988.

**Thomas J. Housel**, Professor (2001); Ph.D., University of Utah, 1980.

**Susan Hutchins**, Research Associate Professor (1994); M.S., San Diego State University, 1983.

**Steven J. Iatrou**, Senior Lecturer (2000); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1992.

**Cynthia Irvine**, Professor (1994); Ph.D., Case Western University, 1975.

**Nelson J. Irvine**, Research Assistant Professor (2003); Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1973.

**Erik Jansen**, Senior Lecturer (1994); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1987.

**Magdi N. Kamel**, Associate Professor (1988); Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1988.

**Anthony Kendall**, Lecturer (1999); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1980.

**David Kleinman**, Research Professor (1994); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967.

**Randall Maule**, Visiting Associate Professor (2003); Ph.D., University of Florida, 1987.

**Mark Nissen**, Professor, (1996); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1996.

### **Emeritus Professors**

**Daniel R. Dolk**, Professor (1982); Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1982.

**Carl R. Jones**, Professor Emeritus (1965); Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, 1965.

**Michael G. Sovereign**, Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1965.

### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Information Sciences provides in-residence graduate education, as well as a continuum of career-long learning opportunities, in support of defense requirements in the areas of information sciences, systems, and operations. The Department maintains an internationally respected research program in selected areas of information sciences, systems, and operations, and has the capability of developing research programs in additional areas of information sciences that are required to support graduate education.

## Degrees

The Department provides the following degree programs:

### ***Master of Science in Systems Technology (Command, Control, and Communications)***

The Master of Science in Systems Technology (Joint C3) degree will be awarded at the completion of the appropriate interdisciplinary program carried out in accordance with the following degree requirements:

- Completion of a minimum of 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work in four different academic disciplines, of which at least 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level in at least two of the disciplines.
- Within the course program there must be a specialization sequence consisting of at least three courses.
- In addition to the 45 hours of course credit, an acceptable thesis must be completed.
- The program must be approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

### ***Master of Science in Information Technology Management***

The degree of Master of Science in Information Technology Management will be awarded at the completion of the appropriate interdisciplinary program in Curriculum 370. The Master of Science in Information Technology Management requires:

1. Completion or validation of core courses in each of the following disciplines: Information Systems, Computer Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and Systems Management.
2. Completion of a minimum of 52 hours of graduate-level courses, at least 20 hours of which are at the 4000 level.
3. Completion of an acceptable thesis.

The candidate's program must be approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

### ***Master of Science in Information Warfare Systems Engineering***

The degree of Master of Science in Information Warfare Systems Engineering will be awarded at the completion of a multidisciplinary program in Curricula 595. The Master of Science in Information Warfare Systems Engineering program has not been reviewed by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. The Master of Science in Information Warfare Systems Engineering requires:

1. Completion of a minimum of 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level.
2. Graduate courses in at least four different academic disciplines must be included and a course at the 4000 level must be included in two disciplines.
3. An approved sequence of at least three courses,

constituting advanced specialization in one area, must be included.

4. In addition to the 45 graduate hours of course work, an acceptable thesis must be completed.

The candidate's program must be approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

### ***The Master of Science in Remote Sensing Intelligence***

The degree of Master of Science in Remote Sensing Intelligence will be awarded at the completion of the appropriate interdisciplinary program in Curriculum 475. The Master of Science in Remote Sensing Intelligence requires:

1. Completion or validation of core courses in each of the following disciplines: Space Systems, Physics, Information Systems, Computer Science, and National Security.
2. Completion of a minimum of 43 graduate level credits, including the required course sequence with alternate courses approved by the Program Manager.
3. Completion of an acceptable thesis.

The candidate's program must be approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

### ***Master of Science in Systems Technology***

The degree of Master of Science in Systems Technology (Command, Control, and Communications) will be awarded at the completion of the Joint Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) interdisciplinary program, Curriculum 365, carried out in accordance with the following degree requirements:

1. Completion of a minimum of 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work in four different academic disciplines, of which at least 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level in at least two of the disciplines.
2. Within the course program there must be a specialization sequence consisting of at least three courses.
3. In addition to the 45 hours of course credit, an acceptable thesis must be completed.

The candidate's program must be approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

### ***Master of Science in Network Operations and Technology***

The degree Master of Science in Network Operations and Technology will be awarded at the completion of the multidisciplinary program in Curriculum 386 requiring:

1. Completion of a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of core graduate course work, of which 12 quarter hours must be at the 4000 level.
2. In addition to these 36 hours of core work, students must complete an approved specialization sequence of courses in one of the following areas:
  - a. Decision Superiority

- b. Network Operations
  - c. Information Systems Management
3. Complete an acceptable thesis or research project approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

#### ***Master of Science in Cyber Systems and Operations***

The Master of Science in Cyber Systems and Operations is awarded after the satisfactory completion of a program meeting, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. All courses must be satisfied through the course of study or through validation prior to graduation.
2. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses, of which at least 16 quarter hours are 4000-level courses.
3. To ensure a sufficient breadth in operational understanding of the cyber domain, the following course topics must be satisfied as part of the course of study or through validation prior to graduation: Cyber Policy and Strategy (CY4410), Network Operations in a Contested Environment (CY4600) or Information Operations Systems (EC3760), Applied Defensive Cyber Operations (CY4700), Adversarial Cyber Operations (CY4710).
4. Minimum degree requirements of the NPS must be met.
5. Completion of an acceptable thesis or capstone project on a subject previously approved by the Information Sciences Department Chair.

#### ***Master of Science in Applied Cyber Operations***

The Master of Science in Applied Cyber Operations is awarded after satisfactory completion of a program that meets, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. All required courses must be satisfied through the course of study or through validation prior to graduation.
2. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses. At least 12 quarter-hours of courses must be at the 4000 level.
3. To ensure a sufficient breadth in operational understanding of the cyber domain, the following course topics must be satisfied as part of the course of study or through validation prior to graduation:
  - a. Introduction to Cyber Systems and Operations (CY3000) or Command and Control (CC3000),
  - b. Introduction to Computer Security (CS3600),
  - c. One of Cyber Network & Physical Infrastructures (EC3730), Reverse Engineering (EC3740), or Information Operations Systems (EC3760),
  - d. Applied Defensive Cyber Operations (CY4700) or Adversarial Cyber Operations (CY4710).
4. Completion of a specialization track.
5. Submission of an acceptable capstone project on a subject previously approved by the Information

Sciences Department Chair.

#### ***Doctor of Philosophy in Information Sciences***

The Department offers the Ph.D. degree in Information Sciences. The program begins with advanced course work guided by the Departmental Ph.D. Committee, which leads to qualifying examinations. The primary emphasis then shifts to the student's research program, culminating in the Ph.D. dissertation. Three areas of primary concentration within the field of information sciences are available: information systems, command and control, and information operations/warfare. Interested potential students may obtain further details by contacting the Information Sciences Ph.D. Program Director, Code IS, 589 Dyer Road, Room 200A, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA 93943-5100. An applicant to the Ph.D. program will need to apply to the School Admissions Office formally (see [www.nps.edu/Admissions/PhD/index.html](http://www.nps.edu/Admissions/PhD/index.html)), and will need to submit: an application letter describing general background, interests and experience in research, and career goals; official or certified copies of all academic transcripts; results of a GRE general examination taken within the past five years; and three letters of references relating to your suitability to pursue a doctoral degree. Send these materials to the Director of Admissions, 1 University Circle, He-022, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA 93943. Detailed admission procedures may vary depending on the individual's location and position. However, in all cases, the student must fulfill the general school requirements for the doctoral degree. Residency for this program is one year at the minimum, and the program generally requires three years beyond completion of a master's degree to complete.

#### **Information Sciences Course Descriptions**

Courses listed are approved, but may not be offered each year.

CC Courses (p. 312)

CY Courses (p. 325)

IO Course (p. 364)s

IS Courses (p. 364)

IW Courses (p. 371)

#### **Network Operations and Technology-Operations (NWOT-OPS) - Academic Certificate in Network Operations and Technology-Operations - Curriculum 271**

This curriculum is closed to new admissions. Previous catalog descriptions of this curriculum are found in the Past Edition Archives at this link: <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog>

**Program Officer**

Steven J. Iatrou  
Code IW/Is, Glasgow West, Room 3011  
(831) 656-3770, DSN 756-3770  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
isoaa@nps.edu

**Network Operations and Technology-  
Technology (NWOT-TECH) - Academic  
Certificate in Network Operations and  
Technology-Technology - Curriculum 272**

This curriculum is closed to new admissions. Previous catalog descriptions of this curriculum are found in the Past Edition Archives at this link:  
<http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog>

**Program Officer**

Steven J. Iatrou  
Code IW/Is, Glasgow West, Room 3011  
(831) 656-3770, DSN 756-3770  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
isoaa@nps.edu

**Fundamentals in Information Systems  
Technology (Electronically Delivered) (EFIST)  
- Curriculum 276**

This curriculum is closed to new admissions. Previous catalog descriptions of this curriculum are found in the Past Edition Archives at this link:  
<http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog>

**Program Officer**

Steven J. Iatrou  
Glasgow West, Room 3011  
(831) 656-3770, DSN 756-3770  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
isoaa@nps.edu

**Knowledge Superiority (KS) Academic  
Certificate in Information Systems and  
Operations - Curriculum 277**

This curriculum is closed to new admissions. Previous catalog descriptions of this curriculum are found in the Past Edition Archives at this link:  
<http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog>

**Program Officer**

Mark E. Nissen, Ph.D.  
Code 06/IS, Glasgow West  
Room 2006

(831) 656-3570, DSN 756-3570  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
mnissen@nps.edu

**Certificate in Applied Cyber Operations  
(Resident) - Curriculum 225**

**Academic Associate**

Duane T. Davis, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ce, Glasgow East, Room 212  
831-656-2239, DSN 756-2239  
dtdavi1@nps.edu

**Program Manager**

Cynthia Irvine, Ph.D.  
Glasgow East, Room 211  
831-656-2461, DSN 756-2461  
irvine@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Applied Cyber Operations certificate is a graduate-level, non-degree program designed to enable DoD and U.S. Government personnel to effectively employ cyber capabilities in an operational context and to prepare students to maintain a high state of readiness for cyber operations in the face of hostile action.

Students will be able to utilize their understanding of cyber capabilities and their employment to achieve or support both cyber and overall mission objectives while accounting for adversary activity and environmental constraints.

The program consists of three courses to be taken over a minimum of a three-quarter period. The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is 13 or 13.5, depending upon the choice of courses. This certificate program may be applicable toward a master's degree program in Curriculum 326.

**Requirements for Entry**

- A baccalaureate degree is required.
- Recent completion, viz. within the past five years, of courses in computer and network security, computer and communications networks. Students lacking these prerequisites may be acceptable to the program through their undergraduate records and other indicators of success.
- An Academic Profile Code (APC) of 344 is required.

**Entry Dates**

At the beginning of the Spring or Fall quarters. (March or September)

**Program Length**

Three quarters

**Required Courses**

One of the following electives.

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CY3520	Practical Network Operations	3	3
CY3602	Network Operations II	3	2
CS3690	Network Security	4	1
DA3104	Computer Network Attack and Defense	4	1

And both of the following.

CY4700	Defensive Cyberspace Operations	3	3
CY4710	Adversarial Cyberspace Operations	3	3

## Cyber Operations Infrastructure (DL and Res) - Curriculum 227/228

**Academic Associate**

Duane T. Davis, Ph.D.  
Code CS/Ce, Glasgow East, Room 212  
831-656-2239, DSN 756-2239  
dtdavi1@nps.edu

**Program Manager**

Cynthia Irvine, Ph.D.  
Code Cs/Ic, Glasgow East, Room 211  
831-656-2461, DSN 756-2461  
irvine@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Cyber Operations Infrastructure certificate is a graduate-level, non-degree program designed to enable DoD and U.S. Government personnel to differentiate the various components of the infrastructure underpinning cyber operations for its effective use in all aspects of cyber operations.

The objective of the program is to prepare students to deploy cyber-specific assets appropriately within the DoD cyber infrastructure. Students will be able to assess how differing elements of the underlying cyber infrastructures impact cyber operations. Students will learn about the communications systems that support cyber operations and will be able to choose communications modes most suitable for a given cyber mission. They will be able to develop information usage strategies across distributed platforms and will be able to adapt their choices based upon the capabilities of these data-centric systems. They will be able to evaluate the benefits and weaknesses of infrastructure-dependent choices and will be able to integrate these choices in cyber mission planning. Students will be able to develop strategies for cyber operations in contested situations based upon their understanding of the infrastructure.

The program consists of four courses to be taken over a minimum of a four-quarter period in the case of distance

learning students. Resident students may be able to complete the certificate in three academic quarters. The total number of NPS graduate credits obtained for the certificate is 15, depending upon the choice of courses. This certificate program may be applicable toward a master's degree program in Curriculum 326.

**Requirements for Entry**

- A baccalaureate degree is required.
- Recent completion, viz. within the past five years, of courses in computer and network security, computer and communications networks. Students lacking these prerequisites may be acceptable to the program through their undergraduate records and other indicators of success.
- An Academic Profile Code (APC) of 344 is required.
- Command or company endorsement
- A TS/SCI clearance is required

**Entry Dates**

At the beginning of the Winter or Summer quarters. (January or July)

**Program Length**

Three quarters (9 months)

**Graduate Certificate Requirements**

The academic certificate program must be completed within three years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate program to be awarded a certificate.

**Required Core Course**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CY4400	Cyber Mission Planning	3	0

And any three of the following:

CY4600	Network Operations in a Contested Environment	3	2
CY3300	Cyber Communications Architectures	4	0
EC3730	Cyber Network and Physical Infrastructures	3	2
CY3650	Cyber Data Management and Analytics	4	0
CS3670	Secure Management of Systems	3	2
EC3760	Information Operations Systems	3	2

## Cyber Systems and Operations (CSO) (DL & Res) - Curriculum 326/327

**Program Officer**

Lou Aybar, LT, USN  
Code CS, Glasgow East, Room 309  
831-656-7980, DSN 756-7980  
leaybar@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Duane Davis, Ph.D.  
 Code CS, Glasgow East, Room 212  
 831-656-2239, DSN 756-2239  
 dtdavi1@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The MS in CSO degree is a multidisciplinary program that addresses the broad range of cyber topics needed by leaders, managers, and operators supporting military missions. The curriculum builds upon the technical foundations of Computer Science and Electrical and Computer Engineering to address a broad range of cyberspace operations requirements: computer network attack, defense, and exploitation; cyber analysis, operations, planning and engineering; and cyber intelligence operations and analysis.

Designed for a cadre of students with diverse backgrounds, this degree program produces graduates with a deep understanding of the national and military application of integrated lines of operation including operation of the DOD Information Network (DODIN), Defensive Cyber Operations (DCO), Offensive Cyber Operations (OCO), and the required technical and nontechnical intelligence operations underpinning these. Students learn how to seize and sustain an information advantage through all stages of operations, from early warning through detection, planning, targeting, cyber fires, assessing effects and resetting for follow-on plans and operations.

**Requirements for Entry**

This curriculum is open to officers of the U.S. Armed Forces and civilian employees of the U.S. Federal Government. A baccalaureate degree, or the equivalent, with grades resulting in an APC of at least 334, basic computer programming capability, and a general understanding of computer architectures and operating systems is required for direct entry. Applicants with demonstrated proficiency but failing meet any of these requirements may be admitted to the program but will be required to participate in the introductory quarter (Quarter 0). A TOP SECRET clearance is required with eligibility for SCI access.

**Entry Date**

Cyber Systems and Operations is a seven-quarter resident course of study with entry dates in March and September. DL program duration will depend upon the number of simultaneous courses taken. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer for this curriculum. An introductory quarter (Quarter 0) is available in July and January for students with non-technical backgrounds.

**Degree Requirements**

The Master of Science in Cyber Systems and Operations is awarded after the satisfactory completion of a program

meeting, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. All courses must be satisfied through the course of study or through validation prior to graduation.
2. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses, of which at least 16 quarter hours are 4000-level courses.
3. To ensure a sufficient breadth in operational understanding of the cyber domain, the following course topics must be satisfied as part of the course of study or through validation prior to graduation: Cyber Policy and Strategy (CY4410), Network Operations in a Contested Environment (CY4600) or Information Operations Systems (EC3760), Applied Defensive Cyber Operations (CY4700), Adversarial Cyber Operations (CY4710).
4. Minimum degree requirements of the NPS must be met.
5. Completion of an acceptable thesis or capstone project on a subject previously approved by the Information Sciences Department Chair.

**Program Length**

Seven Quarters with JPME.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies a Navy Officer for the 6208P subspecialty

**Typical Course of Study -- Fall Entry**

Quarter	Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
Quarter 0	CS2020	Introduction to Programming	3	4
	EC2700	Introduction to Cyber Systems	3	3
	MA2025	Logic and Discrete Mathematics I	4	1
	MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
Quarter 1	CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
	CS3040	Low Level Programming	4	2
	EC3730	Cyber Network and Physical Infrastructures	3	2
	CY3000	Introduction to Cyber Systems and Operations	3	0
Quarter 2	CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0
	EC3760	Information Operations Systems	3	2

CS3502	Computer Communications and Networks	4	2
CS3070	Operating Systems	3	2
CY3800	Topics in Signals Operations	3	0
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0
Quarter 3			
CS3690	Network Security	4	1
CY4410	Cyber Policy and Strategy	3	0
EC4765	Cyber Warfare	3	2
OS3307	Modeling Practices for Computing	4	1
CY4900	Research Topics in Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0
Quarter 4			
ELECT	CS/CY/IS/EC Cyber Elective		
CY4700	Defensive Cyberspace Operations	3	3
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
ELECT	CS/CY/IS/EC Cyber Elective		
CY4901	Cyber Systems and Operations Research Methods	1	0
Quarter 5			
CS4558	Network Traffic Analysis	3	2
CY4710	Adversarial Cyberspace Operations	3	3
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
CY0810	Thesis Research	0	8
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0
Quarter 6			
EC3740	Reverse Engineering in Electronic Systems	3	2
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
ELECT	CS/CY/IS/EC Cyber Elective		
CY0810	Thesis Research	0	8
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0
Quarter 7			
EC3740	Reverse Engineering in Electronic Systems	3	2

NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
CY0810	Thesis Research	0	8
CY0810	Thesis Research	0	8
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

### Educational Skill Requirements

**1. Cyberspace Operations (CO) Foundations.** Graduates of the CSO program will: have acquired knowledge of Cyber Warfare and Cyberspace Operations concepts and methodologies; demonstrate a proficient application of the technical dimensions of Cyberspace Operations; and be able to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate management, engineering, and operational approaches to solve complex problems within cyber warfare. This foundation must provide graduates who possess the educational skills to:

- Develop and execute well-formed strategies and plans to effectively operate and maintain ready information and control networks supporting military operations.
- Develop and execute best practices and methodologies for effective Defensive Cyberspace Operations (DCO) to include assessment of threat vectors and vulnerability assessment, means to mitigate cyber attacks and exploitation through active defense, and network maneuver methodologies.
- Build and assess disparate behaviors and indicators within cyberspace to ascertain Cyber Intelligence supporting military operations.
- Define, identify, and assess Cyber Key Terrain from with supporting System of Systems and associated functional processes.
- Be able to generate operational risk factors in support of mission assurance and cyber operations.

**2. Technical Foundations.** Graduates will be able to apply critical thinking, fundamental mathematical, computer science, and engineering concepts underpinning Cyberspace Operations in an operational context. In particular, graduates will be able to employ Cyberspace Operations concepts to solve operationally relevant problems. This education will be founded in the following technical areas: computer architecture; operating systems; virtualization; networking, mobile, and wireless technologies; cyber physical systems and industrial control systems; computer and network security; computer programming; reverse engineering and digital forensics; data analytics; probability; statistics; and signals operations.

**3. Military Application.** Officers will be able to analyze cyber requirements within military operations and synthesize and evaluate courses of action that include the use of Cyber capabilities within the full range of

military capabilities (kinetic to non-kinetic). These skills will be reinforced through the use of the Joint Operational Planning Process, Joint Targeting Cycle, Joint Doctrine on Cyberspace Operations, and related operational concepts. The officer is to build skills for the effective application of cyber capabilities, effects, and be able to integrate Cyberspace Operations within operational planning and execution processes. In particular, the Officer will be able to develop, compare, and evaluate courses of action incorporating Cyberspace Operations and identify targets and processes against which cyber capabilities can be employed to achieve operational effects in support of operational objectives.

4. **Organizational Construct and Policy Context.** The officer will be able to describe the administrative and operational structures and command relationships of the organizations and commands that operate within the cyberspace domain. The officer must have foundational understanding of the application of DOD / DON policies, related strategies, authorities, and the Law of Armed Conflict in the execution of Cyberspace Operations, Cyber Warfare, and associated capabilities. The officer will be able to illustrate the employment of these organizational relationships and policy, strategy, authorities, and legal context in an operational environment (i.e., Cyberspace Operations implications from U.S. law, National Security Strategy, DOD Cyber strategies, DOD and related policies, Rules of Engagement, etc.)
5. **Comprehension of the Cyberspace Environment.** The officer will understand the characteristics of friendly, neutral, and adversary Cyber environments and likely methodologies for adversary employment of cyber capabilities (e.g., infrastructure, prevalent technologies, policy limitations or deterrence, etc.). The officer will understand the parameters of Cyberspace Situational Awareness methodologies for attribution, collateral damage effects, and operational risk of Cyberspace Operations. Further, the officer will understand architecture and design principles that underpin cyberspace as well as demonstrate the ability to analyze specific cyber system implementations to identify vulnerabilities and potential attack vectors. The officer must also understand operational implications when the environment shifts from a permissive to a contested environment.
6. **Relationship to other Warfare Areas.** The officer will understand and illustrate the relationships, overlaps, and interdependencies between cyberspace and traditional warfare areas to include air, surface, undersea, amphibious, strike, and expeditionary warfare. Further, the officer will also demonstrate understanding of the relationships and interdependencies between cyberspace and space and Electromagnetic Maneuver Warfare. In particular, the officer will be able to describe alternative approaches

to conducting Cyberspace Operations within an Anti-Access/Area Denial scenario.

7. **Independent Research.** The officer will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research and investigation through the completion of a thesis or capstone project which meets the requirements of the conferred degree. Thesis or capstone work will be conducted in a framework that exercises the practice of innovation, critical thinking, problem solving, and real-world applicability. Where possible, the topic of the thesis or capstone project will support operational focus areas defined by the mission area sponsor. Further, the officer will be able to present research goals and results in both written and oral form.
8. **Joint Professional Military Education (JPME).** Per community requirements, the officer will have an understanding of warfighting within the context of operational art to include: strategy and war, theater security decision making, and joint maritime operations. Completing the Naval War College four-course series leading to Intermediate Level Professional Military Education and JPME phase I certification fulfills this requirement.

#### **Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

DCNO for Information Dominance (N2/N6).

#### **Information Systems and Operations - Curriculum 356**

This curriculum is closed to new admissions. Previous catalog descriptions of this curriculum are found in the Past Edition Archives at this link:

<http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog>

##### **Program Officer**

Brian Judy, CDR, USN  
Glasgow West, Room 2012  
(831) 656-2433, DSN 756-2433  
bpjudy@nps.edu

#### **Joint Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) Systems - Curriculum 365**

##### **Program Officer**

Brian Judy, CDR, USN  
Glasgow West, Room 2012  
(831) 656-2433, DSN 756-2433  
bpjudy@nps.edu

##### **Academic Associate**

Steven J. Iatrou  
Glasgow West, Room 3011  
(831) 656-3770, DSN 756-3770  
FAX (831) 656-3679

sjiatrou@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Joint C4I curriculum is designed to meet broad educational objectives endorsed by the Joint Chiefs of Staff. The overall objective is to provide officers and DoD civilian equivalents, through graduate education, with a comprehensive operational and technical understanding of the field of C4I systems as applied to joint and combined military operations at the national and unified command levels. The program is designed with the following goals: enable individuals to develop an understanding of the role C4I systems play in the use of military power and the ability to interpret the impact of C4I on operating philosophy; provide adequate background knowledge in basic technology, human capabilities, and joint military operations and how these factors are exploited in current C4I systems; and provide the framework whereby students can perform requirement and planning studies of new C4I systems and contribute to crisis management. This curriculum is sponsored by the Headquarters USMC, Director of Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (C4).

These officers should be able to undertake a wide range of assignments in C4I (both joint and intra-service) over the full span of their careers.

### Requirements for Entry

The Joint C4I curriculum is open to all U.S. military services and selected civilian employees of the U.S. Government. Admission requires a baccalaureate degree with above-average grades and mathematics through differential and integral calculus. Eligibility for a TOP SECRET security clearance with access to SPECIAL COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION (SCI) is required. An academic profile code (APC) of 334 is required for direct entry. Officers not meeting the APC may be admitted based on transcript reviews by the Director of Admissions and the Program Officer.

### Entry Date

Joint C4I Systems is an eight-quarter course of study with a single entry date in June. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer.

### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Science in Systems Technology (Joint Command, Control, and Communications (C3)) degree are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements of the curricular program.

### *Master of Science in Systems Technology (Command, Control, and Communications)*

The Master of Science in Systems Technology (Joint C3) degree will be awarded at the completion of the appropriate interdisciplinary program carried out in

accordance with the following degree requirements:

- Completion of a minimum of 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work in four different academic disciplines, of which at least 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level in at least two of the disciplines.
- Within the course program there must be a specialization sequence consisting of at least three courses.
- In addition to the 45 hours of course credit, an acceptable thesis must be completed.
- The program must be approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

### Subspecialty

Navy none.

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8858.

### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CC0810	Thesis Research for C4I Students	0	8
CC3000	Command and Control	4	0
CC4250	Enterprise Architecture	4	0
CC4913	Policies and Problems in C2	4	0
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
IS3001	Information Sciences for Defense	3	0
IS3200	Enterprise Systems Analysis and Design	3	2
IS3301	Computer-Based Tools for Decision Support	3	2
IS3450	RF and EW Concepts in Networked Systems	4	0
IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2
IS4300	Project Management for Enterprise Systems	3	2
IS4505	Tactical and Wireless Networking	3	2
IS4926	Network Operating Centers	4	0
IW3101	Military Operations in the Information Environment	4	0
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
MN4125	Managing Planned Change in Complex Organizations	4	0
MO1901	Mathematics for ISSO	4	0
OS3007	Operations Research for Energy Systems Analysts	4	0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OS3105	Statistics for Technical Management	4	1
PH1322	Electromagnetism	4	2
PH3052	Physics of Space and Airborne Sensor Systems	4	0
PH3700	Fundamentals of Energy	4	0
SS3610	Space Communications Systems: Fundamentals and Analysis	4	2
SS3613	Military Satellite Communications	3	0

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Joint Command, Control, Communications, Computers,  
and Intelligence (C4I) Systems Curriculum - 365**

The graduate shall be able to:

**1. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND BUSINESS PRACTICES  
(Knowledge and Comprehension)**

Graduates will be able to identify and describe concepts, information technologies and business practices associated with the acquisition, processing, filtering, transmission, cataloging, storage, security, distribution and display of information needed to support military decision making and control of forces.

**2. TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION AND MILITARY OPERATIONS (Application and Analysis)**

Graduates will be able to relate existing information theories and information systems technologies to current and emerging military problem sets including threats to information movement in the EM spectrum. Graduates will be able to compare competing approaches to these problem sets and be able to apply design, development, testing and evaluation practices that enable solutions. Graduates will be able to evaluate options reflecting viability and alignment to adjacent and higher level system architectures.

**3. STRATEGY AND POLICY (Evaluate and Create)**

Graduates will be able to evaluate and critique existing policies, procedures and doctrine affecting command and control of forces and the management of information systems in support of military operations. Graduates will be able to clearly articulate alternatives to overcome identified shortcomings. Graduates will support these

proposals by identifying their impact throughout the spectrum of military operations.

**4. PROBLEM SOLVING AND REAL WORLD APPLICABILITY  
(Apply, Analyze, Synthesize, Evaluate)**

Students will demonstrate their ability to incorporate concepts learned in each of the aforementioned skill requirements by conducting independent research resulting in an approved master's thesis.

**Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

HQMC C4 March 2013.

**Information Systems and Technology -  
Curriculum 370**

**Program Officer**

Brian Judy, CDR, USN  
Glasgow West, Room 2012  
(831) 656-2433, DSN 756-2433  
bjjudy@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Glenn R. Cook  
Glasgow West, Room 3012  
(831) 656-2778, DSN 756-2778  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
grcook@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Information Systems Technology curriculum is part of the larger Information Sciences, Systems, and Operations (ISSO) discipline. The ISSO curricula consist of the Professional Practice Core and seven degree tracks: Computer Sciences; Joint C4I Systems; Information Systems and Technology; Information Warfare; Intelligence Information Management; Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation; and Space Systems Operations. The Professional Practice Core consists of material in Information Sciences and Technology; Command and Control; C4ISR Systems; Acquisition; C4ISR System Evaluation; Information Operations/Warfare; and Enterprise Policy, Strategy, and Change.

This curriculum provides officers with knowledge of information systems technology to include computer and telecommunications systems, software engineering, networked and distributed applications, database management systems, and decision support systems in the military services. Students will also gain proficiency in information systems, economics, and management necessary for the critical management decisions needed in the development and utilization of complex and evolving computer-based military systems.

Information Systems Technology is an interdisciplinary, graduate-level, master's program integrating mathematics, accounting, economics, statistics, computer science, information systems, communications

engineering, networks, and management disciplines. This curriculum is sponsored by the Headquarters USMC, Director of Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (C4).

### Requirements for Entry

A baccalaureate degree, or the equivalent, with above-average grades in mathematics (including differential and integral calculus) resulting in an academic profile code (APC) of at least 325 is required for direct entry. Students lacking these quantitative prerequisites may be acceptable for the program, through a twelve-week refresher, providing their undergraduate records and/or other indicators of success, such as the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), indicate a capability for graduate-level work. While previous computer, communications, or information systems experience is certainly helpful, it is not essential. International students should refer to the Admissions section for current TOEFL and entrance requirements.

### Entry Date

Information Systems Technology is an eight-quarter course of study with a single entry date in July (with refresher) and September (without refresher). Those requiring the twelve-week refresher will begin study prior to those entry dates. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer for this curriculum.

### Degree

Requirements for the Master of Science in Information Technology Management degree are met as a milestone en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements established by the curricular program's sponsor.

### ***Master of Science in Information Technology Management***

The Master of Science in Information Technology Management degree will be awarded at the completion of the appropriate interdisciplinary program in Curriculum 370. The Master of Science in Information Technology Management requires:

- Completion or validation of core courses in each of the following disciplines:
  - Information Systems
  - Computer Science
  - Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Systems Management
- Completion of a minimum of 52 hours of graduate-level courses, at least 20 hours of which are at the 4000 level.
- Completion of an acceptable thesis.
- Approval of the candidate's program by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

### Subspecialty

Navy none.

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8848.

### Required Courses

The following notional courses are required for the 370 program.

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CC3000	Command and Control	4	0
CC4250	Enterprise Architecture	4	0
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
EO3502	Telecommunications Systems Technology	4	0
IS3001	Information Sciences for Defense	3	0
IS3200	Enterprise Systems Analysis and Design	3	2
IS3201	Enterprise Database Management Systems	4	2
IS3202	Thin-Client Database Systems Development	4	2
IS3301	Computer-Based Tools for Decision Support	3	2
IS3330	Research Methods for Information Sciences	3	0
IS3333	Thesis Research for Information Sciences	2	0
IS3460	Networked Autonomous and Unmanned Systems	4	0
IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2
IS4031	Economic Evaluation for Enterprise Technology Investments	4	0
IS4182	Enterprise Information Systems Strategy and Policy	4	0
IS4220	Technology Enabled Process Improvement	3	2
IS4300	Project Management for Enterprise Systems	3	2
IS4520	Systems Thinking and Modeling for a complex World	4	0
IW3101	Military Operations in the Information Environment	4	0
MA1010	Algebra and Trigonometry	V	0
MN3154	Financial Management in the Armed Forces	3	0
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
MN4125	Managing Planned Change in Complex Organizations	4	0
MO1901	Mathematics for ISSO	4	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab	Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OS3105	Statistics for Technical Management	4	1	IW3921	Non-Kinetic Targeting	3	0
SS3011	Space Technology and Applications	3	0	IW4500	Information Warfare Systems Engineering	3	2
SS3613	Military Satellite Communications	3	0				

Each student in the Information Systems and Technology Curriculum will choose a specialization track no later than the start of the third quarter of study. Current track specializations offered by the Information Sciences Department are:

**Network Management Track**

Prerequisites

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2

Network Track Courses (Choose 3)

CS3690	Network Security	4	1
IS4926	Network Operating Centers	4	0
IS4505	Tactical and Wireless Networking	3	2

CS3690: w/su

IS4926: w

IS4505: sp

Computer and Information Security Track

CC4250	Enterprise Architecture	4	0
--------	-------------------------	---	---

Track Courses (Choose 3)

CS3670	Secure Management of Systems	3	2
CS3695	Network Vulnerability Assessment and Risk Mitigation	3	2
CS3690	Network Security	4	1
CS4677	Computer Forensics	3	2

CS3670, CS4677: f/sp

CS3695: f/sp/su

CS3690: w/s

**Information Operations/Information Warfare Track**

(Classified: U.S. Only)

Prerequisite

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
IW3101	Military Operations in the Information Environment	4	0

Track Courses (Choose 3)

IO4300	Planning and Execution of Military Operations in the Information Environment	3	2
--------	--	---	---

USN Space Cadre

Prerequisite (Already in Matrix)

SS3011	Space Technology and Applications	3	0
SS3613	Military Satellite Communications	3	0

SS3011, SS3613: su/f

Track Courses

PH2514	Introduction to the Space Environment	4	0
PH3052	Physics of Space and Airborne Sensor Systems	4	0

PH2514: f/w

PH3052: f/sp

**Acquisition Track**

Prerequisite (Already in Matrix)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1

Track Courses (Choose 3)

MN3307	Entrepreneurship in Enterprise Sourcing	3	0
MN3309	Software Acquisition Management for Strategic and Tactical Systems	4	1
MN3318	Contingency Contracting	3	0
SE4011	Systems Engineering for Acquisition Managers	3	2

MN3309: w/s

MN3318: f/sp

SE4011: sp

Cyber Systems Track

(Classified: U.S. Only)

Prerequisite (Already in Matrix)

CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2

Track Courses

CY3110	Internet Protocols	3	1
CY3520	Practical Network Operations	3	3
CY4700	Defensive Cyberspace Operations	3	3

CY4710 Adversarial Cyberspace Operations 3 3

CY3110, CY4700, CY4710: f/sp  
CY3520: w/su

There may be other available courses based upon clearance (TS/SCI) and experience.

Students with a strong educational or experience background in information systems or computer science may be eligible to validate certain requirements. Students who have validated certain courses will be required to substitute additional courses into their educational plan. These courses may include additional courses of study within their specialization track or other courses offered within the Information Sciences Department or other related fields of study. The Academic Associate and the Program Officer must approve all changes to the matrix.

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

#### Information Systems Technology - Curriculum 370

Engineering, Management and Problem Solving: The Information Systems and Technology graduate shall have the knowledge, skills, and competencies to engineer information systems afloat and ashore; manage information systems, centers, and commands afloat and ashore; and solve information systems engineering and management problems individually and in teams. These general Educational Skill Requirements are supported by the following topical Educational Skill Requirements.

- 1. Space, Information Warfare and Command and Control Professional Practices:** The officer shall possess skills in the ISSO core subject areas of Science and Technology (Information Technology, Communications, Space, and Sensors), Analysis and Evaluation (Statistics, Operations Analysis, and System Evaluation), Operations Information Management and Systems (C2, C4ISR, Information Operations, and Acquisition Management).
- 2. Software Development:** The officer must have a thorough knowledge of modern software development to include: an understanding of the software development process; the ability to plan and implement a major programming project and develop the appropriate documentation; the ability to utilize object-oriented techniques in system design; and the ability to use modern software development tools in the construction of modeling, virtual environment, and simulation systems.
- 3. Information Systems Technology:** The officer must have a thorough knowledge of information systems technology to include: computer system components, computer networks, computer and network security, communication systems and networks, software engineering, database management systems, decision support and expert systems.
- 4. Information Systems Analysis and Management:** The officer must master the following concepts to

effectively manage information system assets: managerial concepts, evaluation of information systems, systems analysis and design, management of information systems, adapting to technological, organizational, and economic changes.

- 5. Military Applications:** The officer must be able to combine analytical methods and technical expertise with operational experience for effective military applications to include: DoD decision-making process on information systems, information technology acquisition management, DoD computer and telecommunications, C4ISR, C2W, and military use of commercial telecommunications systems.
- 6. Independent Research:** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research analysis, and proficiency in communicating the results in writing and orally by means of a thesis and a command-oriented briefing. The research in information technology and its management will include problem formulation, decision criteria specification, decision modeling, data collection and experimentation, analysis, and evaluation.

### Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority

HQMC C4. May 2016.

### Applied Cyber Operations (MACO) - Curriculum 336

#### Program Officer

Lou Aybar, LT, USN  
831-656-7980, DSN 756-2239  
Code CY, Glasgow East, Room 309  
leaybar@nps.edu

#### Academic Associate

Duane T. Davis  
831-656-2239, DSN 756-2239  
Code CY, Glasgow East, Room 212  
dtdavi1@nps.edu

#### Brief Overview

The Applied Cyber Operations (ACO) curriculum addresses a range of operational and technical topics in defensive and offensive cyberspace operations. This includes computer network attack, active and passive defense, exploitation, cyber analysis via automated and manual toolsets, operations, policy, and engineering. Complementing the Cyber Systems and Operations curriculum, the Applied Cyber Operations curriculum covers a focused set of cyber topics suited for the technical enlisted workforce by providing graduates with a rigorous foundation in cyber security necessary for defensive and offensive cyber operations, as well as maintenance operations for the Global Information Grid (GIG). The degree covers the range of cyber topics needed by technicians serving military missions.

Designed to serve Navy enlisted personnel with Cryptologic Technician Networks (CTN) and Information Systems Technician (IT) ratings, as well as the respective enlisted personnel in other military services, the Applied Cyber Operations curriculum is intended to provide a deep understanding of the implementation of national and military application of integrated lines of operation, including operation of the DoD Global Information Grid (GIG), Defensive Cyberspace Operations (DCO), and Offensive Cyberspace Operations (OCO), cyber security fundamentals and the required technical operations underpinning these. Students will learn to seize and sustain an information advantage through all stages of operations, from compliance and early warning through detection, planning, targeting, cyber fires, assessing effects and resetting for follow-on plans and operations. Site visits, laboratory exercises, seminars, guest speakers, and practical workshops complement traditional instruction. A cyber exercise is integrated into the curriculum. A capstone project allows students to apply concepts introduced, demonstrated and practiced earlier in the curriculum by working and reporting on topics of interest to stakeholders under the supervision of faculty experts. Tight integration with front-line war fighters ensures that capstone research is on target and rapidly integrated.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree, or the equivalent, with grades resulting in an APC of at least 344 is required for direct entry. Applicants must possess a Bachelor of Science degree in a technical field, such as Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Information or Engineering Technology, or a Bachelor’s degree accompanied by completion of the following training: A and C Schools for the CTN and IT respectively, namely, Joint Cyber Analysis Course (JCAC) or IT A School and IT System Administrator C School or equivalent enlisted service schools for USA, USAF, and USMC. A TOP SECRET clearance is required with SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE clearance obtainable for all students.

**Entry Date**

Applied Cyber Operations is a four-quarter resident course of study with entry dates in September and March. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer for this curriculum.

**Degree**

The Applied Cyber Operations curriculum is comprised of courses that, in combination, provide a coherent, logical approach to learning applied cyber systems and operations in a complex and rapidly evolving military domain. Of these courses, a subset comprises a specialization track. In addition to course work, each student must complete a capstone project.

The Master of Science in Applied Cyber Operations is awarded after satisfactory completion of a program that

meets, as a minimum, the following degree requirements:

1. All required courses must be satisfied through the course of study or through validation prior to graduation.
2. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses.
3. At least 12 quarter-hours of courses must be at the 4000 level.
  - a. To ensure a sufficient breadth in operational understanding of the cyber domain, the following course topics must be satisfied as part of the course of study or through validation prior to graduation:
  - b. Introduction to Cyber Systems and Operations (CY3000), or Command and Control (CC3000)
  - c. Introduction to Computer Security (CS3600),
  - d. One of Cyber Network & Physical Infrastructures (EC3730), Reverser Engineering (EC3740), or Information Operations Systems (EC3760),
  - e. Applied Defensive Cyber Operations (CY4700) or Adversarial Cyber Operations (CY4710).
4. Completion of a specialization track.
5. Submission of an acceptable capstone project on a subject previously approved by the Information Science Department Chair.

**Program Length**

Four Quarters. No JPME.

**Specialization Tracks**

Each student in the Applied Cyber Operations curriculum will choose a specialization track no later than the start of the second quarter of study. The current specializations offered by the Cyber Academic Group are as follows:

**Network Operations (NetOps) Specialization**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3670	Secure Management of Systems	3	2
CS3695	Network Vulnerability Assessment and Risk Mitigation	3	2

**Defense Specialization**

CS4677	Computer Forensics	3	2
CS4684	Cyber Security Incident Response and Recovery	3	2

**Adversarial Techniques Specialization**

CS4648	Advanced Cyber Munitions	3	2
CS4678	Advanced Cyber Vulnerability Assessment	4	2

## Typical Course of Study

### Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
CS2011	Computing Systems Principles	4	0
CY3000	Introduction to Cyber Systems and Operations	3	0
CS3670	Secure Management of Systems	3	2
CY4900	Research Topics in Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

### Quarter 2

IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2
CS3690	Network Security	4	1
CS3695	Network Vulnerability Assessment and Risk Mitigation	3	2
EC2700	Introduction to Cyber Systems	3	3
CY4901	Cyber Systems and Operations Research Methods	1	0

### Quarter 3

CY4710	Adversarial Cyberspace Operations	3	3
CY4410	Cyber Policy and Strategy	3	0
EC3730	Cyber Network and Physical Infrastructures	3	2
CY0809	Capstone Project	0	8
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

### Quarter 4

CY4700	Defensive Cyberspace Operations	3	3
CC4250	Enterprise Architecture	4	0
ELECT	CS/CY/IS/EC Cyber Elective		
CY0809	Capstone Project	0	8
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

## Educational Skill Requirements

**Cyber Functions and Fundamentals.** In order to provide graduates skilled in the applications of Cyberspace to military needs, the graduate will have competence in the following functional areas:

- Operate and Maintain/Network Operations/DoD Information Network Operations (DODIN Ops)
- Active Defense/Defensive Cyberspace Operations

(DCO)

- Operate and Collect/Cyber Intelligence
- Analyze and Advise
- Offensive Cyberspace Operations (OCO)
- Investigate/hunt

**Technical Foundations.** The graduate will be able to apply the fundamental technical concepts underpinning CO in an operational context. In particular, the graduate will be able to employ concepts of computer architectures and operating systems, networking and mobile technologies, computer and network security, data analytics, and signals operations to address operationally relevant problems.

**Military Application.** The graduate will be able to analyze cyber requirements of military operations utilizing the Joint Operational Planning Process, Joint Targeting Cycle, and other applicable procedures to direct the effective employment of cyber assets in support of operational planning and execution. In particular, the graduate will be able to develop, compare, and evaluate courses of action incorporating CO, and identifying targets against which cyber capabilities might be employed to achieve effects in support of operational objectives.

**Organizational Construct and Policy Context.** The graduate will be able to describe the administrative and operational structure and command relationships of the organizations and commands that will be operating in the cyberspace domain and illustrate the employment of these organizational relationships in an operational environment. Additionally, the graduate will be able to recall and apply strategy, policy, and authorities (ROE, US law, the Law of Armed Conflict, and national policy) as it pertains to CO.

**Comprehension of the Cyberspace Environment.** The graduate will understand friendly, neutral, and adversarial cyber infrastructures and will be able to diagram and explain subsystem relationships, interactions, and functions. Additionally, the graduate will be able to analyze specific cyber system implementations to identify security and operational vulnerabilities and potential effects for defensive and offensive operations in both permissive and contested environments.

**Independent Research.** The graduate will demonstrate the ability to conduct investigation through the completion of a capstone project. Capstone work will be conducted in a framework that exercises practical innovation, critical thinking, problem solving, and real-world applicability. Further, the graduate will be able to present research goals and results in both written and oral form.

## Information Sciences PhD - Curriculum 474

### **Program Manager**

Dan C. Boger, Ph.D.  
Glasgow West, Room 3005  
(831) 656-3671, DSN 756-3671  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
dboger@nps.edu

### **Academic Associates**

Thomas Housel, Ph.D.  
Root Hall, Room 239  
(831) 656-7657, DSN 756-7657  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
tjhousel@nps.edu

Alex Bordetsky, Ph.D.  
Root Hall, Room 225  
(831) 656-2287, DSN 756-2287  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
abordets@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The Department of Information Sciences at the Naval Postgraduate School will award the Doctor of Philosophy in Information Sciences degree as a result of meritorious and scholarly achievement in a particular field of information sciences (IS). This program includes course work, scholarly socialization, written and oral examinations, research, and a written dissertation. A candidate must exhibit scholarly application to the entire course of study, achieve a high level of scientific advancement, and establish ability for original investigation leading to the advancement of fundamental knowledge.

IS broadly encompasses the design, implementation, use, promotion and evaluation of organizations, processes and systems associated with knowledge, information, data and communication. It includes areas of concentration in information systems, information technology, information warfare, information operations, and command and control.

The study of IS is multidisciplinary, and no single theory or perspective dominates the field. In general, the field can be divided into technical and behavioral approaches. The technical approach to IS emphasizes mathematically based, normative models to study capabilities of systems and processes, in addition to emphasis on the technological artifacts that enable and support organizations, processes and systems associated with knowledge, information, data and communication. The behavioral approach to IS emphasizes behavioral problems associated with design, implementation, use, promotion and evaluation of organizations, processes and systems associated with knowledge, information, data and communication. A great part of IS research involves integrating these two, complementary approaches.

The Ph.D. in Information Sciences prepares scholars to conduct original research that contributes new knowledge in the domain of information systems, information technology, information warfare, information operations, or command and control. With such ability to conduct original research and contribute new knowledge, the IS Ph.D. helps to prepare scholars also to teach effectively.

### **Requirements for Entry**

U.S. military officers, foreign military officers, U.S. Government civilians, and employees of foreign governments may apply. Applications should begin with the Office of Admissions (see [www.nps.edu/admissions/index.html](http://www.nps.edu/admissions/index.html)). In addition to a completed application form, the complete application should include: an application letter describing your general background, your interests and experience in research, and your career goals; Official or Certified copies of all academic transcripts; results of a GRE general examination taken within the past five years; and letters from three references relating to your suitability to pursue a doctoral degree. These materials should be sent directly to the Admissions Office. Foreign students who are not native speakers of English must provide scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examination.

An applicant should have a master's degree in any Information Sciences Department program or in a closely related field from another NPS school or civilian institution. Generally, an acceptable Ph.D. applicant must have above-average grades (GPA > 3.5) in a typical master's degree program. The Ph.D. Committee will also take other evidence of research or academic ability into account in making a recommendation as to whether to admit an applicant. Final acceptance will be based on the professional discretion of the Chairman, Ph.D. Committee.

### **Entry Date**

The Ph.D. Program Committee will evaluate each applicant to gauge the minimum amount of time the applicant will need to complete the program (normal time is three years of full-time study). The Information Sciences Department may impose the condition that the applicant obtain authorization for at least four years to complete the Ph.D. Admitted Ph.D. students may begin in any quarter.

### **Program of Study**

Each student's Doctoral Committee will guide the student in designing a program suitable for his/her special interests and background, alert them to opportunities both within the Department of Information Sciences and other departments at NPS, and monitor the student's progress.

The doctoral program is based on a core of courses designed to provide the student with the broad knowledge, analytic skills, and proficiency in research methods necessary for advanced course work and

dissertation research. Additional course work in application areas may be required and is based on the discretion of the student's primary advisor.

#### Core Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
IS4700	Introduction to the Philosophy of Science	3	2
IS4710	Qualitative Methods for Research	3	2
IS4720	Quantitative Methods for Research	3	2
IS4730	Design of Experiments for Research	3	2
IS4790	Research Seminar for Ph.D. Students	0	3

Students who have taken the equivalent of these courses may waive one or more of these core requirements by the Departmental Ph.D. Committee.

#### Sample Ph.D. Program in Information Sciences

**First Year:** Complete the core program course and residency requirements for the Ph.D. program. Complete additional course work in accordance with the student's specific program requirements. Have a faculty advisor for course work appointed.

A diagnostic review will be conducted following the first year of study. The review will consider indicators of scholastic achievement, including performance in master's- and Ph.D.-level courses, as well as other indicators deemed appropriate by the examining faculty. The review culminates in a formal report to the Chairman of the Departmental Ph.D. Committee; includes a recommendation as to whether or not the student should continue in the program; and, if so, makes recommendations regarding how the student can improve his or her performance. A professor from the student's chosen academic unit then discusses the report with the individual, making a careful assessment of demonstrated strengths and weaknesses in order to help the student to progress more effectively.

**Second Year:** Finish course requirements, and prepare for the Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations. Take Qualifying Examinations, in residence, near the middle of the second year. Upon successful completion of both examinations, the student will establish a Dissertation Committee, defend a dissertation proposal, and then advance to candidacy. Students who fail either of the qualifying examinations can petition the Departmental Ph.D. Committee Chair for one additional attempt at passing it.

**Third Year:** Concentrate primarily on dissertation research, with perhaps a course or two related to the dissertation.

The dissertation culminates the student's academic endeavors. Working closely with faculty members from his or her committee during all phases of research, the

student is expected to complete a dissertation of substantial magnitude, and to make a significant contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the Information Sciences field. It should be of sufficient originality and quality to merit publication, either in whole or in part, in a scholarly journal.

The dissertation is defended, in residence, at a final oral examination. It must be completed and accepted within five years of advancement to candidacy. The dissertation defense is held before an examination committee, and is open to the public. The defense will normally consist of a one-hour public segment and a one-hour private segment, but should, in no case, exceed two hours in length.

The pursuit of the Ph.D. is both challenging and rewarding. A Ph.D. is not a more in-depth version of the Master's Degree. It requires high-level, integrative, critical thinking; extended, independent research; self-motivated effort; and a commitment to expand one's perspective of the world. It is difficult to assess one's likelihood of success based on previous academic or professional performance. Applicants should be aware that admission to the program does not guarantee completion. It is anticipated that a number of candidates will not be allowed to continue after the diagnostic review (approximately one year), and that a number of candidates will self-select out of the program throughout its various stages. Applicants should seriously consider the effort that will be required for successful completion prior to applying.

#### Network Operations and Technology - Curriculum 386

##### **Program Officer**

Brian Judy, LCDR, USN  
Glasgow West, Room 2012  
(831) 656-2433, DSN 756-2433  
bjjudy@nps.edu

##### **Academic Associates**

Glenn R. Cook  
Glasgow West, Room 3012  
(831) 656-2778, DSN 756-2778  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
grcook@nps.edu

##### **Brief Overview**

The Network Operations and Technology (NWOT) is an interdisciplinary, graduate-level, master's program integrating the study of military operations, decision making, information networks and systems, and information sciences.

The NWOT program is designed to provide the broad base of knowledge needed to assist in fighting and winning America's wars in today's networked environment. The curriculum consists of a professional practice core of courses and specialization tracks of study in Information

Domain Operations and Information Systems Management. The academic core consists of web services, network operations, enterprise strategies and policy, and managing process change. The specialization tracks are designed to provide students and opportunity to explore specific areas of interest to the Navy.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree or the equivalent resulting in an academic profile code (APC) of at least 334 is required for direct acceptance into the program. Students not meeting the minimum APC may be considered for admission following review of their past academic performance.

**Entry Date**

Network Operations and Technology is a seven-quarter (21-month) course of study with an entry date in September of each year. Optional refresher quarter begins in July.

**Degree**

The Master of Science in Network Operations and Technology degree will be awarded after successful completion of an approved matrix of courses and research under the following guidelines:

- Completion of a minimum of 36 quarter-hours of core graduate course work, of which 12 quarter hours must be at the 4000 level.
- In addition to these 36 hours of core work, students must complete an approved specialization sequence of courses in one of the following areas:
  - Decision Superiority
  - Network Operations
  - Information Systems Management
- Complete an acceptable thesis or research project approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies a Navy officer for the 6209P (proposed) subspecialty.

**Core Course of Study**

The following courses are core to the NWOT degree and are required for all tracks (JPME Optional):

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3690	Network Security	4	1
SS3613	Military Satellite Communications	3	0
CC4250	Enterprise Architecture	4	0
IS3001	Information Sciences for Defense	3	0
IS3201	Enterprise Database Management Systems	4	2
IS3301	Computer-Based Tools for Decision Support	3	2
IS3330	Research Methods for Information Sciences	3	0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2
IS4182	Enterprise Information Systems Strategy and Policy	4	0
IS4220	Technology Enabled Process Improvement	3	2
IS4505	Tactical and Wireless Networking	3	2
IS4926	Network Operating Centers	4	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
IS0810	Thesis Research	0	8

*IS0810: taken three times*

*In addition to the core courses students must complete one of two approved curriculum tracks consisting of the following courses (or their equivalent) as appropriate for each track:*

**Information Domain Ops (IDO):**

CS3695	Network Vulnerability Assessment and Risk Mitigation	3	2
CS4684	Cyber Security Incident Response and Recovery	3	2
SS3011	Space Technology and Applications	3	0
IS3210	Information and Knowledge Management Issues in Defense	4	0
IS3450	RF and EW Concepts in Networked Systems	4	0
IS3460	Networked Autonomous and Unmanned Systems	4	0
IS4926	Network Operating Centers	4	0
ISXXXX	NWOT Capstone		
ISCS01	Elective Course Required	V	0

**Information Systems Management (ISM):**

CC4250	Enterprise Architecture	4	0
CS3030	Fundamentals of Computer Architecture and Operating Systems	4	0
IS3200	Enterprise Systems Analysis and Design	3	2
IS3202	Thin-Client Database Systems Development	4	2
IS4031	Economic Evaluation for Enterprise Technology Investments	4	0

IS4300	Project Management for Enterprise Systems	3	2
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
MN3154	Financial Management in the Armed Forces	3	0
MN3309	Software Acquisition Management for Strategic and Tactical Systems	4	1
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
ISCS01	Elective Course Required	V	0

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

#### Network Operations and Technology - Curriculum 386

##### Subspecialty Code: 6209P - (Proposed)

1. Graduates will be able to identify and describe theories and concepts associated with data, information, information systems and networks (human and technological). They will demonstrate the ability to apply theories and technology associated with the physical information and cognitive domains to enhance and improve military operations and decision-making processes. Graduates will possess domain specific knowledge in Network Operations and the theories and technologies that enable networked military operations.
2. The following common core knowledge areas will be common to all officers earning the 6209 subspecialty code:
  - Computing and networking theory and applications to include cloud computing concepts, "Big Data" management and applications, RF-based and mobile telecommunications;
  - Cybersecurity and Information Assurance (IA) theory, applications, and emerging capabilities;
  - Network, enterprise, systems, and software architecture, policy, security, and life-cycle management theory and applications;
  - Information theory and data-centric implications in the military environment to include a survey of Information Management, and Data Science concepts and approaches;
  - Analytical Decision Making and Process Change Management.
3. Graduates will possess the skills to be able to
  - Compare and evaluate existing, emerging and innovative technological and theoretical approaches to military operations in terms of how information is acquired, processed, stored, transmitted, managed, protected, organized, displayed, and ultimately used. This includes understanding the application of these areas as they apply to concepts of observation, orientation, decisions and ultimately actions in the battlespace.

- Evaluate and critique existing information policies, procedures and doctrine affecting military operations, and propose alternatives to seize and maintain information advantage. This includes security policies and those impacting the authenticity, availability, confidentiality, integrity, and non-repudiation of information.
  - Optimize information warfare system configurations to align with changes in the operational environment and understand the critical nature of information in military planning and operations. This includes concepts associated with cloud computing, big data, emerging media, and various transmission capabilities.
  - Develop and manage the implementation of Information Assurance and computer security policies appropriate for the operational environment and current regulations.
  - Conduct independent research. Students will demonstrate their ability to incorporate concepts learned in the Common Core and their Specialized Track by completing either a group research project or individual thesis. The group research project (i.e., practicum) or individual thesis research will be conducted in an area relevant to current Navy priorities and strategy. In addition to completing a written project report or individual thesis, each student will demonstrate knowledge and skills through an oral presentation of their research.
4. Specialized Tracks: Each graduate will complete courses related to one of two specialized areas of interest to Network Operations and Technology: Information Dominance Operations and Information Systems Management.

**Track 1: Information Domain Operations (IDO):** This track focuses on developing skills needed to assure effective maritime command and control, battlespace awareness and integrated fires across the full spectrum of maritime warfare. Emphasis will be on the mastery of data, information, knowledge and insights into creating an information environment conducive to generating high quality decisions. This will include knowledge of RF spectrum utilization in all military environments and phases of operation; unmanned, autonomous and unattended sensors and platforms; and industrial control systems. This track includes a capstone course designed to integrate concepts of information warfare. Graduates of the IDO track will be able to relate existing concepts of operational art, information theories and information systems technologies to current and emerging military problem sets. To this end, graduates will demonstrate the ability to:

1. Identify elements of Assured C2 and identify means to achieving Assured C2 throughout the Navy. This includes an understanding of the constituent components (e.g., resources, requirements,

capabilities, governance, tactics, techniques and procedures) that must be marshaled and aligned with doctrine, organizational structure, training, material, logistics, personnel and facilities to achieve optimal effect.

2. Optimize information/C2 systems configurations to align with emergent and anticipated changes in the operational environment to support decision maker needs including satellite and space communications systems, Positioning, Navigation and Timing (PNT), and space-based sensing capabilities and applications.
3. Identify resilient C2 configuration plans to cope with natural and human-induced changes in communication channel capacity and the information environment in general. These changes include but are not limited to anti-access/area denial situations, emission control and Electromagnetic Maneuver Warfare (EMW) requirements, satellite loss and/or degradation, intruded, degraded or compromised networks (to include – Denied Disconnected, Intermittent and Limited (D-DIL) bandwidth environments), varied terrestrial, celestial and meteorological environments.
4. Evaluate ship, shore, airborne, expeditionary, National information warfare capabilities (to include DoD Information Networks (DODIN)), Radio Frequency (RF) theory, and electromagnetic spectrum usage and protection.
5. Assess emerging Information Technology capabilities to include a survey of advanced sensing, computer vision, robotics, autonomous systems, industrial and control systems networks, and machine learning.

**Track 2: Information Systems Management (ISM):** This track focuses on the systems engineering, acquisition and program management of Information Technology (IT) in support of sustainment to global and collaborative military operations while accounting for concepts and technologies used to achieve confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity for information processed across networks. Students will examine modern industry trends, human factors, methods/policies, enterprise investment strategies, information security and risk management considerations, system analysis, analytics, and design as they apply to information systems. Graduates will understand how to develop appropriate technical and acquisition plans and policies, perform financial, cost-benefit and trade-off analyses, and execute required lifecycle planning, programming, and budgeting actions for an IT enterprise that supports National Security Strategy. To this end, graduates will demonstrate the ability to:

1. Plan and manage an information technology project/program including required planning, programming and budgeting actions. Understand how to exploit technology advantages in a network-centric environment to achieve operational objectives.
2. Effectively manage information system assets through a

thorough understanding of systems engineering, managerial concepts, evaluation techniques, systems analysis and design, which involves adapting to technological, organizational, and economic changes.

### **Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

Deputy Chief of Naval Operations for Information Dominance/Director of Naval Intelligence OPNAV (N2/N6). May 2017.

## **Master of Science in Remote Sensing Intelligence - Curriculum 475**

### **Program Manager**

Richard Christopher Olsen, Ph.D.  
Code PH, Spanagel Hall, Room 103  
(831) 656-2019, DSN 756-2019  
FAX (831) 656-2834  
olsen@nps.edu

**Program:** *This program is closed to new admissions. Previous catalog descriptions of this program are found in the Past Edition Archives at this link: <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/Registrar/AcademicCatalog>.*

## **Information Warfare - Curriculum 595**

### **Program Officer**

Brian Judy, CDR, USN  
Glasgow West, Room 2012  
(831) 656-2433, DSN 756-2433  
bjjudy@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Steven J. Iatrou  
Glasgow West, Room 3011  
(831) 656-3770, DSN 756-3770  
FAX (831) 656-3679  
sjiatrou@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

Graduates of this curriculum are thoroughly knowledgeable in Information Operations (IO) and Information Warfare (IW). They receive a Master of Science in Information Warfare Systems Engineering (MSIWSE) degree that provides the services with officers who are well versed in the technical, theoretical, and operational aspects of interdisciplinary IO/IW as they relate to joint mission objectives in modern warfare. This curriculum is sponsored by the Headquarters USMC, Director of Strategy and Plans.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades with courses in science and mathematics (through integral calculus) is required for entry. Additionally, applicants must have a minimum academic profile code (APC) of 324. Eligibility for TOP SECRET security clearance with access to

SPECIAL COMPARTMENTED INFORMATION (SCI) is required for U.S. students. Applicants not meeting the mathematics requirements may be considered for entry via a refresher quarter.

**Entry Date**

The Information Warfare curriculum is an eight-quarter course of study with a single entry date in June. For further information, contact the Program Officer or Academic Associate for this curriculum.

**Degree**

Requirements for the MSIWSE degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements of the curricular program.

**Master of Science in Information Warfare Systems Engineering**

The MSIWSE degree will be awarded at the completion of a multidisciplinary program in Curricula 595. The MSIWSE degree program has not been reviewed by the Engineering Accreditation Commission, ABET. The MSIWSE requires:

- Completion of a minimum of 45 quarter-hours of graduate-level work, of which at least 15 hours must represent courses at the 4000 level, and in two (or more) discrete disciplines.
- Graduate courses in at least four discrete academic specialization sequences, minimum, and in two disciplines, a course at the 4000 level must be included.
- One Systems Engineering class.
- In addition to the 45 graduate hours of course work, an acceptable thesis must be completed.
- The candidate's program must be approved by the Chairman, Information Sciences Department.

**Subspecialty**

Navy none.

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8834.

**Required Courses**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS3030	Fundamentals of Computer Architecture and Operating Systems	4	0
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
CS3690	Network Security	4	1
CS3695	Network Vulnerability Assessment and Risk Mitigation	3	2
DA3101	Conflict in the Information Age	4	0
EC3760	Information Operations Systems	3	2

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
EO2512	Introduction to Communications & Countermeasures	4	2
EO2652	Fields, Waves, and Electromagnetic Engineering	4	1
EO3602	Electromagnetic Radiation, Scattering and Propagation	4	2
EO4612	Microwave Devices and Radar	4	2
IO4300	Planning and Execution of Military Operations in the Information Environment	3	2
IS3502	Network Operations I	4	2
IW0810	Thesis Research for IW Students	0	8
IW3101	Military Operations in the Information Environment	4	0
IW4500	Information Warfare Systems Engineering	3	2
IW3921	Non-Kinetic Targeting	3	0
IW4960	Advanced Information Warfare Systems	3	2
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
MA1115	Multi Variable Calculus	4	0
MA1116	Vector Calculus	3	0
MA2121	Differential Equations	4	0
MA3139	Fourier Analysis and Partial Differential Equations	4	0
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
OS3105	Statistics for Technical Management	4	1
PH1322	Electromagnetism	4	2

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

**Information Warfare - Curriculum 595 Sciences, Technology, and Business Processes (Knowledge, Comprehension, and Application):**

1. Identify, describe, and apply concepts, theories, and practices in mathematics; physics; statistics; engineering; systems engineering; systems analysis, design and testing; and operations research that apply to information operations systems and processes.
2. Describe, explain and apply DoD acquisition regulations and processes as they apply to information operations related systems.

**Information Operations (Knowledge, Comprehension and Application):**

1. Identify, describe, explain and apply concepts, theories

and practices associated with the employment of information operations assets and methods across the range of military operations.

Information Operations (Analysis, Synthesis and Evaluation)

1. Compare existing strategies, objectives and technologies with emerging concepts in these areas. They will be able to identify and compare the advantages, disadvantages and risks associated with each area. The graduate will be able to defend their assessment in terms of operational advantage, financial risk and technological feasibility. This skill area shall provide for subject-area track options in:
  - a. Public Policy
  - b. SIGINT/EW
  - c. CNO/Cyberspace Operations and
  - d. Operations and Planning.

Planning and Execution (Application and Analysis):

1. Relate existing information operations technologies and theories to current and emerging military problem sets across the range of military operations (ROMO). These theories and technologies include, but are not limited to, those associated with electronic warfare, computer network operations, networks and cyberspace operations, decision making/command and control (C2), psychological operations/military information support operations, deception and influence operations.

Strategy and Policy (Synthesize and Evaluate):

1. Evaluate and critique existing policies, procedures and doctrine affecting information operations and propose alternatives to overcome identified shortcomings.
2. Graduates will support these proposals by identifying their impact across the range of military operations (ROMO).

Problem Solving and Real World Applicability (Application, Analysis, Synthesis and Evaluation):

1. Incorporate concepts learned in each of the aforementioned skill requirements by designing, developing and executing a research project resulting in the writing of a comprehensive master's thesis.

## Department of Operations Research

### *Chair*

Patricia A. Jacobs, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 239  
(831) 656-2258, DSN 756-2258  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
pajacobs@nps.edu

### *Associate Chair, Research*

Johannes O. Royset, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 212  
(831) 656-2578, DSN 756-2578

FAX (831) 656-2595  
joroyset@nps.edu

### *Associate Chair, Operations*

Kevin J. Maher  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 227  
(831) 656-2691, DSN 756-2691  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
KJMaher@nps.edu

### *Associate Chair, Instruction*

Kyle Lin, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 260  
(831) 656-2648, DSN 756-2648  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
kylin@nps.edu

### *Associate Chairman, Distributed Programs*

Steven E. Pilnick, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 291  
(831) 656-2283, DSN 756-2283  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
spilnick@nps.edu

\* The year of joining the Naval Postgraduate School faculty is indicated in parentheses.

**Lamar D. Adams**, COL, USA, Military Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences and Military Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., Auburn University, 2012.

**David L. Alderson**, Associate Professor (2006); Ph.D., Stanford University, 2003.

**Andrew Anglemeyer**, Assistant Professor (2016); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2010.

**Jeffrey Appleget**, Senior Lecturer (2009); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1999.

**Michael Atkinson**, Associate Professor (2009); Ph.D., Stanford University, 2009.

**Gerald G. Brown**, Distinguished Professor (1973); Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1974.

**Samuel E. Buttrey**, Associate Professor (1996); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1996.

**W. Matthew Carlyle**, Professor (2002); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1997.

**Brennan Cox**, LCDR, MSC, USN, Military Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., Auburn University, 2010.

**Emily Craparo**, Assistant Professor (2010); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2008.

**Robert F. Dell**, Professor (1990); Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1990.

**Paul Lee Ewing**, Research Associate Professor (2005); Ph.D., Colorado School of Mines, 2002.

**Matthew Geiser**, CDR, SC, USN, Military Assistant Professor (2017); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2012.

**Thomas E. Halwachs**, Senior Lecturer (1988); M.S., Naval

Postgraduate School, 1976.

**Thomas A. Hamrick**, Lecturer (2006); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1997.

**Thomas H. Hoivik**, Senior Lecturer (1983); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1973.

**Samuel Huddleston**, LTC, Military Assistant Professor (2016); Ph.D., University of Virginia, 2013.

**Michelle Isenhour**, LTC, USA, Military Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., George Mason University, 2016.

**Patricia A. Jacobs**, Distinguished Professor (1978); Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1973.

**Quinn Kennedy**, Senior Lecturer (2007); Ph.D., Stanford, 2002.

**Jeffrey E. Kline**, Professor of Practice (2005); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1991.

**Robert A. Koyak**, Associate Professor (1998); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1985.

**Moshe Kress**, Professor (2003); Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1981.

**Kyle Y. Lin**, Associate Professor (2004); University of California at Berkeley, 2000.

**Thomas W. Lucas**, Professor (1998); Ph.D., University of California at Riverside, 1991.

**Kevin J. Maher**, Lecturer (1997); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1993.

**Mary McDonald**, Research Associate (2008); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1997.

**Gregory K. Mislick**, Senior Lecturer (2005); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1988.

**Brian L. Morgan**, CAPT, USN, Military Associate Professor (2017); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1999.

**Vincent J. Naccarato**, LCDR, USN, Military Assistant Professor (2015); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2014

**Joseph P. Newman**, Military Lecturer (2017); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2017.

**Matthew Norton**, Assistant Professor (2017); Ph.D., University of Florida, 2017.

**Daniel A. Nussbaum**, Visiting Professor (2004); Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1971.

**Douglas E. Otte**, Senior Lecturer (2007); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1989.

**Steven E. Pilnick**, Senior Lecturer (1999); Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 1989.

**Mark Raffetto**, LCOL, USMC, Military Assistant Professor (2015); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2004.

**Johannes O. Royset**, Associate Professor (2003); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley 2002.

**Anton Rowe**, Research Associate (1999); M.S., Stanford University, 1997.

**Javier Salmeron**, Associate Professor (2000); Ph.D., Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, 1998.

**Paul J. Sanchez**, Senior Lecturer (1999); Ph.D., Cornell University, 1986.

**Susan M. Sanchez**, Professor (2000); Ph.D., Cornell University, 1986.

**Lawrence G. Shattuck**, Senior Lecturer (2005); Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1995.

**Nita Lewis Shattuck**, Associate Professor (2000); Ph.D., University of Texas, 1982.

**Dashi Singham**, Research Assistant Professor (2010); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 2010.

**Roberto Szechtman**, Associate Professor (2003); Ph.D., Stanford University, 2001.

**Stephen Upton**, Research Associate (2007); Applied Scientist, George Washington University, 2005.

**Peter Ward**, CDR, USN, Military Assistant Professor (2014); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2008.

**Lyn R. Whitaker**, Associate Professor (1988); Ph.D., University of California at Davis, 1985.

**R. Kevin Wood**, Distinguished Professor (1982); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1982.

**Ruriko (Rudy) Yoshida**, Associate Professor (2016); Ph.D., University of California at Davis, 2004.

#### *Emeritus Professors*

**Gordon H. Bradley**, Professor Emeritus (1973); Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1967.

**James N. Eagle**, Professor Emeritus (1982); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1975.

**Donald P. Gaver, Jr.**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., Princeton University, 1956.

**Wayne P. Hughes, Jr.**, Professor of Practice Emeritus (1979); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1964.

**Peter Purdue**, Professor Emeritus (1986); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1972.

**Robert R. Read**, Professor Emeritus (1971); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1958.

**David A. Schradly**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1965); Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology, 1965.

**Michael G. Sovereign**, Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., Purdue University, 1965.

**Alan R. Washburn**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1970); Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1965.

#### **Brief Overview**

Operations Research (OR) originated during World War II as a response to tactical problems relating to the effective and efficient operation of weapon systems, and to operational problems relating to the deployment and employment of military forces. Since then, OR has evolved into a full-scale, scientific discipline that is practiced widely by analysts in industry, government, and the military.

OR is the science of helping people and organizations

make better decisions. More formally, it is the development and application of mathematical models, statistical analyses, simulations, analytical reasoning, and common sense to the understanding and improvement of real-world operations. Improvement can be measured by the minimization of cost, maximization of efficiency, or optimization of other relevant measures of effectiveness.

The military uses OR at the strategic, operational, and tactical levels. OR improves decision making and facilitates insights into the phenomena of combat. OR applications cover the gamut of military activities including: national policy analysis, resource allocation, force composition and modernization, logistics, human resources (recruiting, retention, promotion, training, and personnel assignment), battle planning, flight operations scheduling, intelligence, command and control, weapon selection (weapon system effectiveness, cost, compatibility, and operability), engagement tactics (fire control, maneuver, target selection, and battle damage assessment), maintenance and replenishment, and search and rescue.

The Naval Postgraduate School's Operations Research Department offers M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. In 2001, it celebrated the 50th anniversary of its curriculum, which was the first educational program in OR in the United States. It is one of the oldest, largest, and highest-ranking OR departments in the country. It is without peer in terms of the extent to which graduate education is integrated with a commitment to solving real military problems. Our students and faculty use the latest mathematical modeling ideas and computing technology to penetrate deeply into the analysis of important real-world problems. Analysis is a key word; NPS operations researchers frequently influence decisions and serve as agents for change.

For further information, see the OR Department Website: [www.nps.edu/Academics/GSOIS](http://www.nps.edu/Academics/GSOIS).

**Degree**

***Master of Science in Operations Research***

***Master of Science in Applied Science (Operations Research)***

***Doctor of Philosophy in Operations Research***

***Master of Science in Human Systems Integration***

***Master of Systems Analysis***

***Master of Cost Estimation and Analysis***

***Master of Human Systems Integration***

**Certificates**

***Cost Estimation and Analysis Certificate***

***Human Systems Integration Certificate***

***Systems Analysis Certificate***

***Data Science (joint with Department of Computer***

***Science)***

**Operations Research Course Descriptions**

OA Courses (p. 431)

OS Courses (p. 444)

**Human Systems Integration Certificate - Curriculum 262**

***Program Manager***

Lawrence G. Shattuck, Ph.D.

Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 234

(831) 656-2473, DSN 756-2473

FAX: (831) 656-2595

lgshattu@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Human Systems Integration Certificate program is a distance learning, graduate-level, non-degree program designed to enable acquisition professionals, program managers, engineers and scientists of the DoD to effectively implement Human Systems Integration (HSI) as required by the DoD.

Students will learn the fundamentals in applying usability assessments, modeling, optimization, and decision making to demonstrate cost-benefit trade-offs for technical, cost, and schedule modifications in systems acquisition.

The program consists of four online courses taken over a 12 month period. The course content and projects address problems of interest to the DoD.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above average grades and an academic profile code of 345. Two or more pre-calculus courses with B or better average. Completion of DAU ACQ 101 and ACQ 201A.

**Entry Dates**

Summer quarter.

**Program Length**

Four quarters.

**Graduate Certificate Requirements**

Requirements for the certificate are met by successful completion of all four courses, in succession.

**Required Courses**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OA3411	Introduction to Human Systems Integration	3	0
OA3412	Human Systems Integration in the DoD Acquisition Lifecycle	3	0
OA3413	Human Systems Integration Tools, Tradeoffs, and Processes	3	1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OA4414	Human Systems Integration Case Studies and Applications	4	0

### Data Science Certificate -- Curriculum 268 (CS/OR)

*(Joint DL certificate program of the Department of Computer Science and Department of Operations Research)*

This curriculum is described in the Department of Computer Science section (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) of this Catalog. The Department of Operations Research supports this curriculum with courses and faculty.

### Cost Estimating and Analysis Certificate (DL) - Curriculum 289

**Program Manager**

Daniel Nussbaum, Ph.D.  
Code OR/Glasgow, Room 242  
(831) 656-2387, DSN 756-2387  
danussba@nps.edu

Greg Mislick, Senior Lecturer  
Code OR/Glasgow Hall, Room 202  
(831) 656-3113, DSN 756-3113  
gmislick@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Cost Estimating and Analysis certificate program is a distance learning, graduate-level, non-degree program designed to provide cost estimating and analysis training to Navy and other DoD personnel. The program consists of four courses delivered one per quarter via distance learning over a one-year period.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree is required. Recent completion (within five years) of mathematics through single variable differential and integral calculus is considered minimal preparation. Prior course work in probability and statistics, including regression is essential for successful completion of the certificate. An academic profile code (APC) of 335 is required.

**Program Length**

Four quarters

**Graduate Certificate Requirements**

Requirements for the graduate-level certificate in Cost Estimating and Analysis are met by successful completion of all four required courses.

**Required Courses**

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OS3006	Operations Research for Cost Analysts	3	0
-space-			
OS3701	Cost Estimation I: Methods and Techniques	3	0
-or-			
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0
-space-			
OS4702	Cost Estimation II: Advanced Concepts in Cost Estimating	3	0
OS4012	Cost Estimation III: Risk and Uncertainty Analysis	3	0

### Certificate in Systems Analysis - Curriculum 281

**Program Officer**

Brian Morgan, CAPT, USN  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 241  
(831) 656-2126, DSN 756-2126  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
blmorgan@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Steven E. Pilnick, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 291  
(831) 656-2283, DSN 756-2283  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
spilnick@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Systems Analysis Certificate program is a distance learning, graduate-level, nondegree program designed to meet the needs of the Navy and other services in the Department of Defense (DoD) for nondegree technical education in systems analysis as a basis for aiding key decisions on force requirements, weapon systems, and other defense matters. Students learn and apply modeling, optimization, simulation, and decision making under risk and uncertainty.

The Certificate Program consists of four courses delivered entirely online over a one-year period. The course content and projects will challenge the student academically and address problems of interest to the Department of Defense. The courses are paced week-to-week by the instructors, but the students have great flexibility to do their course work at times of their choosing during each week.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree is required. Completion of mathematics through single variable differential and integral calculus is considered minimal preparation. An academic profile code (APC) of 335 is required.

**Entry Dates**

At the beginning of the spring and fall quarters, with start dates in late March/early April and late September/early October, respectively.

**Program Length**

Four Quarters.

**Graduate Certificate Requirements**

Requirements for the graduate certificate in Systems Analysis are met by successful completion of all four courses.

**Required Courses**

## Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OS2080	Probability and Statistics I	3	0

## Quarter 2

OS3380	Combat Systems Simulation	3	1
--------	---------------------------	---	---

## Quarter 3

OS3680	Naval Tactical Analysis	4	0
--------	-------------------------	---	---

In the case of a student completing both the Systems Analysis Certificate and the ASW Certificate, each of which require OS3680, an approved substitute for OS3680 to count towards the Systems Analysis Certificate is OS3211 Systems Optimization, or OS4011 Risk Benefit Analysis.

## Quarter 4

OS4680	Naval Systems Analysis	4	0
--------	------------------------	---	---

**Systems Engineering Analysis Program - Curriculum 308**

This curriculum is described under the Systems Engineering Analysis Curriculum and Program section (p. 176) of this Catalog. The Department of Operations Research supports this curriculum with courses, faculty and project advisors.

**Operations Analysis - Curriculum 360****Program Officer**

Brian Morgan, CAPT, USN  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 241  
(831) 656-2126, DSN 756-2126  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
blmorgan@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

W. Matthew Carlyle  
Glasgow Hall, Room 211  
(831) 656-2106, DSN 756-3048  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
mcarlyle@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Operations Analysis (OA) curriculum was founded by the Navy in 1951, in order to retain, develop, and promulgate the methods of Operations Research (OR) that were used so successfully in World War II. OR is the science of helping people and organizations make better decisions. More formally, it is the development and application of mathematical models, statistical analyses, simulations, analytical reasoning, and common sense to the understanding and improvement of real-world operations. Improvement can be measured by the minimization of cost, maximization of efficiency, or optimization of other relevant measures of effectiveness. Practitioners are called on to advise military and civilian decision makers on the allocation of scarce resources, the selection of new equipment and processes, and the optimal deployment of given resources to achieve required missions.

Mathematics, probability, statistics, economics, human factors, and optimization supply the theoretical background for analyzing alternative choices in tactical and strategic warfare, and in planning, budgeting, and procurement of systems and forces. The student learns computational methods and develops skills to identify relevant information, formulate decision criteria, and select alternatives. This education enhances performance in all duties throughout a military career including operational billets, technical management assignments, and policy-making positions.

**Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of mathematics through single variable differential and integral calculus with above-average grades is considered minimal preparation. Students without these quantitative prerequisites will be accepted in cases where their undergraduate records indicate that they are exceptional students and there are other indicators of potential. An academic profile code (APC) of 325 is required. Waivers may be obtained with a one-quarter refresher.

**Entry Date**

The Operations Analysis course of study (eight quarters including JPME) begins with entry dates in March and September. In general, students attend a one-quarter mathematics "refresher" prior to entering the OA curriculum. This refresher sequence begins in January or July, for the March or September start dates, respectively. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer for this curriculum.

**Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Science degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements of the curricular program as well as Service Intermediate-level PME and Phase I Joint PME credit.

**Master of Science in Applied Science (Operations)**

**Research)**

Students with acceptable academic backgrounds may enter a program leading to a degree in Applied Science with a major in Operations Research. The program of each student seeking this degree must contain a minimum of 20 quarter-hours in operations research at the graduate level, including work at the 4000 level. Additionally, the program must contain a minimum of 12 graduate quarter-hours in an approved sequence of courses outside the Department of Operations Research. A total minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level, plus an acceptable thesis, is required. This program provides depth and diversity through specially arranged course sequences to meet the needs of the Navy and the interests of the individual. The Department Chairman's approval is required for all programs leading to this degree. Applications to include this degree in dual master's programs will not be approved.

**Master of Science in Operations Research**

The Master of Science in Operations Research degree requires:

- Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
  - At least 20 quarter-hours of 4000-level courses, of which at least 16 are OA.
  - An elective sequence approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
- Submission of an acceptable thesis on a subject previously approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as an Operations Analysis Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 3211P and JPME Phase I education certification for students whose orders include the extra quarter for JPME. The community manager for the OA subspecialty is the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Assessment Division (OPNAV N81).

U.S. Marine Corps officers completing this curriculum fulfill the requirements for MOS 8850.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Defense Resources Management OPNAV Analyst  
 JCS Analyst Director, OPS Research: SACLANT  
 Assistant Staff OPS and PLANS: COMCARGRU Staff OPS and PLANS: COMTHIRDFLT  
 BUPERS OSD Analyst  
 OPS Analyst: Naval War College Instructor: NPS  
 Cost Analyst Warfare Analyst

**Typical Course of Study (Naval Warfare Option)**

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1118	Multivariable Calculus for Operations Research	4	0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA3042	Linear Algebra	4	0
OA2801	Computational Methods for Operations Research	4	1
OA3101	Probability	4	1
Quarter 2			
OA3102	Statistics	4	2
OA3201	Linear Programming	4	0
OA3301	Stochastic Models I	4	0
OA3801	Computational Methods for Operations Research II	3	1
Quarter 3			
OA3103	Data Analysis	4	1
OA3302	Simulation-Modeling	4	0
OA4202	Network Flows and Graphs	4	0
OA4301	Stochastic Models II	4	0
Quarter 4			
OA4201	Nonlinear Programming.	4	0
OA4106	Advanced Data Analysis	3	1
OA4333	Simulation Analysis	4	0
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0
Quarter 5 (First eight weeks)			
OA3602	Search Theory and Detection	4	0
OA4655	Introduction to Joint Combat Modeling	4	0
OA4801	Spreadsheet Modeling for Military Operations Research (Last three weeks)	3	2
Experience Tour/Thesis Research			
Quarter 6			
ELECT	Elective OAXXXX		
OA4602	Joint Campaign Analysis	4	0
OA3304	Decision Theory	4	0
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8
Quarter 7			
ELECT	Elective OAXXXX		
OA4604	Wargaming Applications	3	2
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

**Operations Analysis - Curriculum 360  
 Subspecialty Code: 3211P**

1. **Basics:** The graduate will possess the mathematical and computer programming skills required to support graduate study in operations research and have the ability to use computers as a tool to aid in analysis.

2. **Probability, Statistics, and Data Analysis:** The graduate will be well-versed in applications of probability, statistics, and data analysis to support the modeling and analysis of a broad range of military decision problems.
3. **Optimization:** The graduate will be able to formulate and solve a wide variety of optimization problems and be conversant with the major uses of such models in DoD and the private sector.
4. **Stochastic Modeling:** The graduate will be able to formulate stochastic models, calculate measures of performance for them, and be familiar with major applications of such models.
5. **Simulation:** The graduate will be able to employ simulation methods to model situations of interest to the defense community, be able to formulate, implement, explore, and analyze simulations, and make informed recommendations.
6. **Analysis of Military Operations:** The graduate will have significant exposure to and be able to model and analyze military operations using operations analysis techniques, and support concept development, tactics, and operations.
7. **Systems Analysis:** The graduate will be able to apply systems analysis concepts as a basis for making key decisions on force requirements, weapon systems, and other defense problems with particular emphasis in risk-benefit and cost-benefit analysis.
8. **Practice:** The graduate will have gained experience working on all aspects of an analytical study, and will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent analytical studies and proficiency in presenting the results both orally and in writing.

#### **Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

The Major Area Sponsor (MAS) for the Operations Research Analysis subspecialty is Deputy Chief of Naval Operations, Integration of Capabilities and Resources (OPNAV N8). The designated Subject Matter Expert (SME) for the Operations Analysis curriculum is Director, Assessment Division, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OPNAV N81). The Curriculum and ESR approval authority is Director, Total Force Manpower, Training, and Education Requirements Division, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OPNAV N12). (OA Curriculum Review conducted 10 March 2017.)

#### **Operations Research - Logistics Analysis - Curriculum 361**

##### ***Program Officer***

Matthew Geiser, CDR, SC, USN  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 259  
(831) 656-7626, DSN 756-7626  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
mtgeiser1@nps.edu

#### **Academic Associate**

Steven E. Pilnick, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 291  
(831) 656-2283, DSN 756-2283  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
spilnick@nps.edu

#### **Brief Overview**

This program provides education in mathematics and computation, probability and statistics, data analysis, simulation, optimization as foundation for logistics operations analysis.

#### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Completion of mathematics through single variable differential and integral calculus with above-average grades is considered minimal preparation. Students without these quantitative prerequisites will be accepted in cases where their undergraduate records indicate that they are exceptional students and there are other indicators of potential. An academic profile code (APC) of 325 is required. Waivers may be obtained with a one-quarter refresher.

#### **Entry Date**

Operations Research Logistics Analysis (ORLA) is a seven-quarter course of study (eight quarters including JPME) with entry dates in March and September. If needed, students attend a one-quarter mathematics "refresher" prior to entering the ORLA curriculum. The refresher sequence begins in January or July, for the March or September start dates, respectively. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer for this curriculum.

#### **Degree**

Requirements for the Master of Science in Operations Research degree are met en route to satisfying the Educational Skill Requirements of the curriculum.

#### **Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies an officer as an Operations Research and Logistics Analysis (ORLA) Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 3212P. The community manager for this subspecialty is BUPERS-316, the Director of Supply Corps Officer Community Management.

#### **Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Joint Chiefs of Staff: Joint Logistics Planning, Mobility Analyst  
OPNAV: Operational Logistics Analyst, Logistics Assessment  
Fleet Forces Command: Readiness Analyst  
Naval Supply Systems Command, Weapons Systems Support: Operations Research Director, Analyst  
Defense Logistics Agency: Operations Research Analyst  
TRANSCOM: Operations and Plans Officer, Sealift Analyst

Afloat Staffs: Logistics Planning Officer

**Typical Course of Study (with JPME)**

Quarter 0 (Refresher, if needed)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
MA1025	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning	4	0
OA1600	Introduction of Operations Analysis I	2	2

Quarter 1

MA1118	Multivariable Calculus for Operations Research	4	0
MA3042	Linear Algebra	4	0
OA2801	Computational Methods for Operations Research	4	1
OA3101	Probability	4	1

Quarter 2

OA3102	Statistics	4	2
OA3304	Decision Theory	4	0
OA3201	Linear Programming	4	0
OA3301	Stochastic Models I	4	0

Quarter 3

OA3103	Data Analysis	4	1
OA4202	Network Flows and Graphs	4	0
OA4301	Stochastic Models II	4	0
OA3302	Simulation-Modeling	4	0

Quarter 4

OA4106	Advanced Data Analysis	3	1
OA4333	Simulation Analysis	4	0
OA3501	Inventory I	4	0
OA4201	Nonlinear Programming.	4	0

Quarter 5 (First eight weeks)

OA4613	Energy Logistics in Warfare Operations	4	0
OA4655	Introduction to Joint Combat Modeling	4	0
OA4801	Spreadsheet Modeling for Military Operations Research (Last three weeks) Experience Tour/Thesis Research	3	2

Quarter 6

OA3611	Principles of Operational Logistics	4	0
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0
OA4602	Joint Campaign Analysis	4	0
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8

Quarter 7

ELECT	Elective OA4XXX		
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8

Quarter 8

ELECT	Elective OA4XXX		
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

**Operations Research Logistics Analysis - Curriculum 361 Subspecialty Code 3212P**

- Basics:** The graduate will possess the mathematical and computing skills to support quantitative analysis.
- Modeling Uncertainty:** The graduate will be well-versed in applications of probability and, statistics, and their applications to Operations Research (OR) problems.
- Optimization:** The graduate will be able to formulate and solve a wide variety of optimization problems and also be conversant with the major uses of such models in DoD and the private sector.
- Stochastic Modeling:** The graduate will be able to formulate and solve problems involving stochastic processes (processes with uncertainty over time) and be familiar with major applications of such models.
- Simulation:** The graduate will be able to construct and utilize Discrete Event and Monte Carlo simulations of combat and other processes, particularly logistics themed, evolving in time, and will be able to deal with statistical issues associated with the need for replication.
- Analysis of Military Operations:** The graduate will be familiar with US, Allied and potential enemy capabilities, and will be able to model and analyze joint military operations using OR techniques. The graduate will also be able to develop and evaluate new tactical and logistics concepts for the range of operations from humanitarian assistance/disaster relief to combat.
- Joint Logistics Analysis:** The graduate will understand naval supply systems and joint operational logistics, and will be able to use quantitative analysis techniques in all aspects of logistics support.
- Systems Analysis:** The graduate will understand the principles and applications of be able to apply systems analysis concepts as a basis for making key decisions on force requirements, weapon systems, and other

defense problems.

9. **Practice:** The graduate will have gained experience working on all aspects of an analytical study, to include completing a formal thesis as a demonstration of their independent analytical capability and proficiency in presenting results both via briefings and in writing.

### **Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

The Major Area Sponsor (MAS) for the Operations Research Logistics Analysis subspecialty is Deputy Chief of Naval Operations, Integration of Capabilities and Resources, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations(OPNAV N8). The designated Subject Matter Expert (SME) for the Operations Research Logistics Analysis curriculum is Commander, Naval Supply Systems Command. The Curriculum and ESR approval authority is Director, Total Force Manpower, Training, and Education Requirements Division, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations(OPNAV N12)., Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. (Joint ORLA Curriculum Review conducted 10 August 2016.)

## **Human Systems Integration - Curriculum 359 (DL), Curriculum 362 (RES)**

### **Curriculum 359 (DL)**

#### **Program Officer and Academic Associate**

Lawrence G. Shattuck, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 234  
(831) 656-2473, DSN 756-2473  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
lgshattu@nps.edu

### **Curriculum 362 (RES)**

#### **Program Officer**

Peter Ward, CDR, SC, USN  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 264  
(831) 656-3026, DSN 756-3026  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
pward1@nps.edu

#### **Academic Associate**

Lawrence G. Shattuck, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 234  
(831) 656-2473, DSN 756-2473  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
lgshattu@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

Human Systems Integration (HSI) is an interdisciplinary program that emphasizes human considerations as a priority in systems design and acquisition, to reduce life cycle costs, and improve total system performance. HSI has been divided into several distinct domains that include human factors engineering, manpower, personnel, training, human survivability, health hazards, system safety, and habitability. HSI is based on the understanding that people (operators, maintainers, and support personnel) are critical elements of the system and that a

human-centered design perspective promotes system effectiveness, safety, and cost savings. This degree will provide students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to be effective leaders in the assessment, design, testing, and management of a total human machine system throughout its life cycle.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree with above-average grades is required. Students without these quantitative prerequisites will be accepted in cases where their undergraduate records indicate that they are exceptional students and there are other indicators of potential. An academic profile code (APC) of 335 is required for the resident program, and 345 for the distance learning program.

### **Entry Date**

Human Systems Integration is an eight-quarter course of study (including Joint Professional Military Education (JPME)) with entry in the Fall Quarter. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer for this curriculum.

### **Degree**

#### **Master of Human Systems Integration**

The degree of Master of Human Systems Integration (HSI) requires:

1. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
  - a. At least 20 quarter-hours of 4000-level courses, and
  - b. Human Systems Integration core courses and a series of supporting courses, including coursework in HSI domains, Systems Engineering, Defense Acquisition, Cost Estimation, and Probability and Statistics, all of which are set in a matrix approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
2. Students are required to demonstrate mastery of Human Systems Integration practice through satisfactory completion of a two-quarter capstone project approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research. The quarter-hours earned in the Capstone project are applied towards satisfying the minimum graduate level quarter-hours for the degree.

#### **Master of Science in Human Systems Integration**

The degree of Master of Science in Human Systems Integration requires:

1. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
  - a. At least 20 quarter-hours of 4000 level courses.
  - b. An elective sequence approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
2. Submission of an acceptable thesis on a subject previously approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.

**Subspecialty (RES)**

Navy P- Code: 4600P

**Typical Course of Study- Curriculum 359 (DL)**

*(Distance Learning)*

Quarter 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OA3411	Introduction to Human Systems Integration	3	0
MN3301	Acquisition of Defense Systems	4	0

Quarter 2

OA3412	Human Systems Integration in the DoD Acquisition Lifecycle	3	0
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2

Quarter 3

OA3413	Human Systems Integration Tools, Tradeoffs, and Processes	3	1
OA3401	Human Factors in System Design	3	1

Quarter 4

OA4414	Human Systems Integration Case Studies and Applications	4	0
OS3111	Probability and Statistics for HSI and MOVES	4	0

Quarter 5

OA4401	Individual Performance & Personnel Considerations	3	1
OS3112	Statistics and Design of Experiments	4	2

Quarter 6

OA4406	Survivability, Habitability, Environmental Safety and Occupational Health	4	0
OA4408	Macroergonomics and Organizational Behavior in Human Systems Integration	3	1

Quarter 7

OA4402	Training and Simulation	3	1
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0

Quarter 8

OA4603	Test and Evaluation	4	0
OA4415	HSI Case Studies and Applications (Capstone II)	4	0

OA4415: Capstone Part 2

**Typical Course of Study- Curriculum 362 (RES)**

*(Navy, Marine Corps)*

Summer Refresher

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

Quarter 1

OA3411	Introduction to Human Systems Integration	3	0
OS3111	Probability and Statistics for HSI and MOVES	4	0
OA3401	Human Factors in System Design	3	1
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2

Quarter 2

OA3402	Research Methods for Performance Assessment	3	1
OS3113	Data Analysis for HSI and MOVES	4	1
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2

Quarter 3

OA3412	Human Systems Integration in the DoD Acquisition Lifecycle	3	0
OS3112	Statistics and Design of Experiments	4	2
OA4407	Human Anthropometry- and Biomechanics	3	1
SE3302	System Suitability	3	2

Quarter 4

OA4406	Survivability, Habitability, Environmental Safety and Occupational Health	4	0
OA4603	Test and Evaluation	4	0
OA4109	Survey Research Methods	4	2
SE3303	System Assessment	3	2
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2

*NW3230: if the Summer refresher is not taken*

Quarter 5

OA3413	Human Systems Integration Tools, Tradeoffs, and Processes	3	1
--------	---	---	---

MN4115	Foundations of Education and Learning in DoD Organizations	4	0	OA3401	Human Factors in System Design	3	1
OA4401	Individual Performance & Personnel Considerations	3	1	SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0	Quarter 2			
Quarter 6				OA3402	Research Methods for Performance Assessment	3	1
OS4701	Manpower and Personnel Models	4	0	OS3113	Data Analysis for HSI and MOVES	4	1
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0	MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1
OA4408	Macroergonomics and Organizational Behavior in Human Systems Integration	3	1	SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2
MV4002	Simulation and Training	4	1	Quarter 3			
Quarter 7				OA3412	Human Systems Integration in the DoD Acquisition Lifecycle	3	0
MN3111	Analysis of Human Resource Management	4	0	OS3112	Statistics and Design of Experiments	4	2
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8	OA4407	Human Anthropometry- and Biomechanics	3	1
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0	SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8	Quarter 4			
Quarter 8				OA4406	Survivability, Habitability, Environmental Safety and Occupational Health	4	0
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8	OA4603	Test and Evaluation	4	0
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8	OA4109	Survey Research Methods	4	2
OA4414	Human Systems Integration Case Studies and Applications	4	0	SE3303	System Assessment	3	2
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2	Quarter 5			
				OA3413	Human Systems Integration Tools, Tradeoffs, and Processes	3	1
				MN4115	Foundations of Education and Learning in DoD Organizations	4	0
				OA4401	Individual Performance & Personnel Considerations	3	1

**Typical Course of Study**

*(Army, International, Civilians, Air Force)*

Summer Refresher

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA1114	Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra	4	0
GB3012	Communication for Managers	3	0

Quarter 1

OA3411	Introduction to Human Systems Integration	3	0
OS3111	Probability and Statistics for HSI and MOVES	4	0

Quarter 6

OS4701	Manpower and Personnel Models	4	0
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0
OA4408	Macroergonomics and Organizational Behavior in Human Systems Integration	3	1
MV4002	Simulation and Training	4	1

Quarter 7

MN3111	Analysis of Human Resource Management	4	0
--------	---------------------------------------	---	---

OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8
Quarter 8			
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8
OA0810	Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students	0	8
OA4414	Human Systems Integration Case Studies and Applications	4	0

to explore tradeoffs across HSI domains and tradeoffs involving engineering, acquisition, and T&E disciplines.

**Provisional Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)  
Human Systems Integration - Curriculum 362 (RES)**

The goal of this curriculum is to educate Naval Officers of the United States Navy in Human Systems Integration. The delivery method is an in-resident course at the Naval Postgraduate School. Human Systems Integration (HSI) acknowledges that the human is a critical component in any complex system. It is an interdisciplinary approach that makes explicit the underlying tradeoffs across the HSI domains, and other engineering disciplines, logistics, acquisition, and T&E, optimizing total system performance while minimizing total ownership costs. The graduate of this program will possess the skills necessary to function as a practitioner in HSI.

**Provisional Learning Outcomes**

**Human Systems Integration - Curriculum 359 (DL)**

The goal of the distance learning program is to educate eligible personnel within the federal government and defense contractor organizations in the discipline of Human Systems Integration (HSI). Graduates of this program will possess the skills necessary to function as practitioners of HSI.

1. SYSTEMS APPROACH: Graduates will be able to positively influence the activities the Program Management (PM), Systems Engineering (SE), and Test & Evaluation (T&E) communities as they function within the Department of Defense (DoD) Acquisition Lifecycle.
2. HSI DOMAIN KNOWLEDGE: Graduates will demonstrate a basic knowledge of all HSI domains: Human Factors Engineering, Manpower, Personnel, Training, Environmental Safety and Occupational Health, Survivability, and Habitability. Graduates will be familiar with the primary approaches and techniques used by each HSI domain.
3. HUMAN PERFORMANCE: Graduates will be able to apply their knowledge of the cognitive and physiological capabilities and constraints on human performance in operational settings. Graduates will be able to assess factors that affect human performance such as attention, memory, workload, situation awareness, stress, fatigue, and human error.
4. IMPLEMENTING HSI TRADEOFFS: Graduates will be able to conduct elementary tradeoffs across HSI domains, as well as tradeoffs involving engineering, acquisition, and T&E disciplines. They will be able to articulate the impacts and risks associated with those tradeoffs to technical and non-technical audiences.
5. ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES: Graduates will be able to conduct fundamental quantitative and qualitative research in both field and laboratory settings within the context of the defense acquisition process.
6. MODELING and SIMULATION: Graduates will be familiar with basic modeling and simulation (M&S) techniques

HSI DOMAIN KNOWLEDGE: Graduates will possess a thorough background in all HSI domains: Human Factors Engineering, Manpower, Personnel, Training, Environment, Safety, and Occupational Health, Survivability, and Habitability. Graduates will understand the basis for the decisions made by individual domain specialists and will be familiar with the primary approaches and techniques used by each of the HSI domains.

1. ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES: Graduates will be able to perform tradeoff analysis across domains and other engineering disciplines, logistics, acquisition, and T&E, and to conduct empirical analysis within the domains of human systems integration. They will be able to apply, at the right place and at the right time, these analytical methods and tools in both field and laboratory settings within the context of the defense acquisition process.
2. MODELING and SIMULATION: Graduates will be able to apply Modeling and Simulation (M&S) techniques to explore HSI domain tradeoffs and tradeoffs within other engineering disciplines, logistics, acquisition, and T&E. They will demonstrate the ability to apply M&S techniques within and across the HSI domains to facilitate the development, T&E, operations, and sustainment of military systems.
3. HUMAN PERFORMANCE: HSI maintains that the human is a critical component in any complex system. Graduates will understand the basis of both individual and team performance in military settings including human information processing, perception, cognition, decision making, and motor control. Graduates will understand current theory and practice in assessing cognitive factors that affect human performance such as attention, memory, situation awareness, stress, fatigue, and motivation. Graduates will understand current scientific knowledge of factors affecting human performance and human error.
4. SYSTEMS APPROACH: Graduates will comprehend the principles and practices of the fields of PM, SE, and logistics, and T&E as related to the DoD Acquisition

Lifecycle. Knowledge of HSI influences on PM, SE, and logistics, and T&E will enable graduates to positively influence the DoD Acquisition Lifecycle at appropriate times and in the right manner.

5. **IMPLEMENTING HSI TRADEOFFS:** Graduates will learn techniques to develop domain level trades, trades within other engineering disciplines, logistics, acquisition, and T&E, impacts, and risk assessments, and the ability to negotiate and communicate to both technical and non-technical audiences. Graduates will understand the political, organizational, social, and economic issues associated with integrating human-machine systems into organizational cultures and environments.
6. **JOINT PROFESSIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION:** Students will be encouraged to complete the Joint Professional Military Education (JPME) program. This sequence of courses develops an understanding of warfighting within the context of operational art. Topics include: national military capabilities and command structure, joint and service doctrine, joint planning and execution, and joint multinational forces and integration at the operational level of war. JPME includes coursework in wargaming designed to develop an appreciation of the art of war.

#### **Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

Approved as I ESRs; N15 letter "REPORT OF CURRICULUM REVIEW OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN HUMAN SYSTEMS INTEGRATION (362) AND CERTIFICATE IN HUMAN SYSTEMS INTEGRATION (262)."

### **Master of Systems Analysis - (DL) - Curriculum 363**

#### ***Program Officer***

Brian Morgan, CAPT, USN  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 241  
(831) 656-2126, DSN 756-2126  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
blmorgan@nps.edu

#### ***Academic Associate***

Steven E. Pilnick, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 291  
(831) 656-2283, DSN 756-2283  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
spilnick@nps.edu

#### **Brief Overview**

The Master of Systems Analysis (MSA) program is a distance learning, graduate degree program, designed to meet the needs of the Navy and other services in the Department of Defense (DoD) for technical graduate education in systems analysis as a basis for aiding key decisions on force requirements, weapon systems, and other defense matters. Students acquire foundation skills

and hands-on experience in all aspects of analytical studies, which includes the skills to formulate problems, use the analytical process to design study requirements, highlight critical assumptions, recognize strengths and weaknesses of applied analytical methodologies, and evaluate study recommendations.

This program is especially tailored to students whose career pattern will not allow them to get away for a full-time, graduate education program. The entire degree program can be completed at the student's current duty station. This program consists of a blend of approximately 50% web-based, online instruction, and 50% synchronous distance learning, mainly video-tele-education (VTE). The web-based instruction is paced week-to-week by the instructors, but the students have great flexibility to do their course work at times of their choosing during each week. The synchronous classes, mainly VTE, meet at a scheduled time, once per week, during the workday, with the agreement of the student's current command. Some of the synchronous classes use a web-based interface known as Blackboard Collaborate in lieu of VTE.

#### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree is required. Completion of mathematics through single variable differential and integral calculus is considered minimal preparation. An academic profile code (APC) of 335 is required.

#### **Entry Dates**

The MSA is an eight-quarter course of study with start dates in late March/early April and late September/early October. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Officer for this curriculum.

#### **Degree**

##### ***Master of Systems Analysis***

The Master of Systems Analysis degree requires:

- Completion of a minimum of 32 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
  - At least 16 quarter-hours of 4000-level courses.
  - Systems analysis core courses and a Systems Analysis context sequence approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
- Students are required to demonstrate mastery of Systems Analysis practice through satisfactory completion of the thesis-equivalent three-course sequence in Systems Analysis Cases culminating in a final project approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research. The quarter-hours earned in the Systems Analysis Cases courses are applied towards satisfying the minimum graduate-level quarter-hours for the degree.

#### **Program Description**

The MSA program is a 24-month, part-time program. Students take two courses per quarter, for eight quarters. The curriculum consists of four blocks. Two of the blocks

comprise stand-alone, web-based sequences. One is a four-course sequence leading to a Certificate in Systems Analysis, the second online sequence is a track approved by the student's service sponsor in a particular defense systems area in which systems analysis may be applied. The other two blocks round out the master's program with additional systems analysis core courses and a sequence of systems analysis case studies and projects that are an approved equivalent of a master's thesis. All students who successfully complete the distance-learning course of study will receive:

- A Certificate in Systems Analysis awarded after completion of the first four quarters.
- A Master of Systems Analysis degree awarded upon completion of the two-year program.
- The approved systems analysis context track for Navy Unrestricted Line Officer students is a four-course sequence in Defense Resources Management (DRM). The student's service sponsor may approve another track based on course availability and needs of the sponsor and student.

**Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum is designed to qualify an officer as an Operations Research Analysis Subspecialist with a subspecialty code of 3210P. The curriculum sponsor is Director, Assessment Division (N81), Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

- OPNAV staff
- JCS staff
- Fleet staff
- Type Commander staff
- Battle Group staff
- OSD staff

**Typical Course of Study (Navy URL Track)**

Quarter 1, Spring/Fall

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OS2080	Probability and Statistics I	3	0
MO1180	Topics in Mathematics for Systems Analysis	3	2

*OS2080: SA Cert*

Quarter 2, Summer/Winter

OS3380	Combat Systems Simulation	3	1
OS3080	Probability and Statistics II	3	0

*OS3380: SA Cert*

Quarter 3, Fall/Spring

OS3680	Naval Tactical Analysis	4	0
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0

*OS3680: SA Cert*

Quarter 4, Winter/Summer

OS4680	Naval Systems Analysis	4	0
OS3211	Systems Optimization	4	0

SA Certificate Award

*OS4680: SA Cert*

Quarter 5, Spring/Fall

OS4011	Risk Benefit Analysis	3	2
MN4053	Defense Budget and Financial Management Policy	4	0

*MN4053: DRM track*

Quarter 6, Summer/Winter

OS3081	Systems Analysis Cases I	3	0
MN3510	Defense Financial Management Practice	3	0

*OS3081: MSA Thesis Equivalent*

*MN3510: DRM track*

Quarter 7, Fall/Spring

OS3082	Systems Analysis Cases II	3	0
MN3221	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management I	3	0

*OS3082: MSA Thesis Equivalent*

*MN3221: DRM track*

Quarter 8, Winter/Summer

OS4083	Systems Analysis Cases III	3	4
MN3222	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management II	3	0

Graduation week at NPS

*OS4083: MSA Thesis Equivalent*

*MN3222: DRM track*

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

**Master of Systems Analysis (MSA) - Curriculum 363  
Subspecialty Code: 3210P**

1. **Systems Analysis:** The graduate of this curriculum will understand and be able to apply the basic principles of systems analysis as a basis for aiding key decisions on force requirements, weapon systems, and other defense matters. The following specific Educational Skill Requirements support this high-level objective.
2. **Basics:** The graduate will possess the mathematical skills required to support graduate study in systems analysis.
3. **Uncertainty Fundamentals:** The graduate will be well versed in uncertainty fundamentals for systems analysis, including applications of probability, statistics, data analysis, and modeling uncertainty.
4. **Simulation:** The graduate will be able to construct and utilize Monte Carlo simulations of combat and other processes that evolve in time, and will be able to deal with statistical issues associated with the need for

replication.

5. **Tactical Analysis:** The graduate will be able to apply operations analysis methods to tactical and operational problems, including tactical decision analysis, search and detection, and weapons effectiveness.
6. **Cost Analysis:** The graduate will understand the methods and practice of cost analysis including various cost models, with particular emphasis in the relationship of effectiveness models and measures to cost, and applications in cost-benefit analysis.
7. **Risk-Benefit Analysis:** The graduate will be able to apply the principles of probabilistic risk assessment in the context of systems analysis decision problems. This includes a framework for balancing risks and benefits, and analysis under conditions of large financial and technological uncertainties.
8. **Optimization:** The graduate will be able to formulate and solve a wide variety of optimization problems with particular emphasis on applications in optimum allocation of scarce resources and multi-year capital budgeting.
9. **Practice:** The graduate will have gained experience in all aspects of analytical studies, including review, critique, and oversight of the work of others, as well as participation in the conduct of an analytical study. Review, critique, and oversight include the ability to highlight critical assumptions, recognize strengths and weaknesses of applied analytical methodologies, and evaluate study recommendations. Practice in the design and conduct of an analytical study includes the skills to formulate problems, use the analytical process to define study requirements, and apply appropriate analytical methodologies. Practice also includes demonstrating proficiency in presenting results both orally and in writing.
10. **Systems Analysis Context:** The graduate will have completed an approved option sequence in Defense Resource Management, or another approved option sequence in a particular defense systems area in which systems analysis may be applied.

#### **Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

The Major Area Sponsor (MAS) for the Systems Analysis subspecialty is Deputy Chief of Naval Operations, Integration of Capabilities and Resources (OPNAV N8). The designated Subject Matter Expert (SME) for the Master of Systems Analysis curriculum is Director, Assessment Division, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OPNAV N81). The Curriculum and ESR approval authority is Director, Total Force Manpower, Training, and Education Requirements Division, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (OPNAV N12). (MSA Curriculum Review conducted 10 March 2017.)

## **Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis (MCEA) - (Distance Learning) - Curriculum 379**

### **Program Manager**

Daniel Nussbaum, Ph.D.  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 242  
(831) 656-2387, DSN 756-2387  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
danussba@nps.edu

Greg K. Mislick, LCOL, USMC (Ret.)  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 202  
(831) 656-3113, DSN 756-3113  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
gmislick@nps.edu

### **Program Officer and Academic Associate**

Kevin J. Maher, CDR, USN (Ret.)  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 227  
(831) 656-2691, DSN 756-2691  
kjmaher@nps.edu

### **Program Description**

The Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis (MCEA) is a 24-month, distance learning graduate degree program designed to increase the accuracy and proficiency of DoD cost estimates and cost estimators. This curriculum is sponsored by Naval Sea Systems Command as a joint effort between NPS and the Air Force Institute of Technology. Students will learn cost estimating techniques commonly used in both DoD and industry, and acquire foundation skills and hands-on experience in all aspects of cost estimation, including shipbuilding, aircraft, software, and many other areas. Students enroll in two courses per quarter for eight quarters. Case studies and a two-quarter capstone project will complete the program. This program blends web-based, online instruction, with video tele-education (VTE), and is especially tailored to students whose careers will not allow them to get away for a full-time graduate education program. Web-based courses are paced week-to-week by the instructors, where students have the flexibility to complete their coursework at times of their choosing during each week. The VTE classes meet during a three-hour period each week at a pre-determined time throughout the program. VTE/VTC courses are scheduled on Wednesdays from 2:00 PM to 5:00 PM eastern time (for odd-numbered cohorts) or Thursdays from 2:00 PM to 5:00 PM eastern time (for even-numbered cohorts), once per week for three hours during the workday.

### **Requirements for Entry**

A baccalaureate degree is required. Recent completion (within five years) of mathematics through single variable differential and integral calculus is considered minimal preparation. An academic profile code (APC) of 235 is required. For applicants with an undergraduate GPA

below 2.7, a waiver will be considered depending on work experience.

**Entry Dates**

The MCEA program is an eight-quarter course of study with start dates in late March. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or the Program Manager for this curriculum.

**Degree**

The Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis is a professional degree awarded for completing a curriculum focused on the practice of the profession rather than the more general arts or sciences behind the profession. It is analogous to the professional focus of an MBA (Master of Business Administration) compared to the more academic focus of an MS (Master of Science) in Management Science.

The Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis degree requires:

1. Completion of a minimum of 40 quarter-hours of graduate-level courses with:
  - a. At least 15 quarter-hours of 4000-level courses.
  - b. Cost Estimating and Analysis core courses and a series of supporting courses in Probability, Statistics, Defense Acquisition, Financial Management, and Systems Engineering, all of which are set in a matrix approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research.
2. Students are required to demonstrate mastery of Cost Estimating and Analysis practice through satisfactory completion of a Capstone Project approved by the Chairman, Department of Operations Research. The quarter-hours earned in the Capstone project are applied towards satisfying the minimum graduate level quarter-hours for the degree.

**Required Courses**

Quarter 1, Spring

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
OS2080	Probability and Statistics I	3	0
MN3301	Acquisition of Defense Systems	4	0

Quarter 2, Summer

OS3080	Probability and Statistics II	3	0
OS3006	Operations Research for Cost Analysts	3	0

Quarter 3, Fall

MN4053	Defense Budget and Financial Management Policy	4	0
OS3701	Cost Estimation I: Methods and Techniques	3	0

Quarter 4, Winter

MN3510	Defense Financial Management Practice	3	0
OS4702	Cost Estimation II: Advanced Concepts in Cost Estimating	3	0

Quarter 5, Spring

OS4012	Cost Estimation III: Risk and Uncertainty Analysis	3	0
OS4703	Cost Estimation IV: Applied Cost Analysis	3	0

Quarter 6, Summer

SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
OS4080	Cost Estimation V: Cost Estimating and Analysis Cases	3	0

Quarter 7, Fall

SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2
OS4081	Cost Estimating and Analysis Capstone I	3	4

*OS4081: MCEA Thesis Equivalent*

Quarter 8, Winter

OS4013	Cost Estimation VI: Decision Analysis for Cost Estimators	3	0
OS4082	Cost Estimating and Analysis Capstone II	3	4

*OS4082: MCEA Thesis Equivalent*

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

**Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis (MCEA) - Curriculum 379**

1. **Basics:** The graduate will possess the mathematical skills required to support graduate study in Cost Analysis/Cost Estimating.
2. **Cost Analysis:** The graduate will understand the methods and practice of cost analysis including various cost models, with particular emphasis in the relationship of effectiveness models and measures to cost, and applications in cost-benefit analysis.
3. **Statistics and Probability:** The graduate will have a firm understanding of statistics and probability analysis and be able to apply that knowledge in the development of cost estimating relationships. The graduate will also be able to correctly interpret statistical measures of any data set.
4. **Uncertainty Fundamentals:** The graduate will be well versed in uncertainty fundamentals for cost analysis, including applications of probability, statistics, data analysis, and modeling uncertainty.
5. **Simulation:** The graduate will be able to construct and

utilize Monte Carlo simulations in cost estimates of cost and schedule drivers, and will be able to deal with statistical issues associated with estimating costs of programs with limited financial resources.

6. **Rates Development:** The graduate will be able to construct a rate-set for direct labor, overhead, general and administrative costs, and inflation. The graduate will also be able to construct costs for various contract types, such as cost-plus, fixed-fee plus incentive, etc.
7. **Cost-Benefit Analysis:** The graduate will be able to apply the principles of probabilistic cost assessment in the context of resource allocation problems. This includes a framework for balancing costs and benefits, and analysis under conditions of large financial and technological uncertainties.
8. **Optimization:** The graduate will be able to formulate and solve a wide variety of optimization problems with particular emphasis on applications in optimum allocation of scarce resources and multi-year capital budgeting.
9. **Systems Engineering and Analysis:** The graduate of this curriculum will understand and be able to apply the basic principles of systems analysis as a basis for aiding key decisions on force requirements, weapon systems, and other defense matters.
10. **Practice:** The graduate will have gained experience in all aspects of analytical studies, including review, critique, and oversight of the work of others, as well as participation in the conduct of an analytical study. Review, critique, and oversight include the ability to highlight critical assumptions, recognize strengths and weaknesses of applied analytical methodologies, and evaluate study recommendations. Practice in the design and conduct of an analytical study includes the skills to formulate problems, use the analytical process to define study requirements, and apply appropriate analytical methodologies. Practice also includes demonstrating proficiency in presenting results both orally and in writing.
11. **Cost Analysis Context:** The graduate will have completed an approved option sequence in Naval Sea Systems, Air Force Systems, Naval Air Systems, or another approved option sequence in a particular defense systems area in which systems analysis may be applied.
12. **Defense Acquisition University (DAU) Certification:** The graduate, through program course work, will have satisfied all DAU academic requirements for Level III Certification in Cost Estimating.

#### **Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

Curriculum sponsor is Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command and Commander, Naval Air Systems Command

## **Operations Analysis PhD - Curriculum 382**

### **Program Officer**

Brian Morgan, CAPT, USN  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 241  
(831) 656-2126, DSN 756-2126  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
blmorgan@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

W. Matthew Carlyle  
Glasgow Hall, Room 211  
(831) 656-2106, DSN 756-3048  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
mcarlyle@nps.edu

### **Doctor of Philosophy in Operations Research**

The department offers the Doctor of Philosophy in Operations Research degree. The program begins with advanced course work guided by the student's doctoral committee and leading to qualifying examinations in optimization, statistics, and stochastic processes as well as completion of a minor field of study outside of operations research. The primary emphasis then shifts to the student's research program, culminating in the Ph.D. dissertation.

An applicant to the Ph.D. program who is not already a student at NPS should submit transcripts of previous academic and professional work, plus results of a current Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test, to the Director of Admissions, Code 01C3, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA 93943-5100. Detailed admission procedures may vary depending on the individual's location and position. However, in all cases, the student must fulfill the general school requirements for the doctoral degree. Residency for this program generally requires three years beyond completion of a master's degree.

## **Cyber Academic Group**

### **Chair**

Dan Boger, Ph.D.  
Professor  
Glasgow West Hall room 3005  
831-656-3671, DSN 756-3671  
dboger@nps.edu

### **Deputy Chair**

Steve Isenhour, Colonel  
Glasgow West Hall room 2004  
831-656-2297, DSN 756-2271  
slisenho@nps.edu

### **Associate Chair for Education**

Sharon 'Marie' Runde  
Faculty Associate For Research

Root Hall room 201E  
831-656-7796, DSN 756-7796  
smrunde@nps.edu

**Thomas Albright**, Professor of Accounting (2012), Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1990.

**David L. Alderson**, Associate Professor (2006), Ph.D., Stanford University, 2003.

**John Arquilla**, Chairman, Defense Analysis Department and Professor (1993), Ph.D., Stanford University, 1991.

**Clark Bone**, CAPT, USN, Senior Intelligence Officer (2017); Executive M.B.A., Naval Postgraduate School, 2013; M.A., Naval War College, 2003.

**Pablo Breuer**, CDR, USN, Military Lecturer (2015), M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2008.

**Douglas Brinkley**, Senior Lecturer in Information Systems and Director of Computer Support Services (1998), Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University, 2003.

**Raymond J. Buettner, Jr.**, Associate Professor (1999), Ph.D., Stanford University, 2003.

**Karen Burke**, Research Associate Professor (2003), M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1979.

**Richard S. Cote**, Senior Lecturer (2001), M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2000.

**Rudy Darken**, Professor (1996), Ph.D., George Washington University, 1995.

**Duane T. Davis**, Research Assistant Professor (2012), Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2006.

**Peter Denning**, Chairman, Department of Computer Sciences, Director of the Cebrowski Institute for Innovation and Information Superiority, and Distinguished Professor (2002), Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1968.

**George Dinolt**, Professor of Practice in Cyber Operations, Director, Center for Cyber Warfare (2002), Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison, 1971.

**Chris Eagle**, Senior Lecturer (1997), M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1995.

**John D. (JD) Fulp**, Senior Lecturer (2001), M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 1996.

**Shelley P. Gallup**, Research Associate Professor (1999), Ph.D., Old Dominion University, 1998.

**V. Bob Garza**, Lecturer, M.S., Golden Gate University, 2000.

**Bob Goodwin**, Director of Cybersecurity.

**Ted Huffmire**, Assistant Professor (2007), Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 2007.

**Wade Lee Huntley**, Senior Lecturer (2009), Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1993.

**Cynthia E. Irvine**, Distinguished Professor (1994), Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1975.

**Scott Jasper**, Center for Civil Military Relations (2002), M.A., Naval War College, 1998, M.B.A., San Jose State University, 1988.

**Raymond Jones**, COL, USA (Ret.), Lecturer (2012), M.A., Industrial College of the Armed Forces, 2003.

**Joe LoPiccolo**, CIO and Director of ITACS.

**Thor Martinsen**, CDR, USN, Assistant Professor (2012), Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2017.

**Randy Maule**, Visiting Associate Professor (2003), Ph.D., University of Florida, 1987.

**John McEachen**, Professor (1996), Ph.D., Yale University, 1995.

**Luqi**, Professor (1986), Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1986.

**Thuy Nguyen**, Faculty Associate-Research (2002), B.A., University of California at San Diego, 1982.

**Charles Prince**, Faculty Associate — Research, B.S., Oregon State University, 1993.

**Craig Rasmussen**, Professor and Chair (1991), Ph.D., University of Colorado at Denver, 1990.

**John Roth**, Assistant Professor (2017), Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2016.

**Neil Rowe**, Professor (1983), Ph.D., Stanford University, 1983.

**Sharon Runde**, Faculty Associate — Research (2002), M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, 2009.

**Alan Shaffer**, Senior Lecturer (2016), Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2009.

**Lawrence Shattuck**, Senior Lecturer (2005), Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1995.

**Gurminder Singh**, Professor and Director, Center for the Study of Mobile Devices and Communications (2002), Ph.D., University of Alberta, 1989.

**Keith Snider**, Professor of Public Administration and Management (1993), Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1997.

**Pantelimon Stanica**, Professor (2006), Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1998.

**Marcus Stefanou**, Assistant Professor (2016), Ph.D., Naval Postgraduate School, 2008.

**Preetha Thulasiraman**, Assistant Professor (2012), Ph.D., University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, 2010.

### Brief Overview

Cyberspace is now a primary warfare area. Establishing US Tenth Fleet/Fleet Cyber Command, combined with the Deputy Chief of Naval Operations for Information Dominance (N2N6) forms an enterprise able to address the opportunities and challenges for Cyber Systems and Operations (CSO) within the Navy's vision for the Information Dominance Corps (IDC). Reflecting a growing cognizance of the importance of cyber operations, other elements of the U.S. military and U.S. Government, such

as the Department of Homeland Security, have created similar or complementary organizations. Optimization of the military and U.S. Government value of cyber for future operations will require leaders who both understand how to defend our networks from penetration and employ cyber capabilities to ensure an advantage in future operations. Essential to this objective is a cadre of officers able to address the broad range of cyber operations: computer network attack, defense, and exploitation; cyber analysis, operations, planning and engineering; and cyber intelligence operations and analysis.

The Cyber Academic Group (CAG) is an association of faculty and academic professorships representing different academic disciplines. Established by the Naval Postgraduate School (NPS) on 23 September 2011, the Cyber Academic Group has responsibility for oversight and management of interdisciplinary education and research programs.

## Cyber Systems and Operations (CSO) - Curriculum 326

**Note:** The CAG-administered CSO program is not a degree-granting program and is distinct from the Cyber Systems and Operations program administered by the Information Sciences Department. Successful completion of the CSO matrix presented here (to include completion of a specialization track) will result in one of three departmentally awarded degrees as described below.

### **Program Officer**

Lou Aybar, LT, USN  
Code CY, Glasgow East, Room 309  
831-656-7980, DSN 756-2239  
leaybar@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Duane T. Davis  
Code CY, Glasgow East, Room 212  
831-656-2239, DSN 756-2239  
dtdavi1@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

The CSO curriculum uniquely prepares Officers with the educational background, problem solving, and critical thinking skills to serve in challenging Cyberspace Operations and Cyber Warfare key leadership, operational planning, systems management, and Cyber capability employment positions within the military. The program couples the factors of decision-making, operational warfare context, and technical specialization based in the disciplines of computer science, electrical engineering, and emerging Cyber academic programs. The CSO curriculum includes emphasis on means to support the Information Dominance pillars of Assured Command and Control, Battlespace Awareness, and Integrated Fires. The program directly supports Navy, USMC, and DOD goals of operating the network as a warfighting platform,

delivering warfighting effects through cyberspace, creating shared situational awareness, and aiding in maturing of Cyber Mission Forces.

The CSO curriculum requires students to choose one of three available tracks following completion of the first instructional quarter. The systems and operations, computation, and engineering tracks augment a common CSO core that is administered by the Cyber Academic Group and the Computer Science, Information Sciences, and Electrical and Computer Engineering Departments. Each track is managed independently to meet all sponsor-approved educational skill requirements and culminates in the award of a degree appropriate to the track.

### **Requirements for Entry**

This curriculum is open to officers of the U.S. Armed Forces and civilian employees of the U.S. Federal Government. A baccalaureate degree, or the equivalent, with grades resulting in an APC of at least 334, basic computer programming capability, and a general understanding of computer architectures and operating systems is required for direct entry. Applicants with demonstrated proficiency but failing meet any of these requirements may be admitted to the program but will be required to participate in the introductory quarter (Quarter 0). A TOP SECRET clearance is required with eligibility for SCI access.

### **Entry Date**

Cyber Systems and Operations is a seven-quarter resident course of study with entry dates in March and September. DL program duration will depend upon the number of simultaneous courses taken. If further information is needed, contact the Academic Associate or Program Officer for this curriculum. An introductory quarter (Quarter 0) is available in July and January for students with non-technical backgrounds.

### **Degree**

Students completing the CSO core matrix and track shall be eligible for one of the following track-specific degrees:

**Systems and Operations Track** (administered by the Information Sciences Department)

Master of Science in Cyber Systems and Operations

**Computation Track** (administered by the Computer Science Department)

Master of Science in Computer Science

**Engineering Track** (administered by the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department)

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

or

Master of Science in Engineering Science (with emphasis in Electrical Engineering)

### **Degree Requirements**

Degree requirements are available under their host departments' degree descriptions.

**Program Length**

Seven Quarters with JPME.

**Typical Course of Study -- Fall Entry**

Quarter 0

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
CS2020	Introduction to Programming	3	4
EC2700	Introduction to Cyber Systems	3	3
MA1113	Single Variable Calculus I	4	0
MA2025	Logic and Discrete Mathematics I	4	1
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 1

CY3000	Introduction to Cyber Systems and Operations	3	0
CS3040	Low Level Programming	4	2
CS3600	Introduction to Computer Security	4	2
EC3730	Cyber Network and Physical Infrastructures	3	2
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 2

EC3760	Information Operations Systems	3	2
CY3800	Topics in Signals Operations	3	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 3

CS3690	Network Security	4	1
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
CY4900	Research Topics in Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 4

ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		

CY4901	Cyber Systems and Operations Research Methods	1	0
--------	---	---	---

Quarter 5

NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
CY0810	Thesis Research	0	8
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 6

EC3740	Reverse Engineering in Electronic Systems	3	2
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
CY0810	Thesis Research	0	8
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

Quarter 7

CY4400	Cyber Mission Planning	3	0
ELECT	CSO Track Requirement		
CY0810	Thesis Research	0	8
CY0810	Thesis Research	0	8
CS4924	Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations	1	0

**Curriculum Major Area Sponsor**

DCNO for Information Dominance (N2/N6).

**Educational Skill Requirements**

1. **Cyberspace Operations (CO) Foundations.** Graduates of the CSO program will: have acquired knowledge of Cyber Warfare and Cyberspace Operations concepts and methodologies; demonstrate a proficient application of the technical dimensions of Cyberspace Operations; and be able to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate management, engineering, and operational approaches to solve complex problems within cyber warfare. This foundation must provide graduates who possess the educational skills to:

- Develop and execute well-formed strategies and plans to effectively operate and maintain ready information and control networks supporting military operations.
- Develop and execute best practices and methodologies for effective Defensive Cyberspace Operations (DCO) to include assessment of threat vectors and vulnerability assessment, means to

mitigate cyber attacks and exploitation through active defense, and network maneuver methodologies.

- Build and assess disparate behaviors and indicators within cyberspace to ascertain Cyber Intelligence supporting military operations.
- Define, identify, and assess Cyber Key Terrain from with supporting System of Systems and associated functional processes.
- Be able to generate operational risk factors in support of mission assurance and cyber operations.

2. **Technical Foundations.** Graduates will be able to apply critical thinking, fundamental mathematical, computer science, and engineering concepts underpinning Cyberspace Operations in an operational context. In particular, graduates will be able to employ Cyberspace Operations concepts to solve operationally relevant problems. This education will be founded in the following technical areas: computer architecture; operating systems; virtualization; networking, mobile, and wireless technologies; cyber physical systems and industrial control systems; computer and network security; computer programming; reverse engineering and digital forensics; data analytics; probability; statistics; and signals operations.
3. **Military Application.** Officers will be able to analyze cyber requirements within military operations and synthesize and evaluate courses of action that include the use of Cyber capabilities within the full range of military capabilities (kinetic to non-kinetic). These skills will be reinforced through the use of the Joint Operational Planning Process, Joint Targeting Cycle, Joint Doctrine on Cyberspace Operations, and related operational concepts. The officer is to build skills for the effective application of cyber capabilities, effects, and be able to integrate Cyberspace Operations within operational planning and execution processes. In particular, the Officer will be able to develop, compare, and evaluate courses of action incorporating Cyberspace Operations and identify targets and processes against which cyber capabilities can be employed to achieve operational effects in support of operational objectives.
4. **Organizational Construct and Policy Context.** The officer will be able to describe the administrative and operational structures and command relationships of the organizations and commands that operate within the cyberspace domain. The officer must have foundational understanding of the application of DOD / DON policies, related strategies, authorities, and the Law of Armed Conflict in the execution of Cyberspace Operations, Cyber Warfare, and associated capabilities. The officer will be able to illustrate the employment of these organizational relationships and policy, strategy, authorities, and legal context in an operational environment (i.e., Cyberspace Operations implications

from U.S. law, National Security Strategy, DOD Cyber strategies, DOD and related policies, Rules of Engagement, etc.)

5. **Comprehension of the Cyberspace Environment.** The officer will understand the characteristics of friendly, neutral, and adversary Cyber environments and likely methodologies for adversary employment of cyber capabilities (e.g., infrastructure, prevalent technologies, policy limitations or deterrence, etc.). The officer will understand the parameters of Cyberspace Situational Awareness methodologies for attribution, collateral damage effects, and operational risk of Cyberspace Operations. Further, the officer will understand architecture and design principles that underpin cyberspace as well as demonstrate the ability to analyze specific cyber system implementations to identify vulnerabilities and potential attack vectors. The officer must also understand operational implications when the environment shifts from a permissive to a contested environment.
6. **Relationship to other Warfare Areas.** The officer will understand and illustrate the relationships, overlaps, and interdependencies between cyberspace and traditional warfare areas to include air, surface, undersea, amphibious, strike, and expeditionary warfare. Further, the officer will also demonstrate understanding of the relationships and interdependencies between cyberspace and space and Electromagnetic Maneuver Warfare. In particular, the officer will be able to describe alternative approaches to conducting Cyberspace Operations within an Anti-Access/Area Denial scenario.
7. **Independent Research.** The officer will demonstrate the ability to conduct independent research and investigation through the completion of a thesis or capstone project which meets the requirements of the conferred degree. Thesis or capstone work will be conducted in a framework that exercises the practice of innovation, critical thinking, problem solving, and real-world applicability. Where possible, the topic of the thesis or capstone project will support operational focus areas defined by the mission area sponsor. Further, the officer will be able to present research goals and results in both written and oral form.
8. **Joint Professional Military Education (JPME).** Per community requirements, the officer will have an understanding of warfighting within the context of operational art to include: strategy and war, theater security decision making, and joint maritime operations. Completing the Naval War College four-course series leading to Intermediate Level Professional Military Education and JPME phase I certification fulfills this requirement.

# School of International Graduate Studies (SIGS)

---

## **Website**

www.nps.edu/sigs  
<http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/SIGS/>

## **Dean**

James J. Wirtz, Ph.D.  
 Naval Postgraduate School  
 Code 04, Herrmann Hall West, Room 414  
 1 University Circle  
 Monterey, CA 93943  
 (831) 656-3781, DSN 756-3781, FAX (831) 656-1018  
 jwirtz@nps.edu

## **Associate Dean**

Andrew "Pete" Boerlage, M.A.  
 Code 04, Herrmann Hall West, Room 416  
 (831) 656-3791, DSN 756-3781, FAX (831) 656-1018  
 apboerla@nps.edu

## **Military Associate Dean**

Jim McReynolds, CAPT, USN  
 Code 04, Herrmann Hall West, Room 412  
 (831) 656-3782, DSN 756-3782, FAX (831) 656-1018  
 jilmcreyn@nps.edu

## **The School of International Graduate Studies includes:**

Center for Homeland Defense and Security	NS
Department of National Security Affairs	NS
Center for Civil-Military Relations	CM
Center for Contemporary Conflict	NS
International Graduate Programs Office	IGPO

## **Overview**

The School of International Graduate Studies (SIGS) conducts research and offers Master's degrees in Security Studies. Its programs seek to identify and address current and emerging security challenges, and to strengthen multi-lateral and bilateral defense cooperation between the United States and other nations. SIGS offers innovative interdisciplinary curricula, both in-residence and via distance learning, in regional and international security studies, civil-military relations, and homeland security.

## **Programs Offered**

### **Master of Arts in Security Studies (in-residence)**

The Department of National Security Affairs offers Master of Arts degrees in a variety of regional and topical specialties within the field of Security Studies. MA programs require between twelve and eighteen months of in-residence study to complete.

### **Master of Arts in Security Studies (hybrid distance learning)**

The Department of National Security Affairs and the Center for Homeland Defense and Security offer a Master of Arts in Security Studies (Homeland Security and Defense), which may be obtained via a combination of web-based distance learning and brief periods of intense in-residence study.

### **Short Courses and Executive Education (in residence)**

The Department of National Security Affairs, the Center for Civil-Military Relations, and the Center for Homeland Defense and Security offer a variety of in-residence, non-degree short courses, ranging from one to four weeks length. Topics vary from year to year, and are chosen to provide senior leaders with a concise, academically-grounded understanding of matters of particular current importance.

### **Mobile Education Teams**

Mobile education teams comprised of or led by SIGS faculty provide a wide range of off-site short courses, senior executive seminars, and lecture series, similar in character to our in-residence short courses. Such programs may be delivered overseas, at other locations in the United States, or afloat and in-country with deployed forces.

## Department of National Security Affairs (NSA)

### **Website**

www.nps.edu/nsa

### **Chairman**

**Mohammed Hafez**, Ph.D.

Code NS, Glasgow Hall, Room 337

(831) 656-2066, DSN 756-2066, FAX (831) 656-2949  
 mmhafez@nps.edu

**Donald Abenheim**, Associate Professor (1985); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1985.

**David Anderson**, Senior Lecturer (2012); Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1974.

**Naazneen Barma**, Associate Professor (2010); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 2007.

**Anne Marie Baylouny**, Associate Professor (2003); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 2003.

**Clark Bone**, CAPT, USN, Senior Intelligence Officer (2017); Executive M.B.A., Naval Postgraduate School, 2013; M.A., Naval War College, 2003.

**Thomas C. Bruneau**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1987); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1970.

**Anshu Chatterjee**, Lecturer (2003); Ph.D., University of

California at Berkeley, 2003.

**Anne L. Clunan**, Associate Professor (2002); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 2001.

**Erik Dahl**, CDR, USN (ret.), Associate Professor (2008); Associate Chair for Instruction and Chair of Doctoral Committee; Ph.D., Tufts University, 2008.

**Christopher Darnton**, Assistant Professor (2016); Ph.D., Princeton University, 2009.

**Zachary S. Davis**, Visiting Research Professor (2007); Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1989.

**Patrick O. Doyle**, COL, USA, FAO Chair (2017); M.A. National Security Affairs, Naval Postgraduate School, 1998.

**Ryan Gingeras**, Associate Professor (2010); Ph.D., University of Toronto, 2006.

**Michael Glosny**, Lecturer (2010); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2012.

**Mohammed Hafez**, Associate Professor (2008); Ph.D., London School of Economics, 2000.

**Carolyn C. Halladay**, Senior Lecturer (2010); J.D. Stanford University Law School, 2002; Ph.D., University of California at Santa Cruz, 1997.

**Wade Lee Huntley**, Senior Lecturer (2009); Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1993.

**Scott E. Jasper**, CAPT, USN (ret.), Lecturer (2002); M.A., Naval War College, 1997; MBA, San Jose State University, 1988.

**Thomas H. Johnson**, Research Professor (2003); M.A., University of Southern California, 1976.

**S. Paul Kapur**, Professor (2008); Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1999.

**Feroz Khan**, BRIG, Pakistan Army (ret.), Lecturer (2008); M.A., School of Advanced International Studies, The Johns Hopkins University, 1991.

**Letitia Lawson**, Visiting Assistant Professor (1996); Ph.D., University of California at Davis, 1995.

**Robert Edward Looney**, Distinguished Professor (1979); Ph.D., University of California at Davis, 1969.

**Tristan Mabry**, Assistant Research Professor (2009); Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 2007.

**Michael Malley**, Lecturer (2004); Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1999.

**Emily Meierding**, Assistant Professor (2016); Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2010.

**Covell Meyskens**, Assistant Professor (2015); Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2015.

**James Clay Moltz**, Professor (2007); Ph.D., University of California Berkeley, 1989.

**Daniel Moran**, Professor (1994); Ph.D., Stanford University, 1982.

**Rodrigo Nieto-Gomez**, Assistant Research Professor

(2010); Ph.D. University of Paris VIII, 2009.

**Edward Allan Olsen**, Professor Emeritus (1980); Ph.D., American University, 1974.

**Afshon Ostovar**, Assistant Professor (2016); Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2009.

**Jessica Piombo**, Associate Professor (2003); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2002.

**Douglas Porch**, Distinguished Professor Emeritus (1996); Ph.D., Cambridge University, 1972.

**Maria Rasmussen**, Associate Professor (1993); Ph.D., Yale University, 1990.

**James Russell**, Associate Professor (2001); Ph.D., King's College, University of London, 2009.

**Zachary Shore**, Professor (2006); D.Phil., Oxford University, 1999.

**Rachel Sigman**, Assistant Professor (2015); Ph.D., Syracuse University, 2015.

**Mikhail Tsypkin**, Associate Professor (1987); Ph.D., Harvard University, 1985.

**Christopher Twomey**, Associate Professor (2004); Associate Chair for Research, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2004.

**Robert Weiner**, Lecturer (2007), Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 2003.

**James J. Wirtz**, Professor (1990); Ph.D., Columbia University, 1989.

**David Scott Yost**, Distinguished Professor (1979); Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1976.

**Thomas-Durell Young**, Senior Lecturer (2009), Ph.D., University of Geneva (CH), 1988.

### Brief Overview

The Department of National Security Affairs (NSA) specializes in the study and teaching of international relations, regional politics and security, international and military history, international political economy, and United States security policy. NSA brings together a faculty comprised of historians, political scientists, and economists, with students from all the U.S. armed forces, from various defense agencies, and officers and civilians from dozens of countries around the world.

### Requirements for Entry

Applicants for MA programs must have obtained a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited academic institution. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are not required for Navy and Marine Corps applicants, but Army and Air Force applicants must include scores from the GRE, taken within five years of the date of application. International students whose native language, or language of prior instruction, was other than English, are required to have obtained a minimum total score of 90 on the internet-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or a score of 560 on the written test.

## Degrees

NSA offers Master of Arts in Security Studies. Master of Arts degrees always entail concentration in a particular regional or topical specialty, which is noted as part of the degree. Specific requirements:

1. Total required credit hours will vary between 48-80 depending on students' length of program.
2. The completion of an approved sequence of graduate courses, including at least three courses at the 4000 level, in one of the following curricula: Strategic Studies, Civil Military Relations, Homeland Security and Defense, Combating Terrorism, or Area Studies (Mideast, South Asia, and Sub-Saharan Africa; Far East, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific; Europe and Eurasia; Western Hemisphere ).
3. Successful completion of departmental comprehensive examination or completion of an acceptable thesis.
4. Depending on the curriculum, thesis research may be substituted by a combination of a comprehensive exam and the successful completion of a foreign language program at the Defense Language Institute.

## Regional Security Studies

NSA Regional Security curricula meet the high standards set by the U.S. armed forces for Foreign Area Officer education. Students can enroll in one of four curricula:

- Curriculum 681 - Middle East, South Asia, and Sub-Saharan Africa
- Curriculum 682 - Far East, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific
- Curriculum 683 - Western Hemisphere
- Curriculum 684 - Europe and Eurasia

## International Security Studies

NSA offers a number of degree programs focusing on topics or problems with broad application to international security generally:

- Curriculum 685 - Civil-Military Relations
- Curriculum 688 - Strategic Studies
- Curriculum 691 - Homeland Security and Defense
- Curriculum 692 - Homeland Defense and Security
- Curriculum 693 - Combating Terrorism: Policy and Strategy

## Curricular Structure

All NSA curricula share a common structure, which is designed to provide a firm foundation in the basics of security studies, along with in-depth exposure to a particular regional or topical specialty. This structure varies slightly depending on whether or not a degree program requires a Master's Thesis.

1. **Disciplinary core courses.** All NSA students are expected to complete five disciplinary core courses. These provide a basic familiarity with the underlying academic disciplines that constitute the multidisciplinary field of security studies: history,

international relations, comparative politics, and economics. A course in writing and research methods is also required. Because of their foundational purpose, disciplinary core courses should be completed early in a student's stay at NPS.

2. **Curricular core courses and elective courses.** All NSA curricula require students to complete at least eight graduate-level courses in their subject of concentration. These are divided between curricular core courses and curricular electives. The ratio of core and elective course varies from one curriculum to the next, but the minimum total is always eight, of which at least three (12 hours minimum) must be at the 4000-level.
3. **General Electives.** NSA degree programs usually afford some opportunity for students to take courses in subjects outside their area of specialization. Such courses are called "general" electives, and they may be chosen from among all courses offered at NSA. General electives exist to provide an opportunity for students to take courses relevant to their thesis research, but which may lie outside their particular regional or topical area of concentration. They are not optional. Curricula that provide scope for general electives also require that a certain number must be taken in order to complete the degree. The number of general electives available to students in a given program will vary, depending on sponsor requirements. In some cases such requirements may preempt a student's choice of general electives.
4. **Thesis research.** Students who are required to write a thesis must complete two courses related to the thesis proposal, NS4079 and NS4080, no later than six months prior to graduation. Afterward, they may take NS0810, Thesis Research, up to three times. NS4079 and NS4080 are Pass-Fail courses. They do not count toward the minimum of 12 credit hours of 4000-level course work described above.

**4a. Comprehensive examination.** NSA's regional curricula allow successful completion of language training at the Defense Language Institute to serve as a partial substitute for a Master's thesis. In addition to language training students who do not write a thesis also must take a comprehensive examination, for which they prepare by enrolling in NS0811 during their final quarter. NS0811 counts as a regular course, and should not be taken as an overload.

## Additional Requirements

1. **SECNAV Requirement.** The Secretary of the Navy has ordered that all DoN students at NPS take at least four hours of graduate-level course work addressing:
 

*...the historical, current, and evolving elements of maritime strategy. Instruction in developments in naval warfare will include an analysis and comparison of present and emerging tactical and*

*strategic naval doctrine as well as an analysis of emerging technical developments and their potential effect upon the prosecution of tactical and strategic naval warfare by the United States, our allies, and our potential adversaries.*

Navy and Marine officers who complete the JPME program offered by the Naval War College satisfy this requirement automatically. Those who do not must take NW3230, Strategy and War, in lieu of a general elective. Marine officers who either have attended or will attend the Command and Staff College may validate this requirement.

2. **Naval Intelligence Requirement.** All Naval Intelligence officers in NSA are required to take NS4159, Seminar on Joint Intelligence Support to Crisis Operations, in lieu of a general elective. This course does not count toward the requirement of three 4000-level courses in a student's area of concentration, unless it is actually included among the curricular electives of a particular program.
3. **JPME.** Students at NPS have the opportunity to complete a sequence of Naval War College courses that convey JPME Phase I Credit. Completion of JPME is not a requirement for any NSA degree, but is available as an option for curriculum sponsors, and for students whose programs afford sufficient time (one additional academic quarter) to complete the work. JPME courses may not be taken as an overload and do not satisfy any curricular requirements in NSA.

Additional information about NSA academic programs, including an up-to-date schedule of course offerings, can be found on the NSA web site, [www.nps.edu/nsa](http://www.nps.edu/nsa).

### National Security Affairs Course Descriptions

FL Courses (p. 354)

NS Courses (p. 411)

### International Defense Planning Certificate - Curriculum 245

#### Program Officer

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
[klfergus@nps.edu](mailto:klfergus@nps.edu)

#### Academic Associate

Thomas-Durell Young, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Bldg. 259, Room 220  
(831) 656-2011, DSN 756-2011  
[tdyoung@nps.edu](mailto:tdyoung@nps.edu)

#### Brief Overview

The Certificate Program in International Defense Planning is intended to provide international students with a compact introduction to the processes and methods of

effective defense planning, as well as analytical tools they can employ to evaluate and improve defense planning in their own countries. Students are required to have completed a Bachelor's degree at an accredited university, and to possess substantial fluency in English, as demonstrated by a minimum total score of 90 on the internet-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or a score of 560 on the written test.

#### Entry Date

Winter

#### Certificate Requirements

##### Required Courses

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3230	Innovation and Adaptation in the Military	4	0
NS3245	Comparative Defense Organization and Management	4	0
NS3246	Comparative Defense Planning	4	0

### Regional Security Studies (Middle East, South Asia, and Africa) Certificate - Curriculum 246

#### Program Officer

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
[klfergus@nps.edu](mailto:klfergus@nps.edu)

#### Academic Associate

Naazneen H. Barma, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 355  
(831) 656-6250, DSN 756-6250  
[nhbarma@nps.edu](mailto:nhbarma@nps.edu)

#### Brief Overview

The Academic Certificate Program in Regional Security Studies (Middle East, South Asia, and Africa) is designed to provide region-specific knowledge for select senior enlisted and regionally-aligned force officers who will benefit from serious engagement with current academic and policy work on their region of specialization. The Certificate requires successful completion of a minimum of three graduate courses focusing on the region (12 credit hours), of which at least one course (4 credit hours) must be at the 4000-level. Each student's required course work is developed individually under the direction of the cognizant Academic Associate, based on the relevant regional courses available during the quarter(s) when the student is in residence. Language maintenance courses at the Defense Language Institute may be taken simultaneously in conjunction with the Certificate

Program, but do not count toward the Certificate. Students may begin their course of study in any academic quarter.

### Entry Date

All quarters

### Required Courses

Course offerings in NSA vary from year to year. The following illustrate what a (minimum) acceptable combination of courses might look like. Many other combinations are possible.

#### Example 1 (Middle East concentration)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3320	US Foreign Policy in the Middle East	4	0
NS3330	Comparative Politics of the Middle East	4	0
NS4315	Security and Politics in Iran	4	0

#### Example 2 (South Asian concentration)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3668	Politics and Security in South Asia	4	0
NS4661	Contemporary Afghan Politics	4	0
NS4664	Religious Activism in South Asian Politics	4	0

#### Example 3 (Sub-Saharan Africa concentration)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3301	African History and Cultures	4	0
NS3311	Government and Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa	4	0
NS4328	Government and Security in the Horn of Africa	4	0

## Regional Security Studies (East and South East Asia) Certificate - Curriculum 247

### Program Officer

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
klfergus@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Michael Glosny, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 362  
(831) 656-3654, DSN 756-3654  
maglosny@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Academic Certificate Program in Regional Security Studies (East & South East Asia) is designed to provide region-specific knowledge for select senior enlisted and regionally-aligned force officers who will benefit from serious engagement with current academic and policy

work on their region of specialization. The Certificate requires successful completion of a minimum of three graduate courses focusing on the region (12 credit hours), of which at least one course (4 credit hours) must be at the 4000-level. Each student's required course work is developed individually under the direction of the cognizant Academic Associate, based on the relevant regional courses available during the quarter(s) when the student is in residence. Language maintenance courses at the Defense Language Institute may be taken simultaneously in conjunction with the Certificate Program, but do not count toward the Certificate. Students may begin their course of study in any academic quarter.

### Entry Date

All quarters

### Required Courses

Course offerings in NSA vary from year to year. The following illustrate what a (minimum) acceptable combination of courses might look like. Many other combinations are possible.

#### Example 1 (East Asia [general regional] concentration)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3600	History of Modern East Asia	4	0
NS3662	Government and Security in Japan	4	0
NS4645	Asian Security: Theory and Practice	4	0

#### Example 2 (Southeast Asian concentration)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3601	History and Cultures of Southeast Asia	4	0
NS3621	International Relations of South East Asia	4	0
NS4641	Political and Ethnic Violence in South East Asia	4	0

#### Example 3 (East Asia [China] concentration)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3661	Government and Security in China	4	0
NS4642	Chinese Foreign Policy	4	0
NS4024	Political Economy of China	4	0

## Regional Security Studies (Western Hemisphere) Certificate - Curriculum 248

### Program Officer

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
klfergus@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Christopher Darnton, Ph.D.  
 Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 361  
 (831) 656-7729, DSN 756-7729  
 cndarnto@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Academic Certificate Program in Regional Security Studies (Western Hemisphere) is designed to provide region-specific knowledge for select senior enlisted and regionally-aligned force officers who will benefit from serious engagement with current academic and policy work on their region of specialization. The Certificate requires successful completion of a minimum of three graduate courses focusing on the region (12 credit hours), of which at least one course (4 credit hours) must be at the 4000-level. Each student’s required course work is developed individually under the direction of the cognizant Academic Associate, based on the relevant regional courses available during the quarter(s) when the student is in residence. Language maintenance courses at the Defense Language Institute may be taken simultaneously in conjunction with the Certificate Program, but do not count toward the Certificate. Students may begin their course of study in any academic quarter.

**Entry Date**

All quarters

**Required Courses**

Course offerings in NSA vary from year to year. The following illustrate what a (minimum) acceptable combination of courses might look like. Many other combinations are possible.

Example 1

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3501	History and Cultures of Latin America	4	0
NS3510	Government and Politics in Latin America	4	0
NS4560	Seminar on Latin American Security Issues	4	0

Example 2

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3520	Latin American International Relations	4	0
NS3560	Political and Social Change in the Andes	4	0
NS4540	The Political Economy of Latin America	4	0

Example 3

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3501	History and Cultures of Latin America	4	0
NS4501	Politics, Film and Fiction in Latin America	4	0

NS4059 Special Topics: Latin America 4 0

**Regional Security Studies (Europe and Eurasia) Certificate - Curriculum 249**

**Program Officer**

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
 Glasgow Hall Room 336  
 (831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
 klfergus@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Christopher Darnton, Ph.D.  
 Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 361  
 (831) 656-7729, DSN 756-7729  
 cndarnto@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

The Academic Certificate Program in Regional Security Studies (Europe and Eurasia) is designed to provide region-specific knowledge for select senior enlisted and regionally-aligned force officers who will benefit from serious engagement with current academic and policy work on their region of specialization. The Certificate requires successful completion of a minimum of three graduate courses focusing on the region (12 credit hours), of which at least one course (4 credit hours) must be at the 4000-level. Each student’s required course work is developed individually under the direction of the cognizant Academic Associate, based on the relevant regional courses available during the quarter(s) when the student is in residence. Language maintenance courses at the Defense Language Institute may be taken simultaneously in conjunction with the Certificate Program, but do not count toward the Certificate. Students may begin their course of study in any academic quarter.

**Entry Date**

All quarters

**Required Courses**

Course offerings in NSA vary from year to year. The following illustrate what a (minimum) acceptable combination of courses might look like. Many other combinations are possible.

Example 1 (Europe concentration)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3700	History of Modern Europe	4	0
NS3720	European Security Institutions	4	0
NS4021	Europe and the United States	4	0

Example 2 (Eurasia concentration)

NS3466	Modern Central Asian History	4	0
NS3401	Contemporary Politics of Russia	4	0
NS4410	Seminar on Security Issues in Russia, Eastern Europe and Central Asia	4	0

Example 3 ([Western] Europe concentration)

NS3710	Government and Security in Western Europe	4	0
NS4037	NATO	4	0
NS4022	Soldiers and Politics in the Euro-Atlantic Region	4	0

**Regional Security Studies - Middle East, South Asia, and Sub-Saharan Africa - Curriculum 681**

**Program Officer**

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
 Glasgow Hall Room 336  
 (831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
 klfergus@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Naazneen H. Barma, Ph.D.  
 Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 355  
 (831) 656-6250, DSN 756-6250  
 nhbarma@nps.edu

**Brief Overview**

Curriculum 681 studies politics and security in the Middle East, South Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa. Degree requirements vary somewhat depending upon which of these sub-regions is the focus of effort. Separate tracks, with their own sets of requirements, exist for each of these three regions, as indicated in NSA's on-line course schedule. Depending upon sponsor requirements, study at NPS may be preceded or followed by language instruction at the Defense Language Institute, co-located on the Monterey Peninsula. In addition, courses conveying Phase I JPME certification, as well as selected U.S. Marine Corps PME courses, are available to NSA students while in residence at NPS.

**Entry Date**

For thesis students who wish to complete JPME Phase I while in residence, curriculum 681 is a six-quarter (18-month) program. For non-thesis students who wish to complete JPME Phase I in residence, curriculum 681 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. For non-thesis student who do not wish to complete JPME Phase I in residence, curriculum 681 is a four-quarter (12-month) program. For all other students, curriculum 681 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. In all cases, students may enter in any quarter. Please refer to the Academic Calendar (p. **Error!**

**Bookmark not defined.**) for quarterly start dates.

**Degree**

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Middle East, South Asia, and Sub-Saharan Africa).

**Subspecialty**

Navy P-Codes: 2101P

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs**

Defense Attaché  
 Foreign Area Officer  
 Intelligence Officer  
 Plans Officer, Staff Planner  
 Various joint command positions  
 Service Headquarters - Political / Military officers  
 Major staff jobs in Combatant Commands and Fleet Commands

**Curriculum Requirements**

Students in curriculum 681 must complete five (5) disciplinary core courses, as follows:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3011	Research and Writing for National Security Affairs	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0
NS3024	Introduction to International Relations	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3003	Nationalism and Revolution	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3040	The Politics of Global Economic Relations	4	0
NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0

*In addition, students must complete a minimum of eight (8) curricular core and elective courses in their regional specialization, of which at least three (3) must be at the 4000-level.*

Middle East Track must complete (4) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3300	Islam	4	0
NS3320	US Foreign Policy in the Middle East	4	0
NS3330	Comparative Politics of the Middle East	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3310	Middle Eastern History to 1918	4	0
NS3366	Modern Turkish History	4	0

Sub-Saharan Africa Track must complete (3) curricular

core courses, as follows:

NS3301	African History and Cultures	4	0
NS3311	Government and Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa	4	0
NS3321	U.S. Foreign Policy towards Africa	4	0

South Asia Track must complete (3) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3300	Islam	4	0
NS3668	Politics and Security in South Asia	4	0
NS4667	Political Development in South Asia	4	0

The additional courses that satisfy these requirements, and the quarters when they are offered, can be found on the NSA website at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/SIGS/DegreeProg/NSA/Academics/schedule.html>.

Students are also required to take sufficient general electives to maintain a full-time course load (16 hours). The number of general elective slots will vary somewhat depending upon service affiliation and sponsor requirements.

Students who write a thesis must also complete NS4080, Thesis Proposal, no later than six months prior to intended graduation. NS4080 does not count as one of the three 4000-level courses required above. Thereafter thesis students may enroll in NS0810, Thesis Research, up to three times; or they may take additional course work in their area of specialization, if they prefer.

Students in curriculum 681 who substitute language training plus a comprehensive examination for the thesis must enroll in NS0811, Preparation for Comprehensive Examination, during their final quarter.

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

#### 1. Basic Graduate Level Skills:

- Conduct Research:** Assemble information from the full range of data sources to understand international political, economic, and military issues.
- Analyze Problems:** Frame issues as research questions; logically combine evidence and theory to analyze and explain international political, economic, and military developments; and formulate innovative solutions to strategic problems.
- Communicate Information:** Clearly summarize large quantities of information and persuasively present positions and courses of action using a broad range of verbal and written communications formats, including short oral arguments, visual briefs, policy memos, position papers, and comprehensive student theses.

#### 2. General Political Science, International Relations, and Security Studies:

- International and Comparative Politics:** Understand international relations theories, including realist, liberal, and cultural paradigms; the conditions and worldviews that shape state interactions in the international system; the history of modern nationalism and the state system; and the roles of domestic politics, non-state actors, and transnational social movements in shaping international politics.
- International Economy:** Understand the economic factors that shape the international security environment, including the economic dimensions of national security policy and the ways in which economic policies and interests affect military strategy and force structure.
- International and Military History:** Grasp the principal causes of war in the modern era, and understand the political, technological, economic, and other influences that have governed its conduct; understand the social, political, economic, and cultural forces that have contributed to periods of stable peace; and analyze relations between states, including negotiations of peace settlements, military alliances, arms limitation agreements, economic arrangements, and human rights accords.
- International Organizations:** Understand the history of international organizations and their role in world politics, including international mediation and negotiations, formal and informal security arrangements, treaty regimes, and the role of international institutions and non-governmental organizations in peacekeeping and humanitarian operations.
- U.S. Security Policy and Strategy:** Understand how U.S. national security policy and strategy are formulated. Understand the roles of nuclear forces in the security policies of the United States and other nuclear powers; U.S. nuclear force acquisition, planning, deterrence policy, and employment concepts from the Second World War to the present; and the role of nuclear weapons in alliance politics and international relations.

#### 3. Regional Security Studies:

- Identities, Interests, and Politics:** Grasp the most significant political, economic, historical, cultural, and religious drivers that shape national identities and interests within their region of concentration.
- Emerging Security Challenges:** Know the regional sources of political and social instability and become familiar with the roots of ethnic conflict, insurgencies, and terrorism, and their effect on regional and U.S. security.
- Regional Conflicts:** Understand the patterns of violent conflicts, the likely sources and character of

regional wars in the present and future, and the historical and prospective impact of such wars on the international system.

- d. **Military Forces and Strategic Posture:** Understand the main factors determining the strategic postures of countries in the region, including strategic culture and goals, threat perceptions, and military force structures.
- e. **U.S. Regional Security Policy:** Understand U.S. foreign policy objectives in a given region and be able to explain U.S. political, economic, and military strategy in the region, including U.S. engagement policy and security assistance programs.
- f. **Economic Factors:** Grasp the importance of underlying economic conditions on regional stability and conflict, as well as the tools of economic statecraft that the United States and international organizations may employ to try to influence these conditions.

## Regional Security Studies - Far East, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific - Curriculum 682

### Program Officer

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
 Glasgow Hall Room 336  
 (831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
 klfergus@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Michael Glosny, Ph.D.  
 Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 362  
 (831) 656-3654, DSN 756-3654  
 maglosny@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

Curriculum 682 studies politics and security in the Far East, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific. Depending upon sponsor requirements, study at NPS may be preceded or followed by language instruction at the Defense Language Institute, co-located on the Monterey Peninsula.

### Entry Date

For thesis students who wish to complete JPME Phase I while in residence, curriculum 682 is a six-quarter (18-month) program. For non-thesis students who wish to complete JPME Phase I in residence, curriculum 682 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. For non-thesis student who do not wish to complete JPME Phase I in residence, curriculum 682 is a four-quarter (12-month) program. For all other students, curriculum 682 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. In all cases, students may enter in any quarter. Please refer to the Academic Calendar (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for quarterly start dates.

### Degree

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Far East, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific)

### Subspecialty

Navy P-Codes: 2102P

### Typical Subspecialty Jobs

Defense Attaché  
 Foreign Area Officer  
 Intelligence Officer  
 Plans Officer, Staff Planner  
 Various joint command positions  
 Service Headquarters - Political / Military officers  
 Major staff jobs in Combatant Commands and Fleet Commands

### Curriculum Requirements

All Students in curriculum 682 must complete five (5) disciplinary core courses, as follows:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3011	Research and Writing for National Security Affairs	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0
NS3024	Introduction to International Relations	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3003	Nationalism and Revolution	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3040	The Politics of Global Economic Relations	4	0
NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0

*In addition, students must complete a minimum of eight (8) curricular core and elective courses in their regional specialization, of which at least three (3) must be at the 4000-level.*

East Asia Track must complete (4) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3600	History of Modern East Asia	4	0
NS3620	Survey of Asian Politics	4	0
NS3645	Political Economy of Asia	4	0
NS4630	Seminar on Northeast Asian Security	4	0

South East Asia Track must complete (4) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3620	Survey of Asian Politics	4	0
NS3645	Political Economy of Asia	4	0
NS3601	History and Cultures of Southeast Asia	4	0

NS3621 International Relations of South East Asia 4 0

The additional courses needed to satisfy these requirements, and the quarters when they are offered, can be found on the NSA website at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/SIGS/DegreeProg/NSA/Academics/schedule.html>.

Students are also required to take sufficient general electives to maintain a full-time course load (16 hours). The number of general elective slots will vary somewhat depending upon service affiliation and sponsor requirements.

Students who write a thesis must complete NS4080, Thesis Proposal, no later than six months prior to intended graduation. NS4080 does not count as one of the three 4000-level courses required above. Thereafter thesis students may enroll in NS0810, Thesis Research, up to three times; or they may take additional course work in their area of specialization, if they prefer.

Students in curriculum 682 who substitute language training plus a comprehensive examination for the thesis must enroll in NS0811, Preparation for Comprehensive Examination, during their final quarter.

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

#### 1. Basic Graduate Level Skills

- a. **Conduct Research:** Assemble information from the full range of data sources to understand international political, economic, and military issues.
- b. **Analyze Problems:** Frame issues as research questions; logically combine evidence and theory to analyze and explain international political, economic, and military developments; and formulate innovative solutions to strategic problems.
- c. **Communicate Information:** Clearly summarize large quantities of information and persuasively present positions and courses of action using a broad range of verbal and written communications formats, including short oral arguments, visual briefs, policy memos, position papers, and comprehensive student theses.

#### 2. General Political Science, International Relations, and Security Studies

- a. **International and Comparative Politics:** Understand international relations theories, including realist, liberal, and cultural paradigms; the conditions and world views that shape state interactions in the international system; the history of modern nationalism and the state system; and the roles of domestic politics, non-state actors, and transnational social movements in shaping international politics.
- b. **International Economy:** Understand the economic factors that shape the international security

environment, including the economic dimensions of national security policy and the ways in which economic policies and interests affect military strategy and force structure.

- c. **International and Military History:** Grasp the principal causes of war in the modern era, and understand the political, technological, economic, and other influences that have governed its conduct; understand the social, political, economic, and cultural forces that have contributed to periods of stable peace; and analyze relations between states, including negotiations of peace settlements, military alliances, arms limitation agreements, economic arrangements, and human rights accords.
  - d. **International Organizations:** Understand the history of international organizations and their role in world politics, including international mediation and negotiations, formal and informal security arrangements, treaty regimes, and the role of international institutions and non-governmental organizations in peacekeeping and humanitarian operations.
  - e. **U.S. Security Policy and Strategy:** Understand how U.S. national security policy and strategy are formulated. Understand the roles of nuclear forces in the security policies of the United States and other nuclear powers; U.S. nuclear force acquisition, planning, deterrence policy, and employment concepts from the Second World War to the present; and the role of nuclear weapons in alliance politics and international relations.
- #### 3. Regional Security Studies
- a. **Identities, Interests, and Politics:** Grasp the most significant political, economic, historical, cultural, and religious drivers that shape national identities and interests within their region of concentration.
  - b. **Emerging Security Challenges:** Know the regional sources of political and social instability and become familiar with the roots of ethnic conflict, insurgencies, and terrorism, and their effect on regional and U.S. security.
  - c. **Regional Conflicts:** Understand the patterns of violent conflicts, the likely sources and character of regional wars in the present and future, and the historical and prospective impact of such wars on the international system.
  - d. **Military Forces and Strategic Posture:** Understand the main factors determining the strategic postures of countries in the region, including strategic culture and goals, threat perceptions, and military force structures.
  - e. **U.S. Regional Security Policy:** Understand U.S. foreign policy objectives in a given region and be able to explain U.S. political, economic, and military strategy in the region, including U.S. engagement policy and security assistance programs.

- f. **Economic Factors:** Grasp the importance of underlying economic conditions on regional stability and conflict, as well as the tools of economic statecraft that the United States and international organizations may employ to try to influence these conditions.

## Regional Security Studies - Western Hemisphere - Curriculum 683

### Program Officer

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
klfergus@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Christopher Darnton, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 361  
(831) 656-7729, DSN 756-7729  
cndarnto@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

Curriculum 683 studies politics and security in the Western Hemisphere, excluding Canada and the United States. Depending upon sponsor requirements, study at NPS may be preceded or followed by language instruction at the Defense Language Institute, co-located on the Monterey Peninsula. In addition, courses, conveying Phase I JPME certification, as well as selected U.S. Marine Corps PME courses, are available to Regional Security Studies students while in residence at NPS.

### Entry Date

For thesis students who wish to complete JPME Phase I while in residence, curriculum 683 is a six-quarter (18-month) program. For non-thesis students who wish to complete JPME Phase I in residence, curriculum 683 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. For non-thesis student who do not wish to complete JPME Phase I in residence, curriculum 683 is a four-quarter (12-month) program. For all other students, curriculum 683 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. In all cases, students may enter in any quarter. Please refer to the Academic Calendar (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for quarterly start dates.

### Degree

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Western Hemisphere)

### Subspecialty

Navy P-Codes: 2103P

### Typical Subspecialty Jobs

Defense Attaché  
Foreign Area Officer  
Intelligence Officer  
Plans Officer, Staff Planner  
Various joint command positions  
Service Headquarters - Political / Military officers

Major staff jobs in Combatant Commands and Fleet Commands

### Curriculum Requirements

Students in curriculum 683 must complete five (5) disciplinary core courses, as follows:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3011	Research and Writing for National Security Affairs	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0
NS3024	Introduction to International Relations	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3003	Nationalism and Revolution	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3040	The Politics of Global Economic Relations	4	0
NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0

*In addition, students must complete a minimum of eight (8) curricular core and elective courses in their regional specialization, of which at least three (3) must be at the 4000-level.*

Latin America must complete (3) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3501	History and Cultures of Latin America	4	0
NS3510	Government and Politics in Latin America	4	0
NS3520	Latin American International Relations	4	0

The additional courses that satisfy these requirements, and the quarters when they are offered, can be found on the NSA website at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/SIGS/DegreeProg/NSA/Academics/schedule.html>.

Students are also required to take sufficient general electives to maintain a full-time course load (16 hours). The number of general elective slots will vary somewhat depending upon service affiliation and sponsor requirements.

Students who write a thesis must complete NS4080, Thesis Proposal, no later than six months prior to intended graduation. NS4080 does not count as one of the three 4000-level courses required above. Thereafter thesis students may enroll in NS0810, Thesis Research, up to three times; or they may take additional course work in their area of specialization, if they prefer.

Students in curriculum 683 who substitute language training plus a comprehensive examination for the thesis

must enroll in NS0811, Preparation for Comprehensive Examination, during their final quarter.

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

#### 1. Basic Graduate Level Skills

- a. **Conduct Research:** Assemble information from the full range of data sources to understand international political, economic, and military issues.
- b. **Analyze Problems:** Frame issues as research questions; logically combine evidence and theory to analyze and explain international political, economic, and military developments; and formulate innovative solutions to strategic problems.
- c. **Communicate Information:** Clearly summarize large quantities of information and persuasively present positions and courses of action using a broad range of verbal and written communications formats, including short oral arguments, visual briefs, policy memos, position papers, and comprehensive student theses.

#### 2. General Political Science, International Relations, and Security Studies

- a. **International and Comparative Politics:** Understand international relations theories, including realist, liberal, and cultural paradigms; the conditions and worldviews that shape state interactions in the international system; the history of modern nationalism and the state system; and the roles of domestic politics, non-state actors, and transnational social movements in shaping international politics.
- b. **International Economy:** Understand the economic factors that shape the international security environment, including the economic dimensions of national security policy and the ways in which economic policies and interests affect military strategy and force structure.
- c. **International and Military History:** Grasp the principal causes of war in the modern era, and understand the political, technological, economic, and other influences that have governed its conduct; understand the social, political, economic, and cultural forces that have contributed to periods of stable peace; and analyze relations between states, including negotiations of peace settlements, military alliances, arms limitation agreements, economic arrangements, and human rights accords.
- d. **International Organizations:** Understand the history of international organizations and their role in world politics, including international mediation and negotiations, formal and informal security arrangements, treaty regimes, and the role of international institutions and non-governmental organizations in peacekeeping and humanitarian operations.

- e. **U.S. Security Policy and Strategy:** Understand how U.S. national security policy and strategy are formulated. Understand the roles of nuclear forces in the security policies of the United States and other nuclear powers; U.S. nuclear force acquisition, planning, deterrence policy, and employment concepts from the Second World War to the present; and the role of nuclear weapons in alliance politics and international relations.

#### 3. Regional Security Studies

- a. **Identities, Interests, and Politics:** Grasp the most significant political, economic, historical, cultural, and religious drivers that shape national identities and interests within their region of concentration.
- b. **Emerging Security Challenges:** Know the regional sources of political and social instability and become familiar with the roots of ethnic conflict, insurgencies, and terrorism, and their effect on regional and U.S. security.
- c. **Regional Conflicts:** Understand the patterns of violent conflicts, the likely sources and character of regional wars in the present and future, and the historical and prospective impact of such wars on the international system.
- d. **Military Forces and Strategic Posture:** Understand the main factors determining the strategic postures of countries in the region, including strategic culture and goals, threat perceptions, and military force structures.
- e. **U.S. Regional Security Policy:** Understand U.S. foreign policy objectives in a given region and be able to explain U.S. political, economic, and military strategy in the region, including U.S. engagement policy and security assistance programs.
- f. **Economic Factors:** Grasp the importance of underlying economic conditions on regional stability and conflict, as well as the tools of economic statecraft that the United States and international organizations may employ to try to influence these conditions.

### Regional Security Studies - Europe and Eurasia - Curriculum 684

#### *Program Officer*

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
klfergus@nps.edu

#### *Academic Associate*

Christopher Darnton, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 361  
(831) 656-7729, DSN 756-7729  
cndarnto@nps.edu

## Brief Overview

Curriculum 684 studies politics and security in Europe and Eurasia. Depending upon sponsor requirements, study at NPS may be preceded or followed by language instruction at the Defense Language Institute, co-located on the Monterey Peninsula.

Curriculum 684 distinguishes between Europe and Eurasia based on the designations used in the Army FAO program as follows:

**Europe:** United Kingdom, Ireland, France, Norway, Netherlands, Belgium, Sweden, Denmark, Luxembourg, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Hungary, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Slovak Republic, Poland, Albania, Croatia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Serbia, Montenegro, Macedonia, Finland, Romania, Greece, Liechtenstein, Malta, Monaco, Andorra, San Marino, Slovenia, and Iceland.

**Eurasia:** Russia, Belarus, Ukraine, Moldova, Armenia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, Tajikistan, Azerbaijan, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.

Separate tracks, with their own sets of requirements, exist for these two regions, as indicated in NSA's on-line schedule of classes.

## Entry Date

For thesis students who wish to complete JPME Phase I while in residence, curriculum 684 is a six-quarter (18-month) program. For non-thesis students who will be completing JPME Phase I in residence, curriculum 684 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. For non-thesis student who will not be completing JPME Phase I in residence, curriculum 684 is a four-quarter (12-month) program. For all other students, curriculum 684 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. In all cases, students may enter in any quarter. Please refer to the Academic Calendar (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for quarterly start dates.

## Degree

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Europe and Eurasia)

## Subspecialty

Navy P-Codes: 2104P

## Typical Subspecialty Jobs

Defense Attaché  
Foreign Area Officer  
Intelligence Officer  
Plans Officer, Staff Planner  
Various joint command positions  
Service Headquarters - Political / Military officers  
Major staff jobs in Combatant Commands and Fleet Commands

## Curriculum Requirements

Students in curriculum 684 must complete five (5)

disciplinary core courses, as follows:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3011	Research and Writing for National Security Affairs	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0
NS3024	Introduction to International Relations	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3003	Nationalism and Revolution	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3040	The Politics of Global Economic Relations	4	0
NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0

*In addition, students must complete a minimum of eight (8) curricular core and elective courses in their regional specialization, of which at least three (3) must be at the 4000-level.*

Europe Track must complete (3) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3700	History of Modern Europe	4	0
NS3710	Government and Security in Western Europe	4	0
NS3720	European Security Institutions	4	0

Eurasia Track must complete (3) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3400	History of Russia and Eurasia	4	0
NS3401	Contemporary Politics of Russia	4	0
NS3720	European Security Institutions	4	0

The additional courses that satisfy these requirements, and the quarters when they are offered, can be found on the NSA website at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/SIGS/DegreeProg/NSA/Academics/schedule.html>.

Students are also required to take sufficient general electives to maintain a full-time course load (16 hours). The number of general elective slots will vary somewhat depending upon service affiliation and sponsor requirements.

Students who write a thesis must complete NS4080, Thesis Proposal, no later than six months prior to intended graduation. NS4080 does not count as one of the three 4000-level courses required above. Thereafter thesis students may enroll in NS0810, Thesis Research, up to three times; or they may take additional course work in

their area of specialization, if they prefer.

Students in curriculum 684 who substitute language training plus a comprehensive examination for the thesis must enroll in NS0811, Preparation for Comprehensive Examination, during their final quarter.

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

#### 1. Basic Graduate Level Skills

- a. **Conduct Research:** Assemble information from the full range of data sources to understand international political, economic, and military issues.
- b. **Analyze Problems:** Frame issues as research questions; logically combine evidence and theory to analyze and explain international political, economic, and military developments; and formulate innovative solutions to strategic problems.
- c. **Communicate Information:** Clearly summarize large quantities of information and persuasively present positions and courses of action using a broad range of verbal and written communications formats, including short oral arguments, visual briefs, policy memos, position papers, and comprehensive student theses.

#### 2. General Political Science, International Relations, and Security Studies

- a. **International and Comparative Politics:** Understand international relations theories, including realist, liberal, and cultural paradigms; the conditions and world views that shape state interactions in the international system; the history of modern nationalism and the state system; and the roles of domestic politics, non-state actors, and transnational social movements in shaping international politics.
- b. **International Economy:** Understand the economic factors that shape the international security environment, including the economic dimensions of national security policy and the ways in which economic policies and interests affect military strategy and force structure.
- c. **International and Military History:** Grasp the principal causes of war in the modern era, and understand the political, technological, economic, and other influences that have governed its conduct; understand the social, political, economic, and cultural forces that have contributed to periods of stable peace; and analyze relations between states, including negotiations of peace settlements, military alliances, arms limitation agreements, economic arrangements, and human rights accords.
- d. **International Organizations:** Understand the history of international organizations and their role in world politics, including international mediation and negotiations, formal and informal security

arrangements, treaty regimes, and the role of international institutions and non-governmental organizations in peacekeeping and humanitarian operations.

- e. **U.S. Security Policy and Strategy:** Understand how U.S. national security policy and strategy are formulated. Understand the roles of nuclear forces in the security policies of the United States and other nuclear powers; U.S. nuclear force acquisition, planning, deterrence policy, and employment concepts from the Second World War to the present; and the role of nuclear weapons in alliance politics and international relations.

#### 3. Regional Security Studies

- a. **Identities, Interests, and Politics:** Grasp the most significant political, economic, historical, cultural, and religious drivers that shape national identities and interests within their region of concentration.
- b. **Emerging Security Challenges:** Know the regional sources of political and social instability and become familiar with the roots of ethnic conflict, insurgencies, and terrorism, and their effect on regional and U.S. security.
- c. **Regional Conflicts:** Understand the patterns of violent conflicts, the likely sources and character of regional wars in the present and future, and the historical and prospective impact of such wars on the international system.
- d. **Military Forces and Strategic Posture:** Understand the main factors determining the strategic postures of countries in the region, including strategic culture and goals, threat perceptions, and military force structures.
- e. **U.S. Regional Security Policy:** Understand U.S. foreign policy objectives in a given region and be able to explain U.S. political, economic, and military strategy in the region, including U.S. engagement policy and security assistance programs.
- f. **Economic Factors:** Grasp the importance of underlying economic conditions on regional stability and conflict, as well as the tools of economic statecraft that the United States and international organizations may employ to try to influence these conditions.

### Civil-Military Relations - Curriculum 685

#### *Program Officer*

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
klfergus@nps.edu

#### *Academic Associate*

Carolyn C. Halladay, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 352

(831) 656-6256, DSN 756-6256  
cchallad@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

The Civil-Military Relations curriculum is an interdisciplinary program tailored to the needs of international officers and civilians. It is open to members of the U.S. armed services as well. The program is designed to meet three related requirements. First, it gives international students the skills needed to resolve the security problems confronting new and emerging democracies. Second, the program offers an in-depth understanding of civil-military relations. Finally, the program prepares students to resolve the civil-military issues raised by participation in U.N. peacekeeping operations, membership in the Partnership for Peace and other alliances, and security cooperation between other nations and the United States.

### Entry Date

For students who wish to complete JPME Phase I while in residence, curriculum 685 is a six-quarter (18-month) program. For all other students, curriculum 685 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. International students must enter in Winter Quarter, with study commencing in January. American officers may enter in any quarter. Please refer to the Academic Calendar (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for quarterly start dates.

### Degree

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Civil-Military Relations)

### Subspecialty

Navy P-Codes: None

### Curriculum Requirements

Students in curriculum 685 must complete five (5) disciplinary core courses, as follows:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3011	Research and Writing for National Security Affairs	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0
NS3024	Introduction to International Relations	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3003	Nationalism and Revolution	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3040	The Politics of Global Economic Relations	4	0
NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0

*In addition, students must complete a minimum of eight (8) curricular core and elective courses in their regional*

*specialization, of which at least three (3) must be at the 4000-level.*

685 students must complete (3) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3021	Defense Capability Development	4	0
NS3025	Introduction to Civil-Military Relations	4	0
NS4225	Civil-Military Relations and Transitions to Democracy	4	0

The additional courses needed to satisfy these requirements, and the quarters when they are offered, can be found on the NSA website at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/SIGS/DegreeProg/NSA/Academics/schedule.html>. 685 students have the option of substituting four (4) courses in a single region for four of the curricular electives that would otherwise be required. At least one of the regional courses must be at the 4000-level.

Students are also required to take sufficient general electives to maintain a full-time course load (16 hours). The number of general elective slots will vary somewhat depending upon service affiliation and sponsor requirements.

Students in curriculum 685 must complete NS4080, Thesis Proposal, no later than six months prior to intended graduation. Thereafter students may enroll in NS0810, Thesis Research, up to three times; or they may take additional course work in their area of specialization, if they prefer.

### Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

#### 1. Basic Graduate Level Skills

- Conduct Research:** Assemble information from the full range of data sources to understand international political, economic, and military issues.
- Analyze Problems:** Frame issues as research questions; logically combine evidence and theory to analyze and explain international political, economic, and military developments; and formulate innovative solutions to strategic problems.
- Communicate Information:** Clearly summarize large quantities of information and persuasively present positions and courses of action using a broad range of verbal and written communications formats, including short oral arguments, visual briefs, policy memos, position papers, and comprehensive student theses.

#### 2. General Political Science, International Relations, and Security Studies

- International and Comparative Politics:** Understand international relations theories, including realist, liberal, and cultural paradigms; the

conditions and world views that shape state interactions in the international system; the history of modern nationalism and the state system; and the roles of domestic politics, non-state actors, and transnational social movements in shaping international politics.

- b. **International Economy:** Understand the economic factors that shape the international security environment, including the economic dimensions of national security policy and the ways in which economic policies and interests affect military strategy and force structure.
- c. **International and Military History:** Grasp the principal causes of war in the modern era, and understand the political, technological, economic, and other influences that have governed its conduct; understand the social, political, economic, and cultural forces that have contributed to periods of stable peace; and analyze relations between states, including negotiations of peace settlements, military alliances, arms limitation agreements, economic arrangements, and human rights accords.
- d. **International Organizations:** Understand the history of international organizations and their role in world politics, including international mediation and negotiations, formal and informal security arrangements, treaty regimes, and the role of international institutions and non-governmental organizations in peacekeeping and humanitarian operations.
- e. **U.S. Security Policy and Strategy:** Understand how U.S. national security policy and strategy are formulated. Understand the roles of nuclear forces in the security policies of the United States and other nuclear powers; U.S. nuclear force acquisition, planning, deterrence policy, and employment concepts from the Second World War to the present; and the role of nuclear weapons in alliance politics and international relations.

## Strategic Studies - Curriculum 688

### **Program Officer**

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
 Glasgow Hall Room 336  
 (831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
 klfergus@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Naazneen Barma, Ph.D.  
 Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 355  
 (831) 656-6520, DSN 756-6250  
 nhbarma@nps.edu

### **Brief Overview**

Strategy is concerned with the use of force to further the ends of policy. The aim of this curriculum is to produce

students with a thorough understanding of this relationship, and of the relationship of force to other instruments by which the ends of policy may be pursued. Graduates will possess a comprehensive knowledge of US national security and defense policy and military strategy. They will have the ability to develop and coordinate national and military strategy; to develop concepts and plans to employ military forces at the national and theater levels; to write strategic- and operational-level vision and guidance documents; and to formulate, articulate, and coordinate the employment of all dimensions of military power to support the ends of American national policy.

Strategic Studies is a multi-disciplinary degree program grounded in the fields of history, international relations, comparative politics, and political economy, and requires completion of a Master's thesis as the capstone degree requirement. Satisfactory completion of the four-course Naval War College JPME sequence is required for Navy officers. Students who do not need or desire to complete JPME are expected to develop a coherent four-course elective sequence in its place. The program of study lasts five-quarters (15-months), and may be begun in any academic quarter. Please refer to the Academic Calendar (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for quarterly start dates.

### **Entry Date**

Any Quarter

### **Degree**

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Strategic Studies)

### **Subspecialty**

Navy P-Codes: 2301

### **Curriculum Requirements**

Students in curriculum 688 must complete the following:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3011	Research and Writing for National Security Affairs	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0
NS3024	Introduction to International Relations	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3003	Nationalism and Revolution	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3040	The Politics of Global Economic Relations	4	0
NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0

Four JPME courses taught by the Naval War College

satellite program:

NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0

Curricular Courses - Required

NS3030	American National Security Policy	4	0
NS3230	Innovation and Adaptation in the Military	4	0
NS4990	Seminar in Strategic Studies	4	0
NS4256	Maritime Strategy	4	0

Three electives from courses approved by the sponsor.

Three of the seven curricular courses must be at the 4000 level.

Thesis-Related Courses - Required

NS4080	Thesis Proposal	0	8
NS0810	Thesis Research	0	8

*NS0810: may be taken up to three times, must be taken once.*

## Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

### 1. Basic Graduate Level Skills

- Conduct Research:** Assemble information from the full range of data sources to understand international political, economic, and military issues.
- Analyze Problems:** Frame issues as research questions; logically combine evidence and theory to analyze and explain international political, economic, and military developments; and formulate innovative solutions to strategic problems.
- Communicate Information:** Clearly summarize large quantities of information and persuasively present positions and courses of action using a broad range of verbal and written communications formats, including short oral arguments, visual briefs, policy memos, position papers, and comprehensive student theses.

### 2. General Political Science, International Relations, and Security Studies

- International and Comparative Politics:** Understand international relations theories, including realist, liberal, and cultural paradigms; the conditions and world views that shape state interactions in the international system; the history of modern nationalism and the state system; and the roles of domestic politics, non-state actors, and transnational social movements in shaping

international politics.

- International Economy:** Understand the economic factors that shape the international security environment, including the economic dimensions of national security policy and the ways in which economic policies and interests affect military strategy and force structure.
  - International and Military History:** Grasp the principal causes of war in the modern era, and understand the political, technological, economic, and other influences that have governed its conduct; understand the social, political, economic, and cultural forces that have contributed to periods of stable peace; and analyze relations between states, including negotiations of peace settlements, military alliances, arms limitation agreements, economic arrangements, and human rights accords.
- ### 3. US National Security, Defense, and Military Strategy
- U.S. National Security Policy:** Demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of US national security policy, military history, and defense, military, and naval strategy.
  - International Environment:** Assess the international strategic environment, have knowledge of politico-military affairs, and understand the inner workings of the highest levels of government. Draw policy-relevant conclusions and formulate actionable recommendations.
  - Strategic plans and policy:** Demonstrate ability to write strategic-to-operational-level vision and guidance documents calculated to relate the ends of policy to the ways and means of strategic action. Understand the relationship of DIME elements to naval power and joint and maritime strategy. Differentiate and define Service, COCOM, and Naval Component Command roles at the national and theater levels.
  - Strategic Theory and Concepts:** Demonstrate ability to evolve concepts and strategy to employ forces at the national and theater levels. Understand how joint and maritime forces may influence the future global security environment. Develop strategic- and theater-level concepts of operations based on higher-level policies and strategies.
  - Coalitions and Alliance Politics:** Analyze the principal alliances and international organizations that shape the current security environment, including their role in U.S. national strategy, coalition building, and military missions from peace operations to major wars.
  - Regional Security:** Understand the basic security dynamics of at least two major world regions.
  - Joint Professional Military Education:** Satisfactory completion of JPME Phase I.

## Homeland Security and Defense - Curriculum 691

### Program Officer

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
klfergus@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Carolyn C. Halladay, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 352  
(831) 656-6256, DSN 756-6256  
cchallad@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

Homeland Security and Defense provides military officers with a theoretical and practical understanding of unconventional threats within the framework of the U.S. domestic security environment, and organizational strategies to deal with such threats. It explores the Department of Defense's primary role in deterring and preventing attacks on the territory of the United States and in consequence management should such attacks occur. The strategic interests and objectives of the United States; the roles, missions, structures, and effectiveness of U.S. Homeland Security organizations and intelligence organizations, as well as potential threats to U.S. domestic security are examined.

### Entry Date

For U.S. Navy students who wish to complete JPME Phase I while in residence, curriculum 691 is a six-quarter (18-month) program. For all other students, curriculum 691 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. In all cases, students may enter in any quarter. Please refer to the Academic Calendar (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for quarterly start dates.

### Degree

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Homeland Security and Defense)

### Subspecialty

Navy P-Codes: 2600P

### Typical Subspecialty Jobs

Intelligence Officer  
Plans Officer, Staff Planner  
Various Joint Command Positions  
Service Headquarters-Homeland Defense/Critical Infrastructure Protection  
Major Staff Jobs in Combatant Commands and Fleet Commands

### Academic Certificate Program

NSA offers an Academic Certificate in Homeland Security and Defense to students in other curricula at NPS. The program is designed to provide organizational and

strategic dimensions of homeland security and defense, and to facilitate scientific and technical research in the field by providing those engaged in such projects with a useful understanding of the specialized challenges that arise in this relatively new area of public policy. The Certificate may be obtained by successful completion of five curricular core courses required for the MA program as indicated on the schedule published on the NSA website. Successful completion of the program is recorded on a student's transcript.

### Curriculum Requirements

Students in curriculum 691 must complete five (5) disciplinary core courses, as follows:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3011	Research and Writing for National Security Affairs	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0
NS3024	Introduction to International Relations	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3003	Nationalism and Revolution	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3040	The Politics of Global Economic Relations	4	0
NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0

In addition, students must complete a minimum of eight (8) curricular core and elective courses in their regional specialization, of which at least three (3) must be at the 4000-level.

Homeland Security and Defense students must complete (5) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3181	Introduction to Homeland Defense and Security	4	0
NS3802	Counter-terrorism Policy in Comparative Perspective	4	0
NS4157	Intelligence for Homeland Defense and Security	4	0
NS4941	National Security Law for Homeland Security and Defense	4	0
OS4621	Critical Infrastructure Analysis and Defense	4	0

The additional courses needed to satisfy these requirements, and the quarters when they are offered, can be found on the NSA website at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/SIGS/DegreeProg/NSA/Academics/schedule.html>.

Students are also required to take sufficient general electives to maintain a full-time course load (16 hours). The number of general elective slots will vary somewhat depending upon service affiliation and sponsor requirements.

Students in curriculum 691 must complete NS4080, Thesis Proposal, no later than six months prior to intended graduation. Thereafter students may enroll in NS0810, Thesis Research, up to three times; or they may take additional course work in their area of specialization, if they prefer.

## Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

### 1. Basic Graduate Level Skills

- a. **Conduct Research:** Assemble information from the full range of data sources to understand international political, economic, and military issues.
- b. **Analyze Problems:** Frame issues as research questions; logically combine evidence and theory to analyze and explain international political, economic, and military developments; and formulate innovative solutions to strategic problems.
- c. **Communicate Information:** Clearly summarize large quantities of information and persuasively present positions and courses of action using a broad range of verbal and written communications formats, including short oral arguments, visual briefs, policy memos, position papers, and comprehensive student theses.

### 2. General Political Science, International Relations, and Security Studies

- a. **International and Comparative Politics:** Understand international relations theories, including realist, liberal, and cultural paradigms; the conditions and world views that shape state interactions in the international system; the history of modern nationalism and the state system; and the roles of domestic politics, non-state actors, and transnational social movements in shaping international politics.
- b. **International Economy:** Understand the economic factors that shape the international security environment, including the economic dimensions of national security policy and the ways in which economic policies and interests affect military strategy and force structure.
- c. **International and Military History:** Grasp the principal causes of war in the modern era, and understand the political, technological, economic, and other influences that have governed its conduct; understand the social, political, economic, and cultural forces that have contributed to periods of stable peace; and analyze relations between states, including negotiations of peace settlements,

military alliances, arms limitation agreements, economic arrangements, and human rights accords.

- d. **International Organizations:** Understand the history of international organizations and their role in world politics, including international mediation and negotiations, formal and informal security arrangements, treaty regimes, and the role of international institutions and non-governmental organizations in peacekeeping and humanitarian operations.
- e. **U.S. Security Policy and Strategy:** Understand how U.S. national security policy and strategy are formulated. Understand the roles of nuclear forces in the security policies of the United States and other nuclear powers; U.S. nuclear force acquisition, planning, deterrence policy, and employment concepts from the Second World War to the present; and the role of nuclear weapons in alliance politics and international relations.

### 3. Homeland Security and Defense

- a. **Analytical Skills:** Graduates will be able to logically combine data and theory to analyze and explain political, economic, and military events in the context of the Department of Homeland Security. Students will demonstrate writing, briefing, and computer skills in preparing and presenting their findings.
- b. **National Security Issues:** Graduates will be aware of the economic, political, social, and military characteristics of homeland security, homeland defense, and national security issues. These issues include: intelligence gathering and information sharing, posse comitatus, and the interaction of law enforcement with military command
- c. **Critical Infrastructure Vulnerability:** Graduates will be familiar with the full range of critical infrastructure sectors within the United States. They will know what their vulnerabilities are, and how to "harden" the critical nodes in each sector. Particular emphasis will be placed on networked infrastructure and the protection of critical nodes.
- d. **Threat Analysis:** Graduates will learn about domestic and international terrorism as they pertain to homeland security, as well as plans and capabilities to respond to such threats at the state, local, and federal levels.
- e. **Civil-Military Relations:** Graduates will understand the field of civil-military relations as it applies to homeland security within the framework of the U.S. Constitution and the history of American civil-military relations. Students will be able to identify key players in homeland security at the various levels of government within and beyond the DoD, including the Department of Homeland Security, Northern Command, FBI, CIA, etc.
- f. **Law Enforcement and the Judicial System:**

Graduates will understand the interface between domestic law enforcement, state and local police, emergency response teams, military support of civilians, and investigations by various agencies such as the U.S. Postal Service, etc. Graduates will know the roles and responsibilities of various law enforcement agencies. Finally, graduates will understand how the judicial system interfaces with the military, at the state and local levels.

- g. **Intelligence in Homeland Security:** Graduates will understand the role of intelligence in defense of the homeland, including the restraints imposed upon intelligence-gathering within the United States. Graduates will recognize what can be learned from military intelligence and applied to homeland security. Graduates will understand the complexities of information gathering, analysis, and sharing in the context of homeland security.

**Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority**

Deputy Chief of Naval Operations (Plans, Policy and Operations) (N3/N5)

**Center for Homeland Defense and Security - Curriculum 692**

**Program Officer**

Erik Dahl  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 356  
(831) 656-3168, DSN 756-3168, FAX (831) 656-1826  
ejdahl@nps.edu

**Academic Associate**

Carolyn C. Halladay, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 352  
(831) 656-6256, DSN 756-6256, FAX (831) 656-1826  
cchallad@nps.edu

**Website: [www.chds.us](http://www.chds.us)**

**Director**

Glen Woodbury  
Code 06, Watkins, Hall, Room 372  
(831) 656-2356, DSN 756-2356, FAX (831) 656-2575  
glwoodbu@nps.edu

**Master of Arts Degree**

**Participants:** U.S. students only.  
This 18-month program is offered at no cost to eligible senior and fast-track local, state, tribal and federal officials and NORTHCOM-sponsored officers with significant homeland security responsibilities.

**Program:** Designed to accommodate busy officials, the Master of Arts degree program requires participants to be in residence (at the Naval Postgraduate School in Monterey, California or at an educational facility in the National Capital Region [NCR]) two weeks each quarter (for a total of 12 weeks). Participants complete the

remainder of their coursework via network-based distance learning methods. The curriculum and research are focused on current policy, strategy and organizational design challenges. Participants complete research papers and a thesis on policy development issues confronting their city, state, or sponsoring organization.

The program graduated its first class in June 2004 and graduates approximately 30 officials three times a year. A military variant of the program, including classified courses, is available through the Department of National Security Affairs.

**Requirements for Entry**

Applicants eligible for sponsorship must be full-time state, local, tribal or federal DHS officials. All others, including military and NORTHCOM, are eligible to apply but must obtain financial sponsorship from their command. A baccalaureate degree or its equivalent is required. A minimum grade point average of 3.0 or its equivalent is required. A complete application is available online at <http://www.chds.us>.

**Entry Date**

This is an 18-month program with entry dates in spring and fall for Monterey cohorts; NCR cohorts start in the summer.

The program requires 12 weeks of in-residence attendance, with the balance of coursework conducted online.

**Degree**

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Homeland Defense and Security)

**Typical Subspecialty Jobs (Executive Level)**

- Homeland Security
- Emergency Management
- Public Health
- Public Safety (Law, Fire Enforcement)
- Public Policy

**Subspecialty Code**

Navy P-Code: 2600P

**Required Course of Study**

Quarter 1			
Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3180	Introduction to Homeland Security	4	0
DA3210	The Unconventional Threat to HLS	4	0
Quarter 2			
IS4010	Technology in Homeland Security	4	0
NS4156	Intelligence for Homeland Security: Organizational and Policy Changes	4	0

NS2013	Research and Writing for Homeland Security	2	0
Quarter 3			
CS3660	Critical Infrastructure Protection	4	0
NS4081	Research Colloquium	2	0
NS4755	Strategic Planning and Budgeting for Homeland Security	4	0
Quarter 4			
NS4881	Multi-Discipline Approaches to Homeland Security	4	0
NS3028	Comparative Government for Homeland Security	4	0
Quarter 5			
NS4910	Internet, Society, and Cyber conflict	4	0
NS4239	Special Topics in American Government for Homeland Security	4	0
Quarter 6			
NS4232	Knowledge into Practice: A Homeland Security Capstone Course	3	0
NS0810	Thesis Research	0	8

**Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)**

- 1. The Homeland Security Context:** Graduates will understand the variety of homeland security related policies, strategies, laws and other guiding documents; identify and understand homeland security issues, problems, and opportunities within their organizations and jurisdictions; and understand the inter-relationships of components of the homeland security community, including both public and private sectors, and the legal, political and ethical implications of homeland security policy, strategy, and operations.
- 2. Strategic Leadership:** Participants will identify and understand how to build strategic relationships within their own homeland security organizations and across the homeland security network; understand the strategic leadership challenges and skills demanded by homeland security's continuously changing multi-agency, multidisciplinary collaborative environment; and evaluate the principles of leadership that enhance the ability to lead in crisis, complexity, catastrophe, and chaos.
- 3. Critical Inquiry and Analysis:** Students will understand how to seek and recognize opportunities for different and innovative approaches to addressing homeland security problems and opportunities; understand the structural, conceptual, and intellectual underpinnings and implications of the homeland security project; and

understand how to compare data from different sources throughout the homeland security community and external agencies to draw conclusions; and how to evaluate and conduct research on homeland security issues and agencies and organizations project.

- 4. Threats:** Graduates will understand the broad range of threats to homeland security (e.g., cyber, borders, transportation, agriculture, health, ports), and the key concepts of deterrence, prevention, preemption, and response and how they fit in the homeland security strategic cycle; understand unconventional conflict and the nature of threats to homeland security as well as how they pertain to state, local, federal, and military agencies; understand the motivations, strategies, and methods of terrorists; and understand the threats posed by crisis and catastrophe in a complex society.
- 5. Technologies and Information Sharing:** Students will understand the uses and limits of technology in homeland security; have an awareness of homeland security information technologies, tools and techniques for data collection, information sharing, and analysis in various sectors to include law enforcement, critical infrastructure protection, and intelligence gathering and analysis; and understand the complexities of information sharing, gathering, and analysis in the context of homeland security.

**Homeland Security Executive Leaders Program**

**ELP**

**Participants:** U.S. students only.

**Program:** The Executive Education Seminar is a multi-day program designed to help senior local, state, and federal officials build U.S. capacity to defeat terrorism. Each program offers presentations on selected topics such as: intelligence, critical infrastructure, or public health issues. Participants consider complex issues and case studies and work through problems and scenarios that will enable them to strengthen working relationships across regions, agencies, and local-state-federal jurisdictional lines. This program is designed to bridge the education gap between the 18 month Master's Degree Program and the half-day MET Seminar.

**Homeland Security Executive Education Seminars**

**Participants:** U.S. students only.

**Program:** Executive Education Seminars are intensive, half-day seminars, designed for state governors and their homeland security team. It is also available for major urban area leaders, and focuses exclusively on enhancing the capacity of top government officials to address new homeland security challenges. Topics are discussed in an

interactive roundtable format and may include:  
 Local/State/Federal Responsibilities and Coordination,  
 Intelligence Collection, Assessment, and Dissemination  
 and Information Sharing and Critical Infrastructure  
 Protection.

## Combating Terrorism -- Policy and Strategy - Curriculum 693

### Program Officer

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
 Glasgow Hall Room 336  
 (831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
 klfergus@nps.edu

### Academic Associate

Carolyn C. Halladay, Ph.D.  
 Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 352  
 (831) 656-6256, DSN 756-6256  
 cchallad@nps.edu

### Brief Overview

This curriculum provides an understanding of the nature and dynamics of terrorist organizations, and the domestic and international variables involved in the formulation of counter-terrorist policy. The curriculum allows the students to combine a regional focus with comparative courses that discuss terrorist organizations and operations, the financing of terror, legal and policing developments in counter-terrorism, intelligence, and the military role in homeland defense.

The NSA department is a unique environment in which to pursue this course of studies since its student body is inherently joint and combined, providing students with both a stimulating intellectual environment and an opportunity to establish networks and life-long working relationships with fellow officers from other services and countries.

### Entry Date

For students who wish to complete JPME Phase I while in residence, curriculum 693 is a six-quarter (18 month) program. For all other students, curriculum 693 is a five-quarter (15-month) program. Students may enter in any quarter. Please refer to the Academic Calendar (p. **Error! Bookmark not defined.**) for quarterly start dates.

### Degree

Master of Arts in Security Studies (Combating Terrorism Policy and Strategy)

### Subspecialty

Navy P Codes: None

### Course Requirements

Students in curriculum 693 must complete five (5)

disciplinary core courses, as follows:

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
NS3011	Research and Writing for National Security Affairs	4	0
NS3023	Introduction to Comparative Politics	4	0
NS3024	Introduction to International Relations	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3000	War in the Modern World	4	0
NS3003	Nationalism and Revolution	4	0

One of the following two:

NS3040	The Politics of Global Economic Relations	4	0
NS3041	Comparative Economic Systems	4	0

*In addition, students must complete a minimum of eight (8) curricular core and elective courses in their regional specialization, of which at least three (3) must be at the 4000-level.*

Combating Terrorism - Policy and Strategy students must complete (4) curricular core courses, as follows:

NS3802	Counter-terrorism Policy in Comparative Perspective	4	0
NS3900	International Law and Organizations	4	0
NS4801	Seminar on Terrorism	4	0
NS3155	Intelligence and Democracy	4	0
NS4157	Intelligence for Homeland Defense and Security	4	0

*NS3155: Unrestricted*

*NS4157: Clearance Required*

The additional courses needed to satisfy these requirements, and the quarters when they are offered, can be found on the NSA website at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Schools/SIGS/DegreeProg/NSA/Academics/schedule.html>.

Students are also required to take sufficient general electives to maintain a full-time course load (16 hours). The number of general elective slots will vary somewhat depending upon service affiliation and sponsor requirements.

Students in curriculum 693 must complete NS4080, Thesis Proposal, no later than six months prior to intended graduation. Thereafter students may enroll in NS0810, Thesis Research, up to three times; or they may take additional course work in their area of specialization, if they prefer.

## Educational Skill Requirements (ESR)

### 1. Basic Graduate Level Skills:

- a. **Conduct Research:** Assemble information from the full range of data sources to understand international political, economic, and military issues.
- b. **Analyze Problems:** Frame issues as research questions; logically combine evidence and theory to analyze and explain international political, economic, and military developments; and formulate innovative solutions to strategic problems.
- c. **Communicate Information:** Clearly summarize large quantities of information and persuasively present positions and courses of action using a broad range of verbal and written communications formats, including short oral arguments, visual briefs, policy memos, position papers, and comprehensive student theses.

### 2. General Political Science, International Relations, and Security Studies:

- a. **International and Comparative Politics:** Understand international relations theories, including realist, liberal, and cultural paradigms; the conditions and world views that shape state interactions in the international system; the history of modern nationalism and the state system; and the roles of domestic politics, non-state actors, and transnational social movements in shaping international politics.
- b. **International Economy:** Understand the economic factors that shape the international security environment, including the economic dimensions of national security policy and the ways in which economic policies and interests affect military strategy and force structure.
- c. **International and Military History:** Grasp the principal causes of war in the modern era, and understand the political, technological, economic, and other influences that have governed its conduct; understand the social, political, economic, and cultural forces that have contributed to periods of stable peace; and analyze relations between states, including negotiations of peace settlements, military alliances, arms limitation agreements, economic arrangements, and human rights accords.
- d. **International Organizations:** Understand the history of international organizations and their role in world politics, including international mediation and negotiations, formal and informal security arrangements, treaty regimes, and the role of international institutions and non-governmental organizations in peacekeeping and humanitarian operations.
- e. **U.S. Security Policy and Strategy:** Understand how U.S. national security policy and strategy are

formulated. Understand the roles of nuclear forces in the security policies of the United States and other nuclear powers; U.S. nuclear force acquisition, planning, deterrence policy, and employment concepts from the Second World War to the present; and the role of nuclear weapons in alliance politics and international relations.

## Doctor of Philosophy in Security Studies - Curriculum 694

### *Program Officer*

Kenneth Ferguson, CDR, USN  
Glasgow Hall Room 336  
(831) 656-2067, DSN 756-2067  
klfergus@nps.edu

### *Doctoral Committee Chair*

Erik Dahl, Ph.D.  
Code 38, Glasgow Hall, Room 356  
(831)656-3168  
ejdahl@np.edu

### **Brief Overview**

Security Studies is a multidisciplinary field based on the traditional academic disciplines of Political Science, History, and Economics. The doctoral program in Security Studies seeks to equip students with the skills and knowledge required to do work of the highest professional quality in these areas, with emphasis on understanding the challenges and characteristics of modern security and defense policy. Doctoral training is inherently open-ended, being dependent upon completion of a Ph.D. dissertation of significant scope and originality. Successful completion of the program requires one year of in-residence course work beyond the Master's degree, and the completion of a doctoral dissertation of sufficient scope and quality to constitute an original and independent contribution to knowledge. A normal Ph.D. tour is three years, of which the last two are spent conducting research and writing the dissertation. Given the open-ended nature of dissertation research, however, there can be no assurance that the program can be completed in three years.

### **Requirements for Entry**

Admission to the Ph.D. program in Security Studies is available to officers of all the U.S. armed services, civilian federal employees, and to individuals sponsored by selected allied nations. Applicants must possess a Master's Degree in Security Studies or a closely-allied field (Political Science, History, Economics, etc.) by the time doctoral instruction begins.

Admissions decisions are made twice per year. Deadlines are March 15 (for a decision in late March) and September 15 (for a decision in late September). The following materials are required:

- A completed online application, which may be accessed at <http://www.nps.edu/Academics/Admissions/ApplyOnline/ApplyNow.html>.
- A cover letter specifying research interest and purpose for seeking a doctoral degree, especially in relation to the candidate's previous academic and professional experiences.
- Certified transcripts of prior graduate and undergraduate work. Transcripts of work completed at NPS are not necessary.
- Scores from the Graduate Record Examination, taken within the last five years.
- At least two (2) letters of recommendation, either from former professors or from others in a position to judge the candidate's academic potential.
- Attestation by the student's sponsoring agency or nation that it is committed to provide tuition and salary support during the student's residence at NPS.
- A sample of expository writing (e.g. a paper written for a graduate seminar, a Master's thesis, an article published in an academic or service journal) chosen by the applicant to demonstrate his or her ability to do advanced academic work.
- International applicants who are not currently enrolled at NPS, and whose native language or language of prior instruction is other than English, must submit current results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the Test of Written English.

Domestic applicants should forward the materials just described, to the NPS Director of Admissions. International students should forward their materials to the International Graduate School Programs Office.

### Entry Date

Once a student has been admitted, doctoral study may begin in any subsequent quarter during the following twelve months.

### Degree

Doctor of Philosophy in Security Studies.

### Curriculum Requirements

General Degree Requirements: The NSA doctoral program requires one year of course work beyond the Master's degree. Courses are tailored to develop the candidate's analytical and methodological foundations in two of the following four disciplines: international relations, international political economy, comparative politics, and history. Additionally, elective courses and directed readings assist students in developing their dissertation topic, and prepare them to take required written and oral qualifying examinations.

A student is expected to have completed written and oral qualifying exams, and secured approval of the dissertation proposal by the committee that will supervise its

completion, by the end of the fifth quarter in residence. Degree Candidacy and Dissertation Research: Doctoral students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. following successful completion of written and oral qualifying examinations, and the submission of a satisfactory dissertation proposal. Students admitted to candidacy for the degree are thereafter expected to be engaged full-time in dissertation research and writing. Once a completed dissertation has been submitted the student must defend it before the dissertation committee. A representative of the Academic Council and other interested observers will also be present for the defense.

### Curriculum Sponsor and ESR Approval Authority

Deputy Chief of Naval Operations (Plans, Policy and Operations) (N3/5).

## Center on Contemporary Conflict (CCC)

### Website

[www.nps.edu/ccc](http://www.nps.edu/ccc) <http://www.nps.edu/ccc>

### Director

Christopher Twomey, Ph.D.  
Code NS, Glasgow Hall, Room 376  
(831) 656-3543, DSN 756-3543, FAX (831) 656-2949  
[ctwomey@nps.edu](mailto:ctwomey@nps.edu)

### Executive Director

Mike Malley, Ph.D.  
Code NS, Glasgow Hall, Room 392  
(831) 656-2409, DSN 756-2409, FAX (831) 656-2949  
[mshalley@nps.edu](mailto:mshalley@nps.edu)

### Overview

The CCC is the premier research wing of the Department of National Security Affairs with over a decade's experience providing research and timely analysis on a variety of topics to leading decision makers in the Department of Defense community.

With faculty specializing in the study of international relations, security policy, and regional studies, the Center has a unique capability to plan, manage, and execute needed government research and development. Our 40 affiliated NSA scholars provide broad and substantial research expertise. To ensure actionable research, the CCC leverages extensive institutional networks within the U.S. Government as well as worldwide partnerships with think tanks, educational institutions, militaries, governments, and alumni.

In addition to executing federally sponsored research, faculty and staff host and organize international seminars, Track II dialogues, and stability exercises that bring critical players together for an open exchange of ideas and formulation of recommendations.

## Point of Contact Information

### Academic Programs

Questions about the academic content of NSA degree programs should be addressed to the cognizant Academic Associate or Program Committee Chair, as noted in the curriculum descriptions, above.

### Administrative and Service Related Matters

Heather Eldridge  
Educational Technician  
Department of National Security Affairs  
Glasgow Hall, Room 338  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, CA 93943

(831) 656-2935, DSN 756-2935  
hmeldrid@nps.edu

Myrna Hill  
Education Technician  
Department of National Security Affairs  
Glasgow Hall, Room 340  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, CA 93943

(831) 656-2521  
mlhill1@nps.edu

### Joint Professional Military Education

Questions about Joint Professional Military Education should be addressed to:

Professor Fred P. Drake  
Chairman, Joint Professional Military Education  
Naval Postgraduate School  
1 University Circle, Halligan Hall, Room 239  
Monterey, CA 93943

(831) 656-3003, DSN 756-3003  
fpdrake@nps.edu

### Admissions

Questions about admission to the Naval Postgraduate School should be addressed to:

Susan Dooley  
Director of Admissions  
Naval Postgraduate School  
1 University Circle, Herrmann Hall, Room 022  
Monterey, CA 93943

(831) 656-3093, DSN 756-3093  
grad-ed@nps.edu

### International Students

International students may also wish to contact the International Graduate Programs Office:

Al Scott, CAPT, USN (Ret.)  
Assistant Dean of the School of International Graduate Studies  
Naval Postgraduate School  
1 University Circle, Herrmann Hall, Room 047D  
Monterey, CA 93943

(831) 656-2186, DSN 756-2186, FAX (831) 656-3064  
Website: [www.nps.edu/Adminsrv/IGPO/index.html](http://www.nps.edu/Adminsrv/IGPO/index.html)

## Center for Civil-Military Relations (CCMR)

### Website

[www.ccmr.org](http://www.ccmr.org)

### Director

Richard J. Hoffman  
Code CCMR, Glasgow Hall, Room 341B  
(831) 656-3171, DSN 756-3171, FAX (831) 656-3351  
ccmr@nps.edu

### Overview

Established at NPS in 1994, the Center for Civil-Military Relations (CCMR) provides graduate level education to foreign civilian and military participants through resident and nonresident courses. Its programs assist foreign nations in resolving civil-military issues resulting from defense transformation, stability and support operations, combating terrorism, and other security challenges.

### Our Approach

CCMR has a long record of meeting the unique civil-military requests and requirements of the security cooperation community and partner countries. The CCMR employs seminars, workshops and courses, encouraging active and applied learning to:

- Provide high quality, graduate-level educational experience, custom-designed and built to meet the specific objectives and conditions of a recipient country.
- Teach multiple, international best-practice approaches to achieving the educational objectives of each program.
- Use world-class civil-military faculty teams with international expertise that bring both academic and practical backgrounds to each program.

### Our Programs

#### Civil-Military Relations

The Civil-Military Relations (CMR) program is tailored to the needs of the recipient country and addresses general or in-depth aspects of civil-military relations, including challenges of democratic consolidation, formulating national defense strategy, civilian control of the military, military professionalism, media-military relations, building linkages between the military and the legislature, intelligence and democracy, and defense transformation.

#### Peace Operations

The Global Peace Operations Initiative (GPOI) program builds peace support operations (PSO) capability and capacity through education and training worldwide. CCMR Supports the USG GPOI effort across a spectrum of capabilities, ranging from traditional institutional capacity-

building to development of education and training programs centered on senior leadership (both civil and military), instructor cadres, and functional area specialists. Central to this base of expertise is the Center's robust history of providing global programs of education and training to friends and allies in every region of the world.

The Leader Development and Education for Sustained Peace (LDESP) program prepares U.S. military leaders and units deploying to Stability Operations, to accomplish the mission in cooperation with multinational partners, other U.S. Agencies and civil authorities. LDESP provides an educational foundation enabling leadership and units to establish a frame of reference for understanding the complex, ambiguous, and rapidly changing stability operations environment.

#### **International Defense Acquisition**

The International Defense Acquisition Resource Management (IDARM) program offers a wide range of defense acquisition resource management courses that address acquisition, project management, logistics, procurement and contracting.

#### **Combating Terrorism**

In support of The "Counter Terrorism Fellowship Program" (CTFP), CCMR developed a series of custom-built courses for bilateral, regional, and global audiences. The program provides a comprehensive approach to countering ideological support to terrorism and international homeland defense.

#### **Stabilization and Reconstruction**

The Center for Stabilization and Reconstruction Studies (CSRS) is a teaching institute created in September 2004 to educate the full-spectrum of stabilization and reconstruction (S&R) actors, including U.S. and foreign military officers, civilian government officials, and representatives from non-governmental organizations, and international organizations.

#### **Long Term Education Projects**

CCMR's unique capacity-building programs provide recipient countries with Department of Defense expertise in the area of defense management. These programs respond to, and facilitate the spread of, democratic defense management norms throughout the world in order to improve legitimacy, effectiveness and efficiency of defense and security institutions.

#### **Program Administration**

All courses will be administered in accordance with the applicable laws, policies, and regulations of the U.S. funding provided for course execution. International participation is arranged through the Office of the Secretary of Defense and individual service security cooperation agencies. Overall quota control and programming is exercised by the Naval Education and Training Assistance Field Activity (NETSAFA).

Programs are designed for mid- to senior-grade military

officers, civilian officials, legislators, and personnel from non-governmental organizations, both in residence and overseas. All programs provide participants with insights and analytical tools for enhancing civil-military cooperation at all levels.

#### **Course Titles**

##### **Mobile Education Teams (MET) Programs**

MASL	Description
P179021	MET Civil-Military Cooperation (CIMIC) and Combating Terrorism
P273001	MET Regional Civil-Military Relations
P273011	MET Civil-Military Responses to Terrorism (Regional)
P273013	MET Regional GPOI Peace Support Operations (PSO)
P309041	MET Civil-Military Responses to Terrorism: Consequence Management
P309042	MET Civil-Military Responses to Terrorism: Countering Ideological Support of Terrorism (CIST)
P309043	MET Civil-Military Responses to Terrorism: Intelligence and Combating Terrorism
P309044	MET Civil-Military Responses to Terrorism: Maritime Security
P309045	MET International Defense Transformation
P309064	MET Preparing for Peacekeeping Deployments: Negotiating Effective Support Agreements with International Org
P309065	MET Preparing for Peacekeeping Deployments: Reviewing Inter-Ministerial Peace Keeping Roles & Missions
P309066	MET Preparing for Peacekeeping Deployments: Reviewing MOD and Defense HQ's PK
P309067	MET Preparing for Peacekeeping Deployments: Adopting Task Lists and Standing Operating Procedures
P309068	MET GPOI UN CMCOORD
P309069	MET Civil-Military Responses to Terrorism
P309070	MET Civil-Military Relations
P309073	Civil-Military Relations Pre-Survey
P309077	Enhanced International Peace Keeping Capabilities (EIPC) Peace Support Operations Phase I Pre-Survey
P309078	MET EIPC Peace Support Operations
P309079	MET Enhancing Border Security through National Means and International Cooperation

P309102 MET GPOI Program Design & Development Visit (PDDV)

P309103 MET GPOI Peace Support Operations (PSO)

P309104 MET IDARM Project Management (Managing Complex Defense Projects)

P309116 MET LATAM Strategic Leadership

P309117 MET LATAM National Security Strategy Development Practicum

P309121 MET Enhancing Civil Military Relations (CMR) through Security Sector Reform (SSR)

P309130 IDARM Site Survey

P309131 MET IDARM Principles of Defense Acquisition Management

P309136 MET IDARM Contracting for Pre-Deployment & Deployment Operations

P309137 MET Africa Civil-Military Relations for Junior Military Leaders

P309138 MET Africa Disarmament, Demobilization & Reintegration (DDR)

P309139 MET Africa Security Forces and the Electoral Process

P309140 MET Implementing Strategic Planning: Developing Effective Personnel Management Policy

P309148 MET The Media and the Military

P309149 MET Intelligence and Democracy

P309150 MET Building Linkages between the Legislature and the Military

P309151 MET Domestic Support Operations (Military Support to Civilian Authorities)

P309152 MET Civilian Control of the Armed Forces in a Democracy: Methods, Techniques and Applications

P309153 MET Civil-Military Cooperation (CIMIC): Support of Multinational and Interagency Relief and Reconstruction Operations

P309154 MET Civil Affairs (CA) / Civil-Military Cooperation (CIMIC) Support of Information Operations (IO)

P309156 MET Establishing Democratic Civil-Military Relations and the Rule of Law

P309157 MET Global Peace Ops Init (GPOI)

P309158 MET International Homeland Defense

P309194 MET Africa Local Focus Program on Civil-Military Relations

P309105 MET Africa National Security Planning

P309210 MET IDARM Africa: Strategies for Building and Sustaining Accountability in Defense Resource Management Systems

P309211 MET GPOI Senior Mission Leaders Course (SML)

### ***In Residence Programs***

MASL	Description
P159200	Principles of Defense Acquisition Management (IDARM)
P159202	Principles of Defense Procurement and Contracting (IDARM)
P170001	Executive Program in Defense Decision Making
P171400	Civil-Military Relations CONUS Planning
P171404	Intelligence and Democracy
P171406	International Defense Transformation
P179018	Civil-Military Response to Terrorism (Global)
P179022	Maritime Terrorism
P179023	GPOI UN CMCOORD
P179045	Global Peace Operations Initiative (GPOI) United Nations Staff Officers Course
P179046	Global Peace Operations Initiative (GPOI) United Nations Military Observer Training
P179047	Global Peace Operations Initiative (GPOI) United Nations Logistics Officers Course
P179048	Global Peace Operations Initiative (GPOI) United Nations Peace Support Operations Instructors' Course
P179069	International Defense Acquisition Negotiations (IDARM)
P179085	GPOI Peace Support Operations Commanders Course (PSOCC)
P181006	Distinguished Visitor Orientation Tour (DVOT)

## **Center for Stabilization and Reconstruction Studies (CSRS)**

### ***Website***

[www.csrns-nps.org](http://www.csrns-nps.org)

### ***Program Director***

Matthew Vaccaro  
Code CCMR, West Wing, Herrmann Hall, Room 413W  
(831) 402-0987, FAX (831) 656-1810  
[mvaccaro@nps.edu](mailto:mvaccaro@nps.edu)

## Overview

The Center for Stabilization and Reconstruction Studies (CSRS) is dedicated to building more effective responses to failed or failing states. The Center conducts short-course learning events for practitioners in the broad functional area of stability and reconstruction (S&R). The challenge of stabilization and reconstruction is a central feature of contemporary international relations - and is likely to remain so for some time. These activities are inherently difficult, conducted by multiple actors, and are extremely dynamic. The best learning in stabilization and reconstruction occurs when the curriculum is multi-disciplinary and interactive among a diverse participant mix. The programs of CSRS incorporate practitioners from the complete range of actors that are involved in these activities, including:

- U.S. and foreign military officers;
- U.S. and foreign government civilian officials;
- Civilians from non-governmental organizations; and,
- Representatives of inter-governmental organizations and non-governmental organizations.

## Our Programs

### Short Courses

CSRS courses are designed based on the educational needs of practitioners. Courses are typically three to five days in length and can be conducted in Monterey or elsewhere. CSRS uses a variety of teaching methods to help practitioners learn, including role-playing scenarios, practical exercises, and facilitated problem-solving. Current topics of instruction fall into five themes: conflict prevention; humanitarian relief; economic recovery and development; institution building and security sector reform; and cross-community understanding.

### Course Schedule

Please consult our website ([www.csrs-nps.org](http://www.csrs-nps.org)) for the most current listing of CSRS courses and application procedures.

### Program Administration

CSRS seeks partners and sponsors for specific activities and events. Please let us know if you have an educational requirement related to S&R, or are interested in partnering in some fashion.

## International Defense Acquisition Resource Management (IDARM)

### Website

[www.nps.edu/IDARM/](http://www.nps.edu/IDARM/)

### Program Manager

Kathleen Pegggar  
Code CCMR-IDARM, Bldg 259, Rm 119  
(831) 656-2469, FAX (831) 656-7680  
[klpeggar@nps.edu](mailto:klpeggar@nps.edu)

## Overview

Established in 1997, the International Defense Acquisition Resource Management Program (IDARM) is intended to strengthen democratic relationships and international security cooperation through acquisition education, research and professional service.

Education: To develop problem solving and decision-making skills through analysis and critical review.

Research: To conduct studies that support policy making and improve acquisition processes.

Professional Service: To provide leadership and professional expertise in support of international partners.

## Our Approach

The primary focus of the program is to strengthen the managerial competencies of the military and civilian leaders responsible for a nation's defense acquisition processes. For many countries, particularly in emerging democracies, acquisition processes are evolving, and the question of developing a structured approach to defense acquisition resource management has not been fully addressed. In other nations, improving the existing defense acquisition process is important to achieving international security goals.

Additionally, the understanding of other nations' resource management processes can lead to increased opportunity for cooperative development programs and the associated reduction in risk and costs. The benefits can also be extended to the relationship of defense acquisition management to multi-national defense agreements, such as NATO.

## IDARM Course Offerings

### In Residence Courses

Twice yearly, we offer a two-week resident course, Principles of Defense Acquisition Management (MASL P159200). The target audience is international military officers and civilian officials working in any of the professional fields supporting defense acquisition programs. We also offer Principles of Defense Procurement and Contracting (MASL P159202). It will immediately follow the Principles of Acquisition Management Course. The target audience is international military officers and civilian officials working in the policy or operational aspects of tendering and contracting. We offer our third resident course every fall, International Defense Acquisition Negotiations (MASL P179069). This course is designed for U.S. and international military officers and civilian equivalents who directly or indirectly contribute to the development of negotiation positions, conduct analysis of information, or participate in negotiations. Please visit our website for additional course descriptions and scheduled course dates.

### Mobile Education Teams (MET)

The IDARM program at NPS offers a wide range of defense acquisition resource management courses to our

worldwide customers under the Expanded-IMET program. These courses are delivered via METs with two or more faculty members, depending on the subject matter covered and length of the course, augmented by expert practitioners in the field. The courses are arranged in three general career fields: Defense Acquisition and Program Management, Defense Contract/Procurement Management, and Defense Logistics Management. As is the case with all IDARM programs, the goal is to meet the host country's requirements to the fullest extent possible.

The courses combine both classroom lectures and group exercises supplemented by case studies designed to highlight specific learning objectives involving defense acquisition management decision making. Our education programs are developed by NPS faculty and are tailored to the specific government organizational structures, national acquisition statutes and regulations, and defense acquisition objectives in place in each country we visit.

Each course in the IDARM series is developed using a phased approach, in partnership with the host country's military and civilian leadership and managers, consisting of:

- Phase I - Needs Assessment (in-country) (MASL P309130)
  - Course development begins with a survey of a nation's needs in a specific resource management area. This phase involves IDARM program team members visiting the host country to meet with those executives and managers responsible for determining defense requirements and qualifications for acquisition program managers and decision makers.
- Phase II - Curriculum Development (in Monterey, CA) (MASL P309132)
  - The program design phase of the program is conducted at the Naval Postgraduate School (NPS), Monterey, CA. During Phase II, an overview of the proposed curriculum will be presented for the participating country's approval.
- Phase III - Course Delivery (in-country) (MASL P309131)
  - The graduate education program course is delivered during Phase III. Course duration varies depending on the country's preferences and decisions made during Phase II. The course delivery will improve the host country's ability to utilize their resources with maximum effectiveness, thereby contributing to great stability and self-reliance in the international security environment.
  - Some of the recommended topics include but are not limited to: Principles of Defense Systems Acquisition Management, Software Acquisition Management, Test and Evaluation Management, Capabilities-Based Requirements, Logistics, Systems Engineering, Supply Chain Management, etc.

Additionally IDARM offers the following METs:

- Project Management (Managing Complex Defense Projects) (MASL P309104)
  - This eight day course provides project managers and project team members with the tools and techniques necessary to successfully manage complex projects. Emphasis is placed on cost control, schedule management and project scope of work.
- Contracting for Pre-Deployment and Deployment Operations (MASL P309136)
  - This one week course examines the fundamental concepts and challenges associated with contingency contracting. It is designed to provide course participants with an understanding of the complexities associated with planning and negotiating contracts in "conflict areas".
- Africa: Strategies for Building and Sustaining Accountability in Defense Resource Management Systems (MASL P309210)
- Logistics and Life Cycle Management (MASL P309348)
  - This five day course examines the components and characteristics of effective logistics systems. Emphasis is placed on life cycle phases and the important considerations in developing cost models that help to predict the likely total ownership cost of major weapon systems projects.
- Ethics and Integrity in Defense Acquisition Decision Making (MASL P319036)
  - This five day course examines the fundamental characteristics of a fair and transparent public procurement system. Emphasis is placed on creating and sustaining an organizational culture that is grounded in appropriate individual behavior. The risks and effects of corruption in the defense acquisition process and the importance of leadership are discussed.

Transparency is a central characteristic of all public resource management and decision making systems. This five day course examines the characteristics of procurement and other decision making systems that are defined by integrity, accountability and transparency.

### **Program Development**

IDARM develops and conducts defense acquisition courses designed to educate both military officers and senior civilian officials in the management principles necessary to support development of a needs-driven acquisition system. Please let us know if you have an education requirement, as we look forward to the opportunity to present an IDARM course in your country and/or welcoming your students to our resident courses. Please visit our website and/or contact the IDARM staff for more information.

# Systems Engineering Analysis Curriculum and Program

---

## **Chair**

Jeff Kline, CAPT, USN (Ret.) (SEA Chair)  
 Naval Postgraduate School  
 Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 262  
 1411 Cunningham Road  
 Monterey, CA 93943-5219  
 (831) 656-7946, DSN 756-7946, FAX (831) 656-2595  
 jekline@nps.edu

## **Members**

### **Academic Associate**

Mark Stevens  
 Code SE/ST, Bullard Hall, Room 2011  
 (831) 656-7545, DSN 756-7545  
 FAX (831) 656-3129  
 mstevens@nps.edu

### **Program Officer**

Vince Naccarato, LCDR, USN  
 Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 213  
 (831) 656-2191, DSN 756-2191  
 FAX (831) 656-2595  
 vjnaccar1@nps.edu

### **Chair, Department of Systems Engineering**

Ronald Giachetti, Ph.D.  
 Code SE/OI, Bullard Hall, Room 201K  
 (831) 656-2670, DSN 756-2670  
 FAX (831) 656-3129  
 regiache@nps.edu

### **Chair, Department of Operations Research**

Patricia Jacobs, Ph.D.  
 Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 239A  
 (831) 656-2654, DSN 756-2654  
 FAX (831) 656-2595

## **Overview**

The Systems Engineering Analysis (SEA) curriculum and program at NPS provides a unique education bridging the knowledge bases of both Systems Engineering and Operations Analysis. The Chair of SEA, supported by the Academic Associate and Program Officer, manages execution of the program. The Deans of GSEAS and GSOIS jointly exercise overall executive responsibility, with the chairs of the Systems Engineering and Operations Research Departments being jointly responsible for ensuring the quality of the program. The Chair of SEA acts as a liaison point-of-contact for the collaborative efforts between the curriculum sponsor, OPNAV N9I and the SEA curriculum and program at NPS, and collaborates with the two department chairs in professional development, supports team-oriented research and analysis that links technical solutions to tactical problems, enhances

understanding of the Navy's Requirements-Setting, Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE) and acquisition processes, and the manner in which they impact warfighting acquisition programs.

The responsibilities of the faculty team are:

1. To maintain the military relevance and academic excellence of the SEA program;
2. To foster close relationships with the appropriate officers in OPNAV and the Fleet and with a curriculum sponsor, emphasizing the curriculum goal of improving the technical-tactical-operational prowess of the unrestricted line;
3. To draw on the best qualified and most knowledgeable faculty to serve as instructors and curriculum/course advisors;
4. To work through the Academic Associate, to ensure the interdisciplinary nature of the program is maintained, and that the best possible use is made of existing courses and faculty;
5. To enhance the availability of suitable student capstone projects, the professionalism of faculty advisors, and the quality of written project reports;
6. To foster the selection and matriculation of well-qualified students who have intellectual and professional promise of being future leaders of the Navy; and,
7. To advise the Chair in the management of SEA courses, administration of SEA students, and supervising the SEA Capstone project.

## **Degrees Awarded**

The Systems Engineering and Operations Research Departments jointly award the Master of Science in Systems Engineering Analysis (MS SEA) degree. The SEA curriculum is designed for unrestricted line officers who aspire to command and seek a graduate degree tailored to enhance their value as combat officers. The hallmark of the curriculum is a strong scientific and technical content that offers a balanced blend and breadth in systems thinking and analysis of current and future military operations.

Candidates normally are expected to have studied mathematics and science in their undergraduate work. Undergraduate engineering study is advantageous, but not required.

The Master of Science degree in Systems Engineering Analysis requires:

1. A minimum of 48 quarter-hours of graduate-level work.
2. The candidate must take all courses in an approved study program, which must also satisfy the following requirements:
  - a. A minimum of 36 quarter-hours of credit in 3000

and 4000 level courses, including a minimum of 12 quarter-hours at the 4000 level.

- Participation in a capstone project with a minimum of 12 credits is required for the degree. An acceptable thesis, for a minimum of 12 credits, may be substituted in lieu of a team project. The Academic Associate and the Program Officer must endorse such a request, which will be subject to final approval by the Chair Professor.

A student seeking the Master of Science in Systems Engineering Analysis must also demonstrate knowledge in systems design and integration, systems analysis and application, combat technology, and familiarity with professional military education in strategy and policy. This may be accomplished by completing all courses in an approved study program.

## Systems Engineering Analysis Program – Curriculum 308

### **Program Officer**

Vince Naccarato, LCDR, USN  
Code OR, Glasgow Hall, Room 213  
(831) 656-2191, DSN 756-2191  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
vjnaccar1@nps.edu

### **Academic Associate**

Mark Stevens  
Code SE/ST, Bullard Hall, Room 2011  
(831) 656-7545, DSN 756-7545  
FAX (831) 656-3129  
mstevens@nps.edu

This interdisciplinary curriculum provides a foundation in systems thinking, technology, and operations analysis for warfighters. Graduates will be able to understand how to develop and fight new systems of combat systems, and have a more thorough understanding of current combat systems.

Students normally complete group projects in lieu of theses. These “capstone” projects are chosen to allow students to gain a thorough understanding of a critical warfare area and to provide the Navy and other services insights about future systems options to meet emerging needs.

The program is designed as a highly integrated graduate education. Lectures, team projects, and individual research are provided, as well as seminars from visiting experts. The length of this program is eight quarters.

### **Requirements for Entry**

For entry, the officer must have at least a C+ undergraduate grade point average, with at least one calculus course with a C or better and at least one calculus-based physics course with a C or better (APC 334). If an officer is an outstanding performer, but lacks

the necessary academic preparation, waivers may be considered. In addition, distance learning courses in Calculus are available for candidates wishing to obtain higher math skills.

### **Systems Engineering Analysis Subspecialty**

Completion of this curriculum qualifies a naval officer as a Systems Engineering Subspecialist, with subspecialty code 6500P or 6501P (Navy Requirements Officer Program Track).

### **Entry Dates**

The Systems Engineering Analysis curriculum is an eight-quarter curriculum with a July entry date. If further information is needed, contact the Program Officer or Academic Associate for this curriculum.

### **Degrees**

#### ***Master of Science in Systems Engineering Analysis***

This degree is proposed for all students completing the 308 curriculum. The System Engineering and Operations Research departments are the approving authority for the degree.

#### ***Master of Science in Systems Engineering***

To be considered for this degree, a student must meet the degree requirements (including an ABET EAC accredited engineering BS degree or documented equivalent) and complete all the requirements of curriculum 308. The chair of the Department of Systems Engineering is the approving authority for the degree.

#### ***Master of Science in Systems Analysis***

Selected students may elect to earn a degree in Systems Analysis from the Department of Operations Research. This involves a thesis in lieu of project and an extended analysis sequence. The chair of the Department of Operations Research is the approving authority for the degree.

### **Typical Course of Study**

The first quarter of the SEA curriculum reflects a review of mathematics and physics, from a systems perspective. Subsequent quarters present a balance of courses in systems engineering, operations analysis, technology, joint professional military education, culminating in the capstone project-encompassed by the SE3201/2/3 sequence of courses. The students gain additional knowledge and insight through seminars and project related travel.

#### Quarter 1 (Accelerated)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE1001	Mathematics For SE I	4	2
SE1002	Mathematics For SE II	3	1
SE2003	Introduction to Mechanical Systems	4	2
SE2101	Introduction to Electromagnetic Systems	4	2

Quarter 2			
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
SE3112	Combat Systems Engineering I- Intro to Sensors	4	2
OS3180	Probability and Statistics for Systems Engineering	4	1
MN3301	Acquisition of Defense Systems	4	0
Quarter 3			
SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2
OS3211	Systems Optimization	4	0
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
OS3680	Naval Tactical Analysis	4	0
NW3230	Strategy & War	4	2
Quarter 4			
SE3113	Combat Systems Engineering II- Conventional Weapons	4	2
SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
OS4680	Naval Systems Analysis	4	0
OS3380	Combat Systems Simulation	3	1
Quarter 5			
SE3303	System Assessment	3	2
SE4112	Combat Systems Engineering III	4	2
OA4602	Joint Campaign Analysis	4	0
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
Quarter 6			
NW3275	Joint Maritime Operations - part 1	4	0
SE4115	Combat Systems Integration	4	2
ELECT	Elective		
SE3201	Engineering Systems Conceptualization	2	4
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
<i>NW3275: U.S. Navy URL only</i>			
Quarter 7			
ELECT	Elective		
OA4603	Test and Evaluation	4	0

SE3202	Engineering Systems Design	2	4
NW3276	Joint Maritime Operations - part 2	2	2
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0

*NW3276: U.S. Navy URL only*

Quarter 8			
ELECT	Elective		
SE3203	Engineering Systems Implementation & Operation	2	4
-space-			
SI0810	Integrating Project	0	8
-or-			
ELECT	Elective		
-space-			
NW3285	Theater Security Decision Making	4	0

**Educational Skill Requirements**  
**Systems Engineering Analysis Curriculum**

**Broad Objective**

This curriculum teaches U.S. Navy Unrestricted Line Officers how the Navy builds and operates large combat systems of systems. The primary objective is to prepare officers to serve afloat and in key operational staff billets by giving them the technological and analytical understanding to fight the fleet today and in the future. The emphasis is on integration of complex warfare systems with compatible tactics. In addition, graduates with experience afloat will be prepared to serve ashore as program managers and in technical/analytical billets on headquarters staffs.

- Basics.** Introduction to the mathematics, physics, and computer skills needed to understand the technical aspects of combat, information, and decision systems.
- Systems Engineering.** Understand the systems engineering process and how to perform systems engineering studies, to include a knowledge of system design, development, and deployment; technical and cost trade-offs; human-in-the-loop issues and project management. Be able to integrate relevant technological disciplines that bear on weapons, sensor and information systems. Understand responsiveness to realistic military requirements, specifications and cost limitations. Study the linkage between strategic planning, requirements, project organization, and technology.
- Operations Analysis.** Learn how to apply advanced management and operations research ideas to defense problems, to include cost-benefit and cost-effectiveness analysis. Understand uncertainty and risk and their impact on military planning, decision making and operations. Become familiar with complexity and the modeling of competitive systems. Gain a basic

knowledge of modeling, simulation and gaming. Learn how Operations Research techniques, including experimental design, are applied to operational test and evaluation; planning and analyzing fleet battle experiments; and to military decision making.

4. **Sensor and Weapon Systems.** Gain a solid understanding of the scientific, mathematical and engineering principles behind existing and future military systems. Understand the elements that impact sensor system performance. Understand the principles behind existing and emerging sensor technologies, including radar, sonar, electro-optical sensors, and other sensors. Understand the technologies underlying weapons systems, and the principles that guide successful integration of weapons and sensors with platforms.
5. **Information Systems Technology.** Develop knowledge of information systems technology including computer systems; computer networks and communications systems; software engineering; and data base management. Demonstrate awareness of the capabilities, limitations, design and operation, and vulnerabilities of information systems. Understand the concepts of defensive and offensive Information Warfare.
6. **Independent Study.** Each student must demonstrate the ability to conduct independent and team oriented research and analysis on problems that link technical solutions to tactical problems, and to present the results in writing and oral briefings. A substantive project report or thesis will be required of all students.
7. **Department of Defense Resource Allocation.** Develop a working knowledge of resource allocation within the Department of Defense including the PPBE, JCIDS, and Acquisition processes. It is imperative that students understand key issues regarding the scheduling of budget delivery to, and the related interface with Congress, as well as the critical milestones involved in development of the President's Budget. In addition, a working knowledge of the interfaces between PPBE, JCIDS, and Acquisition is necessary to gain an appreciation for the synergies and disconnects between these two processes - and in particular to understanding the manner in which they impact warfighting acquisition programs.

#### **Joint Professional Military Education**

Completion of Joint Professional Military Education (JPME) is required for all USN officers enrolled in the 308 curriculum. Graduates will develop an understanding of warfighting within the context of operational art, to include: national military capabilities and command structure, joint and service doctrine, joint planning and execution, and joint and multinational forces and systems integration at the operational level of war.

### **Typical Course of Study Navy Requirements Officer Program Track**

The first quarter of the SEA curriculum reflects a review of mathematics and physics, from a systems perspective. Subsequent quarters present a balance of courses in systems engineering, operations analysis, technology, and program management topics culminating in the capstone project encompassed by the SE3201/2/3 sequence of courses. The students gain additional knowledge and insight through seminars and project related travel. This track satisfies the mandatory Defense Acquisition University (DAU) program management education required by the Defense Acquisition Work force Improvement Act (DAWIA) for Program Management through Level III.

#### Quarter 1 (Accelerated)

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
SE1001	Mathematics For SE I	4	2
SE1002	Mathematics For SE II	3	1
SE2003	Introduction to Mechanical Systems	4	2
SE2101	Introduction to Electromagnetic Systems	4	2

#### Quarter 2

SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
SE3100	Fundamentals of Systems Engineering	3	2
SE3112	Combat Systems Engineering I- Intro to Sensors	4	2
OS3180	Probability and Statistics for Systems Engineering	4	1
MN3331	Principles of Acquisition and Program Management	5	1

#### Quarter 3

SI3400	Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management	3	2
OS3211	Systems Optimization	4	0
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
SE4112	Combat Systems Engineering III	4	2
OS3680	Naval Tactical Analysis	4	0

#### Quarter 4

SE3113	Combat Systems Engineering II- Conventional Weapons	4	2
SE3302	System Suitability	3	2
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
OS4680	Naval Systems Analysis	4	0

OS3380	Combat Systems Simulation	3	1
Quarter 5			
MN3303	Principles of Acquisition and Contract Management	4	0
SE4115	Combat Systems Integration	4	2
OA4602	Joint Campaign Analysis	4	0
OA4702	Cost Estimation	4	0
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
Quarter 6			
MN3384	Principles of Acquisition Production and Quality Management	4	1
SE4150	Systems Architecting and Design	3	2
SE3121	Introduction to C4ISR	3	2
SE3201	Engineering Systems Conceptualization	2	4
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
Quarter 7			
MN3309	Software Acquisition Management for Strategic and Tactical Systems	4	1
SE3202	Engineering Systems Design	2	4
MN4602	Test and Evaluation Management	2	2
SE3000	Systems Engineering Colloquium	1	0
GB4053	Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems	4	0
Quarter 8			
ELECT	Elective		
SE3203	Engineering Systems Implementation & Operation	2	4
MN4307	Program Management Policy and Control	4	0
MN4470	Strategic Planning and Policy for the Logistic Manager	4	0

# Energy Academic Group

## Chair

Daniel Nussbaum, Ph.D.  
Code OR/Glasgow, Room 242  
(831) 656-2387, DSN 756-2387  
danussba@nps.edu

## Program Officer

Kevin J. Maher  
Code OR/Mk, Glasgow Hall, Room 227  
(831) 656-2691, DSN 756-2691  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
KJMaher@nps.edu

## Academic Associate

Kevin J. Maher  
Code OR/Mk, Glasgow Hall, Room 227  
(831) 656-2691, DSN 756-2691  
FAX (831) 656-2595  
KJMaher@nps.edu

## Brief Overview

The overall objective for the Energy Academic Group (EAG) is to develop and maintain NPS as a Navy Center of Excellence for Energy Graduate Education and Research. The EAG will also actively explore educational and research partnerships across the full spectrum of Department of Defense (DOD) related organizations, Department of Energy (DOE), as well as other universities, industry, and nonprofit sectors.

EN Courses (p. 351)

## Certificate in Defense Energy - Curriculum 234

### Brief Overview

The Academic Certificate Program in Energy is designed to support the Secretary of the Navy's energy goals by providing an energy education option to NPS resident students who are not directly detailed into the established Energy programs. The certificate program is also available for those who do not have the opportunity to enroll in an NPS degree program. To earn a certificate, students must enroll in the 234 curriculum and complete a series of energy courses.

Earning the certificate requires a student to complete a minimum of 16 graduate credit hours of energy course offerings and achieve an average of 3.0 Graduate Quality Point Rating (GQPR) in these courses. This is accomplished by enrolling in four graduate energy courses and earning a "B" or "P" in each course. One of the four courses is mandatory for all certificates. The other three are selected from a list of acceptable energy courses. In lieu of exactly one of these three elective courses a student may enroll

and pass two consecutive offerings of EN3000, Defense Energy Seminar.

PH3700 Fundamentals of Energy is the required course, and is offered once a year in the Winter Quarter. Students may select their electives during any quarter the course is offered, but all courses must be completed within three years of admission to the certificate program. Each student's required course work is developed individually under the direction of the EAG Academic Associate, and falls within one of three focus areas: Energy (Science & Technology); Energy (Policy & Analysis); or Energy (General) which combines S&T with P&A.

### Requirements for Entry

APC requirements will vary with the courses selected. Students must satisfy any course prerequisites.

### Entry Dates

Any Quarter

### Program Length

12 months

### Graduate Certificate Requirements

The academic certificate program must be completed within 3 years of admission to the program. A student must maintain a 3.0 GQPR in the certificate courses to be awarded a certificate.

#### Required Course

Course	Title	Lecture	Lab
PH3700	Fundamentals of Energy	4	0

#### Elective Courses

##### SCIENCE and TECHNOLOGY (S&T)

EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0
EC3110	Electrical Energy: Present and Emerging Technologies	3	2
EC3240	Renewable Energy at Military Bases and for the Warfighter	3	2
ME4101	Advanced Thermodynamics	4	0
ME4231	Advanced Turbomachinery	3	2
ME4251	Engine Design and Integration	3	2
ME4420	Advanced Power and Propulsion	4	0
ME4731	Engineering Design Optimization	4	0
ME4901	Advanced Topics in Mechanical (Aerospace) Engineering	V	V

MS4410	Advanced Energy Materials	4	1
<i>EN3000: two consecutive offerings</i>			
POLICY and ANALYSIS (P&A)			
EN3000	Defense Energy Seminar	2	0
GB4070	Energy Economics	4	0
MN3810	Fundamental Issues in Energy Technology Adoption	4	0
NS4960	Energy Security and Geopolitics	4	0
OS3007	Operations Research for Energy Systems Analysts	4	0
OA4613	Energy Logistics in Warfare Operations	4	0
<i>EN3000: two consecutive offerings</i>			

# Naval War College Partnership & JPME

---

## **Chairman**

Fred P. Drake  
Professor  
Halligan Hall Room 239  
831-656-3003  
DSN 756-3003  
fpdrake@nps.edu

## **Associate Chair**

David F. Overton  
Associate Professor  
Halligan Hall Room 273  
831-656-3020  
DSN 756-3020  
dfoverto@nps.edu

**Harold D. Blanton**, Professor (1999); Ph.D., M.A., Florida State University (1999); B.S., Valdosta State University (1991).

**Jan S. Breemer**, Professor (1999); Ph.D., M.A., University of Southern California (1987,1973); B.A., California State University, Long Beach (1968).

**R. Mitchell Brown III**, Professor (1999); CDR USN (ret); C&S Naval War College (2002); M.A., Naval Postgraduate School, (1980); MBA Wharton (University of Pennsylvania) (1976); B.S., U.S. Naval Academy (1968).

**Jonathan E. Czarnecki**, Professor (2001); COL USA, ARNG (ret); Ph.D., M.A., State University of New York at Buffalo (1979, 1976); B.S. Clarkson University (1970).

**Fred P. Drake**, Professor (1999); CDR USN (ret); M.A., U.S. Naval War College (1996); M.S., Troy State University (1988); B.S., University of Idaho (1979).

**Richard B. Grahlman**, Professor (1999); CDR USN (ret); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School, B.S., Oregon State University.

**Randall J. Hess**, Professor (2001); CAPT USN (ret); M.A., Naval War College (1992); M.A., Stanford University (1986); B.S., U.S. Naval Academy.

**Michael W. Jones**, Professor (2000); LT USNR; Ph.D., Florida State University (2004); M.S., B.A., University of New Orleans (1993).

**Michael T. McMaster**, Professor (2001); CDR USN (ret); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School (1987); B.B.A., University of New Mexico (1979).

**Thomas P. Moore**, Professor (2001); COL USAR (ret); Ph.D., Virginia Tech (1986); M.S., Stanford University (1975); B.A., Northeastern University (1974).

**Dayne E. Nix**, Associate Professor (2009); Ph.D., Salve Regina University (2007); M.A., Naval War College (2004); Th.M., Duke University (1993); M.Div., Denver Seminary (1983); B.A., University of Colorado (1974).

**Gary J. Ohls**, Professor (2009); Col USMC (ret); Ph.D., Texas Christian University (2008, 2004); M.A., Naval War College (1994); M.B.A., California State University, Long Beach (1977).

**David F. Overton**, Associate Professor (2007); LtCol USMC (ret); M.S., Naval Postgraduate School (2003); B.S., East Carolina University (1994).

**Joyce Sampson**, Professor (2001); Ph.D., M.A., Florida State University (2001).

**Roger W. Tomlinson**, Associate Professor (2016); Col USAF (ret) Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University (2012); MA, California State University Northridge (2003); MPA, Golden Gate University (1981); BA, College of the Holy Cross (1974).

**Donald J. Stoker**, Professor (1999); Ph.D., Florida State University (1997); M.A., B.A., Valdosta State University.

**Karl Walling**, Professor (2000); Ph.D., M.A., (1992); B.A., St. John's College (1984).

**Craig A. Whiteside**, Associate Professor (2013); LTC USA (ret); Ph.D. (2014); M.A. (2011) Washington State University; C&GS College (2004); B.S., U.S. Military Academy (1991).

## Professional Military Education (PME) and Joint Professional Military Education (JPME)

The U.S. Naval War College curricula offered at NPS meets all of the requirements for Navy PME (as established by the Chief of Naval Operations) and for JPME (as established by the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff) for Intermediate Level Professional Military Education. The importance of offering a program that blends graduate-level study with Joint Professional Military Education was recognized by NPS in the early 1990s. Originally called the Joint Education Electives Program (JEEP) when it began in 1993, the program's name was changed to the Program for Joint Education (PJE) to make its name consistent with current military education terminology. In academic year 1999-2000, NPS partnered with the U.S. Naval War College (NWC), Newport, RI to provide NPS students with a tailored program leading to a Naval War College diploma and JPME phase I certification.

It should be recognized that the courses described below are Naval War College courses, which are taught by Naval War College faculty. As such, course content, teaching methodology and program management are the sole responsibility of the Naval War College. The entire sequence of courses including Strategy and Policy, Theater Security Decision Making and Joint Maritime Operations (parts 1&2), has been reviewed and approved through the Process for Accreditation of Joint Education (PAJE) process conducted by the Joint Chiefs of Staff at the Naval War

College's College of Distance Education.

The three-course NWC program provides coverage of all mandatory "learning areas" outlined in CJCS's Officer Professional Military Education Policy (OPMEP), CJCSINST 1800.01 (series). The NWC program, both at NPS and on the College's main campus in Newport, RI, provides instruction in three course areas: Strategy and War (S&W), Theatre Security Decision Making (TSDM), and Joint Maritime Operations (JMO). Effective in September 1999, the S&P curriculum replaced the NPS course Joint Maritime Strategy NS-3252, which had been required for all department of the Navy (DoN) students since 1989.

Note: Only those students who complete the entire sequence (S&W, TSDM and JMO) will earn JPME phase I certification.

Transcripts of those students who complete all NWC courses (S&W, TSDM and JMO) through any methodology – Fleet Seminar, correspondence, NWC Monterey courses – will be annotated to verify their JPME phase I certification.

All versions of NWC courses are academically rigorous and will require significant effort on the part of each student. The goal is to enable each student to earn both their NPS degree and the NWC diploma (with JPME phase I). It should be recognized, however, that students who cannot complete all of the NWC requirements while in Monterey can enroll in the remaining NWC courses, by Fleet Seminar or other DL course offerings, at their next duty station.

### Naval War Course Descriptions

NW Courses (p. 430)

## Marine Corps Professional Military Education at NPS

Marine Corps officers selected to attend NPS through the Commandant's Career-Level Education Board (CCLEB) or the Commandant's Professional Intermediate-Level Education Board (CPIB) can participate in Marine Corps PME seminar programs for captains and majors. The Marine Corps' College of Distance Education and Training (CDET) designs, develops, and delivers both of the Marine Corps' officer distance education programs (DEP): the Expeditionary Warfare School (EWSDEP) and the Command & Staff College (CSCDEP). Interested officers can contact the CDET regional coordinator for NPS through the CDET website:

<https://www.mcu.usmc.mil/cdet>. USMC PME information is found at <https://www.mcu.usmc.mil>

**NPS JPME Requirement.** Resident DON students shall have the opportunity to participate in the strategy and naval warfare focused courses embedded within their respective curricula, as well as in Joint Professional Military Education (JPME) offered through the Naval War College program at NPS. JPME provides courses in strategy and war, theater security decision making, and joint

maritime operations. Curriculum sponsors and community managers shall determine the requirement for JPME for DON students at NPS.

**Naval War College C&S option.** Marine Corps officers attending NPS may enroll in the Naval War College Command and Staff program in lieu of the Marine Corps Command and Staff DEP. The Naval War College courses needed to complete the Navy C&S requirement while at NPS are: NW3230 (Strategy and Policy - one quarter), NW3275 and NW3276 (Joint Maritime Operations-two consecutive quarters), and NW3285 (National Security Decision Making-one quarter).

## Air Force Intermediate Development Education (IDE) at NPS

Air Force officers selected for IDE programs at the NPS are managed by the Air Force Institute of Technology, Civilian Institution Programs (AFIT/CI) office at Wright-Patterson AFB OH. Selected officers complete a master's degree program at NPS in a field of study appropriate to their careers.

# Nonresident Education Opportunities (Distance Learning)

## Nonresident Education Opportunities (Distance Learning)

While courses are available to students in Monterey at its main campus, NPS Distance Learning (DL) enables students to earn certificates or degrees at locations across the nation or around the globe.

- Mission-funded seats are available to eligible active duty naval officers (USN & USMC). Additional course fees may be required.
- All Military and DoD/government civilians are eligible to enroll in NPS Distance Learning programs.
- Select DoD Contractors are also eligible for enrollment in programs related to systems engineering and defense product development.
- Research associated with graduate studies may also include classified work.
- Although program length and costs vary, certificate programs are typically four courses (three to four credit hours each) while Master's degrees typically run 12 to 16 courses.

## NPS DL Certificate Programs

### Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences

265 – Modeling and Simulation Management  
 273 – Space Systems  
 274 – Anti-Submarine Warfare  
 282 – Systems Engineering  
 284 – Guidance, Navigation and Control Systems  
 285 – Fault Tolerant Computing  
 286 – Reconfigurable Computing  
 287 – Digital Communications  
 288 – Cyber Warfare  
 290 – Signal Processing  
 291 – Electric Ship Power Systems  
 292 – EW (Electronic Warfare) Engineer  
 293 – Journeyman EW Engineer  
 294 – Senior EW Engineer  
 295 – Network Engineering

### Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences

225 – Applied Cyber Operations  
 227 – Cyber Operations Infrastructure  
 240 – Healthcare Modeling & Simulation  
 256 – Cyber Security Fundamentals  
 258 – Cyber Security Defense  
 260 – Cyber Security Adversarial Techniques  
 262 – Human Systems Integration  
 268 – Data Science  
 270 – Information Systems Security Engineering  
 271 – Information Systems & Operations

272 – Information Systems Technology  
 277 – Knowledge Superiority  
 278 – Identity Management  
 281 – Systems Analysis  
 289 – Cost Estimating and Analysis

### Graduate School of Business and Public Policy

211 – Advanced Acquisition Program  
 212 – Acquisition Management DL Program  
 210 – Stability, Security and Development in Complex Operations

## NPS DL Master's Programs

### Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences

327 – Cyber Systems and Operations  
 357 – Computing Technology  
 359 – Human Systems Integration  
 363 – Systems Analysis  
 379 – Cost Estimating and Analysis  
 376 – MS in Computer Science  
 377 – MA in Identity Management and Cyber Security

### Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences

311/721 – MS in Systems Engineering  
 311/721 – MS in Systems Eng. Management  
 721 – MS in Product Development  
 592 – MS in Electrical Engineering  
 592 – MS in Computer Engineering  
 592 – Master of Engineering (EW, IO, SIGINT, and Cyber focus areas)  
 570 – Master of Engineering (ME or AE)  
 571 – Mechanical/Electrical Engineering for Graduates of Bettis Engineering Reactor School  
 572 – Mechanical Engineering for Nuclear Trained Officers  
 316 – MS in Space Systems Operations  
 535 – MS/Master of/in Engineering Acoustics

### Graduate School of Business and Public Policy

805/807 – Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)  
 807 – EMBA (Dual Degree with Virginia Tech)  
 835 – MS in Contract Management  
 836 – MS in Program Management

More DL programs, modes of delivery, and tuition information can be found at [www.nps.edu/DL](http://www.nps.edu/DL).

## Center for Educational Design, Development, and Distribution (CED3)

CED3 website: [www.nps.edu/Academics/DL/](http://www.nps.edu/Academics/DL/)

Center for Educational Design, Development, and Distribution (CED3) aspires to become the nation's leading

center for educational design, development, and distribution of graduate level educational products and is committed to ongoing excellence in its services.

CED3 uses its expertise in instructional design, media development/production, marketing/communications, student services and administrative services to support resident and non-resident instructional programs. Through collaboration with NPS schools, departments, and faculty, CED3 helps NPS use new and existing technologies to extend graduate level education to the total force.

Five operational teams support two functional areas- Course Development and Course Delivery. These five operational teams are:

- **Instruction Design** - Supporting effective instruction.
  - Contact: [ced3idd@nps.edu](mailto:ced3idd@nps.edu)
- **Media Development** - Enhancing the educational experience.
  - Contact: [ced3idd@nps.edu](mailto:ced3idd@nps.edu)
- **Marketing and Communications** - Promoting programmatic awareness.
  - Contact: [ced3MARCOM@nps.edu](mailto:ced3MARCOM@nps.edu)
- **Student Support and Administrative Services**- Promoting student and stakeholder success.
  - Student Support Contact: [ced3studcoord@nps.edu](mailto:ced3studcoord@nps.edu)
  - Bursar and Administrative Services Contact: [ced3bursar@nps.edu](mailto:ced3bursar@nps.edu)

## Air Force Institute of Technology—Distance Learning

The Air Force Institute of Technology (AFIT), located at Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, is the Air Force's graduate school of engineering and management as well as its institution for technical professional continuing education. AFIT is developing distance learning programs for government students who cannot enroll in one of AFIT's resident programs. Detailed information about AFIT's nonresident programs can be found at [www.afit.edu/en/dl/](http://www.afit.edu/en/dl/)

The Naval Postgraduate School maintains a Strategic Alliance with the Air Force Institute of Technology. A memorandum of agreement between the Secretary of the Navy and the Secretary of the Air Force forms this alliance to ensure the two institutions continuously work together to meet the educational needs of the Armed Forces of the United States. NPS and AFIT will continue to reflect the heritage and character of their respective services, meeting Joint and service-unique needs, minimizing unnecessary redundancy, maintaining quality and realizing efficiencies and economies of scale.

# Courses

---

## AE

### **AE0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE2440 - Introduction to Scientific Programming (3 - 2)**

This course offers an introduction to computer system operations and program development using NPS computer facilities. The main goal of the course is to provide an overview of different structured programming techniques, along with introduction to MATLAB/Simulink/GUIDE and to use modeling as a tool for scientific and engineering applications. The course discusses the accuracy of digital computations, ways to incorporate symbolic computations, and presents numerical methods in MATLAB functions. AE2440, EC2440, and SE2440 are the same course. PREREQUISITE: Knowledge of single variable calculus and matrix algebra.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE2820 - Introduction to Spacecraft Structures (3 - 2)**

Students will be introduced to solid mechanics and dynamics. The fundamentals of strength of materials and beam theory, along with stress analysis, buckling, and vibration theory, will be applied to perform structural analysis of spacecraft structures. Students will learn the finite element method and use standard aerospace industry analysis tools. Design considerations specific to spacecraft structures will be presented to examine the engineering of space structures. Corequisites: MA2121, or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE3804 - Thermal Control of Spacecraft (3 - 2)**

A solid foundation in heat transfer is the basis for design, testing, operation and evaluation of spacecraft thermal control systems. Therefore, the course examines the three fundamental modes of heat transfer (conduction, convection and radiation) singly and in combination in one and two dimensions, in unsteady conditions, and involving phase changes, with emphasis on applications to spacecraft design. The course examines thermal environments, thermal design, thermal testing, thermal operation, and integration of thermal design into the overall spacecraft systems. Also considered are unique problems and solutions in spacecraft design integration of thermal control systems. PREREQUISITES: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE3811 - Space Systems Laboratory (2 - 2)**

This course covers principles of spacecraft test programs, test philosophies and requirements of commercial, NASA, military programs, and evaluation as a team of a given spacecraft program test requirements. It covers component, subsystem,

and system level tests. Environmental tests cover static, sinusoidal, acoustic, random, shock, modal, thermal balance and thermal vacuum tests. The course covers experiments in Fltsatcom Laboratory on satellite performance and other spacecraft testbeds. The course also covers test effectiveness and history of on-orbit failures. Prerequisites: AE2820.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE3815 - Spacecraft Rotational Mechanics (3 - 2)**

Fundamentals of vector and tensor algebra. Rigid shape orientation and its parametrization, Euler's theorem, Direction Cosine Matrix and Rotation Matrix, Orientation Quaternion, Modified Rodriguez Parameters. Change of coordinates for vector and tensors. Rigid shape orientation differential kinematics, angular velocity, Darboux equation. Rigid body spacecraft rotational dynamics: angular momentum, inertia tensor and its transformations, Euler's rotational motion equations, solutions of the Euler's equation in significant cases, spin stabilization, energy-sink analysis. Modeling of environmental torque acting on an orbiting spacecraft: gravity gradient, aerodynamic torque, solar pressure torque. During the two hours per week of laboratory as well as the homework the students build up sequentially a full software simulator of spacecraft rotational mechanics to be used in subsequent classes. Prerequisites: MA2121.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **AE3818 - Spacecraft Attitude, Determination, and Control (3 - 2)**

Spacecraft attitude linear control: linearized attitude control, three-axis-stabilized spacecraft. Non-linear attitude control design: minimum-time slewing maneuver, quaternion feedback. Actuators for attitude control: Thrusters, Reaction Wheels, Control Moment Gyroscopes, Magnetotorquers, and related topics (thrust modulation and mapping, CMG steering laws and singularities, momentum dumping). Sensors for attitude and rate determination: star sensors, horizon sensor, sun sensor, gyroscopes. Attitude determination methods: deterministic approach (Triad algorithm), statistic approach (Wabha problem), stochastic approach (Kalman Filter). The labs focus on the practical solution of significant attitude control and determination problems by simulations in Matlab-Simulink. Prerequisites: EC2300 or equivalent, and AE3815.

Prerequisite: EC2300, AE3815. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **AE3820 - Advanced Mechanics and Orbital Robotics (3 - 2)**

This course is an intermediate level analysis of the dynamics of space systems, including: ascent and descent of rockets, tethers, yo-yo despin, spinning hubs with flexible appendages, single stage to orbit, and various problems in spacecraft attitude dynamics such as nutation dampers. The analysis will include developing the equation of motion, equilibrium and stability analysis, solutions of nonlinear systems using perturbation

methods and numerical techniques. Computational and symbolic manipulator packages will be used extensively. PREREQUISITE: MA2121.

Prerequisite: MA2121. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE3830 - Spacecraft Guidance and Control (3 - 2)**

Overview of the Spacecraft Guidance, Navigation, and Control System. Sources and effects of navigation and modeling errors on guidance and control systems. Error propagation techniques: linearization of spacecraft dynamical equations, covariance propagation and Monte Carlo simulations. Applications to spacecraft rendezvous and attitude control. Introduction to optimal control theory. Optimal bang-bang control for spacecraft thrusters. Linear-quadratic control problems and feedback control. Selection of weights and performance analysis. Perturbation guidance. Application of the matrix Riccati equation to spacecraft stability, control and guidance. PREREQUISITES: MA2121, SS2500, EC2300 or equivalent, and AE3815.

Prerequisite: MA2121, SS2500, AE3815. Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **AE3851 - Spacecraft Propulsion (3 - 2)**

Introduces concepts and devices in spacecraft propulsion. It reviews fundamental fluid mechanics, electricity and magnetism, and thermodynamics with molecular structure. Conventional chemical means such as H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> and monopropellants are discussed. Electric propulsion schemes (resistojets, arc-jets, ion, magneto-plasma-dynamic, etc.) are introduced and their performances contrasted with chemical schemes. Characteristics of more advanced concepts (laser, solar, nuclear, etc.) are also considered. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

### **AE3852 - Propulsion for Launch Vehicles (4 - 0)**

Introduction to propulsion for launch vehicles, beginning with mission energy requirements and an overview of current and proposed launch propulsion devices. Performance analysis, operating characteristics and propellant selection criteria are considered for air breathing and solid, liquid and nuclear rocket motor propulsion systems. Advanced cycles and concepts are presented. Design of components and subsystems. PREREQUISITE: ME3201.

Prerequisite: ME3201. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **AE3870 - Computational Tool for Spacecraft Design (2 - 4)**

In this course, the students become familiar with the use of computer aided design tools for spacecraft subsystems and system design. The tools are for conceptual spacecraft design trade-offs and detailed subsystem design, such as for structures, thermal, attitude control, and communications. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

### **AE4362 - Astrodynamics (3 - 0)**

Review of the two-body problem. The effects of a third point mass and a distributed mass. Expansion of the disturbing potential in series of Legendre functions. Variation of parameter equations for osculating orbital elements. Perturbation and

numerical solution techniques. Statistical orbit determination. Codes used by the military to maintain the catalog of artificial satellites and space debris. PREREQUISITE: SS3500 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: SS3500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE4452 - Advanced Missile Propulsion (4 - 1)**

Analysis and design of solid propellant rockets, ramjets, dual-combustion ramjets, ducted rockets, and detonation-based propulsion systems. Propellant selection criteria and characteristics, combustion models and behavior, performance analysis, combustor design, combustion instabilities and damping, mission and flight envelope effects on design requirements and technology requirements. Use of performance and grain design codes (SPP and NASA CEA) and laboratory test firings for comparison with measured performance. PREREQUISITE: AE3851 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: AE3851. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

### **AE4502 - Supersonic and Hypersonic Flows (4 - 0)**

One-dimensional, compressible flow is reviewed. Two-dimensional and axis-symmetric supersonic of ideal gases. Oblique shocks and expansion waves. General compressible flow equations. Potential supersonic and conical flows. Compressible scaling and transonic area ruling. Effects of very high velocity and low density. Hypersonic flow. Mach number independence and equivalence principles. Newtonian method. Blunt and slender body solutions. Real gas behavior and effect on shock and boundary layers. Applications are presented to satellite parasitic drag and re-entry flows. PREREQUISITE: ME3201 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: ME3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE4506 - Rarefied Gas Dynamics (4 - 0)**

Topics include advanced thermodynamics with molecular structure, kinetic theory, distribution functions, Boltzmann equation and transport phenomena from a kinetic theory point of view. Types of flow range from free-molecule to transition, to high temperature continuum. Numerical approaches are discussed. Applications to space problems and hypersonics are treated. PREREQUISITES: ME3201 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: ME3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE4816 - Dynamics and Control of Space Structures (4 - 0)**

Review of dynamics, finite element method, structural natural frequencies, mode shapes, and control of flexible structures. Smart sensors and actuators and applications to active vibration control, shape control, vibration isolation and fine beam pointing. Equation of motion of spacecraft with flexible structures, and control of spacecraft and flexible structures. The interaction of flexibility and control. Impact of flexibility on the performance of military spacecraft and future trends. PREREQUISITES: Graduate AE3830, ME3521, and EC2300 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: AE3830, ME3521, EC2300. Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **AE4818 - Acquisition, Tracking, and Pointing of Military Spacecraft (3 - 2)**

This course covers acquisition, tracking, and pointing (ATP)

design for military systems, such as spacecraft and laser beam control systems. It covers effects of structural flexibility and jitter on ATP performance, jitter control, acquisition system, tracking algorithms, laser beam control, laser beam aberration due to atmosphere and its correction by using adaptive optics, and spacecraft attitude control. The course will also cover laboratory examples of ATP designs for military systems. Prerequisites: AE3818, ME3521 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: AE3818, ME3521. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

### **AE4820 - Robotic Multibody Systems (3 - 2)**

This course focuses on the analytical modeling, numerical simulations and laboratory experimentation of dynamics and control of the autonomous maneuvering of robotic multibody systems. Systems of one or more robotic manipulators that are either on a fixed base or mounted on a moving base are considered. The mechanics, guidance and control of these robotic manipulators are studied and their modeling analyzed in details. Emphasis is given for the case of an open-tree robotic manipulator mounted on a drifting base. Applications are considered for orbiting spacecraft, underwater, surface, ground and airborne vehicles. The course laboratories focuses on analytical and numerical simulations as well as hands-on experimentation on hardware-in-the loop test bed. The Robotic Operating System as well as the Gazebo development environment is extensively used together with Matlab/Simulink and the in house developed Space Robotics Toolbox (SPART). Prerequisites: AE3818, ME3801.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **AE4830 - Spacecraft Systems I (4 - 1)**

This course emphasizes the systems analysis of geosynchronous spacecraft and covers the analysis of GNC (orbit and attitude control), structures, propulsion, thermal and electrical power subsystems. Basic mathematical equations will be used in the preliminary design of the subsystems and the tradeoff studies involved. The differences and similarities between dual-spin and three-axis stabilized spacecraft will be covered in detail. Systems aspect of a typical mission profile will be illustrated. Throughout, emphasis will be on the spacecraft bus. Students will be engaged in problem solving during most of the laboratory period. PREREQUISITES: Completion of Space Operations core-curriculum.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE4831 - Spacecraft Systems II (3 - 2)**

In this course, students will be involved in a group project to design a spacecraft to meet mission requirements. Material presented in AE4830 as well as AE4831 will be utilized. In parallel, this course covers some or all of the following aspects of spacecraft systems: spacecraft testing, TTC subsystem, and design of observation payloads. Differences and similarities between geosynchronous spacecraft and LEO/HEO spacecraft will be discussed. Topics include gravitational perturbation (J2 effects), gravity-gradient stabilization, and atmospheric drag effects. PREREQUISITE: AE4830.

Prerequisite: AE4830. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE4850 - Astrodynamics Optimization (3 - 2)**

This course develops basic measures of performance of a space vehicle (including launch vehicles) with methods to target a set of conditions and optimize the performance. Topics include an overview of the Guidance, Navigation and Control System, fundamentals of nonlinear programming, state-space formulation, vehicle and environmental models, performance measures, problem of Bolza, the Maximum Principle, and transversality conditions. A significant focus of the course will be in practical methods and numerical techniques, particularly pseudospectral methods. Computational methods will be used to solve a wide range of problems in astrodynamics optimization arising in military space such as rapid spacecraft reorientation and targeting problems, launch-on-demand, strategic low-thrust orbital maneuvers and optimal formation-keeping strategies. Where appropriate, the course will illustrate systems aspects of mission design. PREREQUISITES: MA2121, SS3500, AE3815.

Prerequisite: MA2121, SS3500, AE3815. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **AE4860 - Military Space Maneuvers (2 - 2)**

This course develops the fundamentals of tactical and strategic space maneuvers and addresses the issues pertaining to space warfare. The course covers a wide range of specific military maneuvers that include their mathematical modeling, mission definitions, mission design and optimization. Special attention will be paid to the class of following maneuvers: pursuit-evasion problems, orbital intercept, destructive and nondestructive asset denial problems, rapid retargeting and minimum-time space maneuvers. These maneuvers and certain elements of high-speed velocity guidance will be modeled, simulated, optimized and analyzed as part of the laboratory sessions. Students will also gain practical experience in a state-of-the-art software to analyze the implementation of future military space maneuvers. Additional details pertaining to the course are classified. PREREQUISITES: MA2121, SS3500, AE3815. CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/NOFORN.

Prerequisite: MA2121, SS3500, AE3815. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **AE4870 - Spacecraft Design and Integration I (4 - 0)**

Principles of spacecraft design considerations, spacecraft configurations, design of spacecraft subsystems, interdependency of designs of spacecraft subsystems, launch vehicles, mass power estimation, and trade-offs between performance, cost, and reliability. The emphasis is on military geosynchronous communications satellites. The course includes an individual design project. PREREQUISITES: AE2820, AE3804, AE3851

Prerequisite: AE2820, AE3804, AE3851. Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **AE4871 - Spacecraft Design and Integration II (2 - 4)**

A team project-oriented course on design of non-geosynchronous spacecraft systems. Provides understanding of the principles of space system design, integration, and systems engineering, and their application to an overall spacecraft

mission. Considerations are given to cost, performance, and test plan. Several DoD/NASA organizations, such as Naval Research Laboratory and Jet Propulsion Laboratory, provide support in the definition of the mission requirements for the project, spacecraft design, and design reviews. PREREQUISITE: AE4870.

Prerequisite: AE4870. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **AE4881 - Aerospace Trajectory Planning and Guidance (2 - 4)**

Same as ME4881. This course covers the theory, computation and practical implementation of integrated trajectory planning and guidance algorithms for aerospace vehicles. The theory is based on the next generation of dynamical systems in mechanical and aerospace engineering. Examples will be drawn from a sample of DoD problems in space systems, missile engineering and small munitions. After a review of the state of practice, a unified theoretical framework for solving practically constrained trajectory problems will be developed. The Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions will form the foundations of constraint violation and validating optimality conditions. Multiplier theory and its use in solving practical problems will be covered from a real-time computational viewpoint. No-fly zones and engineering requirements will be formulated as a mathematical mixture of state and decision-variable constraints. Extensive MATLAB-based mini-projects will form the core of the laboratory experience. These projects are designed for students to learn the process of constructing a flyable trajectory planning algorithm from first principles to an integrated guidance system. Prerequisites: AE4850 or ME4703 or ME4822 or Consent of Instructor.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **AE4901 - Advanced Topics in Mechanical (Aerospace) Engineering (V - V)**

Same as ME4901. Advanced study in Mechanical (Aerospace) Engineering generally on a subject not covered in existing courses. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. This course number should be used to initiate new advanced courses. Prerequisite: Permission of Department Chairman and instructor. This course may not be taken on a Pass/Fail Basis.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **AE4902 - Advanced Study in Astronautical Engineering (V - V)**

Directed advanced study in Astronautical Engineering on a subject of mutual interest to student and staff member after most of a student's electives have already been taken. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Department Chairman. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **AE5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **AE5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the

quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## **CC**

#### **CC0001 - Seminar Series in C4I (0 - 2)**

Seminars (consisting of guest lectures, video teleconferences, and field trips) are scheduled to provide background information on specific Joint C4I systems and activities.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CC0810 - Thesis Research for C4I Students (0 - 8)**

Thesis research for JC4I students

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CC3000 - Command and Control (4 - 0)**

No single activity in military operations is more important than C2! This course focuses on the fundamental theories of both command and control as they apply in current and emerging operational environments including but not limited to the nuances of cross domain C2 involving cyber, information, and kinetic operations. Emphasis is placed on understanding established theories associated with control of forces and systems and how application of these theories varies according to changing forces and systems and how application of these theories varies according to changing and evolving environments, technologies and organizations. Theoretical concepts may include but are not limited to decision making, organizational design, control, motivation, and information theories. Additionally, the course will explore the evolution of information systems to include current enterprise and cloud architectures and how they impact control processes and the ability to command. Cases involving US national security and military events are studied as a means of identifying successes and failures in the application of these theories. Prerequisites: none.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CC3102 - Combat Modeling and Analysis for Command and Control (3 - 2)**

Emphasis is on the use of mathematical and computer models to help solve operational problems or improve the efficiency and effectiveness of control. Topics include but are not limited to the evolution of computer based experimentation and modeling, fundamental mathematical modeling techniques, examination and evaluation of current modeling software, and the interpretation and application of model outputs to real-world situations. The course is the basis for later courses on the use of modeling techniques to conduct detailed analysis and evaluation of command and control processes and systems. Prerequisites: CC3000 and OS3105 (may be concurrent). Classification: U.S. Only, SECRET.

Prerequisite: CC3000, OS3105. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC3250 - Command, Control and Communications (C3) (4 - 0)**

CC3250 is designed to introduce technical curriculum students to command and control theory and processes as well as the first principles associated with modern electronic communication systems of interest to military operations. Specific course topics include command and control (C2) elements and concepts, the technology influence on C2 as well as fundamental communications principles and concepts to include: signal representations, noise considerations, link analysis, analog/digital modulations and Defense Department systems within the Global Information Grid concept. Prerequisites: SI1001, SI1002, or equivalent; SI2011 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: SI1001, SI1002, SI2011. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC3900 - Special Topics in Command, Control, Communications, Computer and Intelligence Systems (V - 0)**

Supervised study in selected areas of command, control and communications to meet the needs of individual students. May be repeated for credit if course content changes. PREREQUISITE: Consent of Academic Associate. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC4101 - Systems Engineering for Joint C4I Systems (4 - 2)**

Provide an introduction to systems engineering by performing systems engineering activities, using the tools that a systems engineer uses, analyzing the procedures a systems engineer follows, and performing an actual systems design on a joint C4I system element. The course will use practical examples to explain the fundamental principles, while maximizing the hands-on practical systems design activities. A required course for the 365 curriculum.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC4103 - C4I Systems Evaluation (2 - 4)**

Experiments in determining C4I system effectiveness using war gaming and simulation. Design of experiments. Survey of current C4I systems evaluation techniques. PREREQUISITE: CC4101

Prerequisite: CC4101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC4221 - Joint C4ISR Systems (4 - 0)**

Synthesis course that deals with adaptation of internet technology to military situations including security, quality of service, survivability and reach to mobile platforms (radio-WAN) issues. Course deals with general interoperability issues in information systems, including communications interoperability, modularity and coupling, and related issues. Course also deals with what the next generation information technology training requirements are likely to be and how to prepare for them.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC4250 - Enterprise Architecture (4 - 0)**

The focus of the course is the DoD enterprise and extended enterprise in terms of its information architecture. The course will look at Enterprise Architecture at the strategic, tactical and operational levels. The activities will include analysis of state of

the art architectures, modeling enterprises, viewpoints and communications requirements. The student will analyze existing architectures, learn the relevance and limitations of enterprise architectures and to learn to appreciate the strengths and limitations of various approaches. The student will also become familiar with Service oriented architecture, the Information Technology Infrastructure Library and the role of components in the delivery of infrastructure products and standards.

PREREQUISITE: CC3000, IS3502

Prerequisite: CC3000, IS3502. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC4900 - Advanced Study in C4ISR (V - 0)**

Supervised study in selected areas of command, control, and communications to meet the needs of individual students. May be repeated for credit if course content changes. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis only. PREREQUISITE: Consent of Academic Associate.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC4913 - Policies and Problems in C2 (4 - 0)**

Study of the fundamental role C2 systems fulfill in operational military situations, including the full range of military operations. Analysis of the changing role of organizational structures and processes as well as technologies and impacts on C2 systems requirements and designs. Consideration of the complexities imposed on C2 systems as the force structure becomes more heterogeneous, as in the case of NATO and NGOs. Case study of selected incidents and systems with a focus on current problems. This course is specifically for students in the 365 curriculum. Prerequisite: CC4103.

Prerequisite: CC4103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CC4920 - Multi-Criteria Analysis (4 - 0)**

The major goal of this course is to learn where and how to search for the best solutions for problems with contradictory criteria. This course will introduce methodology for correct statement and solution of engineering optimization problems, called the Parameter Space Investigation (PSI) method. This technique has been widely integrated into various fields of industry, science, and technology. The PSI method is implemented in the comprehensive software system MOVI (Multicriteria Optimization and Vector Identification) that will be used and distributed during the course.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**CS****CS0001 - Colloquium (0 - 1)**

(No credit) Departmental lecture series. Attendance is required by students in their fourth quarter. Graded on Pass/Fail.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS0809 - Capstone Project in Computing (0 - V)**

For degree programs that require a capstone project. Every student in degree programs for which a capstone project is required will register for this course during each quarter of study. This course is intended to provide a set of incremental

activities, reports, and presentations that will ensure student progress toward the completion of the capstone project within the timeframe of the standard degree program. This course may be repeated for credit.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **CS0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **CS0820 - Integrated Project (0 - 12)**

The Naval Postgraduate School provides many opportunities for students to participate in campus-wide interdisciplinary projects. These projects encourage students to conceptualize systems which respond to current and future operational requirements. An integral part of the project involves working with other groups to understand and resolve issues involved with system integration. This course is available to Computer Science students who are participating in a campus-wide integrated project. Course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **CS2000 - Introduction to Computer Systems (6 - 6)**

The objective of this course is to introduce foundational concepts from computing systems by constructing a general-purpose computer system from the ground up. By integrating algorithms, computer architecture, operating systems, and compilers through hands-on projects, the course will explore hardware and software design techniques and balancing tradeoffs between competing design constraints. Students will learn about the engineering of systems across many levels of abstraction, from digital logic to software design. Corequisites: CS2020 (may be enrolled concurrently.)

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS2001 - Fundamentals of Computing Systems (3 - 3)**

The objective of this course is to teach basic CS concepts by constructing a general-purpose computer system from the ground up. By introducing computer architecture, compilers, operating systems, and algorithms through hands-on projects, students will explore the interdependency of hardware and software design techniques and balance tradeoffs between competing design constraints. Students will learn about the engineering of computer systems across many levels of abstraction, from digital logic to software design. Co-requisites: CS2020 and MA2025.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS2011 - Computing Systems Principles (4 - 0)**

Designed to provide computer science majors with a basic understanding of computer systems hardware. The course includes the following topics. Basic computer concepts, number systems and data representation, digital logic and Boolean algebra, storage devices and organization, basic computer organization and control, and instruction formats, addressing modes and the assembler process. No previous background in computer hardware is assumed. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS2020 - Introduction to Programming (3 - 4)**

This course teaches the fundamental programming concepts. Topics covered include data types, variables, expressions, parameter passing, control structures, strings, arrays, exception handling, software development, and testing techniques. Python is used in the course, but the focus of the course is not to teach any specific features of Python. The primary focus of the course is to teach core programming concepts that are universally available in modern programming languages. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS2071 - Fundamental Object-Oriented Programming in C++ (4 - 2)**

This course is an introductory course in program development techniques and the structured and object-oriented programming paradigms using C++. The topics covered include: problem solving, documentation, C++ Integrated Programming Environment (IDE), control flow, native types and statements, operators, structures, functions, pointers, arrays, object-oriented programming, encapsulation (class and objects), and I/O. Weekly programming or written assignments will be assigned. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS2072 - Fundamental Object Oriented Programming in JavaScript (4 - 2)**

This course is an introductory course in program development techniques and the structured and object-oriented programming paradigms using JavaScript. The topics covered include: problem-solving, documentation, control flow, native types and statements, operators, structures, functions, arrays, object-oriented programming, encapsulation, and VO. Weekly programming or written assignments will be assigned. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **CS2073 - Fundamental Object-Oriented Programming in Java (4 - 2)**

This course is an introductory course in program development techniques and the structured and object-oriented programming paradigms using Java. The topics covered include: problem solving, documentation, Java Integrated Programming Environment (IDE), control flow, native types and statements, operators, structures, functions, pointers, arrays, object-oriented programming, encapsulation (class and objects), and I/O. Weekly programming or written assignments will be assigned. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS2121 - Fundamentals of Automata and Algorithms (4 - 0)**

This course presents the basic concepts in automata and algorithms that are essential to computer professionals. Practical examples are used to illustrate course material. Topics covered include finite state automata, pushdown automata, regular and context free languages, limits of what can be solved on a computer (undecidability), the Halting Problem, algorithms for

sorting and searching, binary search trees, hash tables, graph algorithms for shortest paths and minimum spanning trees, as well as measures of algorithm complexities (big-O notation and intractability).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS2170 - ADA as a Second Language (4 - 2)**

A first course in ADA for students experienced in another programming language. Students learn to implement problem solutions using the procedural and object-oriented language features of ADA. The procedural programming topics include: data types, operators, input/output, control structures, repetition structures, functions, arrays, and pointers. The object-oriented topics include: data abstraction and encapsulation, packages, inheritance, polymorphism, and generics. Weekly programming projects will be assigned. Prerequisite: Recent completion of the complete series in another programming language course, or programming experience in another programming language.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS2171 - C++ as a Second Language (4 - 2)**

A first course in C++ for students experienced in another programming language. Students learn to implement problem solutions using the procedural and object-oriented language features of C++. The procedural programming topics include: data types, operators, input/output, control structures, repetition structures, functions, arrays and pointers. The object-oriented topics include: data abstraction and encapsulation, classes, objects, operator overloading, inheritance, polymorphism, templates and reusable class libraries. Weekly programming projects provide students the opportunity to implement techniques covered in class. PREREQUISITES: Recent completion of the complete series in another programming language course, or programming experience in another programming language.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS2173 - Java as a Second Language (4 - 2)**

A first course in Java for students experienced in another programming language. Students learn to implement problem solutions using the procedural and object-oriented language features of Java. Topics include: program structures and environment, arrays, exceptions, constructors and finalizers, class extension, visibility and casting, overriding vs overloading, abstract classes and interfaces, files and streams, class loaders, threads and sockets. Programming projects provide students the opportunity to implement techniques covered in class. PREREQUISITE: Recent completion of the complete series in another programming language course, or programming experience in another programming language.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3000 - Great Principles of Computing Technology (4 - 1)**

An introduction to computing technology that underlies all of information technology (IT). Offers a holistic view of the computing field and its connections with other fields in science, business, and philosophy. Covers deep principles of information

technology in the areas of computation, communication, coordination, storage, and automation. Emphasizes the historical development of these principles, why they have stood the tests of time, how they relate to one another, and how they relate to issues in other fields. Prepares students for graduate study in computing-related fields.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3004 - Human-Computer Systems Interaction (3 - 2)**

This course studies the iterative design process for improving human computer systems interaction (HCSI). This goal is accomplished by engaging students in the review of the major topics and characteristic for HCSI, and by teaching students how to apply a systematic design process needed to make that interaction more efficient, effective, and achieving high user satisfaction and acceptance. Students will learn how to analyze an application domain that serves as a backdrop for HCSI, identify potential issues from the user's point of view, identify strengths and limitations of a human operator, apply a set of usability engineering approaches, design and execute formal usability studies, and provide informed advice on HCSI improvements for the benefit of application domain.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3021 - Introduction to Data Structures and Intermediate Programming (4 - 2)**

This second course in the programming practices sequence builds upon the topics covered in CS2020. The first objective of the course is the teaching of data structures and abstract data types. The second objective is the teaching of object-oriented programming concepts such as inheritance and polymorphism. Topics covered include recursion, file input and output, dynamic memory allocation, lists, binary search trees, balanced binary search trees, and hashing techniques. C++ is used in the course. Prerequisite: CS2020.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **CS3022 - Programming Paradigms (4 - 2)**

This is the third course in the programming practice sequence. Based on the knowledge of Java, this course introduces students to other programming paradigms. Many concepts are illustrated using C++ and ADA. Functional programming using Lisp and Haskell and logic programming using Prolog are also introduced in the course. Prerequisite: CS3021.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3023 - Intermediate Programming (3 - 4)**

This second course in the programming practices sequence builds upon the topics covered in CS2020. The main objective of the course is the teaching of software techniques and practices for building intermediate level programs. Topics covered include object-oriented principles, recursion, file input and output, dynamic memory allocation, exception-handling, and event-driven programming. A limited amount of functional programming is also covered. The main programming language for this course is Python, with occasional discourses into C++. Prerequisite: CS2020, or previous Undergraduate experience.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **CS3024 - Data Structures (3 - 2)**

Abstract data types and data structures are key elements in computer programming. The objective of the course is the teaching of data structures and abstract data types, programming techniques for their development and their use in problem solving. Topics covered include dynamic memory allocation, lists, stacks, queues, binary search trees, priority queues, hash tables and hashing techniques, maps, and graphs. Prerequisite: CS2020.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **CS3030 - Fundamentals of Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (4 - 0)**

(For Non-MS CS students, and for entering CS students in the Refresher quarter.) This course, designed for non-computer science majors, provides an overview of basic computer hardware concepts and operating systems software. The following topics are covered: basic computer concepts; data representation; elements of computer architecture and operation; processor and process management; multiprogramming; memory management; and file management. Future trends in computer hardware and operating systems will be discussed. PREREQUISITE: CS2020 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **CS3040 - Low Level Programming (4 - 2)**

This course is an accelerated survey of the C programming language for computer scientists. It introduces students to programming practices using the C language, and the tools needed to effectively write and debug C programs. The class illustrates the design decisions associated with the low-level operations not implemented in other modern programming languages, demonstrating C's performance and control capabilities. Topics include function calling convention, dynamic memory allocation, recursion, file I/O, kernel management of files, searching/sorting, data types, data structures using C (arrays, hash tables, doubly linked lists, etc), and secure programming in C. Prerequisites: Students are expected to know how to program in at least one language, or exempted by permission of the instructor. Familiarity with Linux or another UNIX-like operating system will be helpful. PREREQUISITE: CS2020

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CS3060 - Database Systems (3 - 1)**

This course presents an up-to-date introduction to database systems including database system architectures, physical file organizations, data models, query languages, and design of relational and non-relational databases. PREREQUISITE: CS3023 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **CS3070 - Operating Systems (3 - 2)**

A theoretical and practical treatment of operating concepts. Major course topics include concurrency, Ada tasking, virtual

memory including demand paging and segmentation, dynamic linking and loading, file structures and information security. The laboratory portion of the class will give students the opportunity to write and test components of a modern operating system. Prerequisites: CS2020, CS3021 and CS2011.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **CS3071 - Advanced Object-Oriented Programming in C++ (4 - 2)**

This is a course in advanced object-oriented programming using C++ for students having an intermediate-level experience with C++. Students will learn guidelines for using C++ effectively through general design strategies and language specific features to make C++ programs and object-oriented designs more efficient, robust, maintainable and portable. Topics include: Memory management; Constructor and Assignment Operator Issues; Classes and Functions; Inheritance and Object-Oriented Design; Standard Template Library; Exceptions; Efficiency. PREREQUISITES: CS2171 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CS3101 - Theory of Formal Languages and Automata (4 - 2)**

This course will cover the Chomsky hierarchy of Formal Languages (regular sets, context-free languages, context-sensitive languages, and recursively enumerable languages) and the types of grammars and automata associated with each class in the hierarchy. Emphasis is placed on the major results of the theory as they apply to language and compiler design. In addition, the major results involving the concept of decidability are covered. PREREQUISITE: MA3025 or equivalent.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **CS3111 - Principles of Programming Languages (4 - 0)**

This course is an introduction to the design, evaluation and implementation of programming languages. Imperative, functional, logic, and concurrent programming methodologies are investigated, with an emphasis on practical issues. Tradeoffs in choosing different programming languages for a given task are discussed and principles on which an objective assessment of programming language design can be made are presented. PREREQUISITE: CS2020 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CS3113 - Compilers and Translation (3 - 2)**

This course is intended to explore the basics of modern compiler design and construction techniques. The fundamentals of scanning, parsing and compiler semantics are developed in the framework of modern compiler-compiler and translator-writing systems technology. The laboratory periods will be used to develop a small model compiler/assembler. PREREQUISITE: CS3022, CS3101

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CS3130 - Software Design for Mobile Computers (3 - 2)**

This course introduces the student to rapid application development environments, programming languages, and operating systems used by commercial off-the-shelf handheld computers running operating systems such as Newton Intelligence, Magic Cap, GEOS, and PalmOS. The course includes

a survey of devices, architectures, operating systems, and programming languages. Laboratory programming exercises will be required for at least one PDA-class operating system platform. PREREQUISITE: CS3021.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3140 - Low-level Programming II (3 - 2)**

Assembly language is used as the vehicle to introduce students to the principles of program construction at the machine code and assembly language levels. Students will be exposed to assembly languages as formally documented by CPU designers. By studying real-world processors, the differences between complex and reduced instruction set are illustrated. Students will study the use of assemblers, linkers, and loaders in the program creation process. Common executable file formats are studied as well as standard calling conventions used to interface assembly language functions with high order languages, viz. C, functions and operating system services. The theory of disassembly and tools for disassembling executable files are covered for the purpose of analyzing binary programs. Prerequisites: CS3040 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS3150 - Design and Analysis of Algorithms (4 - 0)**

This course focuses on the design and analysis of efficient algorithms. Techniques for analyzing algorithms in order to measure their efficiency are presented. Control structure abstractions, such as divide and conquer, greedy, dynamic programming, backtrack (branch and bound), and local search methods are studied. The theory of NP-completeness is presented along with current approaches to NP-hard problems. Prerequisites: CS3021 and MA3025.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **CS3200 - Computer Architecture (3 - 2)**

This course examines the organization of computer and processor architectures. Instruction set design alternatives, processor implementation, memory system hierarchy, and I/O systems are the main topics of study. A quantitative approach is taken in which different design alternatives are evaluated and compared through analysis and/or experimentation. The course is accompanied by a set of labs which reinforce and extend the lecture subject matter. PREREQUISITES: CS2011 and either CS2020 or permission of the instructor

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS3310 - Artificial Intelligence (4 - 1)**

Survey of topics and methods of Artificial Intelligence. Methods include rule-based systems, heuristic search and exploitation of natural constraints, means-ends analysis, semantic networks, and frames. Emphasis is placed on solving problems that seem to require intelligence rather than attempting to simulate or study natural intelligence. Projects to illustrate basic concepts are assigned. PREREQUISITES: CS2072.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS3502 - Computer Communications and Networks (4 - 2)**

This course covers basic computer networking concepts and

technology through the study of protocols at each layer of the Internet architecture. Materials taught in class are reinforced through laboratory projects. Prerequisite: a solid background in Computer Architecture, Algorithm and Data Structures, and programming experience with C/C++ or Java are important for success in this class. Prerequisites: CS2011 and CS3030.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS3505 - Introductory Computer Communications (3 - 2)**

This introductory course in computer networking focuses on high-level core internetworking concepts and the relative merits of different architectures in relation to security, performance, economic, and reliability objectives. Students will develop a deeper understanding of the Internet and Internet applications, and in particular how the end-to-end arguments, robustness principle, layering, naming, and hierarchy have enabled the Internet to scale through orders of magnitude in size and speed while accommodating widespread heterogeneity. It introduces principles of reliable communication, wireless channels, naming and directory services, content distribution networks, networks for cloud computing, overlays, and peer-to-peer communication models. This course is intended for all graduate students. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3600 - Introduction to Computer Security (4 - 2)**

This course provides a comprehensive overview of cyber security terminology, concepts, software, hardware, and policies. It covers information threats, vulnerabilities, risks and safeguards and shows how these safeguards establish the confidentiality, integrity, authenticity, availability and non-repudiation of information. It addresses the protection of information using a combination of software and hardware mechanisms, while it is being processed and stored on computing platforms and transmitted across networks. This is the entry point (prerequisite) for all other Computer Security Track courses. Prerequisites: CS2011 or CS3030.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3606 - An Introduction to Information System Security (4 - 0)**

Due to the rapid development and ubiquitous deployment of computer and information systems, and the very nature of insecurities they may hold, professionals involved with the design, development, deployment, and management of these systems now require a familiarity with information assurance and security. This course will introduce topics relevant to information assurance (IA) and computer security necessary to create a foundation of knowledge for the information management professional. The domains of knowledge to be introduced during the course include: access control systems and methodology; telecommunications and network security; security management practices; application and systems development security; cryptography; security architecture and models; operations security; business continuity and disaster recovery planning; laws, investigations, and ethics; and physical security. This course is meant to introduce the topics and will lay the foundations for further studies in any of the domains listed.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS3610 - Information Ethics, Crime, and Law (4 - 0)**

This class examines the major controversies affecting today's Internet resulting from the interplay of policy, law, technology and human nature. Topics include computer crime; intellectual property; privacy; encryption; free speech; identity; data mining and additional DoD specific issues. Readings include laws, judicial opinions, popular articles, and academic computer science articles. Assignments include written exercises, a midterm quiz analyzing a public policy problem, and term paper.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS3621 - Applications Project and Research for Identity Management and Cyber Security Students (0 - V)**

This program requires either an Application project or a Thesis. Every student conducting an Applications Project or Thesis research in the Identity Management and Cyber Security degree program will register for this course during each quarter of study. This course is intended to provide a set of incremental activities, reports, and presentations that will ensure student progress toward the completion of the Applications Project or thesis research within the timeframe of the standard degree program. This course may be repeated for credit. Corequisites: Enrollment in the MA in Identity Management and Cyber Security degree program.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS3633 - Data Security (3 - 2)**

Where is my data and how is it being protected? This course examines the major technologies, procedures, and controversies affecting the secure storage and use of data. Historical context; access controls vs. encryption algorithms; computer forensics and media exploitation; privacy and data recovery; security for data-at-rest vs. data-in-flight vs. data-in-computation; translucent databases; private information retrieval; data mining; cloud computing. PREREQUISITE: CS3600, CS3502

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS3636 - Data Fusion with Online Information Systems (3 - 0)**

Explores data fusion as applied to personal information in both the online and offline world. Topics include credit and criminal databases, Information Surveillance, GSP, Satellite imagery, online search, text mining, anonymization, re-identification, and privacy policy. Familiarity with statistics useful but not mandatory.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**CS3640 - Analysis of DoD Critical Infrastructure Protection (3 - 1)**

The DoD relies on the correct functioning of an extensive information and control infrastructure to accomplish its mission. To assist in ensuring the survivability of assets that comprise this infrastructure, the DoD has formulated a CIP lifecycle, which includes: Analysis & Assessment, Remediation, Indicators & Warnings, Mitigation, Incident Response, and Reconstitution. This course introduces students to this lifecycle, and how the criticality and survivability of mission-critical infrastructures

within the DoD are assessed. PREREQUISITE: CS3600

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS3645 - Cyber Threats and Mitigation (3 - 0)**

This course will cover threats to information systems within the enterprise and will provide students with options for their mitigation. An objective of the course is to allow the student to understand the potential losses associated with today's major threats in terms of data disclosure, alteration or disruption of data, and the costs associated with mitigation techniques. Topics include: current state of the art in virus, worm and Trojan technology; botnets and their uses; common attack vectors and mitigations; data exfiltration techniques; intrusion detection and prevention systems; application log analysis. Security Clearance Required. Classified and unclassified versions available.

PREREQUISITE: CS3600

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS3651 - Computability Theory and Complexity (3 - 1)**

This course covers the concepts needed to argue the decidability and computational complexity of problems. Topics include recursive enumerability, undecidability, diagonalization, computational complexity classes, intractability, Turing reduction, and many-one reducibility. Basic techniques are presented for proving undecidability and for establishing a lower bound on the computational complexity of a problem.

Prerequisites: CS3101 and CS3150.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS3660 - Critical Infrastructure Protection (4 - 0)**

Critical Infrastructure is one of the cornerstones of homeland security. At the completion of the course, students will be able to apply a risk-based approach to model and assess critical infrastructures. Students will learn how specific infrastructure sectors function and will conduct a full assessment of an infrastructure that includes modeling, analysis, and policy recommendations. PREREQUISITE: NS3180

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**CS3670 - Secure Management of Systems (3 - 2)**

This course provides students with a security manager's view of the diverse management concerns associated with administering and operating an automated information system facility with minimized risk. Students will learn how to operate a computer facility securely, legally and efficiently, with emphasis on DOD policies. This course is one of a set of courses that can earn a student the Cyber Security Fundamentals academic certificate. PREREQUISITE: CS3600

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**CS3686 - Identity Management Infrastructure (3 - 0)**

This course covers a broad range of topics related to the standards, protocols, technology, and management infrastructure necessary to field an enterprise-level identity management (IdM) solution. Lecture and reading assignments

span the gamut of IdM issues: from low-level authentication protocol mechanics, to high-level identity federal initiatives. This course is one of several that will collectively compose the requirements for Identity Management specialization tracks in the Information Science and Computer Science degree programs. Completion of four courses: CS3686, CS3699, IS3710, and IS3720, will meet the requirements for earning the Federal/DoD Identity Management Certificate offered by NPS. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **CS3690 - Network Security (4 - 1)**

This course covers the concepts and technologies used to achieve confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity for information processed across networks. Topics include: fundamentals of TCP/IP-based networking, core network security principles, traffic filtering types and methodology, packet-level traffic analysis, employment of cryptography, tunneling/encapsulation, Public Key Infrastructure (PKI), remote authentication protocols, and virtual private networks based upon the IPSec, L2TP, and SSL protocols. Prerequisites: CS3600 and either CS3502 or IS3502 or EC3710.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS3695 - Network Vulnerability Assessment and Risk Mitigation (3 - 2)**

This course provides a basis for understanding the potential vulnerabilities and their mitigation in networked systems by studying methods to: (1) obtain information about a remote network, (2) to possibly exploit or subvert systems residing on that network and (3) techniques to mitigate risks to networked systems. Labs provide practical experience with current network attack and vulnerability assessment tools, as well as tools and methodologies for a systematic approach to reducing vulnerabilities. A final project that demonstrates skill and knowledge is required. Prerequisite: One of the following: CS3502 or IS3502 or CS3690 or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **CS3699 - Biometrics (3 - 0)**

This course reviews the technical details of biometric identification and verification. The major biometric approaches (fingerprints, irises, etc.) are covered in detail with respect to acquisition of biometric data, matching techniques, anti-spoofing techniques, and current standards. The uses and limitations of biometrics are covered, as well as some of the legal, ethical, and privacy concerns of maintaining and using biometric data. This course is one of several that will collectively comprise the requirements for Identity Management specialization tracks in both the Information Science and Computer Science degree programs. Completion of four courses, CS3686, CS3699, IS3710, and IS3720, will meet the requirements for earning the Federal DoD Identity Management Certificate offered by NPS. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3800 - Directed Study in Computer Sciences (0 - V)**

(Variable hours 0-2 to 0-8.) Individual research and study by the

student under the supervision of a member of the faculty. The course is intended primarily to permit interested students to pursue in depth subjects not fully covered in formal class work. PREREQUISITE: Consent of Instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS3802 - Computational Methods for Data Analytics (4 - 0)**

(Same as OA3802.) This course introduces several tools for analysts to acquire, store, access, clean, and merge relevant data, so as to produce a dataset that can be analyzed with necessary tools. The topics include binary data, popular text formats, bash command interpreter, relational and NoSQL databases, web scraping methods, parallel processing, and geographic data. Students will be introduced to high-performance computation facility, such as NPS Hamming and Grace clusters. PREREQUISITE: OA2801 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **CS3920 - Topics in Computer Science (V - V)**

(Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.) Designed to support subject matter of special interest, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will either be drawn from areas not covered by core courses, or be focused treatments of subjects of limited scope. This course may be lecture-or lab-oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4112 - Distributed Systems (3 - 2)**

An advanced treatment of distributed systems. Major course topics include models of distributed computing; design and assessment of distributed algorithms, including clocks, mutual exclusion, resolution of conflicts for resources, control and termination of distributed computations, leader election, message ordering, synchronizers, slicers, distributed shared memory, consensus, self-stabilization, and fault tolerance; and current topics in distributed systems, such as distributed operating systems, distributed multimedia systems, sensor and peer-to-peer networks, and web services. Prerequisite: CS3070 or equivalent.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4113 - Advanced Language Topics (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to explore concepts considered essential to the study of programming languages. These concepts include the lambda calculus, the Church-Rosser Theorem, reduction strategies, continuations, semantics, and recursion. Prerequisites: CS3111 and CS3070.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4182 - Capstones in Computer Science (4 - 0)**

This is the capstone course for the CS curriculum. It surveys the transforming effects of seminal papers on ten subject areas within Computer Science. Each paper illustrates how the introduction of an organizing framework, a suitable form of analysis, or a set of supporting principles was able to change the way problems within the subject area were approached, a

change that led to integrated and lasting solutions. Students will be responsible for reading and evaluating key papers that have helped to shape modern Computer Science. PREREQUISITE: CS3000

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4310 - Sensory Artificial Intelligence (4 - 1)**

A study of methods of computational simulation in natural-language processing, computer vision, and sensor networks. Issues in natural-language processing include modeling of syntax, semantics, morphology, discourse, phonetics, and stochastic phenomena. Issues in computer vision include low-level processing, segmentation, shape inference, and object identification. Issues in sensor networks include deployment, local inference, and communications. PREREQUISITE: 3310

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4312 - Advanced Database Systems (3 - 1)**

This course is a sequel to CS3320, Database Systems. The course will provide an in-depth coverage of relational database theory, distributed database systems, semantic data models, query processing and optimization, transaction management, recovery, security and other advanced topics. Topics will be illustrated using both commercial and prototype database systems. PREREQUISITE: CS3060 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4313 - Advanced Robotic Systems (3 - 2)**

AI methods for robots and unmanned vehicles. The first part of the course will discuss generic sensing and control mechanisms, including reactive and hierarchical control. The second part of the course will focus on specialized areas of robotics, including biologically inspired robotics, developmental robotics, swarm robotics, and unmanned autonomous vehicles. PREREQUISITE: CS3310

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **CS4315 - Introduction to Machine Learning and Data Mining (3 - 1)**

A survey of methods by which software and hardware can improve their performance over time. Topics include data manipulation, concept learning, association rules, decision trees, Bayesian models, simple linear models, case-based reasoning, genetic algorithms, and finite-state sequence learning. Students will do projects with software tools. Prerequisites: One college-level course in programming. PREREQUISITE: CS3000 and one college-level course in programming.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **CS4317 - Language Systems (3 - 2)**

This course introduces the computational aspects of processing language. Topics include: lexicography, morphology, grammars, parsing, semantics, stochastic grammars, hidden Markov models, speech understanding, language generation, and language translation systems. PREREQUISITES: CS3310, CS3150 AND CS3101

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4322 - Internet Information Systems Technology (3 - 2)**

A course exploring the implementation of recent Internet tools for supporting databases, intelligent systems, and information retrieval. Topics include browsers, server technology including servlets, XML, data mining, and data warehousing. Students will do programming to build their own tools. Prerequisite: CS2020 and either CS3310 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **CS4330 - Introduction to Computer Vision (3 - 2)**

This course introduces students to the main concepts that allow computers to "see" and understand visual information. It teaches methods and skills in image processing, pattern recognition, statistical analysis, classification, and learning. These are exemplified on applications such as military intelligence, surveillance, object tracking, robotic navigation, human-computer interfaces, and visual effects. Students complete a small class project that demonstrates the use of computer vision for an application of their interest. In laboratory activities, students get hands-on experience with the most important tools for building practical vision systems. Prerequisites: Students must be familiar with basic programming (Matlab, Python, Java, C or C++ etc.), and have fundamental knowledge of (or an aptitude for) linear algebra, probability theory and statistics.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **CS4450 - Advanced Computer Architecture (4 - 0)**

This course covers advanced topics in computer architecture and the application of concepts in computer architecture to the design and use of computers. The topics discussed include classes of computer architecture, application oriented architecture and high performance architecture. PREREQUISITE: CS2011 or equivalent and CS3200 or equivalent.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **CS4533 - Wireless Mobile Computing (3 - 2)**

This course will focus on a new paradigm in computing: wireless mobile computing. Portable, handheld, computing devices are now being used for many applications previously accomplished by larger desktop computers or dedicated small devices. Some of these devices contain powerful RISC CPUs, user-accessible flash RAM storage, networking and peripheral connectivity, handwriting recognition, and built-in infrared networking capabilities. The goal of this course is to provide a fundamental understanding of the devices, communications, and design and implementation issues in building such mobile networked applications. Students will be required to research, design, and/or implement a project that integrates multiple technologies to solve a real-world problem requiring mobile computing. Prerequisites: CS2020.

Prerequisite: CS2020. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4535 - Mobile Devices (3 - 2)**

There is a large number of mobile devices, including cellular phones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), PDA/cellular phone combinations, pagers, badges and other wearable devices, in use

today in a variety of applications. The number and variety of such devices keeps growing at a fast pace as new processing, display, battery and wireless technologies are invented and as new applications for these devices are envisioned. This is a practical, hands-on course that covers the architecture, usability and applications of mobile devices. From an application perspective, this course will discuss mobile devices as tools to support homeland security applications, military applications for capability enhancement, and communications and computing needs of mobile professionals. The study of principles is combined with hands-on laboratory exercises to develop applications on mobile devices. Prerequisites: CS2020.

Prerequisite: CS2020. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4537 - Wireless Data Services (3 - 2)**

Tremendous progress has been made in mobile device and wireless networking technologies. Many different PDAs, cell phones, smartphones and specialized devices have been introduced in the market place, and been enthusiastically adopted by millions of people around the world. Wireless networking technology development and adoption has moved even faster! The combination of mobile devices and wireless networking lends itself to data applications that can make a significant difference in a wide variety of application areas. The aim of this course is provide an understanding of the issues, technologies and applications related to wireless data services. In addition to other topics, this course will cover wireless internet, SMS, MMS, WAP, iMODE, J2ME, and BREW.

Prerequisites: CS4533 and CS4535.

Prerequisite: CS4533, CS4535. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4538 - Mobile Device and Wireless Security (3 - 1)**

The application of Mobile and Wireless devices has grown rapidly in military and commercial environments. The functionality and reliability of these devices has grown tremendously. The mobile and wireless nature of these devices raise new and important security challenges not usually present in static environments. This course will address these questions including the security functionality, protocol and assurance issues associated with this emerging technology.

PREREQUISITES: CS3600, CS3690, CS4537

Prerequisite: CS3600, CS3690, CS4537. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4550 - Computer Networks II (4 - 0)**

This course covers advanced and emerging topics in computer networking. Some topics taught in CS3502 will be reviewed and studied in more detail. Other course subjects may vary from instructor to instructor and they include: multimedia networking, wireless networks, multicasting, peer-to-peer networks, quality of service, network management, network architecture, and security. Prerequisite: CS3502

Prerequisite: CS3502. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **CS4552 - Network Design and Programming (3 - 3)**

A hands-on, projects-based, exploration of the dominate protocols that combine to form the Internet. The course is intended for CS and non-CS majors. Students will develop

research and troubleshooting skills through experiments performed on real networks. The networking protocols covered in this course typically include: DNS, HTTP, FTP, SMTP, DHCP, TCP, UDP, RIP, OSPF, EIGRP. BGP, and VPN. Students will explore an emerging networking technology or issue and provide a technical report discussing the selected topic. Prerequisites: An advanced programming course, CS3502 and CS4550, or equivalent with consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CS3502, CS4550. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **CS4554 - Network Modeling and Analysis (4 - 0)**

The purpose of this class is to learn to formally specify and analyze network protocols, emphasizing wireless protocols, and in the process acquire a thorough understanding of these protocols. Formal protocol models such as communicating finite state machines and systems of communicating machines will be used as a tool for this purpose. Some protocols other than wireless protocols may also be covered. Several research papers from recent years will be assigned reading. Cellular networking, IEEE 802.11, Bluetooth, and wireless local loop networks will be covered as well. The class will study these protocols in the context of the network architectures and physical environments they are intended to perform in. Students should acquire an increased knowledge of formal tools, experience in protocol and system analysis, and a better understanding of protocols and networks. At the discretion of the professor, other advanced topics such as simulation and statistical analysis of networks and network protocols may be added and/or substituted for some of the topics above. The emphasis is on application of mathematical rigor to the analysis and description of networking protocols. PREREQUISITE: CS3502

Prerequisite: CS3502. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4556 - Business Economics Network Technology (4 - 0)**

This class teaches a different side of the networking world--the business and economics areas, which necessarily include relevant laws and government policies. The course reviews the history of telecommunications, including the major inventions and the development of the business and resulting regulations. The importance of capital and investment is taught by studying actual decisions of telecom companies, and their results in the ensuing years. In this way the students learn how the telecom industry developed and how the current regulatory structure came about. All of the major telecom laws and court decisions are studied. Basic business and economics principles are also studied, and numerous real-life examples are given. Students learn to write business plans and to analyze a telecom company or industry. The influence of the stock market on major companies is shown. The results of having either too much capital or too little are examined. The divestiture of ATT in 1984, the resulting competition, the Telecom Act of 1996, and the telecom boom and bust of 1996-2003 are all examined in detail. Students in this class will gain a thorough understanding of the telecom industry, the major companies, and the effects of government regulation (too much or too little) and capital investment.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**CS4558 - Network Traffic Analysis (3 - 2)**

Explores fundamentals of packet-switched network traffic analysis at the network layer and above as applied to problems in traffic engineering, economics, security, etc. Explores the design and integration of analytic tools and techniques into the fabric of the network including: spatial and temporal anomaly detection, origin-destination matrix estimation, application mix determination, deep-packet inspection, fingerprinting, intrusion detection and insider threat mitigation. Finally, the course covers active defense and offensive methods reliant on traffic analysis. Prerequisites: CS3502 and CS4550 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: CS3502, CS4550. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**CS4600 - Secure System Principles (3 - 2)**

An advanced course that focuses on key principles of a constructive approach to secure systems. A brief review of operating systems and computer architecture is provided. Major topics include threat characterization and subversion; confinement; fundamental abstractions, principles, and mechanisms, such as reduced complexity, hierarchical relationships, least privilege, hardware protection, resource management and virtualization, software security, secure system composition, mutual suspicion, synchronization, covert and side-channel analysis, secure metadata, secure operational states, usability, and life cycle assurance. Current developments will include advances in security hardware, components, and systems. PREREQUISITE: CS3600, CS3070, CS3502

Prerequisite: CS3600, CS3070, CS3502. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**CS4603 - Database Security (3 - 1)**

Course topics include: policies for information integrity and confidentiality of database (DB) systems, modeling of secure DB systems, security in statistical DBs, security approaches for object-oriented DBs, multi-tier architecture security issues, privacy, aggregation and inference, military applications of secure DBs, and other important implementation issues; such as, atomicity, serialization, and view-based controls. Prerequisites: CS3600, CS3060 and CS3070.

Prerequisite: CS3600, CS3060, CS3070. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS4605 - Security Policies, Models and Formal Methods (3 - 1)**

This course covers the methods used to specify, model and verify the access control mechanisms of computational systems. The identification of the security policy and its interpretation in terms of a technical policy is covered. Several security policy and access-control models are explored. Prerequisites: CS3150, CS3600 and CS3101.

Prerequisite: CS3150, CS3600, CS3101. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS4610 - Information Ethics (3 - 0)**

Rapid and revolutionary advances in IT confront society with novel choices and opportunities. This course attempts to identify the kinds of ethical choices that may arise from its use. While a few may be clear choices, most will be between the greater of

goods or the lesser of evils. These choices will be difficult because the values are difficult to identify, the right choices are more difficult than the wrong, and their consequences are neither certain nor easily predicted.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS4614 - Advanced Topics in Computer Security (3 - 1)**

This course applies graduate level knowledge and reasoning skills in written essays and verbal discussion of current topics in computer security. Students read academic papers regarding Information Assurance topics, and discuss issues that they derive from the readings. This pedagogical approach is constructivist, in encouraging the students to develop their own viewpoints and conclusions. PREREQUISITES: CS3600.

Prerequisite: CS3600. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS4615 - Formal Analysis of Cryptographic Protocols (3 - 1)**

Cryptographic protocols (such as key-exchange and mutual-authentication protocols) are essential to the security of all distributed computer networks. Such protocols are often simple, but they also often fall to 'structural' attacks (attacks that do not need to break the underlying cryptography). This course considers the 'protocol analysis problem': finding structural attacks against a protocol (if they exist) or proving their absence (if they do not). We will examine several protocol-analysis techniques and compare their strengths and weaknesses. Advanced topics include (as time permits) protocol-design heuristics, trust-management and higher-level protocol goals, interactions between protocols, computational soundness, and decidability results. Prerequisites: CS3600 or permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: CS3600. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS4648 - Advanced Cyber Munitions (3 - 2)**

This course will explore how malware is constructed through the analysis of existing malware. Techniques to provide attribution to malware will be explored. Topics include: malware obfuscation, insertion, dynamic updates, encryption and key management, and the use of malware to drive covert channels. The construction and operation of malware such as large scale distributed Botnets will be used in case studies. Prerequisites: CS3070 and CS3140 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CS3140, CS3070. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS4650 - Fundamentals of Information Systems Security Engineering (3 - 1)**

This course presents the fundamental principles and processes of information systems security engineering (ISSE). The ISSE life cycle model consists of five stages: requirements definition, design, implementation, testing and deployment. The processes involved in these stages are explained in the context of a Defense-in-Depth protection strategy, with an emphasis on the role of security requirements engineering (SRE) in the construction of a secure system. This course covers the concepts and techniques needed to systematically elicit, derive and validate security requirements. It introduces how these techniques can be used in practice, and addresses the

relationship between SRE and secure system design. Course work will be a combination of lectures, case studies and a team-based SRE project. Prerequisite: CS4600.

Prerequisite: CS4600. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CS4652 - Applied Information Systems Security Engineering (3 - 2)**

This course focuses on the key concepts and practices of information systems security engineering from a system life cycle perspective. Core topics include security architecture and design analysis, system implementation assessment, requirements/implementation traceability correspondence, security test and evaluation strategy, certification and accreditation (C&A) requirements analysis, and risk management. The Systems Thinking approach is introduced for assessing system security behaviors based on dependencies, interactions and emergent properties of its components in the context of functionality, scalability, interoperability and maintainability. Case studies and laboratory projects will demonstrate security engineering practices through the life cycle of a secure system. PREREQUISITE: CS4650

Prerequisite: CS4650. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **CS4670 - Quantum Computing (4 - 0)**

This interdisciplinary survey course explores the evolution and direction of quantum computing technology. Topics include quantum circuits, quantum algorithms (including factoring and search), and quantum key distribution. Jointly listed as PH4670. Prerequisites: familiarity with basic notions of computing, quantum theory, and linear algebra, consistent with the material covered in CS3000, PH2652, MA3042 or PH3991.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **CS4675 - Intrusion Detection and Response (3 - 1)**

This is an introduction to methods of intrusion detection in computer systems and networks and the possible methods of automatic responses to those events. It will cover types of intrusion detection, inference of suspicion, implementation, and management, and will examine at least one specific product. A special focus in response management will be the use of deliberate deception in defense of systems, including the psychology and ethics of deception in general. Prerequisite: CS3600.

Prerequisite: CS3600. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **CS4677 - Computer Forensics (3 - 2)**

This course covers the fundamentals of computer forensics in the context of DoN/DOD information operations. Students examine how information is stored and how it may be deliberately hidden and/or subverted. Coverage includes: practical forensic examination and analysis, techniques of evidence recovery, legal preparation of evidence, common forensic tools, the principle of original integrity, disk examination, and logging. Prerequisites: CS3600.

Prerequisite: CS3600. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **CS4678 - Advanced Cyber Vulnerability Assessment (4 - 2)**

This course provides a basis for understanding the potential vulnerabilities in networked systems by applying a problem-solving approach to: 1) obtaining information about a remote network, 2) possibly exploiting or subverting systems residing on that network, 3) understanding the theory of operation of existing tools and libraries along with how to measure the effectiveness of those tools, and 4) understanding tools and techniques available for vulnerability discovery and mitigation. Labs provide practical experience with current network attack and vulnerability assessment tools as well as development of new tools. Footprinting, scanning, enumeration and escalation are addressed from the attacker's perspective. A final project that demonstrates skill and knowledge is required.

PREREQUISITES: CS3690, CS3070, CS3140

Prerequisite: CS3690, CS3070, CS3140. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CS4679 - Advances in Cyber Security Operations (4 - 1)**

Unfettered by rules, ethics, or government acquisition politics, the cyber underground has created sophisticated and innovative mechanisms for digital crime. Spanning all layers from hardware and firmware to human-computer interfaces, these command and control systems are both clandestine and dynamic. Using case studies, this course explores the techniques, tactics and procedures of cyber security operations used to identify and track emerging adversarial behavior. By addressing computer network attack, defense, and exploitation topics associated with disruptive technologies, students will gain an understanding of the threats, vulnerabilities, and appropriate mitigating security controls. Sample topics include: supply chain attacks; driving forces of the cyber underground; operations involving a variety of cyber technologies and infrastructures; tracking, location, and identification: security implications of new hardware and firmware interfaces; and covert and side channels. Based upon the choice of case studies, this course will be taught at either the unclassified or TS/SCI levels.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CS4680 - Introduction to Risk Management Framework (3 - 2)**

This course provides an in-depth instruction on the Risk Management Framework (RMF) and the DoD/DoN security assessment process. It includes an introduction to the Risk Management Framework as applied to procurement and lifecycle management of DoD and federal government information systems, with a focus on the role of the Security Controls Assessor. Topics include the principal roles in the process, functional components, and the authorization package required of the Assess and Authorize (AA) process. Also included is a discussion of the DoD/DoN AA process specifications currently in use (RMF with tailoring guidance from the DoD and Committee for National Security Systems) and the continuing effort by the Joint Transformation Working Group aimed at producing federated guidance. In the laboratory portion of the course, students will do 2 or 3 case studies of information systems that have been evaluated under the current DoD criteria in preparation for authorization to carry sensitive information.

The students will study each system from concept through final system assessment and authorization. They will look at and evaluate such things as the security policies, system and security architecture, design, implementation, deployment, management, evolution, assurances, etc. through available documentation and other evidence, to determine whether the systems will be secure enough to process or transmit information at the appropriate levels of assurance. The case studies will be based on information available about deployed systems and is therefore restricted to U.S. students only. Prerequisites: CS3670 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: CS3670. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4684 - Cyber Security Incident Response and Recovery (3 - 2)**

This course defines the nature and scope of cyber security incident handling services, including intrusion/incident detection, damage control, service continuity, forensic analysis, service/data restoration, and incident reporting. Material covers policy, planning, operations, and technology issues involved in related cyber incident handling plans; i.e., Business Continuity, Disaster Recovery, and Continuity of Operations. Specific incident types addressed include, natural disasters, denial of service, malicious code, malicious misuse of hardware and firmware, unauthorized access, data compromise and inappropriate use, including insider attacks. Emphasis is given to the detection and analysis of infiltration and exfiltration techniques employed during cyber attacks, thus enabling the incident handler to detect low noise attacks, and to deconstruct particularly insidious attacks. Based upon the choice of case studies, this course will be taught at either the unclassified or TS/SCI levels. CS3690 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: CS3690. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4690 - Security for Cyber-Physical Systems (3 - 1)**

This course considers threats and vulnerabilities in embedded and operational technologies employed in critical infrastructure, including industrial control systems, transportation networks, the power grid and other cyber-physical systems. In these systems, communication, computation and control are tightly related, allowing cyber- attacks to have devastating kinetic effects. The class examines the security of cyber- physical systems, emphasizing the variety of potential attack vectors and attacker motivations , through reviewing sector-specific vulnerability case studies and security in initiatives.

PREREQUISITES: CS3690, CS3070, CS3040

Prerequisite: CS3690, CS3070, CS3040. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4800 - Directed Study in Advanced Computer Science (0 - V)**

Advanced group studies in computer science on a subject of mutual interest to student and faculty member. Intended primarily to permit students to pursue in-depth subjects not fully covered in formal class work or thesis research. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **CS4900 - Technology and Transformation I (2 - 0)**

CS4900/4901 is a two-quarter course that supports students in the selection of thesis topics with potential for transformation. The thesis process is a microcosm of transformation processes. Topics include: meaning of transformation and innovation, innovation process, skills of innovation, election of thesis topic, design of an effective thesis document, organizing an effective writing process. Frequent faculty guest speakers will discuss different research areas and current problems under study. The emphasis in the first quarter is on the range of possible research and in the second on the transformation process as it applies to thesis. Includes weekly readings and exercises.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CS4901 - Technology and Transformation II (2 - 0)**

CS4900/4901 is a two-quarter course that supports students in the selection of thesis topics with potential for transformation. The thesis process is a microcosm of transformation processes. Topics include: meaning of transformation and innovation, innovation process, skills of innovation, selection of thesis topic, design of an effective thesis document, organizing an effective writing process. Frequent faculty guest speakers will discuss different research areas and current problems under study. The emphasis in the first quarter is on the range of possible research and in the second on the transformation process as it applies to thesis. Includes weekly readings and exercises. PREREQUISITE: CS4900

Prerequisite: CS4900. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **CS4902 - Practices of Transformation (0 - 2)**

This course will examine the current and planned research of Computer Science faculty in multiple fields of study. The course is designed to support Computer Science students in their third quarter of study in the selection of an emphasis track and an area for thesis research. Completion of this course requires submission of an approved thesis proposal during finals week. Prerequisite: Computer Science students in third quarter or consent of department chairman.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CS4910 - Advanced Readings in Computer Science (0 - V)**

(Variable hours 0-2 to 0-8.) Directed readings in computer science on a subject of mutual interest to student and faculty member. The course allows in-depth study of advanced topics not fully covered in formal class work or thesis research. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **CS4920 - Advanced Topics in Computer Science (V - V)**

(Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.) Designed to support advanced group study of subject matter of special interest, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will be drawn from areas not covered by other advanced courses, or be focused treatments of subject of limited scope. This course may be lecture or lab oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS4921 - Advanced Topics in Computer Science I (V - V)**

(Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.) Designed to support advanced group study of subject matter of special interest, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will be drawn from areas not covered by other advanced courses, or be focused treatments of subject of limited scope. This course may be lecture or lab oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS4922 - Advanced Topics in Computer Science II (V - V)**

(Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.) Designed to support advanced group study of subject matter of special interest, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will be drawn from areas not covered by other advanced courses, or be focused treatments of subject of limited scope. This course may be lecture or lab oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS4923 - Advanced Topics in Computer Science III (V - V)**

(Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.) Designed to support advanced group study of subject matter of special interest, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will be drawn from areas not covered by other advanced courses, or be focused treatments of subject of limited scope. This course may be lecture or lab oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS4924 - Seminar Series in Computer Science and Cyber Systems and Operations (1 - 0)**

Seminars (consisting of guest lectures and video teleconferences) are scheduled to provide information on emerging topics in Computer Science, and Cyber Systems and operations. This course can be repeated for credit.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CS4925 - Innovation Leadership (3 - 0)**

Accelerating the pace of innovation in a world of accelerating change driven by accelerating digital technology is a DOD priority. Starting from the premise that innovation is adoption of new practice in a community, this course teaches the essential practices of innovation leaders who successfully produce technology adoption. The course covers the foundational practices of communication that support the leadership practices. The course teaches advanced practices for navigation through contingencies and surprises, and for mobilizing communities around new practices. Students will complete a project to produce an adopted innovation.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**CS5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy

is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CS5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**R000**

**CSR100 - Refresher for Beginning Programming (2 - 2)**

(No credit) An introduction to computer algorithms, programs and hardware. Using structured programming and stepwise refinement techniques, students receive classroom instruction plus design and test programs in the laboratory. Computer projects of increasing difficulty are assigned. This course is not graded.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**CSR101 - Refresher for Laboratory Systems (2 - 1)**

Intended for computer science majors, to provide an introduction to computer science and computing laboratory facilities. Both Unix and the MS-DOS operating systems are introduced from a user perspective, as well as operation of corresponding workstation and personal computer hardware. Each system's user interface, text processing, programming environment, network and communication facilities are surveyed. Students are exposed to basic principles and procedures for productive software and document development through both lecture and hands-on tutorials. Should be taken concurrently with CS0100. Not graded. No credit.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CY**

**CY0809 - Capstone Project (0 - 8)**

Every student engaged in a curriculum capstone project will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**CY0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**CY3000 - Introduction to Cyber Systems and Operations (3 - 0)**

This course provides an overview of the national and military application of integrated lines of operations including operation of the Global Information Grid (GIG), defensive cyber operations, offensive cyber operations and the required technical and non-technical intelligence underpinning these. Through a series of guest lectures, students will be exposed to all aspects of cyber systems and operations ranging from the best in industry to actual plans and operations at the national and Combatant Command and component levels. This course is classified TS/SCI.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CY3100 - Introduction to Communications Networks (4 - 1)**

The purpose of this course is to develop literacy and familiarity with the technologies, techniques, and systems that provide the physical communications and point-to-point communications control upon which all communications networks are based. Physical layer topics include concepts in signals, information, analog and digital signals, signal corruption, signal reception, binary and non-binary data communications, communications channels, and radio communications concepts, IEEE standards 802.11 and 802.16, network interface controllers, switches, repeaters, multiplexers, antennas, A/D D/A converters, and vocoders. Datalink layer concepts include connection vs. connectionless oriented, packet vs. circuit mode, error control, flow control, synchronization, framing, logical link control, media access control, Ethernet, Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), and High-level Data Link Control (HDLC). Emphasis is on military communications systems to include Link 16, DSCS, Milstar, and WNW.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CY3110 - Internet Protocols (3 - 1)**

This course covers basic device (computers, smart-phones and PDAs) communications and networking through the study of the fundamental principles and technologies employed to implement the upper three layers of the TCP/IP protocol stack. The lower two-physical (1) and link (2)-layers are addressed only insofar as to provide a complete bit-level to message-level overview regarding each layer's role in supporting end-to-end communications. For the three upper layers, the course delves into analysis of the dominant protocols employed (e.g., IP, DNS, ICMP, HTTP, DHCP, TCP, UDP, RIP, OSPF, BGP, MobileIP, VoIP, and MPLS). In addition to understanding the basic operation, each protocol is also considered in the context of basic security challenges (confidentiality, integrity, availability) encountered in a distributed, internetworked environment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CY3300 - Cyber Communications Architectures (4 - 0)**

The purpose of this course is to develop literacy and familiarity with Navy, DoD, and allied enterprise information systems and emerging technology trends. It presents basic concepts in conventional and military telephony and telecommunication networks; examines DoN implementations from intra-ship, ship-to-ship and long haul; and discusses architectures and components of the GIG including both classified and unclassified networks. It discusses interoperability of diverse network architectures and the impact of mobile platforms on operations. Prerequisites: CY3100, CY3110, CS3030 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: CY3100, CY3110, CS3030. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CY3520 - Practical Network Operations (3 - 3)**

This course develops fluency in applying computer security principles in the context of deploying and configuring network services and architectures. Emphasis is placed on utilizing an understanding of network protocols and their vulnerabilities to

defend and construct a network. Students will gain hands-on experience building a network, analyzing the interaction of network and host based security mechanisms, and maintaining continuous awareness of security relevant events.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CY3602 - Network Operations II (3 - 2)**

This course is a sequel to Network Operations I, with a focus on how to deal with network attacks and compromises. The goal is a resilient network that can meet operational and mission needs even in the face of attacks. Students will learn how to detect and respond to attacks and compromises while keeping the network operational to the extent possible. Topics covered include self-assessment through vulnerability and penetration testing, using firewalls and intrusion detection and prevention systems to monitor network traffic and system activity; and an introduction to established processes for cyber forensics and attribution, incident response, and recovery. Prerequisites: IS3502 or CS3600 or consent of the instructor. Corequisite for students in Curriculum 326: CY4700.

Prerequisite: IS3502, CS3600. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **CY3650 - Cyber Data Management and Analytics (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the use of information technologies and data analytics, with emphasis on case studies relevant to cyber operations and to the DoD. Topics include technologies and trends for Big Data management (e.g., distributed cloud file systems, NoSQL data stores); major themes and technologies in cloud computing (SaaS, PaaS, IaaS), distributed computation frameworks (MapReduce); and case studies focusing on how cloud infrastructure is used to enable services and analytics (e.g., mining, matching filtering and translating data).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **CY3800 - Topics in Signals Operations (3 - 0)**

Students will be introduced to concepts and systems for managing and ensuring effective employment of the electromagnetic spectrum (EMS). Topics include DoD, other government and Intelligence Community systems for communications; Signals Intelligence (SIGINT), Radio Frequency (RF) exploitation, electronic counter measures, electronic counter-counter measures, Precision Navigation and Timing (PNT), and EMS management. Students will better understand the role of these in building to and ensuring Naval Information Dominance and a US strategic and operational electronic advantage. Prerequisites CY3100, CY3300, or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CY3100, CY3300. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **CY4400 - Cyber Mission Planning (3 - 0)**

This course details the process of mission planning in the cyber warfare domain and its integration of cyber with other warfare domains. All phases of mission planning and execution for cyber missions in both direct and supporting roles are covered. Topics include requirements development/ solicitation, managing expectations, targeting considerations, munitions development and selection, preparation of the environment, mission deconfliction in the cyber battlefield, balancing the needs of

offensive and defensive stakeholders, and cyber battle damage assessment. Prerequisites CY4700 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CY4700. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CY4410 - Cyber Policy and Strategy (3 - 0)**

This course explores the emerging strategies, policies and doctrine associated with cyber operations and military operations affected by cyberspace. The student will review the latest guidance provided by the US government at the national, interagency, DOD, and naval levels and relate these materials to the national strategy of the US. Special emphasis is provided for the products of US Cyber Command and Fleet Cyber Command/Tenth Fleet. These materials are compared to the emerging strategies and doctrine of other countries. Security Clearance: US citizenship and TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility for SCI access. Prerequisites DA3105, CY3000, or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CY3000, DA3105. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **CY4600 - Network Operations in a Contested Environment (3 - 2)**

This is a course in offensive cyber operations and effects achievable by cyber means in a contested environment. It examines the network environment as a domain under contention and related information operations. Existing architectures and infrastructures for conducting offensive operations are studied. This course develops the literacy and competencies necessary to understand potential problems and realistic solutions for critical non-kinetic, cyber-related warfare issues for the United States. This course is classified TS/SCI. Prerequisite: CY3520. Co-requisite: CY4400, or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CY3520. Corequisite: CY4400. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CY4650 - Cyber Data Management and Analytics (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the use of information technologies and data analytics, with emphasis on case studies relevant to cyber operations and to the DoD. Topics include technologies and trends for Big Data management (e.g., distributed cloud file systems, NoSQL data stores); major themes and technologies in cloud computing (SaaS, PaaS, IaaS), distributed computation frameworks (MapReduce); and case studies focusing on how cloud infrastructure is used to enable services and analytics (e.g., mining, matching filtering and translating data). PREREQUISITE: CY3520

Prerequisite: CY3520. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CY4700 - Defensive Cyberspace Operations (3 - 3)**

This course explores methods to discover adversarial presence on a network and defend against adversarial TTPs (tactics, techniques, and procedures). Topics include, but are not limited to: the cyber kill chain, techniques the adversary uses to remain hidden within a compromised network, adversarial command and control, malware triage, mitigation of malware and eviction of an adversary from an operational network. Labs assignments will reinforce material taught in class. PREREQUISITES: CY3000 and CS3690; or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CY3000, CS3690. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CY4710 - Adversarial Cyberspace Operations (3 - 3)**

This course explores the underlying principles and TTPs (tactics, tools and procedures) of offensive cyberspace operations, and considers the campaign-level advantages achievable through delivery of cyber effects. It examines the use of cyber capabilities against target networks, based on a methodology of cyber reconnaissance of network defenses and vulnerabilities, analysis of viable options for exploitations, preparation and delivery of cyber effects, and post-delivery impact assessment. Students will gain experience using the latest tools and techniques for penetration-testing against target networks. Prerequisites: CY3000 and CS3690; or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CY3000, CS3690. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CY4750 - Advanced Cyber Systems and Operations (3 - 1)**

This course serves as a capstone experience in which the students are immersed in a current operational or policy challenges related provided by the Information Dominance Corps community stakeholders. The assigned task will involve proposed cyber operations in support of an existing or anticipated operational plan. Student teams will develop courses of action (COA) that address legal, ethical, political, technical, tactical, operational and strategic implications. The recommended COA will be presented to the stakeholders. CY4100, CY4400, CY4600

Prerequisite: CY4100, CY4400, CY4600. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **CY4900 - Research Topics in Cyber Systems and Operations (1 - 0)**

This course is designed to help students determine, shape and explore the foundational research for their theses and to introduce them to advances in cyber technologies and research. Students are expected to register for this course in the second quarter of their course of study.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **CY4901 - Cyber Systems and Operations Research Methods (1 - 0)**

The objective of this course is to introduce students to research design and execution in the context of cyber systems and operations. Topics include a review of quantitative, qualitative, and heterogeneous research methods. Framing a hypothesis, collection of background material and literature review, the use of models and experimentation as part of a scientific process, testing and analysis, and the determination of well-grounded conclusions will be covered. The development of the thesis, writing techniques and thesis management will be covered. Students are expected to register for this course in the third quarter of their studies.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

## DA

### **DA0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

This is a thesis research block.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **DA2010 - Technical Writing and Composition (4 - 0)**

This course provides a review of the rhetorical and grammatical principles necessary for successful academic writing. Course content emphasizes standard English grammar and syntax, as well as mastery of two rhetorical modes: comparison and contrast and persuasion. Emphasis is also placed on the correct use of both parenthetical and footnote notation and documentation for traditional and electronic sources.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **DA2410 - Modeling for Military Decision Making, I (4 - 0)**

This course introduces mathematical modeling processes and concepts. Deterministic models in a graphical setting will be emphasized, including experimental modeling, curve fit-ting, and optimization. Applications include arms race models, Lanchester combat models, exponential growth and decay models, the Logistic model for social diffusion, supply/demand economic models, and inventory models. The computer is used as a tool with emphasis on the Excel spreadsheet package.

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: College algebra.. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **DA3010 - Technical Writing and Composition, II (4 - 0)**

This course provides an in-depth analysis of the rhetorical principles applied in effective academic writing. Course content emphasizes rhetorical analysis, research, formal academic documentation, and a further review of English grammar and syntax. This course is writing intensive and intended to further the principles introduced in DA2010. Prerequisite: DA2010.

Prerequisite: DA2010. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **DA3101 - Conflict in the Information Age (4 - 0)**

Given that the emerging information age heralds stark changes in future military and security policy, this course begins with a survey of the literature on the current revolution in military affairs (RMA), as well as studies of similar periods earlier in history. While significant attention is focused upon information technologies, the principal emphasis in this course lies in an endeavor to understand the ways in which new technologies affect military strategy, doctrine, and organization. In particular the rise of networked organizations, non-linear military operations, and the further

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **DA3102 - Psychological Warfare and Deception (4 - 0)**

This course surveys current theories of behavior, cognition and perceptual bias, linking them to applied military issues across the spectrum of conflict, from irregular to high-intensity warfare. The effects of increased information flows on the prospects for accurate assessments in crisis and war are also considered in detail. Case studies and experimentation complement the

theoretical framework initially advanced, with the students working in teams during this portion of the course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **DA3104 - Computer Network Attack and Defense (4 - 1)**

This course introduces the basic principles of attacking and defending computer networks. On the attack side, it covers system intrusions, denial of service attacks, viruses, worms, and Trojan horses. On the defense side, it covers security policies and objectives, access control, authentication, firewalls, intrusion detection, cryptography, security management, and incident response. Basic networking concepts, including TCP/IP, are also covered. No background in computer science or networking is required. The course includes some hands-on work with hacking and security technologies.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **DA3105 - Conflict and Cyberspace (4 - 1)**

This course examines how cyberspace, particularly the Internet, can serve as a tool of conflict in the hands of both state and non-state actors. Topics include: characteristics of cyberspace, technology trends, power in cyberspace, cyber-based information operations (IO), cyber surveillance, domestic and international laws governing cyber operations, cyber crime, cyber activism and hacktivism, cyber terrorism, cyber warfare, and cyber defense. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **DA3120 - Jihadi Information Operations (4 - 0)**

This course traces the rise and evolution of the Jihadi movement since its birth in the 1960s; analyzes the symbols, discourses, and media Jihadis use in their own information operations, primarily vis-à-vis the larger Muslim community; and examines the impacts on and receptiveness of the broader Muslim community to these information operations. The focus of the course is on the transnational Jihadi movement, but some examples of local Jihadism will be discussed as well.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **DA3180 - Warfare in the Electromagnetic Spectrum: Principles and Applications (4 - 0)**

This course provides students an introduction to the electromagnetic spectrum (EMS) and how we operate and conduct warfare within it. The class will include information up to and including SECRET-US ONLY; Clearance is required. No other courses are required as a prerequisite.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **DA3201 - Strategic Decision Making for Special Operations (4 - 0)**

This course examines the unique relationships and associated risks between strategic, operational, and tactical decision makers during the conduct of unconventional warfare (with emphasis on military special operations). The course begins by surveying popular models and theories of U.S. Government decision making and bureaucracy, while using selected case studies to improve the student's diagnostic skills. Roles and relationships between key strategic and political stakeholders in

this decision-making process are examined to better understand the practical environment. Lastly, students will develop alternative methods of high risk/high payoff decision making based on the course subject matter. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3210 - The Unconventional Threat to HLS (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. The purpose of this course is to provide an introduction to the operational and organizational dynamics of terrorism. It considers those who act as individuals, in small groups or in large organizations. By the end of the course, students should be able to design effective measures for countering and responding to terrorism based on an understanding of its organizational and operational dynamics. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **DA3260 - Human Intelligence in Irregular Warfare (4 - 0)**

The course examines human intelligence operations in irregular warfare. It covers espionage, various source operations, counterintelligence, and covert action. It also briefly discusses the intelligence community and issues of coordinating the various human intelligence activities of the U.S. government. A central purpose of the course is to understand what changes may be necessary to human intelligence operations in order to increase their effectiveness in irregular warfare. Prerequisites: None

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3270 - Intelligence in the Information Age (4 - 0)**

The course examines intelligence in light of the information revolution. It examines collection, analysis, covert action and counterintelligence. It also discusses the intelligence community and issues of coordinating the various intelligence activities of the U.S. government. A central purpose of the course is to increase understanding of the relationship between intelligence and information operations. Prerequisites: DA 3101

Prerequisite: DA3101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3410 - Modeling for Special Operations II (4 - 0)**

This course continues the mathematical modeling process and concepts introduced in SO2410. Models will now entail the use of probability to find solutions. Introductory probabilistic models will be discussed along with rudimentary statistical concepts needed to analyze data generated from those models. The course will also introduce simulation modeling using combat model such as Janus. Decision modeling includes decision making under both risk and uncertainty. Use of the MINITAB statistical package continues from SO2410.

Prerequisite: SO2410. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3450 - Open Source Data Analysis (4 - 0)**

In this course, students will learn to use "Big Data" to answer "Big Questions." The course focuses on the use of open source data and open source software, and walks students through writing computer commands which will allow them to automate the formatting, merging, and analysis of large datasets, with the goal of allowing students to tap into the global explosion of data

resources which are increasingly available through online media, using freely available tools that can be employed in diverse environments that may lack access to expensive proprietary software. Prerequisite DA 3410 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: DA3410. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **DA3460 - Wargaming the Great Campaigns of History (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to develop a deeper understanding of the fundamental dynamics and principles underlying combat operations. Students will develop an understanding of the fundamentals of both campaign analysis and wargame Design Mechanics allowing them to develop their own games. The course utilizes a mixture of commercial and private wargames to develop a practical understanding of the principles of wargame design. The course consists of a mixture of interactive seminar discussions and practical exercises designed to provide the principles and Design Mechanics of wargame design allowing students to critically examine a historical campaign and design, develop, and play their own comparative dynamic model of their selected campaign. Prerequisites: DA2410, DA3410.

Prerequisite: DA2410, DA3410. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **DA3600 - Geographical and Temporal Dimensions of Dark Networks (4 - 0)**

This course is the first of a two-course series that focuses on the spatial, temporal, and relational dimensions of dark networks. Dark networks involve covert and illegal activity such as drug-trafficking and terrorist networks. Using a task-based approach, the first course introduces a terrorist network that students analyze using Google Earth, ArcGIS, and software tools that elicit temporal and geospatial aspects of terrorist network activity. This ability to anchor data to both location and time is of primary importance to our students and is invaluable to their ability to analyze trends of current and past activity in their AOR. This class will teach students to think critically and creatively about how different forms of spatial data can be integrated into their research. While the class will briefly cover fundamentals of remote sensing and coordinate systems, this lab-intensive course primarily focuses on real-world situations that students will face in the field. No prerequisite.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3610 - Visual Analytics (4 - 0)**

Visual Analytics is the first course in the CORE Lab sequence. It addresses a common problem we all face-the collection of data at a faster rate than our ability to analyze it. The course's purpose is to introduce methods to examine and analyze massive, multidimensional, multi-source, time-varying data. It offers new tools and technology to integrate and fuse data to support the analytical process so we are better prepared to make decisions in a time-critical manner. Ultimately, the course opens the door to what some consider a new multidisciplinary field: Visual representations and interaction techniques that enable us to see, explore, and understand large amounts of information at once; Data representations and transformations that convert all massive, multidimensional, multi-source, and

time varying information in ways that support visualization and analysis; Analytical reasoning techniques that enable us to obtain deep insights that directly support assessment, planning, and decision making; Techniques that support the production, presentation, and dissemination of analytical results and the communication of information to a variety of audiences (Thomas and Cook, 2005:4). Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3701 - Choice, Chance, and Consequence (4 - 0)**

This course examines the dynamic relationship that exists between Choice, Chance, and Consequence. Specifically, this course examines many of the influential factors associated with effective decision making in stochastic environments, and explores the reasons why choices made in such environments often produce a host unintended consequences. Fundamental to the course are Molton's theory of "The Unanticipated Consequences of Purposive Action," Machiavelli's *The Prince*, and Kahneman and Tversky's Prospect Theory. The course also draws upon case studies and examples from ancient western literature, philosophy, American history, modern literature and biography.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3720 - The Rise of Religious Violence (4 - 0)**

This course aims to explore the conditions under which religious groups engage in violent activity as a means of achieving various political, social and religious goals. The ultimate purpose of the course is to a) investigate how religion influences conflict, violence and war b) compare the rise and fall of religious groups engaging in violent activity with the intent of better understanding the conditions under which religious groups resort to and abandon violence c) consider ways in which religiously motivated violence can be mitigated and d) investigate how the United States and the U.S. military can address religiously motivated violence directed at its government, military, citizens and other interests. Prerequisite: Student must have completed at least one full quarter.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3721 - Religion, Politics and Collective Action (4 - 0)**

The relationship between religion and political behavior is not as straightforward as many people assume, and there is considerable debate as to what the relationship between religion, politics and civil society should be. Some think that particular religious traditions should play no part; others believe that they should. In this class, we will briefly consider these arguments, but we will spend the majority of our time exploring the interplay between religion and collective action, introducing students to the major theories, topics and debates in the field of social movements and collective action. It seeks to discover the conditions under which social movements emerge, thrive, and decline, and why some people get involved in social movements and others do not. It also explores why religious traditions are often at the center of collective action. Prerequisite: Must have completed two quarters of coursework.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3750 - Anthropology of Conflict (4 - 0)**

The focus of this course is cross-cultural conflict and violent confrontation with a view to considering how anthropology might be better used to study modern warfare and large-scale ethnic conflict. For instance, military historians, political scientists, and foreign policy analysts increasingly refer to 'culture' and religion, identity politics, and ideology to help explain the new world disorder. From an anthropological perspective, are they using these social science concepts correctly? This course is designed to not only expose students to anthropological concepts useful for understanding the motivations of combatants from other cultures and the nature of warfare as fought by different people(s), but the extent to which cross-cultural miscommunication can complicate the role of U.S. military personnel abroad.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA3760 - Soul of the Sword: The History of Weapons (4 - 0)**

This course examines the evolution of weapons primarily from a cultural and anthropological perspective, the aim being to provide military professionals with a more basic insight into how and why arms are and were chosen; how the use of weaponry and the concept of courage have manifested themselves over time, and the manner in which the institution of war has been influenced by the nature of the armaments extant at the time conflict took place. The course will place special emphasis on not only the roots of weaponry very early in human existence, but also the characteristics and use of "weapons" (i.e. teeth, claws, antlers etc.) by other species. This course will cover a vast sweep of history; expect to cover rocks and rockets along with everything in between.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **DA3800 - Theory and Practice of Social Revolution (4 - 0)**

This course is intended to examine various forms and dynamics of social revolution and theoretical debates in the study of social movements. We will be particularly concerned with the social and political context of insurgency, focusing on basic questions, such as: Under what circumstances are grievances or political dissents more likely to evolve into an insurgency? How do dissidents frame their agendas to acquire support and to recruit others? And how do insurgency movements become transnational? 1) Theoretical Synthesis: this course provides an overview of insurgency from the conceptual framework of social movement theory. Rather than treating social revolution as a self-contained phenomenon, this course will introduce alternative frameworks and explanatory models generated from social movement theory in order to isolate the types of factors that are most pertinent to understanding the causes and processes of insurgency. 2) Empirical Application: Based on the theoretical models this course introduces, we will focus on a small number of empirical cases and identify underlying factors to explain how and why certain groups use different political, military, and social methods to pursue their goals. Students will be asked to evaluate which theoretical models are most applicable under particular circumstances in each case.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA3801 - International Terrorism (4 - 0)**

This course provides an in-depth examination of the origins, nature, and political/military roles of contemporary international terrorism. It briefly examines the early history of terrorism, the contending theories that purport to explain the sources of terrorist behavior, the different types of terrorism and terrorist actions, and the challenge international terrorism poses for American interests and foreign policy. Functional topics, such as the special problems posed by state-sponsored terrorism, the relationship between terrorism and the media, and the range of possible military responses to terrorism are also examined. The course will conclude by comparing and contrasting different national responses to the problem of international terrorism, and examining the difficulties faced by the United States in its efforts to find an effective policy response.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA3802 - Seminar in Guerrilla Warfare (4 - 0)**

Have you ever wanted to seize state power from below? Have you ever been responsible for keeping others from doing so? This reading seminar is designed to examine the strategy and operational art of substate conflict. It examines the problems of social mobilization; underground organization, command and control, and security; alternate strategies of internal war, and competing theories of counterinsurgency. These and related issues are examined analytically and historically. Comparative cases are discussed and evaluated. Throughout the course, attention is also given to the manner in which such wars are conducted in the future. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA3880 - History of Special Operations (4 - 0)**

What constitutes a "special" operation? This course considers special operations in a historical context, with emphasis given to their impact on war outcomes, the necessary conditions for their success, and the patterns of civil-military relations that emerge when elite forces are formed. Successes and failures in air, ground, and naval actions are equally considered. Historical studies from World War II to the present will provide the principle means of analysis to gain insights into the theory, practice, and effects of special operations and irregular warfare. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA3882 - Deterrence, Coercion, & Crisis Management (4 - 0)**

This course surveys current theories of deterrence and coercive diplomacy, relating them to a variety of applied problems in crisis management. Special attention is given to political psychological factors, crisis communication styles, extended deterrence and the implications of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction for conventional deterrence.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA3883 - The Rise, Transformation and Future of the Nation-State System (4 - 0)**

This course provides students with a broad overview of the rise, proliferation, and possible fall of the major international

organizing tool of the modern era: the nation-state. The course examines the rise of the nation-state in Europe, focusing on the specific political and economic factors that shaped the nation-state; the adoption of the nation-state system around the world, where it did not emerge organically; and the possible decline of the nation-state in the age of globalization. Does globalization mean the end of the nation-state, and if so, what kinds of organizational arrangements are likely to compete with and perhaps replace the nation-state? Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA3900 - Directed Studies in Special Operations and Low Intensity Conflict (V - 0)**

Supervised study in selected areas of special operations and low intensity conflict to meet the needs of individual students. Format and content vary. Normally involves extensive assigned readings, individual discussions with the instructor, papers, projects and/or examinations. May be repeated for credit if course content changes. Variable 1.0 - 4.0. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**DA4101 - Concepts in Information Operations (4 - 0)**

The emergence of information operations (IO) signaled a broadening of the original concept of information warfare (IW) beyond its early emphasis on electronic warfare and/or cyberspace-based attack and defense, to include also such notions as managing others' perceptions, public diplomacy, and the media. This broadening implied a new emphasis on content-based concepts of information operations as opposed to conduit-oriented issues of attack and defense of communications. This course surveys the entire scope of IO, keeping in mind the critical importance of IW, but also emphasizing the more conceptual issues having to do with strategy, doctrine and organization. Applied issues are also examined, including such topics as the methods for sharing sensitive data with semi-trusted allies, and the impact of information attack and defense on the future of force projection. Prerequisite: SO3101 or SO3103.

Prerequisite: SO3101, SO3103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4102 - Special Information Operations (4 - 0)**

This course serves as a project-oriented culmination of the studies of those specializing in the SOLIC "IO track." Students are given a specific, real-world problem and challenged to find the place for IO in developing solutions. The goal is both to mobilize the knowledge amassed from previous study and to use practical experience to gain insight into the issues of how IO can support special operations, and how special operations can support IO. Another key element of the course is the requirement that the students work as a team, employing either organizational concepts they have learned about, or developing new ones that may be most suitable to the particular problem at hand. The course concludes with briefings to the sponsors of the given project undertaken. The course is conducted at a Top Secret level.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4104 - Militaries and Technological Change (4 - 0)**

Technological advances have always influenced developments in military affairs, particularly fighting doctrines and forms of organization. This course surveys the major technological changes that accompanied industrialization: including advances in weapons, transportation, and communications systems; and examines the ways in which professional militaries adapted to these developments. Special attention is given to advances in information systems, as the goal of the course is to derive insights into how militaries might respond, doctrinally and organizationally, to an extended period of information-technology-driven changes in military affairs.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4105 - Special Topics in Information Operations (4 - 0)**

This course will focus on special topics in information and special operations. The list of topics to be analyzed for the seminar is announced at least one quarter prior to the offering of the seminar. Advanced study and research is conducted on topics not covered in other seminars. A major, graded research paper is required.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4106 - Trust, Influence and Networks (4 - 0)**

This course examines the underlying nature of trust and influence, especially as they shape and are shaped by social networks. Students will acquire a theoretical foundation for these concepts and how they apply to a broad spectrum of activity, including work processes, military operations, underground movements, information and intelligence operations, governance, and the media; how trust and influence are established, maintained, exploited, and lost; and the functions they serve for individuals, organizations, and societies. Concepts will be illustrated with examples drawn from a variety of contexts. The course is aimed especially at students concerned with unconventional warfare, information operations, network-centric warfare, nation building, civil and military affairs, public affairs, terrorism, and intelligence.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4107 - Public Diplomacy to Psychological Operations (4 - 0)**

A nation uses various tools to minimize its weaknesses and limitations, and to maximize its strengths and capabilities in the international arena. This course aims to stimulate serious thought about a forgotten aspect of strategy and lay the groundwork for a revival of political-psychological planning and operations within a larger framework of US national security strategy. Topics include: an historical overview of the sources of American diplomacy and values; strategic public diplomacy and the war of ideas; military public affairs and the media; and the power and utility of psychological operations. Case studies will be used throughout the course to reinforce important concepts.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4108 - Deception, Denial, Surprise, and Counterdeception (4 - 0)**

An impression about the threats a nation faces shapes its

policies and actions in both war and peacetime. Consequently, information has a vital role in understanding threats and creating impressions. At the same time, it is uncertain whether the proliferation of communications technologies and the dissemination of vast amounts of information will keep senior leaders better informed or simply create more confusion. This course aims to stimulate serious thought about how deception, denial and counterdeception can influence the outcome of a war or contribute to the favorable resolution of an international crisis. Topics include: the theory and process of deception; the role of intelligence; the process of protecting information that could be used by opponents to uncover some truth; and detecting deception. Case studies will be used throughout the course to reinforce important concepts.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4110 - Culture and Influence (4 - 0)**

This seminar aims to provide analytical tools for thinking about culture and the ways in which interacting with different cultures affects U.S. actions abroad, including military operations, democratization, economic development and foreign relations. The first section of the course offers a theoretical overview of academic debates about culture, drawing on literature from the fields of anthropology, political science, and economics. It includes topics such as the role of ethnicity, nationalism and identity in politics, efforts to democratize, economically develop and nation-build in other countries, and the possibility of a current global "clash of civilizations" in international affairs. The second section of the course aims to use first-hand experiences of students' interactions with various cultures - especially Iraq and Afghanistan - as case studies to apply and test the theoretical debates on culture presented in the first section of the class. Prerequisite: SO3101 and must have completed at least one full quarter of classes.

Prerequisite: SO3101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4120 - Seminar on Jihadi Information Operations (4 - 0)**

This advanced seminar is designed as a follow-on course to DA 3120 for students pursuing theses or advanced research projects relevant to the field of Jihadi information operations. Course material will provide a more robust examination of the nature and types of IO campaigns used by both local and transnational Jihadi groups, but will also allow students to pursue and present specialized research on the topic. Pre-requisites: DA 3120 and a one-page statement of research.

Prerequisite: DA3120. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**DA4250 - Covert Action (4 - 0)**

This course examines the role and conduct of Covert Action in the United States. The course will cover historical cases, and various types of covert action employed by US Presidents to further US policy goals. The class will also look at the role of congressional oversight, legal authorities, policy considerations, and ethical issues, and is relevant to DoD/DoN to further interagency collaboration and engagement in Title 10/Title 50 deconfliction of operations in today's battle space. This class will include information up to the SECRET/NOFORN level but most course material and student papers/presentations are expected

to be kept UNCLASSIFIED.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**DA4301 - Fighting Undeclared Wars: American Approaches (4 - 0)**

FIGHTING UNDECLARED WARS: AMERICAN APPROACHES examines the aspects of American culture that affect the United States' ability to conduct special operations and engage in undeclared wars. By understanding American strategic culture, both U.S. and allied students should be able to plan more effective operations. The course builds on a historical review, from pre-Revolutionary wars and the Constitutional basis of the Armed Forces, through the undeclared wars and warfighting theories of the 19th and 20th centuries, including recent special operations. From the historical studies, the students consider aspects of modern warfighting, including strategy formulation, civil-military affairs, use of force, covert action and policymaking. This course exposes U. S. and allied students to "FIGHTING UNDECLARED WARS," and also reveals the political, societal, economic, military and intellectual underpinnings of undeclared wars as a tool of United States national security and policy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4302 - Coping with Wicked Problems (4 - 0)**

This interdisciplinary seminar focuses on a new class of problems-"wicked problems" or "messes." Evidence of wicked problems comes from experts in many quarters-product designers, software engineers, planners, program managers and policy makers. All warn that traditional methods of problem solving are not working and no apparent alternatives are in sight. Wicked problems have the following characteristics: 1) there is no agreement about "the problem." In fact, the formulation of the problem IS the problem. 2) There is no agreement on a solution. In actuality, stakeholders put forward many competing "solutions" none of which have stopping rules to determine when the problem is solved. 3) The problem solving process is complex because constraints, such as resources and political ramifications, are constantly changing. 4) Constraints also change because they are generated by numerous interested parties who come and go, change their minds, fail to communicate, or otherwise change the rules by which the problem must be solved. Using case studies, readings and actual dilemmas confronting military officers and government officials, students learn to recognize when they are in wicked problem territory and what coping strategies and tactics might be useful in this problem-solving context.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4303 - The Scientific Study of War (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to treat the 'scientific study of war' as a debate. Can we study war and warfare using science as a model? If so, why is there such seeming reticence to doing so among policy circles, significant portions of the military community, and general public? What are the strengths and weaknesses of various scientific tools and what do we risk by eschewing science altogether? The course proceeds in two parts. In the first part of the class we examine the history of military thought as it pertains to the question of 'scientism'. In the second part of the

course we look at various methodological approaches to understanding organized conflict and assess their strengths and limitations. These will include theory building (both rhetorical and formal), hypothesis testing using quantitative and qualitative approaches, as well as various forms of simulation. The substantive issues covered include the outbreak of war, the conduct of war, the termination of war, and the relationships between war, civil society, and economics. Prerequisites: Student must have completed at least two full quarters.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4410 - Models of Conflict (4 - 0)**

This course deals with the problems faced by a rational decision-maker, trying to maximize some payoff in a social setting. A distinction will be made between Type I behavior (optimization in a game against nature), Type II (optimization when faced with agents who react against the decision-maker's perceived behavior), Type III (optimizations against strategic agents), and Type IV (cooperation with other agents). Applications include arms race models, treaty inspections problems, monopolistic behavior, coalition formation, and pursuit games. The computer is used as a modeling tool. PREREQUISITE: DA2410.

Prerequisite: DA2410. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4460 - Alternate Research Methods and Defense Analysis (4 - 0)**

This course is the first in a two-quarter sequence intended to familiarize students with a range of methodological approaches applicable to graduate research across the spectrum of topics included within the concept of defense analysis. Both qualitative and quantitative methods are considered in this course, with equal emphasis given to case studies, heuristics, sociological approaches, statistical analyses and formal modeling and game theory. More esoteric approaches will also be briefly considered, as will the blending of methodologies, with the degree of attention given to these approaches being dependent upon specific student interest and need. Beyond the conceptual study of research methods, students will also be exposed to many examples of scholarly works that employ one or more of the methods being studied. The course, though focused on methods, also introduces the concept of research design to help prepare students for the second course in the sequence.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**DA4470 - Designing Operationally Oriented Research Studies (4 - 0)**

A wide range of concepts of research design are studied in this course, the goal of which is to bring the student to the point of crafting a thesis proposal to guide his or her own master's level research. The close ties between choices about methodological approach and the forms of research design employed are considered, but the course's clear emphasis is on design. The larger concepts examined begin with strategic choices about the "placement" of studies on axes that range from pure theoretical to more policy-oriented applied research, and also reflect choices about pursuing research by quantitative or qualitative means, or some blending of the two. Many examples from scholarly works are used. Further design questions that are

explored relate to the nuances of time-based "longitudinal" research of one or a few types of phenomena, and more "latitudinal," cross-sectional studies of a wider range of phenomena observed roughly simultaneously. Other detailed issues considered include how to avoid "selection bias," skewed analysis, omission of relevant variables at the inception of a research project. The ultimate focus of the course is on fostering research designs and methods that are rigorously fair-minded, thorough and impartial in application. PREREQUISITE: DA4460  
Prerequisite: DA4460. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **DA4500 - Special Topics in Strategic Analysis (4 - 0)**

This course will focus on special topics in special operations and low intensity conflict. The list of topics to be analyzed for the seminar is announced at least one quarter prior to the offering of the seminar. Advanced study and research is conducted on topics not covered in other seminars. A major, graded research paper is required. PREREQUISITE: DA3802  
Prerequisite: DA3802. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4600 - Dark Networks (4 - 0)**

This course focuses on dark networks-covert and illegal networks such as drug-trafficking and terror networks. The course's first objective is to teach students how to identify and describe these networks and their dynamics. We use various software packages (e.g. Inflow, e.g. Analyst Notebook) to aid in the identification and description effort. The second objective is to design intervention strategies to disrupt, destabilize and possibly destroy dark networks once they have been identified and described. Students are expected to focus their interventions at the tactical and operational levels, although some attention is given to the strategic and policy levels as well. PREREQUISITE: SO2410  
Prerequisite: SO2410. Quarter Offered: As Required.

Prerequisite: SO2410. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4601 - Terrorist Financing (4 - 0)**

This course will examine how terrorists fund their activities and how they can be tracked and thwarted through their financial networks and footprints. It will cover sources and methods of terrorist financing, including the role of charities, legitimate businesses, and crime; the use of both formal banking systems and informal hawala systems to transfer funds; and money laundering. It will also cover national and international structures, regulations, tools, and efforts to identify, track, capture, and eliminate terrorists and their financial support through their financial transactions. Concepts will be illustrated with case studies of terrorist groups and regions where terrorism is present. PREREQUISITE: SO3801  
Prerequisite: SO3801. Quarter Offered: As Required.

Prerequisite: SO3801. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4610 - Dynamic Network Analysis (4 - 0)**

This course builds on DA4600 (Dark Networks) by offering additional substantive and methodological tools for analyzing relational networks. The course is pragmatically oriented in that it pays particular attention to issues concerning the collection and preparation of relational data in software programs such as Palantir, Analysts Notebook, Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Access and moving to traditional social network analysis tools

such as UCINET, Pajek and ORA (Organizational Risk Analyzer). This course will also explore what is being called dynamic network analysis where users not only examine the effects of actual ties (e.g., friendship, kinship) but also "virtual" ties (e.g., shared ideology, skills, knowledge, etc.) Finally, the course will introduce students to techniques using social network data (regression) and geospatial data (geospatial statistics) that will help students tease out which variables (e.g., centrality, education level) are causally related from those that are not. Prerequisite: DA4600 and with permission from instructor.

Prerequisite: DA4600. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4620 - Network Design (4 - 0)**

In 21st century operational and policy environments, more and more people operate in networks to get things done-community networks, policy networks, inter-agency networks, business networks, international networks etc. Defined as sustained relations between two or more social actors (e.g. individuals, groups, organizations, or nations), networks can be formal or informal and serve a range of purposes. Reliant on readings and cases, this course helps students develop a basic understanding of networks and the skill set to operate effectively within them. Primary networks of interest are those whose members come from different cultural, ethnic, organizational, and national backgrounds. Prerequisite: Must be two quarters into a program.  
Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4710 - Critical Thinking and Ethical Decision Making (4 - 0)**

This course explores both the contemporary and classical frameworks used to define effective ethical leadership and decision making. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical thinking and decision making skills, the recognition of logical fallacies, and the analysis of both civilian and military case studies, and the exploration of current ethical issues. Readings for this course span classical selections from such writers as Plato, Rousseau, Kant and Mill through contemporary papers from the 1996-'97 Joint Services Conferences on Professional Ethics. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4711 - Ethical Analysis of War (4 - 0)**

This course will focus on the contemporary philosophical debate over the moral justification for states engaging in war and for individuals killing in war. The foundations and history of just war theory, as well as alternative accounts such as political realism and pacifism, will first be covered to provide a general starting point for the broader moral justification for going to war. From that foundation, debates regarding ethical conduct within war and competing theories over the moral justification for killing will be examined. Topics to be covered also include: recent, contemporary revisionist just war theory models, the moral equality of combatants thesis and its rejection, the moral obligations of a soldier serving for both just and unjust causes, and unique ethical considerations for special forces and irregular war operations. Finally, attention will also be given to the unique ethical challenges raised by newly emerging military technology, such as drones and cyber weapons. This is a graduate philosophy seminar where we wrestle over many of the current issues on

the cutting edge of the ethics of war debate in contemporary analytic philosophy. Prerequisite DA4710 or consent of instructor. PREREQUISITES: DA4710

Prerequisite: DA4710. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4760 - The Military Advisor (4 - 0)**

This course examines the many roles of the military advisor-as leader, trainer, liaison-in a wide variety of settings, among very different groups of people, and under significantly different conditions. Lessons will be drawn from first-person accounts. What field craft lessons can be learned from past endeavors? What challenges might advisors expect to encounter in the future? This course is open to Department of Defense Analysis students only or by consent of the instructor. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4770 - Ethnic Conflict (4 - 0)**

The Ethnic Conflict course poses a series of questions, such as 'what is a state?', 'what is a nation?' in order to better understand when and why ethnic conflict erupts and persists. Often cited as the most prevalent form of warfare today, 'ethnic conflict' as a term may conceal more than it reveals. For instance, strife in Northern Ireland and in Israel is often explained away as ethnonationalist and ethnoreligious in nature. On the face of it, both cases would seem to have much in common. However, once local histories and regional politics are considered, the two represent radically different models of (and for) ethnic conflict. This course will examine a series of such examples in order to better understand the origins, trajectory, and virulence of ethnic conflict. Prerequisite: SO3750.

Prerequisite: SO3750. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4780 - Political Anthropology: Methods of Social Control (4 - 0)**

The aim of this course is to examine in greater detail a variety of methods of controlling: social interactions, resources, societies, states, liberties... whatever it is that humans feel a need to--or discover they can--control. Questions that will lurk throughout the course are: why does control matter? To whom does it matter most? Can we draw any generalizations cross-culturally? And to what extent might control differ across societies, strata, time, and space? The course is designed to be comparative and will draw on a series of case studies. PREREQUISITE: SO3750

Prerequisite: SO3750. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4810 - Countering International Terrorism (4 - 0)**

The course examines the U.S. government's response to international terrorism. It examines policy, strategy, bureaucracy, the role of intelligence, and the media and information campaigns, as well as specific responses to terrorism, such as military force, covert operations, policing, economic sanctions, and diplomacy. The purpose of the course is to provide students a sound basis for developing and evaluating responses to terrorism.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4820 - Low Intensity Conflict Seminar: Africa (4 - 0)**

This course teaches students how to analyze the nature of conflict in sub-Saharan Africa – who is likely to fight, where, why, and when, with special attention paid to the significance of regional complexities and local particularities. Eight cases are presented with two aims: to present a history of post-colonial conflict and to achieve regional balance. Students are specifically taught how to compare and contrast among different sets of factors which tend to feed conflict in Africa. Students also learn about sources of information to which they can turn in the future should conflict flare up in places with which they are unfamiliar. Prerequisite: Student must have completed at least two quarters of instruction in the Defense Analysis Department or NSA or permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4830 - Regional Seminar in Low-Intensity Conflict: Middle East (4 - 0)**

As part of the regional seminar series, this course examines political violence in the Middle East. The course focuses on the major systemic causes of violence in the Middle East at both the state and non-state levels. At the state level, sources of violence include the consolidation of state power in fragmented societies, survival strategies by weak states, and competition for scarce regional resources. Violence by non-state actors is also examined, including violence associated with the Jihadist movement and with the conflict over Palestine. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **DA4831 - Flashpoints (4 - 0)**

Flash points is a course designed to analyze countries and issues of immediate concern to the Special Operations community. Recent courses have focused on the Syrian civil war, the rise of the Islamic State, Iran, and Yemen -- all pressing issues to the USG that do or could directly involve Special Operators. The evolution and nature of state structures and socio-political cleavages in the country of interest are of primary concern. Prerequisites: DA3882 or an International Relations course.

Prerequisite: DA3882. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **DA4832 - Use and Power of Messaging, Stories, and Narratives in a Conflict Environments (4 - 0)**

The purpose of the course is to familiarize students with the history, theory and practice of stories or narratives in conflict. This seminar will represent a systematic review of the role of stories and narratives in both the requirements and employment of terrorists, insurgents and jihadists. Stories and narratives have become a central component of the propaganda and persuasion techniques that different groups are using to great effect against the U.S. and its allies. Upon completion of this course, students will be familiar with the concepts and uses of stories and narratives in a conflict environment. Students will also have a working knowledge of a variety of historical case studies where narratives and stories have been critical factors in the campaigns of the conflict and how some of these dynamics have been countered (both successfully and not). Finally, students will have

an understanding of what is required in order to successfully counter-insurgent and terrorist narratives.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**DA4840 - Regional Seminar in Low Intensity Conflict: Europe and the Transcaucasus (4 - 0)**

As part of the regional seminar series, this course examines low intensity conflict issues in Europe and the Caucasus. The seminar reviews the theoretical literature on political violence and analyzes the recent history of European and Caucasus-based terrorism and insurgency. It offers a series of detailed case studies of local organizations and conflict, and focuses on functional issues in Europe and the Caucasus.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4850 - Regional Seminar in Low-Intensity Conflict: Latin America (4 - 0)**

As part of the regional seminar series, this course examines insurgencies in Latin America. The seminar reviews the history of the continent and the Caribbean from colonial times to the present; examines theoretical literature on political violence; and analyzes the recent history of Latin American-based terrorism and insurgency. It offers a series of detailed historical case studies of insurgent organizations and conflicts.

Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**DA4860 - Regional Seminar in Low-Intensity Conflict: Far East (4 - 0)**

As part of the regional seminar series, this course examines low-intensity conflict issues in the Far East. The seminar reviews the theoretical literature on political violence and analyzes the recent history of Asian-based terrorism and insurgency. It offers a series of detailed case studies of local organizations and conflict, and focuses on functional issues in the Far East.

Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4883 - Networks and Nation-States (4 - 0)**

This course focuses in detail on the relationship between transnational networks and the contemporary nation-state system. It emphasizes that transnational networks manifests themselves in many forms: social; political; philanthropic; criminal. Whatever the future holds for the nation-state system it is clear that transnational networks have taken on an important new (or reconfigured) role with the rise and uneven consolidation of globalization since the 1970s. The course begins with some basic definitional and conceptual issues. This is followed by sections on the history and contemporary significance of regional and global networks of various types. The overall objective of this course is to gain a better understanding of the structure and dynamics of transnational networks; those of a malevolent political character or organized criminal syndicates, as well as benevolent networks of differing types. This is done in a fashion that tries to retain a relatively discrete definition of the term "network", but also makes clear that they have been, and continue to be a more widespread element of world politics and international relations than is sometimes

assumed. In this spirit, the geographical range of the course is global and both discussion and research projects can and will focus on Latin America, Africa, the Middle East, and beyond.

Prerequisite: Students should have completed at least two quarters of course work, or instructor's permission.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**DA4900 - Advanced Directed Studies in Special Operations Low Intensity Conflict (V - 0)**

Supervised study in selected areas of special operations and low intensity conflict to meet the needs of individual students.

Format and content may vary. Normally involves individual research under the direction of the instructor and submission of a substantial paper of graduate seminar quality and scope. May be repeated for credit if course content changes. Variable 1.0 - 4.0. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

## EC

**EC0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC0820 - Integrated Project (0 - 12)**

Integrated Project

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC0950 - Seminar (0 - 1)**

(No credit) Lectures on subjects of current interest will be presented by invited guests from other universities, government laboratories, and from industry, as well as by faculty members of the Naval Postgraduate School.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC0951 - Electrical & Computer Engineering Seminar (0 - 0)**

Department Seminar

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC1010 - Introduction to MATLAB (1 - 1)**

An introductory course for students with little or no programming background using MATLAB. Basic concepts of the MATLAB environment are considered, such as matrix operations, vector and matrix manipulations, equation solving, simulation, programming, and graphing. This course prepares students for using MATLAB in future course work in the ECE department. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**EC2010 - Probabilistic Analysis of Signals and Systems (3 - 1)**

The foundations of signals and systems are developed from probabilistic and statistical approaches. Emphasis is on signal processing, communication systems, and computer networks relevant to military applications. Topics include probability, random variables and random sequences; density and distribution functions; deterministic versus nondeterministic

signals; expectation, the d.c. and the r.m.s. values of nondeterministic signals, correlation and covariance; radar and sonar signal detection; LTI systems, transformation of random variables and the central limit theorem; basic queuing theory and computer communication networks. PREREQUISITE: EC2410 (may be concurrent).

Prerequisite: EC2410. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **EC2100 - Circuit Analysis (3 - 2)**

The fundamental circuit analysis course for Electrical Engineering majors. The course considers circuit principles, circuit topology, direct current circuits, natural response, forced response, total response, impedance concepts, and the application of the Laplace transform to solve circuit problems and transfer functions. PREREQUISITES: PH1322, MA1043, and MA2121 (may be concurrent).

Prerequisite: PH1322, MA1043, MA2121. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **EC2110 - Circuit Analysis II (3 - 2)**

A continuation of EC2100. The course considers circuit principles, impedance concepts and steady-state ac circuits, ac power, frequency response and selectivity, basics of operational amplifiers, and an introduction to machines and power converters. PREREQUISITE: EC2100.

Prerequisite: EC2100. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **EC2200 - Introduction to Electronics Engineering (3 - 3)**

An introduction to electronic devices and circuits. Solid state physics and semiconductor fundamentals. Properties of p-n junctions in diodes, Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJT) and Field Effect Transistors (FET); static and dynamic models for these devices; and their linear and nonlinear applications. Applications of transistors in the design of amplifiers and digital systems. Ideal operational amplifiers characteristics and applications. Fabrication and the design of integrated circuits. PREREQUISITES: EC2100.

Prerequisite: EC2100. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required, Summer.

### **EC2220 - Electrical Engineering Design (3 - 4)**

A team-based capstone engineering design course emphasizing the application of electrical engineering principles, devices, and circuits to the design, analysis, implementation, and testing of electronic systems. The intensive laboratory component initially reviews various electronic circuits useful in the design of the final project. Final projects require the design, analysis, implementation, testing and demonstration of an electronic system that also incorporates realistic parameters impacting the design process, such as economics, ergonomics, ethics, environmental impact, safety, etc. PREREQUISITES: EC2200.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

### **EC2300 - Introduction to Control Systems (3 - 2)**

This course presents classical analysis of feedback control systems using basic principles in the frequency domain (Bode plots) and in the s-domain (root locus). Performance criteria in the time domain such as steady-state accuracy, transient

response specifications, and in the frequency domain such as bandwidth and disturbance rejection are introduced. Simple design applications using root locus and Bode plot techniques will be addressed in the course. Laboratory experiments are designed to expose the students to testing and evaluating mathematical models of physical systems, using computer simulations and hardware implementations. ME2801 and EC2300 are equivalent courses. PREREQUISITES: AE2440/EC2440 and MA2121. This course can be offered as an online course. Familiarity with the MATLAB development environment is assumed.

Prerequisite: AE2440, EC2440, MA2121. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **EC2320 - Linear Systems (3 - 1)**

Formulation of system models including state equations, transfer functions, and system diagrams for continuous and sampled-data systems. Computer and analytical solution of system equations. Stability, controllability, and observability are defined. Introduction to design by pole placement using measured and estimated state feedback. Application to military systems is introduced via example. PREREQUISITES: EC2100 and ability to program in MATLAB.

Prerequisite: EC2100. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **EC2400 - Discrete Systems (3 - 1)**

Principles of discrete systems, including modeling, analysis and design. Topics include difference equations, convolution, stability, bilateral z-transforms and application to right-sided and left-sided sequences, system diagrams and realizations, and frequency response. Simple digital filters are designed and analyzed. PREREQUISITE: MA1113 and ability to program in MATLAB.

Prerequisite: MA1113. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **EC2410 - Analysis of Signals and Systems (3 - 1)**

Analysis of digital and analog signals in the frequency domain; properties and applications of the discrete Fourier transform, the Fourier series, and the continuous Fourier transform; analysis of continuous systems using convolution and frequency domain methods; applications to sampling, windowing, and amplitude modulation and demodulation systems. PREREQUISITE: MA1113 ability to program in MATLAB or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MA1113. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **EC2440 - Introduction to Scientific Programming (3 - 2)**

This course offers an introduction to computer system operations and program development using NPS computer facilities. The main goal of the course is to provide an overview of different structured programming techniques, along with introduction to MATLAB/Simulink/GUIDE and to use modeling as a tool for scientific and engineering applications. The course discusses the accuracy of digital computations, ways to incorporate symbolic computations, and presents numerical methods in MATLAB functions. AE2440, EC2440, and SE2440 are the same course. PREREQUISITE: Knowledge of single variable calculus and matrix algebra.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC2450 - Accelerated Review of Signals and Systems (4 - 0)**

An advanced review of continuous and discrete system theory intended for students who have previous education in these areas. Topics covered by each student will depend upon background and competence in the subject matter of EC2400, EC2410, and EC2320. PREREQUISITE: Sufficient background in linear systems theory. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC2500 - Communications Systems (3 - 2)**

In this first course on the electrical transmission of signals, the theory, design, and operation of analog and digital communication systems are investigated. Included are A/D conversion, modulation, demodulation, frequency-division multiplexing, and time-division multiplexing. PREREQUISITES: EC2200 and EC2410

Prerequisite: EC2200, EC2410. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**EC2650 - Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Fields (4 - 1)**

This course covers electromagnetic field theory and engineering applications. Both static and dynamic electric and magnetic field theory is covered. The complete theory is presented in terms of Maxwell's equations and boundary conditions. Applications include induction, plane wave propagation in lossless and lossy media, analysis of finite transmission lines, and plane wave reflection. Labs provide practical experience with microwave instruments, components, and measurement techniques. PREREQUISITES: MA1116 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: MA1116. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**EC2700 - Introduction to Cyber Systems (3 - 3)**

This course supports the Cyber Systems curriculum, which is engaged in providing education and research in one of DoD/DON key technology areas. The course will provide the fundamentals of the underlying principles of cyber infrastructure and systems, inherent vulnerabilities and threats, and defensive security procedures. Topics covered in this course include number systems, computer systems, concepts in computer programming including C and assembly language, arrays, strings, pointers, stack and heap, memory corruption (buffer overflow), computer networks, Ethernet, Internet protocol, Address Resolution and routing protocols. Additional topics include wired and wireless communication systems, analog-to-digital conversion, and digital modulation. Prerequisites: Previous exposure to a high-level computer programming language.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**EC2820 - Digital Logic Circuits (3 - 2)**

An introductory course in the analysis and design of digital logic circuits that are the basis for military and civilian computers and digital systems. No previous background in digital concepts or electrical engineering is assumed. Topics include data representation, Boolean algebra, logic function minimization, the design and application of combinatorial and sequential SSI, MSI, and LSI logic functions including PLAs and ROMs, and the fundamentals of finite state machine design and applications.

Laboratories are devoted to the analysis, design, implementation, construction, and debugging of combinatorial and sequential logic circuits using SSI, MSI, LSI, and programmable logic devices. PREREQUISITES: None

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**EC2840 - Introduction to Microprocessors (3 - 2)**

An introduction to the organization and operation of microprocessing and microcomputers, both key embedded elements of military systems. Topics include: the instruction set, addressing methods, data types and number systems, stack and register organization, exception processing, assembly language programming techniques including macros, assembly language implementation of typical control structures, data structures, and subroutine linkage methods. Laboratory sessions teach a systematic method for program design and implementation. The laboratory assignments consist of a series of programs which collectively implement a major software project. PREREQUISITES: A high level language.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**EC2990 - Design Projects in Electrical Engineering (0 - 8)**

Design projects under the supervision of faculty members. Individual or team projects involving the design of devices or systems. Projects will typically be in support of faculty members. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3000 - Introduction to Graduate Research (1 - 0)**

This course is designed to prepare students to undertake graduate research and to write a thesis or dissertation. The first part of the course provides an overview of (1) the NPS Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, the department's research program and its faculty, (2) the NPS Research Program and the organization and functions of the NPS Research Office, (3) NPS library electronic resources, (4) an overview of ST planning in the DoD, and (5) guidance on the thesis process. In the second part of the course, research opportunities are presented by the faculty. A broader view of the field of electrical and computer engineering is gained through student attendance at ECE Department seminars delivered by outside speakers. In the third part of the course, students are exposed to thesis research currently being carried out in the ECE Department by attending thesis presentations delivered by graduating students. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3110 - Electrical Energy: Present and Emerging Technologies (3 - 2)**

This course presents electrical energy topics for on shore facilities, expeditionary and ship applications divided into three categories; generation, distribution and consumption. For these three categories the current state of the art is presented first and then expounded with emerging technologies including renewable energy sources, energy harvesting, smart grid, micro-grids, smart metering, energy management systems, flexible AC

transmission systems (FACTS), battery management systems, all electric and hybrid transportation systems, more efficient loads such as lighting, motors and power converters.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC3130 - Electrical Machinery Theory (4 - 2)**

An introduction to the analysis of magnetically-coupled circuits, dc machines, induction machines, and synchronous machines.

The course will include explicit derivations of torque, voltage, and flux linkage equations, formulation of steady-state circuits, development of reference frame theory, and the basics of machine simulation as required in shipboard electric drive analysis. PREREQUISITE: EC2100.

Prerequisite: EC2100. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC3150 - Solid State Power Conversion (3 - 2)**

A detailed analytical approach is presented for the operation, performance, and control of the important types of solid state power converters found in naval shipboard power systems. The course reviews the characteristics of power semiconductor switching devices. A systems approach is used to analyze high power converters: phase controlled rectifiers, line commutated inverters, self-commutated inverters, transistor converters, and switching regulators. PREREQUISITE: EC2100 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC2100. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **EC3200 - Advanced Electronics Engineering (3 - 2)**

Characteristics of differential and multistage amplifiers. Transistors frequency response, including Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJT), Junction Field Effect Transistors (JFET), and Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistors (MOSFET); characteristics and design consideration. Integrated circuit OPAMP applications; analysis and design of non-ideal OPAMPs. Applications of BJTs and Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductors (CMOS) in integrated circuits, and different biasing techniques. Analysis and design of digital circuits, including Transistor Logic (TTL), Emitter Coupled Logic (ECL), and CMOS logic families. Application and design feedback amplifiers and operational amplifiers applications in analog filters and oscillators. PREREQUISITE: EC2200

Prerequisite: EC2200. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **EC3210 - Introduction to Electro-Optical Engineering (4 - 1)**

An overview of the elements that comprise current military electro-optical and infrared (EO/IR) systems. Topics include properties of light, optical elements, quantum theory of light emission, operating principles of laser sources, propagation of Gaussian beams, laser sources, laser modulators, thermal sources of radiation, laser and IR detectors (photomultipliers, photoconductors, photodiodes, avalanche photodiodes), signal-to-noise analysis of direct- and heterodyne-receiver systems. Includes military applications of electro-optic and infrared technology such as missile seekers, laser designators, laser weapons, and Bragg-cell signal processors. Prerequisites: EC2200 and EC2650.

Prerequisite: EC2200, EC2650. Quarter Offered: Fall, As

Required.

#### **EC3220 - Semiconductor Device Technologies (3 - 2)**

This course is intended to familiarize the student with solid state device operation and fabrication of present day semiconductors and transistor technologies. Topics include: fundamental theory of charge transport, semiconductor materials (Si, GaAs, SiGe, InP), bandgap engineering, epitaxy crystal growth, and semiconductor device manufacturing technology. A virtual wafer lab allows students to visualize parameters as impurity implants to electron flow. Measurement labs utilize hands-on wafer probe measurements of digital and analog devices.

PREREQUISITES: EC2200.

Prerequisite: EC2200. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EC3230 - Space Power and Radiation Effects (3 - 1)**

Fundamentals of different power systems utilized in spacecraft; photovoltaic power technology; solid-state physics, silicon solar cells, solar cell measurement and modeling, gallium arsenide cells and II-V compounds in general, array designs and solar dynamics. Radiation effects on solid state devices and materials. Survivability of solar cells and integrated circuits in space environment and annealing method. Other space power systems including chemical and nuclear (radioisotope thermoelectric generators and nuclear reactors). Energy storage devices and power conversion. Spacecraft power supply design. Note: EC3230 is taught with compressed scheduling (first six weeks of quarter)

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EC3240 - Renewable Energy at Military Bases and for the Warfighter (3 - 2)**

The course will introduce participants to current energy use at military bases as well as mobile platforms power sources. Participants will be introduced to state-of-the-art renewable energy systems that would be utilized at military installations. This will include; detailed study of Photovoltaic & Solar Energy use, overview of wind energy & other renewable energy sources, as well as energy storage systems. Cost saving comparisons and environmental impact will be conducted. The course will also investigate the use of some of the above renewable systems in mobile platforms for the warfighters and expeditionary forces personal use.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **EC3280 - Introduction to MEMS Design (3 - 3)**

This is a 4.5 credit hour class introducing the students to Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS). Topics include material considerations for MEMS and microfabrication fundamentals; surface and bulk micromachining; forces and transduction; forces in micro- nano- domains and actuation techniques. The laboratory work includes exercises to become proficient in computer aided engineering (CAE) software for the design of MEMS devices. PREREQUISITES: EC2200 or MS2201 or PH1322 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC2200, MS2201, PH1322. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC3310 - Optimal Estimation: Sensor and Data Association (3 - 2)**

The subject of this course is optimal estimation and Kalman filtering with extensions to sensor fusion and data association. Main topics include the theory of optimal and recursive estimation in linear (Kalman filter) and nonlinear (extended Kalman filter) systems, with applications to target tracking. Topics directly related to applications, such as basic properties of sensors, target tracking models, multihypothesis data association algorithms, reduced order probabilistic models and heuristic techniques, will also be discussed. Examples and projects will be drawn from radar, EW, and ASW systems. Prerequisites: EC2320, EC2010, MA2043 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC2320, EC2010, MA2043. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC3320 - Optimal Control Systems (3 - 2)**

This course addresses the problem of designing control systems which meet given optimization criteria. The student is exposed to the development of the theory, from dynamic programming to the calculus of variation, and learns how to apply it in control engineering. PREREQUISITES: EC2300, EC2320.

Prerequisite: EC2300, EC2320. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EC3400 - Digital Signal Processing (3 - 2)**

The foundations of one-dimensional digital signal processing techniques are developed. Topics include Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) algorithms, block convolution, the use of DFT and FFT to compute convolution, and design methods for nonrecursive and recursive digital filters. Multirate signal processing techniques are also introduced for sampling rate conversion, efficient analog to digital, digital to analog conversion, time frequency decomposition using filter banks and quadrature mirror filters. Computer-aided design techniques are emphasized. The algorithms introduced have direct applications in sonar and radar signal processing, IR sensor arrays, modern navy weapon systems, and also in voice and data communications.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**EC3410 - Discrete-Time Random Signals (3 - 2)**

Fundamentals of random processes are developed with an emphasis on discrete time for digital signal processing, control, and communications. Parameter estimation concepts are introduced, and impact of uncertainty in parameter evaluation (estimated moments and confidence intervals) are presented. Random processes are introduced. DKLT and applications to image processing and classification problems are considered. Impact of linear transformations to linear systems is discussed. FIR Wiener, and matched filters are introduced. IIR Wiener filter introduced, time permitting. Applications to signal and system characterization in areas such as system identification, forecasting, and equalizations are considered to illustrate concepts discussed during the course. Prerequisites: EC2410 (may be concurrent) and EC2010.

Prerequisite: EC2410, EC2010. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3450 - Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics (4 - 0)**

Introduction to various mathematical techniques (both exact and approximate), special functions (e.g., Bessel functions, Hankel functions, and Legendre polynomials), orthogonality relationships, etc., that are used to model and solve real world problems concerning the propagation of sound in the ocean. Topics include, for example, reflection and transmission coefficients, ocean waveguide pulse-propagation models based on normal mode and full-wave theory, the WKB approximation, three-dimensional ray acoustics, and the parabolic equation approximation. PREREQUISITES: Standard undergraduate sequence of calculus and physics courses for engineering and science students.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC3460 - Introduction to Machine Learning for Signal Analytics (3 - 2)**

This course introduces basic concepts and tools needed to detect, analyze, model, and extract useful information from digital signals by finding patterns in data. It covers some of the fundamentals of machine learning as they apply in signal and information processing. The emphasis in the course is on practical engineering applications rather than theoretical derivations to give participants a broad understanding of the issues involved in the learning process. Supervised learning tools such as the Bayes estimator, neural networks and radial basis functions, support vector machines and kernel methods are presented. Unsupervised learning tools such as k-means and hierarchical clustering are discussed. Data transformation and dimensionality reduction are introduced. Performance measures designed to evaluate learning algorithms are introduced. Concepts presented are illustrated throughout the course via several application projects of specific interest to defense related communities. Application topics may include target/signal identification, channel equalization, speech/speaker recognition, image classification, blind source separation, power load forecasting, and others of current interest. Prerequisites: knowledge of probability and random variables (EC2010, or OS2080, or OA3101, or equivalent), linear systems (EC2410 or equivalent), linear algebra (MA2043 or equivalent), ability to program in MATLAB, or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC3500 - Analysis of Random Signals (4 - 0)**

Fundamental concepts and useful tools for analyzing non-deterministic signals and noise in military communication, control, and signal processing systems are developed. Topics include properties of random processes, correlation functions, energy and spectral densities, linear systems and mean square estimation, noise models and special processes. PREREQUISITES: EC2500(may be concurrent) and EC2010, or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC2500, EC2010. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC3510 - Communications Engineering (3 - 1)**

The influence of noise and interference on the design and selection of digital and analog communications systems is analyzed. Topics include link budget analysis and signal-to-noise ratio calculations, receiver performance for various analog and digital modulation techniques, and bandwidth and signal power trade-offs. Examples of military communications systems are included.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC3600 - Antennas and Propagation (3 - 2)**

A fundamental understanding of antennas, scattering, and propagation is developed. Characteristics and design principles of common antenna types such as dipoles, arrays, horns, reflectors and microstrip patches, are considered. Concepts of antenna gain and effective area are used to develop power link equations. Scattering theory is introduced and propagation phenomena are considered for real-world scenarios. Design applications include phased, Yagi and log-periodic arrays, as well as shaped-beam reflector antennas, sidelobe suppression, radar target scattering, stealth principles, surface waves, HF and satellite communications. Prerequisite: EC2650 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: EC2650. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**EC3610 - Microwave Engineering (3 - 2)**

This course provides an overview of the circuits and devices used in microwave radar communication and electronic warfare systems. The course covers network analysis using scattering parameters, transmission media, selected circuits, electron tubes, solid state devices, and monolithic integrated circuits. Circuits and devices are studied in the laboratory using both hardware and computer simulation. PREREQUISITE: EC2650.

Prerequisite: EC2650. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3630 - Radiowave Propagation (3 - 2)**

This course treats the effects of the earth and its atmosphere on the propagation of electromagnetic waves at radio frequencies. Topics covered include ground waves, sky waves, ducting, reflection, refraction, diffraction, scattering, attenuation, and fading. Basic theory is covered and computer models are introduced where appropriate. Emphasis is placed on determination of the transmission loss between transmitting and receiving antennas. Computer laboratory exercises are used to illustrate the propagation characteristics of various indoor and outdoor environments, and their effects on system performance. Prerequisites: EC2650 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC2650. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**EC3700 - Joint Network-Enabled Electronic Warfare I (3 - 2)**

The concept of information operations (IO) and the critical role for electronic warfare (EW) are examined. The net-enabled force transformation is presented emphasizing how network-enabled EW technology provides a force multiplier for this transformation. Important EW technology components of SeaPower-21 are emphasized. The network space – battlespace duality and the Global Information Grid are also analyzed (FORCEnet). Metrics are presented to quantify the information

value from wireless networks of distributed sensors and weapons. A direct assessment of the value of the network (information superiority) to the combat outcome (battlespace superiority) is presented. Integrated air defense suppression examples are studied using game theory to demonstrate the concepts. The role of intelligence also is emphasized. Sensor technologies and their use in the battlespace are presented. Mathematical models for electronic attack (EA) techniques are developed including those against GPS, RF and IR sensors. Off-board EA techniques including chaff, towed and rocket decoys, and digital image synthesizers are emphasized for counter-surveillance, counter-targeting and counter-terminal. High-power microwave and laser-based directed energy weapons are examined. Sensor protection techniques are discussed including an introduction to the new area of counter-electronic support. Students do a research project on a topic of interest from the Force Transformation Roadmap. Laboratory exercises are also conducted in the Radar and Electronic Warfare Laboratory. Prerequisites: EC2500 and EC2650 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: EC2500, EC2650. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC3710 - Computer Communications Methods (3 - 2)**

The course objective is to develop an understanding of computer communications networks with emphasis on the requirements of military environments and the U.S. Navy's combat platforms. Coverage includes the essential topics of network topology, connectivity, queuing delay, message throughput, and performance analysis. The layered network architectures, such as the seven-layer OSI model and DoD's TCP/IP protocol suite, are covered. The techniques and protocols used in these layers are discussed. Local area networking technologies such as Ethernet, FDDI and wireless Ethernet, and wide area technologies such as X.25 and frame relay are covered. Principles of networking devices (hubs, switches, and routers) are presented. Some distributed applications are presented briefly. PREREQUISITES: EC2010 and EC2500.

Prerequisite: EC2010, EC2500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3730 - Cyber Network and Physical Infrastructures (3 - 2)**

Cyber infrastructure systems and technologies of interest to the military. Copper and fiber media networks, telecommunication networks and signaling, the Internet, enterprise networks, network-centric sensing, collection, monitoring, dissemination, and distribution of critical data. Terrestrial wireless networks: cellular networks, local area and long haul data networks (GSM, WiFi, WiMAX, LTE, Link 16 and Link 22). Space based networks: satellite communication networks, wide area large sensor networks. Heterogeneous networks: end-to-end communication, sensing, collection, and distribution across fiber, terrestrial wireless, and satellite networks, protocols, design and performance analysis. Control and overlay networks such as Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems and the National power grid. Prerequisites: EC2700 or permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC2700. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**EC3740 - Reverse Engineering in Electronic Systems (3 - 2)**

This course presents fundamental, systems-level concepts for developing an understanding of system functionality without a prior access to the system's design specifications. It considers generalized approaches to developing a set of specifications for a complex system through orderly examination of components of that system. The course illustrates procedures for identifying the system's components and their interrelationships. The course is divided into two parts. The first part focuses on software reverse engineering where students perform elementary reverse engineering on basic programs using assembly language and software disassembly. Topics related to software reverse engineering including obfuscation techniques and malware analysis will be discussed. The second part of the course will focus on hardware reverse engineering by studying integrated circuit (IC) and circuit board analysis using SPICE and black box techniques. Other tools that aid in hardware reverse engineering such as JTAG will be studied in depth. Analysis of reverse engineering using mathematics, including power analysis will also be studied. Prerequisite: EC2700.

Prerequisite: EC2700. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC3750 - Introduction to SIGINT Engineering (3 - 2)**

An introduction to the technology of signals intelligence systems, with particular emphasis on the means for accessing signals of intelligence value. Covers the three major branches of SIGNIT: communications intelligence, electronic intelligence, and foreign instrumentation signals intelligence. Collection platform, receivers, and antennas are examined. Emitter location techniques are considered. Prerequisites: EC3410 or EC3500 or EO3512, U.S. citizenship and Top Secret clearance with eligibility for SCI access.

Prerequisite: EC3410, EO3512, EC3500. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC3760 - Information Operations Systems (3 - 2)**

This course examines the Network-centric Environment that is the focus of the Information Operations (IO) infrastructure with emphasis on current and future implementation models. A Signals Intelligence (SIGINT) approach is taken in which the adversary's computer network system architecture is examined and evaluated for the purpose of exploitation, protection, and/or attack. A thorough review of the fundamentals of communications, computer networks, and advanced digital technologies is discussed. This course works closely with the Department of Defense to reinforce realistic approaches for solving critical IO issues within the community. PREREQUISITES: EC2700 or consent of instructor; U.S. citizenship and TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility for SCI access.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3800 - Microprocessor Based System Design (3 - 2)**

Advanced microprocessor system concepts are studied. Microprocessor systems are widely used for embedded control in military systems as well as for stand-alone computers. Topics covered are CPU operation and timing, address decoding, typical LSI support chips, exception processing, design of static and

dynamic memory systems, worst-case timing analysis, bus arbitration, and direct memory access controllers. The laboratory consists of a design project integrating hardware and software using a state-of-the-art development system. PREREQUISITES: EC2820.

Prerequisite: EC2820. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC3820 - Computer Systems (3 - 2)**

The course presents a unified approach for the design of computer systems stressing the interacting processes implemented in hardware, software, and firmware. General features of operating systems are studied as well as specific features of an existing system. The elements of a multiprogramming system are introduced. PREREQUISITE: EC2820.

Prerequisite: EC2820. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3830 - Digital Computer Design Methodology (3 - 2)**

A design and project-oriented course covering basic principles, theories, and techniques for practical design of digital systems. Emphasizes an integrated viewpoint combining essential elements of classical switching theory with a thorough understanding of modern design aids. Current military and commercial systems are used as design examples. PREREQUISITE: EC2820.

Prerequisite: EC2820. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC3840 - Introduction to Computer Architecture (3 - 2)**

The fundamental principles of computer architecture and processor design, including the influences of implementation technology, cost, performance, and the historical development of computer architecture. Levels of abstraction and instruction set/architecture design. Processor design and implementation, including the data path and the control unit. Computer design, including buses, the memory hierarchy, and the input/output subsystem. Factors affecting performance and performance measurement, evaluation, and comparison. The effects of embedded military applications on computer architecture. PREREQUISITES: EC2820

Prerequisite: EC2820. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**EC3860 - Trustworthy Computer Hardware Analysis and Design (3 - 2)**

This course initially presents a detailed review of the techniques, methods, and tools used by engineers to design and implement modern, high-performance, digital circuits, systems, and computers. This is followed by a detailed review of implementation technologies, at all levels of integration from discrete devices to complete systems on a chip, including the use of COTS, ASIC, and programmable devices, that are typically used for implementing a wide range of digital systems including servers, desk-top computers, embedded computers, reconfigurable computers, and network routers and switches. Course material then focuses on the vulnerabilities of the design, implementation, and manufacturing processes to the covert addition of malicious functionality, as well as the vulnerabilities of the underlying implementation technology. Finally, the techniques and methods required to design, implement, and

manufacture trusted, high-performance, digital circuits, systems, and computers are studied. Corequisite: EC3740.

Prerequisite: EC3740. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3910 - Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EC3920 - Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3930 - Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3940 - Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3950 - Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3960 - Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3970 - Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3980 - Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC3990 - Special Topics in Electrical & Computer Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4000 - Introduction to Doctoral Research (2 - 0)**

The main objectives of the course are to foster interaction among the doctoral students and the department faculty and to promote excellence in research. Additional objectives of the course are to prepare the doctoral students to initiate the screening and qualifying steps of the program, to undertake dissertation research, and to publish and present research results. Along with an overview of the ECE Ph.D. program, the course provides guidance on the program preliminaries, such as the screening and qualification exams and minor requirements, and the dissertation research process. A broad overview of the current research problems in the field of electrical and computer engineering relating to the needs of national defense and in the ECE department in particular is presented. Students in the early stages of their program will be exposed to ongoing dissertation research and advances in the field through research presentations delivered by doctoral students in the research phase of their program, NPS faculty and outside researchers. The course provides the opportunity for doctoral students at all levels of progress to meet once a week to discuss their research, share ideas, rehearse conference presentations and dissertation defenses, and to gain exposure to a diversity of research topics and ideas. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only. PREREQUISITE: Approved ECE Ph.D. student or Consent of the ECE Ph.D. Program Committee.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**EC4010 - Principles of Systems Engineering (3 - 2)**

An introduction to systems engineering concepts and methods for the design and integration of complex defense systems, with

emphasis on electrical engineering applications. Familiarity with the systems engineering process is developed through case studies of representative defense systems and a group design project which includes determination of system requirements from mission needs and operational requirements. Digital simulation models, including those in current use by DoD, are used to determine engineering and performance tradeoffs. PREREQUISITES: Four quarters in an NPS engineering curriculum or equivalent.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4130 - Advanced Electrical Machinery Systems (4 - 2)**

Advanced analysis of detailed and reduced-order representations of shipboard electric machinery and power electronic drives. This course will include extensions to 3-phase machine and network connections, constant flux and current source control, extensive simulation examples including saturation and open-phase conditions, comprehensive investigation of linearized and reduced-order machine and drive representations, the modeling and control of a dc link system, and the fundamentals of AC machine vector control. PREREQUISITE: EC3130

Prerequisite: EC3130. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4150 - Advanced Solid State Power Conversion (4 - 1)**

Design and analysis of modern power electronic drives with particular emphasis on electric drives for present and future ship propulsion systems and variable frequency/variable speed power converters for advanced shipboard electric power distribution. Electrical and mechanical systems compatibility and electrical system interfacing topics are addressed. This course begins by examining the non-ideal aspects of power semiconductor switches and other components. In addition, dynamic performance of power electronic circuits is explored. The course includes some more advanced topics like resonant converters and active power line conditioners. PREREQUISITES: EC3150 and electrical machine theory, or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC3150. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EC4210 - Electro-Optic Systems Engineering (3 - 0)**

Advanced topics and application of electro-optics. Military applications of electro-optic and infrared technology such as laser communications, laser radar, and Bragg cell signal processors. Signal-to-noise analysis of laser detector performance. Student reports on EO/IR topics of current military interest. PREREQUISITE: EC3210.

Prerequisite: EC3210. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4220 - Introduction to Analog VLSI (3 - 1)**

Modern active circuit design topologies; analog and sampled data networks. Analysis of transfer function properties, stability and causality. Higher order filter design and synthesis. Use of computer simulation tools, SPICE, and different device models for network analysis. Transformation methods and switched-capacitor filtering and non-filtering applications. Introduction to analog VLSI techniques using stray-insensitive switched-capacitor networks. Examples of such analog VLSI designs in military applications.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **EC4230 - Reliability Issues for Military Electronics (3 - 1)**

This course investigates where and why semiconductor devices fail in military environments. Topics include limitations of commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) integrated circuits, thermal failure, electrostatic breakdown, noise in solid state devices, packaging reliability issues, radiation effects due to space and nuclear environments, and the limited availability of military integrated circuit suppliers. PREREQUISITE: EC3220.

Prerequisite: EC3220. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **EC4280 - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS) Design II (2 - 4)**

Same as ME4780 and PH4280. This is the second course in Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS) Design. This course will expose students to advanced topics on material considerations for MEMS, microfabrication techniques, forces in the micro- and nano-domains, and circuits and systems issues. Case studies of MEMS-based microsensors, microactuators, and microfluidic devices will be discussed. The laboratory work includes computer aided design (CAD) and characterization of existing MEMS devices. The grades will be based on exams, lab projects, and a group design project. Prerequisites: EC3280

Prerequisite: EC3280. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4300 - Advanced Topics in Modern Control Systems (3 - 0)**

Advanced topics and current developments in control systems are presented in this course. The list of special topics includes (but it is not limited to) robotics systems, autonomous vehicles, and design by robust techniques. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4310 - Fundamentals of Robotics (3 - 2)**

This course presents the fundamentals of land-based robotic systems covering the areas of locomotion, manipulation, grasping, sensory perception, and teleoperation. Main topics include kinematics, dynamics, manipulability, motion/force control, real-time programming, controller architecture, motion planning, navigation, and sensor integration. Several Nomad mobile robots will be used for class projects. Military applications of robotic systems will be discussed. PREREQUISITES: MA3042 and either EC2300 or EC2320 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MA3042, EC2300, EC2320. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EC4320 - Design of Robust Control Systems (3 - 2)**

This course presents advanced topics on control system design. Major emphasis is on robust techniques in order to account for uncertainties on the systems to be controlled. Several applications show the trade-offs in several applications, such as missile and/or underwater vehicles control design. Advanced concepts on H2 and H-infinity will be introduced as part of the course. PREREQUISITES: EC3310, EC3320.

Prerequisite: EC3310, EC3320. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC4330 - Navigation, Missile, and Avionics Systems (3 - 2)**

Principles of missile guidance, including guidance control laws, basic aerodynamics and six degree-of-freedom motion simulation. Additional topics are selected from the following areas to address the general interests of the class: advanced guidance laws, passive sensors, INS guidance, fire control and tracking systems, and ballistic missile targeting. Prerequisites: EC3310. Classification: U.S. citizenship and SECRET clearance.

Prerequisite: EC3310. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**EC4350 - Nonlinear Control Systems (3 - 2)**

This course presents techniques for automatic control of nonlinear systems with application to current military and robotic systems. Main topics include the analysis and design of nonlinear systems with phase plane and describing function methods, Lyapunov and sliding mode control techniques. Accuracy limit cycles, jump resonances, relay servos, and discontinuous systems will also be considered. PREREQUISITES: EC2300, EC2320.

Prerequisite: EC2300, EC2320. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EC4400 - Advanced Topics in Signal Processing (3 - 0)**

Special advanced topics in signal processing not currently covered in a regularly scheduled course and relevant to advanced naval and other military applications. Topics may include digital filter structures and implementations, advanced computational topics and architectures for signal processing, imaging, recent work in signal modeling, array processing, or other topics of interest. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4430 - Multimedia Information and Communications (3 - 1)**

The course objective is to present the essentials of real-time communication of digital multimedia (audio, video and text) information by bringing together topics from digital signal processing (information processing), digital communications (information transmission and reception), and computer networking (information distribution). Algorithms for compression of multimedia information are presented. Related international standards such as G.728, JPEG, MPEG, MP3, LZW, and IS95 are discussed. Major topics include digital representation and compression of multimedia information, transmission (storage) and distribution of compressed information, and end-to-end delivery issues such as loss, reliability, security, and encryption of multimedia information.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC4440 - Statistical Digital Signal Processing (3 - 2)**

Modern methods of digital signal processing are developed in this course from a statistical point of view. Methods are developed for processing random signals through statistical data analysis and modeling. Topics include adaptive filtering, linear prediction, MA, AR, and ARMA signal modeling, lattice structures, and an introduction to subspace methods and other modern methods of spectrum estimation. Techniques presented are applied to various engineering problems such as system

identification, forecasting, and equalization. The algorithms introduced have direct applications in communication, sonar, radar systems signal processing, and modern Navy weapon systems.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC4450 - Sonar Systems Engineering (4 - 1)**

Mathematical development and discussion of fundamental principles that pertain to the design and operation of passive and active sonar systems critical to naval operations. Topics from complex aperture theory, array theory, and signal processing are covered. This course supports the undersea warfare and engineering acoustics curricula and others.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC4460 - Artificial Neural Networks (3 - 1)**

The basic theory and practice of artificial neural networks and their applications in electrical engineering are presented. Modeling of biological neurons as processing elements, their organization into a network of interconnected artificial neurons, and some basic laws of learning are discussed. Details of learning algorithms, such as LMS, backpropagation, self-organizing map, and adaptive resonance theory, are presented. Emphasis is placed on problems related to pattern recognition and classification, control systems, optimization, and data compression. Course projects address DoD specific applications, such as radar/sonar target recognition and classification using image or acoustic data. Genetic algorithms and fuzzy logic are introduced.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EC4480 - Image Processing and Recognition (3 - 2)**

This course provides image processing background for understanding modern military applications, such as long range target selection, medium range identification, and short range guidance of new weapons systems. Subjects include image sampling and quantization, image representation, enhancement, transformation, encoding, and data compression. Predictive coding, transform coding, and interframe coding techniques are also introduced. 3D to 2D imaging projections are also introduced to extract 3D information either from motion or stereo imaging. Some effort is directed toward image compression techniques particularly suited for multimedia video conferencing. PREREQUISITE: EC3400

Prerequisite: EC3400. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**EC4500 - Advanced Topics in Communications (3 - 0)**

Topics and current developments in communications relevant to advanced naval and other military applications. Offered on an occasional basis with the topics determined by the instructor. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4510 - Cellular Communication (3 - 0)**

This course presents the fundamentals of cellular communications. Cellular architectures, propagation models, modulation formats, diversity techniques, equalization, error control, multiple access techniques, networking, and standards

such as AMPS, N-AMPS, IS-54, GSM, and IS-95 are covered. PREREQUISITE: May be taken concurrently with EC3510.

Prerequisite: EC3510. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **EC4530 - Soft Radio (3 - 2)**

An introduction to soft radios, devices that generate (transmitter) and/or process (receiver) digital communications signals in software and in reconfigurable hardware. The course covers basic radio frequency (RF) design principles, soft radio architectures, analysis of receiver operation, and existing soft radio efforts. PREREQUISITE: EC3510 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC3510. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **EC4550 - Digital Communications (4 - 0)**

This course presents the advantages and limitations of modern military M-ary digital communications systems. M-ary modulation formats, matched filter receivers, probability of symbol error calculations, coherent and non-coherent receivers, carrier and symbol synchronization, modems, bandwidth and signal energy, diversity combining, and fading channels are covered. Examples of current operational and proposed military and commercial space and earth links are treated. PREREQUISITE: EC3510.

Prerequisite: EC3510. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EC4560 - Spread Spectrum Communications (3 - 2)**

Methods of reducing the effects of hostile jamming on military radio communications systems are considered. Direct sequence spread spectrum systems and frequency-hopped spread spectrum systems are examined with regard to their LPI, LPD, AJ, and multiple access capabilities. Time-hopped and hybrid systems are also considered. Coarse and fine synchronization problems and techniques are presented. PREREQUISITES: EC3510.

Prerequisite: EC3510. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **EC4570 - Signal Detection and Estimation (4 - 0)**

Principles of optimal signal processing techniques for detecting signals in noise are considered. Topics include maximum likelihood, Bayes risk, Neyman-Pearson and min-max criteria and calculations of their associated error probabilities (ROC curves). Principles of maximum likelihood, Bayes cost, minimum mean-square error (MMSE), and maximum a posteriori estimators are introduced. Integral equations and the Karhunen-Loeve expansion are introduced. The estimator-correlator structure is derived. Emphasis is on dual development of continuous time and discrete time approaches, the latter being most suitable for digital signal processing implementations. This course provides students the necessary foundation to undertake research in military radar and sonar systems.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **EC4580 - Error Correction Coding (4 - 0)**

Digital military communication systems often employ error control coding to improve effectiveness against noise, fading, and jamming. This course, together with EC4560 provides students the necessary foundations for understanding the principles of such systems. Topics include Shannon's channel

capacity theorem and coding methods for error control in digital communications systems, including convolutional, block, concatenated, and turbo codes as well as trellis-coded modulation. Applications of error control coding to modern digital communications systems are discussed. PREREQUISITE: EC3510.

Prerequisite: EC3510. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EC4590 - Communications Satellite Systems Engineering (3 - 0)**

Communication satellite systems including the satellite and user terminals. Subjects include orbital mechanics, satellite description, earth terminals, detailed link analysis, frequency division multiple access, time division multiple access, demand assignment, random multiple access, and spread spectrum multiple access. Various military satellite communications systems are introduced. PREREQUISITE: EC3510, EO4516

Prerequisite: EC3510, EO4516. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4600 - Advanced Topics in Electromagnetics (3 - 0)**

Selected advanced topics in electromagnetics that are not currently covered in regular courses offerings, and relevant to naval and other military applications. Topics may include, but are not limited to, computational electromagnetics, scattering and radiation, propagation, and new device and antenna concepts. PREREQUISITE: EC3600

Prerequisite: EC3600. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4610 - Radar Systems (3 - 2)**

The radar range equation is developed in a form including signal integration, the effects of target cross-section, fluctuations, and propagation losses. Modern techniques discussed include pulse compression frequency modulated radar, moving target indicator (MTI) and pulse Doppler systems, monopulse tracking systems, multiple unit steerable array radars, and synthetic aperture systems. Laboratory sessions deal with basic pulse radar systems from which the advanced techniques have developed, with pulse compression, and with the measurement of radar cross section of targets. PREREQUISITES: EC3410 or EC3500, EC3600, and either EC3610 or EC3630.

Prerequisite: EC3410, EC3500, EC3600, EC3610, EC3630. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4630 - Radar Cross Section Prediction and Reduction (3 - 2)**

This course covers the design and engineering aspects of stealth and its impact on platform and sensor design. Signature prediction methods in the radar, infrared (IR), and laser frequency bands are discussed. Radar cross section (RCS) analysis methods include geometrical optics and diffraction theory, physical optics and the physical theory of diffraction, and numerical solutions to integral and differential equations. Prediction methods for IR and laser cross sections (LCS) are also introduced. Signature reduction by shaping, materials selection, and active and passive cancellation are applied to each frequency regime. The measurement of these cross sections is also covered. PREREQUISITE: EC3600 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC3600. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC4640 - Airborne Radar Systems (3 - 2)**

The main objective of this course is to discuss concepts and digital signal processing techniques involved in modern airborne radars, which detect targets in presence of large ground clutter and other interferences. Radar waveform (or modes) are treated as continuous wave (CW), high pulse repetition frequency (HPRF), medium pulse repetition frequency (MPRF), and low pulse repetition frequency (LPRF). Practical implementation and the signal processing associated with each mode will be elaborated. Advantages and limitations of each mode shall be discussed. Military applications of these modes will be discussed in the existing airborne and surface based radar systems. Concepts and algorithms are covered for digital pulse compression, MTI clutter cancellation, Doppler processing, constant false alarm rate (CFAR) detection, ambiguity resolution, synthetic array radar (SAR) processing and other associated techniques and algorithms. PREREQUISITES: EC4610 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: EC4610. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EC4680 - Joint Network-Enabled Electronic Warfare II (3 - 2)**

The course is intended for U.S. students with Secret clearance. The course continues the discussion of counter electronic support and begins with an introduction to low-probability-of-intercept (LPI) emitter signaling techniques and technologies. The origin and importance of the LPI emitter are emphasized. Case studies are shown to demonstrate the capability of the LPI emitter as an anti-ship capable missile seeker. Network enabled receiver techniques are presented highlighting the benefits of the sensor-shooter-information grid and swarm intelligence. The new challenges facing the intercept receiver design and the trends in receiver technology are addressed. To increase the processing gain of the receiver, time-frequency signal processing methods are presented and include the pseudo Wigner-Ville distribution, quadrature mirror filter bank trees for wavelet decomposition and the Choi-Williams distribution. Bi-frequency techniques are also emphasized and include cyclostationary processing for estimating the spectral correlation density of the intercepted signal. Calculations using each signal processing method are shown to demonstrate the output information and its correlation with the input signal parameters. New detection results are then derived by the student for various LPI signaling schemes to illustrate the parameter extraction methods developed. Autonomous emitter classification architectures are also presented. Laboratory simulation exercises are conducted to demonstrate the concepts. Prerequisites: EC3700, U.S. citizenship, and Secret clearance.

Prerequisite: EC3700. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**EC4690 - Joint Network-Enabled Electronic Warfare II (3 - 2)**

The course is intended for international students and contains the same material as EC4680. The course continues the discussion of counter electronic support and begins with an introduction to low-probability-of-intercept (LPI) emitter signaling techniques and technologies. The origin and importance of the LPI emitter are emphasized. Case studies are shown to demonstrate the capability of the LPI emitter as an

anti-ship capable missile seeker. Network enabled receiver techniques are presented highlighting the benefits of the sensor-shooter-information grid and swarm intelligence. The new challenges facing the intercept receiver design and the trends in receiver technology are addressed. To increase the processing gain of the receiver, time-frequency signal processing methods are presented and include the pseudo Wigner-Ville distribution, quadrature mirror filter bank trees for wavelet decomposition and the Choi-Williams distribution. Bi-frequency techniques are also emphasized and include cyclostationary processing for estimating the spectral correlation density of the intercepted signal. Calculations using each signal processing method are shown to demonstrate the output information and its correlation with the input signal parameters. New detection results are then derived by the student for various LPI signaling schemes to illustrate the parameter extraction methods developed. Autonomous emitter classification architectures are also presented. Laboratory simulation exercises are conducted to demonstrate the concepts. Prerequisites: EC3700

Prerequisite: EC3700. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**EC4710 - High Speed Networking (3 - 2)**

The course systematically develops the traffic characteristics of DoD and commercial broadband services (video, voice, text, and other multimedia information) and determines the need for high-speed networks with emphasis on quality of service. Queuing theory is used in the design and analysis of the various modules of a high-speed network: traffic modeling, switches, admission control, scheduling, traffic monitoring, and congestion control. Emerging trends and technologies that enable deployment of high-speed global networks for tactical, commercial, and residential use are discussed. Topics include queuing theory, traffic models, traffic management, and broadband technologies, such as ATM, Gigabit Ethernet, DSL, and cable access. Laboratory is concerned with the use of OPNET for simulation studies of various network topologies. PREREQUISITE: EC3710 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC3710. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4715 - Cyber System Vulnerabilities and Risk Assessment (3 - 2)**

The course utilizes reverse engineering principles to identify and assess vulnerabilities in electronic, communication, and control systems and analyze risk to provide tradeoffs. Vulnerabilities in cyber systems based on genetic, developmental, and those caused by system overload are presented. Widely accepted industry and military standards, underlying technologies, specification mismatches and interoperability, and resource constraints are examined to identify vulnerabilities of interest. Vulnerability assessment at component and system level along with prioritization and elimination procedures are discussed. Risk analysis for secure operation of the system and relevant tradeoffs are presented. Laboratory exercises provide hands-on experience. PREREQUISITE: EC3730, EC3740

Prerequisite: EC3730, EC3740. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EC4725 - Advanced Telecommunication Systems Engineering (3 - 2)**

Studies the engineering of communications transport networks with a particular emphasis on telephony systems. Presents basic concepts in conventional telephony and traffic engineering such as availability, blockage, dimensioning and survivability. Introduces the architecture of Public Switched Telephone Networks (PSTN) and Mobile Switching Networks (MSN). Presents alternatives for enterprise architectures including Private Automatic Branch Exchange (PABX) and Media Gateways (MG). Examines DoN implementations from intra-ship, ship-to-ship and long haul. Discusses approaches to signaling and provisioning. Presents the Signaling System No. 7 (SS7) architecture. Surveys a variety of transport network technologies to include the Synchronous Optical Network (SONET)/Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) standard, Dense Wavelength Division Multiplexing (DWDM), dark fiber, and metro Ethernet. Introduces carrier-grade Voice-over-Internet Protocol (VoIP) implementations. Concludes with a discussion of Network Management. PREREQUISITES: EC3710

Prerequisite: EC3710. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4730 - Covert Communications (3 - 2)**

Electronic signal and data communication mechanisms in which the presence of a message being transmitted is concealed in plain sight of other signals or data are presented. Information hiding in user data, protocol data, and radio, electronic, acoustic and other sensory signals is examined. The techniques of steganography, covert channels, low probability exploitation, and information concealment in analog signals are studied. Techniques and mechanisms for establishing robust, secure covert communication schemes are introduced. The detection, analysis, and abortion of adverse covert communication schemes are discussed. Design of systems suitable for attack and defense of covert communications using programmable logic devices is introduced. Low probability of detect, low probability of intercept, and anti-jamming techniques are reviewed. Embedding and extraction algorithms of steganography are presented. Related topics of watermarking and embedded malware are reviewed. PREREQUISITE: EC3730, EC3710

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC4735 - Telecommunications Systems Security (3 - 2)**

Examines underlying technical security issues, policies, standards, implementations, and technologies associated with large-scale commercial telecommunications systems. Reviews the infrastructure and components of carrier class networks to include transport multiplexers and multi-protocol switches. Discusses the public switched telephone network (PSTN) and public land mobile network (PLMN). Begins with a review of the need for Signaling System No. 7 (SS7) and how security is implemented in SS7 networks. Presents fundamental trust assignments in second generation (2G) cellular mobile networks and specifically analyzes trust relationships between core components of the PLMN subsystems. Specifically discusses air interface (Um, Gm) protection measures and presents case studies of systemic flaws. Presents evolutionary changes in

security practices in third (3G) and fourth generation (4G) protocols and standards. Examines underlying principles of lawful intercept (LI) implementation and discusses the evolution of LI capability from the PSTN through 3G and 4G networks. Studies the protection of data services in the PLMN and IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS). Specifically focuses on the General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Tunneling Protocol (GTP) and Roaming Exchanges (GRX). Discusses future research and proposed security standards in next generation systems.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EC4745 - Mobile Ad-hoc Wireless Networks (3 - 2)**

The course presents the fundamental principles, design issues, performance analysis, and military applications of infrastructure and ad hoc wireless packet switched networks. Radio wave propagation, wireless channel characteristic, orthogonal frequency division multiplexing, transceiver design, channel coding, and other physical layer technologies are reviewed. Principles of wireless local area and wide area (cellular) networks are presented. Design and performance analysis of medium access control mechanisms - contention, reservation and scheduling - are covered. Mobile IP protocol is presented, and reactive and proactive protocols for routing in ad hoc networks are introduced. The performance of TCP over wireless networks is analyzed. Security in infrastructure and ad hoc networks is addressed. Sensor networks are introduced. Energy management is discussed. The widely used and emerging wireless networking standards are reviewed. Hardware laboratory assignments provide hands-on experience and OPNET projects allow simulation of large scale networks to complement the theory presented in the course. PREREQUISITE: EC3710 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC3710. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**EC4747 - Data Mining in Cyber Applications (3 - 2)**

Data mining concepts, theories and methods are examined and applied to the cyber domain. Specific applications considered include network and computer intrusion detection, malware detection, fraud detection and identity theft. Classification approaches, including heuristic, Bayesian, neural network and support vector machine approaches are examined. Association analysis using both attribute- and graphical based approaches are studied. Cluster analyses, both hierarchical and partitional approaches, are examined. The application of these concepts, theories and methods culminate in an in-depth study of anomaly detection techniques, methodologies and associated system designs and implementations relevant to the cyber mission.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**EC4750 - SIGINT Systems II (3 - 4)**

Detailed problems and principles of Signals Intelligence (SIGINT) are presented. Several SIGINT scenarios are studied in class, and students select one for a team project. The scenarios taught are based on SIGINT needs from the National Security Agency (the scenarios are highly classified). The selected SIGINT scenario will require a conceptual design or realignment of national SIGINT systems to satisfy the operational commander's SIGINT needs. PREREQUISITES: EC3750 or consent of instructor; U.S. citizenship

and TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility for SCI access.

Prerequisite: EC3750. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **EC4755 - Network Traffic, Activity Detection, and Tracking (3 - 2)**

Network traffic characterization, traffic engineering/management and detection and tracking of traffic anomalies are covered with a focus on statistical and information theoretic concepts, signal processing, and control theory. Network (cyber) traffic is characterized based on statistical and information theoretic approaches such as self similarity and information entropy. Traffic flows and traffic flow analysis are presented; multimedia nature of network traffic discussed. Traffic engineering techniques of congestion control, traffic redirection, and admission control are examined utilizing network flows and queue management and analysis. Detection theory is introduced. Detection of threat activity based on traffic anomalies is examined. Neyman-Pearson criterion and the receiver operating characteristic are presented. Traffic flow analysis for activity tracking is discussed. Case studies of local area networks, the Internet, sensor networks, and wireless networks including the 4G systems are conducted. Laboratories will provide hands-on experience and introduce tools of traffic characterization, detection, monitoring, and tracing.

PREREQUISITE: EC3730, EC3500

Prerequisite: EC3730, EC3500. Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **EC4765 - Cyber Warfare (3 - 2)**

Cyber warfare explored from an electrical engineering perspective. Historical examples of military cyber warfare operations are reviewed. Rudimentary denial-of-service techniques are initially discussed and progress to intelligent waveform-specific forms of computer network attack (CNA). The effect of communications signaling manipulation is analyzed in examples involving mobile wireless networks such as Global Systems Mobile (GSM), and the IEEE 802.11 and 802.16 standards. Extension of cyber warfare concepts to large scale systems is presented to include concepts in distributed denial of service attacks, distributed storage, distributed sensor coordination, and information exfiltration. PREREQUISITE: EC3760

Prerequisite: EC3760. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **EC4770 - Wireless Communications Network Security (3 - 2)**

Examines the impact of the radio frequency environment on the security of wireless communications networks. Specifically, considers access and availability issues related to jamming and associated countermeasures such as spread spectrum transmission. Investigates diversity applications such as Multiple Input Multiple Output (MIMO) and Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM). Examines confidentiality assurance in the form of encryption and analyzes the impact of the RF environment on various cipher types such as stream and block ciphers. Discusses approaches to integrity assurance in the form of digital hashing, interleaving, and convolutional coding. Examines all of the above factors in the context of a variety of topologies to include personal area networks (PAN), local area networks (LAN), metropolitan area networks (MAN) and wide

area networks (WAN). Provides a brief overview of encryption and digital signaling. Analyzes and compares protocol implementations such as Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP), Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA), the WiMax Cipher Block Chaining Message Authentication Code Protocol (CCMP) and the Mobile Application Part (MAP) of Signaling System No. 7 (SS7). Discuss general aspects of wireless communication vulnerabilities.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

### **EC4775 - Computer Network Hardware Security (3 - 2)**

This course initially reviews computer network hardware from the architectural, design, implementation, and manufacturing perspectives. The operational vulnerabilities of networking hardware are then presented. Techniques and methods for improving network hardware security, that are appropriate for both existing and future high-speed networks, are then discussed. Today's cyber networks operate at multi-gigabit wire speeds and future networks are projected to operate at tera-bit speeds. Network security techniques which require packet processing and analysis at these high speeds will be examined, and special hardware implementations will be presented. Additional topics include critical high speed hardware for network security applications, encryption and decryption processors, and hardware intrusion detection schemes.

PREREQUISITE: EC3730, EC3860

Prerequisite: EC3730, EC3860. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

### **EC4785 - Internet Engineering (3 - 2)**

This course examines the optimal design and analysis of interconnected, heterogeneous computer networks, specifically those employed by the US Navy (e.g., IT-21). A common theme throughout will be the confluence of connection-oriented and connectionless data communications and their overarching networking methodologies. The course will focus primarily on the TCT/IP suite. Techniques for segmentation and reassembly, routing, transfer agent placement, error control, throughput analysis, broadcasting, and multicasting will be examined in detail. Performance of common distributed applications will be analyzed. PREREQUISITES: EC3710

Prerequisite: EC3710. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **EC4790 - Cyber Architectures and Engineering (3 - 2)**

The course addresses the holistic design, analysis and integration of the three-tiered cyber architecture of the medium, network, and services. Interoperability and interconnection of heterogeneous networks are discussed. Service oriented architectures and service orchestration mechanisms to include such techniques as artificial intelligence, control theory, min-max algorithm and feedback analysis are introduced. Network centric services and system design for both wired and wireless platforms are emphasized. Tools such as WSDL and SoaML will be introduced. System availability calculations and quality of service issues at different levels of the system are discussed in-depth. Comprehensive approaches to security across all levels of the system-medium, network, and services-are analyzed. Development of network centric, distributed engineering applications will be considered for static as well as mobile

services. Sensor networks, information fusion, and end-to-end services are studied. Prerequisites: EC3730 or EC3710.

Prerequisite: EC3730, EC3710. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EC4795 - Wireless Device Security (3 - 1)**

This advanced course extends earlier study in communications devices and software defined radio to include security vulnerabilities and countermeasures from the perspective of the radio signal and the wireless device. Radio signal vulnerabilities include signal interception, rouge access points, wireless intrusion, client misassociation, unauthorized association, emitter geographical location, direction finding, RF energy detection, and emitter fingerprinting. Wireless device vulnerabilities include backdoor access, tempest, reverse engineering, cloning and tampering of static random access memory field programmable gate arrays, bus snooping, side channel attacks, covert channels, red/black separation, and aspects of software defined and cognitive radios. PREREQUISITE: EC3500, EC4530

Prerequisite: EC3500, EC4530. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **EC4800 - Advanced Topics in Computer Engineering (3 - 0)**

Advanced topics and current developments in computer architecture including such subjects as: graphics and multimedia processors relevant to military applications and workstations; computer structures for artificial intelligence and large data bases; supercomputers and massively parallel architectures; advanced logic design, hardware/software co-design, and multiple-valued logic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4810 - Fault-Tolerant Computing (3 - 2)**

Introduction to fault-tolerant computing. The causes and effects of computer, digital system, and software failure. The fundamental concepts and techniques for the design and implementation of fault-tolerant computers, testing digital systems, and software. Modeling, simulation, and evaluation of fault-tolerant systems. Military and space applications of fault-tolerant computing.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **EC4820 - Advanced Computer Architecture (3 - 2)**

Techniques to achieve high-performance computing, including advanced architectural features and highly parallel processors. Techniques for improving processor, memory subsystem, and I/O subsystem performance, including pipelining, memory interleaving, multi-level caching, and parallel I/O. Parallel computer models, scalability, and clustering. Parallel programming, the role of the compiler, and compiler parallelization techniques. Performance metrics, evaluation, and comparisons between parallel processors. Enabling technologies for highly parallel computers, including the use of microprocessors and field-programmable gate arrays. Distributed memory. Processor/cluster interconnection networks. Advanced implementation technologies and techniques, including reconfigurable computing. Military applications of high-performance computers and parallel

processors. Prerequisites: EC3800 or EC3820 or EC3830 or EC3840

Prerequisite: EC3800, EC3820, EC3830, EC3840. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EC4830 - Digital Computer Design (3 - 2)**

This course presents digital system design techniques that can be used in tactical embedded systems. It involves a study of the architecture of and the design process for digital computer systems. Topics covered include instruction set architectures, advanced computer arithmetic, hierarchical design techniques, and design of systems using standard and custom VLSI devices. Modern computer-aided design tools are emphasized. Laboratory project is the design of a digital computer.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **EC4870 - VLSI Systems Design (3 - 2)**

Introduction to the design and implementation of Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) and Bipolar CMOS (BiCMOS) Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) digital Integrated Circuits (ICs). Topics covered include the specification of the high-level functional design, the design, implementation, and simulation of low-level cells, floor planning and the assembly of low-level cells into the high-level design using hierarchical place-and-route techniques, circuit extraction and simulation for functional verification, timing analysis, and power estimation, and the principles of bulk CMOS, BiCMOS, and SOS/SOI IC fabrication. Applications of VLSI ICs in military systems are also covered. The course is centered around laboratory projects where student groups design, implement, simulate, and submit for fabrication, a full-custom CMOS or BiCMOS, VLSI IC. IC functionality is selected by each student group. A field trip to a commercial foundry and clean room tour is also included. P

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **EC4900 - Topics for Individual Study in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Supervised study in selected areas of Electrical Engineering to meet the needs of the individual student. A written report is required at the end of the quarter. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the department chairman. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4910 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EC4920 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of

being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4930 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4940 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4950 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EC4960 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4970 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4980 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are

offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC4990 - Advanced Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on advanced special topics in Electrical Engineering are offered under these numbers. In most cases new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EC5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**EC5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

## EN

**EN3000 - Defense Energy Seminar (2 - 0)**

To ensure that students receive the most current and credible information, the Naval Postgraduate School has invited talks from nationally and internationally known speakers. These speakers' seminars will be an important contribution to the student's overall education in energy, and will help the student further develop the breadth required to understand and address the Nation's growing challenges in energy security.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## EO

**EO2102 - Basic Electronics and Electrical Machines (4 - 2)**

An introduction to the fundamental tools of circuit analysis including Kirchhoff's current and voltage laws, series-parallel resistance combinations, voltage and current dividers, superposition, Thevenin and Norton equivalent circuits, source transformations, and nodal and mesh analysis. The students are then exposed to frequency domain phasor techniques for analyzing ac circuits. An introduction to power calculations and three-phase systems is next presented. The remainder of the course focuses on the basic operational characteristics of power system components such as transformers, synchronous machines, induction machines, dc machines and power

converters. PREREQUISITES: MA1043, MA2121 (may be concurrent), and ME2440.

Prerequisite: MA1043, MA2121, ME2440. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **EO2402 - Introduction to Linear Systems (4 - 1)**

A course in the rudiments of linear systems for naval officers in non-electrical engineering curricula. Principles of discrete and continuous-time systems. Topics include difference equations, discrete and continuous convolution, correlation, transfer functions, and system diagrams. Transform applications in communication and control systems. PREREQUISITES: Ability to program in a higher level language.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EO2512 - Introduction to Communications & Countermeasures (4 - 2)**

A first course in communications and countermeasures for the Information Warfare curriculum. The course considers basic electricity and electronics, noise analysis, amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, digital coding and transmission.

PREREQUISITE: MA3139 or EC2410 or (MA1113 and EO2402).

Prerequisite: MA3139. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EO2513 - Introduction to Communications Systems Engineering (4 - 2)**

A first course in communications systems for the C4I curriculum. The course considers basic electricity and electronics, signals and systems, and amplitude modulation transmission and reception.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **EO2525 - Probabilistic Analysis of Signals and Communication Systems (4 - 1)**

Basic analog and digital communications techniques are discussed. The foundations of signals and systems are developed from probabilistic and statistical approaches. Emphasis is on communication systems relevant to military applications. Topics include AM, FM, probability, random variables, probability density and distribution functions; deterministic versus nondeterministic signals; expectation, the dc and rms values of nondeterministic signals, correlation and covariance; LTI systems, transformation of random variables, and the central limit theorem. PREREQUISITES: MA2121 and PH1322.

Prerequisite: MA2121, PH1322. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EO2652 - Fields, Waves, and Electromagnetic Engineering (4 - 1)**

This course covers electromagnetic field theory and engineering applications. Static electric and magnetic field theory is developed and Maxwell's equations are presented. Applications include plane wave propagation, analysis and design of transmission lines, waveguides, resonators, and high frequency components. Labs provide practical experience with microwave instruments, components, and measurement techniques. The objective of the course is to provide a foundation for subsequent study of microwave engineering, antennas, scattering, and radiowave propagation for application in the areas of

communications, radar, and electronic warfare. PREREQUISITES: MA1116 and PH1322; or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MA1116, PH1322. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EO2701 - Introduction to Cyber Systems (4 - 2)**

EDO-specific Intro to Cyber Systems. The course will provide the fundamentals of the underlying principles of cyber infrastructure and systems, inherent vulnerabilities and threats, and defensive security procedures. Topics covered in this course include number systems, computer systems, concepts in computer programming including C and assembly language, arrays, strings, pointers, stack and heap, memory corruption (buffer overflow), computer networks, Ethernet, Internet protocol, Address Resolution and routing protocols. Additional topics include wired and wireless communication systems, analog-to-digital conversion, digital modulation, cyber security and defense, and Industrial Control Systems. Prerequisites: Previous exposure to a high-level computer programming language.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EO3402 - Signals and Noise (3 - 1)**

A course in the rudiments of modern signal processing for naval officers in non-electrical engineering curricula. Topics include signal processing in the frequency domain using the DFT and FFT, random signals, their description and processing. Applications to signal detection, demodulation, filtering, beamforming, target tracking, and other relevant naval and military operations.

PREREQUISITES: EO2402 and OS2103 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: EO2402, OS2103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EO3404 - Applied Digital Signal Processing (3 - 2)**

This course introduces the fundamentals of digital signal processing as applied to one dimensional acoustic signals. The course covers the fundamental theory of signals and systems, the application of the DFT (Discrete Fourier Transform) to problems in spectral estimation, digital filter design, detection of pulses by correlation and fundamentals of array processing. The laboratories are entirely based on processing of acoustic signals using Matlab.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **EO3502 - Telecommunications Systems Technology (4 - 0)**

A broad-based course in telecommunications systems technology for a multidisciplinary audience. The course considers analog and digital communications systems. Specific topics include amplitude and angle modulation transmission and reception; baseband and passband digital modulation; system noise; transmission lines, waveguides and antennas; fiber optics; satellite communications. PREREQUISITE: MO1901.

Prerequisite: MO1901. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **EO3510 - Space Communications Systems: Fundamentals and Analysis (4 - 2)**

Same as SS3610. With a focus on satellite communications/SIGINT, this course provides an understanding of the basic elements of a communications system and their relationship to system performance. Fundamental concepts such as current/voltage relationships, time and frequency domains,

power spectral density, random signals, and communications system components and functions are covered. Following development of the signal to noise equation, system performance will be analyzed with respect to various design characteristics such as modulation, bandwidth and power trade-offs, and the use of spread spectrum techniques. Prerequisite: PH1322 or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: PH1322. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **EO3512 - Telecommunications Engineering (4 - 1)**

The second course in communications and countermeasures for the Information Warfare curriculum. The course considers signals and protocols for networks, time and frequency domain multiplexing, transmission lines, antennas, and fiber optics, and cellular communication concepts. PREREQUISITE: EO2512.

Prerequisite: EO2512. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EO3513 - Communications Systems Engineering (4 - 2)**

The second course in communications systems engineering for the C4I curriculum. The course considers analog and digital communications systems. Specific topics include angle modulation transmission and reception; the sampling theorem; spectral representation of pulse and digital signals; pulse and digital modulations; baseband coding forms; frequency and time division multiplexing; transmission lines, waveguides and antennas. PREREQUISITE: EO2513.

Prerequisite: EO2513. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **EO3516 - Introduction to Communication Systems Engineering (4 - 2)**

A first course in communication systems for the Space Systems Operations curriculum. The course considers basic electricity and electronics, signals and systems, and amplitude modulation transmission and reception.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **EO3525 - Communications Engineering (4 - 1)**

The influence of noise and interference on the design and selection of digital communications systems is analyzed. Topics include link budget analysis and signal-to-noise ratio calculations, receiver performance for various digital modulation techniques, bandwidth and signal power trade-offs, an introduction to spread spectrum communications, and multiple access techniques. Examples of military communications systems are included. PREREQUISITE: EO2525

Prerequisite: EO2525. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **EO3602 - Electromagnetic Radiation, Scattering and Propagation (4 - 2)**

The principles of electromagnetic radiation are applied to antenna engineering, scattering, and propagation. The characteristics of various practical antenna types are considered including arrays and reflectors. Scattering concepts are introduced and propagation phenomena are considered. Applications include sidelobe suppression, radar target scattering and stealth approaches, HF and satellite communications. This course is intended for students not in the 590 curriculum. PREREQUISITE: EO2652 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: EO2652. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **EO3701 - Network-Centric Electronic Warfare for Joint IO (3 - 2)**

This course is intended for students in the Joint Information Operations curriculum (698). The course begins by examining the concept of information operations (IO) and the critical role network-centric electronic warfare (NCEW) plays for the joint warfighter. The net-centric force transformation currently taking place is presented as well as how NCEW technology provides a force enabler for this revolution. New NCEW concepts and technologies for all services are addressed. Sensor technologies for weapons and surveillance in the battlespace are examined. Electronic attack techniques that can be used against these sensors are then presented including anti-radiation missiles. Electronic protection of sensors is addressed with off-board protection techniques including chaff, towed decoys and digital image synthesizers for counter-surveillance, counter-targeting and counter-terminal. Electronic support receiver technology, direction finding techniques and the new area of counter-electronic support are presented. Metrics that can be used to quantify the wireless, distributed sensors and weapons network is studied which enables a direct assessment of the value of the network (information superiority) to the combat outcome (battlespace superiority). Included are the generalized connectivity measure, network reach, network richness and the operational tempo. The role of intelligence is also emphasized as well as the neutralization of improvised explosive devices (IEDs). The use of NCEW against the asymmetric terrorist threat is presented. The role of NCEW in ballistic missile defense will also be covered.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **EO3730 - Cyber Communications Architectures (4 - 0)**

The purpose of this course is to develop literacy and familiarity with Navy, DoD, and allied enterprise information systems and emerging technology trends. It presents basic concepts in conventional and military telephony and telecommunication networks; examines DoN implementations from intra-ship, ship-to-ship and long haul; and discusses architectures and components of the GIG including both classified and unclassified networks. It discusses interoperability of diverse network architectures and the impact of mobile platforms on operations. PREREQUISITES: CY3100, CY3110, CY3030

Prerequisite: CY3100, CY3110, CY3030. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **EO3911 - Interdisciplinary Studies in Electrical and Computer Engineering (V - V)**

Courses on special topics of joint interest to electrical and computer engineering and other areas are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **EO4409 - Engineering Acoustics Capstone Project (2 - 4)**

See PH4409 for course description and prerequisites.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EO4512 - Communications and Countermeasures (3 - 2)**

The final course in communications and countermeasures for the Information Warfare curriculum. The course develops encryption and decryption concepts, secure communications and communications countermeasures. PREREQUISITES: EO3512, U.S. citizenship, and SECRET clearance.

Prerequisite: EO3512. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**EO4513 - Communications Systems Analysis (4 - 2)**

The final course in communications systems engineering for the C4I curriculum. The course considers propagation effects on signal transmission; end-to-end path calculations for wire/coax, optical fiber, and RF systems including terrestrial ground links and satellite communications; spread spectrum; wireless/cellular communications. PREREQUISITES: EO3513

Prerequisite: EO3513. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EO4516 - Communication Systems Analysis (4 - 2)**

The final course in communication systems engineering for the Space Systems Operations curriculum. The course considers propagation effects on signal transmission; end-to-end path calculations for wire/coax, and RF systems including terrestrial ground links and satellite communications; spread spectrum; wireless/cellular communications. PREREQUISITES: EO3516

Prerequisite: EO3516. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**EO4612 - Microwave Devices and Radar (4 - 2)**

Those microwave devices most important in radar and in electronic warfare systems are studied, including magnetrons, traveling-wave tubes, and solid-state diodes. The radar range equation is developed. In addition to basic pulse radar, modern techniques are discussed including Doppler systems, tracking radar, pulse compression, and electronically steerable array radars. Electromagnetic compatibility problems involving radar systems from which the advanced techniques have developed, with performance measurement methods, automatic tracking systems, pulse compression, and the measurement of radar cross-section of targets. Prerequisites: EO3602 (may be concurrent) or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EO3602. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**EO4911 - Advanced Interdisciplinary Studies in Electrical and Computer Engineering (2 - 0)**

Courses on advanced special topics of joint interest to electrical and computer engineering and other areas are offered under these numbers. In most cases, new courses are offered as special topics of current interest with the possibility of being developed as regular courses. See the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's on-line catalog for current offerings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL**

**FL0001 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course

taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL0002 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL0003 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL0004 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL0005 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL0006 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL0007 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL0008 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**FL0009 - Language (0 - 0)**

This course is a generic identifier for a foreign language course taken at the Defense Language Institute (DLI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB**

**GB1000 - Quantitative Skills for Graduate Management Studies (0 - 3)**

This course is intended to help prepare students in the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy. The objective of the course is to reduce student's difficulties with quantitative tools in core courses, and allow them to focus on subsequent course materials. This is achieved through problem solving sessions that ensures the student has proficiency in basic pre-algebra, algebra, and graph-reading/drawing skills as demonstrated by weekly exams. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB3010 - Managing for Organizational Effectiveness (4 - 0)**

Organizations, including defense organizations, are complex, purposive, open systems. As open systems, they face challenges of external adaptation and effectiveness and of internal coherence and efficiency. Our purpose is to understand the structures and processes that make up organizations in order to appreciate how they succeed and why they falter or fail. Our focus is on "organizational diagnosis", which requires us to apply relevant theories to evaluate organizational performance. To do this, we will examine topics that include: organizational structure, motivation and reward systems, organizational culture, power and conflict, effective teams, and the leadership characteristics involved in effectively managing today's organizations. Although these topics are relevant to all organizations, we will pay special attention to their application in the context of the Department of Defense and military organizations. PREREQUISITE: Enrollment in GSBPP Degree Program.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB3012 - Communication for Managers (3 - 0)**

OPEN TO MBA STUDENTS, OR BY PERMISSION OF INSTRUCTOR. This course provides DoD and international military officers and civilians with the communication strategies and skills to manage and lead in the dynamic DoD environment. Instruction focuses on assessing various communication models, making strategic media choices, writing effective informative documents, developing associates' communication competencies through various feedback roles, and giving lucid briefings. Prerequisite: GB3010 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: GB3010. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB3014 - Ethics for MBAs (1 - 0)**

An introduction to problem analysis and moral reasoning in the context of business, commerce, and government service. Ethics is distinguished from routine requirements of legal compliance by emphasizing how classical forms of moral reasoning (such as utilitarianism, and the ethics of duty) can address and help resolve practical problems and case studies drawn from recent practice about which the law itself is largely silent. Free enterprise conceptions of profit-making are compared with government and public service conceptions of acquisition and contracting. Enrollment limited to 30 students per course section. Written assignments and final exam required. Five weeks of instruction (10 hours: 1-0)

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB3030 - Marketing Management (3 - 0)**

OPEN TO MBA STUDENTS, OR BY PERMISSION OF INSTRUCTOR. Focuses on managerial skills, tools and concepts required to produce a mutually satisfying exchange between consumers/users/ organizations and providers of goods, services and ideas. Emphasis on understanding the marketplace, individual parts of the marketing program (product, pricing, distribution and communication), and strategic formulation (orientation, target segmentation, positioning).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB3031 - Acquisition Management for International Students (3 - 0)**

This is the MBA core acquisition course for MBA international students in non-acquisition curricula. It introduces principles of public procurement management by examining acquisition policy issues, management strategies, contracting decisions, and contract management processes. Major international procurement models and systems will be introduced, including the US Federal Acquisition Regulation, Transparency International's Integrity Pacts, the UN Model Law on Procurement, the EU Public and Defense Procurement Directives, the World Bank Procurement and Integrity Guidelines, and the World Trade Organization Agreement on Government Procurement. Concepts, strategies and tools for planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling acquisition programs are examined. Acquisition topical areas include: anti-corruption measures, acquisition planning, the competition requirements, source selection, risk management, quality assurance, protests, transparency and publicity mechanisms, research and development, and contracting management. While the US defense acquisition system may be examined for comparative purposes, the major emphasis through case studies and readings is on international perspectives and issues. Another major emphasis of the course is on Foreign Military Sales (FMS) and the application of international procurement law concepts to the FMS process. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB3040 - Managerial Statistics (4 - 0)**

GB3040 is an introduction to the science and art of converting data into information for managerial and policy analysis. This course focuses on the descriptive and inferential statistical concepts useful for conducting basic managerial and policy analysis. Topics include measurement scales, descriptive statistics for quantitative and qualitative data, basic probability concepts and distributions, sampling theory and sample design, sampling distributions. point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, goodness-of-fit tests, contingency table tests, correlation analysis, and multiple regression analysis. Excel statistical tools will be utilized for data analysis and presentation. Follow-on courses in GSBPP will build on the statistical foundations in GB3040. Prerequisites: College algebra and knowledge of Excel. Open to MBA students or by consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB3042 - Operations Management (4 - 0)**

Operations Management is defined as the design, operation, and improvement of the operational systems that create and deliver an organization's primary products and services. Accordingly, this course is about the fundamentals of managing manufacturing and service operations and how DoD managers can effectively design, manage and control operational processes. The course design consists of two inter-linked modules -- (1) process analysis, and (2) process improvement and control. Within the two modules, the course addresses topics such as process description and analysis, capacity

management, theory of constraints, inventory management, waiting line management (queuing models), supply chain management, enterprise resource planning, and Lean Six Sigma. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB3050 - Financial Reporting and Analysis (4 - 0)**

This course covers theory, concepts, and practices underlying financial Accounting and Financial Reporting. The conceptual structure underlying the reporting of economic events in the form of the balance sheet, the income statement, and the statement of cash flows is first presented. Accounting recognition and measurement issues surrounding revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and equity are introduced and analyzed. Finally, different forms of financial analysis based on financial report information are addressed. Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on the manager or user perspective. Attention is given to the federal government financial reporting model and standards. PREREQUISITE: Enrollment in the GSBPP Degree Program.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB3051 - Cost Management (3 - 0)**

This course introduces students to cost management concepts and theories which are used by managers to make decisions on the allocation of financial, physical, and human resources to achieve strategic as well as short-term organizational goals and objectives and evaluate performance using financial and non-financial measures. The course is designed for those having a prior course in financial reporting and analysis or financial accounting. Cost management includes traditional tools and techniques such as cost behavior for decision making, activity costing, cost allocation, and standard costing. Prerequisite: GB3050.

Prerequisite: GB3050. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **GB3070 - Economics of the Global Defense Environment (4 - 0)**

Develops the fundamental tools of microeconomics and macroeconomics, and applies them to defense management and resource allocation. Course centers on defense applications of economic theory. Topics covered include: defense and the macroeconomy; markets and their interactions with defense acquisition and contracting; national security implications of globalization; and efficiency in defense decision making.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB3510 - Defense Financial Management Practice (3 - 0)**

This course is designed for MBA students and presumes the student has a foundation including the PPBE system and Congressional Authorization and Appropriation processes. This course concentrates on financial management practices within DoD as distinct from policy and budgeting theory. The course covers the actors and activities and mechanics of building and defending budgets. It covers funding mechanisms for programs and activities, addressing the proper use and management of appropriated, reimbursable, and revolving funds. Basic principles of fiscal law are explored. It then addresses financial management and stewardship topics including budgetary

accounting, management of cost drivers, the relationship between comptrollership and contracting, and internal controls. Contemporary financial management issues are discussed. Exercises and case studies are used to develop the students' ability to apply financial management concepts to real life situations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4014 - Strategic Management (4 - 0)**

Strategic Management entails the establishment of an organization's direction and the implementation and evaluation of that direction in view of the organization's external environment and its internal capabilities. The principal aim of this course is the transfer and adaptation of the principles of business strategic management to the Department of Defense and other government agencies. In previous courses, students concentrated on the functional elements of management (e.g., accounting, finance, acquisition, logistics, contracting, etc.). This course addresses the challenges of setting direction and implementing strategies for the total system or whole organization. Cases and approaches from the public and private sectors enable students to develop the knowledge, skills, and abilities to strategically think, plan, and manage. PREREQUISITE: GB3010, GB3012

Prerequisite: GB3010, GB3012. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **GB4015 - Management of Change (3 - 0)**

This course recognizes and describes the dilemmas inherent in any effort to change a human system. Emphasis is placed on strategies and technologies for planning, managing, and implementing change. The course emphasizes approaches to planning and managing change that reflect the complexity of organizations comprised of several interdependent systems--technology, structure, task, culture, and people. The course is application oriented and intended to enhance skill development. PREREQUISITE: GB3010, GB4014

Prerequisite: GB3010, GB4014. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **GB4021 - Strategic Management of IT (4 - 0)**

The management of Information Technology (IT) within the government and corporate environments has become a critical knowledge area for both IT specialists and General Managers. With so many business functions dependent on IT support, it is imperative to understand the importance of and unique issues related to technology. Network Centric Warfare has been deemed mission critical to the success of the military now and in the future. This course provides the student with a general understanding of the key components and underlying concepts related to the valuation of technology within organizations. Topics include e-business, e-government, strategic outsourcing, software make vs. buy decisions, business process, re-engineering with technology, and the impacts of technology on force transformation. A special emphasis is placed on Enterprise IT support for Supply Chain Management. The course does not focus on the technical aspects of technology, but rather on the impact and importance of technology to support mission critical business functions. Prerequisite: GB3042 or consent of

instructor.

Prerequisite: GB3042. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4043 - Business Modeling and Analysis (3 - 0)**

This course introduces mathematical modeling for a sound conceptual understanding of the decision-making process. This course familiarizes the students with applications, assumptions, and limitations of the quantitative methods in modeling. It focuses on the development of mathematical and spreadsheet models, the verification of those models, sensitivity analysis of the solutions generated from a model, and the implementation of those solutions. Some of the topics covered include linear programming, non-linear and integer programming, simulation, and forecasting. The process of modeling and particular modeling tools are applied to business problems in finance, acquisition, logistics and manpower planning. PREREQUISITE: GB3040.

Prerequisite: GB3040. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4044 - Defense-Focused Managerial Inquiry (3 - 0)**

Fundamentally, this is a course in thinking critically and analytically. It is also a unique, practical opportunity for students to develop a research question, methodology, and proposal for their MBA project or master's thesis. Indeed, many students can expect to complete the initial stages of their MBA project or thesis by fulfilling the course requirement for a team-based research report. As Cooper and Schindler write: "Research is any organized inquiry carried out to provide information for solving problems. Business research is a systematic inquiry that provides information to guide business decisions. This includes reporting, descriptive, explanatory, and predictive studies. The managers of tomorrow will need to know more than any managers in history. Research will be a major contributor to that knowledge. Managers will find knowledge of research methods to be of value in many situations. They may need to conduct research either for themselves or for others. As buyers of research services, they will need to be able to judge research quality. Finally, they may become research specialists themselves." Punch prefers to describe research as "organized common sense," since it "supports the idea that good research is within the grasp of many people." In this way, we can "simplify the more technical aspects of research methods, and enhance understanding, by showing the logic behind them." This course similarly seeks to examine the logic of research methods--recognizing that these methods may differ across disciplines and subspecialties--rather than focus on detailed models or procedures that may hold little meaning for the military's managers. It is not a course in rules or required steps; rather, it is a course in understanding the principles, concepts, and range of techniques that define the craft of research. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4052 - Managerial Finance (3 - 0)**

This course provides an overview of the basic concepts and principles of financial management in the private sector and its implication on government contracting. It is designed to provide insights into the financial decision-making process encountered

by commercial enterprises. The major emphasis is on financial environment, risk and return analysis, valuation models, cost of capital determination, optimal capital structure, and short-term and long-term financing. Prerequisite: GB3050.

Prerequisite: GB3050. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4053 - Defense Budget Policy and Financial Management Systems (4 - 0)**

This course analyzes the resource requirements process within the Department of Defense (DoD) and in the executive and legislative branches of the federal government. It begins with a summary of the current threat situation and potential changes to it. Once the threat is defined, the study of the resource allocation process to meet the threat begins. The course covers the resource planning and budgeting processes of the Department of the Navy, DoD and the federal government. It includes the politics of executive and congressional budgeting, and DoD budget and financial management processes and procedures including budget formulation and execution. It also includes analysis of the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution system (PPBES) used by DoD to plan, budget and implement national defense resource management policy and programs. Other areas included are budget process and fiscal policy reform and the dynamics of internal DoD competition for resources. Executive and congressional budget processes are assessed to indicate how national security policy is resourced and implemented through the budget process. Spending for national security policy is tracked from budget submission through resolution, authorization and appropriation. Budget formulation, negotiation, and execution strategies are evaluated to indicate the dynamics of executive-legislative competition over resource allocation priorities. Supplemental appropriation patterns and current year budget execution patterns and problems are also considered.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4070 - Energy Economics (4 - 0)**

This is an applied economics course in which microeconomic analysis will be applied to energy-related phenomena. The course begins with an introduction to basic microeconomic theories and tools, including the forces driving supply, demand, and market equilibrium. With these tools, the student will explore the fundamental issues surrounding the economics of energy production and use, and how government intervention, both at the domestic level and at the international level, influences energy markets. Specific attention is paid to the ways in which energy is similar and dissimilar to other goods and services that are traded in the economy. Throughout the course, emphasis will be placed on the practical application of economic theories and concepts to important public policy issues. The defense department is the largest consumer of energy in the federal government, and this course will equip students to be better stewards of energy resources. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **GB4071 - Economic Analysis and Defense Resource Allocation (4 - 0)**

Develops the tools and techniques of economic efficiency to

assist public sector decision makers in analyzing resource allocation in government activities. Focuses on developing the principles of cost-benefit analysis (CBA) and cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA). Stresses the application of CBA and CEA to specific investment projects, programs and policies in the federal government, especially in the Department of Defense.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB4090 - MBA Project (0 - 6)**

MBA PROJECT. OPEN TO MBA STUDENTS, OR BY PERMISSION OF INSTRUCTOR.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB4410 - Logistics Engineering (4 - 0)**

The concept of integrated logistics support in the design and maintenance of weapon systems. Operational requirements, reliability, system maintenance concept, functional analysis, life cycle costs, logistics support analysis, systems design, test and evaluation, production, spare/repair parts management are discussed. This course also covers topics in logistics information technology, inventory management culture and commercial-sector best practices for military. Case studies include logistics life-cycle cost, reliability and readiness analysis for major weapon systems.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**GB4430 - Defense Transportation System (4 - 0)**

This course examines how the Defense Transportation System supports the DOD mission, including the responsibilities of USTRANSCOM and its Transportation Component Commands, CONUS transportation and strategic lift, as well as institutional constraints and other managerial issues. PREREQUISITE: GB3420

Prerequisite: GB3420. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB4440 - Simulation Modeling for Management Decision Making (4 - 0)**

Modeling and risk analysis for managerial decision making. Case studies of simulation modeling applications to weapon system acquisition, logistics, transportation, distribution, communications and production systems. Prerequisite: GB3040 or other introductory probability and statistics (may be taken concurrently). PREREQUISITE: GB3040

Prerequisite: GB3040. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB4450 - Logistics Strategy (4 - 0)**

This is the logistics capstone course. The course explores and analyzes the concepts, processes and methods of strategic planning and execution emphasizing aggressive proactive techniques to ensure maximum logistics influence on major weapon systems acquisition as well as optimum life-cycle management of fielded systems. Cultural constraints of the current logistics environment and how to succeed in it is a significant focus of the course. The course examines and analyzes key opportunities for maximum logistics influence in requirements, development, contracting, test and evaluation, reliability and maintainability as well as financial management and communications. The course features logistics management relevance to service roles and missions. The course employs

lectures, guided discussions, case studies, role-playing, panel discussions, and lessons learned in the DoD acquisition environment. For the final examination project, the class is divided into teams and produces a comprehensive strategic plan for logistics for a fictitious major program. PREREQUISITE: GB4410 or permission from the instructor.

Prerequisite: GB4410. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB4460 - Logistics Risk Assessment and Control (4 - 0)**

This course addresses the risk assessment and control issues that are inherent in most logistics decisions. Risk control topics include Safety Stock, Safety Capacity and Safety Lead Time, as well as Statistical Process Control. Risk assessment and valuation topics include Portfolio Selection, Real Options and Value-At-Risk. Monte Carlo Simulation will be used as a primary tool for assessing risk, and will be contrasted with Discounted Cash Flow approaches. Students should also develop an understanding of the theoretical underpinnings of risk assessment through a comparison of prescriptive versus descriptive (e.g., Prospect Theory) approaches to the study of risk judgments.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GB4480 - Supply Chain Management I (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to provide a broad discussion about the various issues impacting the supply chain of organizations. A supply chain is a network of organizations that supply and transform materials, and distribute final products to customers. Supply chain management (SCM) is a broadly defined term for the analysis and improvement of flows of material, information, and money through this network of suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and customers. The objective of SCM is to deliver the right product to the right customer at the right time. SCM emphasizes inventory-service level tradeoffs across the chain of players that together provide the product to a customer. Many companies and/or divisions have added Supply Chain Analyst positions that frequently report to high-level managers. Ultimately, logistics and SCM activities are concerned with coordinating demand and supply. Common elements in that coordination are the management of materials (inventories), the location of materials (warehouses), and the movement of materials (transportation). As part of the coordination, an analyst must consider product and process designs as well as information flows between various players in the network. These elements will form the basis of this course. We will review some elements of basic theory and consider applications of the theory in cases that span operational and strategic concerns. Prerequisites: GB3042 or OA3501.

Prerequisite: GB3042, OA3501. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**GB4490 - Special Topics in Supply Chain Networks (4 - 0)**

This course focuses on conceptual understanding of the Supply Chain Networks for decision-making. The course builds the knowledge for identifying distribution and transportation networks and to optimize it using advanced analytical tools. To incorporate the bigger picture of network optimization problem, the course includes real applications in private sector as well as in military and non-governmental organizations. This is done with the analysis and discussion of articles of diverse

applications such as (1) Ammunition requirement planning for the Canadian army; (2) Elkem (a Norwegian company) redesigning its supply chain using optimization; (3) SCM at the USCG repair and supply center; (4) Location of disaster recovery centers in Florida County. PREREQUISITE: GB4043, GB3042

Prerequisite: GB4043, GB3042. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **GB4510 - Strategic Resource Management (4 - 0)**

The objective of this course is to integrate business analysis, financial analysis, and strategic analysis in solving complex management problems involving the allocation of scarce resources to achieve overall organization objectives. Resources here are not limited to financial resources but also include human and physical resources. The course will make use of a wide variety of management tools such as value chain analysis, competitive strategy, market positioning, supply chain management, activity analysis, target costing, cost of quality, and business process improvement techniques. Prerequisite: Completion of GB4510 and all MBA Core courses.

Prerequisite: GB4510. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4520 - Internal Control & Audit (3 - 0)**

This course provides an introduction to the objectives of and activities related to internal control and audits, including design and evaluation of internal controls, auditing standards, audit reports, audit evidence, and audit tests. The course includes an overview of audits of financial reports and records and of government operations, with attention given to Government Auditing Standards. PREREQUISITE: GB3051, Management Accounting

Prerequisite: GB3051. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4530 - Management Control Systems (4 - 0)**

Overview of internal controls processes. Study of the design, implementation, and evaluation of management planning and control systems in Navy and Defense organizations with comparisons to large, complex private sector organizations. Specific topics include the need for planning and control, strategic planning, the resource allocation process, organization of the management control function, measurement of inputs and outputs, budgeting, reporting, and performance evaluation. PRE-REQUISITE: GB3051

Prerequisite: GB3051. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4540 - Conrad Seminar (2 - 2)**

This course provides DoD military officers with an awareness of real life implementation of the education they have received in the MBA (FM) curriculum. There are lectures on the Budgeting process Senior level guest speakers from the Department of the Navy and Department of Defense discuss current Financial Management issues with the students. International Students are welcomed to participate as an elective. The lab sessions task students with applying knowledge from class lectures/discussions. Examples of application include solving cases or analyzing actual outcomes from the budgeting process. The intent is to better prepare students for actual tasks they may expect in their first assignment. This course is graded pass/ fail.

Prerequisite: GB3510.

Prerequisite: GB3510. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4550 - Advanced Financial Reporting (4 - 0)**

This course explores both underlying theory and practical applications of financial reporting and analysis. The course builds on financial accounting foundations presented in an introductory course and on fundamental concepts covered in auditing, economics, and finance courses. The course develops an understanding of alternative accounting measurements, examines how alternative accounting policies are selected in a dynamic financial reporting environment, helps to determine how best to communicate financial performance and financial position to users and emphasizes techniques for analyzing financial reports. Prerequisites: GB3051 and GB4502; GB3510 is recommended unless enrolled in MBA Energy Program.

Prerequisite: GB3050, GB3051, GB4052. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4560 - Defense Financial Management (3 - 0)**

This course focuses on the competencies required of a Defense Financial Manager. It examines the diverse concepts, theories, and practices addressed in numerous specialty courses and ties them together in the framework of Defense Financial Management. The areas of coverage include: the Government Resource Management Environment, the Defense Resource Management Environment, Personnel Management, Manpower Management, Management and Internal Controls, Fiscal Law, the Planning, Programming, Budgeting, and Execution System (PPBE), Cost and Economic Analysis, Business Management Process Improvement, Accounting, Finance, and Auditing. PREREQUISITE: GB3510, GB4053

Prerequisite: GB3510, GB4053. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4570 - Advanced Finance (3 - 0)**

This course is designed to provide insights into advanced topics in financial decision making process encountered by commercial enterprises. Major topics covered include long-term financing, lease financing, optimal capital structure determination, dividend policy, security issues and refunding, risk analysis and real options, derivatives and risk management. Prerequisite: GB4052.

Prerequisite: GB4052. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GB4999 - Elective (4 - 0)**

ELECTIVE COURSE TO BE SELECTED BY STUDENT WITH APPROVAL BY ACADEMIC ASSOCIATE

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **X00**

#### **GBXXXX - MBA Core Elective (V - 0)**

STUDENT MUST SELECT AN ELECTIVE COURSE, EITHER 2 OR 3 CREDIT HOURS.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## GE

### **GE3010 - Organizations as Systems and Structures (3 - 0)**

GE3010 Organizations As Systems and Structures (3-0)

Winter/Summer Open to EMBA DL students only. Defense organizations are purposive systems comprising tasks and technologies, vertical and lateral coordination structures and processes, reward systems, and individual motivation. This course prepares leaders to understand the organizational system components and their relationships: inputs (e.g., environment, history), design factors (i.e., people, task, structure, culture) and outputs/outcomes (e.g., productivity, satisfaction, growth). A primary focus is on the organizational level of analysis and includes such topics as environment, hierarchy and structural configuration, with special emphasis on the context and organization of DoD. Applications and cases address command and control, joint task forces and network centric operations with attention to organizational theory and design tradeoffs. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE3011 - Management of Teams (2 - 0)**

Teams are a building block of today's organizations. Teams are evident throughout DoD in such forms as operational squads, integrated product teams (IPTs), RD innovation teams, and Joint Task Forces. The course examines the differences between groups and teams, between leader-managed and self-managed teams, between virtual and face-to-face teams, and between effective and ineffective teams. Analysis of effective teams include such issues as team dynamics, decision making, rewards, commitment, and the management of conflict (inter-personal, intra-team, and inter-team) in which power, influence and negotiation play central parts. Open to EMBA DL Students only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE3040 - Statistics for Executive Management (3 - 0)**

GE3040 is an introduction to the science and art of converting data into information for managerial and policy analysis. This course focuses on the descriptive and inferential statistical concepts useful for conducting managerial and policy analysis. Topics include measurement scales, descriptive statistics for quantitative and qualitative data, basic probability concepts and the Normal Distribution, sampling theory, sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, and trend analysis. The course will draw examples from the application of statistics to problems across the subfields of Management, including Managerial Strategy, Economics, Finance, Budgeting, Logistics Management, Human Resource Management, Managerial Accounting, and Acquisitions. Excel statistical tools will be utilized for data analysis and presentation.

Prerequisite: Open to EMBA students, or by consent of instructor.. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **GE3042 - Operations Management (4 - 0)**

OPEN TO EMBA STUDENTS ONLY. An overview of operations in military and commercial systems. The course has three sections: (1) Creating processes, including a survey of process types,

capacity planning, and service system design; (2) Controlling processes, including MRP/ERP systems and the role of information; and (3) Coordinating processes, including inventory management, purchasing, and supply chain management.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE3050 - Financial Reporting and Analysis (3 - 0)**

Open to EMBA DL students only. This course covers theory, concepts, and practices underlying Financial Accounting and Financial Reporting. The conceptual structure underlying the reporting of economic events in the form of the balance sheet, the income statement, and the statement of cash flows is first presented. Accounting recognition and measurement issues surrounding revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and equity are introduced and analyzed. Finally, different forms of financial analysis based on financial report information are addressed. Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on the manager or user perspective. Attention is given to the federal government financial reporting model and standards. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE3051 - Cost Management (3 - 0)**

OPEN TO EMBA STUDENTS ONLY. This course introduces students to cost management concepts and theories which are used by managers to make decisions on the allocation of financial, physical, and human resources to achieve strategic as well as short-term organizational goals and objectives and evaluate performance using financial and non-financial measures. The course is designed for those having a prior course in financial reporting and analysis or financial accounting. Cost management includes traditional tools and techniques such as cost behavior for decision making, activity costing, cost allocation, and standard costing. Prerequisite: GE3050.

Prerequisite: GE3050. Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **GE3070 - Economics for Defense Managers (3 - 0)**

Open to EMBA students only. Develops the fundamental tools of microeconomics and macroeconomics, and applies them to defense management and resource allocation. Course centers on defense applications of economic theory. Topics covered include: defense and the macro economy; markets and their interactions with defense acquisition and contracting; national security implications of globalization; and efficiency in defense decision making. Prerequisite: MA2XXX, College algebra.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE3109 - Ethics and Moral Development (3 - 0)**

Offered to EMBA students in their first quarter: The objective of this course is to provide newly-enrolled Executive MBA students with an introduction to the ethical challenges of the global Defense business environment facing Navy corporate business leaders and resource managers. Through the use of case analyses and discussion, the course will explore the application of ethical thinking to contemporary issues in the private and public sectors. The course goals include: 1) introduce ethical concepts which are relevant to the moral and ethical dilemmas inherent in business decisions; 2) help students develop the critical thinking and analytical skills required to address complex

issues; 3) identify the range of ethical problems facing senior leaders in business and government; and 4) encourage the students to develop a personal approach to achieve ethical outcomes in the corporate-level decision-making process. The students will use the managerial perspective and critical thinking skills developed in this course throughout the remainder of their studies to identify the ethical dimension in the process of formulating and implementing Navy policy and business strategies required to build and maintain the Fleet of the 21st Century. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE3221 - Principles of Acquisition and Program Management I (3 - 0)**

OPEN TO EMBA STUDENTS ONLY. This is the first of two courses which provides the student with an understanding of the underlying concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the Department of Defense systems acquisition process and the practical application of program management methods within this process. The course examines management characteristics and competencies, control policies and techniques, systems analysis methods and functional area concerns. Techniques for interpersonal relationships will be examined in team exercise settings. Topics, from a program management perspective, include the evolution and current state of systems acquisition management, the system acquisition life cycle, requirements analysis, systems engineering, contract management, resource management, test and evaluation, user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. Case studies are used to analyze various acquisition issues. Defense Acquisition University (DAU) has granted MN 3221-MN3222, GE3221-GE3222 equivalency for ACQ 101, ACQ 201, PMT 251, PMT 257, BCF 102 and BCF 103. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE3222 - Principles of Acquisition and Program Management II (3 - 0)**

OPEN TO EMBA STUDENTS ONLY. This is the second of two courses which provides the student with an understanding of the underlying concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the Department of Defense systems acquisition process and the practical application of program management methods within this process. The course examines management characteristics and competencies, control policies and techniques, systems analysis methods and functional area concerns. Techniques for interpersonal relationships will be examined in team exercise settings. Topics, from a program management perspective, include the evolution and current state of systems acquisition management, the system acquisition life cycle, requirements analysis, systems engineering, contract management, resource management, test and evaluation, user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. Case studies are used to analyze various acquisition issues. Defense Acquisition University (DAU) has granted MN 3221-MN3222, GE3221-GE3222 equivalency for ACQ 101, ACQ 201, PMT 251, PMT 257, BCF 102 and BCF 103. PREREQUISITE: GE3221 or permission of

instructor.

Prerequisite: GE3221. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE3510 - Defense Financial Management Practice (3 - 0)**

FOR EMBA STUDENTS. This course is designed for MBA students and presumes the student has a foundation including the PPBE system and Congressional Authorization and Appropriation processes. This course concentrates on financial management practices within DoD as distinct from policy and budgeting theory. The course covers the actors and activities and mechanics of building and defending budgets. It covers funding mechanisms for programs and activities, addressing the proper use and management of appropriated, reimbursable, and revolving funds. Basic principles of fiscal law are explored. It then addresses financial management and stewardship topics including budgetary accounting, management of cost drivers, the relationship between comptrollership and contracting, and internal controls. Contemporary financial management issues are discussed. Exercises and case studies are used to develop the students' ability to apply financial management concepts to real life situations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE4016 - Strategic Management (4 - 0)**

Strategic Management entails the establishment of an organization's direction and the implementation and evaluation of that direction in view of the organization's external environment and its internal capabilities. The principal aim of this course is the transfer and adaptation of the principles of business strategic management to the Department of Defense and other government agencies. In previous courses, students concentrated on the functional elements of management (e.g., accounting, finance, acquisition, logistics, contracting, etc.). This course addresses the challenges of setting direction and implementing strategies for the total system or whole organization. Cases and approaches from the public and private sectors enable students to develop the knowledge, skills, and abilities to strategically think, plan, and manage. PREREQUISITES: NONE.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **GE4043 - Business Modeling and Analysis (3 - 0)**

Open to EMBA students only. This course introduces mathematical modeling for a sound conceptual understanding of the decision-making process. This course familiarizes the students with applications, assumptions, and limitations of the quantitative methods in modeling. It focuses on the development of mathematical and spreadsheet models, the verification of those models, sensitivity analysis of the solutions generated from a model, and the implementation of those solutions. Some of the topics covered include linear programming, non-linear and integer programming, simulation, and forecasting. The process of modeling and particular modeling tools are applied to business problems in finance, acquisition, logistics and manpower planning. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GE4052 - Managerial Finance (3 - 0)**

Study of capital budgeting techniques. This course provides an overview of the basic concepts and principles of financial management in the private sector and its implication on government contracting. It is designed to provide insights into the financial decision-making process encountered by commercial enterprises. The major emphasis is on financial environment, risk and return analysis, valuation models, cost of capital determination, optimal capital structure, and short-term and long-term financing. PREREQUISITE: GE3050, GE3051

Prerequisite: GE3050, GE3051. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GE4053 - DoD Mission and Resource Determination (4 - 0)**

This course analyzes the resource requirements process within the Department of Defense (DoD) and in the executive and legislative branches of the U.S. federal government. It begins with a summary of the current threat situation and potential changes to it. Once the threat is defined, the study of the resource allocation process to meet the threat begins. The course covers the resource planning and budgeting processes of the Department of the Navy, DoD and the federal government. It includes the politics of executive and congressional budgeting, and DoD budget and financial management processes and procedures including budget formulation and execution. It also includes analysis of the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution system (PPBES) used by DoD to plan, budget and implement national defense resource management policy and programs. Other areas included are budget process and fiscal policy reform and the dynamics of internal DoD competition for resources. Executive and congressional budget processes are assessed to indicate how national security policy is resourced and implemented through the budget process. Spending for national security policy is tracked from budget submission through resolution, authorization and appropriation. Budget formulation, negotiation, and execution strategies are evaluated to indicate the dynamics of executive-legislative competition over resource allocation priorities. Supplemental appropriation patterns and current year budget execution patterns and problems are also considered. Prerequisite: GE3011, GE3070

Prerequisite: GE3011, GE3070. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GE4101 - Collaborative Problem Solving I (3 - 3)**

GE4101 is the first part of the capstone project which uses a collaborative approach to integrate the knowledge and skills gained in the EMBA program. Participants are introduced to an applied research framework designed to enable them to work from theory to identify a business problem to be solved for a command; create a research design for data collection and analysis; and form conclusions and recommendations.

Prerequisite: Completion of the previous seven quarters of the EMBA program.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GE4102 - Collaborative Problem Solving II (3 - 3)**

GE4102 is the second part of the capstone project which uses a collaborative approach to integrate the knowledge and skills gained in the EMBA program. Participants work in small teams to

prepare a project proposal, a final report, and a presentation containing recommendations to solve one of the command's business problems. Prerequisite: Completion of the previous seven quarters of the EMBA program.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**GE4480 - Defense Supply Chain Management (3 - 0)**

This course is designed to provide an introduction to supply chain management (SCM). A supply chain is a network of organizations that supply and transform materials, and distribute final products to customers. Supply chain management is a broadly defined term for the analysis and improvement of flows of material, information, and money through this network of suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and customers. SCM also plays a vital role in the military operations. The objective of SCM is to deliver the right product to the right customer at the right time. SCM emphasizes inventory-service level tradeoffs across the chain of players that, together, provide the product to a customer. Logistics has traditionally focused on materials issues within and downstream from the factory while SCM looks at the entire network of players, both up and down stream, and perhaps has more of an emphasis on information flows through the network. Logistics has traditionally been considered a more tactical topic while SCM has risen to prominence in recent years for addressing strategic aspects of product distribution.

Ultimately, logistics and SCM activities are concerned with coordinating demand and supply. Common elements in that coordination are the management of materials (inventories), the location of materials (warehouses), and the movement of materials (transportation). As part of the coordination, an analyst must consider product and process designs as well as information flows between various players in the networks. These elements form the basis of this course. The two main objectives of this course are to help students understand: (1) the fundamental concepts and techniques necessary for attaining a world class performance in supply chain management and (2) how these concepts and techniques can be applied to design, plan and operate supply chains supporting military operations. PREREQUISITE: GE3042

Prerequisite: GE3042. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**GP****GP3100 - Global Change and International Governance (4 - 0)**

This course addresses principles that drive globalization and how and where the military and civilians address the civil dimension in pre-conflict, conflict, and post-conflict environments. Theories of regional economic development, location and trade are applied to the contemporary process known as "globalization" and used to decipher its effects on regional and national patterns of development, employment, income distribution, political institutions, and policymaking. Specific topics of discussion are: globalization and the production of risks, climate and environmental change, division of labor, power and governance, regional and international development, risks as drivers of change, financial and information flows, and capitalism

and globalization.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **GP3110 - Legitimacy, Law, and Society (4 - 0)**

This course investigates the role of legitimacy in governance systems, including the rules, norms and social processes that shape and legitimate political order. We address the legality of war (*jus ad bellum*) in so far as it affects the legitimacy of political orders that follow it. The focus in this course is upon the rules that apply in the midst of war or occupation (*jus in bello*) and the processes of transition through interim to more durable regimes after conflict. We will consider the institutional and social context for governance, including the role of social movements and media in the development of legitimate political order under rule of law. The class will draw upon case studies of real-world scenarios. The discussion of legal issues in this course is part of a broader conversation on reconciliation and the rule of law. Significant actors in this space include the United Nations and other international regimes, civil society, national-level public officials, and the military. Students will learn about legal definitions, frameworks, and international assistance efforts.

Prerequisites: none.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **GP3120 - Global Transformation & Dynamics of Human Behavior (4 - 0)**

This course will introduce students to the study of the dynamics of human behavior with an emphasis on anthropology and sociology with a sustained focus on "urban anthropology" given the contemporary population trends from rural to urban. Our primary concern is to link efforts at understanding the dynamics of human behavior to Army civil affairs and psychological operations practitioners' needs to be better able to deal with different cultures in terms of both conflict and cooperation.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of SSDCO certificate. .

Corequisite: This course will be taught concurrently with The History of Psychological Operations and Organizations, Teams, and Strategies.. Quarter Offered: Summer.

#### **GP3200 - Security and Development (4 - 0)**

Complex security challenges including state failure, transnational terrorism, energy crisis and pandemics compel us to think about prevention and stability operations in new ways. The course seeks to develop analytic skills and empirical knowledge needed to assess requirements and capacities for stability, security and development, and to develop strategies for peace building. Students will gain expertise relevant to preventive engagement and counterinsurgency, and especially to civil-military operations such as humanitarian relief, peace and stability operations abroad and homeland security efforts at home. Specific areas of concentration are: stability in the global context, theories and strategies, implementation challenges, and practical applications.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **GP3210 - Comparative Legal Systems (4 - 0)**

Comparative law is the study of alternative legal systems. In the context of Civil Military Operations knowledge of the legal

traditions of the host country is necessary to the process of helping to reestablish or support a culture of lawfulness. An understanding of host country legal traditions and resources contributes to the cultural competence of successful graduates and an ability to support rule of law systems that are perceived as fair and acceptable to the host country population. Today, the issues of how systems and institutions interact with legitimacy and perceptions are critical for Civil Affairs policy and work in the field. The Rule of Law certificate underscores this with the substantive contents in the two other courses. The Comparative Legal Systems course engages your knowledge and learning from those courses through the focused look at legal traditions on the books and in practice in different countries. To reinforce the link between theory and application, this course also introduces principles and precepts of dispute resolution and organizational design, to provide context for the analysis of comparative legal systems and recognition of challenges and opportunities Civil Affairs practitioners will face. This further content addresses the cultural competence of graduates and leverages their prior knowledge of organizational and institutional design – emphasizing the importance of institutional and well as individual 'capacity' to work within different legal system contexts.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **GP3220 - History of Psychological Operations (4 - 0)**

This course is a historical survey of the role of psychological operations in warfare. PSYOP as a tactic has been used since man has kept records. From the days of the Trojan Horse and Sun Tsu's admonitions that 'all warfare is based on deception,' to Shakespeare's "paper bullets," innovative commanders have utilized propaganda and methods of deception to help them win battles. As the 20th century saw the rise of new techniques of warfare, they were shadowed by new techniques of "mind war"; i.e., aerial bombardment could drop bombs, but also leaflets behind enemy lines urging enemy forces to surrender. We will examine in detail the American history of psychological operations from World War I to the present, with an eye to the role technology has played in expanding its use.

Corequisite: This course will be taught concurrently with Global Transformation and the Dynamics of Human Behavior and Organizations, Teams, and Strategy.. Quarter Offered: Summer.

#### **GP3300 - Introduction to Analytic Methods (4 - 0)**

GP3300 focuses on the use of analytical decision making techniques in the support of stability operations. The first part of the course focuses on the framework for analytical decision-making and accurate costing of projects. The second part of the course discusses multi-objective decision-making. In the final part of the course, we will discuss risk and the economics of stability operations.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **GP3310 - Public Order and Accountability (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the role of and need for legal institutions to provide the physical security necessary for reconstructing society as well as rebuilding/creating state legitimacy. The concept of justice is central to this process, as is creating a robust and fair

justice sector. Most practitioners have come to realize that it is impossible to address the problems arising from conflict without addressing the interrelationships between security, development and politics. We examine these with an eye to the practical applications for the Civil Affairs community. We will discuss the challenge of operationalizing legal concepts and norms, and introducing Rule of Law into countries that have no prior concept of the role of legal and security institutions as protectors of and servants to the people, and courts as neutral arbitrators of the law. The class will tackle the subjects of torture, truth and reconciliations structures, the Geneva Protocols, and war crimes, as well as the role of civilian policing in conflict zones. We will also tackle the issue of privatizing roles and functions in conflict areas, and the problems of corruption and organized crime. The class will draw upon case studies of real-world scenarios from Nuremberg, Abu Gharaf, Guantanamo, and South Africa. We will discuss the key actors involved in the Rule of law process: NGOs, the United Nations, the State Department, NATO, and regional organizations.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **GP3320 - Organizations, Teams & Strategies (4 - 0)**

This course examines organizational and strategic challenges in the current and future security environment through a series of mini cases, exercises, and conceptual discussions. Issues include analysis of the cultural and organizational influences on decision making; how to think strategically about national security challenges; and social and organizational factors that contribute to team decision-making and performance. The course asks basic questions relating to understanding human behavior in organizational and strategic settings, relevant to both military and public domains, with particular eye on applications to current and future operational and strategic environments, including: What is strategy? How do we understand competitors in different cultural settings? What do we know about the behavior of people in small groups and teams? How can we develop more effective teams?

Prerequisite: Successful completion of SSDCO certificate..

Corequisite: This course will be taught concurrently with History of Psychological Operations and Global Transformation and the Dynamics of Human Behavior.. Quarter Offered: Summer.

#### **GP4800 - Directed Studies in Global Public Policy (V - V)**

Format and content vary. Normally involves extensive assigned readings, individual discussions with the instructor, papers and/or examinations.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

## **IO**

#### **IO0001 - Seminar Series in IO Topics (0 - 2)**

Seminar lectures in Information Operations. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IO0810 - Information Operations Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Information Operations thesis research

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IO3100 - Information Operations (4 - 0)**

This course, available in the classroom or through asynchronous Internet-based education, provides a survey of Information Operations (IO) along the time line of peace, to conflict, and back to the cessation of hostilities. Students study the specific methods and elements of IO and how they integrate with other elements of national power to meet national security objectives.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **IO4300 - Planning and Execution of Military Operations in the Information Environment (3 - 2)**

This course refines the students' ability to develop and analyze Information Operations plans. Students learn to integrate seemingly disparate disciplines (national security affairs, information warfare/operations, computer science, physics (kinetic warfare), and operations analysis) into a cogent operations plan as an integral part of a theater campaign plan. Prerequisites: NW3230, IW3101, OS3000. Classification: US only with SECRET clearance.

Prerequisite: NW3230, IW3101, OS3000. Quarter Offered: Spring, Summer.

## **IS**

#### **IS0001 - Seminar Sessions (0 - 2)**

Seminar Sessions in Information Systems for IST Students.

Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS0123 - Computer Skills Development I (0 - 2)**

(No credit) (Accelerated first 6 weeks of quarter.) An introduction to the use and operation of microcomputers with emphasis on hardware basics, the operating system, and word processing. Emphasis on applications in systems management. Graded on Pass/Fail only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Thesis research time for IST Students. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS2000 - Introduction to Information Technology Management (3 - 1)**

Provide an introduction to the field of Information Technology Management and the functions and responsibilities of the information technology manager. Offered as part of the E-FIST certificate for distance learning only. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS2010 - Introduction to Information Technology (1 - 2)**

This course provides an overview of the technology used to implement modern information systems. Extensive use of hands-on laboratories and demonstrations provide students a thorough introduction to microcomputer architecture and design, the Internet and Web page development, local area network (LAN) operation and administration, databases, management information systems, and computer security. The

strong emphasis on hardware and software technical issues in this course establishes the foundation necessary for studying IT management issues during the follow-on course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**IS2020 - Introduction to Object Oriented, Event-Driven Programming Using MS Visual Basic (VB) (4 - 1)**

A first course in computer programming using VB, DoN's IT21 mandated standard, as a high level, event-driven object-oriented, programming language. Course emphasis will be on planning, program development, graphical user interfaces, rapid prototyping, program construction, data types, operations, control flow, arrays, records, file I/O, data base access, and event-driven OOP structures.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS2502 - Fundamentals of Networks (3 - 2)**

Undergraduate level Network fundamentals class for the E-FIST program

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**IS3001 - Information Sciences for Defense (3 - 0)**

The purpose of this course is to introduce first quarter students from the Information Systems and Technology and the Joint C4I curricula to an overview of the information environment in the Department of Defense. During this quarter students will be exposed to the tactical and business systems, technologies, organization, culture, policies and issues regarding the acquisition, operations and management of technology. Specific topics include the DoD information environment, enterprise architecture and systems, systems development polices and processes as well as critical issues of security, privacy and issues of identity.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS3181 - Integrating and Leveraging Information Technologies (3 - 0)**

The attributes of information technology are studied in conjunction with the management aspects of developing and maintaining systems in support for DoN and the Joint Services. This course is heavily project and case study oriented. Mini-cases force the student to apply theory from reading to realistic DoN settings. These case studies will force tradeoff, resource allocation decisions, development of strategy for specific problems, etc. PREREQUISITE: Lead Program Students Only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS3183 - Management Information Systems (4 - 0)**

TBD

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**IS3200 - Enterprise Systems Analysis and Design (3 - 2)**

This course covers the concepts, models, and processes used by enterprise systems analysts to determine: 1) The current situation of an organization that desires to improve itself; 2) The problems and opportunities in this situation; and 3) The plans and specifications that can be formed to feasibly address these problems or opportunities. The course covers how enterprise -

level system analysis is performed to successfully define and develop systems requirements how to apply these to system design. Additionally, the fundamentals of information system design are discussed and applied. The overall goal for the course is for the students to understand the system development life cycle, system analysis and design methodologies, and have applied them in a team project within the class.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS3201 - Enterprise Database Management Systems (4 - 2)**

Enterprise database management systems are the core of all information systems capabilities. The course provides the foundational knowledge, language, and capabilities to create, operate and manage enterprise-level data management systems. Students will learn the essential activities of how to store, retrieve, manage, and control data using a relational database management system. They not only will learn how to build a database application using modern database tools, and but also how to deploy database technology in a larger, organizational context to support problem solving. Further, by the time students have completed the course, they will understand the major steps required to manage complex database projects.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS3202 - Thin-Client Database Systems Development (4 - 2)**

At the core of modern information systems is the ability for remote users to gain access to centralized data management services. This course is designed to familiarize students with the various approaches for developing database-driven, interactive, dynamic capabilities for accessing data through thin-client systems. These approaches include client-side scripting using Java scripts; server-side scripting using Active Server Pages; and Extensible Markup Language (XML) technologies. An integrated development environment is used throughout the course to demonstrate the application of these approaches. Students are expected to develop a fully functional, dynamic capability using the approaches/technologies learned in class. PREREQUISITES: IS3200, IS3201, or permission from the instructor.

Prerequisite: IS3200, IS3201. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**IS3210 - Information and Knowledge Management Issues in Defense (4 - 0)**

This elective course on defense knowledge & information management integrates theory with practice to help prepare current and future leaders to leverage knowledge and knowing for competitive advantage in learning organizations. Knowing refers to knowledge in action and is concerned with activities (e.g., decisions, behaviors, work) in the organization. Using emerging knowledge-flow theory as its intellectual base, the theoretical part of the course helps professionals understand: how knowledge is both critical and unique; how it builds and depends upon information; and how to design effective work processes, organizations and technologies around dynamic knowledge and information. Using application cases for group critique, the problem-based learning part of the course examines a diverse set of knowledge-based processes and organizations in operation today, and it offers both principles for and experience

in identifying strengths and weaknesses. Students also select new or operational knowledge-based processes for evaluation, and work individually as consultants to assess and redesign them around knowledge flows. This course may be offered as an online course. This course may be offered as an online course. You can view more details at the NPS online Web site. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **IS3301 - Computer-Based Tools for Decision Support (3 - 2)**

This course introduces the principles for designing, implementing and using computer-based tools to support a variety of decision-making situations. A key objective of the course is to introduce managerial decision-making technology in a format that is not too abstract or too mathematical. We cover a variety of analytical techniques for decision making in complex environments, involving single or multiple criteria made under certainty and uncertainty. Students learn the difference between building "private" models and "public" models and are introduced to software engineering practices for engineering quality models. Exemplary computer-based applications that support or involve the use of formal decision making methods and tools are discussed. Group projects will supplement and reinforce the course's learning objectives. Prerequisites: IS3200, IS3201.

Prerequisite: IS3200, IS3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **IS3302 - Database Management for Decision Support (3 - 2)**

Database management systems that support decision making constitute essential components of information-driven organizations. These systems are employed in a wide array of activities, ranging from combat support to logistics and administration. This course covers the essential aspects of database management systems and their role in supporting decision making. The course is a hands-on, technically oriented course that provides students with an understanding of conceptual database management techniques as well as the application using decision support tools. This course is intended for students in the ISO (356) and IC4I (365) curricula .

Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **IS3330 - Research Methods for Information Sciences (3 - 0)**

The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of research design for research in the Information Sciences (IS) field. This overview consists of understanding the preliminary considerations that go into selecting a qualitative, quantitative, or mixed methods research design. These include knowing the definition for these different approaches, considering philosophical worldviews, reviewing the literature, understanding the use of theory, anticipating ethical issues, and developing writing strategies. We will discuss the process of research as it relates to each approach in IS research. This process includes writing an introduction, specifying a purpose statement, and developing research questions and/or hypotheses. This course will focus on the methods and procedures for quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods studies. In this course, the following objectives will be

emphasized: 1. Develop an understanding of the basic characteristics of qualitative and quantitative methods research and the differences among these approaches. 2. Be able to discuss the major philosophical worldviews related to research. 3. Define the major strategies of inquiry used in qualitative and quantitative methods research. 4. Learn how to search the research literature on a topic of interest. 5. Understand the role of literature and theory in qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods research. 6. Develop writing strategies for qualitative and quantitative methods research proposals and reports. 7. Anticipate ethical issues related to research. 8. Understand the elements that comprise a good introduction to an IS research study. 9. Be able to write a purpose statement for qualitative, quantitative, or mixed methods research. 10. Develop research questions and or hypotheses for qualitative and quantitative methods research. 11. Understand the procedures involved in developing quantitative and qualitative methods research plans. Prerequisites: None

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **IS3333 - Thesis Research for Information Sciences (2 - 0)**

Introduction to the thesis research process and requirements for IS Department Students.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **IS3450 - RF and EW Concepts in Networked Systems (4 - 0)**

This course is a non-engineering overview of Radio Frequency (RF) Communications concepts used in networked communications systems. It covers RF signaling terminology and basic RF theories by examining in-depth subject areas like: 1. RF Waveforms, 2. Fourier transforms, 3. data rates and bandwidth, 4. antennas, and 5. RF atmospheric limitations. Additionally, the course discusses how RF is used in several modern communications systems, such as 1. Link 16, 2. Wireless LANS, 3. Cell phone systems (GSM and LTE), 4. Satellite communications (SATCOM)

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **IS3460 - Networked Autonomous and Unmanned Systems (4 - 0)**

This unclassified course examines autonomous and unmanned systems and platforms from a systems and operational perspective. Historical and modern systems are discussed to include Industrial Control Systems, botnets, UxVs, etc. The nature of autonomy versus unmanned systems is examined. Opportunities and security issues presented by the growing dependence upon these systems and platforms are studied. The ethics of using unmanned and autonomous platforms and systems for warfare is examined, along with the ethics of attacking such systems when integrated into society. Operational applications within the private and public sectors, as well as the military, are discussed. Current and future research into autonomy is examined. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

### **IS3502 - Network Operations I (4 - 2)**

This course introduces the basics of network operations. Topics covered include but are not limited to configuring and managing

networks, routers, and servers (file, e-mail, web, DNS, printer, etc.); network monitoring and traffic analysis; storage and bandwidth allocation; quality of service, performance monitoring and analysis; deploying and managing firewalls and malware/intrusion detection/prevention systems; configuring access controls; managing and retaining logs; setting up VPNs and secure connections; business continuity and disaster recovery planning; managing software patches; and network policy and compliance.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS3504 - Modern Network Operating Systems: Windows 2003 Server (3 - 2)**

This course focuses on the planning, design, installation, configuration and management of network operating systems used throughout DoD and private industry. Network operating systems are compared with single user operating systems to understand differences and similarities. Popular client/server and peer-to-peer systems are examined to provide a thorough understanding of the correct applications of each. Network labs provide in-depth analysis of such topics as file server configuration and administration, multi-level network security procedures and global file server synchronization processes. PREREQUISITE: IS3502.

Prerequisite: IS3502. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS3710 - Identity Management Operations (3 - 0)**

This course will integrate theory with practice to help prepare students with ways of thinking about how to leverage Identity for competitive advantage in operational environments. The focus of this course is on the design architecture for integrated systems which will allow for the collection, analysis, storage, and dissemination of information related to the identity of a person. This course is one of several that will collectively comprise the requirements for Identity Management specialization tracks in both the Information Science and Computer Science degree programs. Completion of four courses: CS3686, CS3699, IS3710, and IS3720, will meet the requirements for earning the Federal/DoD Identity Management Certificate offered by NPS. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS3720 - Identity Management Policy (3 - 0)**

The goals for the Identity Management Policy Course are to provide the student with the necessary ways to think about the creation or implementation of Identity Management policies. The focus is to provide students with a background on the approaches to the verification of personal identity and the implications in a digital environment. As individuals become more conscious of the collection of data regarding their actions, the student must understand the implications of privacy in this changing environment. There will be a strong, case-based focus on the laws, ethics, and moral implications of the collection, analysis, storage, and dissemination of personal data so that the student can prudently apply the appropriate policy. Additionally, the policies and procedures for the provisioning, propagating, maintaining, and removal of personally identifiable information will be discussed. The student will be required to develop a case

study for a scenario that will address the policy implications and create a solution to meet the operational requirements.

Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS4010 - Technology in Homeland Security (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. In today's Information Age, Homeland Security professionals and the agencies they lead are more dependent than ever on technology to strengthen national preparedness. The need to detect particular threats, communicate, create and transfer information and knowledge through the use of interoperable technologies in real-time has become even more critical to our national security. This course provides Homeland Security professionals with the requisite knowledge and critical thinking skills to better understand, analyze, select, implement, and use technology within and among Homeland Security organizations. This course is open to Homeland Security Students Only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS4031 - Economic Evaluation for Enterprise Technology Investments (4 - 0)**

The objectives of this course are to provide the student with the tools and methodologies that will allow for the objective economic evaluation of enterprise information systems from a business perspective. The course will focus on the alignment of IT investment to strategic goals and productivity, the methods of obtaining IT services through outsourcing, and the importance of managing to the needs of the enterprise. Included in this course are the components for creating a Defense Business Case, options theory/real options and market comparables. The goal is for the students to be able to include critical economic factors into IT investment decision-making. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS4052 - Imaging Spectrometry Theory, Analysis, and Applications (3 - 2)**

This course is designed to enable scientists to analyze and exploit data from hyperspectral sensors. The course utilizes a blend of lectures, demonstrations, case histories, and hands-on imaging spectrometer data analysis. The physical properties of Earth surface materials are defined as the basis for imaging spectrometry utilizing visible/near-infrared (VNIR), short wave infrared (SWIR), and long wave infrared (LWIR) data. Students will learn the theory behind imaging spectrometry measurements and systems, how to analyze the data, and apply lessons learned to analysis of a variety of imaging spectrometer datasets. PREREQUISITE: PH3052

Prerequisite: PH3052. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **IS4053 - Spectral and Polarimetric Tools and Analysis Techniques (3 - 2)**

Analysis of multi-dimensional data sets, from multipsectral and optical polarimetric imaging systems. Nature of spectral data, analysis methods with application to military and civil problems. Primary focus is on the use of statistical techniques (spectral imaging). Basic theory of optical polarimetric imaging and analysis. PREREQUISITE: PH3052

Prerequisite: PH3052. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS4054 - Remote Sensing III: Analysis Techniques for Passive Imaging Systems (3 - 2)**

Analysis techniques for thermal imagery from ground, airborne, and satellite systems. Applications in imaging systems, and to Overhead Persistent Infrared Systems (OPIR). Tools and applications for systems, applications to military and intelligence problems. TS/SCI ; Prerequisites: SS3001, PH3052.

Prerequisite: SS3001, PH3052. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS4055 - Analysis Techniques for RADAR Imaging Systems (3 - 2)**

Active imaging systems (RADAR), tools for analysis, application to civil and military problems. Theory of non-literal analysis techniques for polarimetric RADAR(interferometric synthetic aperture RADAR). Application of RADAR to development of digital elevation models (DEMs) and terrain classification. PREREQUISITE: PH3052

Prerequisite: PH3052. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS4056 - Geographic Information Systems (3 - 2)**

Theory and application of geographic information systems. Topics include spatial data models, map projections, data fusion, satellite surveying, spatial query and analysis, and cartographic principles. Application of GIS to decision making processes and the solution of current real-world problems.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS4060 - Analysis Techniques for Laser Imaging Systems (LiDAR) (3 - 2)**

Exploitation of terrestrial and airborne laser scanning systems for military and intelligence purposes. Technology basics are defined, operational systems described, and analysis techniques developed. Applications developed include the production of Digital Elevation Models and terrain classification, and are addressed by examples and in laboratory applications of commercial software. Current state of the art single return and waveform system exploitation is developed. PREREQUISITE: PH3052

Prerequisite: PH3052. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**IS4182 - Enterprise Information Systems Strategy and Policy (4 - 0)**

Enterprise Information Systems Strategy and Policy: How to Be an Effective CIO or IT Strategist. This course aims to make students fluent in architecture-based decision making for enterprise systems strategy and policy. Students should become capable of significantly enhancing the prospects of an enterprise through effective, strategic use of IT architecture. The student should be capable of suggesting significant improvements in existing or proposed architectures, demonstrating both analysis and synthesis skills. Topics include: the enterprise and extended enterprise; information processing for competitive superiority; technology evolution and adaptive stresses; the role of the era; information systems architecture and enterprise architecture; architecting; U.S. Government architecture efforts; 000 imperatives; information superiority; network-centric warfare;

and architecture synthesis and evaluation. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS4188 - Collaborative Technologies (4 - 1)**

Collaborative technologies and multiple agent decision support architectures become the central application elements of emerging Global Information Grid, FORCENet, DARPA NICCI and other sensor-decision maker networking initiatives. The first part of the course is based on the analysis of collaboration in different human organizations and the requirements to agent-based decision support architecture. The second part of the course is focused on studies of intelligent agents and multiple agent architecture. From the beginning of the course students are involved in the hands-on practice with wireless collaborative environments including GPS units, pocket PCs, laptops, and other devices. We start with using peer-to-peer Groove collaborative tool and NPS agents-facilitators. We later move on to several demonstrations including client-server GENOA system implementation for Homeland Security and PACOM POST virtual meetings via the Lotus Same Place System.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS4201 - Enterprise Database Development (4 - 2)**

An elective course that will focus on the technological infrastructure as well as the management processes related to the operations and maintenance of enterprise data management systems. PREREQUISITE: IS3201.

Prerequisite: IS3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**IS4205 - Big Data Management, Architecture, and Applications (3 - 2)**

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive knowledge and understanding of Big Data management, architecture, and applications. It begins by describing what is Big Data, its importance to DoD/DoN, and the need for a Big Data platform for facilitating scalable management and processing of vast quantities of data. The course then describes the architecture of a Big Data platform at both the hardware and system software level. This is followed by describing an end-to-end application architecture required to realize a big data solution. The remainder of the course focuses on learning how to perform critical analyses and visualizations with emphasis on Big Data problems faced by DoD/DoN. The course concludes with an overview of Big Data non-functional requirements and deployment issues as well as a presentation of Big Data case studies. Labs are used throughout the course to reinforce the concepts presented. PREREQUISITE: IS3200, IS3201.

Prerequisite: IS3200, IS3201. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**IS4210 - Knowledge Superiority (3 - 0)**

This elective course on knowledge superiority integrates theory with practice to help prepare current and future leaders to leverage knowledge and knowing for competitive advantage in learning organizations. Knowing refers to knowledge in action, and is concerned with activities (e.g., decision, behaviors, work) in the organization. Using emerging knowledge-flow theory as its intellectual base, the theoretical part of the course helps

professionals understand how knowledge is both critical and unique, and equips them to design effective work processes, organizations and technologies around knowledge flows. Using real-time cases for group critique, the problem-based learning part of the course examines a diverse set of knowledge-based processes and organizations in operation today, and offers both principles for and experience in identifying strengths and weaknesses. Students also select new or operational knowledge-based processes for evaluation, and work individually as consultants to assess and redesign them around on knowledge flows. This course may be offered as an online course. You can view more details at the NPS web site. PREREQUISITES: IS3210 or equivalent (with instructor permission).

Prerequisite: IS3210. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **IS4220 - Technology Enabled Process Improvement (3 - 2)**

The focus of this class is on practical application of Business Process Reengineering (BPR), lean six sigma (L6S) and TQL principles to enable innovative redesigns of core defense processes. These tools are principles that define a set of heuristics or "rules-of-thumb" that help the analyst accomplish the transformational goals required in dramatically changing core processes to create greater value. The course makes use of process analysis and measurement methodologies to ensure productivity increases as a result of the process redesigns. The students will define an existing process, model it in simulation software and analyze the current state. Then through the application of learned principles, demonstrate the application of IT to the process and compare the before and after to determine impact. Prerequisites: IS3200 and IS4031, or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: IS3200, IS4031. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **IS4300 - Project Management for Enterprise Systems (3 - 2)**

The objective of this course is to educate the student in areas of great concern to the DoD in the field of IT project management to include software engineering and risk management. The course examines both the technological tools of software production as well as the software engineering techniques for software project management. Software testing, metrics, and reliability are also covered. DoD software standards and metrics programs are included.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS4301 - Data Warehousing, Data Mining and Visualization (4 - 2)**

This elective course is designed to provide graduate students with the concepts of data warehousing, data mining and visualization. This course emphasizes both technical and managerial issues and the implications of these emerging technologies on those issues. This course has a distinctly "real-world" and DoD orientation that emphasizes application and implementation over design and development. A state of the art system/tool will be used to help students understand and apply the concepts in the class. PREREQUISITES: IS3201, IS3301, and IS3200, or permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: IS3502, EO3502, CS3502. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **IS4505 - Tactical and Wireless Networking (3 - 2)**

The course provides students with an analytical background and hands-on experience in tactical and wireless networking. It is based on lessons learned during experimental studies of tactical sensor-unmanned systems-decision maker networks. The course also develops a good theoretical foundation for addressing the challenges of emerging networking systems transfer to the evolving surface, land, aerial, and space tactical environments. The hands-on studies are based on the unique NPS Tactical Networking Testbed, which is comprised of major experimentation clusters in Camp Roberts, SF Bay, Monterey Bay, the Baltics, and the Mediterranean. This course provides students with wireless networking fundamentals essential to design, install administer and support IEEE 802.11 compliant wireless networks. The course content and format is aligned with the Planet3 Wireless Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNA) Official Study Guide. Students who successfully complete this course will be prepared to take the CWNA certification exam. PREREQUISITE: IS3502, EO3502, CS3502

Prerequisite: IS3502, EO3502, CS3502. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS4520 - Systems Thinking and Modeling for a complex World (4 - 0)**

This course introduces system dynamics modeling for the analysis of organizational policy and strategy. Students will learn to visualize an organization in terms of the structures and policies that create dynamics and regulate performance. The goal is to use the analysis and modeling techniques of system dynamics to improve their understanding of how complex organizational structures drive organizational performance, and then to use that understanding to design high-leverage interventions to achieve organizational goals. We use computer-based simulations to model long-term side effects of decisions, systematically explore new strategies, and develop our understanding of complex systems (analogous to the "flight simulators" that pilots use to learn about the dynamics of flying an aircraft).

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **IS4550 - Internet Appliances and ME Centric Computing (3 - 2)**

In the next decade, computing as we know it will be radically transformed around highly personalized devices that know their users, know how to get work done, and can interact with billions of devices and services over the Internet. Computing empires built up on traditional OSI 7-level stacks will lose their preeminence. In the emerging new world of Internet appliances, the center of the universe will become the individual, and products will be built around knowledge of how to serve that user. Billions more people will gain access to computing power this way, and our daily experience will shift from endless efforts to tame incomprehensible software products to being masters of a universe of appliances and services that aim to please. This transition is inevitable, because hyper-complex technology isn't welcomed or assimilated fast enough, and pressures exist to find better paths to market. The clear path for powerful technology is

to reach many more customers through a radical simplification of what customers must do to employ it. This revolution is underway now, and it will fundamentally alter the landscape for IT, IT management, and strategic uses of technology. The course will look into various technologies including personalization, web services, wireless communications, Internet (including IP v. 6), and identity services that are driving the changes. Student projects will create Me-Centric innovations pertinent to their domains of interest.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **IS4700 - Introduction to the Philosophy of Science (3 - 2)**

This course is designed to help prepare the prospective Ph.D. in Information Sciences (IS) candidate to engage in original research. The focus will be on understanding the underpinnings of doing science by studying the work of modern philosophers of science. The course will review the epistemologies (economic, behavioral, physics-based, and general systems based) serving as a scaffolding for the development of original theory development in the field of IS. The characteristic features of the received view, hypothetico-deductive formalism will be reviewed along with the modern challenges to this framework. The distinction between the instrumental-realist positions will be examined in light of its implications for theory development in IS. Students should understand the requirements for theory generation in terms of the underlying assumptions of given epistemic perspectives as a result of taking this course.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **IS4710 - Qualitative Methods for Research (3 - 2)**

Qualitative methods for research will be explored in this course. Quantitative research methods are powerful, but not all research questions and settings are amenable to such methods. In particular, early stage exploratory research (e.g., "how" and "why" questions), studies in which the phenomena of interest are intertwined with their contexts (e.g., where people, technology and organizations interact), investigations of individual and small-group behaviors (e.g., leaders, project teams, user groups), understanding rare and idiosyncratic events (e.g., catastrophes, new technology introductions, organizational changes), and research in which potential sample sizes are small, or measures cannot be operationalized practically, are all candidates for qualitative research methods. Additionally, combining qualitative and quantitative methods represents a compelling tactic for triangulation through data analysis. In this course students learn to appreciate when qualitative research methods are appropriate, and they gain both theoretical and experiential knowledge about how to employ such methods. PREREQUISITE: IS4700

Prerequisite: IS4700. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **IS4720 - Quantitative Methods for Research (3 - 2)**

This course equips Information Science doctoral students with the quantitative methods necessary to support dissertation research, using real-world project data and case studies. Topics include: defining research objectives, formulating and testing hypotheses, designing experiments, developing analytic and simulation models, collecting data, analyzing data, validating

models, using quantitative software tools, and presenting results in written and oral reports.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **IS4730 - Design of Experiments for Research (3 - 2)**

Design of Experiments for PhD Students. PREREQUISITE: IS4700, IS4710, IS4720

Prerequisite: IS4700, IS4710, IS4720. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **IS4790 - Research Seminar for Ph.D. Students (0 - 3)**

Research seminar class for IS Ph.D. program.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS4800 - Directed Study in Information Sciences (V - V)**

Directed study of selected areas of information science to meet the needs of the individual student. Intended primarily to permit students to pursue in-depth subjects not fully covered in formal class work or thesis research. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and department chairman. Grading on Pass/Fail basis or standard grading criteria are both available.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IS4925 - Special Topics in Information Systems (V - V)**

Special topics courses are first-run courses that are intended to gauge student response and interest. Once a course has run once, if successful, it will be submitted to the academic council for final approval.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **IS4926 - Network Operating Centers (4 - 0)**

The course provides analytical background for implementing telecommunications management systems and integrating management infrastructure into the information grid design. It targets operations support for GIG, terrestrial, satellite, and mobile wireless network operation centers. The course combines classroom activities with research and design experience in telecommunication networks configuration, fault, and performance management. In the center of analytical work is the project-based study of management functions and information models for SNMP MIBs, TMN, and architectures. The advanced study issues include an introduction to knowledge-based management and intelligent agent technology. The applications target the needs of GIG operations, C4ISR networks management, Joint Experimentation, Fusion Centers, and Network Operation Centers environment. They employ features of LAN/WAN networks, ATM networks, PCS networks, satellite/wireless networks, UAV, HALO, and other platforms. During the course work, students will gain basic knowledge of several commercial telecommunications management systems used by the NOCs: Spectrum, HP Open View, Tivoli, Unicenter TNG, Micro Muse, etc. The classroom, studies, and projects teamwork are facilitated by the on-line distributed learning and shared electronic workspace environment. Prerequisite: IS3502

Prerequisite: IS3502. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **IS4927 - Special Topics in Information Systems (V - V)**

Special topics courses are first run courses that are intended to

gauge student response and interest. After a course has run once, if successful, it will be submitted to the academic council for final approval. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **IS5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **IS5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **C000**

#### **ISCS01 - Elective Course Required (V - 0)**

REQUIRED ELECTIVE COURSE, TO BE SELECTED PRIOR TO START OF QUARTER. MAY BE IS OR CS COURSE, APPROVED BY THE ACADEMIC ASSOCIATE.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **IT**

#### **IT1500 - Informational Program Seminar for International Officers (4 - 0)**

Provides International students with an awareness and functional understanding of internationally recognized human rights and the American democratic way of life. Areas of emphasis introduced during the seminar include civil-military relations, human rights, relationships in a democratic society, and a comparative look at the U.S. free enterprise system.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IT1600 - Communication Skills for International Officers (3 - 0)**

Provides the opportunity to enhance English speaking and listening skills by taking part in organized oral exercises, group discussions, and instructional briefings on a variety of subjects. The course addresses pronunciation by incorporating language software programs to improve speaking. Building reading and writing skills is part of the course but not the main focus.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IT1700 - Academic Writing for International Officers (3 - 0)**

IT 1700 prepares international students for the task of writing a thesis or research paper for an American institution of higher-education. The course deals with Change Description the rhetorical styles of an academic paper and, to that end, examines appropriate organization, content, audience consideration, voice, and source citation. Students produce both in-class and out-of-class work. The course also covers strategies for thesis preparation. Analysis and discussion of sample articles

and essays-by published professionals and by the class members-are important elements of the learning experience. So is a vigorous dedication to the writing process, which includes pre-writing, writing, revision, and proofing. For these reasons, students should expect to devote to the course up to six (6) hours each week over and above the three (3) hours of class contact time.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **IW**

#### **IW0810 - Thesis Research for IW Students (0 - 8)**

Thesis research work for IW students. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW3101 - Military Operations in the Information Environment (4 - 0)**

This course provides a survey of military operations in the information environment along the time line of peace, to conflict, and back to cessation of hostilities. This is accomplished by studying the theoretical underpinnings and implementation of military actions in the information environment to influence decisions in both the biological domain (human) and non-biological/cyber domain (hardware, software and spectra). Topics include but are not limited to military-civilian relationships, human cognition and decision-making, social influence, cyberspace operations, C2 structures, legal issues and considerations in IO, the joint planning process, and intelligence support to IO. Prerequisite: None. Classification: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW3301 - Influence Modeling (3 - 2)**

This course explores influence models and analysis in support of military requirements. Students will learn the strengths and weaknesses of modeling techniques as applied to operations in the information environment whether through cyberspace or other media, how to determine whether or not an influence model is appropriate for use and how to evaluate the utility of various models and modeling techniques. The student will become familiar with the process of designing, constructing and applying influence models within the context of military operations. Prerequisites: IW3101 or IO3100.

Prerequisite: IO3101, IW3101. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **IW3502 - Information Warfare Networks (4 - 2)**

This course provides students with an understanding of data and computer communications. The course coverage includes the essential topics of data transmission and networking of data/voice/multimedia along with network protocols. Students are provided with a first principle understanding of the current status, and future technology directions of Internet-Protocol (IP) based data and communication systems through discussions of related standards and accepted practices. Course coverage includes: Guided-wave transmission lines (cable, twisted-pair and fiber), signaling aspects of multiplexing, flow and error control at the various layers of the network topology. High-

speed local area networking devices (hubs, switches, and routers) and methods (including virtual local area networks (LANs)) are also discussed. Some network security methods and procedures are briefly presented at the end of the course.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **IW3921 - Non-Kinetic Targeting (3 - 0)**

This course explores the complex nature of engaging targets in the information environment. Emphasis is on the myriad disciplines involved in using information systems as weapons systems and information as projectiles. Using the framework of joint fires and targeting processes students will develop an understanding of how to engage an opponent through the use of information related capabilities (IRCs) and networked computer and social systems to achieve effects in the physical domain. This course is conducted at the unclassified level utilizing open source information. Prerequisite: IW3101 or IO3100.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **IW3922 - Non-Kinetic Targeting II (1 - 2)**

This course is taught in conjunction with IW3921 and explores the practical application of non-kinetic targeting concepts as described for IW3921 through lecture and laboratory work. This course is conducted at the SECRET level.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW4301 - Advanced Topics in Influence Modeling (4 - 0)**

This course provides students the opportunity to develop an Influence Model and to use this model to conduct analysis in support of actual military requirements. Students will design, construct and analyze influence models in collaboration with fellow students. Work completed as part of this course may be included in one or more Naval Postgraduate School Technical Reports. Each project may be briefed to appropriate senior DoD leadership as well if deemed suitable for such briefings by the Instructor. Students must have access to a United States Government computer network and have access to "For Official Use Only" (FOUO) data. SECRET level work may be conducted as well by special arrangement with the Instructor. Prerequisite: IW 3301.

Prerequisite: IW3301. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW4500 - Information Warfare Systems Engineering (3 - 2)**

This course applies Systems Engineering Principles to design an Information Warfare System. Project teams will develop an Information Warfare System from requirements determination through and including preliminary design. The five pillars of Information Warfare will be used in the design process, including information security considerations. Lectures will discuss both Systems Engineering principles and Information Warfare concepts. PREREQUISITE: IW3101

Prerequisite: IW3101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW4800 - Directed Study for IW Students (V - V)**

Directed Study for IW/EW students. Credit hours are variable and must be chosen on a case by case basis.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW4900 - Special Topics in Information Operations (V - V)**

Special Topics in Information Operations. Credit hours are variable and will be assigned on a case by case basis.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW4925 - Special topics in Information Warfare (V - V)**

Special topics courses are first-run courses that are intended to gauge student response and interest. Once a course has run once, if successful, it will be submitted to the academic council for final approval.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW4950 - Advanced Information Warfare Systems (3 - 2)**

This course examines the use of modern Electronic Warfare (EW) systems in support of information warfare operations. Modern EW systems studied include IDECM, Towed FO decoys, AIEWS, MAWS, ASPJ, Advanced Standoff Jammers, Stand-in Jamming, DECM and Situational Awareness. Advanced topics including stealth, directed energy weapons, modern threats, GPS jamming, hard kill/soft kill interactions, MASINT and DRFM systems are discussed. The laboratory includes visits to EW manufacturers and invited lecturers on advanced topics.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **IW4960 - Advanced Information Warfare Systems (3 - 2)**

The characteristics and performance of modern Electronic Warfare Systems are discussed. Course topics include: the Advanced Radar Threat, Architecture and Technology of EA systems, EA against modern radar systems, Noise and DECM EA systems, DDS and DRFMs, characteristics of modern ES systems, Expendables and Towed Decoys, Directed Energy systems and Stealth principles. Prerequisite: EO4612 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: EO4612. Quarter Offered: As Required.

## **MA**

#### **MA0118 - Multivariable Calculus for Operations Research (4 - 0)**

First-order linear differential equations, curves and surfaces, polar coordinates, vector algebra and calculus, functions of several independent variables, partial derivatives, Taylor series, chain rule, maxima and minima, directional derivatives and gradient, Lagrange multipliers, double integrals.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MA0134 - Problem Solving Session for MA1113/4 (0 - 3)**

Offered for no credit, pass/fail. Students must be concurrently enrolled in either MA1113 or MA1114, but the course is not mandatory for either course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **MA0156 - Problem solving session for MA1115/6 (0 - 3)**

Offered for no credit, pass/fail. Students must be concurrently enrolled in either MA1115 or MA1116, but the course is not mandatory for either course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MA0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA1010 - Algebra and Trigonometry (V - 0)**

Real number system, complex numbers, exponents and radicals, algebraic expressions and operations, linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, functions and graphs, polynomials and their zeros, rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, matrices, trigonometry and unit circles, trigonometric identities and functions. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA1025 - Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning (4 - 0)**

An introductory course in logic and elementary discrete mathematics to be taken by students in Operations Research, Mathematics, and Computer Science. Considerable emphasis is placed on propositional and predicate logic, and on techniques of proof in mathematics. Mathematical topics include sets, functions, and relations. Coverage of combinatorics includes an introduction to permutations, combinations, the pigeon-hole principle, and the principle of inclusion/exclusion. No previous experience with this material is assumed. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA1113 - Single Variable Calculus I (4 - 0)**

Review of analytic geometry and trigonometry, functions of one variable, limits, derivatives, continuity and differentiability; differentiation of algebraic, trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions with applications to maxima and minima, rates, differentials; product rule, quotient rule, chain rule; anti-derivatives, integrals and the fundamental theorem of calculus; definite integrals, areas. Taught at the rate of nine hours per week for five weeks.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA1114 - Single Variable Calculus II with Matrix Algebra (4 - 0)**

Topics in calculus include applications of integration, special techniques of integration, infinite series, convergence tests, and Taylor series. Matrix algebra topics covered are: the fundamental algebra of matrices including addition, multiplication of matrices, multiplication of a matrix by a constant and a column (vector) by a matrix; elementary matrices and inverses, together with the properties of these operations; solutions to  $m \times n$  systems of linear algebraic equations using Gaussian elimination and the LU decomposition (without pivoting); determinants, properties of determinants; and a brief introduction to the arithmetic of complex numbers and DeMoivre's theorem. Taught at the rate of nine hours per week for five weeks. PREREQUISITES: MA1113

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA1115 - Multi Variable Calculus (4 - 0)**

Vector algebra and calculus, directional derivative, gradient, polar coordinates and parametric equations, functions of several

independent variables, limits, continuity, partial derivatives, chain rule, maxima and minima, double and triple integrals, cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems. Taught at the rate of nine hours per week for five weeks. PREREQUISITES: MA1114

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA1116 - Vector Calculus (3 - 0)**

The calculus of vector fields; directional derivative, gradient, divergence, curl; potential fields; Green's, Stokes', and the divergence integral theorems. Applications in engineering and physics. Taught at the rate of seven hours per week for five weeks. PREREQUISITES: MA1115

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA1118 - Multivariable Calculus for Operations Research (4 - 0)**

First-order linear differential equations, curves and surfaces, polar coordinates, vector algebra and calculus, functions of several independent variables, partial derivatives, Taylor series, chain rule, maxima and minima, directional derivatives and gradient, Lagrange multipliers, double integrals. PREREQUISITES: MA1114

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA2025 - Logic and Discrete Mathematics I (4 - 1)**

MA2025 is a first course in discrete mathematics for students of mathematics and computer science. Topics include propositional and predicate logic up to the deduction theorem, methods of mathematical proof, naive set theory, properties of functions, sequences and sums, elementary number theory, and elementary enumerative combinatorics.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA2043 - Introduction to Matrix and Linear Algebra (4 - 0)**

The fundamental algebra of vectors and matrices including addition, scaling, and multiplication. Block operations with vectors and matrices. Algorithms for computing the LU (Gauss) factorization of an  $M \times N$  matrix, with pivoting. Matrix representation of systems of linear equations and their solution via the LU factorization. Basic properties of determinants. Matrix inverses. Linear transformations and change of basis. The four fundamental subspaces and the fundamental theorem of linear algebra. Introduction to eigenvalues and eigenvectors. PREREQUISITES: Students should have mathematical background at the level generally expected of someone with a B.S. in Engineering, i.e., familiarity with calculus and solid algebra skills. EC1010 (May be taken concurrently.)

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA2121 - Differential Equations (4 - 0)**

Ordinary differential equations: linear and nonlinear (first order) equations, homogeneous and non-homogeneous equations, linear independence of solutions, power series solutions, systems of differential equations, Laplace transforms. Applications include radioactive decay, elementary mechanics, mechanical and electrical oscillators, forced oscillations and resonance. PREREQUISITES: MA1114.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MA2300 - Mathematics for Management (5 - 0)**

Mathematical basis for modern managerial tools and techniques. Elements of functions and algebra; differential calculus of single- and multi-variable functions; integration (antidifferentiation) of single-variable functions. Applications of the derivative to rates of change, curve sketching, and optimization, including the method of Lagrange multipliers. PREREQUISITE: College algebra.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MA3025 - Logic and Discrete Mathematics II (4 - 1)**

Provides a rigorous foundation in logic and elementary discrete mathematics to students of mathematics and computer science. Topics from logic include modeling English propositions, propositional calculus, quantification, and elementary predicate calculus. Additional mathematical topics include elements of set theory, mathematical induction, relations and functions, and elements of number theory. PREREQUISITE: MA2025 (preferable) or MA1025.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA3030 - Introduction to Combinatorics and Its Applications (4 - 1)**

Provides a thorough grounding in elementary combinatorics and its applications to computer science and discrete probability theory to students of computer science who concurrently take MA3025, Logic and Discrete Mathematics. Topics from combinatorics include fundamental counting rules, binomial and multinomial theorems, the pigeonhole and inclusion/exclusion principles, and homogeneous recurrence relations. Elementary discrete probability is covered, up to the expectation of a discrete random variable. COREQUISITE: MA3025.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA3042 - Linear Algebra (4 - 0)**

Finite-dimensional vector spaces, linear dependence, basis and dimension, change of basis. Linear transformations and similarity. Scalar product, inner product spaces. Orthogonal subspaces and least squares. LU (with pivoting), Cholesky, and QR factorizations. Eigenvalues/eigenvectors, diagonalization. Hermitian matrices, quadratic forms, definite matrices. Vector and matrix norms, orthogonal transformations, condition numbers. PREREQUISITES: MA1114.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA3046 - Matrix Analysis (4 - 1)**

This course provides students in the engineering and physical sciences curricula with an applications-oriented coverage of major topics of matrix and linear algebra. Matrix factorizations (LU, QR, Cholesky), the Singular Value Decomposition, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, the Schur form, subspace computations, structured matrices. Understanding of practical computational issues such as stability, conditioning, complexity, and the development of practical algorithms. PREREQUISITES: MA2043 and ECE1010.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA3110 - Intermediate Analysis (4 - 0)**

Multi-variable calculus integrated with linear algebra. Functions of several variables, continuous transformations, Jacobians, chain rule, implicit function theorem, inverse function theorem, extreme, optimization and Lagrange multiplier technique.

Applications in Operations Research. PREREQUISITES: MA1115 and MA3042.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MA3132 - Partial Differential Equations and Integral Transforms (4 - 0)**

Solution of boundary value problems by separation of variables; Sturm-Liouville problems; Fourier and Bessel series solutions, Fourier transforms; classification of second-order equations; applications, method of characteristics. Applications to engineering and physical science. Satisfies the ESR in differential equations for the Applied Mathematics program. PREREQUISITE: MA2121 and MA1116.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MA3139 - Fourier Analysis and Partial Differential Equations (4 - 0)**

Fourier series; solution of the one and two-dimensional wave equations, D'Alembert's solution, frequency and time domain interpretations; Fourier integral transforms and applications to ordinary and partial differential equations and linear systems; Convolution theorems. Course covers basic material essential for signal processing, filtering, transmission, waveguides, and other related problems. Applications include spectral analysis of electronic signals, e.g., radar or sonar. Designed for UW and EW/IW students. PREREQUISITES: MA1115 and MA2121

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MA3185 - Tensor Analysis (3 - 0)**

Definition and algebra of tensors. Dyadic representation in Cartesian and general components. Calculus of tensor fields in curvilinear coordinates. Derivation and application of the basic equations of heat conduction, rigid body mechanics, elasticity, fluid mechanics, electromagnetism, Newtonian and Einsteinian orbital mechanics. PREREQUISITE: MA1116.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MA3232 - Numerical Analysis (4 - 0)**

Provides the basic numerical tools for understanding more advanced numerical methods. Topics for the course include: Sources and Analysis of Computational Error, Solution of Nonlinear Equations, Interpolation and Other Techniques for Approximating Functions, Numerical Integration and Differentiation, Numerical Solution of Initial and Boundary Value Problems in Ordinary Differential Equations, and Influences of Hardware and Software. PREREQUISITES: MA1115, MA2121 and ability to program in MATLAB and MAPLE.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MA3243 - Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations (4 - 1)**

Course designed to familiarize the student with analytical

techniques as well as classical finite difference techniques in the numerical solution of partial differential equations. In addition to learning applicable algorithms, the student will be required to do programming. Topics covered include: Implicit, Explicit, and Semi-Implicit methods in the solution of Elliptic and Parabolic PDE's, iterative methods for solving Elliptic PDEs (SOR, Gauss-Seidel, Jacobi), the Lax-Wendroff and Explicit methods in the solution of 1st and 2nd order Hyperbolic PDEs. Prerequisites: MA3132 and the ability to program in a high level language such as Fortran, C, or MATLAB.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **MA3261 - Basic Parallel Computation (3 - 0)**

The course has two goals: First, to introduce fundamental issues such as shared vs. distributed memory, connection topologies, communication algorithms, speedup, efficiency, storage requirements, granularity, pipelining, problem scaling, and useful paradigms for algorithm development. Second, to develop working proficiency by designing, implementing, and evaluating the performance of several parallel algorithms. These include, but are not limited to, numerical quadrature, matrix computations, sorting, network analysis, and dynamic programming. Prerequisites: MA1115 or MA3025 and ability to program in a high-level language.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MA3301 - Linear Programming (4 - 0)**

See OA3201 for course description and prerequisites.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MA3393 - Topics in Applied Mathematics (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 1-0 to 4-0.) A selection of topics in applied mathematics. The course content varies and the credit varies. This course is intended to reflect study for the beginning graduate student in an area for which no formal course is taught. Credit for this course may be granted more than one time to an individual student. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MA3560 - Applied Modern Algebra and Number Theory (4 - 0)**

This course is devoted to aspects of modern algebra and number theory that directly support applications, principally in communication. The algebraic emphasis is on ring and field theory, with special emphasis on the theory of finite fields, as well as those aspects of group theory that are important in the development of coding theory. Elements of number theory include congruences and factorization. Applications are drawn from topics of interest to DoN/DoD. These include error correcting codes and cryptography. PREREQUISITE: MA3025.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MA3607 - Introduction to Real Analysis (4 - 0)**

The objective of this course is for students to achieve a solid understanding of the basic concepts, analysis, and proofs in advanced calculus, including: limits, sequences, series, continuous functions, uniform convergence and uniform continuity, differentiation, and Riemann integration. This is a mathematics course in the pure sense. Proofs will be

emphasized, and the student will learn how to reproduce, understand, create and enjoy mathematical proofs.

PREREQUISITE: MA1114

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **MA3610 - Topology, Fractals, and Chaotic Dynamics (3 - 0)**

An introductory course on chaotic dynamics systems and fractals. Topics covered include: flows on the line, bifurcations, linear systems, phase plane, limit cycles, the Lorenz equations, fractals, and one-dimensional maps. Applications include population growth, laser threshold, the pendulum, relaxation oscillations, and synchronized chaos. PREREQUISITE: MA1115 and MA2121.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MA3677 - Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable (4 - 0)**

Selected topics from the theory of functions of a complex variable; analytic functions, power series, Laurent series. Singularities of analytic functions; contour integration and residues; applications of residues to real integrals and Laplace transforms, zeros of analytic functions, infinite product representation for analytic functions; maximum modulus theorems for analytic and harmonic functions; conformal mapping. Applications include interference effects in optics and problems from heat flow and fluid flow. PREREQUISITE: MA1115

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **MA3730 - Theory of Numerical Computation (3 - 0)**

Analysis of computational methods used for the solution of problems from the areas of algebraic equations, polynomial approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, and numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations.

PREREQUISITES: MA2121.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MA4026 - Combinatorial Mathematics (4 - 0)**

Advanced techniques in enumerative combinatorics and an introduction to combinatorial structures. Topics include generating functions, recurrence relations, elements of Ramsey theory, theorems of Burnside and Polya, and balanced incomplete block designs. Application areas with DoD/DoN relevance range from mathematics to computer science and operations research, including applications in probability, game theory, network design, coding theory, and experimental design. PREREQUISITE: MA3025.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MA4027 - Graph Theory and Applications (4 - 0)**

Advanced topics in the theory of graphs and digraphs. Topics include graph coloring, Eulerian and Hamiltonian graphs, perfect graphs, matching and covering, tournaments, and networks. Application areas with DoD/DoN relevance range from mathematics to computer science and operations research, including applications to coding theory, searching and sorting, resource allocation, and network design. PREREQUISITE: MA3025.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MA4103 - Thesis Topics Seminar (3 - 0)**

Explores in depth discrete dynamical systems and the thesis topics of students enrolled in the Applied Mathematics degree program. Fulfills the ESR to provide students with the experience of organizing and presenting applied mathematical ideas to students and faculty, including a classroom environment. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4237 - Advanced Topics in Numerical Analysis (V - 0)**

(Variable credit, usually 4-0.) The subject matter will vary according to the abilities and interest of those enrolled. Applications of the subject matter to DoD/DoN are discussed. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MA4242 - Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations (4 - 0)**

Adams formulas, Runge-Kutta formulas, extrapolation methods, implicit formulas for stiff equations; convergence and stability, error estimation and control, order and stepsize selection, applications. PREREQUISITE: MA3232.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4243 - Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations (3 - 1)**

Finite difference methods for parabolic, elliptic, and hyperbolic equations, multi-grid methods; convergence and stability, error estimation and control, numerical solution of finite difference equations, applications. PREREQUISITES: MA3132, MA3232 suggested.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4245 - Mathematical Foundations of Galerkin Methods (4 - 0)**

Variational formulation of boundary value problems, finite element and boundary element approximations, types of elements, stability, eigenvalue problems. PREREQUISITES: MA3132, MA3232 or equivalent.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4248 - Computational Linear Algebra (4 - 1)**

Development of algorithms for matrix computations. Rounding errors and introduction to stability analysis. Stable algorithms for solving systems of linear equations, linear least squares problems and eigen problems. Iterative methods for linear systems. Structured problems from applications in various disciplines. PREREQUISITES: MA3046, or consent of instructor, advanced MATLAB programming.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4261 - Distributed Scientific Computing (4 - 0)**

General principles of parallel computing, parallel techniques and algorithms, solution of systems of linear equations, eigenvalues and singular value decomposition, domain decomposition and application (e.g., satellite orbit determination and shallow water

fluid flow). PREREQUISITES: MA3042 or MA3046, MA3132, and MA3232.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4301 - Nonlinear Programming (4 - 0)**

See OA4201 for course description and prerequisites.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4302 - Design of Experiments (3 - 1)**

See OA4101 for course description and prerequisites.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4303 - Regression Analysis (4 - 0)**

See OA4102 for course description and prerequisites.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4304 - Time Series Analysis (4 - 0)**

See OA4308 for course description and prerequisites.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4305 - Stochastic Models II (4 - 0)**

Course objectives are to discuss methods of stochastic modeling beyond those taught in OA3301 and give students an opportunity to apply the methods. Topics include conditioning; renewal processes; renewal reward processes; length biased sampling; semi-Markov models, and novel cueing, reliability and maintenance models. The Topics are illustrated by DoD applications. This course also is offered as OA4301.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MA4311 - Calculus of Variations (4 - 0)**

First and second order tests, Lagrange multipliers, Euler-Lagrange equation, nonsmooth solutions, optimization with constraints, Weierstrass condition, optimal control of ODE systems, Pontryagin maximum principle. Applications may include: control and dynamical systems, estimation, weak formulations, Hamilton's variational principle, or others depending on the interests of the students. PREREQUISITE: MA2121

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4321 - Stability, Bifurcation and Chaos (3 - 0)**

Differential equations and dynamical systems, equilibrium of autonomous systems, stability, Liapunov's method, examples of chaos, local bifurcations of vector fields and maps, chaotic dynamical systems. PREREQUISITE: MA3610.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4322 - Principles and Techniques of Applied Mathematics I (4 - 0)**

Selected topics from applied mathematics to include: Dimensional Analysis, Scaling, Stability and Bifurcation, Perturbation Methods- regular and singular with boundary layer analysis, as well as, asymptotic expansions of integrals, integrals equations, Green's functions of boundary value problems, and distribution theory. Prerequisites: MA3042 and MA3132; MA3232 strongly recommended.

Prerequisite: MA3042, MA3132, MA3232. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MA4323 - Principles and Techniques of Applied Mathematics II (4 - 0)**

Continuation of MA4322. Selected topics include: calculus of variations, Hamiltonian Mechanics, distribution theory and Green's Functions in two and three dimensions, and discrete models. Prerequisites: MA4322

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MA4332 - Partial Differential Equations (4 - 0)**

This course provides an introduction to the theory of partial differential equations. It includes the following topics: classification of second order equations; initial value and boundary value problems for hyperbolic, parabolic, and elliptic partial differential equations; existence and uniqueness of linear elliptic and parabolic PDEs; nonlinear parabolic and elliptic PDEs; Hamilton-Jacobi equations; systems of conservation laws and nonlinear wave equations; transform methods and Green's functions. Prerequisites: MA3132, and MA3232 strongly recommended.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4335 - Linear and Nonlinear Waves (3 - 0)**

Analysis of the two main classes of wave motion, hyperbolic waves and linear dispersive waves. Topics covered include: kinematic waves, shock waves, shock structure and shock fitting, Burger's equation, the wave equation, linear dispersive waves, wave patterns and water waves. PREREQUISITE: MA3132.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4362 - Astrodynamics (3 - 0)**

Review of the two-body problem. The effects of a third point mass and a distributed mass. Expansion of the disturbing potential in series of Legendre functions. Variation of parameter equations for osculating orbital elements. Perturbation and numerical solution techniques. Statistical orbit determination. Codes used by the military to maintain the catalog of artificial satellites and space debris. PREREQUISITE: SS3500 or equivalent.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4372 - Integral Transforms (3 - 0)**

The Laplace, Fourier and Hankel transforms and their inversions; Asymptotic behavior. Applications to problems in engineering and physics. PREREQUISITES: MA3132

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4377 - Asymptotic and Perturbation Methods I (4 - 0)**

Advanced course in the application of approximate methods to the study of integrals and differential equations arising in physical problems. Topics covered include: asymptotic sequences and expansions, integrals of a real variable, contour integrals, limit process expansions applied to ordinary differential equations, multiple variable expansion procedures and applications to partial differential equations. PREREQUISITE: MA3132.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4378 - Asymptotic and Perturbation Methods II (3 - 0)**

Continuation of MA4377. PREREQUISITE: MA4377.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4391 - Analytical Methods for Fluid Dynamics (4 - 0)**

The basic fluid dynamic equations will be derived, and a variety of analytical methods will be applied to problems in viscous flow, potential flow, boundary layers, and turbulence. Applications in aeronautics will be discussed. PREREQUISITE: MA3132 or MA3139.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4392 - Numerical Methods for Fluid Dynamics (4 - 0)**

Numerical methods exclusively will be applied to fluid dynamics problems in viscous flow, potential flow, boundary layers, and turbulence. Applications in aeronautics will be discussed. PREREQUISITE: MA3232 and MA4391.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4393 - Topics in Applied Mathematics (V - V)**

A selection of topics in applied mathematics. The course content varies but applications of interest to the DoN/DoD will be discussed. Credit may be granted for taking this course more than once. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Variable credits.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MA4400 - Cooperation and Competition (4 - 0)**

The course will develop game theoretic concepts in evaluations of the importance of players in bargaining situations and of elements in networks. Topics covered include cooperative and noncooperative games, bargaining, the Shapley Value, and coalitions. The course will study applications to military problems and applications to economics, political science, and biology. There will be extensive reading from the literature. Prerequisites: MA3042, OA3201, and an introductory course in probability.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MA4404 - Structure and Analysis of Complex Networks (4 - 0)**

The course focuses on the emerging science of complex networks and their applications, through an introduction to techniques and models for understanding and predicting their behavior. The topics discussed will be building mainly on graph theory concepts, and they will address the mathematics of networks, their applications to computer networks and social networks, and their use in research. The students will learn the fundamentals of dynamically evolving complex networks, study current research in the field, and apply their knowledge in the analysis of real network systems through a final project. DoD applications include security of critical communication infrastructure. PREREQUISITE: MA4027

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MA4494 - Topics in Network Science (4 - 0)**

The course content varies and applications of interest to the DoN/DoD will be discussed. Credit may be granted for taking this

course more than once. This course is designed to be used towards the Network Science Certificate program. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MA4550 - Combinatorial and Cryptographic Properties of Boolean Functions (4 - 0)**

The course will discuss the Fourier analysis of Boolean functions and the relevant combinatorics with an eye toward cryptography and coding theory. Particular topics will include avalanche features of Boolean functions, correlation immunity and resiliency, bentness, trade-offs among cryptographic criteria and real-life applications in the designs of stream and block ciphers. Prerequisite: MA3025 or a similar combinatorial/discrete mathematics course (and recommended, but not required, an introductory course in probability).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4560 - Coding and Information Theory (4 - 0)**

Mathematical analysis of the codes used over communication channels is made. Techniques developed for efficient, reliable and secure communication are stressed. Effects of noise on information transmission are analyzed and techniques to combat their effects are developed. Linear codes, finite fields, single and multiple error-correcting codes are discussed. Codes have numerous applications for communication in the military, and these will be addressed. PREREQUISITE: MA3560

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4565 - Advanced Modern Algebra (3 - 0)**

A continuation of MA3560. Rings, ring homomorphism, integral domains and Euclidean domains. Unique factorization rings, polynomial rings. Modules and ideals. Noetherian rings, Field extension and Galois theory. PREREQUISITE: MA3560.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4570 - Cryptography (4 - 0)**

The methods of secret communication are addressed. Some simple cryptosystems are described and classical techniques of substitution and transposition are considered. The public-key cryptosystems, RSA, Discrete Logarithm and other schemes are introduced. Applications of cryptography and cryptanalysis. PREREQUISITE: MA3560.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MA4593 - Topics in Algebra (3 - 0)**

A selection of topics in algebra. Content of the course varies. Credit for taking the course more than once is allowed. Students may select a topic of interest to the DoN/DoD, so the course can support the MERs in a variety of curricula. Prerequisite: MA3560.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MA4620 - Theory of Dynamical Systems (4 - 0)**

This course provides an introduction to the theory of dynamical systems providing a basis for the analysis and design of systems in engineering and applied science. It includes the following topics: Second order linear systems; contraction mapping, existence and uniqueness of solutions; continuous dependence

on initial conditions; comparison principle; Lyapunov stability theorems; LaSalle's theorem; linearization methods; nonautonomous systems; converse theorems; center manifold theorems; and stationary bifurcations of nonlinear systems.

Prerequisites: MA2121

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4635 - Functions of Real Variables I (3 - 0)**

Semi-continuous functions, absolutely continuous functions, functions of bounded variation; classical Lebesgue measure and integration theory, convergence theorems and  $L_p$  spaces. Abstract measure and integration theory, signed measures, Radon-Nikodym theorem; Lebesgue decomposition and product measure; Daniell integrals and integral representation of linear functionals.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4636 - Functions of Real Variables II (3 - 0)**

Continuation of MA4635. PREREQUISITE: MA4635.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4675 - Complex Analysis (4 - 0)**

A continuation of MA3675, MA3676. Differential equations in the complex plane, transform methods, the Wiener-Hopf method, integral equations, discrete Fourier analysis.

PREREQUISITES: MA3677.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MA4693 - Topics in Analysis (3 - 0)**

A selection of topics in analysis. Content of the course varies. Students will be allowed credit for taking the course more than once. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MA5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MA5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**R000**

**MAR125 - Introduction to Finite Mathematics (3 - 0)**

(NO CREDIT) (Meets last 6 weeks of quarter.) An introduction to the elements of set theory and mathematical reasoning. Topics covered include: symbolic logic (propositional calculus, truth tables, predicates, and quantifiers); methods of proof (direct and indirect proof, mathematical induction, case analysis and counter examples); sets and set operations; relations and functions.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## ME

### **ME0000 - Reactors/Mechanical Engineering Seminar (0 - 0)**

Seminar to be taken the quarter prior to start of 571 Curriculum.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME0820 - Integrated Project (0 - 12)**

Integrated Project

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME0951 - MAE Seminar (No Credit) (0 - 1)**

Lectures on subjects of current interest are presented by NPS faculty and invited experts from other universities and government or industrial activities. All students must register for the Seminar every quarter.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME1000 - Preparation for Professional Engineers Registration (3 - 0)**

The course will cover the topics from the 8-hour Professional Examination given by the State of California for Professional Engineer. Discussion will involve applicable engineering techniques, including design and analysis of mechanical systems and components. PREREQUISITES: Prior passage of Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Exam or consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME2101 - Engineering Thermodynamics (4 - 2)**

A comprehensive coverage of the fundamental concepts of classical thermodynamics. Behavior of real substances, units and thermodynamic properties. The laws of thermodynamics. Equations of state. Entropy and enthalpy, ideal and real processes. Thermodynamic analysis of common power and refrigeration cycles. Combustion. PREREQUISITE: MA1115.

Prerequisite: MA1115. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME2201 - Introduction to Fluid Mechanics (3 - 2)**

Properties of fluids, hydrostatics and stability of floating and submerged bodies. Fluid flow concepts and basic equations in steady flows: mass, momentum, and energy considerations. Dimensional analysis and dynamic similitude. Viscous effects and fluid resistance. PREREQUISITE: ME2503.

Prerequisite: ME2503. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME2501 - Statics (3 - 0)**

This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on forces in equilibrium of simple structures, trusses, frames, and machines. Topics include forces and moments, particles and rigid bodies in equilibrium. Prerequisite: MA1113, MA1114 (may be

taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: MA1113, MA1114. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME2502 - Dynamics (4 - 1)**

Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Rectilinear, plane curvilinear, and space curvilinear motion. Newton's laws of motion. Work, energy, impulse and momentum, and impact. Plane motion of rigid bodies. Relative motion in translating and rotating frames of reference. Gyroscopic forces and motion.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME2503 - Engineering Statics and Dynamics (5 - 0)**

Forces and moments, equilibrium equations, statically indeterminate objects, trusses, methods of joints and sections, centroids, composites, rectilinear and plane curvilinear motion, absolute and relative motion, work and energy, virtual work, impulse and momentum, impact, system of particles, rigid body motion, moving frame, plane motion, fixed-axis rotation. PREREQUISITE: MA1115 (may be concurrent).

Prerequisite: MA1115. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **ME2601 - Mechanics of Solids I (4 - 1)**

Concepts of stress, strain and deformation; axial force; normal stress and normal strain; shear force; shear stress and shear strain; torsion; angle of twist; bending moment; bending moment diagram and shear force diagram; flexural strain; transverse deflection; statically determinate and indeterminate structures; thin-walled pressure vessels; combined loading; stress and strain transformation; Mohr's circle; principal stress; maximum shear stress; and failure criteria. PREREQUISITES: ME2501 and MA1114.

Prerequisite: ME2501, MA1114. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **ME2801 - Introduction to Control Systems (3 - 2)**

This course presents classical analysis of feedback control systems using basic principles in the frequency domain (Bode plots) and in the s-domain (root locus). Performance criteria in the time domain such as steady-state accuracy, transient response specifications, and in the frequency domain such as bandwidth and disturbance rejection are introduced. Simple design applications using root locus and Bode plot techniques will be addressed in the course. Laboratory experiments are designed to expose the students to testing and evaluating mathematical models of physical systems, using computer simulations and hardware implementations. ME2801 and EC2300 are equivalent courses. PREREQUISITES: AE2440, MA2121. This course can be offered as an online course.

Prerequisite: AE2440, MA2121. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME3150 - Heat Transfer (4 - 1)**

Introduction to the various modes of heat transfer and their engineering applications. Steady and unsteady conduction using thermal circuit analogs and analytical techniques. External and internal forced convection, fundamentals and correlations. External natural convection. Boiling. Condensation. Heat exchanger, boiler and condenser analysis including design problems. Thermal radiation, spectra, view factors and material

properties. PREREQUISITES: ME2101, ME2201, and MA3132 (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: MA3132, ME2101, ME2201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME3201 - Applied Fluid Mechanics (4 - 1)**

Steady one-dimensional compressible flow. Fundamentals of ideal-fluid flow, potential function, stream function. Analysis of viscous flows, velocity distribution in laminar and turbulent flows, introduction to the elements of the Navier-Stokes equations, solution of classical viscous laminar flow problems. Applications to Naval Engineering. PREREQUISITES: ME2101, ME2201, and MA3132 (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: ME2101, ME2201, MA3132. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME3205 - Missile Aerodynamics (4 - 1)**

Potential flow, thin-airfoil and finite wing theories. Linearized equations, Ackeret theory, Prandtl-Glauert transformations for subsonic and supersonic wings. Planform effects. Flow about slender bodies of revolution, viscous crossflow theory.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME3240 - Marine Power and Propulsion (4 - 2)**

This course provides an introduction to the basic principles of power and propulsion systems, with an emphasis on performance of platforms and weapons for naval applications. The laws of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics are applied to analyze and design of components and systems. The thermodynamics of simple gas and vapor cycles are presented, including the Otto, Diesel, Brayton and Rankine cycles, and complex and combined cycles with intercooling, reheat, regeneration and combined cycles. The aerothermodynamics of compressors, combustors, turbines, heat exchangers, inlets and nozzles are presented along with preliminary design methods, such as meanline design of turbomachinery. Component matching and engine operation of simple gas generators is treated. Mechanical and structural design aspects of engine development are presented. Propeller characteristics and propulsion/vehicle integration are presented. This course includes laboratories on gas turbines, diesels and turbomachinery. PREREQUISITES: ME2101, ME3201, ME3521, (ME3201 and ME3521 may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: ME2101, ME3201, ME3521. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME3410 - Mechanical Engineering Instrumentation and Measurement Lab (2 - 4)**

Introduction to measurement systems, statistical analysis of data, error analysis, uncertainty analysis, manipulation of data including electrical readout and processing, data acquisition fundamentals and Fourier decomposition and dynamic signals. Measurements of temperature, pressure, velocity, flow rates. Energy balances, surface temperature visualization, flow visualization. Measurement of motion using accelerometers and encoders. Measurement of strain and force. Operational amplifiers, analog computers, filters. PREREQUISITES: ME3601, ME2801, ME3150

Prerequisite: ME3601, ME2801, ME3150. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME3440 - Engineering Analysis (4 - 0)**

Rigorous formulation of engineering problems arising in a variety of disciplines. Approximate methods of solution. Finite difference methods. Introduction to finite element methods. PREREQUISITES: ME2201, ME2503, and ME3601.

Prerequisite: ME2201, ME2503, ME3601. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME3450 - Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering (3 - 2)**

The course introduces students to the basic methods of numerical modeling for typical physical problems encountered in solid mechanics and the thermal/fluid sciences. Problems that can be solved analytically will be chosen initially and solutions will be obtained by appropriate discrete methods. Basic concepts in numerical methods, such as convergence, stability and accuracy, will be introduced. Various computational tools will then be applied to more complex problems, with emphasis on finite element and finite difference methods, finite volume techniques, boundary element methods and gridless Lagrangian methods. Methods of modeling convective non-linearities, such as upwind differencing and the Simpler method, will be introduced. Discussion and structural mechanics, internal and external fluid flows, and conduction and convection heat transfer. Steady state, transient and eigenvalue problems will be addressed. COREQUISITES: MA3132, ME2101, ME2601, ME3201. (ME3201 may be taken concurrently.)

Prerequisite: MA3132, ME2101, ME2601. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME3521 - Mechanical Vibration (3 - 2)**

Elements of analytical dynamics, free and forced response of single degree and multi-degree of freedom systems. Dynamic response using modal superposition method. Properties of stiffness and inertia matrices, orthogonality of modal vectors, eigenvalue problem, modal truncation, vibration isolation and suppression. Vibration of bars, shafts, and beams. Supporting laboratory work. PREREQUISITES: MA2121, ME2502, ME3601

Prerequisite: MA2121, ME2502, ME3601. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **ME3611 - Mechanics of Solids II (4 - 0)**

Differential equation for beam deflection; non-symmetric bending; shear center; curved beams; torsion on thin-walled open or closed non-circular cross-sections; beams on elastic foundation; axially symmetric solids; introduction to theory of elasticity; thermal stresses; energy methods; and elastic instability. Prerequisite: ME2601.

Prerequisite: ME2601. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **ME3711 - Design Of Machine Elements (4 - 1)**

Design of representative machine elements with consideration given to materials selection, tolerances, stress concentrations, fatigue, factors of safety, reliability, and maintainability. Typical elements to be designed include fasteners, columns, shafts,

journal bearings, spur and helical gears, and clutches and brakes. In addition to traditional design using factors of safety against failure, particular emphasis is placed on design for specified reliability using probabilistic design methods. Prerequisites: ME2201, ME2601.

Prerequisite: ME2201, ME2601. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME3712 - Capstone Design Project (1 - 6)**

Design teams apply integrated and systematic design processes to real multifunctional and multidisciplinary problems in mechanical systems. Students develop process concepts, planning, design methodology, material selection, manufacturing and engineering analysis. Capstone design projects include projects provided by industry partners as well as DoD sponsors. The scope of design problems range across both engineering and non-engineering issues in the integrated design process. PREREQUISITES: ME3150, ME3450, ME3521. (ME3150, ME3450, ME3521 may be taken concurrently as Corequisites.)

Prerequisite: ME3150, ME3450, ME3521. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME3720 - Introduction to Unmanned Systems (3 - 2)**

This course provides an overview of unmanned systems technology and operations, including navigation, vehicle dynamics, power and propulsion, communications, navigation, motion planning fundamentals. Operational and design considerations for single and multi-vehicle operations are presented. Volume and weight limitations on payload and range are covered as are energy and power constraints. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **ME3750 - Platform Survivability (4 - 0)**

This course introduces the concepts and analytical tools used in designing and testing survivable combat platforms and weapon systems. The applications are to a broad range of platforms and weapons, including submarines, surface ships, fixed and rotary wing aircraft, cruise missiles, and satellites in a hostile (non-nuclear) environment. The technology for increasing survivability and the methodology for assessing the probability of surviving hostile environments are presented. Topics covered include: current and future threat descriptions; the mission/threat analysis; combat analysis of SEA, vulnerability reduction technology for the major systems and subsystems; susceptibility reduction concepts, including stealth; vulnerability, susceptibility, and survivability assessment; and trade-off methodology. PREREQUISITES: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME3780 - Introduction to Micro Electro Mechanical Systems Design (3 - 3)**

This is a class introducing students to Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS). Topics include material considerations for MEMS and microfabrication fundamentals; surface, bulk and non-silicon micromachining; forces and transduction; forces in micro- nano- domains and actuation techniques. Case studies of MEMS based microsensor, microactuator and microfluidic devices will be discussed. The laboratory work includes

computer aided design (CAD) of MEMS devices and group design projects. PREREQUISITES: EC2200, or MS2201 or PH1322 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC2200, MS2201, PH1322. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **ME3801 - Dynamics and Control of Marine and Autonomous Vehicles I (3 - 2)**

First part of the course develops 6DOF equations of motion of marine and autonomous vehicles. Initially we discuss kinematics, followed by vehicle dynamics and overview of forces and moments acting on the marine/autonomous vehicles. Second part of the course introduces basic concepts of linear systems analysis as well as linear systems design using state-space techniques. All the examples used in the second part of the course are based on the model of an Autonomous Underwater Vehicle derived in the first part. The course includes a lab that further illustrates the concepts developed in class using hardware-in-the loop simulation of an autonomous vehicle. Prerequisite: ME2801.

Prerequisite: ME2801. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **ME4101 - Advanced Thermodynamics (4 - 0)**

This course reviews elementary definitions, concepts and laws of thermodynamics and then extends these to cover general thermodynamics and advanced topics. The concepts of availability, exergy, irreversibility, and general equilibrium conditions in single and multi-component systems. Gas- vapor mixtures in heating ventilation and cooling (HVAC). Modified, combined and solar thermal power cycles. Refrigeration and cryogenic cycles. Thermal storage. Chemical reactions and combustion. PREREQUISITE: ME2101.

Prerequisite: ME2101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME4160 - Applications of Heat Transfer (4 - 0)**

Applications of heat transfer principles to engineering systems. Design topics include heat exchangers (e.g., boilers, condensers, coolers), cooling electronic components, heat pipes, solar collectors, turbine blade cooling. PREREQUISITE: ME3150.

Prerequisite: ME3150. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME4161 - Conduction Heat Transfer (4 - 0)**

Steady-state heat conduction in multi-dimensions with and without heat sources. Transient conduction. Numerical methods for heat conduction. Mechanical Engineering applications. PREREQUISITE: ME3150.

Prerequisite: ME3150. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME4162 - Convection Heat Transfer (4 - 0)**

Fundamental principles of forced and free convection. Laminar and turbulent duct flows and external flows. Dimensionless correlations. Heat transfer during phase changes. Heat exchanger analysis with Mechanical Engineering applications. PREREQUISITES: ME3150, ME3201, ME4220, or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: ME3150, ME3201, ME4220. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME4163 - Radiation Heat Transfer (4 - 0)**

Basic laws and definitions. Radiation properties of surfaces. Radiant interchange among diffusely emitting and reflecting surfaces. Applications and solutions of the equations of radiant interchange. Radiant interchange through participating media. Combined conduction and radiation. PREREQUISITE: ME3150.

Prerequisite: ME3150. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME4202 - Compressible and Hypersonic Flow (4 - 0)**

One-dimensional, compressible flow is reviewed. Two-dimensional and axis-symmetric supersonic of ideal gases. Oblique shocks and expansion waves. General compressible flow equations. Potential supersonic and conical flows. Compressible scaling and transonic area ruling. Effects of very high velocity and low density. Hypersonic flow. Mach number independence and equivalence principles. Newtonian method. Blunt and slender body solutions. Real gas behavior and effect on shock and boundary layers. Applications are presented to satellite parasitic drag and re-entry flows. PREREQUISITE: ME3201 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: ME3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME4211 - Applied Hydrodynamics (4 - 0)**

Fundamental principles of hydrodynamics. Brief review of the equations of motion and types of fluid motion. Standard potential flows: source, sink, doublet, and vortex motion. Flow about two-dimensional bodies. Flow about axisymmetric bodies. Added mass of various bodies and the added-mass moment of inertia. Complex variables approach to flow about two-dimensional bodies. Conformal transformations. Flow about hydro and aerofoils. Special topics such as dynamic response of submerged bodies, hydroelastic oscillations, etc. Course emphasizes the use of various numerical techniques and the relationship between the predictions of hydrodynamics and viscous flow methods. PREREQUISITE: ME3201.

Prerequisite: ME3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME4220 - Viscous Flow (4 - 0)**

Development of continuity and Navier-Stokes equations. Exact solutions of steady and unsteady viscous flow problems. Development of the boundary-layer equations. Similarity variables, numerical and integral techniques. Separation, boundary-layer control. Time-dependent boundary layers. Origin and nature of turbulence, phenomenological theories, calculation of turbulent flows with emphasis on naval engineering applications, and numerical models and CFD. PREREQUISITE: ME3201 and consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: ME3201. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**ME4225 - Computational Fluid Dynamics and Heat Transfer (3 - 2)**

This course presents numerical solution of sets, of partial differential equations, that describe fluid flow and heat transfer. The governing equations for fluid dynamics are reviewed and turbulence modeling is introduced. Discretization techniques are applied to selected model equations and numerical methods are developed for inviscid and viscous, compressible and

incompressible flows. Individual term projects include application of CFD to thesis research and to current military problems. PREREQUISITES: ME3201 or ME3450.

Prerequisite: ME3201, ME3450. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**ME4231 - Advanced Turbomachinery (3 - 2)**

The underlying principles governing flow through and energy exchange in turbomachines are developed to provide a basis for understanding both design and advanced computational methods. Key considerations and procedures followed in the design of new aircraft engine fans, compressors and turbines are introduced. Lectures are coordinated with experimental test experience at the Turbopropulsion Laboratory. PREREQUISITE: ME3240.

Prerequisite: ME3240. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME4240 - Advanced Topics in Fluid Dynamics (4 - 0)**

Topics selected in accordance with the current interests of the students and faculty. Examples include fluid-structure interactions, cable strumming, wave forces on structures, free-streamline analysis of jets, wakes, and cavities with emphasis on computational fluid dynamics. PREREQUISITES: ME4220 and ME4211.

Prerequisite: ME4220, ME4211. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME4251 - Engine Design and Integration (3 - 2)**

The conceptual and preliminary component, subsystem, and systems design of military, or military related, airbreathing engines, along with the integration of the engine in a platform, is experienced within student design teams. The course is focused on a team response for a Request-for-Proposal (RFP) for an engine meeting specific requirements. Performance, cost, supportability, deployment, manufacturing, product quality and environmental considerations may be included in the design process. The project draws on all of the mechanical engineering disciplines. PREREQUISITE: ME3240.

Prerequisite: ME4240. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME4420 - Advanced Power and Propulsion (4 - 0)**

This course presents an advanced treatment of power and propulsion topics, primarily for naval applications. Thermodynamic analysis of simple, advanced and complex cycles, such as combined and augmented cycles (e.g., RACER and STIG) are presented along with new and direct energy conversion concepts. Design integration of single and multi-type (CODAG, CODOG, etc.) power and propulsion systems with vehicles. Engine installation considerations, including the design of auxiliary equipment and inlet/exhaust systems, are presented. Design and current research topics in fluid mechanics and rotordynamics of turbomachinery are presented. Repair, condition-based maintenance and machinery operation, including balancing techniques, are discussed.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME4424 - Combustion Fundamentals (3 - 2)**

The goal of this course is to provide naval engineers with the background knowledge and skills necessary to properly analyze

and evaluate combustion systems and processes. This will be accomplished by building upon knowledge acquired in prerequisite courses and developing knowledge of chemical kinetics and mass transport. This knowledge is then applied to analyses of combustion and flame phenomena relative to Naval applications (vehicles, infrastructure, ships, aircraft, etc.). Analytical, numerical and experimental techniques will be used to analyze combustion with both conventional and biofuels.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **ME4522 - Finite Element Methods in Structural Dynamics (4 - 0)**

This course provides an introduction to the principles and methods of computational structural dynamics and vibration analysis. Modern computational methods make use of the matrix structural models provided by finite element analysis. Therefore, this course provides an introduction to dynamic analysis using the finite element method, and introduces concepts and methods in the calculation of modal parameters, dynamic response via mode superposition, frequency response, model reduction, and structural synthesis techniques. Experimental modal identification techniques will be introduced. PREREQUISITES: ME3521.

Prerequisite: ME3521. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME4525 - Naval Ship Shock Design and Analysis (4 - 0)**

Characteristics of underwater explosion phenomena, including shock wave propagation, gas bubble behavior, pulse loading and bulk cavitation. Surface ship/submarine bodily response to shock loading. Application of shock spectra in component design. Dynamic Design Analysis Method (DDAM) with application to shipboard equipment design. Fluid-Structure Interaction (FSI) analysis, including Doubly Asymptotic Approximation (DAA) and surface ship response. Current design requirements for shipboard equipment are also included. PREREQUISITE: ME3521 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: ME3521. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME4550 - Random Vibrations and Spectral Analysis (4 - 0)**

Engineering application of spectral analysis techniques to characterize system responses under a random vibration environment. Characteristics of physical random data and physical system responses. Application of probability concepts to random data and response analysis. Correlation and spectral density functions. Transmission of random vibration. System responses to single/multiple random excitations. Failure due to random vibration. PREREQUISITE: ME3521 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: ME3521. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME4612 - Advanced Mechanics of Solids (4 - 0)**

Selected topics from advanced mechanics of materials and elasticity. Stress and strain tensors. Governing equations such as equations of equilibrium, constitutive equations, kinematic equations and compatibility equations. Two-dimensional elasticity problems in rectangular and polar coordinate systems. Airy stress function and semi-inverse technique. Energy methods with approximate solution techniques including Rayleigh-Ritz method. Buckling of imperfect columns. Introduction to plate

and shell bending theory. PREREQUISITE: ME3611.

Prerequisite: ME3611. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **ME4613 - Finite Element Methods (4 - 0)**

Introduction to the fundamental concepts of the finite element method. Weighted residual methods and weak formulation. Element discretization concept and shape functions. Generation of element matrices and vectors, and their assembly into the matrix equation. Application of boundary and initial conditions. Isoparametric elements and numerical integration techniques. Computer programming and application to engineering problems such as boundary value, initial value and eigenvalue problems. PREREQUISITES: MA3132, MA3232, ME3450. (MA3132 and ME3450 may be taken concurrently as Corequisites.)

Prerequisite: MA3232, MA3132, ME3450. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **ME4620 - Theory of Continuous Media (4 - 0)**

Tensor analysis. Stress and strain tensors. Motion of continuum. Energy and entropy. Constitutive equations. Applications to elasticity and fluid dynamics. PREREQUISITE: ME3201, ME3611

Prerequisite: ME3201, ME3611. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME4700 - Weaponering (3 - 2)**

This course is meant to describe and quantify the methods commonly used to predict the probability of successfully attacking ground targets. The initial emphasis will be on air launched weapons. These weapons include guided and unguided bombs, air-to-ground missiles, LGBs, rockets and guns. The course will outline the various methodologies used in operational products used widely in the USN, USAF and Marine Corps. PREREQUISITES: ME2503 or MA2121 or equivalent, OS3104, or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: ME2503, MA2121, OS3104. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME4702 - Engineering Systems Risk Benefit Analysis (3 - 2)**

This course emphasizes three methodologies, Decision Analysis (DA), Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment (RPRA) and Cost-Benefit Analysis (CBA). The course is designed to give students an understanding of how these diverse topics can be applied to decision making process of product design that must take into consideration significant risk. The course will present and interpret a framework for balancing risks and benefits to applicable situations. Typically, these involve human safety, potential environmental effects, and large financial and technological uncertainties. Concepts from CBA and RPRA are applied for real world problems resulting in decision models that provide insight and understanding, and consequently, leading to improved decisions. Same course as OS4010. PREREQUISITES: OS3104, EO4021 or equivalent course in probability, or consent of instructor

Prerequisite: OS3104, EO4021. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME4703 - Missile Flight and Control (4 - 1)**

Tactical Missile Flight Dynamics, Guidance and Control. Kinematics and dynamics of motion, forces and moments acting on the missile, coordinate frames and transformations, concepts

of stability and control. Key principles of feedback control. Stability and performance specifications, Concept of controllability, PID control. Lateral autopilot design, classical and modern design approaches; agility in maneuvering trajectories. Homing loop design, operational requirements. Principles of missile guidance as a control task; stability of guidance laws. Pursuit guidance equation, constraints, and the associated performance specifications; firing envelope, "no-escape envelope." Proportional navigation guidance law, stability and performance specifications of PN guidance. Metrics of objective comparison of guidance laws and their applicability in specific scenarios of engagement. Additional topics are selected from the following areas to address the general interests of the class: advanced guidance laws, passive sensors, INS guidance, fire control and tracking systems. PREREQUISITE: ME3205 and ME2801 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: ME3205, ME2801. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME4704 - Missile Design (3 - 2)**

Conceptual missile design methodology centered around a student team design project, focused on a military need defined by a Request-for-Proposal. It stresses the application aerodynamics, propulsion, flight mechanics, cost, supportability, stability and control and provides the student with their application to design. Consideration is given to trade-offs among propulsion requirements, air loads, quality sensors, guidance laws, quality, controls, and structural components. PREREQUISITE: ME3205, ME4703 or equivalent, AE4452.

Prerequisite: ME3205, ME4703, AE4452. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **ME4731 - Engineering Design Optimization (4 - 0)**

Application of automated numerical optimization techniques to design of engineering systems. Algorithms for solution of nonlinear constrained design problems. Familiarization with available design optimization programs. State-of-the-art applications. Solution of a variety of design problems in mechanical engineering, using numerical optimization techniques. PREREQUISITES: ME2440, ME2601.

Prerequisite: ME2440, ME2601. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **ME4751 - Combat Survivability, Reliability and Systems Safety Engineering (4 - 1)**

This course provides the student with an understanding of the essential elements in the study of survivability, reliability and systems safety engineering for military platforms including submarines, surface ships, fixed-wing and rotary wing aircraft, as well as missiles, unmanned vehicles and satellites. Technologies for increasing survivability and methodologies for assessing the probability of survival in a hostile (non-nuclear) environment from conventional and directed energy weapons will be presented. Several in-depth studies of the survivability various vehicles will give the student practical knowledge in the design of battle-ready platforms and weapons. An introduction to reliability and system safety engineering examines system and subsystem failure in a non-hostile environment. Safety analyses (hazard analysis, fault-tree analysis, and component redundancy design), safety criteria and life cycle considerations are

presented with applications to aircraft maintenance, repair and retirement strategies, along with the mathematical foundations of statistical sampling, set theory, probability modeling and probability distribution functions. PREREQUISITES: Consent of Instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **ME4753 - Risk Analysis and Management for Engineering Systems (3 - 2)**

This course covers three areas in the risk field - Qualitative Risk Analysis, Quantitative Risk Analysis, and Decision Risk Analysis. Qualitative Risk Analysis presents techniques for risk identification/evaluation, risk handling, risk monitoring and risk management. Quantitative Risk Analysis includes Probabilistic Risk Assessment (RPRA) of system performance and project cost/schedule. Decision Risk Analysis gives the students an understanding of how to apply risk and cost benefit techniques in decision making when one must deal with significant risk or uncertainty. The course will present a framework for balancing risks and benefits to applicable situations. Typically these involve human safety, potential environmental effects, and large financial and technological uncertainties. Concepts are applied toward representative problems resulting in risk and decision models that provide insight and understanding, and consequently lead to more successful projects/programs with better system performance within cost and schedule. This is the same course as SE4353.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required, Summer.

#### **ME4780 - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS) Design II (2 - 4)**

Same as EC4280 and PH4280. This is the second course in Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS) Design. This course will expose students to advanced topics on material considerations for MEMS, microfabrication techniques, forces in the micro- and nano- domains, and circuits and systems issues. Case studies of MEMS based microsensors, microactuators and microfluidic devices will be discussed. The laboratory work includes computer aided design (CAD) and characterization of existing MEMS devices. The grades will be based on exams, lab projects, and a group design project.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **ME4811 - Multivariable Control of Ship Systems (3 - 2)**

This course takes students through each stage involved in the design, modeling and testing of an unmanned system. The course is built around the creation of a fully functional command and control system for a typical robotic platform, e.g., unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV), unmanned surface vehicle (USV) or unmanned underwater vehicle (UUV). Students are presented with a challenge for applying unmanned systems to an authentic scenario of naval significance. Students are then guided through development of equations of motion, control design and system performance in the context of solving a real-world problem. Final designs are evaluated in a combination of simulation and experimental environments as appropriate. PREREQUISITE: ME3801.

Prerequisite: ME3801. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **ME4812 - Fluid Power Control (3 - 2)**

Fluids and fluid flows in high-performance actuators and controllers. Power flow and fluid power elements, valve and pump control, linear and rotary motion. State space descriptions. Design of electro-hydraulic position and velocity control servo-mechanisms for high performance with stability. PREREQUISITE: ME3801.

Prerequisite: ME3801. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME4821 - Marine Navigation (3 - 2)**

This course presents the fundamentals of inertial navigation, principles of inertial accelerometers, and gyroscopes. Derivation of gimballed and strapdown navigation equations and corresponding error analysis. Navigation using external navigation aids (navaids): LORAN, TACAN, and GPS. Introduction to Kalman filtering as a means of integrating data from navaids and inertial sensors. PREREQUISITE: ME3801.

Prerequisite: ME3801. Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **ME4822 - Guidance, Navigation, and Control of Marine Systems (3 - 2)**

The objective is to present a classical approach to the robust design of nonlinear GNC systems that accounts for both the stability and performance specifications. The course is built around the task of designing a robust autopilot for a typical robotic UxV platform; the class will be given an option of choosing the platform of interest. The robust autopilot integrates all parts of the GNC design process into one complete task. Development of the mathematical modeling skills is supported by intensive introduction to the advanced capabilities of MatLab/Simulink, therefore some prior familiarity with them are required. Students are asked to choose an autonomous system, model its dynamics in a nonlinear simulation package such as SIMULINK, define the uncertainty of the mathematical model, and then design a robust autopilot for this system. The design is to be tested on SIMULINK or a similar numerical computational platform integrated with a high-fidelity 6DOF motion dynamics engine; UAV class is supported by CONDOR simulator. PREREQUISITE: ME3205 and ME2801 or equivalent. Course notes and labs cover all the relevant material.

Prerequisite: ME3205, ME2801. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

### **ME4823 - Cooperative Control of Multiple Marine Autonomous Vehicles (4 - 0)**

This course takes students through each stage involved in the design, modeling and evaluation of a multi-robot solutions to current and future naval challenges. The course provides students with an overview of the state-of-the-art in multi-robot control and the theoretical building blocks common to these methods. Students are presented with an authentic multi-robot control challenge which serves as the focus of the remainder of the course. Students are guided through a selection process to formulate multi-robot control techniques appropriate to the specific application. The course culminates with implementation of multi-robot control (in simulation and/or experiment) to

quantitatively evaluate performance of student designs.

PREREQUISITE: ME3801, ME3201

Prerequisite: ME3801, ME3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME4825 - Marine Propulsion Control (3 - 2)**

Introduction to dynamic propulsion systems modeling and analysis methods. Control design specifications and design strategies. Introduction to modern control design theory and multivariable methods. Theory and applications of optimal control and discrete-time control systems. Case studies of current naval propulsion control systems. PREREQUISITES: ME3801, ME3240 (may be taken concurrently), and MA3132.

Prerequisite: MA3132, ME3240, ME3801. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME4881 - Aerospace Trajectory Planning and Guidance (2 - 4)**

Same as AE4881. This course covers the theory, computation and practical implementation of integrated trajectory planning and guidance algorithms for aerospace vehicles. The theory is based on the next generation of dynamical systems in mechanical and aerospace engineering. Examples will be drawn from a sample of DoD problems in space systems, missile engineering and small munitions. After a review of the state of practice, a unified theoretical framework for solving practically constrained trajectory problems will be developed. The Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions will form the foundations of constraint violation and validating optimality conditions. Multiplier theory and its use in solving practical problems will be covered from a real-time computational viewpoint. No-fly zones and engineering requirements will be formulated as a mathematical mixture of state and decision-variable constraints. Extensive MATLAB-based mini-projects will form the core of the laboratory experience. These projects are designed for students to learn the process of constructing a flyable trajectory planning algorithm from first principles to an integrated guidance system. Prerequisites: AE4850 or ME4703 or ME4822 or Consent of Instructor.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

### **ME4901 - Advanced Topics in Mechanical (Aerospace) Engineering (V - V)**

Same as AE4901. Advanced study in Mechanical (Aerospace) Engineering generally on a subject not covered in existing courses. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. This course number should be used to initiate new advanced courses. Prerequisite: Permission of Department Chairman and instructor. This course may not be taken on a Pass/Fail Basis.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **ME4902 - Advanced Study in Mechanical Engineering (V - V)**

Directed advanced study in Mechanical (Aerospace) Engineering on a subject of mutual interest to student and faculty member after most of a student's electives have already been taken. This is typically a "Reading" course directed by a faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of Department Chairman and instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**ME5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**ME5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN****MN0163 - Thesis Writing Workshop (0 - 1)**

Guidelines for scientific writing for the thesis are given with examples and opportunities for practice. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MN0810 - Thesis Research for Systems Management Students (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research in Systems Management resident programs will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN0811 - Thesis Research for Non-Resident Business & Public Policy Students (0 - 4)**

Every student conducting thesis research in the Distance Learning Contract Management (835) and Program Management (836) degree programs will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MN2039 - Basic Quantitative Methods in Management (4 - 0)**

This course introduces the mathematical basis required for advanced management and cost-benefit analysis. Math topics include algebra, graphs, differential calculus, including both single and multiple variable functions, and indefinite and definite integrals. Management concepts include cost-benefit and cost-effectiveness analysis, marginal analysis, unconstrained and constrained optimization, and welfare analysis. PREREQUISITE: College algebra or permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN2111 - Navy Manpower, Personnel, and Training Systems I (2 - 0)**

An introduction to the major issues, theory, and practice of the military MPTE system. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis only. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MN2112 - Seminar in Manpower, Personnel, and Training Issues II (0 - 2)**

Continuation of MN2111. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis only. PREREQUISITE: Open to thesis students.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MN3001 - Economics for Acquisition Managers (3 - 0)**

Develops the fundamental tools of microeconomics and macroeconomics and applies them to topics in the management and allocation of resources in defense acquisition management with particular emphasis on the applications of economic theory to defense decision making. Topics covered include defense and the macro economy; markets and their effects on defense acquisition and contracting practices; the economics of corporate strategy; and efficiency in defense decision making. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3012 - Communications Strategies for Effective Leadership (3 - 0)**

This course provides DoD military officers and civilians with the communication strategies and skills to manage and lead in the dynamic DoD environment. Instruction focuses on assessing various communication models, making strategic media choices, writing effective informative documents, developing associates' communication competencies through various feedback roles, and giving lucid briefings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3040 - Data Management and Statistics for Manpower Analysis (4 - 0)**

MN3040 introduces students to basic concepts and procedures in descriptive and inferential statistics and prepares them for subsequent statistical courses in Multivariate Data Analysis (MN4110 and MN4111), Applied Manpower modeling (MN4761), and beyond. This course bridges the gap between theoretical concepts and applied work in statistics in the context of answering manpower related policy questions. Topics include methods for deriving, describing and summarizing single-variable statistics followed by measures to analyze the relationship between two or more variables. The course then introduces probability theory as a background for understanding inferential statistics. Finally, methods are presented for drawing inferences from research samples to populations, including hypothesis testing and confidence intervals. A significant portion of the course will also be devoted to data collection, data manipulation, and data analysis using the statistical program Stata and utilizing data sets from PRIDE, DMDC, and MEPCOM.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MN3042 - Operations Management (3 - 0)**

This course provides an overview of operations in military and commercial systems. The course has three sections: (1) creating processes, including a survey of process types, capacity planning, and service system design; (2) controlling processes, including MRP/ERP systems and the role of information; and (3) coordinating processes, including inventory management, purchasing, and supply chain management. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3108 - Leadership in Product Development (3 - 2)**

A product development course providing a broad framework for

the leadership of end-to-end product commercialization with a student hands-on design challenge, to give students perspective and appreciation for the critical success factors and inhibitors to successful commercialization of complex products and systems. The format includes lectures, guest speakers, case studies and a design challenge. Topics include product development strategy and leadership, the front-end process, product delivery, distribution and customer support. The Design Challenge is as a multi-disciplinary system design experience. Students work in teams to design, build, test and demonstrate a real product. The Design Challenge culminates with a prototype demonstration competition. PREREQUISITE: None

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3111 - Analysis of Human Resource Management (4 - 0)**

A broad coverage of human behavior in the work situation, with key emphasis on the issues of work in the Navy Manpower Personnel and Training Environment. Topical areas covered include selection, placement, training development, and evaluation of personnel; motivation, remuneration, morale, supervision, and working conditions in military organizations; job design and organization development within complex military bureaucracies; equipment design and man-machine interface, and the impact of technological programs within the military. PREREQUISITE: GB3010.

Prerequisite: GB3010. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **MN3117 - Organizational Processes (4 - 0)**

The purpose of this course is to provide the conceptual framework and skills needed to manage and lead organizations. The focus will be on three levels of skills needed to manage modern organizations: skills needed to manage individuals, skills needed to manage teams, and skills needed to manage the organization as a whole. It focuses on the organization of the future, identifies its characteristics, and explores the implications for living in, managing, and leading such an organization. The course also focuses on skills such as negotiating, cross-cultural communication, and teamwork. It examines the creation of the structures needed within the firm and the alliances, learning, and change practices needed to maintain global leadership. PREREQUISITE: NONE

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3118 - Negotiation and Consensus Building (4 - 0)**

Security, Stability, Reconstruction and Transition (SSTR) environments bring together representatives from different nations and organizations. In order to accomplish the goals of interest, these varying representatives must develop awareness, appreciation, and ability to collaborate with each other. There is no formal organization that provides structures or standards to guide the collaboration of these individuals; they must rely on informal mechanisms for collaborative post-conflict efforts. Because the goals and interests of the participating parties frequently are not in alignment, negotiation and consensus-building capabilities contribute importantly to success. Negotiation and consensus building challenges students to develop their skills in interpersonal and group dynamics (e.g., conflict management, communication, perspective taking,

decision making, team building) at both the dyadic level and the group team level. The pedagogy of the course uses simulations, cases, and experiential exercises that include high levels of cultural, ethnic, organizational, and ideological diversity. Consensus building at both the dyadic and group levels is based on principles of self organization and self management, which are critical success factors in an environment such as SSTR where a hierarchic control system is not available as the mechanism of coordination among participants. Prerequisite: None. Consensus is difficult to reach and requires a complex set of skills related to interpersonal and group dynamics such as conflict management, building trust, perspective taking, and negotiation. Consensus building challenges students to develop their skills on two levels. At the dyadic level, students learn communication, mediation, and negotiation strategies, especially for use in scenarios marked by high levels of cultural, ethnic, organizational, and ideological diversity. At the group level, students learn how to function as high-performing teams in complex dynamical systems. Using simulations, cases, and experiential exercises, they become proficient at small group meeting management, problem solving, conflict management, team building, and decision making. Consensus building at both the dyadic and group levels is based on principles of self-organization and self-management, given the value diversity, potential for conflict, and inability to use hierarchical controls as the mechanism of coordination in these situations. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3121 - Organizational Design for Special Operations (4 - 0)**

Principles of organizational design are critically examined and applied to special operations' missions and organizations. Focus is on the organizational level of analysis and includes such topics as organizational environments, key success factors, technology and information systems, configuration and structure, organizational learning, reward systems, and decision making. Case method is used to develop diagnostic skills and a systemic perspective. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the SOLIC curriculum or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3145 - Marketing Management (4 - 0)**

This course takes a general management approach to marketing, examining (1) marketing as a process that creates and sustains customer value; and (2) the manager's role in assuring that the firm delivers products that are successful in the marketplace. The curriculum will emphasize approaches to market research (the "voice of the customer"), innovation, creating customer value in product development, product management, and general management of marketing activities. Topics include: market oriented strategic planning, the TQM marketing process, market research, segmentation, target markets, differentiation, product management, the marketing mix, customer satisfaction, and e-commerce. Case studies are used extensively.

PREREQUISITE: NONE

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **MN3154 - Financial Management in the Armed Forces (3 - 0)**

This course is designed for non-MBA students and focuses on

financial management policies and practices in the DoD. It begins with a foundation including the origin of the Defense budget from national strategic planning through the PPBE system and the submission of the President's Budget to Congress. The Congressional Authorization and Appropriation processes and the flow of funds to the activity level complete the foundation. The course next explores the funding mechanisms for programs and activities, addressing the proper use and management of appropriated, reimbursable and revolving funds. Basic principles of fiscal law are explored. The course concludes with financial management and stewardship topics including budgetary accounting, management of cost drivers, and internal controls. Contemporary financial management issues are discussed. Exercises and case studies are used to develop the students' ability to apply financial management concepts to real life situations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3155 - Financial Management for Acquisition Managers (2 - 0)**

This course is a study of financial management practices and issues associated with federal government acquisition programs. The course has emphasis on (1) the resource management process flow from initiation of a new acquisition program through execution of appropriated funds (procurement and research & development accounts) for that program, (2) the congressional approval and review process unique to procurement, and (3) cost estimation, analysis and evaluation as tools for sound acquisition management decision making, and long-term investment analysis.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3156 - Financial and Managerial Accounting (4 - 0)**

This course is designed as a first course in Business Financial Management for graduate students. The course covers a range of topics in financial accounting, managerial accounting and business finance. All topics covered share a common theme in that they are related to the creation and use of financial models and information. The course requires critical thinking and the ability to analyze and apply financial models and reasoning in the context of case studies. The course is divided into two broad areas: Financial Information and Financial Management. Within these areas, specific topics include: financial accounting, financial reports, financial analysis, capital structure, costing systems, performance measurement and control, and investment analysis. PREREQUISITES: Admission to graduate standing, college algebra, MN3108 and MN3117.

Prerequisite: MN3108, MN3117. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3172 - Resourcing National Security: Policy and Process (3 - 0)**

This course analyzes federal policy-making with emphasis on resource decision making for national defense. The roles of principal budget participants are examined in detail. Executive (especially DoD) and congressional budget processes are assessed to indicate how national security policy is implemented through resource allocation. Spending for national security policy is tracked from budget submission through resolution,

authorization and appropriation. The politics of budgeting for national defense is evaluated to indicate the dynamics of executive-legislative competition over scarce federal resources. Graded Course. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3221 - Principles of Acquisition and Program Management I (3 - 0)**

This is the first of two courses which provides the student with an understanding of the underlying concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the Department of Defense systems acquisition process and the practical application of program management methods within this process. The course examines management characteristics and competencies, control policies and techniques, systems analysis methods and functional area concerns. Techniques for interpersonal relationships will be examined in team exercise settings. Topics, from a program management perspective, include the evolution and current state of systems acquisition management, the system acquisition life cycle, requirements analysis, systems engineering, contract management, resource management, test and evaluation, user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. Case studies are used to analyze various acquisition issues. This course offers DAU equivalencies. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3222 - Principles of Acquisition and Program Management II (3 - 0)**

This is the second of two courses which provides the student with an understanding of the underlying concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the Department of Defense systems acquisition process and the practical application of program management methods within this process. The course examines management characteristics and competencies, control policies and techniques, systems analysis methods and functional area concerns. Techniques for interpersonal relationships will be examined in team exercise settings. Topics, from a program management perspective, include the evolution and current state of systems acquisition management, the system acquisition life cycle, requirements analysis, systems engineering, contract management, resource management, test and evaluation, user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. Case studies are used to analyze various acquisition issues. This course offers DAU equivalencies.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3301 - Acquisition of Defense Systems (4 - 0)**

This course introduces the principles and concepts that underlie successful defense acquisition management. The course focuses on management of the acquisition process for defense systems from the development of an initial desired capability or need through design, development, production, fielding, sustainment, and disposal. Students gain an understanding of successful acquisition as an interdisciplinary activity through contributions and applications of principles from business, management, and technical disciplines. The course also emphasizes the statutory,

regulatory, and policy environment of acquisition. Numerous case studies illustrate the application of concepts and principles in actual acquisition programs. Defense Acquisition University (DAU) has granted MN3301 equivalency for ACQ 101, ACQ 201, ACQ 202, ACQ 203, BCF 102 and BCF 103.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3302 - Advanced Program Management (3 - 0)**

Builds on the student's experience in the acquisition workforce. Cases are used to examine each of the major disciplines in the acquisition process and bring each student to a current and common understanding of the acquisition environment, process, requirements and management approaches. PREREQUISITE: DAWIA Level II Certification.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3303 - Principles of Acquisition and Contract Management (4 - 0)**

This course is an introduction to the principles of government acquisition and contracting. It presents the fundamentals of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and the DoD FAR Supplement; the federal acquisition and contracting processes, including requirements determination, acquisition strategies, government contract law, ethics, contract types, contracting methods, and acquisition/contract management techniques. This course offers DAU equivalencies. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3304 - Contract Pricing and Negotiations (5 - 2)**

This course involves the study and application of pricing theory and strategies, cost methods, cost and price analysis, cost principles, Cost Accounting Standards, and contract negotiations as used in the Federal Government. Students develop and sharpen negotiating skills by participating in practical negotiation exercises with corporations. PREREQUISITES: MN3303.

Prerequisite: MN3303. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3306 - Enterprise Sourcing (4 - 0)**

This course is a graduate-level seminar in category management and enterprise sourcing. The course will be taught through a combination of formal lecture, guided discussion, and case analysis. The primary goal of this course is to develop, structure, and execute sourcing, not as a functional activity, but rather as a strategic component of total supply chain management. The course emphasizes the concept that companies with world-class sourcing practices derive a competitive advantage in their industries from their procurement and sourcing strategies. The course develops the concept of competitive advantage through category management and enterprise sourcing as it relates to efficient and effective structure and management within the Department of Defense. The emphasis on world-class sourcing practices entails observation and analysis of commercial organizations and their sourcing practices. The student will investigate whether select commercial organizations' sourcing practices are useful to the DoD and determine practical implementation for use in the DoD acquisition environment. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **MN3307 - Entrepreneurship in Enterprise Sourcing (3 - 0)**

MN3307 is a graduate level seminar on the entrepreneurial concept and management and its application to enterprise sourcing. Entrepreneurial thinking is designed to exploit opportunities in uncertain environments. The primary goal for MN3307 is to explore and develop strategic and critical thinking in entrepreneurial concepts and management along with specific methods for utilizing these concepts and tools within world-class sourcing organizations. Students will critically examine how the entrepreneurial mindset is applied in progressive business ventures and how DoD and the government can effectively apply these concepts and management tools for effective and efficient category management and sourcing operations. The foundation of MN3307 is an analysis of the process by which the entrepreneurial mindset generates new ideas, researches the likelihood of success, and successfully implements the idea. The course will also investigate the critical role of entrepreneurial leadership and scanning the environment for opportunity, and capitalizing on opportunities to benefit DoD category management and enterprise sourcing organizations. The course will be taught through a combination of informal lecture, guided discussion, case study, and student presentations. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **MN3309 - Software Acquisition Management for Strategic and Tactical Systems (4 - 1)**

This course focuses on the key aspects of mission critical computer resources with particular emphasis on major weapon systems embedded software. The course analyzes software development, software risk management, software in the systems acquisition life cycle, software metrics, contracting methods for software, software test and evaluation, and software configuration management. Case studies, reports, software specifications and standards, and other similar documents/materials are used. The course addresses the underlying management principles involved in software acquisition. Significant software acquisition issues and problems are examined and solutions developed.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **MN3312 - Government Contracts Law (4 - 0)**

This course examines the fundamentals of major Congressional statutes, agency policies and regulations, and legal precedents which govern the Federal procurement process. The course contrasts the legal regimes of private and government contracting with strong emphasis on unique aspects of government contracts law, including: appropriations limitations; the power to contract; competitive and non-competitive methods of contract formation; contract administration issues such as changes and terminations; transparency and oversight; and bid protests, size protests and disputes. The course prepares students to identify and choose among legal tools, strategies, and processes which should control their decision-making as contracting professionals. This course offers DAU equivalencies. Prerequisites: MN3303 or MN3341

Prerequisite: MN3303, MN3341. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3315 - Acquisition Management And Contract Administration (4 - 0)**

This course focuses on the management functions and decision-making techniques involved in the award and administration of Best Value competitively negotiated contracts. The first phase of the course concentrates on the source selection phase of the acquisition process; specific topics include acquisition planning, market research, source selection planning, proposal development, solicitation management, source selection evaluation, contract award, and contractor debriefings. The second phase of the course emphasizes the performance phase of the acquisition process; specific topic areas include organizing for contract administration, transitioning to performance, quality management, subcontract management, financial management, performance monitoring, change management, and contract closeout. Emphasis is on the use of legal case studies and practical exercises. PREREQUISITES: MN3303.

Prerequisite: MN3303. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3318 - Contingency Contracting (3 - 0)**

This course is a study of the principles of contingency contracting and the fundamental skills required to provide direct contracting support to joint tactical and operational forces participating in the full spectrum of armed conflict and military operations other than war, both domestic and overseas. Topics include: Types of Contingencies, Cross-Cultural Awareness, Contingency Contracting Officer Authority, Roles and Responsibilities, Anti-terrorism and Security, Planning, Contractual Methodologies and Instruments, Contract Administration, and Ethics/Standards of Conduct.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MN3320 - Contract Cost and Price Analysis (3 - 0)**

This course involves the study and application of pricing theory and strategies, costing methods, cost and price analysis, cost principles, Cost Accounting Standards, and related genres in examining proposed and incurred costs in Federal contracts in both pre-award and post-award contexts. This course offers DAU equivalencies. Prerequisite: MN3303 or similar introductory contracting principles course. May not require this for MSCM students with extensive field experience and existing CON Level I DAU certification or higher. PREREQUISITES: MN3303

Prerequisite: MN3303. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3321 - Federal Contract Negotiations (3 - 0)**

This course involves the study and application of the art and science of developing and conducting comprehensive government contract negotiations. Emphasis is placed on cost and price analytical techniques in the formulation and presentation of a pre-negotiation business clearance, strategy and actual conduct of negotiations in a simulated business environment. This course offers DAU equivalencies. Prerequisite MN3320.

Prerequisite: MN3320. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3331 - Principles of Acquisition and Program Management (5 - 1)**

This course provides the student with an understanding of the underlying concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the Department of Defense systems acquisition process and the practical application of program management methods within this process. The course examines management characteristics and competencies, control policies and techniques, systems analysis methods and functional area concerns. Techniques for interpersonal relationships will be examined in team exercise settings. Topics, from a program management perspective, include the evolution and current state of systems acquisition management, the system acquisition life cycle, requirements analysis, systems engineering, contract management, resource management, test and evaluation, user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. Case studies are used to analyze various acquisition issues. Defense Acquisition University (DAU) has granted MN3331 equivalency for ACQ 101, ACQ 201, ACQ 202, ACQ 203, PMT 251, PMT 257, BCF 102 and BCF 103. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN3352 - Cost Management (3 - 0)**

This course will explore the development and use of cost information by managers. Its focus will be on management applications and analyses rather than on bookkeeping techniques and methodologies. The course will examine accounting measurements and analyses that provide relevant information for management decision-making, operational control, and productivity improvement. These internally-oriented processes are fundamentally different from those used to comply with external financial accounting requirements. The primary objectives of the course are as follows: reinforce skills in reporting and analyzing managerial accounting information; develop experience in analyzing this information from the perspective of its various users, especially management; develop the ability to identify and communicate relevant managerial accounting information; and develop an appreciation of the usefulness and limitations of managerial accounting information. Developed for Cost Management Certificate Program.

Prerequisite: Department of Army approval for enrollment.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MN3353 - Operations Management (3 - 0)**

This course is about the fundamentals of managing manufacturing and service operations and about how DoD managers can effectively design and control operational processes. Helping students understand the concepts and techniques necessary for attaining a world-class performance in manufacturing and service operations is the main learning objective of this course. Analyzing and continuously improving enterprise-wide processes is critically important for achieving such a performance and hence the course will adopt a "process management" viewpoint while addressing a variety of operational and strategic issues. The course begins by introducing the operations function and its "mission" in terms of

cost, quality, speed, service, and flexibility. Several exercises and cases are used here to illustrate the concepts fundamental to process analysis, including capacity, bottleneck, cycle time, and inventory, and their implications to cost management. The book by Goldratt, *The Goal*, is also discussed to provide a real-world context to the variety of issues addressed in the course, and to introduce the Theory of Constraints (TOC). At this point the course will cover the topics of capacity planning, inventory management, MRP/ERP and project management. The course will end with an introduction to supply chain management, a topic integrating a number of concepts covered earlier in the course. Developed for Cost Management Certificate Program. Prerequisite: MN3352

Prerequisite: MN3352. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **MN3361 - Software Acquisition Management (2 - 0)**

Advanced Acquisition Program. This course concentrates on the management of software products and software intensive systems. It is intended to focus essential program management techniques on the software element to ensure successful and timely system development. The course provides the student with knowledge of software acquisition management control processes and tools. Current software acquisition articles and caselets are analyzed for application of program leadership, software development techniques, and management tools applied. Topic areas include: DoD software environment; software acquisition strategies; impediments to successful software intensive system development; software oriented requirements development; contracting for software, software discriminate proposals; software test and evaluation management; Post Deployment Software Support; risk management; and software costing and budgeting. Integrative exercises involving software managerial problem solving and decision making in the program management environment are used. Prerequisite: MN3331 or consent of instructor

Prerequisite: MN3331. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **MN3362 - Acquisition Design Verification and System Assessment (2 - 0)**

Advanced Acquisition Program. This course examines Developmental, Operational, and Joint Test Evaluation as viewed from the Program Manager's perspective. The student will be able to distinguish the difference between the various testing types and the impact testing results will have on the decision makers thought process. Actual military and civilian test cases are used as examples for discussion purposes. Topics include the role of TE in the Systems Engineering Process, TE policy Structure and Oversight Mechanism, Requirements Generation, Modeling and Simulation, Alternative Acquisition Program TE, Human systems Integration and Live Fire TE. Integrative case studies involving managerial problem solving and decision making in the PMO environment are also used to provide application of concepts in both IPT teaming and multiple-role individual settings. Teamwork exercises are conducted to reinforce concepts and add real-world human dynamics. Upon completion, all exercises are evaluated with after-action reviews and assessments. Prerequisite: MN3331 or

consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MN3331. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **MN3363 - Acquisition Manufacturing and Quality Management (2 - 0)**

For AAAP program students. This course provides the student with knowledge and application of integrated management control processes with regard to performance, cost, and schedule, while examining higher-level and real world defense systems. Issue-oriented topic areas likely to affect Program Management Office personnel include: acquisition reform; acquisition strategy; industrial base; production and manufacturing; quality management; and risk management. Integrative case studies involving managerial problem solving and decision making in the PMO environment are also used to provide application of concepts in both IPT teaming and multiple-role individual settings. Teamwork exercises are conducted to reinforce concepts and add real-world human dynamics. Upon completion, all exercises are evaluated. Prerequisite: MN3331 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MN3331. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **MN3364 - Business Financial and Contract Management (2 - 0)**

ADVANCED ACQUISITION PROGRAM. The course builds on the student's knowledge and experience in contracting, and contracting related fields, to address the more complex pre-award, award and post-award issues in the acquisition and contracting, and business and financial management arenas. PREREQUISITE: MN3331 or permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: MN3331. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **MN3365 - Acquisition Logistics & Program Sustainment (2 - 0)**

ADVANCED ACQUISITION PROGRAM. This course focuses on the logistics and sustainability planning for new major weapon systems in each phase of the DoD acquisition process. It links logistics and sustainability planning, in the early stages of system development, to the effects on the system's total ownership cost. The course describes sustainability planning and management through the Systems Engineering Process and supportability analyses techniques. The course addresses the following specific subject areas: Designing for Life Cycle Cost and Cost As an Independent Variable (CAIV); Logistics Supportability Elements; Supportability analyses; Logistics Open Systems; Software Support Planning; Supply Chain Management; and Post-Production Support Planning. PREREQUISITE: MN3331 or permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: MN3331. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **MN3384 - Principles of Acquisition Production and Quality Management (4 - 1)**

This course provides the student with an understanding of the principles and concepts of production and quality management in the DoD acquisition environment. Topics include production planning and control, "lean" production, and bottleneck analysis; quality management systems, statistical process control, and six sigma; cost estimating methods, activity based costing, and progress payments in support of production; producibility;

environmental, safety and occupational health; warranties; specs & standards reform; and the Defense industrial base. This course offers DAU equivalencies.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3392 - Systems and Project Management (4 - 0)**

Management ensures progress toward objectives, proper deployment and conservation of human and financial resources, and achievement of cost and schedule targets. Topics include strategic project management, project and organizational learning, lean thinking, cost, schedule planning and control, structuring of performance measures and metrics, technical teaming and project management, information technology support, risk management, and process control. Course delivery consists of lectures, speakers, case studies, and experience sharing, and reinforces collaborative project-based learning and continuous improvement. PREREQUISITES: MN3108, EO4021

Prerequisite: MN3108, EO4021. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3420 - Supply Chain Management (3 - 0)**

This course is designed to provide an introduction to supply chain management (SCM). A supply chain is a network of organizations that supply and transform materials, and distribute final products to customers. Supply chain management is a broadly defined term for the analysis and improvement of flows of material, information, and money through this network of suppliers, manufacturers, distributors, and customers. The objective of SCM is to deliver the right product to the right customer at the right time. SCM emphasizes inventory-service level tradeoffs across the chain of players that, together, provide the product to a customer. Logistics has traditionally focused on materials issues within and downstream from the factory while SCM looks at the entire network of players, both up and down stream, and perhaps has more of an emphasis on information flows through the network. Logistics has traditionally been considered a more tactical topic while SCM has risen to prominence in recent years, attracting high-level attention. Ultimately, logistics and SCM activities are concerned with coordinating demand and supply. Common elements in that coordination are the management of materials (inventories), the location of materials (warehouses), and the movement of materials (transportation). As part of the coordination, an analyst must consider product and process designs as well as information flows between various players in the networks. These elements will form the basis of this course. This course is the Distributed Learning version of GB4480. Prerequisites: MN3042, MN4043.

Prerequisite: MN3042, MN4043. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3510 - Defense Financial Management Practice (3 - 0)**

This course is designed for MBA students and presumes the student has a foundation including the PPBE system and Congressional Authorization and Appropriation processes. This course concentrates on financial management practices within DoD as distinct from policy and budgeting theory. The course covers the actors and activities and mechanics of building and defending budgets. It covers funding mechanisms for programs and activities, addressing the proper use and management of

appropriated, reimbursable, and revolving funds. Basic principles of fiscal law are explored. It then addresses financial management and stewardship topics including budgetary accounting, management of cost drivers, the relationship between comptrollership and contracting, and internal controls. Contemporary financial management issues are discussed. Exercises and case studies are used to develop the students' ability to apply financial management concepts to real life situations. PRE-REQUISITE: MN4053

Prerequisite: MN4053. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3611 - Introduction to Business Law (4 - 0)**

The course will focus on the legal, ethical and practical aspects of business law to prepare students for their roles as leaders within the military and other government positions who necessarily interact with businesses. Key topics include the U.S. legal system, business organizations, agency, contracts, torts, real and intellectual property, and creditor-debtor relations. Class time is a combination of lecture and case-based discussion. Emphasis is placed on learning legal principles, analytical problem-solving based on those principles, and ethical decision making.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **MN3810 - Fundamental Issues in Energy Technology Adoption (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to cater to all NPS energy curriculum students who need to know something about how the great new technologies, ideas and practices they research and talk about in other classes might actually get adopted by some DoD entity, and how to get them adopted. It is also appropriate for any other NPS students who would like to learn about some of the basic issues in technology adoption, and don't mind learning it mainly through energy related examples.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN3900 - Readings in System Management (V - 0)**

An individualized program of readings and study in some area of the systems management, designed to meet the student's special educational needs. PREREQUISITES: A background in the area of study and departmental approval. graded on a Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **MN4043 - Business Modeling and Analysis (3 - 0)**

This course introduces mathematical modeling for a sound conceptual understanding of the decision-making process. This course familiarizes the students with applications, assumptions, and limitations of the quantitative methods in modeling. It focuses on the development of mathematical and spreadsheet models, the verification of those models, sensitivity analysis of the solutions generated from a model, and the implementation of those solutions. Some of the topics covered include linear programming, non-linear and integer programming, simulation, and forecasting. The process of modeling and particular modeling tools are applied to business problems in finance, acquisition, logistics and manpower planning.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN4053 - Defense Budget and Financial Management Policy (4 - 0)**

This distance learning course analyzes the resource requirements process within the Department of Defense (DoD) and in the executive and legislative branches of the federal government. It begins with a summary of the current threat situation and potential changes to it. Once the threat is defined, the study of the resource allocation process to meet the threat begins. The course covers the resource planning and budgeting processes of the Department of the Navy, DoD and the federal government. It includes the politics of executive and congressional budgeting, and DoD budget and financial management processes and procedures including budget formulation and execution. It also includes analysis of the Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution system (PPBES) used by DoD to plan, budget and implement national defense resource management policy and programs. Other areas included are budget process and fiscal policy reform and the dynamics of internal DoD competition for resources. Executive and congressional budget processes are assessed to indicate how national security policy is resourced and implemented through the budget process. Spending for national security policy is tracked from budget submission through resolution, authorization and appropriation. Budget formulation, negotiation, and execution strategies are evaluated to indicate the dynamics of executive-legislative competition over resource allocation priorities. Supplemental appropriation patterns and current year budget execution patterns and problems are also considered. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN4090 - Joint Applied Project (0 - 6)**

Course reflects laboratory hours dedicated to presenting research techniques and independent/team efforts needed to conduct Joint Applied Project research and analysis and to produce the Professional Report. These laboratory hours will be used by students and student teams for interactions with their Joint Applied Project advisors, Academic Associate(s), editors, and thesis processors in producing high quality, disciplined research products for publication as appropriate. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN4105 - Strategic Management (3 - 0)**

Strategic Management entails the establishment of an organization's direction and the implementation and evaluation of that direction given the organization's external environment and its internal capabilities. The principal aim of this course is the transfer and adaptation of the principles of business strategic management to the Department of Defense and other federal agencies. In previous courses, students concentrate on the functional elements of management (e.g., accounting, finance, acquisition, logistics, contracting, etc.). This course addresses the challenges of setting direction and implementing strategies for the total system or whole organization. Cases and approaches from the public and private sectors enable students to develop the knowledge, skills, and abilities to strategically

think, plan, and manage.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN4106 - Manpower/Personnel Policy Analysis (4 - 0)**

Study and analysis of military manpower/personnel policy alternatives with emphasis on identifying the trade-offs involved, the dynamic impact of major policy decisions and the short-term and long-term consequences of decisions. Review, use and evaluation of tools to aid in selecting policy alternatives. Analysis of issues in the DoD and military services. PREREQUISITES: MN3760, MN4111

Prerequisite: MN3760, MN4111. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MN4107 - Systems Thinking and Modeling for a Complex World (4 - 0)**

This course introduces you to System Dynamics modeling for the analysis of organizational policy and strategy. You will learn to visualize an organization in terms of the structures and policies that create dynamics and regulate performance. The goal is to use the analysis and modeling techniques of System Dynamics to improve understanding of how complex organizational structures drive organizational performance, and then to use that understanding to design high leverage interventions to achieve organizational goals. We use role playing games and computer-based simulations called "microworlds," where space and time can be compressed, slowed, and stopped so we can experience the long-term side effects of decisions, systematically explore new strategies, and develop our understanding of complex systems (analogous to the "flight simulators" that pilots use to learn about the dynamics of flying an aircraft). The course presents system dynamics with a minimum of mathematical formalism. The goal is to develop the students' intuition and conceptual understanding, without sacrificing the rigor of the scientific method. (No prior computer modeling experience is needed.)

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MN4110 - Multivariate Manpower Data Analysis I (4 - 1)**

An introduction to multivariate data analysis. This section will focus on the tools necessary to perform data analysis. The primary goal of this course is to introduce multiple linear regression models. The second goal involves making correct inferences and interpretations of the findings. Special topics include hypothesis testing, model specification issues, multicollinearity, dummy variables, and research methodology.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN4111 - Multivariate Manpower Data Analysis II (4 - 1)**

An introduction to the specialized multivariate techniques used for analysis of military manpower data. Topics include advanced linear estimation techniques, such as panel data analysis and two-stage models. In addition, nonlinear methods are introduced, such as binary choice models and survival analysis. The course also covers special techniques for policy evaluation and reduction of estimation bias due to omitted variables or sample selection. Students apply techniques to manpower databases.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MN4114 - Sociological and Psychological Perspectives on Military Service (4 - 0)**

Exploration of the concepts, theories, and methods of military sociology and military psychology as applied historically and in the current setting. Study of the military as a social institution, focusing on the internal organization and practices of the armed forces as well as the relationship between the military and society. Review and evaluation of the psychological principles employed in a variety of military areas such as health care, selection and job classification, human factors, organizational systems, personnel security, and performance appraisal. Emphasis on representative cases in DoD and the armed forces. PREREQUISITE: GB3010.

Prerequisite: GB3010. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MN4115 - Foundations of Education and Learning in DoD Organizations (4 - 0)**

Analysis of issues in DoD education, learning and training (ELT). Major course themes focus on understanding adult military ELT from a strategic systems perspective; analyzing instructional program design, implementation, and technologies and applying methods of needs analysis and program evaluation. Examination of how DoD can become a learning organization to respond to the dynamic demands of both the organization and its military members. Guest speakers, military publications, student cases, and discussion based on the experience of the instructor and the students are utilized to maintain the necessary focus on current military applications. Prerequisite: GB3010.

Prerequisite: GB3010. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN4116 - Society of Human Resource Management (0 - 3)**

This course prepares students for taking the Human Resource Certification Institute (HRCI) certification examination. PREREQUISITE: Enrollment in the MSA curriculum and permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MN4119 - Navy Manpower Requirements Process (3 - 0)**

An in-depth analysis of fleet and shore unit Manpower requirements and personnel documents. The course will cover the determination and validation of fleet requirements as they pertain to an operational unit's Required Operational Capabilities and Projected Operational Environment and the resulting Ship Manpower Document (SMD), Squadron Manpower Document (SQMD), and Fleet Manpower Document (FMD); and how the Shore Manpower Requirements Determination Process (SMRDP) links the Mission, Function and Task statement to the resulting Statement of Manpower Requirements (SMR). The course covers how fleet and shore manpower documents link with the Activity Manpower Document (AMD). The Personnel sub-process will be studied as it relates to the Enlisted Distribution and Verification Report (EDVR) in support of fleet readiness. Prerequisites: Enrollment in the MSA curriculum and consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MN4123 - Organizing and Planning in Complex Networks (4 - 0)**

In 21st century operational and policy settings, people are expected to work in networks to get things done. Operating beyond the boundaries of any one organization in an inter-organizational domain, network members are called upon to join forces and work collaboratively with others. Network collaborations are difficult, however, because they challenge traditional management assumptions. Members must coordinate without hierarchy, lead without formal authority, and solve problems and make decisions without someone being "in control:" or "in charge." This course provides the basic knowledge, skills, and abilities to enable students to work collectively in networks, especially those with members who come from different cultural, ethnic and national organizations. With the use of cases, experiential exercises, and simulations, students learn how to craft and execute collaborative strategies to improve network performance. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MN4125 - Managing Planned Change in Complex Organizations (4 - 0)**

Examination of the approaches to planning and managing change efforts in complex social systems made up of the interdependent components of technology, structure, task, and people; and of the role of the manager or staff specialist; and the process of helping. Emphasis is placed on strategies and technologies for diagnosis and planning aimed at effective implementation. Course provides opportunities for practice using both simulations and actual organizational cases. Particular emphasis is placed on the DoD/ DoN organizations and the special problems they have in bringing about change.

PREREQUISITE: MN3105

Prerequisite: MN3105. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MN4130 - Marine Manpower Management (3 - 0)**

Upon completion of this course, the student will have an in-depth understanding of USMC Manpower Management and implementation of management policy techniques through analysis, procedures, organizational and administrative actions to better staff Headquarters Marine Corp management policy issues. USMC officers will gain insight into management actions that support budget requirement requests and the resource allocation efforts subsequent to budget approval. Each officer will develop an understanding of the relationship between the Table of Organization (T/O), Troop List (TL) and the Authorized Strength Report (ASR). Each officer will complete an UNS report. Graded (3-0).

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MN4157 - Seminar in Management Accounting I (3 - 0)**

This course complements the financial management program by covering significant topics not otherwise included in the program to prepare students to obtain the Certified Management Accountant (CMA) and/or Certified in Financial Management (CFM) designation. This course covers topics in business analysis, corporate financial management, management

accounting and reporting, and strategic management. This course reviews, in more depth, topics covered in the introductory financial and cost management course. Specific topics addressed in the course may vary. Prerequisite: GB3050 and GB3051.

Prerequisite: GB3050, GB3051. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **MN4304 - Defense Systems Contracting (2 - 0)**

This course is the study of the DoD's major systems contracting policies, processes, procedures, and practices. A review of major systems acquisition and program management is provided but the primary focus is on the contracting process used to acquire defense systems for the various services. The topics covered include: acquisition environment, acquisition strategy, source selection, incentive contracting, alpha contracting, multi-year procurement, and requirement/capability specifications.

Prerequisites: MN3331 or MN3222.

Prerequisite: MN3331, MN3222. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4307 - Program Management Policy and Control (4 - 0)**

This course provides the student with knowledge and understanding of major systems management control processes and tools, application of program management control systems and the use of computer-based management information systems with strategic media choices so as to develop effective media campaigns, interact effectively with the print and broadcast news media, and handle press conferences and similar media events. Particular attention is focused on anticipating and handling crisis communication. Specifically, students will learn to organize crisis management teams, develop crisis management plans, and create communication plans to manage information and public perception. Case studies involving program management problem solving and decision making in the acquisition environment are used. Prerequisite: MN3331, MN3109, MN3392

Prerequisite: MN3331, MN3109, MN3392. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **MN4311 - Contracting for Services (3 - 0)**

This course studies the DoD's major services contracting policies, processes, procedures, and practices. Detailed and critical examination of current policies, issues, and practices in services contracting, to include performance based services contracting (PBSC), is accomplished through extensive case, policy, and report analysis requiring synthesis of concepts, processes and best practices. A review of major services acquisition and program management is provided but the primary focus is on the contracting process used to acquire major services for the DoD. Topics include: information technology services, base operating support services, environmental services, construction services, and contractor logistics support. This course offers DAU equivalencies.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4354 - Financial Analysis and Cost Management (3 - 0)**

Provides an understanding of management control, management control structures and processes and how they are designed to control costs while also organizing work processes

and motivating employees to work productively. Course objectives are understanding of (i) management control principles and processes, (ii) the application of cost management principles and processes, (iii) defense management control process events and timing, (iv) cost control and accounting data independence, (v) application of case study method to study of management control and cost management, (vi) cost control dynamics in budget execution, (vii) management and cost control reform initiatives and (viii) contemporary defense cost and resource policy issues. Prerequisite: MN3353. Available: Per sponsor requirements.

Prerequisite: MN3353. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **MN4366 - Program Management and Leadership (4 - 0)**

This course provides the student with knowledge and understanding of major systems management control processes and tools, application of program management control systems and the use of computer-based management information systems with strategic media choices so as to develop effective media campaigns, interact effectively with the print and broadcast news media, and handle press conferences and similar media events. Particular attention is focused on anticipating and handling crisis communication. Specifically, students will learn to organize crisis management teams, develop crisis management plans, and create communication plans to manage information and public perception. Case studies involving program management problem solving and decision making in the acquisition environment are used. Prerequisites: MN3331, MN3109, MN3303

Prerequisite: MN3331, MN3109, MN3303. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **MN4371 - Acquisition and Contracting Policy (4 - 0)**

This course uses case studies and current acquisition issues to analyze government and business acquisition/contracting policies. Emphasis is on acquisition decision making and policy formulation/execution. This course offers DAU equivalencies. Prerequisites: MN3304, MN3312, MN3320

Prerequisite: MN3304, MN3312, MN3320. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4374 - Capstone Seminar in Enterprise Sourcing (3 - 0)**

This course is a graduate-level seminar in category management and enterprise sourcing. The primary purpose and objective of MN4374 is to provide the student with an opportunity to review and analyze the concepts and disciplines of category management and enterprise sourcing, to demonstrate critical analysis and thinking skills in applying category management and enterprise sourcing techniques to make DoD and other federal agencies "world-class" buying organizations. A second purpose is to investigate the specific topics, concepts and theories that are projected to be of high interest to DoD acquisition activities of the future. The course is designed to capitalize on the foundations provided by MN3306 and MN3307, although MN3306 is the only required prerequisite. Critical thinking and analytical skills are developed in designing and executing the most efficient and effective category management and enterprise sourcing organizations and associated business

processes. Prerequisite: MN3306.

Prerequisite: MN3306. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **MN4379 - Operations Management (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to problems and analysis related to the design, planning, control, and improvement of manufacturing and service operations. It will extensively utilize case studies and analytical problem sets. Topics include operations strategy, process analysis, project analysis, materials management, production planning and scheduling, quality management, computer-aided manufacturing, capacity and facilities planning, and theory of constraints applied to product development. The course will equip students with the basic tools and techniques used in analyzing operations, as well as the strategic context for making operational decisions.

PREREQUISITES: MN3108, MN3117

Prerequisite: MN3108, MN3117. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4410 - Logistics Engineering (3 - 0)**

This course covers the concept of integrated logistics support in the design and maintenance of weapon systems. Operational requirements, reliability, system maintenance concept, functional analysis, life cycle costs, logistics support analysis, systems design, test and evaluation, production, spare/repair parts management are discussed. This course also covers topics in logistics information technology, inventory management culture and commercial-sector best practices for military. Case studies include logistics life-cycle cost, reliability and readiness analysis for major weapon systems. Prerequisite: MN3042.

Prerequisite: MN3042. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4450 - Logistics Strategy (3 - 0)**

This is the logistics capstone course. The course is concerned with the linkage between strategic objectives and how to enable and support those objectives, and explores how fundamental aspects of logistics planning and execution provide input to and shape "big decisions." It expands the understanding of logistics strategy as a concept within the area of operations, logistics and supply chain management. The course examines and critiques both established and emerging logistics practices in terms of costs and benefits, and it explores how to develop and advocate alternative logistics approaches to support current and future institutional goals while mitigating associated risks.

Prerequisites: GB3051 and GB4052; recommend GB3510 unless enrolled in the MBA Energy Program.

Prerequisite: GB3051, GB4052. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4470 - Strategic Planning and Policy for the Logistic Manager (4 - 0)**

The course explores and analyzes the concepts, processes and methods of strategic logistics planning and execution, emphasizing proactive techniques to ensure maximum logistics influence on major weapon systems acquisition as well as optimum life cycle management of fielded systems. The course will examine and analyze key opportunities for maximum logistics influence in requirements development, contracting, test and evaluation, reliability and maintainability, as well as financial management and communications. The course will

feature logistics management relevance to service roles and missions. The course will employ lectures, guided discussions, case studies, role-playing, panel discussions and lessons learned in the DoD acquisition environment. This course offers DAU equivalencies.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4474 - Organizational Analysis (3 - 1)**

This course prepares leaders to analyze, understand, and influence organizations and organizational processes. The focus is on principles and techniques for diagnosing managerial problems and developing solutions. The course combines theoretical and practical knowledge to prepare students for situations that commonly arise and give them the tools to deal with unexpected or unusual situations. First, we build foundational understanding of how organizations work, viewing people, technologies, tasks, and structures as interrelated components of complex systems. Then we apply this understanding to real organizations. From a leadership perspective, we identify ways to improve an organization's efficiency and effectiveness, motivate subordinate and peer performance, manage organizational boundaries, and increase the likelihood that evidence-based decisions and actions will be taken. Students complete a course project analyzing the structures, processes, boundary-spanning activities, and environment of an organization. MN4474 is a distributed learning course that meets via online communications.

Prerequisite: none.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4602 - Test and Evaluation Management (2 - 2)**

Designed to cover Developmental, Operational and Joint Test and Evaluation, including planning concepts and procedures frequently used in test and evaluation programs. Taught from the perspective of the Program Manager, Test Project Officer and Test Engineer. Actual military cases are used for examples. Topics include the role of Test and Evaluation in Systems Engineering and Acquisition Management, DT and OT test planning, introduction to test design, conduct of tests, live fire testing, modeling and simulation, human systems integration (HSI), reporting of test results, range and resource issues, and lessons learned. Student teams will write a detailed test plan. This course offers DAU equivalencies. PREREQUISITE: MN3331.

Prerequisite: MN3331. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4760 - Manpower Economics I (4 - 0)**

An introduction to the theoretical aspects of labor economics. Concepts covered include the supply of labor, the demand for labor, wage determination, internal labor markets, human capital, earnings functions, turnover, compensation systems, and compensating wage differentials. Special readings are used that apply the principles to military manpower. PREREQUISITE: GB4071

Prerequisite: GB4071. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4761 - Applied Manpower Analysis (4 - 0)**

This course examines various Navy and DoD manpower issues and policies using different quantitative techniques. The

manpower issues examined include predicting outcomes and analyzing policies related to recruiting, attrition, reenlistment, and other manpower outcomes. Students will further develop skills to properly scrutinize empirical studies and develop sound empirical analysis. PREREQUISITE: MN4760, MN4110

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4900 - Readings in Management (V - 0)**

An individualized program of advanced readings and study in some area of Systems Management. Prerequisites: A background of advanced work in the area of study and departmental approval. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **MN4970 - Seminar in Systems Management (V - 0)**

Study of a variety of topics of general interest in the systems management, to be determined by the instructor.

PREREQUISITES: A background in systems management and permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MN4999 - Elective (4 - 0)**

COURSE ELECTIVE.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## MO

MO designated courses are intended for students in operational curricula only. They do not satisfy the mathematics course requirements for accredited engineering curricula, nor do they satisfy the prerequisites for any of the MA designated courses.

#### **MO1180 - Topics in Mathematics for Systems Analysis (3 - 2)**

A one quarter course in logic, elementary mathematics, combinatorics, and matrix algebra, plus a review of selected topics from single variable calculus with extensions to two variables. This course is intended for first-quarter students in the distributed learning Master of Systems Analysis curriculum. Logic places emphasis on the Propositional and Predicate Calculus. Elementary mathematical topics include sets, functions, and relations. Coverage of combinatorics includes an introduction to basic principles of counting (sum and product rules), permutations, and combinations. The fundamental algebra of matrices includes addition, multiplication of matrices, and multiplication of a matrix by a constant, and a column (vector) by a matrix; elementary matrices and inverses, together with the properties of these operations; solutions to  $m \times n$  systems of linear algebraic equations using Gaussian elimination. Selected topics from single-variable calculus are extended to functions of two-variables, including double integrals over rectangles and general regions. (This course may not be taken for credit by students in an engineering or science degree program, nor may it be used as a prerequisite for any other mathematics course). Prerequisite: Single-variable calculus.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **MO1901 - Mathematics for ISSO (4 - 0)**

A brief survey of selected calculus and post-calculus topics --

single variable derivatives and integrals, infinite series and sequences, complex numbers, and Fourier series and transforms. (This course may not be taken for credit by students in an engineering or science degree program, nor may it be used as a prerequisite for any other mathematics course.) PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MO1903 - Mathematics for ISSO Space Systems Operations Specialization (3 - 0)**

To be taken concurrently with MA1114. The course consists of a brief survey of the following topics: Complex numbers, Fourier series and transforms, and Ordinary Linear Differential Equations. (This course may not be taken for credit by students in an engineering or science degree program, nor may it be used as a prerequisite for any other mathematics course.) Taught at the rate of seven hours per week for five weeks. PREREQUISITE: MA1113.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

## MR

#### **MR0001 - METOC Colloquium (0 - 1)**

(No credit.) Departmental lecture series covering topics of current interest by NPS and outside guest speakers. Graded pass/fail. Prerequisites: none.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **MR0002 - METOC Colloquium (0 - 1)**

No credit) Departmental lecture series covering topics of current interest by NPS and outside guest speakers. Graded pass/fail. Prerequisites: none.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR0999 - Seminar in Meteorology (2 - 0)**

(NO CREDIT) Students present results of thesis or other approved research investigation. PREREQUISITE: Concurrent preparation of thesis or other acceptable research paper.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR2020 - Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences (2 - 2)**

Introduction to the programming languages, operating systems, and computing facilities which METOC students use in MR and OC courses. Laboratory assignments are elementary problems in oceanography and meteorology. PREREQUISITES: Calculus and college physics.

Quarter Offered: Spring, Summer.

#### **MR2200 - Introduction to Meteorology (4 - 0)**

An introductory course that treats the composition and structure of the atmosphere, thermodynamic processes, forces and related small-and large-scale motions, air masses, fronts, tropical

cyclones, solar and terrestrial radiation, general circulation and weather forecasting. PREREQUISITE: Department approval.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR2210 - Introduction to Meteorology/Laboratory (4 - 2)**

Same course as MR2200 plus laboratory periods illustrating lecture material, including Navy Operational Global Atmospheric Prediction System (NOGAPS) analysis over oceanic areas, plus satellite imagery interpretation. PREREQUISITE: Department approval.

Quarter Offered: Spring, Summer.

**MR2230 - Meteorology, Oceanography, and Military Operations (4 - 0)**

This course is an introduction to meteorology and oceanography (METOC) from a military operations perspective. The course examines the basic patterns and processes of the atmosphere and ocean, and their impacts on the planning and conducts of military operations. Topics include: METOC and Military Planning; Winds, Waves, and Ship Operations; Coastal Processes and Amphibious Operations; Clouds, Visibility, and Aviation Operations; Electromagnetic Radiation and Tactical Warfare; Forecasting and Special Operations. Military case studies are extensively used. Major METOC products that aid in planning and conducting operations are introduced. A previous undergraduate course in a physical science is desirable but not required.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MR2262 - Elements of Weather Forecasting (1 - 2)**

Survey of subjective and objective methods of atmospheric prognosis. Weather briefings illustrate applications of forecasting principles and use of satellite imagery. Prerequisites: MR3222, MR3230 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3222, MR3230. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MR2416 - Meteorology for Electronic Warfare (2 - 0)**

A survey of environmental factors affecting the propagation and attenuation of electromagnetic waves. Synoptic and climatological conditions associated with anomalous refraction are studied. Ionospheric phenomena associated with longer wavelength (Hf) propagation. Layers associated with high aerosol concentration and optical turbulence are identified. Hands-on experience with existing environmental effects assessment models. PREREQUISITES: Differential and integral calculus(may be taken concurrently).

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MR2520 - Survey of Air-Ocean Remote Sensing (3 - 0)**

Overview of systems for remote sensing of the atmosphere and oceans from space, and operational applications. PREREQUISITES: Undergraduate physics and calculus, or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR3140 - Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science (3 - 2)**

Basic probability and statistics, in the air-ocean science context with emphasis on techniques of statistical data analysis. Histograms, boxplots, empirical distributions and associated characteristics such as moments and percentiles. Structure of a probability model, density distribution function, expectation and variance. Binomial, Poisson and Gaussian distributions. Conditional probability and independence. Joint distributions, covariance and central limit theorem. Standard tests of hypotheses and confidence intervals for both one-and two-parameter situations. Regression analysis as related to least squares estimation. PREREQUISITE: Calculus.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MR3150 - Analysis of Air/Ocean Time Series (3 - 2)**

Analysis methods for atmospheric and oceanic time series. Fourier transforms applied to linear systems and discrete data. Correlation functions, power density spectra and cospectra. Optimal design of air-ocean data networks. Laboratory work involves analysis of actual atmospheric and oceanic time series using principles developed in class. PREREQUISITES: A probability and statistics course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR3212 - Polar Meteorology/Oceanography (4 - 0)**

Operational aspects of arctic and antarctic meteorology. Polar oceanography. Sea-ice: amount, its seasonal distribution, melting and freezing processes, physical and mechanical properties, drift and predictions. Prerequisites: OC3240, MR3222 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3222, OC3240. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR3220 - Meteorological Analysis (4 - 0)**

Techniques of evaluation, interpretation and analysis of pressure, wind, temperature and moisture data, including weather satellite observations, with emphasis on the low and middle troposphere. Synoptic models of extratropical vortices, waves and frontal systems, with emphasis on three-dimensional space structure and time continuity, including isentropic surfaces and vertical cross-section analysis. Introduction to analysis in the troposphere and low stratosphere, including daily exposure to Navy Operational Global Atmospheric Prediction System (NOGAPS) analysis, and satellite imagery interpretation.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MR3222 - Meteorological Analysis/Laboratory (4 - 3)**

Same as MR3220, plus laboratory sessions in the IDEA lab on the concepts considered in the lectures, with emphasis on the analysis of the low and middle troposphere, streamline and isotach analysis techniques, satellite interpretation, and vertical cross-section analyses. PREREQUISITE: MR3420, MR3480, OC3321

Prerequisite: MR3420, MR3480, OC3321. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MR3230 - Tropospheric and Stratospheric Meteorology (4 - 0)**

Development and application of conceptual models of the evolution of various tropospheric and stratospheric circulation systems. Extratropical cyclones, jet streams and fronts are examined through application of dynamical concepts with particular emphasis on aspects associated with the marine environment. PREREQUISITES: MR3222, MR4322 (may be concurrent).

Prerequisite: MR3222, MR4322. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MR3234 - Tropospheric and Stratospheric Meteorology/Laboratory (4 - 4)**

Same as MR3230 plus laboratory sessions utilizing the IDEA Lab to facilitate the physical understanding of dynamical relationships inherent to the conceptual models of the various weather systems. Exercises utilize various case studies including material from recent marine cyclogenesis field experiments. PREREQUISITES: MR3222, MR4322, (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: MR3222, MR4322. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MR3240 - Radar Meteorology (3 - 0)**

Principles of radar meteorology. Topics covered include radar systems, meteorological radar equation, doppler radar basics, propagation, attenuation, precipitation and velocity estimation, and characteristic echoes. MR3222, MR3522

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR3250 - Tropical Meteorology (3 - 0)**

Structure and mechanisms of synoptic-scale wave disturbances, cloud clusters, upper-tropospheric systems, the intertropical convergence zone; structure, development and motion of tropical cyclones; monsoon circulations. Emphasis on analysis and energetics. PREREQUISITES: MR4322 and MR3230 or MR3234 (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: MR3230, MR3234, MR4322. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR3252 - Tropical Meteorology/Laboratory (3 - 4)**

Same as MR3250 plus laboratory sessions on analysis of tropical systems emphasizing streamline and isotach analysis and incorporating aircraft and satellite observations. Exercises stress tropical cyclone regimes. Satellite imagery is used as an analysis tool and also in forecasting tropical cyclone intensity. A track forecasting exercise provides an exposure to the use of various dynamic, climatological and statistical forecast models. PREREQUISITES: MR4322 and MR3230 or MR3234 (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: MR3230, MR3234, MR4322. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MR3260 - Operational Atmospheric Prediction (3 - 0)**

Subjective and objective methods of atmospheric prognosis and techniques for forecasting operationally-important weather elements from surface to 100 mb. Interpretation, use and systematic errors of computer-generated products. Weather satellite briefs and applications of forecasting principles to

current situations. PREREQUISITE: MR3230, MR3234, OC4323

Prerequisite: MR3230, MR3234, OC4323. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR3262 - Operational Atmospheric Prediction/Laboratory (3 - 5)**

Same as MR3260 plus laboratory sessions on the application of lecture material. Also, practice in weather briefing, including diagnosis and forecasting of current weather briefing, including diagnosis and forecasting of current weather situations using weather satellite observations, and Fleet Numerical Oceanography Center and National Meteorological Center products. PREREQUISITE: MR3230, MR3234, OC4323

Prerequisite: MR3230, MR3234, OC4323. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter.

**MR3321 - Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics (4 - 0)**

A foundation course for studies of atmospheric and oceanographic motions. The governing dynamical equations for rotating stratified fluids are derived from fundamental physical laws. Topics include: the continuum hypothesis, real and apparent forces, derivations and applications of the governing equations, coordinate systems, scale analysis, simple balanced flows, boundary conditions, thermal wind, barotropic and baroclinic conditions, circulation, vorticity, and divergence. PREREQUISITES: Multivariable calculus and vectors; ordinary differential equations (may be taken concurrently).

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MR3413 - Boundary Layer Meteorology (3 - 0)**

This course covers the basic concepts, description, and quantification of the main features of the atmospheric boundary layer (ABL) and atmospheric dispersion. The characteristics of turbulent flow will be introduced at the beginning of the course followed by a detailed discussion of the flux-profile relationship and the bulk aerodynamics surface flux parameterization for the surface layer. The course also covers the main features and dominant physical processes in the stable, clear, and convective boundary layers and an overview of the surface energy budget over various surface types. For dispersion modeling, the basic concepts of dispersion modeling and the Gaussian plume and puff models will be introduced. During the course, the statistical and dimensional analysis methods, which are the main tools to analyze the ABL observational and numerical modeling data, are introduced and used to reveal the characteristics and structure of the ABL. PREREQUISITE: MR3222, MR3480

Prerequisite: MR3222, MR3480. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR3419 - Assessment of Atmospheric Factors in EM/EO Propagation (2 - 1)**

The course addresses atmospheric parameters and their distribution that affect propagation of electromagnetic and Electro-optical (EM/EO) waves and describes their assessment with in situ and satellite borne sensors. It relates propagation phenomena to wavelength-dependent controlling atmospheric influences. Students receive demonstrations of obtaining web-site available atmospheric descriptions. There are demonstrations and exercises with computer based assessment

codes that relate EM/EO propagation to measured and predicted atmospheric properties: PROPHET (HF), AREPS (UHF VHF-SHF), EOTDANOVAM (IR). Discussions will occur on display/distribution of global atmospheric and oceanic conditions supporting specific operational systems. Satellite sensor retrieval procedures will be described and demonstrated. PREREQUISITES: Curricula. Calculus based physics and math through multivariable calculus. Enrollment in International Electronic Warfare and Electronics/Communication. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR3420 - Atmospheric Thermodynamics (3 - 0)**

The physical variables; the equation of state; the first law of thermodynamics and its application to the atmosphere; meteorological thermodynamic diagrams; adiabatic processes and potential temperatures; moist air processes; hydrostatic equilibrium, vertical motion in the atmosphere, stability methods and criteria. PREREQUISITE: Multivariable calculus.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR3421 - Cloud Physics (3 - 0)**

Basic principles of cloud and precipitation physics and application to cloud formation and optical properties. PREREQUISITE: MR3420 or MR3480.

Prerequisite: MR3420, MR3480. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR3445 - Oceanic and Atmospheric Observational Systems (2 - 2)**

Principles of measurement: sensors, data acquisition systems, calibration, etc. Methods of measurement for thermodynamic and dynamic variables in the ocean and atmosphere, including acoustics and optics. Prerequisites: MR3420, OC3150, OC3230

Prerequisite: MR3420, OC3150, OC3230. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR3455 - Measurement Systems for the Marine and Coastal Atmospheric Boundary Layer (2 - 2)**

The course treats a broad spectrum of measurement techniques for atmospheric dynamic and thermodynamic variables. Laboratory sessions provide hands-on experience with various state-of-the-art sensing systems, including NPS's Doppler Radar Wind Profiler. Topics include sensor static and dynamic characteristics; calibration; in situ measurements of wind, pressure, temperature, humidity, aerosols and radiation on the surface, on balloon-borne sounding systems and on aircraft; and surface-based remote sensing systems, including wind profilers, SODAR and LIDAR.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR3480 - Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Radiative Processes (4 - 1)**

The physical variables; the equation of state; the first law of thermodynamics and its application to the atmosphere; meteorological thermodynamic diagrams; adiabatic processes and potential temperatures; moist air process; hydrostatic equilibrium, vertical motion in the atmosphere, stability methods and criteria. Basic radiative transfer including absorption and scattering by atmospheric constituents; solar and

terrestrial radiative heating; radiative energy budgets; climate change; radiative effects of clouds and aerosols; optical phenomena. Prerequisites: Single variable calculus.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **MR3520 - Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean (4 - 0)**

Principles of radiative transfer and satellite sensors and systems; visual, infrared and microwave radiometry and radar systems; application of satellite remotely-sensed data in the measurement of atmospheric and oceanic properties. PREREQUISITES: Undergraduate physics and differential/integral calculus, ordinary differential equations and MR3480, or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3480. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR3522 - Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory (4 - 2)**

(SS3525 is used for non Air-Ocean students.) Same as MR3520 plus laboratory sessions on the concepts considered in the lecture series. Prerequisites: Same as MR3520.

Prerequisite: MR3520. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **MR3540 - Radiative Processes in the Atmosphere (3 - 0)**

Applications of radiation theory to atmospheric energy budgets, general circulation and anthropogenic climate changes. Radiational imbalance at the surface leading to heat fluxes and temperature changes in atmosphere and earth. Upper atmosphere phenomena (ozonosphere and ionosphere). Radiative effects of clouds and aerosols, and optical phenomena. PREREQUISITE: MR3420, MR3520, MR3522

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR3570 - Operational Oceanography and Meteorology (2 - 4)**

Experience at sea acquiring and analyzing oceanographic and atmospheric data using state-of-the-art instrumentation. Integration of satellite remote sensing and other operational products with in situ data. Includes survey of instrumentation, pre-cruise planning, operations at sea and post-cruise analysis. Prerequisites: OC3240, MR3220, or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3220, OC3240. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MR3571 - Operational Oceanography and Meteorology Lecture (2 - 0)**

Introduction to the core oceanographic and atmospheric instruments used in support of environmental monitoring and modeling. Principles of instrument design and sampling protocols will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on the capabilities and limitation of autonomous platforms, on aircraft- and shore-based remote sensing, and on the major systems in place to organize and distribute environmental data. A brief introduction to data assimilation will be included to illustrate the critical link between observations and oceanic and atmospheric circulation models. Prerequisite: OC3230 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MR3572 - Operational Oceanography and Meteorology Lab (0 - 4)**

This course is intended to insure a flexible hands-on experience deploying equipment in a realistic environment. Students will be required to design their individual field programs working with the instructor and the curriculum's program officer. Approved programs include: 1) design and implementation of coastal ocean or atmosphere sampling protocols using unmanned vehicles, 2) design and implementation of monitoring plans for the surf zone or estuarine environments (in this case OC4210 may be taken as an alternative), 3) design and implementation of sampling protocols for the atmosphere using fixed-location or aircraft-based sensors, 4) design of and participation in upper-ocean or lower-atmosphere sampling protocols at polar ice camps, and 5) design of and participation in deep-water surveys onboard ocean-going research vessels using NPS vessel time or faculty-mentored cruises of opportunity. Prerequisite: MR3571 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3571. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MR3610 - Modern Climatology (4 - 0)**

An introduction to physical climatology and its applications. This course examines Earth's climate system, especially major long-term global and regional patterns, and the physical processes that create them, with focus on the application of physical climatology to solve operational DoD problems and analyze and forecast climate variations at intraseasonal and longer time scales. Emphasis placed on support of military operations, past, present and future. PREREQUISITE: MR3480, MR3321, MR2200

Prerequisite: MR3480, MR3321, MR2200. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MR4234 - Advanced Topics in Mid-Latitude Weather Systems (4 - 0)**

The course examines the classic conceptual models of mid-latitude weather systems and their associated dynamics. From this classic perspective, recent advances in our theoretical and observational understanding of cyclones and fronts are examined to extend our conceptual models of mid-latitude weather systems over a broad range of scales. It is expected that students have a working knowledge of the quasigeostrophic dynamics of cyclones, fronts, and jet streaks as taught in MR3234 (Trop and Strat) and MR4322 (Dynamic Met) or their equivalents.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4240 - Coastal Meteorology (3 - 1)**

Mesoscale circulations of the coastal atmosphere are examined from theoretical, observational, and model perspectives. Thermally-driven circulations, orographically-driven circulations and mesoscale circulations due to the interaction of synoptic-scale weather systems with coastlines are studied to develop useful conceptual models of coastal meteorological phenomena. Prerequisites: MR4322, MR3234 taken concurrently or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3234, MR4322. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MR4241 - Mesoscale Meteorology (3 - 0)**

Descriptive and physical understanding of subsynoptic-scale weather systems including fronts, squall lines, mesoscale convective systems, tornadoes, etc., and their relation to the synoptic-scale environment. Applications to short-range and local-area forecasting utilizing satellite and numerical-model products relevant to mesoscale weather phenomena.

Prerequisites: MR3230, MR4322 with consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3230, MR4322. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4242 - Advanced Tropical Meteorology (3 - 0)**

Theories and observations of tropical motion systems. Equatorial wave theory; stratospheric biennial oscillation; tropical intraseasonal oscillations; monsoon circulations; tropospheric biennial oscillation; El Nino and Southern Oscillation; other climate variations. Tropical cyclone dynamics; influence of environmental flow on formation and motion; advanced models and forecasting of tropical motion. Emphases among these topics will depend on the interest of the students.

PREREQUISITE: MR3252 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3252. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4250 - Atmospheric General Circulation (3 - 0)**

The observed circulation. Zonal mean and eddy motions. Balances of momentum, heat and moisture. Energetics. Maintenance of circulation. Zonally asymmetric circulations. Other selected topics of the general circulation of the atmosphere. PREREQUISITE: MR4322 and consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR4322. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4262 - Advanced Meteorological Prediction (3 - 2)**

The course requires previous weather forecast experience and covers advanced forecasting topics. A sample of topics covered include dust forecasting, orographic precipitation, mountain waves and downslope winds, cold-air damming and coastal frontogenesis, marine fog and stratus, ocean wind waves and swell, thunderstorms, and others. The focus is on the mesoscale aspects of forecasting and how to appropriately use observational and model tools for short-range to longer range forecasts of these phenomena. Hands-on practical forecast labs and briefings are used to demonstrate and practice the theory and techniques covered in the lectures. PREREQUISITE: MR3262, MR3234, MR3522

Prerequisite: MR3262, MR3234, MR3522. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4322 - Dynamic Meteorology (4 - 0)**

Pressure coordinates, quasi-geostrophic scale analysis, perturbation method; solutions of equations of motion for sound, gravity and synoptic waves; baroclinic and barotropic instability; energetics; geostrophic adjustment. PREREQUISITES: MR3420, OC3321, calculus and ordinary differential equations.

Prerequisite: MR3420, OC3321. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MR4323 - Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems (4 - 2)**

Numerical models of atmospheric and oceanic phenomena.

Major components and sources of error for operational primitive equation prediction systems. Data assimilation concepts, techniques, and limitations. Finite difference, spectral, and finite element methods, computational instability, and approximation error. Horizontal grid variants, vertical coordinate systems, and factors affecting resolution. Overview of subgrid-scale processes and boundary conditions: physical parameterizations of moisture and convection; land surface models; air-ocean coupling; ocean surface forcing; topography and bathymetry; hydrostatic and nonhydrostatic ocean models. Verification methods and model output. Introduction to uncertainty, chaos, and ensembles. Prerequisites: MR4322, OC4211, partial differential equation, MA3232 desirable.

Prerequisite: MA3232, MR4322, OC4211. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**MR4324 - Advanced Numerical Weather Prediction (2 - 2)**

Operational weather prediction is evolving from a deterministic forecasting focus, based on single-solution numerical weather prediction (NWP) output, to a focus on ensemble-based forecasting. This course introduces the fundamentals of chaos theory (as the scientific basis for ensemble forecasting), describes the behavior of an ideal vs. a practical ensemble, and covers details of the various components of an ensemble prediction system (EPS). The course goal is to develop weather officers knowledgeable in EPS capabilities, strengths, weaknesses, etc., so that the DOD can effectively incorporate the technology into its weather support process. Prerequisites: MR4323 or similar undergraduate course in numerical weather prediction.

Prerequisite: MR4323. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4325 - METOC for Warfighter Decision Making (3 - 2)**

This course introduces decision science in the context of utilizing deterministic vs. stochastic meteorological and oceanographic forecasts to improve strategic, operational, and tactical planning. Various aspects of generating, communicating, and applying stochastic forecasts for optimal decision making under uncertainty are explored. Prerequisites: MR3140 or similar course on statistics. MR/OC4323 and MR4324 are recommended but not required.

Prerequisite: MR3140. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MR4331 - Advanced Geophysical Fluid Dynamics I (3 - 0)**

Advanced topics in the dynamics of the atmosphere and the oceans including scale analysis; geostrophic adjustment; dispersion, and barotropic and baroclinic instabilities. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4332 - Advanced Geophysical Fluid Dynamics II (3 - 0)**

Normal mode and baroclinic instability; frontogenesis; boundary layer analysis with application; finite amplitude baroclinic waves; symmetric instability. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4413 - Air-Sea Interaction (4 - 0)**

Fundamental concepts in turbulence. The atmospheric planetary

boundary layer, including surface layer and bulk formula for estimating air-sea fluxes. The oceanic planetary boundary layer including the dynamics of the well-mixed surface layer. Recent papers in air-sea interaction. PREREQUISITE: MR3150 and OC3240 or MR4322, or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR4322, OC3150, OC3240. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**MR4414 - Advanced Air/Sea Interaction (3 - 0)**

Advanced topics in the dynamics of the atmospheric and oceanic planetary boundary layers. PREREQUISITE: OC4413 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OC4413. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4415 - Atmospheric Turbulence (3 - 0)**

Approaches for defining the structure of the turbulent atmospheric boundary layer. Review of statistical descriptions of atmospheric turbulence; averaging, moments, joint moments, spectral representation. Equations for turbulent regime in a stratified, shear flow. Scaling parameters and similarity theories for surface layer profiles, spectra; Kolmogorov hypotheses, Monin-Obukhov similarity theory. Measurement of atmospheric turbulence. Examination of observed spectra and scales of atmospheric turbulence.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4416 - Atmospheric Factors in Electromagnetic and Optical Propagation (3 - 0)**

Principles of microwave and optical wave propagation in the atmosphere. Effects of surface and boundary layers on propagation: refraction, scattering, attenuation, ducting, etc. Addresses existing environmental effects assessment models. PREREQUISITE: OC4413 or MR4415 (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: MR4415, OC4413. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MR4520 - Topics in Satellite Remote Sensing (3 - 0)**

Selected topics in the advanced application of satellite remote sensing to the measurement of atmospheric and oceanic variables. PREREQUISITE: OC3522.

Prerequisite: OC3522. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4800 - Advanced Topics in Meteorology (V - 0)**

(Variable credit 1-0 to 4-0.) Advanced topics in various aspects of meteorology. Topics not covered in regularly offered courses.

The course may be repeated for credit as topics change. PREREQUISITE: Consent of Department Chairman and instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MR4900 - Directed Study in Meteorology (V - 0)**

(Variable credit 1-0 to 4-0.) Directed study of selected areas of meteorology to meet the needs of the individual student.

PREREQUISITE: Consent of Department Chairman and instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**MR5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students.

Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **MR5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **R000**

#### **MRR210 - Refresher, Introduction to Meteorology/Lab (4 - 2)**

(NO CREDIT) (Meets last six weeks of quarter.) An introductory course that treats the composition and structure of the atmosphere, thermodynamic processes, forces and related small- and large-scale motions, air masses fronts, tropical cyclones, solar and terrestrial radiation, general circulation and weather forecasting. Additionally, laboratory periods are included to illustrate lecture material, including surface and airways communication codes, pressure and streamline/ isotach analyses, introduction to mid-latitude and tropical analyses by the Navy Operational Global Atmospheric Prediction System (NOGAPS) over oceanic regions, plus satellite interpretation.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **MS**

#### **MS2201 - Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering (3 - 2)**

This is a first course in Materials Science and Engineering and emphasizes the basic principles of microstructure-property relationships in materials of engineering and naval relevance. Topics include crystalline structure and bonding, defects, thermodynamics and kinetics of reactions in solids, deformation, strengthening mechanisms and heat treatment. Students will acquire a working vocabulary and conceptual understanding necessary for advance study and for communication with materials experts. Prerequisites: Undergraduate courses in mathematics, physics and chemistry.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS3202 - Properties, Performance & Failure of Engineering Materials (3 - 2)**

The purpose of this course is to advance the students' understanding of the fundamentals of materials science, while putting that understanding in the context of the behavior of materials in engineering applications. Contemporary developments in engineering materials such as composites, ceramics and polymers are considered, as well as traditional engineering alloys such as steels and aluminum alloys. Performance and failure histories of materials in service will be studied, as well as conventional textbook subjects. Examples pertinent to Naval, Aero and Combat Systems Science are emphasized. Topics include mechanical properties, fracture,

fatigue, failure analysis and corrosion.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS3203 - Structural Failure, Fracture, and Fatigue (3 - 2)**

Theories of yield and fracture for aircraft design limit loads and ultimate loads; stress-life and strain-life fatigue theories of crack initiation in aircraft structures subjected to realistic flight load spectra, using Neuber's approximation and incorporating the Miner concept of cumulative damage. Fatigue crack propagation concepts and Navy methods of fleet structural fatigue tracking and monitoring. PREREQUISITE: MS3202, ME2601.

Prerequisite: ME2601, MS3202. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS3214 - Intermediate Materials Science and Engineering (4 - 0)**

The purpose of this course is to provide a bridge between the introductory courses in materials science, MS2201 and MS3202, and the 4000-level elective courses in materials science. The emphasis is on a deepening of understanding of basic principles which govern the behavior of solid materials. Principles of physical metallurgy and the physics of materials will be considered in detail. Topics include thermodynamics of solids, electronic structure of alloys, lattice stability, phase equilibria, diffusion, dislocation theory, deformation mechanisms and an introduction to the kinetics of phase transformations. The course is intended to show how the application of basic principles leads to clearer understanding and control of the behavior and properties of contemporary materials. PREREQUISITES: MS2201 and MS3202 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MS2201, MS3202. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS3304 - Corrosion and Marine Environmental Deterioration (3 - 2)**

The fundamentals of corrosion science and the practice of corrosion engineering are discussed. The objectives include an appreciation of the varied causes, mechanisms and effects of corrosion. Fundamental topics such as basic electrochemistry, polarization and passivity are covered. A primary goal of the course is the development of skill in the recognition and prevention of a wide variety of types of corrosion. Standard methods of corrosion control are discussed, including cathodic protection, coatings, alloy selection and inhibitors.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS3606 - Introduction to Welding and Joining Metallurgy (3 - 2)**

Welding and joining are presented from the point of view of metallurgy. Topics include the nature and applications of welding and joining processes; the welding thermal cycle; metallurgical effects of the welding thermal cycle; welding and joining of steels, aluminum alloys, stainless steels and heat-resistant alloys. Also, weldment inspection and quality assurance are introduced. PREREQUISITE: MS2201 and MS3202 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: MS2201, MS3202. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS4215 - Phase Transformations (3 - 2)**

The mechanisms and kinetics of structural changes in solid

materials are considered in detail. A wide variety of transformation mechanisms are studied, including solidification, recrystallization, precipitation and martensitic transformation. The basic principles which govern these reactions are developed, including principles of nucleation and growth, diffusion and lattice distortion. The relevance of various transformations to practical heat treatment, thermomechanical processing, and technological advances is discussed. Microstructural recognition and methods of monitoring phase transformations are included. Changes in properties which result from phase transformations are given limited attention.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS4312 - Characterization of Advanced Materials (3 - 2)**

This course is structured to provide an insight into the various tools available for advanced physical examination of engineering materials. Topics covered include thermal analysis, X-ray diffraction, and optical, scanning, transmission and scanning transmission electron microscopies as well as various spectroscopic techniques. Prerequisites: MS3202 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MS3202. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS4410 - Advanced Energy Materials (4 - 1)**

As the Navy moves toward 'all electric ships' engineers will be responsible for dramatic changes in key electric systems. Officers responsible for designing and/or selecting electric systems for novel weapons to drive trains will need a thorough grounding in fundamentals in order to fully understand newly developed options and possible problems. The course provides the physics and engineering essentials of capacitors, batteries and fuel cells. For capacitors, topics include electric fields, voltage, Gauss's Law, the development of the fundamental equations for capacitors, equivalent circuits. Batteries are treated as electrical systems that convert the free energy change of reaction into electrical energy. The first fundamental topic is a review of the first and second laws of thermodynamics, leading to the concept of free energy. The students are introduced to both modern (e.g. Li ion) and classic (e.g. Pb acid) battery systems. The effect of phase change, temperature, dilution, etc. on actual energy delivered is explored. Fuel cells are introduced as devices that act primarily like batteries that is they convert chemical energy into electrical energy, but with independent fuel supplies. Energy analysis of pertinent Navy-relevant examples are developed, such as the energy and power requirements of rail guns, E-mals and laser systems. Prerequisites: MS3202.

Prerequisite: MS3202. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS4811 - Mechanical Behavior of Engineering Materials (4 - 0)**

The response of structural materials to stress is discussed, including elastic and plastic deformation and fracture. Topics include elastic response and the modules of elasticity; plasticity; deformation mechanisms and dislocation theory; strengthening mechanisms; and fatigue and fracture. Application to materials development is also considered. PREREQUISITE: MS3202, and MS3214 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: MS3202, MS3214. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MS4822 - The Engineering and Science of Composite Materials (4 - 0)**

This course focuses on the structure-property correlation in composites utilizing a multi-disciplinary approach, covering the areas of materials science and engineering and solid mechanics. Emphasis is given to the theoretical constitutive behavior at the micro- and macro-levels, as well as on how such behavior can be altered by processing and service variables. The course is divided into three broad parts: (1) Theoretical predictions of composite properties; (2) Materials issues (including processing) complicating accurate performance prediction; and (3) Thermo-mechanical behavior in actual service conditions. Prerequisite: ME3611, MS3202 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: ME3611, MS3202. Quarter Offered: As Required.

## **MV**

#### **MV0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

MOVES Thesis Research

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MV0820 - Integrated Project (0 - 12)**

The Naval Postgraduate School Provides many opportunities for students to participate in campus-wide interdisciplinary projects. These projects encourage students to conceptualize systems which respond to current and future operational requirements. An integral part of the project involves working with other groups to understand and resolve issues involved with system integration and to lend MOVES-specific expertise to these projects. This course is available to Modeling, Virtual Environment and Simulation Students who are participating in a campus-wide integrated project. Course is grade on a pass/ fail basis. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MV1000 - Becoming a Master Learner (2 - 2)**

This course teaches fundamental skills associated with success in higher education, with a focus on improving learning strategies and self-management skills to help students better organize, prepare, and perform effectively in an academic or work environment. The course teaches students to improve study habits, develop critical thinking skills, use time management principles, hone communication skills and develop their own individual success strategies. The course helps students understand their own cognitive processes, and what strategies work for best for them in order to improve their learning and lead them to successes academically, personally, and in their careers. Graded on Pass/Fail only PREREQUISITES: None

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **MV2920 - Introductory Topics in Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (V - V)**

Designed to support introductory subject matter of special interest, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will typically augment those offered in the basic core courses. This course may be lecture/lab oriented or self-paced, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course

for credit with a different topic. Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV2921 - Introduction to Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (2 - 0)**

This course is an introduction to the Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation discipline. Topics include Combat Modeling, Networked Visual Simulation, Web-Based Simulation, Agents and Cognitive Modeling, Training Systems, Human Factors, Physically Based Modeling, and Optimization. Graded Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV3025 - Artificial Intelligence for Simulations (4 - 1)**

This course provides an introduction to artificial intelligence as it applies to the creation of entity behavior in military simulations. Search, learning, and logic are covered in lecture along with a series of additional lectures and substantial lab exercises focusing on the practical creation of behavior models for simulations. Prerequisite: CS2072.

Prerequisite: CS2072. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MV3101 - Introduction to Department of Defense Modeling and Simulation (4 - 0)**

This course serves as an important overview course for all students enrolled in the MOVES curricula, in addition to other curricula at NPS. It covers the origin, evolution, breadth and importance of DoD modeling and simulation (MS), and the utilization of MS in DoD system acquisition life cycle. The course focuses on the functional areas of DoD MS, which are: Training, Analysis, Acquisition, Planning, Test, and Evaluation. This course also is offered as SE3101. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MV3202 - Introduction to Computer Graphics (3 - 2)**

This course introduces you to computer graphics -- its powerful capabilities, a history of its technologies, as well as up-to-date developments to its far-reaching potentials across the consumer, industrial, and military domains, and how to achieve these potentials. You will learn about the principles of hardware and software used to create computer-generated images, about basic rendering and raytracing, 3D graphics programming in OpenGL, lighting and shading, textures, and scene graph architectures. MV3202 prepares you to design and implement 3D graphics simulations and to understand the theory of modern graphics rendering. The course is intended for students who have taken a basic course in, or have recent programming experience in, a programming language such as C++ or Java.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MV3203 - Graphical Simulation (3 - 2)**

Teaches the theory and techniques relevant to rapid construction of small to medium sized graphical simulations using existing simulation platforms, such as Delta3D, VBS2, Unreal, etcetera, including web browsers with plug-ins for Flash or X3D: For use as a stimulus for human performance experiments; as partial task trainers; as visualizations to support analysis; as testbeds for new hardware or software technology.

PREREQUISITE: MV3202

Prerequisite: MV3202. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MV3204 - Computer Graphics Modeling Using X3D/VRML (4 - 0)**

An introduction to the principles of hardware and software used for computer-generated 3D graphics via the World Wide Web. The focus of the course is authoring interactive 3D scenes and a major design project. The course is intended for MOVES and Computer Science students working in visual simulation, or students in other majors interested in the basics of 3-D modeling and rendering.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MV3250 - Introduction to Extensible Markup Language (XML) (4 - 0)**

XML and related technologies provide platform independent representation, description, and validation of data. This is necessary for the data communication among different networks, computers, and applications that is essential for contemporary military and civilian applications. The course will present the benefits of XML and how to use software tools to construct and process XML documents using XML editors, XML parsers, XML Schema for validation, XSLT to transform documents, and DOM, SAX, and JDOM to access and manipulate XML documents within a computer program. Much of the programming code in contemporary computer applications that is used to construct data files, access databases and spreadsheets, check and validate data values, and output data can be replaced by these more general software tools.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MV3302 - Introduction to Discrete Event Simulation Modeling (4 - 1)**

This course provides an introduction to Discrete Event Simulation (DES) methodology, modeling, and analysis. Use of DES formalism, such as Event Graph methodology, for design of models. Component-based implementation of event graph models on a platform such as Simkit. Use of simulation components for building models using composition. DES modeling of movement and sensing. Random variate generation. Simple output analysis. Prerequisites: Java programming, at the level of CS2973, CS3773, or equivalent; or permission of instructor; Basic Probability and Statistics at the level of OA3101 and OA3103.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MV3403 - Research Methods and Statistics for Healthcare Simulation (3 - 1)**

This course focuses on common research and statistical methods used to assess performance in simulated healthcare environments. Research methods covered include differences between surveys, observational studies, and experiments, sampling procedures, instrumentation, reliability and validity, ethical requirements in conducting human subjects research, and the components of a grant proposal. Statistical methods include hypothesis testing, t-tests, z-tests, ANOVA, regression, and chi square methods. Labs will be conducted using

appropriate statistical software that will provide students with hands-on understanding of many of the statistical methods covered in lecture. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MV3472 - Graphical Simulation of Physical Systems in Virtual Worlds (3 - 2)**

Design and construction of reusable software modules for real-time computer simulation of physical systems in graphical virtual worlds. Rigid body kinematics and dynamics, perspective transformations and wire-frame graphical models. Time domain and transform domain analysis of linearized dynamic systems. Laboratory is concerned with development and testing of software. PREREQUISITE: CS2970 or CS2971 or CS2973 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: CS2970, CS2971, CS2973. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MV3500 - Internetwork Communications and Simulation (3 - 2)**

An introduction to network communications in simulation applications. Topics include an introduction to the TCP/IP protocol stack; TCP/IP socket communications, including TCP, UDP, and multicast; and protocol design issues, with emphasis on Distributed Interactive Simulation and High Level Architecture. The emphasis will be on Windows and web-browser applications. Prerequisites: CS2971 and CS2173.

Prerequisite: CS2971, CS2173. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MV3800 - Directed Study in Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (0 - V)**

Individual research and study by the student under the supervision of a member of the faculty. The course is intended primarily to permit interested students to pursue in depth subjects not fully covered in formal class work. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only. Variable hours 0-2 to 0-8.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV3920 - Topics in Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (V - V)**

Designed to support subject matter of special interest, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will either be drawn from areas not covered by core courses, or be focused treatments of subjects of limited scope. This course may be lecture or lab oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV3922 - Introduction to Virtual Environment Technology (2 - 0)**

This course is an introduction to the technology used in virtual environments and discusses applications which use Virtual Environments. It is intended to give the students an introduction to the items they are likely to use throughout the master's degree program in Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (MOVES). Graded Pass/Fail basis only.

Prerequisite: MV2921. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV3923 - Introduction to Research in Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation (2 - 0)**

This course will examine the current and planned research of Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation (MOVES) faculty in multiple fields of study. The course is designed to support MOVES students in the selection of emphasis blocks and an area for thesis research. Includes readings and exercises.

PREREQUISITE: MV3922

Prerequisite: MV3922. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4000 - Hamming: Learning to Learn (3 - 2)**

Richard W. Hamming's original capstone course EC4000 "Learning to Learn: Future of Science and Engineering" has been fully digitized and placed online. This course presents the distilled career insights of a preeminent thinker. In 1968 Dr. Hamming was recipient of the Turing Award, the highest honor in computer science, for his work on numerical methods, automatic coding systems, and error-detecting and error-correcting codes. This course is intended to instill a "style of thinking" that will enhance one's ability to function as a problem solver of complex technical issues. With respect, students sometimes called the course "Hamming on Hamming" because he relates many research collaborations, discoveries, inventions and achievements of his own. This collection of stories and carefully distilled insights relates how those discoveries came about. Most importantly, these presentations provide objective analysis about the thought processes and reasoning that took place as Dr. Hamming, his associates and other major thinkers, in computer science and electronics, progressed through the grand challenges of science and engineering in the twentieth century.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MV4001 - Human Factors of Virtual Environments (4 - 1)**

This course focuses on human factors issues in virtual environments (VEs). While the similarities of VEs to the real world can often make VE interfaces intuitive and easy to use, the differences between VEs and the real world can often be the cause of serious performance problems and physical inability to effectively use a system. The design of effective VE systems depends on an understanding of humans and their interaction with their environment. Only then, can a VE system hope to achieve reasonable performance levels and acceptability. This course will survey the VE literature on issues of human performance, perception, cognition, multimodal interfaces, locomotion, wayfinding, object selection and manipulation, visualization, simulator sickness, and performance differences between individuals.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4002 - Simulation and Training (4 - 1)**

This course focuses on training issues in virtual environments (VEs). VEs have often been considered to be general purpose trainers. However, systems are often built without an understanding of how to build a trainer that can verify that it improves subsequent performance without forming bad habits or other reverse training artifacts. This course will first

investigate VE training systems from a theoretical perspective, focusing on learning, memory, and cognition. From this framework, actual training systems will be studied with the focus being on an actual study of training transfer of a real training system.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4003 - Technology and Simulation in Healthcare Education (3 - 1)**

This distance learning course exposes students to the full breadth of medical simulation technologies used to train healthcare-related tasks, recreate physiologic conditions and disease states, assess domain knowledge, and support review and/or archiving. An integral part of the course is participation in a hands-on simulation practicum. The course combines structured asynchronous independent study, on-line discussion forums, post-and-assess peer-learning exercises, and weekly synchronous 'office hours' with subject matter experts (physicians, nurses, medical technology specialists) and the NPS course facilitator.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MV4015 - Agent-Based Autonomous Behavior for Simulations (4 - 2)**

Covers the concepts and skills required to apply agent-based programming to models and simulations of complex adaptive systems (CAS). Concepts covered will include: complex systems - especially their properties of path dependence, sensitivity to initial conditions, emergence of self-organized structure, adaptation to a changing environment, and criteria for evaluation model or simulation fidelity; distinctions between agent-based methods and other kinds of programming; goal-directed behavior and decision making; situational reasoning and the elements of rational behavior. The course will survey specific works and key contributors to this subject: John Holland, Complexity Science at the Santa Fe Institute, Artificial Life, Brian Arthur (the El Farol Problem and Bounded Rationality), SWARM, Sugarscape, ISAAC, Daniel Dennett (Intentionality), Richard Dawkins. Within this conceptual and historical framework the course will emphasize design, specification, and programming skills that will equip the student to know when and how to apply agent-based methods to models and simulations. The programming skills will involve genetic algorithms, classifier systems, applications of game theory and reinforcement learning, and the treatment of collaboration and defection in groups. Finally, the course will discuss agent-based simulations in the context of distributed, virtual environments.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4025 - Cognitive and Behavioral Modeling for Simulations (3 - 2)**

This course focuses on the primary technologies used to model cognition and behavior in order to create agents that represent human beings in simulations. Topics include the dominant technologies in use, the tools used to support them, and their application to the various capabilities required of an agent. The modeling technologies covered include the production-system approaches common in artificial intelligence/cognitive

science/psychology, as well as the finite-state, automata-inspired approaches that are part of engineering practice in computer-generated force simulations and the computer entertainment industry. The full scope of the modeling problem will be addressed, from sensation and perception through situation awareness and action selection, to action execution. Approaches to modeling communication and behavior moderators (e.g. experience, emotion, fatigue) will also be discussed. PREREQUISITE: CS3310

Prerequisite: CS3310. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MV4030 - Modeling and Simulation in Ocean Environments (3 - 2)**

This course focuses on modeling and simulation (MS) issues in ocean environments. While virtual environments (VEs) serve as MS tools, the design of effective VE systems needs realistic physical environments. This course will cover the basic physics of ocean environments, visualization of the ocean from satellites, visualization of the ocean from Navy METOC model output, METOC information flow in MS, the impact of the environment on human behavior, and physically-based modeling.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4100 - Cognitive Engineering (4 - 1)**

This course is about a cognitive approach to engineering systems. It is partly about artificial intelligence and agent-based technologies and partly about human-computer interaction. The objective is to build intelligent interactive systems where we maximize the performance and capabilities of the combined human-machine system.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MV4205 - Advanced 3D Modeling with X3D/VRML (4 - 0)**

This course teaches advanced principles and practice of web-based 3D computer graphics using X3D (formerly the Virtual Reality Modeling Language, VRML). Examples and class projects are typically oriented to problems of military or scientific interest. Topics include event scripting, optimized geometry representations, prototype extensibility, X3D Earth geospatial models, humanoid animation and IEEE Distributed Interactive Simulation (DIS) networking. Prerequisite: MV3204 or approval of the instructor

Prerequisite: MV3204. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MV4250 - Advanced Extensible Markup Language (XML) Authoring and Design (4 - 0)**

MV4250 presents advanced principles and practices for Web-based document design and authoring using XML data structures, XML applications and XML-based languages. Examples and class projects are typically oriented to problems of broad Navy, military or scientific interest. Because this new course deals with principles of all Web-based languages, and since XML authoring tools are becoming more intuitive and accessible, MV4250 will be of interest to many other Departments and curricula. Prerequisites - MV3250 or sufficient background knowledge of XML.

Prerequisite: MV3250. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MV4302 - Advanced Discrete Event Simulation Modeling (3 - 2)**

This course is an in-depth study of modern methods of Discrete Event Simulation (DES) modeling. The focus will be on learning advanced methods for designing and implementing DES models using the most current methodologies, including component based simulation modeling, listener design patterns, XML and Web-based models. Students will implement a nontrivial DES model of military relevance as a final project. Prerequisites: OA3302 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OA3302. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MV4460 - Management of Modeling & Simulation Development (4 - 0)**

The purpose of this course is to prepare MOVES students to manage large-scale modeling and simulation projects. The course traces the development lifecycle of modeling simulation systems, including but not limited to project management, measurement, lifecycle models, requirements, implementation, testing, verification, and deployment of large-scale systems typical of DoD acquisition.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**MV4470 - Image Synthesis (3 - 2)**

This course covers advanced topics in computer image generation. The focus of the course is quality and realism in computer image synthesis. Topics include illumination, shading, transparency, antialiasing, shadows, raytracing, radiosity, texture mapping, and parametric surfaces. Labs are directed towards providing students with experience working with a scene graph architecture. PREREQUISITE: CS2173 and MV3202 or the consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: CS2173, MV3202. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MV4471 - Computer Animation (3 - 2)**

This course covers advanced topics in the state-of-the-art in animating 3D computer models. Computational techniques for real-time animation, motion control, interactive keyframe systems, kinematic methods for figure animation, dynamics for figure animation, soft object animation, procedural animation and other high-level approaches will be examined. Labs utilize state-of-the-art animation software and equipment.

PREREQUISITE: MV3202 -or- MV3204 -or- consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MV3202, MV3204. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MV4472 - Physics for Game Developers and Virtual Environments (3 - 2)**

This course enables you to produce convincing graphical virtual reality representations of the motion of vehicles and human actors or avatars. Basic linear algebra and vector-matrix calculus are explained, and the ANSI Common Lisp programming language is used, in the context of examples. This is a hands-on, project-oriented course. After studying basic topics, each student will focus on developing and presenting an individual project during the second part of the course. For more information, please visit MV4472's publicly accessible pages at <http://online.nps.navy.mil/>.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**MV4474 - Virtual Environment Network and Software Architectures (3 - 2)**

This course covers the design and implementation of network and software architectures for real-time, interactive 3D virtual environments (VEs). Network architecture topics include a taxonomy for networked virtual environments, distributed interactive simulation protocols (DIS and HLA), virtual reality modeling language (VRML), agent-based network protocols (Java/Telescript), proposed solutions for large-scale networked virtual environments (area of interest managers and object brokers), multicast backbone tools, and developments, and virtual reality transfer protocol proposals. Software architecture topics include representative software architectures for VEs (NPSNET, DIVE, MASSIVE,...), commercial toolkits for VE development (WorldToolKit, Division's dvs, Performer,...), lag in multiprocessor virtual environments, and the HCI implications on VE network and software architectures. PREREQUISITE: MV3500 or the consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MV3500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4501 - Simulation Application Practicum (2 - 4)**

This course provides students with extensive laboratory experience applying simulations to address a defense capability gap using simulation-based system. The application domain will be selected from a representative simulation application domains (e.g. training, analysis, acquisition, experimentation). Students will analyze a specified need, develop requirements, objectives, and standards of system and human performance, select a simulation platform, develop additional infrastructure and environments needed to accomplish identified needs and objectives, test their solution, analyze its effectiveness and define recommendations for potential system re-design.

Prerequisite: MV4002.

Prerequisite: MV4002. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4502 - Simulation Development Practicum (2 - 4)**

This course provides the students the opportunity to work directly with a full scale, deployed combat simulation. This class has two main objectives. The first is to gain a deeper understanding of the inner structure of modern combat simulation systems. This goes beyond just looking at conceptual descriptions of the components to looking at the implementation intricacies that make such systems work. The second is as a practicum to provide students experience with all of the processes involved in the development of simulation software. This includes requirements definition, test and evaluation and software design and implementation. The intent is to have the students gain hands on experience in all aspects of these processes. By looking at a deployed system that is being used by the Marine Corps and Army, the students will develop an appreciation for the issues that are encountered in the real world that are often masked in purely pedagogical examples.

Prerequisites: MV4025, MV3302

Prerequisite: MV4025, MV3302. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**MV4503 - Simulation Interoperability Practicum (2 - 4)**

This course provides students with hands-on experience with the issues around connecting live, virtual, and constructive simulations into a single federation. Students will deepen their understanding of High Level Architecture down to the Federation Object Model and Simulation Object Model level. They will encounter data and timing incompatibility issues, and learn the tools and techniques currently used to resolve them. They will develop a practical understanding of information assurance requirements on simulations and how they can be addressed. Prerequisite: MV3500.

Prerequisite: MV3500. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**MV4655 - Introduction to Joint Combat Modeling (4 - 0)**

This course covers the basic tools and concepts of joint combat modeling. Both the science and the art are emphasized. Topics include: the role of combat modeling in analyses, taxonomies of models, an introduction to some important models and organizations, measures of effectiveness, approaches to effectively using models to assist decision-making, object-oriented approaches to designing entities to simulate, firing theory, one-on-one and few-on-few engagements, introduction to aggregated force on force modeling (including the basic Lanchester model and some of its derivatives), sensing algorithms, simulation entity decision making, simulating C4ISR processes, terrain and movement algorithms, verification, validation, & accreditation (VV&A), stochastic versus deterministic representations, hierarchies of models, and variable resolution modeling. The primary course objective is for you to understand the enduring fundamentals of how combat models are built and used to support decision making. This will be done, in part, through several small projects that will require you to design, implement, and analyze models. PREREQUISITES: Probability & Statistics (through third course in the sequence), familiarity with a programming language (Java recommended), Stochastic Models (OA 3301), Calculus, concurrent instruction in computer simulation (e.g., OA3302).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4657 - Modeling and Simulation for Stability, Security, Transition, and Reconstruction (SSTR) Operations (3 - 2)**

The purpose of this course is to explore the challenges of modeling non-traditional combat for today's war fighters. This course investigates issues, challenges, and opportunities for application of modeling and simulation (M&S) to military support for Stability, Security, Transition, and Reconstruction (SSTR) operations. The course considers application of M&S for SSTR from the perspectives of analysis, training, acquisition, and mission planning/rehearsal. Students are given hands-on experience with current and emerging SSTR M&S simulations and computational tools. PREREQUISITE: MV4655

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4800 - Directed Study in Advanced Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (0 - V)**

Advanced group studies in modeling, virtual environments and simulation on a subject of mutual interest to students and

faculty member. Intended primarily to permit students to pursue in-depth subjects not fully covered in formal class work or thesis research. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only. Variable hours 0-2 to 0-8.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4900 - Research Seminar in Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation (0 - 2)**

A seminar series designed to give a broad-brush introduction to MOVES. Presentations include the major areas of MOVES and are presented by subject matter experts within MOVES. Also covered are ongoing research projects within MOVES at NPS and the world. Required by all first and second quarter MOVES students.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4910 - Advanced Readings in Advanced Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (0 - V)**

Directed readings in modeling, virtual environments and simulation on a subject of mutual interest to student and faculty member. The course allows in-depth study of advanced topics not fully covered in formal class work or thesis research. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Variable hours 0-2 to 0-8. Can be taken Pass/Fail or graded.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4920 - Advanced Topics in Advanced Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (V - V)**

Designed to support advanced group study of subject matter of special interest, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will be drawn from areas not covered by other advanced courses, or be focused treatments of subjects of limited scope. This course may be lecture-or-lab oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic. Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4924 - Current Topics in Modeling, Virtual Environments & Simulation (1 - 1)**

The course is designed to provide breadth in MOVES not normally provided by other classroom material, as well as focus in major areas of MOVES. Faculty and research staff attend class sessions, providing the opportunity to interact with a broad group once a week, and with a focused group of the student's choosing once a week. Course is expected to be repeated and is required of all MOVES students every quarter starting with their fourth quarter in the curriculum. Includes student presentations and readings. PREREQUISITE: MV3923

Prerequisite: MV3923. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**MV4925 - Advanced Rendering Techniques for Visual Simulation (2 - 3)**

Currently, the number of transistors on a certain consumer level graphics processing units exceeds the number of transistors on a Pentium IV processor. Until recently, however, programming these powerful units has been done using a limited assembly-like

instruction set targeted for a specific vendor's hardware. This has made cinematic effects difficult to program, update and transport. Recent developments such as High Level Shading Language (HLSL), Nvidia's C for Graphics (CG) and the OpenGL 2.0 specification could revolutionize the process of programming GPUs. This class will provide an overview of current technology and will explore in depth its application to DoD. Prerequisite: MV4470

Prerequisite: MV4470. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **MV4930 - Advanced Topics in Advanced Modeling, Virtual Environments and Simulation (0 - 2)**

A seminar series in advanced research topics in MOVES drawn from current student thesis research, funded research projects, proposed research projects, and other research directions within the MOVES Institute. Required by all MOVES students in their second quarter and beyond, as well as all CS Graphics Track students. Presentations are made by MS and Ph.D. students, as well as by MOVES faculty and researchers. This course may be repeated multiple times.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MV5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **MV5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

## **MX**

#### **MX2001 - Introduction to Physics-Based Modeling and Simulation (4 - 0)**

This course is intended for DoD non-technical acquisition professionals who do not have engineering or science degrees so that they can obtain a general understanding of key MS capabilities necessary for design, analysis, and maintenance of engineering systems. The course will introduce basic concepts in the modeling of engineering systems. The steps involved in the idealization of systems to produce a "computable" model will be discussed. Examples will involve structural, thermal, fluid, and electrical aspects. Fundamental physical quantities such as rates of change, (e.g. acceleration, stress) and force will be defined heuristically. The simulation of simple physical processes (e.g. falling object) will be described and simple simulation algorithms will be described. No computer programming is required. Spatial discretization, finite difference and finite element methods will be introduced. This course may not be used to fulfill ME/AE degree program requirements.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MX3001 - Basic Engineering Concepts in Modeling & Simulation I (4 - 0)**

This course will provide introductory concepts of various engineering topics to DoD non-technical acquisition professionals who do not have engineering or science degrees so that they can obtain a general understanding of key MS capabilities necessary for design, analysis, and maintenance of engineering systems. The topics covered in the course include structural mechanics, shock vibrations, fluids, heat transfer thermodynamics, dynamics and controls, and materials and fabrication. Upon completion, students should have basic understanding of the wide range of engineering concepts that are essential for physics-based engineering modeling and simulation. This course may not be used to fulfill ME/AE degree program requirements. Prerequisite: MX2001

Prerequisite: MX2001. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MX3002 - Overview of Computers, Weapons Platforms and Electrical Systems (4 - 0)**

This course will provide introductory concepts of various engineering topics to the DoD Modeling and Simulation workforce member supporting Defense Acquisition so that they can obtain a general understanding of key M&S capabilities necessary for design, analysis, and maintenance of computers, weapons platforms, and Electrical engineering systems. The topics covered in the course include wave propagation, modeling and simulation approaches to complex system design and assessment, fundamentals of computer software and its limitations, basic concepts in electrical engineering and electrical machinery, and the fundamental issues involved in C4ISR systems. Upon completion, students should have basic understanding of the wide range of engineering concepts that are essential for physics-based engineering M&S. This course may not be used to fulfill ME/AE degree program requirements. PREREQUISITE: MX2001, MX3001

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **MX4000 - Selected Topics in the Application of Engineering Modeling & Simulation (4 - 0)**

This course provides the DoD acquisition professional with an overview of how typical engineering modeling and simulation applications support the acquisition process. A systematic approach will be used to demonstrate the function of physics based modeling and simulation in the design, production, operation and maintenance of complex systems. The course is broken into four general topic areas that address specific engineering features related to land vehicle systems, sea based systems, aviation systems and space-satellite systems. Investigations into the feasibility, utility, and risk of engineering modeling and simulation in each of these focus areas will be highlighting through the use of engineering case studies. Upon completion of this course, students should have a general awareness of engineering modeling and simulation applications in support of the acquisition lifecycle. This course may not be used to fulfill ME/AE degree program requirements. PREREQUISITE: MX2001, MX3001, MX3002

Prerequisite: MX2001, MX3001, MX3002. Quarter Offered: As

Required.

## NS

### **NS0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Students conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.  
Prerequisites: NS4080, or permission of the Academic Associate.  
Prerequisite: NS4080. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS0811 - Preparation for Comprehensive Examination (0 - 8)**

(NO CREDIT) Students preparing for comprehensive examinations will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS0856 - Cultural Immersion Experience Tour (0 - 2)**

This course provides overseas cultural immersion experience for designated FAO/RAS officers. Enrollment requires prior authorization by the FAO/RAS proponent of the student's service, and permission from the cognizant Academic Associate of the student's curriculum. A trip report prepared in line with the requirements of each student's service branch is required. Course is graded Pass/Fail, and may be repeated.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS2013 - Research and Writing for Homeland Security (2 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. The purpose of the research sequence (NS2013 and NS4081) is to advance critical thinking, research and inquiry skills; students will use these skills to produce a strong thesis proposal (in this course sequence), and then later for the final thesis. This course sequence identifies and practices the main steps and modalities of good research: the construction of research questions; literature review; hypothesis testing; proper handling of arguments, claims, and evidence; problem statements; research design and planning; research methods.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS2079 - Foreign Language Maintenance (2 - 0)**

Intended for students with beginning or intermediate proficiency in a foreign language. Such students may maintain or improve their proficiency by arranging for individualized instruction with appropriately qualified faculty at NPS or DLI. Such arrangements must be made by the student. Enrollment in NS2079 requires the approval of the cognizant Academic Associate and the Department Chairman, and is accomplished using the same procedure required for enrollment in NS3079 and NS4079.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS3000 - War in the Modern World (4 - 0)**

This course provides an introduction to war as a political and social phenomenon, and as a force in the international system. Major themes include: the development of leading ideas about war; the mutual interactions of politics, society, and warfare; the impact of military doctrine on warfighting; allocation of resources and coordination of effort among land, sea, and air forces; national strategic cultures, and their implications for strategic practice. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS3001 - War and Its Impact on Post-Conflict Reconstruction (4 - 0)**

The problem of post-conflict reconstruction is hardly a new one. In the past, victors in wars frequently had to manage and rebuild societies shattered by conflict. This course will examine historical examples of post-conflict reconstruction. War creates a competitive environment exploited by groups who seek political power. This competition begins while the war is under way. Competitors seek to place themselves in a position to take advantage of the new post-war environment by choosing allies and enemies, perhaps also arming themselves. On the new post-war playing field, old antagonisms assume new guises. Groups who might have been insignificant or repressed before the conflict can often exploit the new post-war environment to seek power. The military may also be strengthened by war, posing challenges to civilian governments or occupying powers. Social disorder, economic dislocation, and the delegitimization of old political groups or ideas may invite chaos and even civil war.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS3003 - Nationalism and Revolution (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the history of revolution in modern times, with particular emphasis on their role in the creation and development of modern nation states, and on the role of nationalism, more broadly, in the development of modern society.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS3011 - Research and Writing for National Security Affairs (4 - 0)**

This course provides students with the basic tools to understand and produce research in relevant areas of history, social science and policy analysis. The general objectives of the course are to make you a more critical reader and thinker and better writer and researcher. The course is designed to help you with your other classes at NPS, which require you to read and write research papers. The course will also introduce students to basic elements of research design and methodology. In addition, the course will provide information on the thesis process at NPS. By the end of the course, every student should be able to produce a well-designed and well-written research paper or thesis. Graded Pass/Fail. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **NS3021 - Defense Capability Development (4 - 0)**

This course examines Service, Joint, and Multinational Concept Development and Experimentation programs for developing defense capabilities that are necessary to meet the anticipated operational challenges of the future security environment. The course explores the capabilities-based approach to defense planning that assesses how to effectively counter transnational, regional, and emergent peer competitors. The course considers what innovative capabilities are required to defeat adversaries who wage warfare across the maritime, land, air, space and cyberspace domains. The course analyzes emerging operational concepts, organizational configurations, technological advances,

and people innovations, including doctrinal and training adjustments, for shifting the conduct of warfare to maintain competitive advantage in the 21st Century.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3023 - Introduction to Comparative Politics (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to introduce students to the major intellectual approaches to the study of comparative politics. Readings will be drawn from major theorists and leading schools of thought. Students will confront the central questions on the nature of economic, political, and cultural development.

PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3024 - Introduction to International Relations (4 - 0)**

This course provides an overview of the prominent theories of international relations. It surveys explanations based on decision making, organizational behavior, domestic politics, international regimes and international systems, especially in terms of the insights they offer into the conduct of international relations in the post-Cold War world. PREREQUISITE: None. CLASSIFICATION: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3025 - Introduction to Civil-Military Relations (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to the basic concepts and issues in civil-military relations. It offers a historical and comparative analysis of different patterns of military participation in politics, defense policy making and national development. The course also introduces alternative models for structuring civil-military relations, and examines the problems associated with the models adopted by the United States and other nations.

PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3026 - Introduction to Post-Conflict Security Building (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to the fuller program, intended to prepare them to work together in operations that build security in post-conflict environments. As such, it provides both conceptual tools for thinking about post-conflict security building and empirical referents to ground later study. Military strategists have written much about going to war, but have given less consideration to the movement from war to peace. How can one think strategically about the post-conflict environment? This course introduces students to characteristics of post-conflict environments and the diverse actors seeking to shape it. The course draws upon real-world cases to identify patterns of conflict and their consequences for post-conflict transition. In particular, the course will focus on interventions by external actors, civilian and military, in peace implementation. What are the typical components of post-conflict security building programs? This course covers practical issues in, and normative dimensions of, post-conflict security building. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3028 - Comparative Government for Homeland Security (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. The objectives of the NS3028 course are: (1) to understand the trans-national nature of terrorism, organized crime, pandemics and other homeland security threats, (2) to assess homeland security strategies employed by liberal democracies around the world; (3) to distill and extrapolate policy implications from these examples; and (4) to apply these lessons to the organizational and functional challenges faced by homeland security leaders in the United States. The course will focus both on a discussion of shared threats such as the global Jihadi movement, Al-Qaeda activity in Afghanistan and Pakistan, Middle Eastern groups such as Hamas and Hezbollah as well as policies and strategies employed by a range of democratic countries to cope with terrorism and other homeland security related threats. In addition to looking at specific countries, the course will also look at issue areas such as bio-threats, health system preparedness, airport security and anti-radicalization policies across countries. This course will provide students with a knowledge base and methodology with which to learn from the practices of other countries and translate those practices into policies applicable in the United States. The course will also enable students to better understand the threats that other countries face (many of which are likely to affect the United States in the near term) and how they cope with those threats. Finally, the course will enable students to be prepared to engage with their international partners at the local, state or federal levels as Homeland Security becomes an increasingly global undertaking and all levels of government in the United States move toward conducting greater international outreach. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3030 - American National Security Policy (4 - 0)**

An overview of U.S. national security policy formulation. Covers the processes and actors involved, both governmental and non-governmental. At instructor's discretion, course might also address recent developments in U.S. national security strategy. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3037 - The Role of Congress in U.S. National Security Policy (4 - 0)**

Survey of the roles, processes and orientations of the U.S. Congress in making national security policy. The course examines the powers and responsibilities granted to Congress by the Constitution, how the role of Congress has changed over time, and the way the role may evolve in the future. Specific topics include the budget process, War Powers, security assistance, and the problems of executive-legislative coordination in foreign and military policy making. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3040 - The Politics of Global Economic Relations (4 - 0)**

Examination of the world economy. Focuses on implications for the United States over changes in the world trading and financial

systems. Topics covered include trade patterns, economic integration, trade blocs, new international economic order, and international economic organizations. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3041 - Comparative Economic Systems (4 - 0)**

An examination of the economic systems and development problems in developing countries, including post-communist states. The course focuses on the political and ideological bases of economic organizations, and the nature of basic economic problems in these regions. Special attention is given to the socio-economic strategies and tactics used in the management of the economy, and institutions and techniques of decision making. Attention is also given to problems of economic stabilization in the developing world. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3042 - Economic Development for Security Building (4 - 0)**

This course examines the economic issues related to civil wars and insurgencies, and reconstruction and development after conflict. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3077 - Practicum in Regional Security Studies (4 - 0)**

This course supports student research conducted under the auspices of the Center for Civil-Military Relations and the Joint Foreign Area Officer Sustainment Program. Students work overseas under NSA faculty supervision, and participate in seminars, exercises, and other programs offered in Monterey or abroad, dealing with the region that is the focus of the research. The Practicum is open to students in any NSA curriculum, but is limited to those selected for participation by the organization supervising the program. Grading is Pass/Fail. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3079 - Directed Studies in National Security Affairs (V - 0)**

(Credit 1–0 to 4–0)Format and content vary. Normally involves extensive assigned readings, individual discussions with the instructor, papers and/or examinations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3155 - Intelligence and Democracy (4 - 0)**

This course examines the methods civilian authorities in emerging democracies can use to establish strong, effective controls over their intelligence agencies. The course begins by examining the intelligence process in the United States and the United Kingdom, and the potential problems that intelligence activities can pose to democratic governance. Next, students will analyze the mechanisms used by the U.S., the U.K., France and other long-established democracies to maintain control over their intelligence organizations. These instruments of control include use of the power of the purse, structural and organizational arrangements, legislative oversight, and legal mechanisms. Employing the case study approach, students will examine the recent efforts by democracies in Latin America, Central Europe, Africa, and Asia to establish their own democratic controls over intelligence, and the challenges that

such nations will face in the future. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3159 - Principles of Joint Operational Intelligence (4 - 0)**

This course examines the intelligence process, organizational structure and related C4I architecture within the context of intelligence support to the planning and conduct of joint and combined operations at the operational level of war. This course addresses the conduct of intelligence to include the development of requirements, collection management, threat analysis, assessments, and dissemination of intelligence to the decision maker. The course includes an overview of intelligence data systems and associated connectivity. Students are required to prepare and present intelligence briefings and staff intelligence studies, incorporating the knowledge gained in the course. PREREQUISITE: U.S. citizen holding a TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility for access to SCI. CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET (SCI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3160 - Human Intelligence (4 - 0)**

This course familiarize students with the concepts, principles, and methodology of Human Intelligence collection. Additionally, students will comprehend the capabilities and limitations of various collectors and programs, learn the organizational architecture and understand the collection management process of Human Intelligence. This course is a requirement for all students in the Regional Intelligence Track of the Joint Intelligence Curriculum. PREREQUISITE: Student must be a U.S. citizen holding a TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility for access to Sensitive Compartmented Information. CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET (SCI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3161 - Principles of Open Source Intelligence (4 - 0)**

This course examines open source intelligence (OSINT) with a focus on the following areas: definition and nature of OSINT, OSINT policy and management, history and development of OSINT, current OSINT trends, OSINT-focused organizations, challenges, reform, and future prospects. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3180 - Introduction to Homeland Security (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. This course provides an overview of the essential ideas that constitute the emerging discipline of homeland security. It has two central objectives: to expand the way participants think, analyze and communicate about homeland security; and to assess knowledge in critical homeland security knowledge domains.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS3181 - Introduction to Homeland Defense and Security (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the distinctive features and challenges of homeland defense and security, with emphasis on the interagency process by which the contributions of the armed forces and defense agencies are integrated with those of civilian

federal agencies and state and local governments.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3225 - Civil-Military Relations and Defense Budgeting (4 - 0)**

Accelerated course, offered through the Defense Resource Management Institute. This course provides a detailed analysis of the budget process used by the United States and other democracies to allocate defense resources. Students will become familiar with the planning, programming and budgeting system (PPBS) and other budgeting models and techniques. Students will also examine the sources of civil military conflict in defense budgeting, and analyze different structures to resolve those conflicts.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3230 - Innovation and Adaptation in the Military (4 - 0)**

This course provides an introduction to and critical examination of the role the military plays in U.S. strategic planning and national security policy formulation. The focus will be on the institutions and actors involved in strategic planning, the planning process itself, and the outputs of that process. Theory and process meet through case study and analysis of the evolution of U.S. military planning practices, including the changing roles of the Joint Staff, combatant commands and service components, joint task forces, and service staffs following passage of the Goldwater-Nichols Act and post-Cold War international security developments.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3245 - Comparative Defense Organization and Management (4 - 0)**

This course is intended to introduce students to contemporary best practices in defense organization and management. Topics include the identification of appropriate military roles and missions within a framework of constitutional and budgetary constraint; the periodic defense "review" process as a basic tool of defense management; and the application of contemporary "best practices" in the reform and removal of legacy bureaucratic structures that no longer serve national ends.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3246 - Comparative Defense Planning (4 - 0)**

The course seeks to acquaint students with the historical development and contemporary requirements of effective defense planning. It is organized around comparative case studies of defense planning as practiced by small and medium-sized states at varying stages of economic and military development, and seeks to provide students with firm understanding of the essential methodologies of both defense budget management and operational level war planning.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3260 - Drug Control Strategy & Policy (4 - 0)**

This course provides an overview of the challenges posed by the production, trafficking, and consumption of illegal drugs, both in the U.S. and abroad, and evaluates government drug control efforts. It addresses the presidential, congressional, and bureaucratic politics that shape the formulation of domestic and

international drug control policies. The challenges of implementing drug control policies will be analyzed, in particular the need for interagency coordination and international cooperation to address this complex threat. Both supply-side and demand-side policies will be discussed in detail and their effectiveness assessed.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3280 - Nuclear Weapons and National Strategies (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the history of nuclear weapons policies both in the United States and internationally, focusing in particular on comparative national strategies. It considers requirements for deterrence, incentives for arms control and nonproliferation policies, and new challenges posed by nuclear proliferation. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3285 - Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons: Proliferation and Nonproliferation (4 - 0)**

This course examines the proliferation of nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons. It is an introductory survey course that covers the history and causes of NBC proliferation, the impact of proliferation on U.S. and international security, and the range and effectiveness of past efforts to restrain and/or mitigate proliferation. The class focuses on the changing nature of NBC proliferation problems, evaluating contemporary challenges and assessing potential future policy responses. It assumes no specialized prior knowledge of the subject matter. For this reason, it reviews the basic technologies of NBC weapons and current perspectives on proliferation problems and debates on means to overcome them.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3300 - Islam (4 - 0)**

Islam is one of the great monotheistic faiths of the modern world. This survey course examines the history and tenets of Islam and the breadth of Muslim cultures and civilizations. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3301 - African History and Cultures (4 - 0)**

This course provides a broad overview of African history, with an emphasis on understanding the historical foundations of important contemporary issues. In addition, it examines the process of cultural change in Africa over the course of the twentieth century, through an in-depth study of the fiction of Chinua Achebe. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3310 - Middle Eastern History to 1918 (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the history of the Middle East from the founding of the Ottoman Empire through the end of the First World War. Also included in this period is the history of the Safavid and Qajar dynasties that ruled Iran and maintained rivalry with the Ottomans. Given the nature of Egypt's special status within the Ottoman Empire as of the 19th century, Egypt will be studied independently within this course. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3311 - Government and Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa (4 - 0)**

This course is designed for graduate students with little or no background in the study of African government and politics. It introduces students to the main structures and processes of contemporary African politics, and to important theoretical debates in the field of African studies. The emphasis is less on formal institutions of government and more on the informal practices that comprise the primary arena of African government and politics.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3315 - Modern Arab History (4 - 0)**

This course studies the history of the Arab Middle East from the end of the First World War to the present. It will examine Western engagement in the region and the eventual creation of the current nation-states. The political and social evolution of the region and its relations with the West will be broadly surveyed. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3320 - US Foreign Policy in the Middle East (4 - 0)**

The course reviews the historical background and current status of American interests and policies in the Middle East. The course focuses on how different U.S. administrations in the post-World War II era defined American interests in the Middle East, and on the major policies enacted to pursue those interests. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3321 - U.S. Foreign Policy towards Africa (4 - 0)**

This course examines U.S. foreign policy in Sub-Saharan Africa since 1960, with emphasis on the post-Cold War period. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3325 - War in the Middle East (4 - 0)**

This course studies the international history of the Middle East and North Africa since the fall of the Ottoman Empire, with a particular focus on the origin, conduct, and consequences of the region's major wars.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3330 - Comparative Politics of the Middle East (4 - 0)**

Focuses on the Middle East region's role in world events in the post-World War I era, including the impact of great power rivalries in the region, transnational movements, and envirostrategic considerations. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3340 - Middle East in the International Economy (4 - 0)**

This course explores timely international and regional economic development issues. We will examine both international and regional economic interactions and possibilities, including regional trade agreements, negative and positive international agreements (sanctions, foreign aid, the WTO, etc.) and shared international resources such as water. We will tackle the

problem of late development, the effects of oil, labor migration, and tax regimes on the economies and business-government relations, privatization moves, and current prospects for employment and poverty-alleviation.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3351 - Anthropology of Africa (4 - 0)**

Examines various facets of African anthropology.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3360 - Politics and Security in North Africa (4 - 0)**

A survey course on the politics and security of North Africa in the post-World War I era. The geographic focus is on the countries of Egypt, Libya, Tunisia, Algeria and Morocco. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3361 - Politics and Security in Levant (4 - 0)**

A survey course on the politics and security of the Levant in the post-World War I era. The geographic focus is on the countries of Syria, Jordan, Lebanon, Israel and Palestine. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3362 - Politics and Security in the Northern Tier (4 - 0)**

A survey course on the politics and security of the Northern Tier in the post-World War I era. The geographic focus is on the countries of Turkey, Iran and Afghanistan. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3365 - Politics and Security in the Persian Gulf (4 - 0)**

A survey course on the politics and security of the Persian Gulf in the post-World War I era. The geographic focus is on the countries of Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, Oman and the UAE. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3366 - Modern Turkish History (4 - 0)**

This course covers the History of Modern Turkey and its transition as a society and political entity from the late Ottoman Empire to the Republic of Turkey today. While the course will be organized around political events there will also be discussions about culture, religion, nationalism and everyday life. The primary focus is historical - focusing on how Turkish society evolved and responded to a number of domestic, regional, and international processes and challenges.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3400 - History of Russia and Eurasia (4 - 0)**

An examination of the history of Russia, Eastern Europe, and Central Asian nations. The emphasis is on historical influences, political institutions, ethnic and social problems, and the economy. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3401 - Contemporary Politics of Russia (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to the contemporary politics of Russia, focusing on the post-Soviet era. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3412 - Government and Security in the Central Asian Republics (4 - 0)**

With China and Russia taking an ever increasing greater interest in central Asia, U.S. policy makers face the challenge of maintaining an influential presence in the region. Over a decade since the breakup of the Soviet Union, the five Central Asian Republics have emerged as a critical security issue as WMDs, terrorists and hard-line regimes have come to dominate the landscape. In a land where Islam is more cultural than religious, communism more trusted than capitalism, and ethnic divisions a Soviet invention, how can stable democracies emerge? This course will represent a comprehensive assessment of the newly formed states of central Asia that were formerly parts of the Soviet Union. Through examination of the complex historical, ethnic, religious, and linguistic factors that unite and divide the Central Asian Region, we will better understand the challenges of political modernization, economic reform, and integration into the international community. The course topics will include; the history of the region; the relationship between Islam and Central Asia; environmental issues; economic development and emerging energy markets in the region; the contemporary political scene; and the role of the region in world affairs. Special emphasis will be placed on the contemporary crises in the region.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3450 - Military Strategy in Russia, Eastern Europe and Central Asia (4 - 0)**

The course examines the international factors that condition military strategy and doctrine in Russia, Eastern Europe, and Central Asia. It focuses on contemporary strategic concepts and strategy: conventional warfighting capabilities, strategy for nuclear war, roles played by the fleets in military strategy, threat and net assessment, and arms control. Emphasis is on the strategic and operational levels of warfare. PREREQUISITE: NS3252

Prerequisite: NS3252. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3460 - Government and Security in Eastern Europe (4 - 0)**

This course examines the countries of east central Europe that fell in the Soviet sphere of influence after World War II. It is concerned in particular with the complex relationship of Marxism and nationalism, the nature of communist revolution from abroad, revolutions against communist states including Hungary in 1956 and Poland in 1980, and the present situation of the Central European states in the transition from communism to democracy. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3466 - Modern Central Asian History (4 - 0)**

This course studies the history of Central Asia from the late Russian empire to post-Soviet independence. Topics to be covered include Turkic and Persian cultural influences and Russian political influences in the region. The political and social changes experienced during the Soviet era and the major issues of independence that will be discussed, including relations

among ethnic groups, the role of Islam in everyday life and politics, and the politics and economics of energy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3501 - History and Cultures of Latin America (4 - 0)**

This introductory course examines the heritage of Latin America from pre-Columbian Indian traditions and Iberian colonial patterns, through the independence movements of the early nineteenth century, and the global economic relationships that re-oriented the region toward Northwestern Europe and the United States. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3510 - Government and Politics in Latin America (4 - 0)**

This introductory course is designed to familiarize students with the politics of contemporary Latin America. The course will cover such topics as the various types of political systems found in Latin America, the political economy of development and the issue of regime transition. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3520 - Latin American International Relations (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the international relations of Latin American nations. It analyzes the relations of Latin America with the United States and other nations, both within and outside of the region. Attention is given to political, economic, and cultural issues. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3560 - Political and Social Change in the Andes (4 - 0)**

This course focuses exclusively on the Andean subregion, which is currently experiencing the highest levels of social change, political volatility, and institutional distress in all of Latin America. The course is structured around the in-depth examination of similar challenges in five different countries: Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Venezuela. These challenges include the mobilization of indigenous populations, the breakdown of traditional party systems, tensions in civil-military relations, and illicit flows of drugs across national borders.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3578 - Society, Politics, and Security in Contemporary Brazil (4 - 0)**

Brazil is the largest country in South America, a major regional power that is rapidly emerging as an important global actor. This course will provide students with the historical and social background required to better understand contemporary Brazil. It will survey its recent history and current condition as a consolidating democracy, and focus on security issues both as perceived by the Brazilian elite, and as projected upon Brazil by the United States and Brazil's neighbors in South America.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**NS3580 - Comparative Border Security (4 - 0)**

This course offers a thorough introduction to the border as a geopolitical construct that materializes in territories of linear configuration the balance of power among nations or regions

(both internal and supranational). We will study and compare the elements that make borders a singular geographic space with unique management challenges and institutions, its relation with conflict, security and war.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3600 - History of Modern East Asia (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the interaction between the traditional civilizations of east Asia and the Western great powers since the early 19th century. It emphasizes the evolution of the modern international system in the region, beginning with the imposition of the treaty port system on China, Japan, and Korea, and follows the separate responses of those countries to Western influences through the era of the world wars and down to the present. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3601 - History and Cultures of Southeast Asia (4 - 0)**

This course addresses the historical development of the peoples of mainland and island Southeast Asia from their origins to the end of the nineteenth century. It focuses on the political, military, social and economic development of these societies and on their belief systems, including Hinduism, Buddhism, and Islam. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3602 - Asian Relations: 18th Century to WWII (4 - 0)**

Examines U.S. Asian relations during the eighteenth century through WWII.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3605 - History and Traditional Cultures of East Asia (4 - 0)**

This course offers a general introduction to the history and cultures of China, Japan and Korea down to the early 19th century. It presumes no previous acquaintance with this subject. It highlights those themes that are useful for understanding these countries' modern development, and it focuses in particular on the foundations for modern state-making in these traditional societies. It also provides a glimpse of the historiographic controversies that carry implications for interpretations of these countries' behavior today.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3607 - South Asian History and Contemporary Conflict (4 - 0)**

Overview of South Asian history and conflicts.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3620 - Survey of Asian Politics (4 - 0)**

This course surveys the major themes of Asian politics. The goals of the course are to introduce students to major debates and various modes of political interaction and patterns of political development in Asia. Half of the course is devoted to Northeast Asia and the other half to Southeast Asia. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3621 - International Relations of South East Asia (4 - 0)**

This course focuses on the contemporary international relations of South East Asia, to include Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore,

Indonesia, and Oceania

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3625 - War in Asia (4 - 0)**

This course studies the history of war and international relations in East and Southeast Asia since the end of the eighteenth century.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3645 - Political Economy of Asia (4 - 0)**

This course explores the reasons for the different timing and paths of economic development in Japan, China, Taiwan and South Korea. It examines the reasons for the lateness of development of East Asia relative to the West, and especially the lateness of development of China compared to Japan. Emphasis will be on the evolution of institutions in the course of state building, and the international geopolitical context of Asian development.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3661 - Government and Security in China (4 - 0)**

An examination of the rise of the Chinese Communist Party and the establishment of the Communist state; its domestic achievements and problems; the special problem of Taiwan; changing foreign policies and the current role of the People's Republic of China in world affairs. Includes an examination of U.S. relations with China. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3662 - Government and Security in Japan (4 - 0)**

An examination of Japan in the contemporary world, focusing on Japan's political dynamics, economic evolution, social transformation, the National Self Defense Forces and alternatives for ensuring national security. Includes an examination of U.S. relations with Japan. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3663 - Government and Security in Korea (4 - 0)**

An examination of the division of the Korean nation into two states; the aftermath of the Korean war; domestic political, economic and social problems of North Korea and South Korea; the prospects for reunification; the military balance and the changing strategic environment; and the relations of Pyongyang and Seoul with their key allies. Includes an examination of U.S. relations with Korea. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3664 - Government & Security in Southeast Asia (4 - 0)**

This course examines the development of South East Asian politics from decolonization to the present day.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3665 - US-Japan Security Relations (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to explore the history and contemporary politics of the US and Japan security relationship.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3667 - Chinese Foreign Policy (4 - 0)**

This course provides a systematic examination of contemporary Chinese foreign policy. It reviews the evolution of Beijing's international goals and policies since 1949, but focuses of Beijing's contemporary foreign policy goals, its policy-making process, and the foreign relations instruments at its disposal including military force. Prerequisite: NS3661 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3661. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3668 - Politics and Security in South Asia (4 - 0)**

This course traces the history and evolution of South Asian politics leading up to the partition of the Subcontinent. It familiarizes students with the key debates and future trajectories in contemporary South Asia. This course creates a sound base for advance seminars on NS 4668, which should be a logical follow-up and other regional security seminars.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3700 - History of Modern Europe (4 - 0)**

Review and analysis of the political and military history of Europe, including Russia, from the Congress of Vienna to the present. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3710 - Government and Security in Western Europe (4 - 0)**

Survey and analysis of government and security issues in contemporary Western Europe. The course emphasizes the post-1945 history, government, political system, and security policies of Britain, France, Italy, and Germany. Major topics include relations with the United States and policies concerning the future of NATO and the European Union.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3720 - European Security Institutions (4 - 0)**

Survey and analysis of the main international institutions dealing with European security: the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE), the European Union (EU), and the United Nations (UN). The survey includes selected challenges facing each organization, particularly NATO, and their relation to specific European countries and to U.S. foreign and defense policy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3730 - The Balkans: History & Politics (4 - 0)**

A survey of the historical background of and contemporary developments in the Balkans region, with a special focus on the collapse of the former Yugoslavia, the various conflicts that followed, including that in Kosovo, the role of other regional actors in these events, and the prospects for future stability and progress in the region.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3801 - Introduction to Terrorism (4 - 0)**

This course provides an in-depth examination of the origins, nature, and political/military roles of contemporary international terrorism. It briefly examines the early history of terrorism, the

contending theories that purport to explain the sources of terrorist behavior, the different types of terrorism and terrorist actions, and the challenge international terrorism poses for American interests and foreign policy. Functional topics, such as the special problems posed by state-sponsored terrorism, the relationship between terrorism and the media, and the range of possible military responses to terrorism are also examined. The course will conclude by comparing and contrasting different national responses to the problem of international terrorism, and examining the difficulties faced by the United States in its efforts to find an effective policy response.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3802 - Counter-terrorism Policy in Comparative Perspective (4 - 0)**

This course studies counterterrorist policy in a variety of countries, including the United States. It considers the means by which policies are formulated, and their effectiveness evaluated, as well as the implementation of counterterrorist policies as they affect human rights, civil liberties, and the population at large. We also look at issues such as oversight of institutions charged with internal security, executive power, and the impact of international law on domestic politics. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3900 - International Law and Organizations (4 - 0)**

An introduction to the principles of international law including origins, sources, sovereignty, states, territory, jurisdiction, persons, treaties, settlement of disputes and the Law of the Sea. The course also traces the evolution of international organizations from the Concert of Europe, through the League of Nations, United Nations, European Economic Community, NATO, and various forms of multi-national and transnational organizations. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3903 - Ethical Theory for Military Officers (4 - 0)**

This course is a philosophical survey of major ethical theories that individuals or societies use to form their moral worldview. One presupposition of the course is that, as moral agents by virtue of being in various relationships with others, everybody has a philosophy--a way of thinking about and engaging others--that is, our social behavior. Thus, the course will also seek to move the student, as a military officer and a moral agent, beyond an external understanding of the major ethical theories and ask them to articulate their moral worldview and the ethical framework (theory) that forms the skeleton of that worldview. Such introspection is also vital for engaging other cultures when deployed as operators, analysts, or staff officers. In short, this course is designed to enable military officers to gain that inner knowledge and engage others from positions of ethical strength rather than of weakness.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS3904 - Comparative Ethics in Five World Religions (4 - 0)**

This course will examine where the concept of something being right began and how it has evolved over the ages, paying particular attention to the religions and philosophies of various

cultures and how they have influenced that society's sense of what is right. We will explore the distinctive of the world's major religions, and the cultures we are most likely to deal with in the military, as well as the significance of fundamentalism in all religions. We will look at tools for planning, negotiation and meaningful dialogue in many settings.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4021 - Europe and the United States (4 - 0)**

A historical-political advanced seminar on the evolution of U.S. policy towards Europe from the end of the 19th century until the present; the character of anti-European ideas in U.S. political and strategic culture; the role of leading personalities in the formulation of U.S. policy towards Europe in the critical periods of the twentieth century; the character of anti-U.S. sentiment in continental Europe; U.S. alliance cohesion and cultural diplomacy in continental Europe. The seminar analyzes readings in common and requires a larger independent research project. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4022 - Soldiers and Politics in the Euro-Atlantic Region (4 - 0)**

A comparison in an advanced seminar format via historical case studies of the evolution of the soldier and the state in the Anglo-Saxon countries and their continental European counterparts. the evolution of civil-military relations from the dynastic, absolutist Europe to the era of total war in the twentieth century, with special attention to the German, British and U.S. cases of the evolution of state, national, military institutions, alliance cohesion, and wars of ideology. Further attention is also paid to the proliferation of warfare, ideology, and mass politics and the professional soldier in modern history. An analysis of common readings as well as an independent research paper round out the seminar.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4023 - State, Nation, and Nationalism in Europe, 1500-1945 (4 - 0)**

An advanced seminar on the evolution of the state, nation, and nation-state in western, central and eastern Europe from the seventeenth century until the middle of the twentieth. Special emphasis falls on the rise of national ideas in the eighteenth century, case studies of nation building and the propagation of nationalism in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, as well as the transformation of nationalism into a force of total war and genocide in the twentieth century. An analysis of the common readings as well as an independent research project is required. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4024 - Political Economy of China (4 - 0)**

This course explores how state, society, and politics impinge on the Chinese economy in its transition from planned to market economy; and examines what political and economic adjustments China has to make as the country becomes increasingly integrated with the world economy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4025 - Special Topics: East Asia (4 - 0)**

We use a paired comparative method in order to assess some of the leading theories on market transformation, and examine the geopolitical context, the strategies, process of institutional adjustment, and the coalition of interests formed to support or resist change as Japan, North and South Korea, China, and Russia undertake market reform.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4026 - Capstone Seminar: Reconstruction of Civil Society (4 - 0)**

This course pulls together empirical, experiential and theoretical student learning in the post-conflict security building track. It explores multiple approaches to reconstruction and the conditions under which they tend to work in post-conflict transitions. Fundamental questions are addressed. From the perspective of international financial institutions, how can societies experiencing humanitarian emergencies make transition from relief to development? From the perspective of external actors, civilian and military, what patterns of interventions emerge in peace implementation? Considering perspectives of the host nation and external implementers of peace agreements, what are the costs and benefits of outside intervention? How can program responsibility shift effectively from military officials to civilians? What institutions and processes are vital to reconstruction of civil society, and how might military demobilization, reconstitution programs and police reform programs fit with those institutions and processes? How can indigenous stakeholders "own" the reconstruction in the face of outside intervention? Students participating in this course will share their insights from case analyses and build a data set for future students and researchers.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4028 - Vietnam (4 - 0)**

Seminar on the history, and culture of Vietnam. A series of contemporary issues are also covered.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4032 - Special Topics: International Relations (4 - 0)**

This course will focus on current topics in the broader international system. The list of issues to be analyzed for the seminar is announced at least one quarter prior to the offering of the seminar. Advanced study and research is conducted on topics not covered in other seminars. A major, graded research paper is required. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor. CLASSIFICATION: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4035 - Special Topics: Intelligence (4 - 0)**

This seminar will focus on contemporary topics involving joint intelligence and related areas. The list of issues to be analyzed for the seminar is announced one quarter prior to the offering of the seminar. Advanced study and research is conducted on topics not covered in other seminars. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor. U.S. citizen holding a TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility for access to SCI. CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

(SCI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4036 - Comparative Strategic Cultures (4 - 0)**

Overview of strategic cultures around the world and the manner in which they affect defense/military strategies.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4037 - NATO (4 - 0)**

Course title and description are correct for NS4280. Action: Change NS4037 to read as follows: This advanced seminar is a colloquium on the past and present policy and strategy of NATO via an examination of its leading crises from 1949 until 2003 in an effort to understand the nature of alliances in the Euro-Atlantic world, their strategies and issues of cohesion amid crisis. The class examines such themes as: a.) the evolution of ideas in the formulation of alliance statecraft and strategy; b.) the dimension of burden sharing in alliance statecraft and bi-lateral relations; c.) the problems of defense and military transformation in the past, especially connected with alliance politics and political biography; d.) the past instances of severe discord in national strategy and alliance statecraft with enduring importance for the essence of NATO; the modalities of NATO enlargement in the era 1989-1999 and beyond; the post-1990 shift from forward defense in central Europe to the rise of peace enforcement operations in S.E. Europe. Finally, attention is also given to the issues of the present connected with the role of NATO in ongoing security operations on a wide front. This class is taught in a colloquium format; further, it requires an additional book report and the preparation of large synthetic essay on the sum of the readings. Prerequisites: None

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4040 - Conflict in Africa (4 - 0)**

This course examines multiple aspects of ethnic conflict in Africa. In the first half, we consider theoretical approaches to ethnicity, ethnic conflict, cross border contagion, and regional conflict. The second half of the course is dedicated to case studies, to be prepared and presented by the students. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4051 - Special Topics: Comparative Politics (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. PREREQUISITE: NS3023

Prerequisite: NS3023. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4052 - Special Topics: International and Military History (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses

with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. PREREQUISITE: NS3000

Prerequisite: NS3000. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4053 - Special Topics: Political Economy (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. PREREQUISITE: NS3040, NS3041

Prerequisite: NS3040, NS3041. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4054 - Special Topics: Strategic Studies (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. PREREQUISITE: NS3000, NS3023

Prerequisite: NS3000, NS3023. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4055 - Special Topics: Africa (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. Prerequisites: Prior completion of at least one 3000-level course on Africa, or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4056 - Special Topics: South Asia (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. Prerequisites: Prior completion of at least one 3000-level course on South Asia, or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4057 - Special Topics: Southeast Asia (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. Prerequisites: Prior completion of at least one 3000-level course on Southeast Asia, or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4058 - Special Topics: Eurasia (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. Prerequisites: Prior completion of at least one 3000-level course on Eurasia, or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4059 - Special Topics: Latin America (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. Prerequisites: Prior completion of at least one 3000-level course on Latin America, or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4060 - Special Topics: Stabilization and Reconstruction (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. PREREQUISITE: NS3026

Prerequisite: NS3026. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4061 - Special Topics: Homeland Security and Defense (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. PREREQUISITE: NS3181

Prerequisite: NS3181. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4062 - Special Topics: Terrorism (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to specialized subjects or problems within its particular field of study. The topic of each segment will be specified via a subtitle in departmental course scheduling documents. Detailed information should be sought from the professor offering the course. Special Topics courses with the same number may be repeated with different subtitles. Prerequisites: Prior completion of NS3801 or NS3802, or permission of the instructor. PREREQUISITE: NS3801, NS3802

Prerequisite: NS3801, NS3802. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4079 - Advanced Directed Studies in National Security Affairs (V - 0)**

(Variable credit, from 1-0 to 4-0.) Format and content vary. Normally involves extensive individual research under direction of the instructor and submission of a substantial paper of graduate seminar quality and scope. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4080 - Thesis Proposal (0 - 8)**

This course is intended to assist students in the preparation of their master's thesis proposals. A completed proposal, endorsed by the thesis advisors, the cognizant Academic Associate, and the department chair, is required to pass this course. Grading: Pass/fail. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4081 - Research Colloquium (2 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. The purpose of the research sequence (NS2013 and NS4081) is to advance critical thinking, research and inquiry skills; students will use these skills to produce a strong thesis proposal (in this course sequence), and then later for the final thesis. This course sequence identifies and practices the main steps and modalities of good research: the construction of research questions; literature review; hypothesis testing; proper handling of arguments, claims, and evidence; problem statements; research design and planning; research methods. Prerequisite: NS2012.

Prerequisite: NS3012. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**NS4133 - Psychology of Fear Management and Terrorism (0 - 4)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. This course serves as an introduction for homeland security professionals to terrorism as a psychological phenomenon. Government agencies involved in homeland security need to understand the psychological consequences of mass-casualty terrorist attacks and other disasters. This course provides a broad overview of psychological effects of terrorism.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4141 - Economic Intelligence (4 - 0)**

Economic Intelligence

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4156 - Intelligence for Homeland Security: Organizational and Policy Changes (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. This course examines key questions and issues facing the U.S. intelligence community and its role in homeland security and homeland defense. Students will have the opportunity to fully address policy, organizational and substantive issues regarding homeland intelligence support.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4157 - Intelligence for Homeland Defense and Security (4 - 0)**

This course will provide students with a fundamental knowledge of U.S. operational intelligence capabilities to detect and deter terrorist and other unconventional threats to the United States. Topics will include the structure and function of U.S. intelligence organizations, systems, architecture, and capabilities. Issues in intelligence oversight, joint and inter-agency intelligence sharing, intelligence community administration, and intelligence support to national decision-making will be discussed. Prerequisites: NS3181 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3181. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4159 - Seminar on Joint intelligence support to Crisis Operations (4 - 0)**

Advanced seminar on intelligence support to military commanders and national-level policy makers. Using case studies, the course examines concepts of individual and organizational factors affecting the analytic process. Students will identify near-to mid-term regional events with force employment implications, develop associated intelligence support requirements, and create collection plans in support of indications and warnings, crisis shaping and identified operational mission areas. PREREQUISITE: Open to intelligence specialists. U.S. citizen holding a TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility for access to SCI. NS3159 or permission of instructor required. CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET (SCI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4160 - Foreign Intelligence Services (4 - 0)**

This course examines selected foreign intelligence services. It emphasizes their organization, missions, and functions. This course is intended for students in the Joint Intelligence Curriculum and others upon permission of the instructor. PREREQUISITE: NS3160 or permission of the instructor. U.S. citizen holding a TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility for access to SCI. CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET (SCI).

Prerequisite: NS3160. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4225 - Civil-Military Relations and Transitions to Democracy (4 - 0)**

A seminar which reviews selected cases of transitions from authoritarian rule in the post-1945 period. The course compares the various roles played by the military and other actors in these transitions, examines the participation of the military in the consolidation of democracy and the problem of democratic consolidation. Students will also examine different theories and concepts of democratic transition and consolidation.

PREREQUISITE: NS3025 or permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3025. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4231 - Seminar on Terrorism Financing and State Responses (4 - 0)**

This course examines exactly how far we have come in understanding how terrorists raise, store, and transfer funds. It also evaluates challenges facing the U.S. government and international community in responding to this problem. In each

module, we use a mix of official reports, academic papers, and other works to explore the subject and identify problems with the received wisdom about terrorist financing.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4232 - Knowledge into Practice: A Homeland Security Capstone Course (3 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. This course is intended to provide participants the opportunity to review and integrate the knowledge and technical learning acquired in the courses leading up to the capstone. This course will reinforce the motivation and skills needed to perform their professional roles in ways that will initiate and sustain change within the homeland security enterprise. PREREQUISITE:

NS4156, CS3660, SO3210

Prerequisite: NS4156, CS3660, SO3210. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4235 - Seminar in Peace Operations (4 - 0)**

This seminar examines the issues and the outcomes related to employing military forces to conduct peace operations and post-conflict stability operations. Theories of conflict and conflict resolution, the evolution of modern peacekeeping, peace enforcement, and stability operations, and the ongoing debates on the use force and diplomacy in contemporary international relations will be critically analyzed. Prerequisites: None

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4239 - Special Topics in American Government for Homeland Security (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. The purpose of this course is to provide participants with an insight into the structural, conceptual and intellectual underpinnings and implications of the homeland security project. Looking at a wide range of topics and problems, the course seeks to stimulate a comprehensive discussion of how homeland security professionals and the general public think about homeland security; whether/why there may be significant differences in professional and public perceptions of homeland security; and how those differences constrain/leverage various elements of the homeland security effort. By incorporating a selection of key texts in Western political and social thought alongside current topical writings, the course seeks to equip participants with a deeper understanding of the prevailing discourse and its impact on the homeland security project.

PREREQUISITE: NS3180

Prerequisite: NS3180. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer, As Required.

**NS4240 - Seminar on Regional Security Planning Problems (4 - 0)**

This seminar, which is the national security policy capstone course in the Resource Planning for Management and

International Defense (RePMID) curriculum, provides advanced study of regional and inter-regional security problems which are likely to confront emerging democracies in the immediate and mid-range future. Potential roles of individual countries and coalitions are explored to develop new and innovative strategies for dealing with both common and unique security problems in diverse regions. Through the course readings, students critically analyze the implications of the most likely future security environment challenges and opportunities for each region. PREREQUISITE: Completion of previous RePMID courses, or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4251 - Seminar in Net Assessment (4 - 0)**

The seminar examines the methodology of comparative threat analysis (net assessment), including: security policies, forces, the RMA, and capabilities of the world's military superpowers. The course introduces the student to original source material. U.S. citizen holding a TOP SECRET clearance with eligibility access to SCI. CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET (SCI).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4253 - Seminar on Technology and Strategic Planning (4 - 0)**

This course is intended to develop an understanding of the interrelationship of disruptive and sustaining technologies and their impact on strategic planning. This course is intended to develop an understanding of the interrelationship of technology and strategic planning. Issues include technological risk, affordability, institutional impediments to innovation, and a strategy for long range technology investments. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor. U.S. citizen holding a SECRET clearance. CLASSIFICATION: SECRET.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4256 - Maritime Strategy (4 - 0)**

This course studies maritime strategy from the Age of Sail to the present. Topics include the history and theory of war on and from the sea; sanctions regimes and coercive diplomacy; neutral rights and the law of the sea; maritime security and sea-borne trade; imperialism and globalization. Prerequisites: Any two NSA disciplinary core courses, or consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4260 - Hybrid Warfare (4 - 0)**

This course explores the background, applicability, and relevance of US, NATO, and EU concepts of hybrid warfare. Conceptually hybrid warfare simultaneously blends modes of warfare, including use of conventional weapons, irregular tactics, terrorist acts, and criminal disorder. These multivariate activities are operationally directed within the battlespace to target vulnerabilities and achieve synergistic effects. Hybrid warfare has recently evolved to undermine an opponent through a variety of coercive and subversive acts to include by disinformation, proxy groups and economic or cyber means. This course analyzes in case studies the progression of hybrid warfare and the distinction from other forms such as compound warfare, fourth generation warfare and asymmetric warfare. It examines and debates the characteristics and capabilities of adversaries

conducting hybrid warfare, then proposes novel strategies and change frameworks for the DoD/DoN, working with Allies and partners, to confront them. PREREQUISITE: NS3021.

Prerequisite: NS3021. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4280 - Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Weapons: Proliferation and Non-Proliferation (4 - 0)**

This advanced research seminar examines the origins of nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons proliferation, and its impact on U.S. and international security. The course investigates the causes and consequences of proliferation; studies central debates and key case-studies on the subject; and evaluates policy responses designed to impede, discourage, and cope with the spread of NBC weapons. This course is unclassified. The seminar presumes familiarity with U.S. national security approaches to proliferation, and prefers, though not require-prior participation in NS3280. The seminar refers to and draws upon topics that are covered in NS3280: nuclear strategy, deterrence theory, and strategic arms control. PREREQUISITE: NS3280

Prerequisite: NS3280. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4285 - Counterproliferation (4 - 0)**

This course will prepare students to counter nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) weapons threats in future operational or staff assignments by improving their understanding of the causes and consequences of NBC weapons proliferation and use and the strategies and capabilities available to counter these threats.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4300 - Special Topics: Middle East (4 - 0)**

A research seminar on politics in contemporary Middle East. Students conduct and present original research on selected issues concerning Middle Eastern politics. Since the topic of the seminar will vary, the registrar will be provided with the full title each quarter the course is taught. Sample subject areas include the Arab-Israeli conflict, the politics of oil, and the revolution in the Middle East. This course may be repeated as long as the subject material and title of the class is different. PREREQUISITE: Two 3000-level Middle East courses or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4301 - African Political Economy (4 - 0)**

This course examines economic development issues in Sub-Saharan Africa from a very broad perspective. We will consider how political and social as well as economic structures impact economic growth and development, assess policy and performance in the postcolonial period, and discuss the challenges for the twenty-first century. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NS4305 - Military, Polity, and Society in the Middle East (4 - 0)**

Seminar in Middle East military affairs, politics and society.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4310 - Seminar on Middle Eastern Security Issues (4 - 0)**

A research seminar on security issues in the contemporary Middle East. Students conduct and present original research on selected issues concerning Middle Eastern security. Since the topic of the seminar will vary, the registrar will be provided with the full title each quarter the course is taught. Sample subject areas include the domestic security implications of Middle East peace, environmental security in the Middle East, and terrorism in the Middle East. This course may be repeated as long as the subject material and title of the class is different. **PREREQUISITE:** Two 3000-level Middle East courses or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4311 - Contemporary Issues in African Politics (4 - 0)**

This course will survey the major issues confronting African states today: the HIV/Aids epidemic, endemic civil wars, dimensions of ethnicity and ethnic conflict, issues of democratization and authoritarian rule, the nature of states and the phenomenon of state collapse, and patterns of trade and economic development. The focus will cover the entire sub-Saharan region, while utilizing country case studies to elaborate each of the main issue areas. Designed as an upper-level seminar, the course will focus on discussion and debate of weekly reading assignments. Prior coursework in African Politics is desired, but not required.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4313 - Government and Security in West Africa (4 - 0)**

This course introduces students to government and politics in West Africa, with an emphasis on political, economic, and social change since the end of the Cold War. Why are some countries in the subregion making peaceful progress toward democratic consolidation while others are dissolving into violent conflict? How does the coexistence of zones of conflict and peace affect regional security?

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4315 - Security and Politics in Iran (4 - 0)**

Iran has been one of the most important countries in the Middle East region. It is located strategically, connecting the Caucasus and Central Asia to the Persian Gulf on the one side, and South Asia to the Arab Middle East on the other. Iran is home to one of the principal languages and cultures of the region. It is also one of the most populous countries in the Middle East with one of the largest economies. Iran has been a politically and strategically significant country for most of the past century. It was a frontline state during the Cold War. It was the scene of a major revolution that changed the face of the Muslim world and the relations between the United States and regional powers. Since 1979, Iran has been an avowedly Islamic state that has been engaged in a protracted war with the West. However, Iran has also witnessed profound political, social, and cultural changes that can be consequential for the future of the region. This course provides an overview of Iranian politics, and how those developments in turn change our views on political change in the Muslim world and beyond.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4320 - Islamic Fundamentalism (4 - 0)**

A research seminar on the ideology and practice of Islamic fundamentalists in the Middle East. Students read primary source translations of major fundamentalist ideologues, such as Ayatollah Khomeini and Sayyid Qutb, in addition to focusing on the strategies and histories of specific fundamentalist groups. Students will conduct and present original research on this topic.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4322 - Seminar on U.S. Security Strategy in the Middle East and Persian Gulf (4 - 0)**

Examines current United States security strategy in the Middle East and Persian Gulf region.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4326 - Social Mobilization and Conflict in the Middle East (4 - 0)**

This course analyzes the organization, incentives, and goals of non-state actors. Subjects include protest and mobilization of civil society and their relations with violent actions, how available alternatives shape the form that opposition action takes, and the effects of repression and political inclusion. Prerequisites: Prior completion of at least one 3000-level Middle East Course, or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4327 - Southern African Politics (4 - 0)**

The countries of the Southern African region are closely linked by economics, social demographics, and history. This course will examine the dynamics of Southern Africa, combining detailed studies of individual countries with themes that cross the region, such as migration, trade, regional security, economic development, and post-conflict reconstruction. Some of the topics we will cover include attempts by Southern African countries to strengthen regional integration; the role of South Africa as local hegemon; how recent events in Zimbabwe have impacted on regional dynamics; democratization and demobilization in South Africa, Namibia and Mozambique, and the peace process in Angola. Designed as an upper-level seminar, the course will focus on discussion and debate of weekly reading assignments. Prior coursework in African Politics is desired, but not required.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4328 - Government and Security in the Horn of Africa (4 - 0)**

Addresses government and security issues in the Horn of Africa. Its main focus is on how conflicts in the region -- persistent civil war in Sudan, state collapse in Somalia, contentious ethnic politics and secessionist movements in Ethiopia and Djibouti, state formation processes in (internationally recognized) Eritrea and (internationally unrecognized) Somaliland -- interact to produce a particularly challenging regional security environment. We conclude with a consideration of what this regional security environment means for the War on Terrorism, as well as how the War on Terrorism is impacting the regional security

environment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4332 - Ethnicity and Ethnic Conflict in the Developing World (4 - 0)**

The goal of this course is to examine issues of ethnicity and ethnic identity as they relate to conflict and democracy in the non-Western world. This course will be offered as an elective that will fit in with the regional studies curricula for students in the Africa, Latin America, Middle East, and Asian curricula in the NS department. The course will provide students with the theoretical tools and approaches to the study of ethnicity and ethnic conflict in multiple-country contexts. The course is divided into three main subject areas: (1) the nature of ethnicity, (2) the nature of and explanations for ethnic conflict, and (3) solutions to ethnic conflict. Weekly course readings present a mix of theoretical approaches and case studies, and will cover all the major areas of the world: Africa, the Middle East, Latin America, Asia, and Eastern Europe.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4361 - Politics in Egypt (4 - 0)**

Course investigates contemporary Egyptian politics, including the roles of institutions, personalities and external forces, and the socio-economic context. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4362 - The Arab-Israeli Conflict (4 - 0)**

This course studies the evolution and current state of the Arab-Israeli conflict from the end of the 19th century to the present, including a consideration of its historical development, the principal individual and institutional actors involved, and an assessment of current prospects for conflict resolution. PREREQUISITE: Prior completion of at least one NSA course on the Middle East.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4410 - Seminar on Security Issues in Russia, Eastern Europe and Central Asia (4 - 0)**

This advanced seminar addresses the security problems of the successor states to the former Soviet Union, focusing on the military, the security environment, political culture, Russian and non-Russian nationalism, and the relationship between domestic and foreign policies. PREREQUISITE: NS3400 or NS3410, or NS3450, or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3400, NS3410, NS3450. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4415 - Seminar on Security Issues in Central Asia (4 - 0)**

For the purpose of this course, Central Asia refers to Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan. The seminar will consist of three parts. In the first part, the students will gain a general background in history of Central Asia. In the second part, the students will survey the current situation in Central Asia. The seminar sessions in the third part of the course will be dedicated to presentations of students' research.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4420 - Seminar on History & Politics of Central Europe (4 - 0)**

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4425 - Russian Foreign Policy (4 - 0)**

This advanced seminar introduces theoretical approaches to the study of foreign policy and focuses on the content of post-soviet Russia's foreign policy. Students will learn what Russia's foreign policy consists of and who or what makes it. The course aims to give students a greater ability to analyze the critical determinants of foreign policy and an in-depth understanding of the various aspects of contemporary Russia's foreign policy interests.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4501 - Politics, Film and Fiction in Latin America (4 - 0)**

This course explores how Latin American film and fiction has portrayed politics. Specific novels, short stories and films (all with a political context) will be compared with social scientific readings analyzing the same topics. All movies will be in Spanish with English subtitles. All readings will be available in Spanish and English versions. PREREQUISITE: NS3501

Prerequisite: NS3501. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4502 - Russian Film and Fiction (4 - 0)**

Examination of Russian culture through that country's film and fiction.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4510 - Seminar on Latin America Government and Politics (4 - 0)**

An advanced seminar on Latin American politics in government. The topics analyzed include those of most current relevance including political transitions, the changing role of different political movements and institutions, and the prospects for economic growth and political stability. PREREQUISITE: NS3510 or NS3520, or permission of the instructor. CLASSIFICATION: None.

Prerequisite: NS3510, NS3520. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4540 - The Political Economy of Latin America (4 - 0)**

This course examines the complex relationship between politics and economics in Latin America. The course is structured around two overarching sets of questions. First, how can political science help us understand the economic development strategies that Latin American countries have pursued at different points in time? How have political actors and forces shaped the paths of economic development and what national patterns have emerged in the conflict over economic policy making? Second, reversing the direction of causation, when these economic development strategies succeed or fail, what is the impact on politics across Latin America? How has the pursuit of different economic ideologies, ranging from Marxism to neoliberalism, altered politics in the region?

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4550 - Government and Politics in Mexico (4 - 0)**

The purpose of this course is to explore the complexities of the Mexican political environment, its power structure, its profound contradictions and the multi stakeholder conflicts that shape Mexican decision making today. While a certain historical perspective is always necessary and unavoidable, this class is about Mexico's current political environment, its security ecosystem and how those two elements affect the homeland security enterprise and North American security in general.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**NS4560 - Seminar on Latin American Security Issues (4 - 0)**

A research seminar on security issues in contemporary Latin America. Students conduct and present original research on selected issues concerning Latin American security.

PREREQUISITE: NS3510, NS3520, NS3024 or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3510, NS3520, NS3024. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4610 - Asian Seminar: United States-Asian Relations (4 - 0)**

Overview of the current state of US-Asian relations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4620 - Seminar on the Chinese People's Liberation Army (4 - 0)**

This course is a reading seminar on the evolution of the PRC's military and its domestic and foreign policy roles. It reviews the evolution of Maoist and post-Mao security strategies, military decision making, professionalism versus politicization of the army, the calculus of deterrence and the use of force in PRC foreign policy, and party-army and civil military relations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4630 - Seminar on Northeast Asian Security (4 - 0)**

Advanced research on national, regional, and global security dynamics among the states of Northeast Asia. The course explores policy options facing North Korea, South Korea, Russia, Japan, and China, their regional interactions, and the likely implications for the United States. Non-traditional security topics such as energy and space will be covered along with questions of military modernization, weapons proliferation, alliance behavior, and deterrence. Prerequisites: Prior completion of at least NS3024: Introduction to International Relations AND one course in Asian politics/security (such as NS3620, NS3661, NS3662 or NS3663; consult the 682 curriculum for the complete list); students not meeting this must obtain consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3620, NS3661, NS3662. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4641 - Political and Ethnic Violence in South East Asia (4 - 0)**

This course will examine the sources of political and ethnic violence in the South East Asia region. PREREQUISITE: NS3620

Prerequisite: NS3620. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4642 - Chinese Foreign Policy (4 - 0)**

This seminar examines and analyzes the major developments in

Chinese foreign policy since 1949. It introduces historical legacies and traces the major developments during the Cold War, such as Chinese intervention in the Korean War, the rise and fall of the Sino-Soviet alliance, and improvement in Sino-American relations. The course focuses on understanding and analyzing Chinese foreign policy in the post-Cold War world and China's rise, including topics such as China's grand strategy, China's relations with the U.S., Taiwan, and Asia, and PLA modernization. This seminar also provides an opportunity for students to conduct original analysis and research on Chinese foreign policy. Prerequisite: At least one NS Asia/China course (two preferred) or consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4645 - Asian Security: Theory and Practice (4 - 0)**

East Asia contains four "great powers," three-plus nuclear powers, two countries still divided since WWII, and several of the most dynamic economies on the globe. This course considers the prospects for war and peace in this complex constellation of powers in the current era. Will the U.S. and China become rivals? What are the prospects for stability on the Korean Peninsula and in the Taiwan Strait? Will Japan become a "normal" nation? What role do nuclear and other WMD play in shaping regional affairs? Why are security institutions so few in East Asian Security affairs? Is international cooperation fundamentally different in East Asia? What is the nature of civil-military relations across the countries of the region? Each of these questions will be addressed. The course will begin with a brief discussion of international security theory before turning toward specific regional security topics. Throughout the semester we will make use, however, of theoretically informed arguments regarding East Asian security issues. Prerequisites: Prior completion of NS3024, plus at least one course on Asian politics and security, numbered NS3600-3667; or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3600, NS3667, NS3024. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4660 - Seminar on Asia in World Affairs (4 - 0)**

Advanced study of Asia's contemporary economic, security, diplomatic, and cultural roles in world affairs, with special emphasis upon the policy interaction of China, Japan, India and other key states with the United States, Russia, Europe and the developing world. PREREQUISITE: A NS3000-level course on Asia, or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3000. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4661 - Contemporary Afghan Politics (4 - 0)**

This seminar examines the complex historical, ethnic, religious, and linguistic factors that unite and divide Afghanistan as it struggles with the challenges of political modernization, economic reform, and integration into the international community. The seminar places a fundamental emphasis on current Afghan politics as well as questions of U.S. interests and policy options.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4662 - Seminar on the Politics of South East Asia (4 - 0)**

Advanced seminar on the contemporary politics of South East Asia.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4663 - Politics and Security in Pakistan and Afghanistan (4 - 0)**

This course focuses on the political and security dynamics of Pakistan and Afghanistan. In recent history the region has been a hotbed of instability and a focal point of terrorism. The course will explore the complex interplay of history, geography and ethno-religious politics of the two contiguous countries, analyze its impact on regional stability, and examine the implications for global security. PREREQUISITE: NS3668

Prerequisite: NS3668. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4664 - Religious Activism in South Asian Politics (4 - 0)**

The events of September 11 have underscored the importance of religious activism in South Asian politics. These movements have impacted regional politics and international security and are likely to continue to do so in the years to come. This course aims to provide students with an in-depth understanding of the role of religion in South Asian politics by familiarizing them with the historical context for religion's involvement in South Asian politics, introducing the important actors, key ideas, and major events. The course will deal with both Islamic and Hindu religious movements in the Afghanistan-Pakistan-India arc. This will provide a comprehensive approach to the topic and will provide students with a comparative framework to analyze relevant issues. This course will use important works in the disciplines to provide a historical frame work for the study of religion and politics in South Asia.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4666 - Seminar on U.S. Policy in South Asia (4 - 0)**

Overview of U.S. Policy in South Asia. Focus is on current issues.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4667 - Political Development in South Asia (4 - 0)**

This course covers a selected range of topics for understanding current South Asian political developments and towards answering the larger question of why South Asia is the way it is: What are the internal and external structures and institutions in South Asian countries that shape their political activities and stance? In this course we study contemporary issues in the context of regional, national, and local political developments in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Nepal, and Sri Lanka. This will assist in thinking relationally and comparatively across nations of the region, as well as provide an understanding of different movements and events that shape this region.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4668 - Security in South Asia (4 - 0)**

The seminar places particular emphasis on the conditions affecting the occurrence, conduct, and aftermath of war in the region. Topics covered in the seminar include the independence of India and Pakistan in 1947 and the creation of political, ethnic,

religious, and territorial disputes between the two countries; ethnic and religious sources of instability in the region; civil-military relations; South Asia during the Cold War; South Asia and the global war against terrorism; the foreign relations of India and Pakistan with the United States, Russia, China, and neighboring countries; the origins and military conduct of the three India-Pakistan wars; and the acquisition of nuclear weapons by India and Pakistan and their impact on regional security and international stability. Depending on student interest, the course also will cover security dynamics of smaller South Asian states (Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Nepal, Sri Lanka, and Bhutan).

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4669 - Conflict and Cooperation in World Politics (4 - 0)**

NS4669 is a required core course for students in the Defense Decision Making and Policy Curriculum (689C), which is part of the Security Studies Curriculum (689) in the National Security Affairs Department; the course can also be taken as an elective by other students. The course introduces students to representative literature on key topics in the fields of strategic studies and security studies. The course is taught as a research seminar. It is organized around four main topic areas: the parameters of strategic studies and security studies, and alternative definitions of security; alternative approaches to maintaining order at a regional or global level, with the main focus on the prospects for stability when there is a hegemonic power; the concept of strategic culture; and the effectiveness of alternative strategies for influencing states in bilateral relations so as to reduce security threats and the chances of military conflict. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4677 - Space and International Security (4 - 0)**

This course studies the political history of the space age from the perspective of U.S. national security, as well as U.S. relations with other major, space-faring countries. It also covers arms control treaties, legal issues, international negotiations, and space management questions from a current policy perspective. An independent research paper or policy memo on an assigned topic is required. Prerequisites: NS3011 and NS3024 or permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3011, NS3024. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4690 - Seminar on International Security Issues of Asia (4 - 0)**

Advanced study of Asian security issues with special emphasis on the balance of forces, regional and external alliances, prospects for conflict, and Asian concepts of security and strategy. PREREQUISITE: A NS3000-level course on Asia, or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3000. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4710 - Seminar on European Politics (4 - 0)**

A research seminar on politics in contemporary Europe. Students conduct and present original research on selected issues concerning European politics, with an emphasis on defense and security problems. PREREQUISITE: NS3710 or permission of the

instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3710. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4720 - Seminar on European Security Issues (4 - 0)**

A research seminar on security issues in contemporary Europe. Students conduct and present original research on selected issues concerning European security. PREREQUISITE: NS3720 or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3720. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4722 - Special Topics: Europe (4 - 0)**

Current issues in Europe Security

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4755 - Strategic Planning and Budgeting for Homeland Security (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. Employing a social entrepreneurship approach to the strategic process, this course will provide students with the necessary methodological tools and content to think differently about strategy, manage complex challenges, and facilitate a planning process that fosters innovation and positive change in the homeland security enterprise. PREREQUISITE: NS3180

Prerequisite: NS3180. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**NS4801 - Seminar on Terrorism (4 - 0)**

This course attempts to provide a broad sweep of the field of terrorism. We explore general issues - the structure of terrorist groups, the motivation of those who join, the patterns of authority and decision-making within groups, the impact of different types of operations on governments and the public. In the second portion of the course, we discuss in greater depth the campaigns of a few selected terrorist organizations. We will also look at what some scholars call the "new" terrorism.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4805 - Modeling Terrorism: New Analytical Approaches (4 - 0)**

Terrorism and the groups that foment it are at the forefront of concern for policymakers and defense analysts worldwide. This seminar and associated lab will focus on applying a variety of proven analytic techniques to terrorism for the purpose of understanding it, building actionable models of it, and suggesting policy alternatives aimed at successfully deterring, disrupting and defeating it. The course will use as a testbed a particular global terrorist organization. Appropriate readings and background materials will be augmented with hands-on lab exercises analyzing group, organization, environment, process and narrative-related dimensions of terrorism. Instruction will be augmented by subject matter experts and guest speakers. Approaches to be covered include system dynamics, game theory, Bayesian analysis, cross-impact analysis, and rhetorical modeling and simulation.

Quarter Offered: Spring, Summer.

**NS4806 - Seminar on Applied Terrorism/Insurgency Research Methods (4 - 0)**

This course studies the use and application of advanced

methodologies for investigating the organizational dynamics of terrorist and insurgent movements. A significant independent research paper is required. Prerequisite: Prior completion of NS4805, or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS4805. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4880 - Seminar on Legal and Military Responses to Political Violence (4 - 0)**

The course will first review the variety of legal and military policy options open to any state that confronts political violence, with particular attention to short versus long-term consequences of different policy options. It then analyzes a few individual cases (the British in Ulster, violence in Spain) in depth, in order to assess how different policy options combine or cancel each other. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4881 - Multi-Discipline Approaches to Homeland Security (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. Homeland security efforts in the United States constitute a project framed by the rule of law and boundaries of discourse. Constitutional concerns, civil rights issues, ethical questions, and the roles of the various disciplines engaged in the effort are driven and impacted by the various local, state, and federal systems of law, and also by public, media, and political narratives. This course allows students to explore the homeland security project in relation to the laws, narratives, and ideas that support and constrain it.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**NS4910 - Internet, Society, and Cyberconflict (4 - 0)**

Offered through the Center for Homeland Defense and Security. This course examines the internet in its broader social and policy context with a particular focus on threats in, of, and to the internet. The course considers the relevant questions of identity, agency, legitimacy, regulation, and innovation in the cyber realm from all angles, including public policy, national security, U.S. law, and international norms. It also will study the views, practices, and ethos of such other stakeholders as developers, hacktivists, tech entrepreneurs, and the public. This course introduces students to exponential thinking and advances their practice of strategic foresight as regards the ways that internet technologies currently under development may affect homeland security in the future.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**NS4920 - Special Topics: Civil-Military Relations (4 - 0)**

Selected special issues in Civil-Military Relations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4930 - Media and War (4 - 0)**

This seminar will analyze the interaction between the media, both in the United States and abroad, and society during wartime.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4940 - Advanced Topics in International Political Economy (4 - 0)**

This course will provide an overview of key issues in international political economy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4941 - National Security Law for Homeland Security and Defense (4 - 0)**

The course studies the legal framework within which defense strategy is formulated and executed, with emphasis on the identification and resolution of jurisdictional conflicts, the interaction of municipal and international law governing the use of force, and the organization challenges presented by the coordination of military activities with those of civilian law enforcement agencies and the judiciary. Prerequisites: NS3000, NS3023, or NS3024 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: NS3000, NS3023, NS3024. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4960 - Energy Security and Geopolitics (4 - 0)**

This course addresses broad themes and debates in energy security at an advanced level. Particular emphasis is on the history, economics and politics of energy and their implications for the energy security policy options the U.S. faces today. While the course looks at energy issues from a U.S. national security perspective, regional energy security issues around the world are examined to provide prospective on the policy differences the U.S. is encountering at the international level and will face in the future.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4990 - Seminar in Strategic Studies (4 - 0)**

This course studies the theory and practice of national defense strategy, approached by means of selected theoretical texts and historical case studies in military and political decision-making. Topics include combined-arms land warfare, maritime strategy, strike warfare, nuclear strategy, and revolutionary insurgency. A significant independent research paper is required.

Prerequisites: Prior completion of NS3000, plus at least one other 4000-level seminar in National Security Affairs.

Prerequisite: NS3000. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4991 - Seminar in United States Foreign Policy (4 - 0)**

This course studies the conduct of foreign policy by the United States from the founding of the American Republic through the end of the Cold War. A significant independent research paper is required. Prerequisites: at least one 4000-level seminar in National Security Affairs; or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS4992 - History of Insurgency and Counterinsurgency (4 - 0)**

The purpose of the course is to familiarize students with the history, theory and practice of counterinsurgency and insurgency. Insurgency has been around for a long time and is considered one of the oldest forms of conflict, where an internal group within a country (possibly with assistance from outside the nation) is attempting to use violence to change the existing

political and economic order. Given the ongoing challenges in Afghanistan, Syria, and Iraq, it is likely that the U.S. will be involved in combating insurgencies for many years to come. This course reviews how insurgencies evolve and how they have been countered in the past. The policy implications of U.S. involvement in insurgencies will be examined. Best practices for future counterinsurgency operations will be identified and discussed. PREREQUISITES: NS3000.

Prerequisite: NS3000. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**NS5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NS5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**NU****NU3009 - Electrical Power Engineering and Machinery Theory (4 - 1)**

Topics are shipboard power-systems architectures, current shipboard power lineups and operation, including paralleling, breakers, and operation in split plant. (This course is taught at Naval Nuclear Power School and not at Naval Postgraduate School. The course contents and credits are periodically reviewed and approved by NPS faculty with expertise in this subject area.) Graded pass/fail only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**NU3159 - Heat Transfer (4 - 0)**

Conduction, convection, and combined mode heat transfer. Steady state and transient conduction using field equations. Single- and two-phase heat transfers are presented, along with applications to steam generators and condensers. Detailed analysis of heat exchangers and cooling systems with film and drop-wise condensation, along with the description of critical heat flux and the modes of equipment failure. (This course is taught at Naval Nuclear Power School and not at Naval Postgraduate School. The course contents and credits are periodically reviewed and approved by NPS faculty with expertise in this subject area.) Graded pass/fail only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**NU3209 - Deformation, Fracture and Failure Analysis (4 - 0)**

Elastic and plastic deformation, fracture theory, impact transition behavior and fracture toughness concepts, ductile and brittle failure, creep, stress relaxation, fatigue, corrosion and combined failure modes. Introduction to concepts of failure analysis. (This course is taught at Naval Nuclear Power School

and not at Naval Postgraduate School. The course contents and credits are periodically reviewed and approved by NPS faculty with expertise in this subject area.) Graded pass/fail only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **NU3249 - Power Plant Systems (4 - 0)**

Machinery and operation of the propulsion and electrical power generation plants, along with the auxiliary machinery such as gears, bearings, seals, hydraulic valves, refrigerators (vapor compression and absorption.) Operation of ejectors, pumps, and valves. Physical description of turbomachinery, including degree of reaction and blading types. One-dimensional flow in simple and complex piping systems including frictional and minor losses and matching of parallel and series pumps with piping systems. (This course is taught at Naval Nuclear Power School and not at Naval Postgraduate School. The course contents and credits are periodically reviewed and approved by NPS faculty with expertise in this subject area.) Graded pass/fail only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **NU3819 - Radiological Fundamentals (4 - 0)**

Interaction of radiation with matter, including the biological effects of radiation. Detailed calculations of high-energy radiation from point, line, and plane sources and methods for estimating the radiation emitted from power plant components. Calculation of radioactivity buildup and decay for a variety of production and removal mechanisms in both liquid and gas systems. Detectors for radiation and radioactivity with emphasis on the underlying physics of detection as well as the electronics associated with accurate measurement. Radiation shielding design, including calculations to optimize both permanent and temporary shields. (This course number and title represent course content taught at Naval Nuclear Power School and not at Naval Postgraduate School. Credit will be granted for students enrolled in a NPS graduate studies program.) Graded pass/fail only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **NU4809 - Reactor Dynamics (4 - 0)**

Fission reactions. The neutron lifecycle model in a reactor core using both the 4 and 6 factor approach. Neutron diffusion theory and the differential equations for the neutron flux in rectangular, cylindrical and spherical reactors. The design of the reactor fuel distribution (including neutron poisons) to optimize the neutron flux along with strategies to prolong the lifetime of the fuel over the expected life of the core. The startup, shutdown and control of the reactor core by using neutron-absorbing materials in control rods and the concept of reactivity. The effect of temperature, pressure, and concentration of fission product poisons on reactivity. Detailed calculations for determining the position of control rods for maintaining a critical reaction. Steady state and transient behavior of critical reactors. Emphasis is placed on criticality control by delayed neutrons in the six-group model. (This course number and title represent course content taught at Naval Nuclear Power School and not at Naval Postgraduate School. Credit will be granted for students enrolled in a NPS graduate studies program.) Graded pass/fail only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **NU4819 - Reactor Operations (4 - 0)**

A capstone course in integrated reactor plant operations drawing on many areas of physics to develop a fundamental understanding of the underlying principles governing the procedures for safe operation of a nuclear power plant. Emphasis is placed on pressurized water reactors. Special attention is devoted to plausible reactor plant casualty analysis from the point of view of safe system design and proper operator response. (This course number and title represent course content taught at Naval Nuclear Power School and not at Naval Postgraduate School. Credit will be granted for students enrolled in a NPS graduate studies program.) Graded pass/fail only.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

## NW

#### **NW3230 - Strategy & War (4 - 2)**

Admission by special permission only. This two course represents a directed study version of the SW course, which will be available only to students with special circumstances that preclude them from taking NW3230. This course will allow students to earn four graduate credit hours. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NW3231 - Strategy and Policy Group Seminar (taken with NW3230) (0 - 0)**

This is a group seminar that must be taken at the same time by all students taking NW3230 in order to ensure they have no conflicts in taking one of the large group lectures that combine all the lecture segments of students taking NW3230.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **NW3240 - Strategy and Policy: Directed Study - Part I (2 - 0)**

\*Admission by special permission only. This two course series (NW3240 and NW3241) represents a directed study version of the SP course, which will be available only to students with special circumstances that preclude them from taking NW3230. First of a sequence of two Strategy and Policy courses, must be followed by NW3241 to earn four graduate credit hours. PREREQUISITE: None

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NW3241 - Strategy and Policy: Directed Study - Part II (2 - 0)**

\* Admission by special permission only. (See NW3240 for info). PREREQUISITE: NW3240.

Prerequisite: NW3240. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NW3275 - Joint Maritime Operations - part 1 (4 - 0)**

The Joint Maritime Operations curriculum develops the ability to translate contemporary national and regional military strategies into naval, joint and multinational operations, with particular emphasis on the operational art and employment of the Sea Services. NW-3275 is the first of a sequence of two classes

required to complete the JMO curriculum; it must be followed by NW-3276 to earn credit for the course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NW3276 - Joint Maritime Operations - part 2 (2 - 2)**

This class is the second in a sequence of two classes required to complete the JMO curriculum. PREREQUISITE: NW-3275. (See NW-3275 for info.)

Prerequisite: NW3275. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **NW3285 - Theater Security Decision Making (4 - 0)**

The Theater Security Decision Making (TSDM) course offers a broad security studies curriculum that encompasses the strategic and theater-strategic levels with particular emphasis given to understanding decision making challenges and processes at the theater-strategic level of the combatant commands.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## **OA**

#### **OA0001 - Seminar for Operations Analysis Students (0 - 2)**

(NO CREDIT) Guest lecturers. Review of experience tours. Thesis and research presentations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA0810 - Thesis Research for Operations Analysis Students (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA0820 - Integrated Project (0 - 12)**

The Naval Postgraduate School provides many opportunities for students to participate in campus-wide interdisciplinary projects. These projects encourage students to conceptualize systems which respond to current and future operational requirements. An integral part of the project involves working with other groups to understand and resolve issues involved with system integration and to lend OR-specific expertise to these projects. This course is available to Operations Research students who are participating in a campus-wide integrated project. Course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA1600 - Introduction of Operations Analysis I (2 - 2)**

(NO CREDIT) A first course in Operations Analysis, covering its origins in World War II to current practice. Introduces concepts, tools and methods of analysis, with tactical examples. Emphasis is on measuring combat effectiveness and developing better tactics. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA2801 - Computational Methods for Operations Research (4 - 1)**

An introductory course in computation and procedural programming with an emphasis on the analysis and implementation of algorithms relevant to Operations Research.

The course is taught using a general purpose programming language. The laboratory has weekly programming assignments. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA2900 - Workshop in Operations Research/Systems Analysis (V - 0)**

This course may be repeated for credit if course content changes. PREREQUISITE: Department approval and a background in Operations Research Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA2910 - Selected Topics in Operations Analysis (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 2-0 to 5-0.) Presentation of a wide selection of topics from the current literature. This course may be repeated for credit if course content changes. PREREQUISITE: A background in operations research.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA3040 - Research Methods, Planning and Execution (4 - 0)**

This course covers the complete research process from start to finish and will include: ethical use of human subjects; institutional approval of the use of human subjects; the issue of research validity and reliability; formulation of the research question; research design; database management considerations; analytical approaches; and writing the research paper.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **OA3101 - Probability (4 - 1)**

Introduction to data entry, manipulation, graphing using spreadsheets and statistical packages. Graphical and tabular methods in descriptive statistics, measures of location and variability. Probability axioms, counting techniques, conditional probability. Discrete and continuous probability distributions: binomial, hypergeometric, negative binomial, Poisson, normal, exponential, gamma, and others. Joint probability distributions, conditional distributions and conditional expectation, linear functions. Random samples, probability plots.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **OA3102 - Statistics (4 - 2)**

Point estimation, method of moments, maximum likelihood, least squares. Confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses for one- and two-sample problems. Analysis of variance, multiple comparisons, interaction, simple design cases. Goodness of fit and contingency tables, sign tests, Wilcoxon-Mann-Whitney test. PREREQUISITES: OA3101, MA1115, MA3110 (taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: MA1115, MA3110, OA3101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA3103 - Data Analysis (4 - 1)**

Techniques for analyzing, summarizing and comparing sets of real data with several variables. Computations are done in a statistical package and a common spreadsheet program. Model building and verification, graphical methods of exploration. Least squares regression, logistic and Poisson regression, introduction

to categorical data analysis, principal components and/or classification. PREREQUISITE: OA3101, OA3102

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OA3105 - Nonparametric Statistics (4 - 0)**

Tests based on the binomial distribution; confidence intervals for percentiles, tolerance intervals and goodness-of-fit tests; contingency tables; one sample-tests, two-sample tests and tests for independence based on ranks and scores; nonparametric analysis of variance and regression. Applications will illustrate the techniques. PREREQUISITE: A course in statistical inference.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**OA3201 - Linear Programming (4 - 0)**

(Same as MA3301.) Theory of optimization of linear functions subject to linear constraints. The simplex algorithm, duality, sensitivity analyses, parametric linear programming. Applications to resource allocation, manpower planning, transportation and communications, network models, ship scheduling, etc. Introduction to computer-based linear programming systems. Prerequisite: MA3042.

Prerequisite: OA3042. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA3301 - Stochastic Models I (4 - 0)**

Course objectives are to provide an introduction to stochastic modeling. Topics include the homogeneous Poisson process and its generalizations and discrete and continuous time Markov chains and their applications in modeling random phenomena in civilian and military problems. PREREQUISITE: OA3101 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OA3101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA3302 - Simulation-Modeling (4 - 0)**

Discrete event digital simulation methodology. Monte Carlo techniques, use of simulation languages. Variance reduction techniques, design of simulation experiments and analysis of results. Prerequisites: OA3103 and OA3301.

Prerequisite: OA3103, OA3301. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA3304 - Decision Theory (4 - 0)**

This course provides an introduction to modern theory and methods for decision making in both single and multiple person decision making situations. Bayesian methods are emphasized in the single-person case, including decision trees, Bayesian networks, influence diagrams, and multi-criterion decision making. Multi-person situations covered include two-person-zero-sum games, voting, Nash bargaining, and the Shapley value. Applications mainly to military problems.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA3401 - Human Factors in System Design (3 - 1)**

This course will provide an introduction to the field of Human Factors with an emphasis on military systems. Humans are the most important element of any military system. Consequently, the design of effective systems must take into account human strengths and limitations as well as considerations of human variability. The course surveys human factors and human-centered design and system effectiveness and safety. Topics

include human cognition and performance as they are influenced physiological, anthropometric and environmental considerations.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OA3402 - Research Methods for Performance Assessment (3 - 1)**

Well-constructed research is invaluable, informing and enabling decision makers to make better choices. This course covers the research process from beginning to end and explores the types of research conducted in a variety of laboratory and field settings. Topics include institutional approval and ethical use of human subjects; research reliability and validity; formulation of the research question; research designs ranging from experimentation to systematic observational techniques and subjective surveys; database management considerations; analytical approaches; and writing and presenting the research paper.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA3411 - Introduction to Human Systems Integration (3 - 0)**

This course serves as the framework for examining Human Systems Integration in the context of Department of Defense Systems Acquisition as mandated by DoD Instruction 5000.2, Enclosure 7. This course provides an overview of the HSI domains: Human Factors Engineering, Personnel, Habitability, Manpower, Training, Environment Safety and Occupational Health, and Survivability. Principles of individual physiological and psychological capabilities and limitations and team attributes are also introduced. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**OA3412 - Human Systems Integration in the DoD Acquisition Lifecycle (3 - 0)**

This course further expands on the role of Human Systems Integration within the context of the Department of Defense Systems Engineering Process in the DoD Acquisition Lifecycle. Students examine select acquisition activities (e.g., Joint Capabilities Integration Development System, or JCIDS) and the manner in which HSI practitioners influence these activities. This course also focuses on leveraging the unique activities of HSI practitioners to assist/support program managers and lead systems engineers in developing human-centered systems that optimize total system performance while minimizing cost and risk. Prerequisite: OA3411.

Prerequisite: OA3411. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required, Summer.

**OA3413 - Human Systems Integration Tools, Tradeoffs, and Processes (3 - 1)**

This course provides a description and evaluation of tools and techniques available to facilitate the acquisition of human-centered military systems. It also provides an overview of techniques employed by practitioners within the sub-disciplines of HSI. The focus of this course is on tool inputs and outputs and their utility. This course also examines the manner in which HSI trade space analysis is performed - one of the most important roles of the HSI practitioner in the acquisition process.

Prerequisite: OA3412.

Prerequisite: OA3412. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA3501 - Inventory I (4 - 0)**

A study of deterministic and approximate stochastic inventory models. Deterministic economic lot size models with infinite production rate, constraints, quantity discounts. An approximate lot size-reorder point model with stochastic demand. An approximate stochastic periodic review model. Single period stochastic models. Applications to Navy supply systems. PREREQUISITE: OA3101 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA3601 - Combat Models and Games (4 - 0)**

This course provides a discussion of measures of effectiveness and a quantitative introduction to dynamic programming, target coverage models, Kalman filters, Lanchester Systems, and two-person zero-sum games. PREREQUISITE: MA3110, OA3102

Prerequisite: MA3110, OA3102. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA3602 - Search Theory and Detection (4 - 0)**

Search and detection as stochastic processes. Characterization of detection devices, use and interpretation of sweep widths and lateral range curves, true range curves. Measures of effectiveness of search-detection systems. Allocation of search efforts, sequential search. Introduction to the statistical theory of signal detection. Models of surveillance fields, barriers, tracking and trailing. PREREQUISITE: OS2103 or OA3101.

Prerequisite: OA3101, OS2103. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **OA3611 - Principles of Operational Logistics (4 - 0)**

Introduction to principles of Operational Logistics (OPLOG) as a discipline that encompasses the resources needed to deploy and sustain military forces at the operational level of warfare. The course includes technical (mathematical and quantitative) facets of OPLOG, as well as historical perspective, plus qualitative aspects of OPLOG that are not readily quantifiable. Topics include logistics attributes, quantitative analytical tools, OPLOG planning principles, information requirements and information flow, warfare sustainment demand forecasting, and network analysis. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **OA3650 - Improvised Explosive Devices (IED) Seminar (4 - 0)**

The seminar studies the improvised explosive device (IED) problem, with special emphasis on its use by insurgents in Iraq and Afghanistan. The seminar will discuss IEDs as one tactic in an insurgency and the goals and strategies with respect to the use of IEDs. The focus of the seminar will be the use of models, analysis, and systems technology to defeat the IED system. Topics include: short history of Iraq including demographics, religion, politics, and economics; access to SIPRNET data on IED incidents and analysis of attacks; geographic information systems (GIS) for display of incidents; a short overview of counterinsurgency methods that have been used in Iraq and elsewhere; systems engineering approaches to countering the use of IEDs; and operations research models of IED issues. There

will be guest speakers with current knowledge of the IED threat. The seminar is open to all NPS students. Prerequisite: OS2103 or equivalent and U.S. citizenship.

Prerequisite: OS2103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA3801 - Computational Methods for Operations Research II (3 - 1)**

An advanced course in computation, with emphasis on data structures and algorithms particularly appropriate for military Operations Research. The course is taught using a general-purpose programming language. The laboratory has weekly programming assignments. Prerequisite: OA2801.

Prerequisite: OA2801. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA3802 - Computational Methods for Data Analytics (4 - 0)**

(Same as CS3802.) This course introduces several tools for analysts to acquire, store, access, clean, and merge relevant data, so as to produce a dataset that can be analyzed with necessary tools. The topics include binary data, popular text formats, bash command interpreter, relational and NoSQL databases, web scraping methods, parallel processing, and geographic data. Students will be introduced to high-performance computation facility, such as NPS Hamming and Grace clusters. PREREQUISITE: OA2801 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OA2801. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **OA3900 - Workshop in Operations Research/Systems Analysis (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 2-0 to 5-0.) This course may be repeated for credit if course content changes. PREREQUISITE: Departmental approval. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA3910 - Selected Topics in Operations Research/Systems Analysis (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 2-0 to 5-0.) Presentation of a wide selection of topics from the current literature. This course may be repeated for credit if course content changes. PREREQUISITE: A background of advanced work in operations research. Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4614 - Advanced Wargaming Applications (3 - 2)**

Student groups will create a military modeling application for an external defense wargaming sponsor and/or an NPS faculty advisor, and examine approved issues in depth. Starting with a well-defined wargame with a functioning framework, student groups will learn, apply, and integrate relevant problem-structuring methods, combat models, and decision analysis tools. The end product will be a functioning military modeling application that produces relevant qualitative and/or quantitative insights in a final course project.

Prerequisite: OA4604 and OA4655. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **OA4101 - Design of Experiments (3 - 1)**

(Same as MA4302.) Theory and application of the general linear hypothesis model. Analysis of variance and analysis of

covariance. Planning experiments, traditional and hybrid experimental designs. Use of standard computer packages for analysis of experimental data. PREREQUISITE: OA3103 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: OA3103. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **OA4102 - Regression Analysis (4 - 0)**

(Same as MA4303.) Construction, analysis and testing of regression models. An in-depth study of regression and its application in operations research, economics and the social sciences. PREREQUISITES: OA3102, OA3103

Prerequisite: OA3102, OA3103. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **OA4103 - Advanced Probability (3 - 0)**

Probability spaces, random variables as measurable functions, expectation using the Lebesgue-Stieltjes integral and abstract integration. Modes of convergence, characteristic functions, the continuity theorem, central limit theorems, the zero-one law. Conditional expectation. PREREQUISITE: MA3605 or departmental approval.

Prerequisite: MA3605. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4104 - Advanced Statistics (3 - 0)**

Foundations of statistics from a decision-theoretic viewpoint. Robust estimation techniques, biased estimation. Fisher and Kullback information, asymptotic methods, sufficiency, completeness, the Cramer-Rao inequality. Sequential tests, empirical Bayes tests. Statistical computation methods. PREREQUISITE: OA3103 and consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OA3103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4105 - Nonparametric Statistics (4 - 0)**

Inference based on the binomial distribution, including hypothesis tests, confidence intervals for percentiles, and tolerance intervals. Kaplan-Meier estimation with censored failure data. Analysis of contingency tables, including tests for goodness-of-fit and independence. Permutation tests and tests based on ranks and scores in a variety of applications. Goodness-of-fit testing for continuous distributions and families. Application of techniques to data using computing software will be emphasized. PREREQUISITE: OA3103 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: OA3103. Quarter Offered: Winter, As Required.

#### **OA4106 - Advanced Data Analysis (3 - 1)**

The course features the blending of sophisticated statistical software and data from recent DoD applications. The manipulation of multivariate data and statistical graphics are emphasized. Methodologies presented can include survival analysis, classification and discrimination, categorical data analysis, and sample survey methods. PREREQUISITE: OA3103.

Prerequisite: OA3103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4107 - Categorical Data Analysis (3 - 1)**

Contingency tables in two, three and higher dimensions. Exact procedures for small tables. The course will feature case studies and treat log-linear models, expanded logistic analysis, ordinal variables, multinomial response methods. Poisson regression

and the problems of sparse data sets. Applications and DoD case studies appear in the laboratory exercises. PREREQUISITE: OA3103.

Prerequisite: OA3103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4108 - Introduction to Statistical and Machine Learning (2 - 2)**

The art and science of finding real patterns in (usually very large) data sets as seen from a statistical perspective. Introduction to some of the techniques used in machine learning and discussion of their implementation, their strengths and weaknesses, and some common and specific pitfalls. Supervised algorithms for classification and regression include trees and neural networks, as well as ensembles. Some unsupervised techniques for clustering, dimension reduction, and visualization are presented. Data acquisition including web scraping, SQL and regular expression for handling of disparate data types needed as inputs for machine learning algorithms will also be covered. Most computation will be done using the R software package, but other software will be introduced as needed. PREREQUISITE: OA3103, OA4106

Prerequisite: OA3103, OA4106. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **OA4109 - Survey Research Methods (4 - 2)**

The course will cover the basic principles of survey research methods. It will provide students with a practical grounding in all aspects of survey methodology, from survey instrument design, to sample design, to modes of data collection, to methods for survey data analysis. Students will be able to immediately apply coursework to their theses and other real-world applications, including a class capstone project in which students will design, field, and analyze a survey on behalf of a DoD organization. PREREQUISITE: OA3103, OS3101, or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: OA3103, OA3101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4118 - Statistical and Machine Learning (4 - 0)**

This course introduces the art and science of statistical and machine learning to find patterns in large and "Big" data. The focus is on the strengths and weaknesses of learning techniques and their implementation. We cover the fundamental ideas common to learning methods and introduce supervised/unsupervised techniques including: re-sampling methods, advanced clustering and visualization, tree-based ensembles, stochastic gradient boosting, deep neural networks, auto-encoding and other dimension reduction techniques, and applications to natural language processing. The software package Rand high-performance parallel or distributed computing will be used to demonstrate these methods. May not be taken for credit with OA4108. PREREQUISITE: OA4106 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OA4106. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **OA4201 - Nonlinear Programming. (4 - 0)**

(Same as MA4301.) Convex sets, convex functions, and conditions for local and global optimality. Elements and convergence of algorithms for solving constrained and unconstrained optimization problems. Introduction to algebraic

modeling languages. Many applications of integer and nonlinear programming to military and civilian problems, such as weapons assignments, force structuring, parameter estimation for nonlinear or constrained regression, personnel assignment and resource allocation. PREREQUISITE: OA3201.

Prerequisite: OA3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4202 - Network Flows and Graphs (4 - 0)**

Introduction to formulation and solution of problems involving networks, such as maximum flow, shortest route, minimum cost flows, and PERT/CPM. Elements of graph theory, data structure, algorithms, and computational complexity. Applications to production and inventory, routing, scheduling, network interdiction, and personnel management. PREREQUISITE: OA3201.

Prerequisite: OA3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4203 - Mathematical Programming (4 - 0)**

Advanced topics in linear programming, large scale systems, the decomposition principle, additional algorithms, bounded variable techniques, linear fractional programming, formulation and solution procedures for problems in integer variables. Applications to capital budgeting, large scale distribution systems, weapon systems allocation and others. PREREQUISITE: OA3201.

Prerequisite: OA3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4204 - Games of Strategy (4 - 0)**

Mathematical models of conflict situations, emphasizing the theory of decision making against a completely opposed enemy. Topics include matrix games, Blotto games, stochastic games, and the Shapley value. Applications to combat, resource allocation, cost sharing, etc. PREREQUISITE: OA3101, OA3201

Prerequisite: OA3101, OA3201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4205 - Advanced Nonlinear Programming (4 - 0)**

Continuation of OA4201. Advanced topics in non-linear programming including duality theory, further consideration of necessary and sufficient conditions for optimality, additional computational methods examination of recent literature in non-linear programming. PREREQUISITE: OA4201.

Prerequisite: OA4201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4301 - Stochastic Models II (4 - 0)**

Course objectives are to discuss methods of stochastic modeling beyond those taught in OA3301 and give students an opportunity to apply the methods. Topics include conditioning; renewal processes; renewal reward processes; length biased sampling; semi-Markov models, and novel queuing, reliability and maintenance models. The topics are illustrated by DoD applications. This course also is offered as MA4305.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **OA4302 - Reliability and Weapons System Effectiveness Measurement (4 - 0)**

Component and system reliability functions and other reliability descriptors of system effectiveness. Relationships between system and component reliability. Point and interval estimates

of reliability parameters under various life testing plans.

PREREQUISITE: OA3301.

Prerequisite: OA3301. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4303 - Sample Inspection and Quality Assurance (4 - 0)**

Attribute and variables sampling plans. Military Standard sampling plans with modifications. Multilevel continuous sampling plans and sequential sampling plans. Structure and implementation of quality assurance programs and analysis of selected quality assurance problems. PREREQUISITE: OA3101 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OA3101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4305 - Stochastic Models III (4 - 0)**

Lecture topics include, non-stationary behavior of Markov processes, point process models, regenerative processes, Markovian queuing network models, and non-Markovian systems. Applications to include reliability, computer system modeling, combat modeling and manpower systems. Students are given exercises entailing data analysis, formulation of probability models, and application of models to answer specific questions concerning particular phenomenon. Prerequisites: OA3103, OA3301, OA4301 and consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: OA3103, OA3301, OA4301. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4308 - Time Series Analysis (4 - 0)**

(Same as MA4304.) Second order stationary processes. Harmonic analysis of correlation functions. Filters and spectral windows. Ergodic properties. Problems of inference in time series analysis. Box-Jenkins techniques. Introduction to the analysis of multivariate processes. PREREQUISITES: OA3103, OA3301

Prerequisite: OA3103, OA3301. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4321 - Decision Support Systems (3 - 1)**

An introduction to the topic; includes an overview of organizational decision making, discussion of OR techniques integral to DDS, relationships to artificial intelligence and expert systems, specialized computer languages, and non-traditional techniques for handling uncertainty. Current operational systems, both military and civilian, will be used as examples. PREREQUISITE: OA3101, OA3200

Prerequisite: OA3101, OA3200. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **OA4333 - Simulation Analysis (4 - 0)**

Advanced techniques of model development and simulation experimentation. Discussion of current research. Actual topics selected will depend on interests of students and Instructor. PREREQUISITE: OA3302.

Prerequisite: OA3302. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4401 - Individual Performance & Personnel Considerations (3 - 1)**

This course provides students with a working knowledge of current theories regarding individual human performance and the methods used to measure individual states and traits that affect that performance. In addition, the course includes

familiarization with tests and procedures used by the DoD and industry for personnel selection and job/task assessment procedures. The course builds on information covered in OA-3401, Human Factors in Systems Design. Prerequisite: OA3401, specifically, knowledge and basic understanding of human information processing, sensation, perception, attention, vigilance, and memory OR permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: OA3401. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **OA4402 - Training and Simulation (3 - 1)**

The theoretical foundations of skilled performance will be covered including the principles of skill acquisition, the specificity or transferability of skills, individual differences and the prediction of skilled operator performance. The second half of the course will be devoted to advances in training systems and instructional design for promoting the efficient acquisition of military-related skills, knowledge and abilities. Cross-listed as MV4002. PREREQUISITE: OA3401

Prerequisite: OA3401. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4403 - Special Topics in Human Factors (3 - 0)**

This course will cover current topics and advances in human factors research and application. The course will have a different topic each time it is offered depending on the interests of the faculty, needs of the students, or availability of visiting professors.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **OA4405 - Anthropometry and Human Biometrics (V - V)**

This course will cover current topics and advances in human factors research and application. The course will have a different topic each time it is offered depending on the interests of the faculty, needs of the students, or availability of visiting professors.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4406 - Survivability, Habitability, Environmental Safety and Occupational Health (4 - 0)**

This course will provide an overview of personnel survivability methodology, safety, health hazards, and occupational health concepts. The evaluation of new and modified military systems and equipment for safety and potential health hazards will be addressed through reviewing models, methods and processes available to help identify and mitigate the potential harm from accidents and hostile environments. Occupational health concerns will be addressed and methods of alleviating or minimizing workplace hazards will be analyzed. Risk analysis and mitigation models also will be examined for their contribution to increased safety and operational effectiveness.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4407 - Human Anthropometry-and Biomechanics (3 - 1)**

This course will cover current techniques for combining anthropometric and biomechanical data to model the relationships among people, tasks, equipment, and the workplace. The historical development of anthropometric databases and human engineering models will be reviewed and current techniques and multivariate models will be introduced.

Both military and commercial guidelines for ergonomic design will be covered and emphasis will be given to software tools for 3-D modeling, visualization and workstation design.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4408 - Macroergonomics and Organizational Behavior in Human Systems Integration (3 - 1)**

This course systematically examines the application of macroergonomic concepts and organizational processes in orchestrating human systems Change Description integration (HSI) efforts in acquisition programs. The key concepts, principles, and theories of macroergonomics are defined and then applied to analyze organizational structures, policies, and processes that impact effective HSI efforts. Specific attention will be paid to leadership, organizational, group, and team behaviors as they impact HSI strategy, planning, program execution, and risk assessment. The material covered will then be applied to manning, training, and safety challenges in current acquisition programs.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **OA4414 - Human Systems Integration Case Studies and Applications (4 - 0)**

This is the capstone course in the Human Systems Integration (HSI) Certificate Program. This course provides students the opportunity to integrate and apply the materials from previous courses through the examination of actual military acquisition programs. One of the course objectives is to provide an historical analysis of both small and large military acquisition programs. The lessons learned from these historical case studies will reinforce best practices for HSI practitioners. Prerequisite: OA3413.

Prerequisite: OA3413. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **OA4415 - HSI Case Studies and Applications (Capstone II) (4 - 0)**

This is the final course in the Naval Postgraduate School's distributed learning Master of Human Systems Integration (MHSI) Program. Students will engage in a capstone project that builds on the activities in the OA4414 HSI Case Studies and Applications(Capstone I) and all other previous courses, A typical capstone project would require a student to create a detailed HSI process document for his or her organization. This document would describe the HSI processes and activities that should be employed by that organization to design, develop, produce, deploy, operate, and support a system with an appropriate focus on the operators, maintainers, supporters, and trainers. PREREQUISITE: OA4414

Prerequisite: OA4414. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **OA4501 - Seminar in Supply Systems (3 - 0)**

A survey of the supply system for the U.S. Navy. Topics include inventory models at all levels for consumables and repairables, budget formulation and execution, provisioning and allowance lists, planned program requirements, transaction item reporting and current topics of research such as stock migration, and material distribution studies. PREREQUISITE: OA3501.

Prerequisite: OA3501. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**OA4600 - Information in Warfare (4 - 0)**

Quantitative approaches to measuring and assessing the value of information in warfare, with emphasis on tradeoffs between information and firepower. Major components are on information as precision (Bayesian filtering, data association and fusion), and information as a guide to decision making (decision theory, Markov policies, optimization). PREREQUISITE: OA3102, OA3201, OA3301

Prerequisite: OA3102, OA3201, OA3301. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4601 - Models for Decision Making (4 - 0)**

The objective is to be able to formulate and analyze operational and executive decision problems, where a lack of clear problem definition and data, sequential timing of decisions, uncertainty, and conflicting objectives, are all normal features of such problems. Understanding and applying influence diagrams and decision trees form the core part of the course. Emphasis is on building models and determining data requirements. Specific areas include the use of policy space analysis in sensitivity. Prerequisite: OA3304

Prerequisite: OA3304. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4602 - Joint Campaign Analysis (4 - 0)**

This course studies the development, use, and recent applications of campaign analysis in actual procurement, force structure and operations planning. Emphasis is on formulating the problem, choosing assumptions, structuring the analysis, and measuring effectiveness. Interpreting and communicating results in speech and writing is an important part of the course. In the last three weeks students conduct a broad gauge, quick reaction campaign analysis as team members. PREREQUISITES: A course in basic probability and statistic theory and operational experience in military environments.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4603 - Test and Evaluation (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to cover Developmental and Operational Test and Evaluation and Military Experimentation, including statistical concepts and methods frequently used in weapon system testing and experimentation environments. The course is taught from the perspective of the Program Manager, Test Project Officer, Test Engineer, Test Analyst, and Statistician. A number of actual military cases are used for examples. Topics include the Role of Test and Evaluation in Systems Engineering and Acquisition Management, Test Planning and Design, Development of Measures of Effectiveness and Measures of Performance, Conduct of Tests, Data Analysis, and Reporting of Test Results. A detailed group test planning project and design exercise are included. Upon successful completion of this course, students receive DAWIA Level II and Level III Intermediated and Advanced Test and Evaluation certification. Prerequisite: A Previous course in probability and statistics or instructor's permission.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4604 - Wargaming Applications (3 - 2)**

Wargaming has been an essential tool for military planning and decision making for centuries. A properly designed wargame provides a structured environment that allows military professionals to gain insight into complex military problems. The first half of the Wargaming Applications course teaches the fundamentals of wargaming using a mix of lectures and practical exercises. The second half of the course focuses on applying wargaming fundamentals to answer a DoD sponsor's real-life requirement. Student groups will design, develop, conduct, and analyze a wargame to address sponsor's needs. Prerequisite: OA4655 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OA4605 - Operations Research Problems in Naval Warfare (3 - 0)**

Analysis of fleet exercises. Changes in tactics and force disposition arising from the introduction of nuclear weapons and missiles. Relationship of air defense to strike capability and USW. Current radar, sonar, communications and ECM problems. PREREQUISITE: OA4604, OA4655

Prerequisite: OA4604, OA4655. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4607 - Tactical Decision Making (4 - 0)**

This course deals with computer-aided decision making. Topics include the human-computer interface, the construction of effective graphics, verification/validation, and theoretical frameworks for competitive and non-competitive decision making. Kalman filters are introduced as an important fusion and tracking tool. The primary classroom application areas are information fusion, search/track and mine warfare. A project is required. Prerequisites: OS2103, OS3604 or equivalent, OS3101 or equivalent, and a working knowledge of a programming language such as MATLAB, C++, Java, or Visual Basic.

Prerequisite: OA3101, OS2103, OS3604. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4608 - Foreign Military Operations Research (4 - 0)**

This course considers military operations research (OR) of foreign countries that are of current concern to DoD. Because many of these have been military clients of the former Soviet Union, the course will take Soviet military O/R as a point of departure for study. Asymmetries between Soviet and American military O/R are emphasized. Exploitation of such information is discussed. Course content will change as concerns change. Topics have included: Soviet military O/R textbooks, use of combat models in automated systems of troop control (Soviet C3), Soviet combat models, network models for planning and control of combat operations, target-engagement models, models for reconnaissance/intelligence processes, modeling of deception, automated artillery fire planning, strategic models. English translations of major Soviet works on military O/R will be supplied. SECRET clearance and U.S. citizenship.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**OA4610 - Mobilization (4 - 0)**

Introduction to the military and civilian systems for mobilization,

linear programming and simulation formulations of strategic mobility and munitions scheduling. Planning and controls of the logistics systems, including planning factors and joint operations planning. Integration of mobilization with Navy operational logistics.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4611 - Joint and Combined Logistics (4 - 0)**

Presentation of the role of logistics and logisticians in war planning and strategy development with emphasis on jointness. Introduction to JCS, Unified and Navy command and staff strictures and participation in deliberate and crisis action-planning process. Emphasis on the transition to war, mobilization, strategic lift, and the weapon system acquisition process as related to logistics planning. PREREQUISITE: OA3610

Prerequisite: OA3610. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4613 - Energy Logistics in Warfare Operations (4 - 0)**

Case studies and quantitative analysis of energy sources, distribution, and consumption focused on the sustainment of warfare operations. Energy sources to include petroleum-based fuels, and synthetic liquid fuels and other alternative energy sources. Distribution analysis to include requirements and vulnerability of operational logistics lines of supply by ship, rail, pipeline, trucks and air. Consumption analysis to include modeling of energy consumption logistics planning factors for ship, aircraft, and ground force operations.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **OA4614 - Advanced Wargaming Applications (3 - 2)**

Student groups will create a military modeling application for an external defense wargaming sponsor and/or an NPS faculty advisor, and examine approved issues in depth. Starting with a well-defined wargame with a functioning framework, student groups will learn, apply, and integrate relevant problem-structuring methods, combat models, and decision analysis tools. The end product will be a functioning military modeling application that produces relevant qualitative and/or quantitative insights in a final course project. Prerequisites: OA4604, OA4655.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **OA4655 - Introduction to Joint Combat Modeling (4 - 0)**

(Same as MV4655.) This course covers the basic tools and concepts of joint combat modeling. Both the science and the art are emphasized. Topics include: the role of combat modeling in analyses, taxonomies of models, an introduction to some important models and organizations, measures of effectiveness, approaches to effectively using models to assist decision making, object-oriented approaches to designing entities to simulate, firing theory, one-on-one and few-on-few engagements, introduction to aggregated force-on-force modeling (including the basic Lanchester model and some of its derivatives), sensing algorithms, simulation entity decision making, simulating C4ISR processes, terrain and movement algorithms, verification, validation, and accreditation (VVA), stochastic versus deterministic representations, hierarchies of models, and variable resolution modeling. The primary course objective is for

you to understand the enduring fundamentals of how combat models are built and used to support decision making. This will be done, in part, through several small projects that will require students to design, implement, and analyze models.

Prerequisites: Probability and Statistics (through third course in the sequence), familiarity with a programming language (Java recommended), Stochastic Models (OA3301), Calculus, and concurrent instruction in computer simulation (e.g., OA3302).

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **OA4656 - Advanced Combat Modeling (4 - 1)**

The objective of this course is to educate and train model-builders (as opposed to model-users). The phenomena and situations that are modeled in this course range from fundamental shooting processes to force-on-force engagements and from minefields to air-defense systems. Special attention is given to contemporary issues such as the effect of information in the presence of precision guided weapons and UAVs, and the war against terror. The focus of the course is on analytic models that are based on probability and optimization techniques. PREREQUISITE: OA4655, OA 3301 (or OS3311).

Prerequisite: OA4655, OA3301. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4657 - Survey of Joint Modeling and Simulation Combat Models (2 - 0)**

This course introduces the student to a wide variety of MS-based combat models from throughout the DoD. A broad cross section of joint combat models various MS domains are examined. A case study on the development of joint combat models is presented for discussion. Several simulations are selected by students for detailed study from among a list of more than thirty models. The set of available joint combat models for study includes COMBAT XXI, ITEM, IWARS, JACATS, JTLS, OneSAF, STORM and many others. The examination of these models is the basis for instruction and discussions on MS related concepts and issues. Students explore DoD MS repositories, evaluate recent MS research, interact with users and developers of joint combat models, and gain insight into current joint MS issues.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OA4658 - Survey of Joint Combat Models (1 - 0)**

The purpose of the course is to introduce the student to a wide variety of models that are being used throughout DoD. A broad cross section of models are envisioned to be taught – characteristics of the models will include both large and small; analytical models as well as those for experimentation and/or training; theater level as well as strategic/tactical level models; ground as well as air models.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **OA4659 - Survey of Joint Combat Models (1 - 0)**

The purpose of the course is to introduce the student to a wide variety of models that are being used throughout DoD. A broad cross section of models are envisioned to be taught – characteristics of the models will include both large and small; analytical models as well as those for experimentation and/or training; theater level as well as strategic/tactical level models; ground as well as air models.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OA4701 - Econometrics (4 - 0)**

Construction and testing of econometric models, analysis of economic time series, and the use of multivariate statistical analysis in the study of economic behavior. PREREQUISITE: OA3103.

Prerequisite: OA3103. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**OA4702 - Cost Estimation (4 - 0)**

This course provides a broad-based understanding of the cost analysis activities involved in the acquisition and support of DoD weapon systems. In addition, it introduces Operations Research techniques fundamental to the field of cost estimation. The course covers the Defense Systems Acquisition Process, Time Value of Money, and Economic Analysis; it develops, uses and analyzes estimating techniques commonly encountered in both the DoD and industry, including statistical and non-statistical cost estimating relationships, inflation indices, cost improvement curves, time phasing and uncertainty analysis.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**OA4703 - Defense Expenditure and Policy Analysis (4 - 0)**

A presentation of the major components of defense budgeting and policy formulation from the standpoint of the three major institutions involved, the agency, executive and congress. The use of quantitative models of institutional behavior is emphasized when examining both individual institutions and the interaction between them. PREREQUISITE: OA3103.

Prerequisite: OA3103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4704 - O/R Techniques in Manpower Modeling (4 - 0)**

The objective of this course is to introduce the student to the major types of manpower and personnel models for estimating the effects of policy changes on the personnel system. Topics include longitudinal and cross-section models, optimization models, data requirements and validation. Application in the form of current military models are included.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OA4801 - Spreadsheet Modeling for Military Operations Research (3 - 2)**

Implementation of a wide variety of military Operations Research topics on software accessible in any typical Department of Defense (Fleet) environment. This course highlights military spreadsheet applications of Operations Research methods (e.g. discrete event simulation, optimization, queuing, Markov chains), discusses limitations, and demonstrates methods to supplement and customize spreadsheet analytical functions. PREREQUISITE: OA3103, OA3301, OA3302

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4910 - Selected Topics in Operations Analysis (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 2-0 to 5-0.) Presentation of a wide selection of topics from the current literature. This course may be repeated for credit if course content changes. PREREQUISITE: A background of advanced work in operations research and

departmental approval.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA4930 - Readings in Operations Analysis (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 2-0 to 5-0.) This course may be repeated for credit if course content changes. PREREQUISITE: Departmental approval. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OA5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**OA5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**R000**

**OAR100 - Introduction to Computational Methods for Operations Research (2 - 2)**

(NO CREDIT) (Meets first 6 weeks of quarter.) Introduction to the Naval Postgraduate School computer laboratories and software. Windows operating system, files, internet, editing, word processing, spreadsheets, data analysis and presentation graphics.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OAR160 - Introduction of Operations Analysis II (2 - 2)**

(NO CREDIT) This course is the second half of OA1600.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OAR200 - Introduction to Visual Basic for Operations Research (2 - 2)**

(NO CREDIT) (Meets last 6 weeks of quarter.) A first course in computer programming using Visual Basic as a high level programming language. Primary emphasis will be on the planning, structuring, and debugging of computer programs for solving Operations Research problems.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC**

**OC0001 - METOC Colloquium (0 - 1)**

(No credit.) Departmental lecture series covering topics of current interest by NPS and outside guest speakers. Graded pass/fail. Prerequisites: none.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**OC0002 - METOC Colloquium (0 - 1)**

(No credit) Departmental lecture series covering topics of

current interest by NPS and outside guest speakers. Graded pass/fail. Prerequisites: none.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC0810 - Oceanography Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting research in oceanography will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC0999 - Thesis Seminars (2 - 0)**

(NO CREDIT) Students in the various oceanography curricula present their thesis research. PREREQUISITE: Preparation of a thesis.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC2020 - Computer Computations in Air-Ocean Sciences (2 - 2)**

Introduction to the programming languages, operating systems, and computing facilities which METOC students use in MR and OC courses. Laboratory assignments are elementary problems in oceanography and meteorology. PREREQUISITES: Calculus and college physics.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **OC2902 - Fundamentals of Geospatial Information and Services (3 - 0)**

This course will give the student an appreciation for the important facts about precision location today, from the true physical shape of the earth to the fusion of geographically labeled data in modern electronic databases. Today's military officer needs to know the fundamentals of precision location systems to operate in the battlespace of the twenty-first century. We have come from precise position being 60 nautical miles in the 1700s to a few meters in the 2000s. We have gone from dead reckoning on paper charts to GPS positions fed to fully automated navigation and weapons systems. The entire process of producing modern geospatially tagged items will be reviewed. This will include the scientific background of the processes and the advantages and limitations of the steps. PREREQUISITES: Students will need to have a basic understanding of algebra, geometry and trigonometry. A basic course in physics or equivalent that covers vector, conservation of energy and forces is needed. The student needs to be familiar with basic computer skills including the storage of data in arrays (spreadsheets work is sufficient for example).

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **OC2930 - Oceanography for Undersea Warfare (3 - 0)**

An introduction to ocean processes and phenomena with applications to Undersea Warfare

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **OC3030 - Oceanographic Computing and Data Display (2 - 2)**

Course emphasizes the use of the computer as a tool in oceanography problem-solving. Use of various software packages for graphics, scientific visualization, statistics and numerical computation. Graded: Pass/Fail.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC3120 - Biogeochemical Processes in the Ocean (4 - 3)**

Basic biological, geological, and chemical processes in the ocean. Bioacoustics, deep scattering layers, and bio-deterioration. Geomorphic features of the ocean floor; kinds and distribution of ocean bottom features. Chemical composition of the ocean.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC3140 - Probability and Statistics for Air-Ocean Science (3 - 2)**

Basic probability and statistics, in the air-ocean science context. Techniques of statistical data analysis. Structure of a probability model, density distribution function, expectation, and variance. Binomial, Poisson and Gaussian distributions. Conditional probability and independence. Joint distributions, covariance and central limit theorem. Transformations of random variables. Histograms and empirical distributions and associated characteristics such as moments and percentiles. Standard tests of hypotheses and confidence intervals for both one-and two-parameter situations. Regression analysis as related to least squares estimation. PREREQUISITE: Calculus.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **OC3150 - Analysis of Air Ocean Time Series (3 - 2)**

Analysis methods for atmospheric and oceanic time series. Fourier transforms applied to linear systems and discrete data. Correlation functions, power density spectra and cross-spectrum. Optimal design of air-ocean data network. Laboratory work involves analysis of actual atmospheric and ocean time series using principles developed in class. PREREQUISITE: A probability and statistics course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **OC3210 - Polar Oceanography (3 - 0)**

Covers the ice characteristics and physical oceanography of polar seas. Sea ice: types, physical and mechanical properties, heat flux, temporal and spatial distribution, melting and freezing processes, forecasting models, and remote sensing of ice/snow covered surfaces. Physical oceanography of currents and water masses, deep and bottom water formation, fronts and eddies, polynya processes, and underwater acoustics. Discuss naval and research operations in polar warfare. PREREQUISITE: OC3240.

Prerequisite: OC3240. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC3212 - Polar Meteorology/Oceanography (4 - 0)**

Operational aspects of Arctic and Antarctic meteorology, including polar lows, boundary layer and marginal ice zone influences. Polar oceanography. Sea ice amount, seasonal distribution, melting and freezing processes, physical and mechanical properties, drift and predictions. Physical oceanography of currents and water masses, deep and bottom water formation, fronts and eddies, polynya processes. PREREQUISITE: MR3222 and OC3240 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3222, OC3240. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **OC3230 - Descriptive Physical Oceanography (3 - 1)**

Physical properties of seawater. Processes influencing the distribution of heat, salt and density in the ocean. Static stability in the ocean. Circulation and water masses in the ocean.

Laboratory work involves collection and analysis of actual data using principles developed in class.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OC3231 - Descriptive Regional Oceanography (4 - 0)**

Overview of basic concepts. Water masses and regional circulation including littoral regions and marginal seas. Recent developments dealing with ocean circulation, sea level, climate, El Nino, ocean resources and pollution, and modern observational techniques. PREREQUISITE: OC3230 or the equivalent.

Prerequisite: OC3230. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3240 - Ocean Circulation Analysis (4 - 2)**

Application of dynamic concepts of ocean circulation, including conservation of mass, momentum and energy. Oceanic currents without friction: inertial and geostrophic flows. Frictional currents: Reynolds equations, Ekman and wind-driven flows. Vorticity balance: Sverdrup transport, potential vorticity, topographic steering, western intensification and Rossby waves. Thermohaline effects and thermocline theory. PREREQUISITE: OC3230, OC3321

Prerequisite: OC3230, OC3321. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**OC3260 - Fundamentals of Ocean Acoustics (4 - 1)**

The fundamentals of ocean acoustics, including the acoustic wave equation, ray theory, acoustic arrays and filters, ambient noise, scattering, absorption, an introduction to normal mode theory, and sonar equations. Laboratory emphasizes acoustic signal processing techniques. PREREQUISITES: OC3230, partial differential equations or equivalent.

Prerequisite: OC3230. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**OC3266 - Operational Acoustic Forecasting (3 - 2)**

Course emphasizes tactical use of the environment as a force multiplier in acoustic USW. Tactical guides involving ducts, fronts, eddies and bottom structure are examined in angle-dependent propagation loss models. Emerging tactics using LFA, VLF and Fixed Distributed systems and non-acoustic methods are reviewed. PREREQUISITE: OC3260

Prerequisite: OC3260. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3300 - Ocean Policy (3 - 1)**

Students will study ocean policy issues as they relate to the use and restriction of use of waters, both international and national, by the U.S. Navy and joint forces. The course will include an introduction to the institutions and players involved in the policy formulation; the policy making process; implementation, enforcement, and compliance; and consequences and effectiveness. Several questions relevant to Navy operations will be addressed: What are the consequences of the current policy structure (protected areas, impeded exercises, etc.)? How do we operate under these policies? What alternatives exist? How do we influence the policies? Students will become familiar with current issues for the Navy Environmental Readiness staff (OPNAV N45), current policy issues for the Oceanographer of the Navy staff (OPNAV N84), with current Navy guidance on

environmental programs and protections, and with the reports and recommendations of the several national-level commissions on the ocean. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3321 - Air-Ocean Fluid Dynamics (4 - 0)**

A foundation course for studies of atmospheric and oceanographic motions. The governing dynamical equations for rotating stratified fluid are derived from fundamental physical laws. Topics include the continuum hypothesis, real and apparent forces, derivations and applications of the governing equations, coordinate systems, scale analysis, simple balanced flows, boundary conditions, thermal wind, barotropic and baroclinic conditions, circulation, vorticity, and divergence. PREREQUISITES: Multi-variable calculus, vectors, and ordinary differential equations (may be taken concurrently).

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

**OC3325 - Marine Geophysics (3 - 0)**

Theory and methods of marine geophysics surveys, and emphasis on gravity, magnetism, seismic and acoustic wave propagation; geophysical anomalies associated with major sea floor features; marine geodesy. PREREQUISITE: OC3120 (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: OC3120. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3445 - Oceanic and Atmospheric Observational Systems (2 - 2)**

Principles of measurement; sensors, data acquisition systems, calibration, etc. Methods of measurement for thermodynamic and dynamic variables in the ocean and atmosphere, including acoustics and optics. PREREQUISITE: MR3420, OC3150, OC3230

Prerequisite: MR3420, OC3150, OC3230. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3520 - Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean (4 - 0)**

Principles of radiative transfer and satellite sensors and systems; visual, infrared and microwave radiometry, and radar systems; application of satellite remotely-sensed data in the measurement of atmospheric and oceanic variability. PREREQUISITES: Undergraduate physics and differential/integral calculus; ordinary differential equations and MR3480 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3480. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3522 - Remote Sensing of the Atmosphere and Ocean/Laboratory (4 - 2)**

Same as OC3520 plus laboratory sessions on the concepts considered in the lecture series. PREREQUISITES: Same as OC3520.

Prerequisite: OC3520. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**OC3570 - Operational Oceanography and Meteorology (2 - 4)**

Experience at sea acquiring and analyzing oceanographic and atmospheric data using state-of-the-art instrumentation. Integration of satellite remote sensing and other operational products with in-situ data. Includes survey of instrumentation, pre-cruise planning, operations at sea, and post-cruise analysis.

PREREQUISITE: MR3220, OC3240

Prerequisite: MR3220, OC3240. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**OC3571 - Instruments and Observations (2 - 0)**

Introduction to the core oceanographic and atmospheric instruments used in support of environmental monitoring and modeling. Principles of instrument design and sampling protocols will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on the capabilities and limitation of autonomous platforms, on aircraft- and shore-based remote sensing, and on the major systems in place to organize and distribute environmental data. A brief introduction to data assimilation will be included to illustrate the critical link between observations and oceanic and atmospheric circulation models. Prerequisite: OC3230 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OC3230. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3572 - Operational Oceanography and Meteorology Laboratory (0 - 4)**

This course is intended to insure a flexible hands-on experience deploying equipment in a realistic environment. Students will be required to design their individual field programs working with the instructor and the curriculum's program officer. Approved programs include: 1) design and implementation of coastal ocean or atmosphere sampling protocols using unmanned vehicles, 2) design and implementation of monitoring plans for the surf zone or estuarine environments (in this case OC4210 may be taken as an alternative), 3) design and implementation of sampling protocols for the atmosphere using fixed-location or aircraft-based sensors, 4) design of and participation in upper-ocean or lower-atmosphere sampling protocols at polar ice camps, and 5) design of and participation in deep-water surveys onboard ocean-going research vessels using NPS vessel time or faculty-mentored cruises of opportunity. Prerequisite: OC3571 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OC3571. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3750 - Naval Astronomy and Precise Time (2 - 0)**

Positional astronomy. Coordinate systems. Solar system dynamics. Astrometry (measurements of positions and motion of stars). Time, earth rotation and atomic clocks. Naval applications of astronomy. Overview of astrophysics and cosmology. PREREQUISITES: College physics and calculus.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC3902 - Fundamentals of Mapping, Charting and Geodesy (3 - 2)**

Basics of map/chart generation and scientific basis for their accuracy and precision. Ellipsoids, latitudes, longitudes, datums, datum transformations, map projections, geoid and heights. Map/chart generation process including satellite surveying. Use of map/charts with modern navigation systems, including GPS. Digital map characteristics. PREREQUISITES: Vector analysis, probability and statistics or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OC4210 - Littoral Field Studies (2 - 4)**

Employs the scientific method for studying nearshore and wave processes using field observations in littoral battlespace environments. Monterey Bay, CA will be used as a natural laboratory for studying a plethora of littoral related topics. Students will design a small nearshore field experiment or set of experiments, deploy state-of-the-art instrumentation, and analyze data to test relevant nearshore hypotheses. Students will write a mini-proposal with budget focused on their scientific hypothesis, experiment, and analysis, and write a scientific final report. Introductions and limitations of instrumentation will be discussed and integrated into the field design, which will include deployment schemes and subsequent analyses. Data quality control and analysis techniques will be described and implemented. In particular, tidal harmonic analysis will be introduced and performed. The course is divided into 1) in-class discussions (instrumentation, deployment schemes, and data analysis techniques), and 2) field exercises that require student participation in performing the proposed small experiments. There is a high probability that students will get wet, but it is not a requirement. Prerequisites: OC3140; OC3150; Matlab familiarity; or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OC3140, OC3150. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OC4211 - Ocean Dynamics II (4 - 0)**

Linear theory of surface, internal, inertial-internal and Rossby waves, barotropic and baroclinic instabilities. Coastal and equatorial trapped waves. PREREQUISITE: Partial differential equations and OC3240.

Prerequisite: OC3240. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OC4212 - Tides (4 - 0)**

Development of the theory of tides including the tide-producing forces, equilibrium tides, and the dynamic theory of tides; harmonic analysis and prediction of tides; tidal datum planes and their relationship with geodetic datum planes, short-term and secular changes in sea level. PREREQUISITE: OC4211.

Prerequisite: OC4211. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC4213 - Nearshore and Wave Processes (3 - 1)**

Shoal-water wave processes, breakers and surf; nearshore water circulation; beach characteristics; littoral drift; coastal hydraulics; storm surge. PREREQUISITE: OC4211 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OC4211. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**OC4220 - Coastal Circulation (4 - 1)**

Coastal ocean physical processes. Dynamics and models of coastal ocean circulations driven by wind, thermohaline, tidal, boundary currents, and ocean eddy forces. Recent papers on coastal ocean circulation. Laboratory sessions on computing properties of tides, coastal trapped waves and wind-driven motions over the shelf and slope. PREREQUISITE: OC4211 (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: OC4211. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC4262 - Theories & Models in Underwater Acoustics (3 - 0)**

Development of the underlying theories and algorithms of ray,

normal mode, and parabolic equation acoustic models for both range independent and dependent environments. Examination of the strengths and weaknesses of and similarities between the various models. PREREQUISITE: OC3260

Prerequisite: OC3260. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC4267 - Ocean Acoustic Variability and Uncertainty (4 - 0)**

Examines sound speed profiles (time and space variability), ambient noise, absorption, and reflection and scattering from the sea surface and bottom as they affect sound propagation in the ocean. Synoptic prediction techniques for ambient noise and transmission loss are reviewed. Environmental data input and computational approximations for acoustic models are evaluated against observed signal fluctuations and transmission loss. The course is designed for the Air-Ocean Science, Operational Oceanography, and USW Curricula.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**OC4270 - Tactical Oceanography (3 - 4)**

Course emphasizes the tactical use of the environment and battlespace characterization as a force multiplier in naval operations including acoustic undersea warfare, special operations, amphibious warfare, and mine warfare. Using tailored lectures, students will examine oceanographic conditions and the ability for naval forces to exploit them in nearshore, coastal and deep ocean settings. Current acoustic prediction models, remote sensing, tactical decision aids and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) will be utilized by students as they explore a broad spectrum of environmental conditions and methods for exploitation by naval forces. Students will also utilize the R/V PT SUR to perform experiments and analyze data relating to acoustic propagation and the ocean PREREQUISITES: For METOC Students: OC3260, OC4267 (concurrent), or permission of the instructor. For USW Students: OC3260 and EC4450 (concurrent), or permission of the instructor. SECRET Clearance and US Citizenship is required. Lecture series is UNCLASSIFIED.

Prerequisite: OC3260, OC4267, EC4450. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC4271 - Topics in Tactical Oceanography (3 - 0)**

Course emphasizes the tactical use of the environment and battlespace characterization as a force multiplier in naval operations, including acoustic undersea warfare, special operations, amphibious warfare, and mine warfare. Using tailored lectures, students will examine oceanographic conditions and the ability for naval forces to exploit them in nearshore, coastal and deep ocean settings. PREREQUISITES: For International METOC Students: OC3260 OC4267 (concurrent), or permission of the instructor. For International USW Students: OC3260 and EC4450 (concurrent), or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: OC3260, OC4267, EC4450. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC4323 - Air and Ocean Numerical Prediction Systems (4 - 2)**

Numerical models of atmospheric and oceanic phenomena. Major components and sources of error for operational

primitive equation prediction systems. Data assimilation concepts, techniques, and limitations. Finite difference, spectral, and finite element methods, computational instability, and approximation error. Horizontal grid variants, vertical coordinate systems, and factors affecting resolution. Overview of subgridscale processes and boundary conditions: physical parameterizations of moisture and convection; land surface models; air-ocean coupling; ocean surface forcing; topography and bathymetry; hydrostatic and nonhydrostatic ocean models. Verification methods and model output. Introduction to uncertainty, chaos, and ensembles. Prerequisites: MR4322, OC4211, partial differential equation, MA3232 desirable.

Prerequisite: MR4322, OC4211. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC4324 - Advanced Numerical Ocean Modeling (3 - 0)**

Advanced techniques for simulating and predicting ocean circulation, including recent modeling results. Topics to include multi-layer quasi-geostrophic models, multi-level primitive equation models, treatment of irregular geometry and open boundary conditions, satellite data assimilation and computer technology considerations. PREREQUISITE: OC4323.

Prerequisite: OC4323. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC4325 - METOC for Warfighter Decision Making (3 - 2)**

This course introduces decision science in the context of utilizing deterministic vs. stochastic meteorological and oceanographic forecasts to improve strategic, operational, and tactical planning. Various aspects of generating, communicating, and applying stochastic forecasts for optimal decision making under uncertainty are explored. Prerequisites: MR/OC3140 or similar course on statistics. MR/OC4323 and MR4324 are recommended but not required.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**OC4331 - Ocean Variability (4 - 0)**

Contemporary knowledge of ocean mesoscale eddies, fronts, meandering currents; baroclinic and barotropic instabilities; kinematics, dynamics and energetics for observations, theories and models. PREREQUISITE: OC4211 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: OC4211. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required, Summer.

**OC4335 - Naval Ocean Analysis and Prediction (3 - 2)**

Advanced knowledge of the U.S. Navy ocean analysis and prediction systems, including the Naval Ocean Modeling Program (NOMP), naval ocean data systems, atmospheric forcing systems, data assimilation systems, Optimal Thermal Interpolation System (OTIS), Thermal Ocean Prediction Systems (TOPS), the global ocean circulation prediction system, Shallow Water Analysis and Forecast System (SWAFS), Polar Ice Prediction System (PIPS), and global wave prediction system (WAM). Prerequisites: OC4211 and MR/OC4323 (may be taken concurrently).

Prerequisite: OC4211, OC4323. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OC4413 - Air/Sea Interaction (4 - 0)**

Fundamental concepts in turbulence. The atmospheric planetary boundary layer, including surface layer, and bulk formulae for

estimating air-sea fluxes. The oceanic planetary boundary layer including the dynamics of the well-mixed surface layer. Recent papers on large-scale air-sea interaction. Prerequisites: MR/OC3150, and OC3240 or MR3240 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: MR3240, OC3150, OC3240. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC4414 - Advanced Air/Sea Interaction (3 - 0)**

Advanced topics in the dynamics of the atmospheric and oceanic planetary boundary layers. PREREQUISITE: MR/OC4413 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC4415 - Ocean Turbulence (3 - 0)**

Advanced topics in the dynamics of ocean turbulence, wakes and microstructure. PREREQUISITE: MR/OC4413 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OC4413. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC4490 - Ocean Acoustic Tomography (3 - 0)**

(Same as EC4490.) An introduction to Ocean Tomography, an underwater acoustic inverse technique for mapping ocean sound speed and current fields. Covers the major aspects of Ocean Acoustic Tomography, including the underlying concepts, the design and transmission of tomographic signals, and linear inverse methods for the reconstruction of ocean fields.

PREREQUISITES: OC3260 or EC3450 or PH4453 or equivalent; linear algebra, partial differential equations or equivalent.

Prerequisite: EC3450, OC3260, PH4453. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC4520 - Topics in Satellite Remote Sensing (3 - 0)**

Selected topics in the advanced application of satellite remote sensing to the measurement of atmospheric and oceanic variables. PREREQUISITE: MR/OC3522.

Prerequisite: OC3522. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC4610 - Wave and Surf Forecasting (2 - 2)**

Theory and prediction of wind-generated ocean waves. Spectral transformation of waves from deep to shallow water. Prediction of surf and wave related influences on operations.

PREREQUISITE: OC3150, OC4211

Prerequisite: OC3150, OC4211. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC4800 - Advanced Courses in Oceanography (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 1-0 to 4-0.) Advanced courses in various aspects of oceanography. Typically these are advanced topics not covered in regularly offered courses. The course may be repeated for credit as topics change. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the Department Chairman and instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC4900 - Directed Study in Oceanography (V - 0)**

Independent study of advanced topics in oceanography. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the Department Chairman and instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OC5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students.

Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **OC5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## OS

#### **OS2080 - Probability and Statistics I (3 - 0)**

Fundamentals of probability and statistics useful in military modeling. Topics include probability laws and calculation methods, conditional probability, Bayes' Theorem, discrete and continuous random variables, the binomial, geometric, Poisson, exponential, and normal distributions, expectation, variance, and covariance, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and simple linear regression. Emphasis is on understanding uncertainty and developing computational skills for military systems analysis. Prerequisite: Single variable calculus.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS2101 - Analysis of Experimental Data (4 - 0)**

Introduction to statistical analysis of measurements and experimental data. Frequency distributions, graphical representation. Populations and sampling. Principle of least squares, estimation of mean and standard deviation. Curve fitting and regression, propagation of errors. Confidence intervals, tests and contingency tables. Elementary ANOVA. Relevant probabilistic concepts introduced as needed.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS2103 - Applied Probability for Systems Technology (4 - 1)**

A first course in probability for students in operational curricula. Topics include probability laws and calculation methods, discrete and continuous random variables, common probability distributions, introduction to modeling, expectation, variance, covariance, and rudiments of discrete time processes. Emphasis is on understanding uncertainty and developing computational skills in probability.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3000 - Introduction to Management Science (3 - 0)**

A survey of techniques for making decisions quantitatively. Utility theory, linear programming, decision trees, networks and graphs, games, simulation, and waiting lines. PREREQUISITE: OS2103

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3002 - Operations Research for Naval Intelligence (4 - 0)**

This course provides an introduction to the approach and

methods of operations research, with special emphasis on military applications of interest to intelligence. It focuses on the mathematical modeling of combat operations and considers intelligence aspects. Students develop basic skills in such modeling. Topics include: operational definitions, measurement of combat effectiveness, model validation/verification, and models versus modeling. Also included are modeling of processes of target acquisition, fire assessment (kill probabilities and target coverage), tactical decision making, and games.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **OS3003 - Operations Research for Information Operations (4 - 0)**

This course is a survey of operations research techniques. Spreadsheet analysis using Excel is applied to problem solving using methods in optimization, network flow, simulation, queuing, forecasting and decision analysis. Students will practice defining a problem, formulating a model, attaining a solution and evaluating the results using operations research techniques. The relationship between operations research and information operations is explored. Students will develop and understanding of operations research techniques and their application in the information operations domain. PREREQUISITE: OS2103

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **OS3004 - Operations Research for Computer Systems Managers (4 - 1)**

A one-quarter survey of operations research techniques of particular interest to students in computer systems management. Topics covered include optimization, network flow models, simulation, queuing, forecasting techniques, Markov chains, decision analysis, reliability, and project management techniques. Spreadsheet models and analysis tools are an integral part of the course. PREREQUISITE: MA2300, OS3101  
Prerequisite: MA2300, OS3101. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **OS3006 - Operations Research for Cost Analysts (3 - 0)**

This course is a survey of operations research techniques. Spreadsheet analysis using Excel is applied to problem solving using methods in decision theory, linear programming, network flow, simulation, queuing, forecasting, and project management techniques. Students will practice defining a problem, formulating a model, attaining a solution and evaluating the results using operations research techniques. Subject Matter Experts in cost estimation will provide an overview and background in cost estimation. Cost estimation examples are provided as part of homework exercises. PREREQUISITE: MA1117

Prerequisite: MA1117. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3007 - Operations Research for Energy Systems Analysts (4 - 0)**

A survey of operations research techniques with emphasis on techniques relevant to energy applications. Topics covered include optimization, stochastic modeling, simulation, and statistical methods including forecasting and system test and evaluation. Excel-based spreadsheet models are used to analyze energy systems and energy consumption logistics during

wartime operations and during peacetime.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3008 - Analytical Planning Methodology (4 - 0)**

A one-quarter survey of operations research techniques of particular interest to students in the C4I curriculum, with emphasis on model formation. Topics include linear and nonlinear programming, integer programming, networks, shop flow and project scheduling, decision analysis, queuing and simulation. PREREQUISITE: MA2300.

Prerequisite: MA2300. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3030 - Surveys in Analysis for the Warfare Commander (3 - 0)**

TBD

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3031 - Analytical Tools for the Warfare Commander (3 - 0)**

TBD

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3032 - Applying Analysis to Warfare (3 - 0)**

TBD

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3080 - Probability and Statistics II (3 - 0)**

Additional topics in probability and statistics for systems analysis, including conditional probability and conditional expectation, basic analytical process models, graphical data analysis, simple and multiple regression, and basic time-series analysis. This course is a follow-on to OS2080 for Master of Systems Analysis students.

Prerequisite: OS2080. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3081 - Systems Analysis Cases I (3 - 0)**

This is the first course in a three-course sequence in systems analysis practice. This course focuses on learning from real defense systems analysis case histories through readings, discussion, and writing point papers. Emphasis is on understanding the pitfalls of analysis, highlighting critical assumptions, and recognition of the strengths and weaknesses of applied analytical methodologies. Case histories include actual defense studies conducted with large-scale warfare simulations, seminar wargaming, and other methodologies common in DoD studies and analysis. PREREQUISITES: Graduate standing in Systems Analysis, Operations Research, or Systems Engineering; completion of courses in probability, statistics, simulation, uncertainty modeling, cost-benefit, decision analysis, and optimization.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3082 - Systems Analysis Cases II (3 - 0)**

This is the second course in a three-course sequence in systems analysis practice. This course focuses on learning from participating in class discussion of decision analysis problem cases and writing concise systems analysis proposals. Cases are drawn from scenarios in defense planning, programming, and budgeting of weapons systems and forces. Emphasis is on

systems analysis problem formulation, identification of objectives, measures of effectiveness, articulation of critical assumptions, and outlining of appropriate analytical methodologies. Special emphasis is placed on Cases that are typical of quick-turn-around, limited-resources Pentagon programming analysis and budget drills. PREREQUISITE: OS3081  
Prerequisite: OS3081. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3101 - Statistical Analysis for Management (4 - 1)**

A specialized course covering the basic methods of probability and statistics with emphasis on managerial applications. The course includes applications of probability models, statistical inference and regression analysis. Computation for these applications are carried out on a computer, using commercial software packages. Topics in probability include the binomial, geometric, Poisson and normal distributions, risk and expected value. Parametric statistical techniques include significance testing and confidence intervals, together with point estimation of model parameters. Regression analysis includes simple linear regression and multiple regression, with estimation of parameters and tests of hypothesis and confidence intervals for regression coefficients and the variance of the error term. PREREQUISITE: College algebra

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **OS3104 - Statistics for Science and Engineering (4 - 0)**

Acquaint the engineering student with the techniques of statistical data analysis with examples from quality control, life testing, reliability and sampling inspection. Histograms and empirical distributions and random variables are introduced along with their probability distributions and associated characteristics such as moments and percentiles. Following a brief introduction to decision making, standard tests of hypotheses and confidence intervals for both one and two parameter situations are treated. Regression analysis is related to least squares estimation and associated tests of hypotheses and confidence intervals are treated. PREREQUISITE: Calculus.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **OS3105 - Statistics for Technical Management (4 - 1)**

The course emphasizes management applications of probability models, statistical inference, and regression analysis. Those aspects of probability germane to distributions such as the binomial and normal are covered. Statistical inference for one and two variables is introduced in the settings of both hypothesis testing and confidence interval estimation. Students develop problem solving and numerical computation skills during laboratory periods using commercial software packages.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3111 - Probability and Statistics for HSI and MOVES (4 - 0)**

Non-calculus based introduction to basic probability theory and statistics for the non-statistician. Descriptive statistics and graphical techniques. Probability rules including Bayes Rule and independence. Discrete and continuous distributions (Boolean, geometric, binomial, exponential, normal). Expected values, quantiles, variance, covariance, correlation. Expected values and variance of linear combinations of random variables, notably the

sample mean. Central Limit Theorem. Student's t-distribution and test, normalization (z-scores), confidence intervals, and introduction to hypothesis testing for the one sample dataset, including categorical data. Additional topics may include paired designs, contingency tables and chi-squared test.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3112 - Statistics and Design of Experiments (4 - 2)**

This course covers fundamentals of experimental design, analysis of categorical data, the general linear model, and regression. Students will learn how to set and analyze experiments using basic experimental design starting with two-sample methods and advancing to designs such as factorials, fractional factorials, and randomized block designs. Designs appropriate for human research (such as repeated measure designs) and /or large scale simulation experiments (such as Latin hypercube designs) are included. Parametric and nonparametric approaches are compared and contrasted. Datasets and motivational examples are drawn from recent research relevant to HSI and/or MOVES.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3113 - Data Analysis for HSI and MOVES (4 - 1)**

Introduction to common types of data collection (sampling methods, surveys, observational studies, and experiments) and the link between data collection methods and data analytic procedures. Non-calculus based introduction to conducting statistical inference for estimation of population parameters and hypothesis testing with common parametric methods (confidence intervals, z-tests, t-tests, ANOVA, regression, chi-square). Datasets and motivational examples are drawn from recent research relevant to HSI and/or MOVES.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3180 - Probability and Statistics for Systems Engineering (4 - 1)**

This course introduces the systems engineering and analysis student to probability, descriptive statistics, inferential statistics, and regression. The modeling and analysis of the stochastic behavior of systems provides the context for the course. Topical coverage includes the normal, binomial, Poisson, exponential, and lognormal distributions; probabilistic measures of system performance; graphical and numerical data summaries; confidence intervals and hypothesis tests based on one or two samples; regression with one or more predictors; and single factor analysis of variance. The lab portion of the class uses spreadsheets to support the modeling and analyses. The course is delivered in block format. Prerequisite: SI1001 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: SI1001. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **OS3211 - Systems Optimization (4 - 0)**

This course is an application-oriented introduction to optimization. It introduces models (linear, integer and nonlinear programs), modeling tools (sensitivity and post-optimality analysis), and optimization software and solution techniques (including heuristics). It presents many military and private sector optimization applications in production planning and

scheduling, inventory planning, personnel scheduling, project scheduling, distribution systems planning, facility sizing and capacity expansion, communication systems design, and product development.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **OS3301 - Simulation Modeling and Analysis (3 - 1)**

OS3301 is a simulation and analytical course that provides students with a foundation in simulation theory and process modeling, random number generation concepts, basic queuing theory in process modeling, applied data analysis, an introduction into experimental design, hypothesis testing, and hands-on system simulation using a simulation modeling package. Students will use these concepts in class projects to simulate systems, evaluate system performance, and compare alternative systems.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

### **OS3302 - Quality Assurance and Reliability (4 - 0)**

This course is a technical treatment of a contractor's quality assurance program with attention to Sampling Inspection, Statistical Process Control and Reliability. Topics include attribute and variables sampling plans, MILSTD/ANSI/ASQC and sequential sampling plans, quality control chart development and utilization, and manufacturing process capability estimation. Process management analytical tools are introduced using Minitab Quality Control software applications. Structure and implementation of quality assurance programs and quality improvement measures are discussed. Fundamentals of reliability modeling, life testing, reliability growth, estimation and assessment are presented. Time and failure censored life-testing methods for Exponential and Weibull reliability models and Bayesian reliability estimation techniques are introduced. Best Management Practices and Program Managers Workstation are reviewed. PREREQUISITE: A previous course in probability and statistics.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **OS3303 - Computer Simulation (4 - 1)**

Design, implementation and use of digital simulation models will be covered with special emphasis on features common to USW problems. War gaming will be discussed and a game using the digital computer will be played and critiqued by the class. Exercise planning and analysis will be treated. Basic topics are explained including computer generation of random variates, statistical design and monitoring of model progress, machine representation of dynamic data structures, model verification and validation on special purpose simulation and gaming languages.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **OS3307 - Modeling Practices for Computing (4 - 1)**

An applied course in modeling and understanding systems where randomness plays a significant role. Topics include basic probability and statistics, queueing models, Monte Carlo and discrete-event simulation, least squares curve fitting, and elements of statistical design of experiments. The focus will be on applications of these techniques in a computer science

context. Prerequisite: Discrete Math, Intro Programming.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **OS3311 - Probability Models for Military Applications (4 - 0)**

An intermediate course in probability modeling focused at military systems and combat situations. Following a review of random variables, probability distributions, expected values and variance, we will present a selection of probability models that range from elementary models that describe static and simple dynamic military (mostly combat) related situations, to Markov models that represent more complex combat situations (e.g., tactical battle) and processes (e.g., surveillance and employment of UAVs).

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **OS3380 - Combat Systems Simulation (3 - 1)**

This course provides an introduction to discrete and continuous time modeling of systems, especially combat systems. Students learn the fundamentals of simulation modeling and analysis, and construct increasingly sophisticated models of combat behavior. Students are introduced to Lanchester equations and other abstract models, as well as JANUS and other high resolution commercial combat simulation programs. Students reinforce and extend statistical skills by learning the principles for design and analysis of simulation experiments for estimation and comparison. The primary course objective is for the student to understand the enduring fundamentals of how combat models are built and used to support decision-making. Prerequisite: SI1002, OS3180

Prerequisite: SI1002, OS3180. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **OS3401 - Human Factors in System Design (3 - 1)**

This course will provide an introduction to the field of Human Factors for Systems Engineering students with an emphasis on military systems. Humans are the most important element of any military system. Consequently, the design of effective systems must take into account human strengths and limitations as well as considerations of human variability. The course surveys human factors, human-centered design, and system effectiveness and safety. Topics include system design in light of human cognition and performance as they are influenced by physiological, anthropometric and environmental considerations. Emphasis is given to the responsibility of Systems Engineers to assure human performance and system effectiveness. Prerequisite: None

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **OS3403 - Human Factors in Information Warfare (3 - 1)**

This course will provide the student with the ability to evaluate and predict human performance in specified operational environments. The effects of stress factors such as noise, temperature, motion, work load, etc., on various aspects of human performance will be studied. Students will identify the control and display requirements or an EW system and design a workspace to accommodate an EW data reduction/analysis system. PREREQUISITE: OS3604.

Prerequisite: OS3604. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**OS3404 - Human Machine Interaction (3 - 2)**

An introduction to the man-machine interface problems in C3. Information, display and human communication requirements for effective C3. Applied orientation involving message handling systems, query languages, computer to computer communications, command and control applications programs, file transfer between host computers, etc. PREREQUISITE: Enrollment in the Joint C4I curriculum.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring.

**OS3603 - Simulation and War Gaming (3 - 1)**

This course introduces students to systemic and interactive wargame simulation models. The students will understand and play two interactive wargames and will run an existing systemic combat model to conduct output and sensitivity analyses on the results. Basic topics include measures of effectiveness, Monte Carlo processes for generating simulation events, decision and utility models, high resolution versus aggregated combat models, scenario development and analysis objectives. PREREQUISITES: Basic probability, statistics and Data Analysis and a working knowledge of a computer programming language.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required, Summer.

**OS3604 - Statistics and Data Analysis (4 - 1)**

An introduction to statistics and data analysis for students in the operational curricula. Topics include point and interval estimation, hypotheses testing, analysis of variance, multiple regression techniques, and categorical data analysis. Emphasis is placed on decision rules and in the analysis of data sets from operational environments. Computations are done in a statistical analysis package. Prerequisite: A course in probability (OS2103 or EC2010 or equivalent).

Prerequisite: OS2103. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS3640 - Framework for Countering Improvised Explosive Devices (2 - 0)**

The course describes the use of improvised explosive devices in contemporary warfare with emphasis on how to organize to counter an IED campaign. The course begins with descriptions of IED devices, why and how they are used, methods and technology to counter IEDs, the IED organization, how to organize to counter an IED campaign, and how to target organizations that control IED violence. A framework is developed to understand and address the many interlocking aspects of countering an IED campaign including: insurgency and civil war; recruiting, training, and financing of IED makers; data collection; geospatial analysis; crime forensics; intelligence; detainee interrogations; reconstruction; political and economic development; society and culture; information operations; training local police, security forces, and military personnel; reconciliation; and negotiations. The class will be taught in the accelerated mode with four hours per week for the first six weeks of the quarter. There will be extensive reading, weekly homework, and a short paper. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS3661 - Introduction to Modeling and Simulation in Test and Evaluation (4 - 0)**

This course introduces the use of modeling and simulation as a complement to physical testing in support of systems evaluation. The general relationships among modeling, simulation, test, and evaluation are introduced in context of systems acquisition life-cycle management. Forms of Live, Virtual and Constructive simulation in support of test planning, test execution, and systems analysis will be described, characterized, and illustrated with real-world examples. VVA issues and opportunities relevant to the integrated use of simulation and testing in Systems Engineering and Acquisition will be identified. Strategies to optimize the use of scarce resources in executing test and evaluation programs will be provided. Methodologies for identifying and developing test MOEs, MOPs, and test scenarios will be introduced. Appropriate statistical concepts for evaluating Performance Guarantees and Specifications will be presented. Students in groups will develop a detailed TE and Simulation Plan for a weapons system or future systems of systems concept.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS3680 - Naval Tactical Analysis (4 - 0)**

This course surveys and applies various tools of operational and decision analysis to naval tactical problems. Topics include basic operational and tactical problem formulation, tactical decision analysis, and the application of uncertainty models for tactical problems in search and detection and weapons effectiveness. PREREQUISITE: A course in calculus-based probability and statistics (OS2080, OS3104, OS3180 or equivalent) or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: OS2080. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS3701 - Cost Estimation I: Methods and Techniques (3 - 0)**

This course provides a broad-based understanding of the cost analysis activities involved in the acquisition and support of DoD systems. It introduces operations research techniques fundamental to the field of cost estimation. The course covers the collection and sources, and economic analysis; it develops, uses, and analyzes cost estimating techniques commonly encountered in both the DoD and industry, including statistical and nonstatistical cost estimating relationships, inflation indices, cost improvement curves, time phasing, wrap rates, and uncertainty analysis. PREREQUISITE: OS3080

Prerequisite: OS3080. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OS3703 - Systems Assessment (4 - 0)**

This course provides an understanding of Cost Analysis (CA) and Test and Evaluation (TE) applied to the acquisition and support of DoD weapon systems. It introduces operations research techniques fundamental to the evaluation of concepts, processes and systems. Topics include cost estimation, effectiveness estimation through the TE process, techniques for conducting design trades, and managing the risk involved. Development of communication skills is accomplished through oral presentations and written reports. Prerequisite: A graduate course in probability and statistics or permission of the

instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4001 - Introduction to Probabilistic Modeling for HSI (4 - 0)**

This course will introduce the student to desktop modeling of humans, particularly emphasizing models that are relevant to military systems. The course will demonstrate current software tools designed around models of human stature, movement, and behavior. We will focus on the utilization of existing modeling techniques which are useful for system design or evaluation, e.g., JACK, MicroSAINT, and SAFTE/FAST.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**OS4010 - Engineering Risk Benefit Analysis (3 - 2)**

This course emphasizes three methodologies, Decision Analysis (DA), Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment (RPRA) and Cost-Benefit Analysis (CBA). The course is designed to give students an understanding of how these diverse topics can be applied to decision making process of product design that must take into consideration significant risk. The course will present and interprets a framework for balancing risks and benefits to applicable situations. Typically these involve human safety, potential environmental effects, and large financial and technological uncertainties. Concepts from CBA and RPRA are applied for real world problems resulting in decision models that provide insight and understanding and consequently leading to improved decisions.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4011 - Risk Benefit Analysis (3 - 2)**

This course emphasizes decision analysis, probabilistic risk assessment, and cost-benefit analysis in systems analysis and systems acquisition contexts. The course is designed to give students an understanding of how these diverse topics can be applied to a decision-making process that must take into consideration significant technological and financial risk. The course will present and interpret a framework for balancing risks and benefits to applicable situations. Typically, these involve large financial and technological uncertainties. Concepts are applied to real-world problems resulting in decision models that provide insight, understanding and improvement of acquisition decisions. PREREQUISITE: OS3080, or an equivalent graduate level course in probability modeling.

Prerequisite: OS3080. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4012 - Cost Estimation III: Risk and Uncertainty Analysis (3 - 0)**

Risk and Uncertainty Analysis provides the foundation for an understanding of risk management as it relates to cost estimation. It addresses program risks that help ensure program costs, schedule, and performance objectives are met. Students are given an overview of how to model the cost/risk associated with a defense acquisition program. Topics covered include basic probability concepts, correlation, Cost drivers, subjective probability assessment, goodness-of-fit testing, and simulation concepts using spreadsheet-based simulation packages. Monte Carlo simulation based cost risk case reinforce the techniques taught. PREREQUISITE: OS3080, OS3701

Quarter Offered: Winter, Spring.

**OS4013 - Cost Estimation VI: Decision Analysis for Cost Estimators (3 - 0)**

This course presents an introduction to the techniques of Decision analysis. Decision analysis techniques can be used to help decision makers solve complex decision problems involving sequential decisions, major uncertainties, imperfect information, varying degrees of risk, and often multiple competing or conflicting objectives. The course includes structuring decision with influence diagrams and decision trees, modeling uncertainty with subjective probabilities, sensitivity analysis, the value of information, and modeling risk attitudes using utility theory. A fundamental understanding probability and calculus is expected. PREREQUISITE: OS3080, OS3006, OS4702

Quarter Offered: Winter.

**OS4080 - Cost Estimation V: Cost Estimating and Analysis Cases (3 - 0)**

This course focuses on learning from real cost estimation case histories through readings, discussion, and writing point papers. Emphasis is on understanding the capabilities and limitations of cost estimation and analysis, highlighting critical assumptions, and recognition of the strengths and weaknesses of applied analytical methods. Case histories include actual department of defense cost studies conducted that have been considered successes and those that have been considered failures. These cases provide the lessons learned for future cost estimation and analysis studies. PREREQUISITE: OS4703

Prerequisite: OS4703. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**OS4081 - Cost Estimating and Analysis Capstone I (3 - 4)**

This course focuses on learning from participating in a cost estimation team project. Small-teams (4-6 students) will be given an actual cost estimating analysis project drawn from actual cost problems compiled by the major systems commands and Service Cost Agencies from the departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. Emphasis is on cost problem formulation, identification of objectives, measures of effectiveness, articulation of critical assumptions, and outlining of appropriate analytical methods. Class time during the quarter is used for team progress briefings and critical class discussion. PREREQUISITE: OS4080

Prerequisite: OS4080. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4082 - Cost Estimating and Analysis Capstone II (3 - 4)**

This course continues the on hands-on experience of OS4081, completing the cost estimation project. Student teams will develop the cost model and analyze alternative cost estimations of the problems presented in the previous course; they will develop and test the estimate, and then document and defend their estimate. Students provide concise written reports, which include the analytical results, and a presentation to decision makers. Class time during the quarter is used for team progress briefings and critical class discussion. PREREQUISITE: OS4081

Prerequisite: OS4081. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4083 - Systems Analysis Cases III (3 - 4)**

This is the third course in a three-course sequence in systems analysis practice. This course focuses on hands-on experience conducting rapid quantitative systems analysis. Emphasis is on small-team (2-3 student) systems analysis projects and presentations. Typical projects are based on analysis proposals developed in the preceding course. Class time during the quarter is used for team progress briefings and critical class discussion. The projects culminate with a concise written report, including analytical results, and a presentation to decision-makers. PREREQUISITE: OS3082

Prerequisite: OS3082. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4106 - Advanced Data Analysis (3 - 0)**

This course moves beyond the ordinary linear model to other types of statistical models that will be appropriate in different circumstances. Students are first introduced to supervised models, including logistical regression and "general linear Description: models" (GLM). The importance of complexity control and a training-set/test-set division is emphasized. Non-parametric models are introduced through classification and regression trees. Classification performance assessment is discussed. Unsupervised models, to include clustering and principal components are presented. Throughout the course, examples are drawn from practical experience with conducting research and solving problems for Navy and DoD customers. PREREQUISITES: OA3103; or a course equivalent to OA3103, such as an intermediate course on linear models; or the instructor's consent.

Prerequisite: OA3103. Quarter Offered: Spring.

**OS4118 - Statistical and Machine Learning (3 - 0)**

This course introduces students to the art and science of statistical and machine learning to find patterns in large and "Big" data. The focus is on the strengths and weaknesses of learning techniques and their implementation. Fundamental ideas common to learning methods are covered, and supervised/unsupervised techniques are introduced. These techniques include: re-sampling methods, advanced clustering and visualization, tree-based ensembles, stochastic gradient boosting, deep neural networks, auto-encoding and other dimension reduction techniques, and applications to natural language processing. The software package R and high-performance parallel or distributed computing will be used to demonstrate these techniques. PREREQUISITE: OA4106 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: OA4106. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**OS4580 - Logistics Systems Analysis (4 - 0)**

The course is about military logistics systems. It includes processes employed during system acquisition, chiefly reliability and maintainability analyses, that contribute along with other aspects of a military logistics system to determining the operational support costs and operational availability of military systems. In-service support includes the supply system for repair parts for organizational level maintenance and the provision of military or contractor support of depot level

maintenance. Operational logistics includes logistics planning and predicting the sustainability of deployed forces.

Prerequisites include OS3180, Probability and Statistics for Systems Engineering, and SI4001, Systems Engineering and Architecture.

Prerequisite: OS3180, SI4001. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4621 - Critical Infrastructure Analysis and Defense (4 - 0)**

The premise of this course is straightforward: our dependence on critical infrastructures makes us vulnerable to both deliberate and non-deliberate events that can disrupt our physical, economic, and social welfare. This course develops the literacy and competencies necessary to understand potential problems and realistic solutions for critical military and civilian infrastructure in the United States. Students gain experience in the use of "red teaming" analysis for evaluating infrastructure vulnerability through case studies on civilian and DoD/DoN systems, and through a course project. This course is restricted to U.S. students only.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**OS4661 - Advanced Modeling and Simulation in Test and Evaluation (4 - 0)**

This course addresses advanced issues in the application of modeling and simulation as a complement to physical testing in support of systems evaluation. It introduces pre-test simulation using experimental designs to identify the most important factors to be used in live testing scenarios. Detailed analysis methods of testing and simulation results including military and statistical significance are addressed. Additional topics include reliability modeling and life testing and various enabling architectures in distributed simulation. Applications to Analysis of Alternatives and rapid acquisitions are discussed. Various forms of simulation in support of test planning, test execution, and systems analysis are described including simulation facilities and test ranges. Students in groups will conduct a comparative analysis of competing systems using experimental design and simulation methods. PREREQUISITE: OS3661

Prerequisite: OS3661. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4680 - Naval Systems Analysis (4 - 0)**

This course covers the techniques for the analysis of proposed and existing systems. It includes analysis of alternatives and models in decision making, optimization in design and operations, queuing theory and analysis, Markov analysis, and selected topics to support project work. Students analyze case studies and complete a course project. Students also use spreadsheet software for modeling and analyzing design alternatives, and develop communication skills by writing reports of analyses. Prerequisites: OS2080 or OS3180, OS3380

Prerequisite: OS2080, OS3180, OS3380. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**OS4701 - Manpower and Personnel Models (4 - 0)**

The objective of this course is to introduce the student to the major types of manpower and personnel models for estimating the effects of policy changes on the personnel system. Topics include longitudinal and cross-section models, optimization

models, data requirements and validation. Application in the form of current military models are included. PREREQUISITE: GB3040 and GB4043, or OA3103, or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: GB3040, GB4043, OA3103. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**OS4702 - Cost Estimation II: Advanced Concepts in Cost Estimating (3 - 0)**

This course is the second of three sequential cost estimation courses. It provides a broad-based understanding of the cost estimating principles applied to various fields of the acquisition and support of DoD systems. It introduces topics such as Cost Estimating Relationships, non-Ordinary Least Squares methods, Software Cost Estimating, Labor Pricing, Source Selection Process, Cost Management, EVMS, and higher level Regression Applications. Prerequisite: OS3701 or OA4702

Prerequisite: OS3701, OA4702. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

**OS4703 - Cost Estimation IV: Applied Cost Analysis (3 - 0)**

This course is the third of three sequential cost estimation courses. It provides a broadbased understanding of the cost estimating principles applied to various fields of the acquisition and support of DoD systems. It focuses on the analysis of cost methods and topics such as Specialized Cost Estimating, Portfolio Analysis, Cost Benefit Analysis, Industrial Base Analysis, Supply Chain Management, and Labor Rates. Prerequisite: OS4702, OA4702

Prerequisite: OS4702, OA4702. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

## PC

**PC2013 - Introductory Applied Physics Laboratory (3 - 4)**

This course is an introduction to basic electronic test instrumentation and basic passive and active circuit components, with emphasis on extensive, practical hands-on exposure to laboratory hardware and devices. Included are the measurement and signal processing of analog signals and analog sensors/transducers. Operational amplifiers are introduced as building blocks of analog systems. Passive LRC filters and active filters are studied with an emphasis on applications. Some background in laboratory instrumentation and simple DC and AC circuit elements is assumed. PREREQUISITES: College-level basic physics and mathematics, plus simple electrical circuits (e.g., PH1322).

Prerequisite: PH1322. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PC2911 - Introduction to Computational Physics (3 - 2)**

An introduction to the role of computation in physics, with emphasis on the programming of current nonlinear physics problems. Assumes no prior programming experience. Includes a tutorial on the C programming language and Matlab, as well as an introduction to numerical integration methods. Computer graphics are used to present the results of physics simulations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PC3014 - Intermediate Applied Physics Laboratory (3 - 4)**

This course continues with the instrumentation and signal processing topics begun in PC2013. Included are: controllable oscillators and RF modulation/demodulation techniques, basic electrical noise sources, device damage and failure modes, elementary digital logic gates and lcs. Also included are an overview of relevant microcomputer topics, such as digital encoding schemes, analog and digital interfacing, and serial communications and networking. At the discretion of the instructor, hands-on projects incorporating the course material, may be assigned. Typical projects are: in-air sonar systems, radio receivers and transmitters, and opto-electronic communications links.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**PC3172 - Physics of Weapons Systems: Fluid Dynamics of Weapons, Shock Waves, Explosions (4 - 2)**

This course provides the basic physical principles applicable to air-borne and water-borne missiles, as well as the fluid dynamics of shocks and explosions. Topics include: Elements of thermodynamics, ideal fluid flow, elementary viscous flows, similitude and scaling laws, laminar and turbulent boundary layers, underwater vehicles, classical airfoil theory, supersonic flow, drag and lift of supersonic airfoils with applications to missiles, fluid dynamics of combustion, underwater explosions. PREREQUISITE: PH2151, PH3991

Prerequisite: PH2151, PH3991. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PC3200 - Physics of Electromagnetic Sensors and Photonic Devices (4 - 1)**

An introductory survey of the physics of active and passive electromagnetic detection systems, primarily for Combat Systems students who do not elect to follow the Electromagnetic Sensors specialization track. Basic radiometry. Introduction to radar: ranging, pulse rate and range ambiguity, Doppler measurements, radar equation, target cross-sections, antenna beam patterns and phased arrays. Optoelectronic displays: CRTs, LEDs, LCDs, plasma displays. Introduction to lasers: transitions, population inversion, gain, resonators, longitudinal and transverse resonator modes, Q-switching, mode-locking, laser applications. Photodetection basics: noise and its characterization, photovoltaic, photoconductive and photoemissive detectors, image intensifiers, CCDs, night vision systems. Introduction to optical fibers and their applications. PREREQUISITE: PH2652, PH3352, PH3292

Prerequisite: PH2652, PH3352, PH3292. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**PC3400 - Survey of Underwater Acoustics (4 - 2)**

The physics of the generation, propagation, and detection of sound in the ocean. Topics include the acoustic wave equation and its limitations in fluids; plane, cylindrical, and spherical waves; the ray approximation; reflection of plane waves from plane boundaries; radiation of sound from circular piston, continuous line source, and linear array; speed of sound and absorption in the ocean; active and passive sonar equations; transmission-loss and detection-threshold models; normal mode

propagation in the ocean; the parabolic equation approximation. Laboratory experiments include surface interference, noise analysis, normal modes, and acoustic waveguides. PH2151, PH3991

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **PC3800 - Survey of the Effects of Weapons (4 - 0)**

Physics of high velocity impact including the dynamical behavior of ductile and brittle materials and shock waves in solids. Physics of projectile penetration at high velocities. Shaped charges. Nuclear weapons effects including blast and shock thermal radiation, X rays, neutron flux, electromagnetic pulse, and radioactive fallout. Biological and chemical weapons effects, deployment, detection and countermeasures. Directed energy weapons and effects. PREREQUISITE: PH2652, PC3172

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PC4015 - Advanced Applied Physics Laboratory (3 - 4)**

Students must integrate the material that they learned in the previous two courses (SE2013 and SE3014), along with additional material on embedded microprocessors and controls. A working introduction to control systems theory is provided and incorporated into an autonomous weapon system or "robot." Collaborative and autonomous engagement of the robots will be performed with RF modems and Ethernet communications. The principles of cooperative engagement will be emphasized. For the final exam, teams will compete in 2-on-1 or 2-on-2 engagement contests. These contests will test the students' assimilation of both the formal and the practical aspects of the course material. PREREQUISITES: PC2911 or other C/C++ programming course, plus PC2013 and PC3014.

Prerequisite: PC2911, PC3014, PC2013. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PC4022 - Combat Systems Capabilities (4 - 0)**

An advanced study of the technical capabilities of current acquisition programs within DoD. The course will conduct an in-depth analysis of three or four major An advanced study of the technical capabilities of current acquisition programs within DoD. The course begins with an overview of the Navy acquisition community and the acquisition process. This is followed by weekly presentations by program managers and their technical experts. Overviews of each program are followed by an in-depth analysis of the critical physics and engineering issues, design trade-offs, risk areas, reliability issues, use of simulation and modeling, testing and evaluation rationale, interoperability concerns, software development issues, interfacing issues, etc. Topics of the course are dictated by the availability of program office personnel. PREREQUISITE: SECRET clearance.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PC4860 - Advanced Weapons Concepts (4 - 1)**

This course is a comprehensive overview of the components and underlying technologies of modern missile technologies. The course gives an introduction to missile guidance, missile aerodynamic design considerations, and missile propulsion technologies, followed by an introduction to the physics of modern conventional warhead designs for missile intercept and

lethality and survivability considerations. PREREQUISITES: PC3172 and good comprehension of all aspects of mechanics and electromagnetics.

Prerequisite: PC3172. Quarter Offered: As Required.

## **PH**

#### **PH0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **PH0820 - Integrated Project (0 - 12)**

The Naval Postgraduate School provides many opportunities for students to participate in campus-wide interdisciplinary projects. These projects encourage students to conceptualize systems which respond to current and future operational requirements. An integral part of the project involves working with other groups to understand and resolve issues involved with system integration. This course is available to Combat Systems Science and Technology students who are participating in a campus-wide integrated project. Course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

Quarter Offered: Winter, Spring.

#### **PH0999 - Physics Colloquium (0 - 1)**

(NO CREDIT) Discussion of topics of current interest by NPS and outside guest speakers.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **PH1000 - The Nature and Structure of Physics (4 - 0)**

The concepts and laws of physics are explored, from the ancient science of Aristotle and Ptolemy through the beginnings of classical physics with Galileo and Newton, through the modern quantum and relativity physics of Schrodinger and Einstein, to the physics of quarks and neutrino oscillations. Physics concepts are explored and their relevance to every day and military technologies is highlighted. The course is designed for students who will not take a physics based curriculum, but will encounter technologies impacted by physical concepts. The goal in this course is to convey an appreciation for physics as an intellectual endeavor and an understanding of the principles underlying modern technology.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH1001 - Fundamentals of Physics I (4 - 2)**

This course meets for twelve hours per week for the first five and one-half weeks of the quarter. Topics covered are the fundamentals of calculus-based mechanics: Kinematics and dynamics of particles, statics of rigid bodies, work, energy, systems of particles, collisions, rotations of rigid bodies, angular momentum and torque, mechanical properties of solids, elasticity, harmonic motion, sound, fluids. Mathematical methods are reviewed as required. PREREQUISITES: Calculus with a passing grade.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH1002 - Fundamentals of Physics II (4 - 2)**

This course meets for twelve hours per week for the second five and one-half weeks of the quarter and covers electromagnetism: electric charge, electric and magnetic fields, forces on charges in fields, electric potential, Gauss' law, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, resistance, capacitance, inductance, DC circuits, magnetic properties of matter, transient currents in circuits, complex AC circuits analysis, Maxwell's equations. Mathematical methods are reviewed as required.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH1121 - Mechanics (4 - 2)**

This course covers the fundamentals of calculus-based mechanics: Kinematics and dynamics of particles, statics of rigid bodies, work, energy, systems of particles, collisions, rotations of rigid bodies, angular momentum and torque, mechanical properties of solids, elasticity, harmonic motion, fluids.

Prerequisite: A course in calculus or concurrent registration in a calculus course and approval of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH1322 - Electromagnetism (4 - 2)**

Basic electromagnetism: electric charge, electric and magnetic fields, forces on charges in fields, electric potential, Gauss's law, Ampere's law, Faraday's law, resistance, capacitance, inductance, DC and AC circuits, magnetic properties of matter, transient currents in circuits, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves. PREREQUISITES: PH1121 or approval of the instructor.

Prerequisite: PH1121. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH1623 - Thermodynamics and Wave Phenomena (4 - 2)**

An introduction to thermodynamics and wave phenomena. The Laws of Thermodynamics, calorimetry, thermal effects, kinetic theory of gases, heat transfer, the Carnot cycle, heat engine and refrigerator efficiency are studied followed by the general properties of wave phenomena, vibrations, acoustics, and geometrical and physical optics. PREREQUISITES: PH1322, PH1121 or approval of the instructor.

Prerequisite: PH1322, PH1121. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH1992 - Special Topics in Elementary Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of elementary physics selected to meet the needs of students without sufficient undergraduate physics to meet the prerequisites of their curriculum. The course may be conducted either as a lecture course or as supervised reading. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the Department Chairman.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH1993 - Special Topics in Elementary Physics (V - 0)**

Course Description: Study in one of the fields of elementary physics selected to meet the needs of students without sufficient undergraduate physics to meet the prerequisites of their curriculum. The course may be conducted either as a lecture course or as supervised reading. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the Department Chairman.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH1994 - Special Topics in Elementary Physics (4 - 1)**

Course Description: Study in one of the fields of elementary physics selected to meet the needs of students without sufficient undergraduate physics to meet the prerequisites of their curriculum. The course may be conducted either as a lecture course or as supervised reading. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the Department Chairman.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH1995 - Special Topics in Elementary Physics (4 - 1)**

Course Description: Study in one of the fields of elementary physics selected to meet the needs of students without sufficient undergraduate physics to meet the prerequisites of their curriculum. The course may be conducted either as a lecture course or as supervised reading. PREREQUISITE: Consent of the Department Chairman.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH2001 - Research Seminar in Physics (1 - 0)**

This course will present the research expertise of the physics faculty. The course is designed to support Combat Systems Science and Technology students in their third quarter in the selection of their concentration and area for thesis research. The course is given in the Pass/Fail mode. PREREQUISITE: CSST students in their third quarter or consent of Academic Associate.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH2151 - Particle Mechanics (4 - 1)**

After a review of the fundamental concepts of kinematics and dynamics, this course concentrates on those two areas of dynamics of simple bodies which are most relevant to applications in Combat Systems: vibrations and projectile motion. Topics include: damped and driven oscillations, projectile motion with atmospheric friction, satellite orbits, and rotating coordinate systems. PREREQUISITES: PH1121 or equivalent; MA2121 or equivalent course in ordinary differential equations (may be taken concurrently)

Prerequisite: MA2121, PH1121. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**PH2203 - Topics in Basic Physics: Waves and Optics (4 - 0)**

A course to provide the physical background to wave motion and optics for students in the Information Warfare and Electronic Warfare curricula, and to provide applications of analytical techniques to physical problems. Areas covered are harmonic motion - differential equations, complex notation, damped vibration and resonance; wave motion - properties of waves, electromagnetic waves, light waves; geometrical and wave optics. PREREQUISITES: MA1115, MA1116, and MA2121; may be taken concurrently.

Prerequisite: MA1115, MA1116, MA2121. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**PH2351 - Electromagnetism (4 - 1)**

Electrostatic fields in vacuum and dielectrics, electrostatic energy and capacitors. The magnetic field of steady currents, Biot-Savart and Ampere's Laws, vector potential, magnetic properties of matter. Faraday's law. Magnetic energy. Maxwell's

Equations. Prerequisites: Basic course in electricity and magnetism, multivariable calculus, vector calculus, and differential equations. PREREQUISITE: MA1116, MA2121

Prerequisite: PH1322, MA1116, MA2121. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH2514 - Introduction to the Space Environment (4 - 0)**

Plasma concepts. Solar structure and magnetic field, particle and electromagnetic emissions from the sun, the geomagnetic field, and the magnetosphere, radiation belts, structure and properties of the earth's upper atmosphere, ionosphere, implications of environmental factors for spacecraft design.

PREREQUISITE: PH1322

Prerequisite: PH1322. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH2652 - Modern Physics (4 - 1)**

An introduction to modern physics. Theory of relativity; blackbody radiation; photoelectric effect; matter waves; atomic spectral lines; Bohr model of the atom; uncertainty relations (position-momentum and time-energy); the Schrödinger equation (time dependent and independent); probability interpretation; infinite, finite and parabolic potential wells; tunneling (single and double barriers); electron spin and exclusion principle; the periodic table; molecular energy levels; quantum statistics (Bose-Einstein, Fermi-Dirac). PREREQUISITE: PH1121, PH1322

Prerequisite: PH1121, PH1322. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **PH2724 - Thermodynamics (4 - 0)**

Equations of state; the concepts of temperature, heat and work; the first law of thermodynamics; heat engines and refrigerators; entropy and the second law of thermodynamics; thermodynamic potentials; phase equilibrium; kinetic theory; equipartition theorem; transport phenomena. PH1121, PH1322, MA1116

Prerequisite: PH1121, PH1322, MA1116. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **PH3002 - Non-Acoustic Sensor Systems (4 - 0)**

This course covers the physical principles underlying the operation of a number of operational and proposed non-acoustic sensor systems. Geomagnetism, magnetometers and gradiometers, MAD signatures, optical and IR transmission in the atmosphere and in sea water. Image Converter, FLIR and radar systems for USW. Exotic detection schemes. PREREQUISITE: PH1322.

Prerequisite: PH1322. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH3011 - Thesis Proposal Preparation (1 - 0)**

The course is designed to support Combat Systems Science and Engineering students in their fourth quarter in the selection of an area for thesis research culminating in the development of their thesis proposal. The course is given in the Pass/Fail mode, evaluated by the submission of an approved thesis proposal by the end of the quarter. Graded on a pass/fail basis only.

PREREQUISITE: CSST students in their fourth quarter or consent of Academic Associate.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **PH3052 - Physics of Space and Airborne Sensor Systems (4 - 0)**

This inter-disciplinary course explores the physical principles underlying the sensor systems needed for satellites and tactical aircraft, as well as limitations imposed by the atmosphere and operating environment on these systems and their communication links. Topics include: satellite orbits, the satellite environment, ionospheric interactions and atmospheric propagation, phased array and pulsed compressed radars, imaging synthetic aperture and inverse synthetic aperture radars, noise resources, thermal radiation, principles of semiconductor devices, optical and infrared imaging detector systems, and their resolution limitations and bandwidth requirements. Prerequisite: Basic physics class. Must be familiar with the concepts of energy and wave motion.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH3119 - Oscillation and Waves (4 - 2)**

An introductory course designed to present mechanics to students studying acoustics. Kinematics, dynamics, and work and energy consideration for the free, damped, and driven oscillators. The wave equation for transverse vibration of a string, ideal and realistic boundary conditions, and normal modes. Longitudinal and transverse waves in bars. Transverse waves on rectangular and circular membranes. Vibrations of plates. Laboratory periods include problem sessions and experiments on introduction to experimental techniques and handling of data; the simple harmonic oscillator analog; transverse waves on a string; and transverse, longitudinal, and torsional waves on a bar. PREREQUISITE: PH3991 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: PH3991. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **PH3152 - Analytical Mechanics (4 - 0)**

Dynamics of systems of particles, including rockets. Hamilton's principle, Lagrangian dynamics, and the role of physical symmetry. Velocity-dependent potentials. The inertia tensor and rotational dynamics of rigid bodies. Small-amplitude oscillations of systems of particles, and normal modes. PREREQUISITE: PH2151.

Prerequisite: PH2151. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **PH3204 - Electro-Optic Principles and Devices (4 - 2)**

The first course of a two-course sequence for the Information Warfare/Electronic Warfare Curricula. This course treats the principles and capabilities of military electro-optic and infrared systems in a Range Equation context. Topics include: target signatures and backgrounds, optical transmitter and receiver characteristics, MTF and OTF, atmospheric propagation and propagation codes, laser radiation and types, fiber optics, detectors, focal plane arrays, D\* and NET, principles of imaging, and sensor performance parameters. Laboratory work provides hands-on familiarity with modern infrared devices. Prerequisites: PH1322, PH2203, MA3139 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: PH1322, PH2203, MA3139. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3280 - Introduction to MEMS Design (3 - 3)**

This is the first course introducing students to Micro Electro Mechanical Systems Design (MEMS). Topics include material considerations for MEMS and microfabrication fundamentals; surface and bulk micromachining; forces and transduction; forces in micro- nano- domains and actuation techniques. The laboratory work includes performing exercises to become proficient in computer aided engineering (CAE) software for the design of MEMS devices. Grading will be based on homework from the textbook, midterm and final exams, and a design project. PREREQUISITE: PH1322, EC2200, MS2201

Prerequisite: PH1322, EC2200, MS2201. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3292 - Applied Optics (4 - 2)**

An intermediate-level course in optics. Review of basic geometric and physical optics concepts. Laws of reflection and refraction at interfaces. Imaging systems and aberrations. Polarization; Jones matrix methods; electro-optical modulation. Matrix methods for paraxial ray tracing and optical systems analysis. Two-beam and multiple-beam interference; Young's double slit experiment, multiple-slit systems and diffraction gratings; Michelson's interferometer; Fabry-Perot interferometer. Huygens-Fresnel principle; Fraunhofer diffraction; Fresnel diffraction. PREREQUISITE: PH3352

Prerequisite: PH3352. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3352 - Electromagnetic Waves (4 - 0)**

Maxwell's equations, energy density and Poynting vector, boundary conditions. Polarization. Propagation of uniform plane waves in vacuum, dielectrics, conducting media (with emphasis on sea water) and low-density neutral plasmas. Reflection and refraction at plane dielectric and conducting boundaries, at normal and oblique incidence. Rectangular waveguides. PREREQUISITE: PH2351.

Prerequisite: PH2351. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3360 - Electromagnetic Wave Propagation (4 - 1)**

Introduction to vector fields and the physical basis of Maxwell's equations. Wave propagation in a vacuum, in dielectrics and conductors, and in the ionosphere. Reflection and refraction at the interface between media. Guided waves. Radiation from a dipole. PREREQUISITES: MA2121 and a course in basic electricity and magnetism.

Prerequisite: MA2121. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3400 - Survey of Underwater Acoustics (4 - 2)**

The physics of generation, propagation, and detection of sound in the ocean. Topics include the acoustic wave equation and its limitations in fluids; plane, cylindrical, and spherical waves; the ray approximation; reflection of plane waves from plane boundaries; radiation of sound from circular piston, continuous line source, and linear array; speed of sound and absorption in the ocean; active and passive sonar equations; transmission-loss and detection-threshold models; normal mode propagation in the ocean; the parabolic equation approximation. Laboratory experiments include surface interference, noise analysis, normal

modes, and acoustic waveguides. PREREQUISITE: PH2151, PH3991

Prerequisite: PH2151, PH3991. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**PH3401 - Introduction to the Sonar Equations (3 - 0)**

A discussion of the fundamental principles behind each term of the sonar equations. Starting with the acoustic wave equation and the basic properties of sound waves, topics include ray acoustics, normal mode theory, simple transmission loss models, coherent and incoherent sound, directivity, beamforming, scattering, noise sources and properties, and the detection threshold. This course can be taken online as part of the ASW Certificate program. Prerequisites: Single-variable calculus.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**PH3451 - Fundamental Acoustics (4 - 2)**

Development of, and solutions to, the acoustic wave equation in fluids; propagation of plane, spherical and cylindrical waves in fluids; sound pressure level, intensity, and specific acoustic impedance; normal and oblique incidence reflection and transmission from plane boundaries; transmission through a layer; image theory and surface interference; sound absorption and dispersion for classical and relaxing fluids; acoustic behavior of sources and arrays, acoustical reciprocity, continuous line source, plane circular piston, radiation impedance, and the steered line array; transducer properties, sensitivities, and calibration. Laboratory experiments include longitudinal waves in an air-filled tube, surface interference, properties of underwater transducers, three-element array, speed of sound in water, and absorption in gases. PREREQUISITE: PH3119, PH3991

Prerequisite: PH3119, PH3991. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**PH3452 - Underwater Acoustics (4 - 2)**

This course is a continuation of PH3451. Lumped acoustic elements and the resonant bubble; introduction to simple transducers; normal modes in rectangular and cylindrical enclosures; steady-state response of acoustic waveguides of constant cross section, propagating evanescent modes, and group and phase speeds; transmission of sound in the ocean, the Eikonal Equation and necessary space conditions for ray theory, and refraction and ray diagrams; sound propagation in the mixed layer, the convergence zone, and the deep sound channel; passive sonar equation, ambient noise and doppler effect and bandwidth considerations; active sonar equations, target strength and reverberation. Laboratory experiments include Helmholtz resonators, normal modes in rectangular, cylindrical, and spherical enclosures, water-filled waveguide, noise analysis, impedance of a loudspeaker. PREREQUISITE: PH3451.

Prerequisite: PH3451. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**PH3458 - Noise, Shock and Vibration Control (4 - 2)**

The application of the principles of acoustics and mechanics to the problems of controlling noise, vibration and mechanical shock. Topics include linear mechanical vibrations; introduction to vibrations of nonlinear systems; damping mechanisms; vibration and shock isolation; noise generation and control; effects of noise on man; application to problems of naval

interest, such as ship quieting and industrial noise control.

PREREQUISITE: A course in acoustics.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH3479 - Physics of Underwater Weapons (4 - 0)**

Navier-Stokes Equations and their exact solutions; Reynolds and other numbers and dynamic similarity. Incompressible inviscid hydrodynamics including flow about a circular cylinder and airfoil theory. Prandtl's boundary layer theory: the laminar boundary layer on a flat plate; effects of pressure gradients; separation of a laminar boundary; streamline bodies. Hydrodynamics stability and transition to a turbulent boundary layer; velocity profile in the turbulent boundary layer; drag on a flat plate. Blunt bodies. Drag reduction. Supercavitation. Torpedoes: drag and lift; dynamics of a straight-running torpedo; power plants; propulsors. Review of thermodynamics. Subsonic and supersonic flows. The converging-diverging nozzle. Shock waves: Rankine-Hugoniot equations; stationary normal shocks in air and water. Underwater explosions: detonation; scaling laws for the shock wave; the bubble and its interaction with surfaces. Shaped charges. PREREQUISITE: MA3139 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: MA3139. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **PH3655 - Semiconductor Device Physics (4 - 0)**

Formation of solids, crystal structure of semiconductors, X-ray diffraction, lattice vibrations, defects, electrical and thermal properties, free electron model, Seebeck effect, thermionic emission, photoemission, effects of periodic potential, formation of energy bands, E-k relation, band structure of Si and GaAs, electrons and holes, doping and impurity levels, mobility, diffusion, continuity equation, Schottky and ohmic contacts, optical properties, Formation of p-n junction, I-V characteristics, bipolar and field effect transistors, fabrication technology, semiconductor alloys, quantum effect devices, fundamental limits to semiconductor device technology. PREREQUISITE: PH2652

Prerequisite: PH2652. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **PH3700 - Fundamentals of Energy (4 - 0)**

This course provides a study of the underlying science of all aspects of energy, including energy availability, production, conversion, storage, and delivery. Topics covered will emphasize basic physics and chemistry of: work, power, units and unit conversion; fossil fuels, heat engines and power plants; solar thermal and solar voltaic sources; wind, hydro, and tidal power; geothermal and biomass energy; transportation, including electric and hybrid vehicles, batteries and fuel cells; nuclear energy; and energy conservation. Quantitative problem solving will be emphasized, including development of tools for energy systems analysis. Student will present briefs addressing energy topics with DoD/Don relevance at the end of the course.

Prerequisite: Introductory physics at the algebra/trigonometry level.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH3782 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics (4 - 0)**

Entropy, temperature, Boltzmann factor and Gibbs factor are

developed from a quantum point of view. Blackbody radiation, chemical potential, partition function, Gibbs sum and applications to an ideal gas are covered. Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics and applications to degenerate systems; Gibbs free energy, Helmholtz free energy, enthalpy, kinetic theory, phase transformations, chemical reactions. PREREQUISITES: PH2652 and PH2724.

Prerequisite: PH2652, PH2724. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH3855 - Nuclear Physics (4 - 0)**

This is the first in a sequence of graduate specialization courses on nuclear weapons and their effects. This course deals with the underlying principles of nuclear physics, including nuclear forces, models, stability, reactions and decay processes, and interaction of high energy particles with matter. PREREQUISITES: PH3152, PH3360, and PH2652 or equivalents.

Prerequisite: PH3152, PH3360, PH2652. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH3858 - Railgun Technology (2 - 0)**

This course provides a basic introduction to the fundamentals of railgun theory, design, and practice. Requirements for both the Army and Navy applications are discussed. Acceleration of projectiles, pulsed power sources for the railgun, barrel life, mechanical stress, projectile design, and thermal considerations will be discussed. PREREQUISITE: PH1121, PH1322

Prerequisite: PH1121, PH1322. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **PH3991 - Theoretical Physics (4 - 1)**

Discussion of heat flow, electromagnetic waves, elastic waves, and quantum-mechanical waves; applications of orthogonal functions to electromagnetic multipoles, angular momentum in quantum mechanics, and to normal modes on acoustic and electromagnetic systems. Applications of complex analysis to Green Function in quantum mechanics and electromagnetism. Application of Fourier series and transforms to resonant systems. Applications of partial differential equation techniques to equation of physics. PREREQUISITES: Basic physics, multivariable calculus, vector analysis, Fourier series, complex numbers, and ordinary differential equations.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH3992 - Special Topics in Intermediate Physics (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 1-0 to 4-0.) Study in one of the fields of intermediate physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 2000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. The course may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis, provided the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH3993 - Special Topics in Intermediate Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of intermediate physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or

supervised reading in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 2000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. The course may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis, provided the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3994 - Special Topics in Intermediate Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of intermediate physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 2000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. The course may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis, provided the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3995 - Special Topics in Intermediate Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of intermediate physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 2000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. The course may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis, provided the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3996 - Special Topics in Intermediate Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of intermediate physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 2000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. The course may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis, provided the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3997 - Special Topics in Intermediate Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of intermediate physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 2000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. The course may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis, provided the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH3998 - Special Topics in Intermediate Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of intermediate physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 2000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. The course may also be

taken on a Pass/Fail basis, provided the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**PH4001 - Physics Thesis Presentation (1 - 0)**

This course provides students with the opportunity to develop the ability to deliver a briefing on a technical subject by presenting their thesis to other students and faculty. This course is required of all students working for a degree from the Physics Department and of all Combat Systems students not presenting their thesis in some other department. PREREQUISITE: At least two quarters of thesis research.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH4055 - Free Electron Laser Physics (3 - 0)**

The physical principles describing free electron lasers are explained with applications to ship defense from sea-skimming missiles, and to new radiation sources for scientific research. Theory is applied to experimental facilities around the world. Topics include optical resonator design, general laser concepts, laser beam propagation, relativistic electron dynamics, phase-space analysis, and numerical simulation. PREREQUISITE: PH4353, EM.

Prerequisite: PH4353. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH4153 - Advanced Classical Mechanics I (4 - 1)**

The first course in a two-course sequence covering classical mechanics at the advanced graduate level. Newtonian mechanics of single-particle and two-body central force systems, including orbital motion and scattering. Constraints, Lagrangian dynamics and generalized coordinates. Euler's formulation of rigid body mechanics. Small oscillations and systems of coupled oscillators. PREREQUISITE: PH3152, PH3991

Prerequisite: PH3152, PH3991. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH4154 - Advanced Classical Mechanics II (4 - 1)**

The second course in a two-course sequence covering classical mechanics at the advanced graduate level. Kinematics and dynamics of relativistic systems from the Lagrangian perspective. Hamilton's equations of motion and conservation laws. Poisson brackets and commutation. Hamilton-Jacobi formulation of mechanics and action-angle variables. Introduction to nonlinear dynamics and chaotic systems. Introduction to classical perturbation theory. PREREQUISITE: PH4153

Prerequisite: PH4153. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH4162 - Mechanics of Continua (3 - 0)**

The foundations of fluid mechanics presented in the tensor formulation. Scalars, vectors, and tensors; tensor differential and integral calculus; the stress tensor and rate of deformation tensor; principal values, deviators, and other invariants; fundamental laws: conservation of mass, linear momentum, angular momentum, and energy; constitutive equations; non-Newtonian fluids; Visco-Plastic materials. PREREQUISITE: PH3172

Prerequisite: PH3172. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH4171 - Physics of Explosives (4 - 0)**

The goals of the course are to provide in-depth and advanced

understanding of explosives from theoretical and practical standpoints, to formulate the bases for evaluating competitive and alternative explosive systems, and to provide criteria for crisis management. This course covers advanced topics in explosive physics and chemistry: Molecular energetics of the explosive molecule including molecular orbital and valence bonding and resonance stabilization concepts and practical implications of sensitivity and energy potential, oxygen balance and thermodynamic, reaction rate theory, hot-spot theory, shock physics and detonation theory. Special topics in explosive technology and application as applied to metal driving, mine detection and neutralization, chemical and biological dissemination, and computational modeling are offered per student's interests. Prerequisite: SE3172 and PH2652

Prerequisite: SE3172, PH2652. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **PH4209 - EO/IR Systems and Countermeasures (3 - 2)**

This unclassified course for students in interdisciplinary curricula treats the military applications of countermeasures to electro-optic systems, including IR and EO seekers and trackers, surveillance and missile and laser warning systems, and laser rangefinders and designators. Scanning FLIR andIRST systems and array applications will be included. Signature suppression and generic active and passive countermeasure approaches will be discussed including decoys and active IRCM. Laboratory work will deal with EO/IR devices and possible countermeasure techniques. PREREQUISITE: MA3139, PH3204

Prerequisite: MA3139, PH3204. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4253 - Sensors, Signals, and Systems (4 - 2)**

This course treats the physical phenomena and practical problems involved in sensor systems for electromagnetic signals in the EO/IR range. Topics included are: optical modulation, nonlinear optics, acousto-optics; atmospheric molecular absorption characteristics and mechanisms of detectors for optical and infrared radiation, noise in detectors, cooling systems; image intensifiers, television and FLIR systems; detecting, tracking and homing systems; signal sources, target signatures and backgrounds; laser target designators, laser radars, the range equation. The laboratory will include experiments related to this material as well as to that of the preceding course, PH3252. PREREQUISITE: PH2652, PH3292, PH3352

Prerequisite: PH2652, PH3292, PH3352. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4254 - Thermal Imaging and Surveillance Systems (4 - 0)**

This course is intended as a capstone course on EO/IR systems for the Combat Systems Science and Technology Curriculum, or the Electronic Warfare Systems Technology curriculum. It addresses the system analysis and technology of infrared imaging (FLIR) and search/track systems (IRST), including the derivation of system performance measures such as Minimum Detectable Temperature Difference (MDT), and Minimum Resolvable Temperature Difference (MRTD) in terms of the optics, scanner, detectors, display, and human operator characteristics. Operational Performance Prediction codes and

Tactical Decision Aids (TDAs) will be analyzed for current and developmental Forward Looking InfraRed (FLIR) Systems, and comparable codes for IRSTs discussed. Criteria for target detection and transference of contrast will be compared. Integrated Focal Plane Array Technology will be explored for application to second/third generation FLIR and Staring Imager development. PREREQUISITE: PH4209, PH4253

Prerequisite: PH4209, PH4253. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4271 - Lasers, Optoelectronics and Electro-Optics I (4 - 1)**

The first course in a comprehensive two-course sequence covering the physics of lasers, optoelectronic and electro-optical devices. Review of Atomic and molecular energy levels, time-dependent perturbation theory, radiative transitions, transition rates. Einstein A and B coefficients for spontaneous and stimulated radiative transitions, blackbody radiation. Optical attenuation and amplification, rate equations. Basic laser theory, gain saturation, homogeneous and inhomogeneous effects. Optical resonators, laser modes, coherence. Q-switching, mode locking, pulse compression, laser pumping and tuning mechanisms. Gaussian beams. Introduction to multiple-mode and single mode optical fibers. PREREQUISITE: PH3292, PH3352, PH2652

Prerequisite: PH3292, PH3352, PH2652. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4272 - Lasers, Optoelectronics and Electro-Optics II (4 - 1)**

The second course in a two-course sequence covering the physics of lasers, optoelectronic and electro-optical devices. Physics of optoelectronic detection, noise, detector figures-of-merit. Photovoltaic, photoconductive, bolometric and charge-coupled (CCD) detector families. 1-D and 2-D (focal-pave array) detectors. Image intensifiers and night vision systems. Gaussian beams. Physics of optical fibers and their practical applications. Optical properties of anisotropic media and their applications, electro-optical effects and modulators. Introduction to nonlinear optics, optical harmonic generation, parametric amplification and optical heterodyning. PREREQUISITE: PH3292, PH3352, PH2652

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4273 - Physics of Advanced Imaging Systems (4 - 2)**

A course in the physical optics of advanced imaging techniques. Introduction to Fourier optics, spatial frequency, sampling, and transfer function concepts. Beam diffraction from the linear systems/Fourier transform perspective. Wavefront coherence and its characterization. Optical transfer functions, modulation transfer functions and diffraction limited resolution of optical and RF systems. Performance characterization of imaging systems. Correlation-based reception in active systems. Computerized tomography and other projection-based imaging methods (including SAR and ISAR). PREREQUISITE: PH3292, PH4272

Prerequisite: PH3292, PH4272. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4274 - Physics of Active Electromagnetic Detection and Engagement (4 - 1)**

A course in the physics of radar and high-power RF/microwave

systems. Radiometry and the propagation of electromagnetic energy. Radar equation and its relationship to radiometry. Noise and minimum detection threshold criteria. Range gating, scanning and range ambiguity. Target cross-section and polarization effects. Doppler techniques. Correlation analysis of signals and signal coherence. Synthetic aperture methods. Absorption and scattering of RF/microwave beams by the atmosphere. Modulation and demodulation techniques, pulse compression, chirping and signal recovery. Ultra-wideband and monopulse radars. Tracking and jamming. Propagation of high-power beams and thermal blooming/defocusing in the atmosphere. Introduction to RF/microwave weapons and their effects. PREREQUISITE: PH2351, PH3292

Prerequisite: PH2351, PH3292. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4280 - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS) Design II (2 - 4)**

Same as ME4780 and EC4280. This is the second course in Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS) Design. This course will expose students to advanced topics on material considerations for MEMS, microfabrication techniques, forces in the micro- and nano-domains, and circuits and systems issues. Case studies of MEMS-based microsensors, microactuators, and microfluidic devices will be discussed. The laboratory work includes computer aided design (CAD) and characterization of existing MEMS devices. The grades will be based on exams, lab projects, and a group design project. Prerequisites: ME/EC/PH3280 or ME3780 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: EC3280, ME3780, PH3280. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4353 - Topics in Advanced Electricity and Magnetism (4 - 0)**

Topics selected from: Electromagnetic radiation, including radiation from antennas and accelerating particles, and radiation scattering from charged particles. Additional topics may include Cerenkov radiation, free electron lasers, and the relativistic formulation of electrodynamics. PREREQUISITE: PH3152, PH3352, PH3991

Prerequisite: PH3151, PH3352, PH3991. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4354 - Advanced Electromagnetic Radiation (4 - 0)**

This course gives an in-depth coverage of scattering of electromagnetic radiation in the microwave to optical region, from randomly distributed scatterers in the atmosphere and the propagation of optical radiation in turbulent randomly fluctuating atmosphere, which has a most significant application in the high energy laser weapon program. PREREQUISITES: PH3352, PH3991.

Prerequisite: PH3352, PH3991. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4371 - Classical Electrodynamics (3 - 0)**

Tensors in special relativity. Classical relativistic electromagnetic field theory. Lorentz electron theory. Prerequisite: PH4353 and familiarity with special theory of relativity and Lagrangian mechanics.

Prerequisite: PH4353. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4409 - Engineering Acoustics Capstone Project. (2 - 4)**

(Same as EO4409) The capstone project provides DL students with an opportunity to apply the principles and techniques covered in the coursework to a current problem of interest. Students will formulate a novel research question, conduct a literature review, analyze the problem using theory, experiment, and/or simulations, draw conclusions, and effectively communicate the results. This course satisfies the capstone requirement for students pursuing the non-thesis degree option. Students pursuing the thesis degree option are encouraged to use their work in this course towards their thesis.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **PH4410 - Advanced Acoustics Laboratory (1 - 6)**

Advanced laboratory projects in acoustics. Through the performance of experiments drawn from diverse fields of acoustics, the student is introduced to the problems and opportunities of acoustics research. For each experiment, the student is guided through the scientific literature on the subject, the construction of the equipment, the collection and analysis of the data, and the writing of a research report. PREREQUISITE: PH3451.

Prerequisite: PH3451. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4453 - Scattering and Fluctuation of Sound in the Ocean (4 - 0)**

An advanced treatment of the effects of variations of the ocean and its boundaries on ocean noise and the scattering and fluctuation of sound. Topics include: multipole radiation fields and noise sources in the sea, coherence and incoherence, probability density functions, the Hemholtz integral and general scattering formalism, scattering from objects, correlations and frequency spectra of sound scattered from rough boundaries, fluctuations associated with variability in the medium.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4454 - Sonar Transducer Theory and Design (4 - 2)**

A treatment of the fundamental phenomena basic to the design of sonar transducers, specific examples of their application and design exercises. Topics include piezoelectric, magnetostrictive and hydromechanical effects. Laboratory includes experiments on measurement techniques, properties of transducer materials, characteristics of typical navy transducers, and a design project. A field trip to visit one or more transducer manufacturers is normally scheduled during the course.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **PH4455 - Sound Propagation in the Ocean (4 - 0)**

An advanced treatment of the subject. Topics include: reflection of spherical waves from ocean boundaries; normal mode propagation of sound; inhomogeneous wave equation and the point source in cylindrical coordinates; shallow water channel with fluid and solid bottoms; the deep sound channel and the WKB approximation; range-dependent channels; adiabatic normal modes and the parabolic equation; multi-path propagation; application to matched field processing and source localization. PREREQUISITE: PH3452 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: PH3452. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **PH4459 - Nonlinear Oscillations and Waves (4 - 0)**

This is a self-contained course that emphasizes theory, classroom demonstrations, physical intuition, and applications of nonlinear oscillations and nonlinear waves. Subjects include the following: (i) Nonlinear oscillations: free motion, driven motion (direct, parametric, and maintained drives), quasiperiodicity, and chaos. (ii) Nonlinear dispersive waves (e.g. flexural waves on bars and plates, optical waves in fibers, and surface waves on water): self-interaction, wave-wave scattering, wave turbulence, and solitons. (iii) Nonlinear dispersionless waves, with concentration on acoustics: distortion, shock waves, parametric arrays, radiation pressure, levitation, jetting and streaming, acoustic cavitation, and sonoluminescence. Prerequisites: PH1121 and differential equations.

Prerequisite: PH1121. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4656 - Quantum Mechanics (4 - 1)**

Free particles and wave packets, the uncertainty principle, Schrodinger equation, eigen states and eigen functions, stationary and scattering states, identical particles and the exclusion principle, atomic energy levels, quantum theory of angular momentum, hydrogen atom, coupling of angular momentum with spin, the periodic table, nuclear structure and radioactivity; fission and fusion, time independent perturbation theory, time dependent perturbation theory; selection rules for dipole radiation, magnetic effects (MRI, GMR etc.), quantum computing. PREREQUISITE: PH2652, PH3152, PH3991

Prerequisite: PH2652, PH3152, PH3991. Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

#### **PH4661 - Plasma Physics I (4 - 0)**

Introduction to plasma physics; single particle dynamics (orbit theory), MHD fluid theory, electromagnetic waves, instability, diffusion, and breakdown in gases. PREREQUISITE: PH3352 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: PH3352. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4662 - Plasma Physics II (3 - 0)**

A continuation of Plasma Physics I. Applications of the hydromagnetic equations to the study of macroscopic motions of plasma; classification of plasma instabilities; kinetic theory, the Boltzmann equation and the macroscopic-momentum transport equation; plasma oscillations and Landau damping; nonlinear effects, shock waves, radiations from plasma, sheath theory. PREREQUISITE: PH4661 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: PH4661. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4670 - Quantum Computing (4 - 0)**

This interdisciplinary survey course explores the evolution and direction of quantum computing technology. Topics include quantum circuits, quantum algorithms (including factoring and search), and quantum key distribution. Jointly listed as CS4670. Prerequisites: familiarity with basic notions of computing, quantum theory, and linear algebra, consistent with the material covered in CS3000, PH2652, MA3042 or PH3991.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **PH4760 - Solid State Physics (4 - 0)**

Fundamental theory dealing with solids: crystals, binding energy, lattice vibration, dislocations and mechanical properties, free electron theory, band theory, properties of semi-conductors and insulators, magnetism. PREREQUISITE: PH3655 and PH3782.

Prerequisite: PH3655, PH3782. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4771 - Advanced Statistical Physics (4 - 0)**

Review of thermodynamics. Phase transitions and critical exponents. Ginzburg-Landau theory. Stochastic dynamics and Brownian motion: master equation, Langevin equation, and Fokker-Planck equation. Phase space motion, Liouville theorem. BBGKY hierarchy. Boltzmann equation, H theorem, and entropy. Kinetic theory. Review of equilibrium statistical mechanics and ensemble theory. Information theory. Bose-Einstein condensation, photon gas. Degenerate Fermions: heavily doped semiconductors, degeneracy pressure. Paramagnetism, Curie theory. Ising model of magnetism. Glauber model of time-dependent Ising spins. Widom, Kadanoff scaling theories. Renormalization theory. Onsager relations, linear response theory, fluctuation-dissipation theorem. Prerequisite: PH3782.

Prerequisite: PH3782. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4857 - Terminal Ballistics and Shock Physics (4 - 2)**

This course explores the key physics underlying the lethality of conventional weapons. Particular focus is given to two broad areas: armor penetration and damage from shock and blast waves. Detailed topics covered in the course include: an overview of modern warheads; basic mechanics of materials; high strain-rate deformation of materials under intense loading; terminal ballistics of projectiles, ranging from small-caliber rounds up to shaped charge jets; shock waves in solids and spall phenomena; blast waves from explosive charges and nuclear weapons; and underwater weapons effects. PREREQUISITE: PH2151, PH3352, SE3172

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4858 - Electric Ship Weapon Systems (4 - 1)**

This course teaches the physics and engineering concepts underlying two specific weapon systems currently in development for future US Navy electric ships: directed energy free electron/solid state lasers and the electromagnetic railgun. The directed energy topics include current program reviews, laser target damage, laser beam propagation through the atmosphere, thermal blooming, and the physics of free electron and solid state lasers. For the railgun, topics include electromagnetic gun theory and critical design issues including power conditioning, barrel design, barrel life, projectile design, and system cooling. PREREQUISITE: PH3352

Prerequisite: PH3352. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4859 - Technical Aspects of Weapon Proliferation, Control and Disposal (3 - 0)**

This course address technical issues of detection of nuclear weapon materials, covert explosions, disposition of weapon grade material and nuclear reactor fuel, control and disposition of chemical and biological weapons, policy issues of arms

proliferation and arms control. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4860 - Nuclear Warfare Analysis (4-0) (4 - 0)**

This final course in the nuclear weapons effects graduate specialization sequence deals with technical aspects of strategic and tactical nuclear war. Effects which nuclear weapons explosion environments have on various defense platforms and systems are considered, together with methods of hardening to reduce system vulnerability in each of the affected areas: blast and shock, thermal radiation, transient effects on electronics. EMP, biological effects from contamination, atmospheric and ionospheric effects on communication, detection and surveillance systems. Prerequisites: PH4171 Classification: SECRET.

Prerequisite: PH4171. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4911 - Simulation of Physical and Weapon Systems (3 - 2)**

The role of computation physics in modern weapons development and combat simulations is studied. The programming language is C within the UNIX, Apple, or Windows operating systems. Applications emphasize physical principles of weapons development, systems engineering, and the use of graphics. Subject matter includes random number distributions, projectile and fragment dispersion, missile defense, free electron laser simulation, laser beam propagation in a turbulent atmosphere, thermal blooming, diffraction and numerical integration methods. Optional topics include molecular dynamics in solids, liquids, and gases, wave propagation in various media, chaos, and quantum mechanical wave functions. PREREQUISITE: PH2911.

Prerequisite: PH2911. Quarter Offered: Winter.

#### **PH4943 - Relativistic Quantum Mechanics (3 - 0)**

The goal of this course is to expose the NPS student to the basic concepts in one of physics' most successful and fundamental formalisms - quantum electrodynamics (QED). The basic topics reviewed are quantum mechanics, electromagnetism, and special relativity. Then, these fundamental theories are extended and combined into QED. Throughout the course the relativistic free electron laser is used as an application of the basic theories encountered. Prerequisites: PH4656, PH2652 (PH4984 recommended).

Prerequisite: PH4656, PH2652. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4984 - Advanced Quantum Physics (4 - 0)**

Quantum mechanics in the Dirac format. Angular momentum, spin, and spin resonance. Additional topics may include group theoretical applications to selection rules and crystal fields, variational principles, self-consistent fields in the many-electron atom, scattering theory, and polyatomic molecules. PREREQUISITES: PH3152 and PH4656.

Prerequisite: PH3152, PH4656. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4991 - Relativity and Cosmology (4 - 0)**

This course is a graduate level introduction to the current thought on the origin of space, time and matter. Topics covered

are: the discovery of the cosmic evolution, description of space in Newtonian and Einsteinian terminology, kinematics and dynamics of the Einstein cosmological models, the thermal history of the universe, the very early universe, the problems of a possible quantum origin of the universe and the possible future of the universe. Prerequisites: PH2652, PH3360, PH3991.

Prerequisite: PH2652, PH3360, PH3991. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4992 - Special Topics in Advanced Physics (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 1-0 to 4-0.) Study in one of the fields of advanced physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading. The course carries a letter grade and may be repeated in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 3000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. It may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4993 - Special Topics in Advanced Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of advanced physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading. The course carries a letter grade and may be repeated in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 3000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. It may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4994 - Special Topics in Advanced Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of advanced physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading. The course carries a letter grade and may be repeated in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 3000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. It may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **PH4995 - Special Topics in Advanced Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of advanced physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading. The course carries a letter grade and may be repeated in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 3000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. It may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **PH4996 - Special Topics in Advanced Physics (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 1-0 to 4-0.) Study in one of the fields of advanced physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a

seminar or supervised reading. The course carries a letter grade and may be repeated in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 3000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. It may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH4997 - Special Topics in Advanced Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of advanced physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading. The course carries a letter grade and may be repeated in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 3000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. It may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**PH4998 - Special Topics in Advanced Physics (V - 0)**

Study in one of the fields of advanced physics and related applied areas selected to meet special needs or interests of students. The course may be conducted as a seminar or supervised reading. The course carries a letter grade and may be repeated in different topics. PREREQUISITES: A 3000 level course appropriate to the subject to be studied, and consent of the Department Chairman. It may also be taken on a Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**PH5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**PH5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

## SE

**SE0811 - Thesis in Systems Engineering (0 - 8)**

Thesis course for students pursuing a systems engineering degree. Students are awarded grade of 'T' upon successful completion of their theses.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE1001 - Mathematics For SE I (4 - 2)**

This course provides an introduction to selected pre- and post-calculus topics. Covered will be complex numbers, matrix algebra, and differential equations. Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor and enrollment in the SE or SEA curriculum.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE1002 - Mathematics For SE II (3 - 1)**

This course provides an introduction to selected pre- and post-calculus topics. Covered will be complex numbers, matrix algebra, and differential equations. Prerequisite: SE1001

Prerequisite: SE1001. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE2003 - Introduction to Mechanical Systems (4 - 2)**

The course provides a basic understanding of the physical properties underlying combat systems. It presents calculus based physics covering a broad range of topics in mechanics, heat, and sound. Relevance to military development is discussed. Practical tools are developed to describe motion, Newton's force laws, friction and drag, energy and momentum, rotation, gravitation and orbits, fluids, oscillations, chaos, waves, gases, and thermodynamics. PREREQUISITES: SE1001, SE1002 and/or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: SE1001, SE1002. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**SE2015 - Fundamentals of Material Systems (4 - 2)**

This is an overview course of modern materials science and engineering as applied to the design of complex systems. It describes the structures of materials and the relationship of structure to material properties. All properties of engineering significance (both mechanical and non-mechanical) will be discussed. The broad variety of materials (including single crystals, alloys, ceramics, glasses, polymers, composites, foams, etc.) available for engineering applications is also discussed. Topics include structure and bonding, mechanical properties of materials, thermal properties of materials, electromagnetic properties of materials, superconductivity, chemical properties of materials (including environmental degradation), characteristics of specific engineering materials (alloys, ceramics, etc.), the selection of materials for specific applications, and the engineering of new materials to fulfill specific requirements. Students will acquire a working vocabulary and conceptual understanding necessary for advanced study, for communication with materials experts, and for the conceptualization of advanced systems. Prerequisites: SE1002, SE2101.

Prerequisite: SE1002, SE2101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE2016 - Battlespace Environments (4 - 2)**

This course covers the fundamentals of terrestrial science (geology, oceanography, meteorology, and near-earth space science) necessary for any systems engineer to understand how systems interact with and are influenced by their environment. Topics covered include the internal structure of the earth, tectonic processes, rocks and minerals, erosion and weathering, the water cycle, the structure and composition of the oceans, acoustic oceanography, oceanic currents, wave processes, structure of the atmosphere, temperature, pressure and winds, atmospheric water, weather systems, storms, weather forecasting, the extreme upper atmosphere, solar wind and magnetic storms, and the radiation belts. PREREQUISITE: SE1002, PC2013

Prerequisite: SE1002, PC2013. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE2017 - Fundamentals of Chemical Systems (4 - 2)**

This course covers the fundamentals of chemistry and chemical processes, necessary for any systems engineer to understand many key technologies affecting systems design. Topics covered include chemical bonding and chemical structure, chemical reactions, chemical equilibrium, reaction kinetics, solutions, and oxidation-reduction reactions. Prerequisites: SE2014, SE2011, or consent.

Prerequisite: SE2014, SE2011. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE2018 - Fundamentals of Biological Systems (4 - 2)**

This course covers the fundamentals of biological systems, especially human beings, that are necessary for any systems engineer to understand many key biological/biochemical/biophysical technologies affecting future systems design. Topics covered include basic anatomy and physiology, important biochemicals and biochemical processes, cell structure and cell processes, microbiology, disease and immunity, and bioculture. Prerequisites: SE2017.

Prerequisite: SE2017. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE2101 - Introduction to Electromagnetic Systems (4 - 2)**

This course provides a basic understanding of the electromagnetic principles underlying combat systems. Relevance to military development is discussed. Practical tools are developed describing electric and magnetic fields, electromagnetic waves, special relativity, atomic energy levels, atomic binding, Schrödinger equation, energy bands in solids, nuclear particles, and radioactive decay. PREREQUISITES: SE1001, SE2003

Prerequisite: SE1001, SE2003. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**SE2114 - Information Systems and Operations (3 - 0)**

The impact of the network era through the proliferation of N-Tier applications has significantly transformed organizational processes and provided new strategic capabilities. These new N-tier applications have complex and dynamic components that require technical knowledge to develop and manage. This course provides an understanding of these technologies and demonstrates how networked applications may be used as a mechanism to support DoD transformation initiatives targeted at meeting the information needs of today's military. It combines the study of theory, best practices, and hands-on laboratory exercises to improve understanding of how to select, develop, and manage N-tier applications.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE2440 - Introduction to Scientific Programming (3 - 2)**

This course offers an introduction to computer system operations and program development using NPS computer facilities. The main goal of the course is to provide an overview of different structured programming techniques, along with introduction to ATLAB/Simulink/GUIDE and to use modeling as a tool for scientific and engineering applications. The course discusses the accuracy of digital computations, ways to incorporate symbolic computations, and presents numerical

methods in MATLAB functions. AE2440, EC2440, and SE2440 are the same course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE2900 - Elementary Studies in Systems Engineering (V - V)**

Directed study at the undergraduate level based on textbooks, journal literature, experimental projects, or other sources. This course is designed to permit study of a selected topic at an elementary level which is prerequisite to subsequent study or use of that topic at a graduate level, and which is not available for study through regularly scheduled courses. Prerequisites: Consent of program officer, academic associate and instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE3110 - Applied Fundamentals of Combat Systems (3 - 0)**

This course will survey the mission or combat systems commonly found on military platforms and explore how these systems are incorporated into the platform architecture, systems, and operations. Mission systems covered include communication, navigation, identification, detection/tracking, electronic warfare and support measures, acoustic detection/tracking, electro-optic and infrared detection, and weapons. The emphasis is on understanding the fundamental functionality and performance of the mission systems and understanding the complexities of how these systems integrate into a total system that provides a combat capability. This course is intended for cohorts who do NOT otherwise have combat systems coursework in their matrix. Coursework, content, and examples will be specifically tailored to the background of the cohort.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE3000 - Systems Engineering Colloquium (1 - 0)**

This weekly colloquium has two objectives for students to develop and maintain a knowledge of contemporary issues in systems engineering. The first is to provide a forum for guest speakers from industry, government and academia to discuss the practical application of Systems Engineering, and the second is to provide a forum for the student project teams to present their In Process Reviews (IPR's) and meet with across campus project participants. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE3001 - Special Topics in Strategic Analysis I (3 - 0)**

This course develops a realistic understanding of processes and ideas that determine our national security posture and behavior: in short, how we design, develop and acquire our forces, and how we use them to influence international events, hopefully to deter war, and eventually, if necessary, to fight and win. Additionally, this course examines the generation of combat system requirements and the relationships between operational, financial planning, and technical communities in fielding a combat system that fulfills those requirements. PREREQUISITES: Consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE3011 - Engineering Economics and Cost Estimation (3 - 0)**

An introduction to the cost aspects of systems engineering, exploring cost from a decision-making perspective. Examines

how cost is used to select alternatives and how the cost of systems can be measured. Concepts covered include economic analysis, cost behavior, cost allocation, system cost, life cycle costs, cost over time, cost estimating techniques, cost uncertainty, and cost risk. PREREQUISITE: OS3180

Prerequisite: OS3180. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3030 - Quantitative Methods in Systems Engineering (3 - 2)**

This course discusses advanced mathematical and computational techniques that find common application in systems engineering. It also provides an introduction to MATLAB, a computational tool useful in obtaining quantitative answers to engineering problems. Among the topics addressed in this course are vector analysis, complex analysis, integral transforms, special functions, numerical solution of differential equations, and numerical analysis. PREREQUISITE: SE1002, SE3100

Prerequisite: SE1002, SE3100. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3100 - Fundamentals of Systems Engineering (3 - 2)**

Introduction to systems thinking and the processes and methods of systems engineering. The course covers fundamentals of systems engineering and system architecting, requirements analysis, functional analysis and allocation, preliminary system architecture, systems analysis, system design, and the basics of test and evaluation. Various perspectives, from frameworks, processes, and standards, such as the DoD Architecture Framework (DODAF), DoD Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS), EIA 632, ISO 15288, IEEE 1220, IEEE 1471, and the International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE) models, are presented. Student analyze case studies. Students also use spreadsheet software for modeling and analyzing requirements and conceptual design alternatives. The course includes the application of fundamental systems engineering processes and methods to an integrative project, as well as development of communication skills through oral presentations and written reports.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3101 - Introduction to Department of Defense Modeling and Simulation (4 - 0)**

This course serves as an important overview course for all students enrolled in the MOVES curricula, in addition to other curricula at NPS. It covers the origin, evolution, breadth and importance of DoD modeling and simulation (MS), and the utilization of MS in DoD system acquisition life cycle. The course focuses on the functional areas of DoD MS, which are: Training, Analysis, Acquisition, Planning, Test, and Evaluation. This course also is offered as SE3101. Prerequisite: None.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

### **SE3110 - Applied Fundamentals of Combat Systems (3 - 0)**

This course will survey the mission or combat systems commonly found on military platforms and explore how these systems are incorporated into the platform architecture, systems, and operations. Mission systems covered include communication, navigation, identification, detection/tracking, electronic warfare and support measures, acoustic detection/tracking, electro-optic and infrared detection, and weapons. The emphasis is on

understanding the fundamental functionality and performance of the mission systems and understanding the complexities of how these systems integrate into a total system that provides a combat capability. This course is intended for cohorts who do NOT otherwise have combat systems coursework in their matrix. Coursework, content, and examples will be specifically tailored to the background of the cohort.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **SE3112 - Combat Systems Engineering I- Intro to Sensors (4 - 2)**

This is the first course of a survey of military sensor technology. It introduces the student to the nature of physical observables and propagators, the effects of the propagation medium on sensor performance, the relationship between signals and noise, and the characteristics of critical sensor functions (including detection, estimation, imaging, and tracking). It is designed to provide a framework for more detailed analysis of specific sensor systems in the follow-on course SE4112. PREREQUISITES: SE1002, SI2101 and/or Consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: SE1002, SI2101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3113 - Combat Systems Engineering II- Conventional Weapons (4 - 2)**

This is a survey of conventional military weapons technology. It introduces the student to both the effects that conventional weapons (artillery, bombs, and missiles) can produce as well as the technologies needed by weapons systems to create those effects. It is designed to provide familiarization of the student with critical weapons concepts that are necessary for enlightened examination of both technology development and military planning. PREREQUISITES: SE1002, SI2101 and/or consent of instructor

Prerequisite: SE1002, SI2101. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3121 - Introduction to C4ISR (3 - 2)**

This course studies command and control (C2) information processing and decision making in the context of adaptive combat organizations and the C4ISR System Infrastructure that support it. Topics include: C2 decision processes [Observe-Orient-Decide-Act Loops, Problem Sensemaking (Identification) – Solution Finding and Implementation Processing], operational architectures, intelligence preparation of the Battlespace (IPB); mission success and organizational fitness. PREREQUISITES: Consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3122 - Naval Weapon Systems Technology I (3 - 0)**

This is the first of two courses that introduce the student to the technologies of combat systems. It starts with a brief survey of military sensor technology. It then introduces the student to effects of the propagation medium on sensor performance, the relationship between signals and noise, and the concepts of signature and signature control. The various sensor technologies involved in military applications of all kinds are presented as well as the essentials of C4ISR and the C4ISR Framework. PREREQUISITES: Consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**SE3123 - Naval Weapon Systems Technology II (3 - 0)**

The second of a two course sequence, this course introduces the student to both the effects that weapons can produce as well as the technologies needed by weapons systems to create those effects, including the control elements. It is designed to provide an early initial familiarization of the student with critical weapons concepts. Analytic techniques are presented that allow the student to evaluate the interrelationships between the combat systems. PREREQUISITES: SE3122, or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: SE3122. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**SE3151 - Human Systems Engineering in Design (3 - 2)**

This course provides an introduction to human systems engineering as it relates to military system development and life cycle sustainment. An emphasis is placed on systems engineering concepts and principles as they support effective human systems integration as part of the DOD acquisition process. The course initially focuses on human capabilities and their bearing on effective operator integration into system design. It then delves into each major human system domains of human factors, safety and health, habitability, survivability, manpower, personnel and training, underscoring primarily those factors impacting system design. It also stresses evaluating design alternatives with an objective to optimize performance, reduce risk, address constraints, and consider costs.

Prerequisites: SE3100 and OS3180 or equivalent.

Prerequisite: SE3100, OS3180. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE3166 - Principles of Advanced Systems Engineering (3 - 0)**

This course is an Introduction to systems thinking and the processes and methods of systems engineering. The course covers fundamentals of systems engineering and system architecting, requirements analysis, functional analysis and allocation, preliminary system architecture, systems analysis, system design, and the basics of test and evaluation. The course also addresses specific DoD systems engineering processes, as well as the DoD life-cycle acquisition framework. Various perspectives, from frameworks, processes, and standards, such as the DoD Architecture Framework (DODAF), DoD Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System (JCIDS), EIA 632, ISO 15288, IEEE 1220, IEEE 1471, and the International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE) models, are presented. Students analyze case studies. Students also use spreadsheet software for modeling and analyzing requirements and conceptual design alternatives. The course includes the application of fundamental systems engineering processes and methods to an integrative project, as well as development of communication skills through oral presentations and written reports. This course provides equivalency for DAU courses SYS 101 and SYS 202.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE3201 - Engineering Systems Conceptualization (2 - 4)**

Engineering of systems in the Enterprise, Societal and Environmental Context presents a view of how system development moves through four metaphases, Conceiving,

Designing, Implementing, and Operating. The chosen terms are descriptive of activities that address hardware, software, and human integration, for product and process industries. Conceptualization begins with consideration of stakeholder capability, market, or opportunity need though early stage or conceptual design, and includes systems thinking and project management. This course on system conceptualization is the first in a series of three consecutive project courses that augments the core education for all resident students enrolled in the NPS Department of Systems Engineering's Master of Science in Systems Engineering curriculum. It is intended to provide authentic, hands-on engineering experience within which to apply learning from the core sequence of systems engineering courses. Specifically, this course provides the opportunity to use the language, terminology, concepts, methods, and tools to develop the competency to be a systems engineer. Prerequisite: SE3100. SI3400 can be taken concurrently.

Prerequisite: SE3100. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE3202 - Engineering Systems Design (2 - 4)**

Engineering of systems in the Enterprise, Societal and Environmental Context presents a view of how system development moves through four metaphases, Conceiving, Designing, Implementing, and Operating. The chosen terms are descriptive of activities that address hardware, software, and human integration, for defense-related products and processes. Designing includes the design process, including phases and approaches, utilization of knowledge, designing for "X" (sustainability, reliability, manufacturability, etc), disciplinary, and multidisciplinary design. This course on system design is the second in a series of three consecutive project courses that augments the core education for all resident students enrolled in the NPS Department of Systems Engineering's Master of Science in Systems Engineering curriculum. It is intended to provide an authentic engineering experience within which to apply learning from the core sequence of systems engineering courses. Specifically, this course provides you the language, terminology, concepts, methods, and tools to develop the competency to be a systems engineer. Prerequisites: SE3100, SE3201, SI3400. Corequisites: SE3302 can be taken concurrently.

Prerequisite: SE3100, SE3201, SI3400. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE3203 - Engineering Systems Implementation & Operation (2 - 4)**

Engineering of systems in the Enterprise, Societal and Environmental Context presents a view of how system development moves through four metaphases, Conceiving, Designing, Implementing, and Operating. The chosen terms are descriptive of activities that address hardware, software, and human integration, for generally for defense-related products and processes. Implementing includes hardware, software, and human systems considerations, test and evaluation, as well as design and management of the implementation process. Operating covers a wide range of issues from designing and managing operations, sustainability through logistics and supporting product lifecycle considerations and improvements,

all the way through end-of-life planning. This course on system implementation and operation is the last in a series of three consecutive project courses that augments the core education for all resident students enrolled in the NPS Department of Systems Engineering's Master of Science in Systems Engineering curriculum. It is intended to provide an authentic engineering experience within which to apply learning from the core sequence of systems engineering courses. Specifically, this course provides you the language, terminology, concepts, methods, and tools to develop the competency to be a systems engineer. PREREQUISITE: SE3202, SE3302

Prerequisite: SE3202, SE3302. Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **SE3250 - Capability Engineering (3 - 2)**

This course presents a systems engineering approach to determining military capabilities required to execute a mission set. It introduces simulation as a method for assessing performance of a capabilities portfolio. Topics covered include current DOD and Naval practices for capabilities engineering, design and assessment of capability portfolios, and use of custom simulations to analyze capability portfolio performance. Prerequisites: OS3180 or equivalent, and SE3100.

Prerequisite: OS3180, SE3100. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3302 - System Suitability (3 - 2)**

This course presents the techniques of system design and assessment for operational feasibility, including reliability, maintainability, usability (including human factors and human performance), supportability, and producibility. Design methods for open architecture of hardware and software are presented. Software integration and management from a systems perspective is presented. PREREQUISITE: SE3100

Prerequisite: SE3100. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3303 - System Assessment (3 - 2)**

Systems under development must be assessed for cost and effectiveness, and both cost and effectiveness must be managed during systems trades. This course presents a systems engineering perspective for framing such trade decisions. Topics include cost estimation, effectiveness estimation through the test and evaluation process and modeling, techniques for engineering trades, and managing the risk involved. The course applies these fundamental systems assessment processes and methods to an integrative system project, building on work done in SE3100. Development of communication skills is accomplished through oral presentations and written reports. PREREQUISITE: SE3302

Prerequisite: SE3302. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

### **SE3321 - Reliability Management and Data Systems (3 - 2)**

The course focuses on the practical aspects of reliability analysis and management. Reliability aspects and functions are explained and illustrated using examples and calculus-level mathematics. Topics include: basic tools and methods of reliability for developing complex systems including electronic components, mechanical components, and software; data needs for effective reliability analysis and how to design and

implement systems to acquire and store that data; and the principles and practices for developing cost-effective dependable (reliability and availability) systems. Case studies are used to illustrate the material.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3322 - Reliability Centered Maintenance (3 - 2)**

The course covers the fundamentals of reliability centered maintenance and current practices following both military and industry standards. It also presents modifications that have been implemented for different applications and explains their suitability. An important aspect of the course is to examine and quantify the role of maintenance on operations, safety, and its economic benefits. Software tools for implementation are presented. The course includes a class project to develop and implement a pilot application of RCM to an identified site need. Prerequisites: SE3321.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3351 - Human Factors in Systems Design (3 - 1)**

This course is cross-listed with OS3401.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3410 - Modeling and Simulation Requirements and Proposals (4 - 0)**

This course teaches students to establish and write valid modeling and simulation requirements using a process that includes modeling and simulation needs analysis, generation of valid modeling and simulation requirements, functional decomposition and conceptual model development, and issuance of "built to" or "buy to" performance specifications. The student will learn to compare M&S proposals received in response to those requirements against measurable program contributions and cost considerations. Prerequisites: MV3101, SE3101.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **SE3411 - System of Systems Program Definition and Concept Development (3 - 2)**

Managing the integration of Large System of Systems (SoS) through a Lead Systems Integrator brings together all developers through a single, central point of communication and control to direct work activities, plan for SoS integration, organize for effective scheduling, and build the team's commitment to successful integration and interoperability. SoS integration often poses confounding problems due to the myriad of interactions between systems and the overall meta-system. This course discusses the special problems of managing the integration of system of systems. Topics include the characteristics of the large scale SoS, program management of SoS integration, uses of SoS design and architecture for decision analysis, feasibility analysis and approaches for SoS integration, SoS contract management, and execution for SoS acquisitions. Prerequisite: A strong background in systems engineering or approval by instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **SE3412 - System of Systems Design and Development (3 - 2)**

This course discusses the special problems of managing and

engineering system of systems from the LSI perspective. Topics include characteristics of SoS in the LSI management environment, engineering implications of SoS issues, management and engineering methodology of SoS, SoS architecture, analysis of SoS, and tools for engineering and monitoring SoS. Managing the integration of SoS through an LSI requires attention to the meta-systems implications of changes at the systems level. This course discusses the special problems of managing the integration of system of systems from the LSI perspective. Topics from the LSI perspective include the characteristics of the large scale SoS, program management of SoS integration, uses of SoS design and architecture for decision analysis, feasibility analysis and approaches for SoS integration, SoS contract management, and execution for SoS acquisitions. Prerequisites: SE3411.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

### **SE3413 - System of Systems Integration, Qualification and Lifecycle (3 - 2)**

This course discusses these special problems of managing and engineering system of systems from the LSI perspective. Topics include complexity theory in program management (PM), integrated risk management, SoS program assessment strategy, SoS governance, SoS integration design & considerations, SoS performance analysis, SoS leading indicators and reference model strategy. PREREQUISITES SE3411, SE3412.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **SE3420 - Modeling and Simulation in Acquisition I (2 - 0)**

This course surveys the Pre-Acquisition modeling and simulation (MS) activities, and the MS used in the initial phases of the Acquisition Life Cycle, using the progression of different modeling and simulation applications in use in each phase as a benchmark. Upon completion, students are able to identify a particular MS tool and apply it appropriately to the correct point in the lifecycle and to relate specific tools to the decision points that separate the acquisition phases.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **SE3430 - Modeling and Simulation Strategy and Support Plans (4 - 0)**

This course introduces acquisition workforce professionals to the modeling and simulation (M&S) planning and the generation of support plan documents. This course presents the principles behind the development of the integrated Simulation Support Plan (SSP), surveys the System Engineering Plan (SEP) and Test and Evaluation Master Plan (TEMP), and develops the relationships between them. PREREQUISITES MV3101, SE3101

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

### **SE3501 - Distributed Systems Engineering (3 - 2)**

This course is designed as part of the Network-Centric Systems Engineering track of the Master of Science in Systems Engineering (MSSE) program. The course provides the student with an understanding of the principles, concepts, and technology that allow a network-centric enterprise to function. Subject matter includes system communications, computer-based processes, naming conventions, process synchronization,

consistency, replication, state-of-the-art middleware, and distributed information systems. PREREQUISITES CS2011, CS2020, SE3130.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **SE3503 - System Performance Evaluation (3 - 2)**

This course provides the student with the principles, concepts and techniques needed to analyze and plan the capacity of computer systems. The course relies on the use of analytic queuing network models of computer systems. Queuing network modeling is applied to evaluating the performance of centralized, distributed, parallel, client/server, and web-based systems performance. The course also covers performance measurement tools for various computer operating systems and for large-scale, network-centric systems. Prerequisites: CS2011, CS2900 and SE3501, or permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **SE3810 - Systems Engineering Seminar (0 - 2)**

This weekly seminar on topics in Systems Engineering is intended to broaden and extend knowledge horizons beyond material covered in regular classes, to provide opportunities for critical discussion of systems engineering topics, to relate course work to the real world and emphasize the implications of engineering choices on a society as a whole, and to promote good lifelong learning habits. The course will provide operational, historical, cultural, and economic contexts for the material studied in the SE curriculum. It will also promote the recognition of, critical analysis of, and planning for development and exploitation of future military capabilities. Students will be required to read, analyze, and discuss in class at least four books per quarter selected by the faculty to address an overall theme that will vary from quarter to quarter. Graded on a Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3811 - Critical Thinking in Systems Engineering (2 - 0)**

Students are introduced to the elements, standards and intellectual traits of critical thought for engineering reasoning. They apply these concepts to preparing and evaluating oral presentations, taking notes, completing written assignments and understanding their learning styles inventory. This course is graded pass/fail.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SE3812 - Ethics in Systems Engineering (2 - 0)**

Students will examine and debate ethical issues in engineering. The course uses a case study pedagogy with class discussion, team presentations, a written discussion forum and oral presentations to evaluate ethical dilemmas encountered working in large, small or solo private engineering enterprises and work in large governmental engineering endeavors. Also considered is work involved with academic integrity in engineering research. Ethics is relevant to weapon system acquisition, test and evaluation, and other systems engineering activities. This course is graded pass/fail. Prerequisite: SE3811.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE3813 - Technical Writing for a Systems Engineering I (2 - 0)**

This course is the first in a two-part series to teach systems engineering technical writing, communication, and research methods. Topics covered are research methods, available resources to use, organizational skills, formulating a research question, performing a literature survey, IRB requirements regarding interviews, data and surveys, and ways to organize and structure a thesis and its components. Research as a means of life-long learning to continually maintain assurance that one's expertise is covered. This course is graded pass/fail. Prerequisite: SE3812.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE3814 - Technical Writing for Systems Engineering II (2 - 0)**

This course is the second in a two-part series to teach systems engineering technical writing, communication, and research methods. Students will get instruction on research methods, available resources to use, organizational skills, formulating a research question, performing a literature survey, IRB requirements regarding interviews, data and surveys, and ways to organize and structure a thesis and its components. Students will be exposed to contemporary research and practice of systems engineering. Students will complete their thesis proposal and have it approved by the conclusion of this quarter in order to pass the course. This course is graded pass/fail. Prerequisite SE3813.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE3900 - Topics in Systems Engineering Analysis (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 2-0 to 5-0.) Presentation of a wide selection of topics from the current literature. This course may be repeated for credit if course content changes. PREREQUISITE: A background of advanced work in operations research and departmental approval.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE3910 - System Evolution and Technology Assessment (4 - 0)**

This course discusses technological change, its impact on systems, and ways to predict the impact of future technology developments on system development. General topics include understanding the rate of technological change, how innovations are developed and adopted, methodologies for assessing technology growth and evolution (forecasting), limits on technological growth, and examples of technology assessment. This course uses a seminar approach with out-of-classroom reading and in-class discussions of the reading replacing traditional lectures. Prerequisites: SE3100, SI3400, SE3302, and SE3303 or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4003 - Systems Software Engineering (3 - 2)**

The course is designed to teach students the basic concepts of software engineering and methods for requirements definition, design and testing of software. Specific topics include introduction to the software life cycle, basic concepts and principles of software engineering, object-oriented methods for requirements analysis, software design and development.

Special emphasis is placed on the integration of software with other components of a larger system. Prerequisites: SE3100 or SI4021; a previous programming course or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**SE4007 - Introduction to Systems Engineering (3 - 1)**

This course provides an overview of the art and science of systems engineering and an introduction to the systems approach and methodological framework for designing, implementing, managing, and reengineering large-scale systems and processes. Topics covered include the systems approach, understanding and defining customer (stakeholder) problems, eliciting and defining stakeholder requirements, defining stakeholder-driven value systems, developing alternative system concepts, and functional modeling and analysis of alternatives. Students will carry out projects and assignments both individually and as teams. PREREQUISITES SI3400

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE4008 - Systems Engineering & Integration (2 - 1)**

Customer requirements modeling and subsequent system functional and architecture modeling, form the basis for engineering and integrating complex technical systems and processes. This course provides the student with the language, terminology, and concepts of system architecting and an introduction to various types of architectures and their interrelationships. Topics covered include organizational systems, architecture modeling (e.g., the Hatley/Hruschka/Pribhai Method, the Rummler-Brache Method), types and relationships of architectures and architectural frameworks (including the C4ISR Framework and the Zachman Framework), human and cultural aspects of architecting, process engineering, information engineering and architectures, and knowledge formation and distribution. Students will carry out projects and assignments both individually and as teams. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will receive a Defense Acquisition University SYS-201 certificate. PREREQUISITES: SE4007

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4009 - Systems Architecture for Systems Engineering (2 - 1)**

This course provides the student with an understanding of the context and framework for carrying out a systems engineering project and the system-level responsibilities of a systems engineer. Topics covered include systems architecture, systems design and development, system test and evaluation, system reliability, system maintainability, human factors and system design, system producibility and supportability, balancing live cycle cost, schedule, suitability and performance, and systems engineering project management and control. Types of systems considered will range from small-scale to large-scale and from primarily technical to primarily social-political. Students will work in teams to complete a system engineering project to analyze, design, and architect a working prototype system. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will receive a Defense Acquisition University SYS-301 certificate. PREREQUISITE: SE4008, or equivalent.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4011 - Systems Engineering for Acquisition Managers (3 - 2)**

Systems engineers flow requirements down to detailed elements, integrate elements, and verify system performance. This course concentrates on the structural and technical elements of system engineering necessary in the product development domain. Multidisciplinary activities leading to requirements analysis, design trades, and integrated product-process development are complemented by current best manufacturing practices and design for cost principles. Structured methods, decision analysis, and quality engineering foundations are emphasized. Case studies from a variety of industrial contexts are presented and discussed. This course is team taught by experts from several disciplines.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4012 - Management of Advanced Systems Engineering (4 - 0)**

This course provides the student with an understanding of architecting, Object Oriented Systems Engineering, the Unified Modeling Language, and the control of complex projects with many Systems Engineers through the use of metrics. Specific emphasis is placed on exploring the relationship between science, art, deductive processes, inductive processes, systems engineering, and acquisition management. In order to solve today's complex problems, the student will become familiar with heuristic tools. This course is equivalent to DAU SYS 301.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4112 - Combat Systems Engineering III (4 - 2)**

This course applies systems engineering principles to the design of combat systems with emphasis on detection, tracking, and identification systems. Sensor technologies covered include radars, ESM, active and passive sonar, infrared, electro-optical, and magnetic/electric/gravity field sensors. The emphasis is on what the elements contribute to a combat system, their basic principles of operation, their performance limitations, trade-offs, and their interfaces with the rest of the combat system. This course builds on the material offered in SI3112 (Intro to Sensors). PREREQUISITES: SE3112, SE3113

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4113 - Combat Systems Engineering IV- Unconventional Weapons (3 - 2)**

This course extends the coverage of SE3113 (Conventional Weapons) to include unconventional weapons. Topics include: information warfare and weapons (including electronic warfare), directed energy weapons, weapons of mass destruction (nuclear, chemical, biological, and radiological), and nonlethal weapons. It introduces the student to both the effects that unconventional weapons can produce as well as the technologies needed by weapons systems to create those effects. It is designed to provide familiarization of the student with critical weapons concepts that are necessary for enlightened examination of both technology development and military planning. PREREQUISITES: SE4112

Quarter Offered: Fall, Spring.

**SE4115 - Combat Systems Integration (4 - 2)**

This course presents systems engineering techniques for integrating combat systems into a common system, including technology development, system development and integration, network integration, and system of systems integration. Lectures and projects exploring engineering design tools and analysis methods to meet specified systems requirements are used. Topics include engineering analysis of interfaces for power, data, mechanical, and other attributes; engineering change management; advanced collaboration environments; technology readiness levels; and integration risk mitigation. Prerequisite: SE3113 and SE4112, or consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4150 - Systems Architecting and Design (3 - 2)**

The use of models, from stakeholder needs to requirements, to system functional and physical architecture, through performance specification, for the basis for architecting and designing complex technical systems. This course provides the student with the language, terminology, concepts, methods, and tools of system architecting and design, including exploring the relationship between science, art, and deductive and inductive processes. Topics covered include architecture modeling (e.g. Hatley/Hruschka/Pirbhai and Rummier-Brache Methods), architectural frameworks (including Zachman and DoDAF), object oriented modeling approaches using Unified Modeling Language (UML) and Systems Modeling Language (SysML), human and cultural aspects of architecting and design, requirements generation and definition, and knowledge formation and distribution. Students carry out projects and assignments both individually and as teams. Prerequisites: SE3100 or SI4021

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4151 - Systems Integration and Development (3 - 2)**

This course provides the student with an understanding of the context and framework for planning and carrying out integration and development, including emergent behavior, manufacturing, and production of complex systems. Topics covered include systems and SoS integration and production with consideration of multiple suitability aspects, including availability, reliability, maintainability, embedded software, human factors, producibility, interoperability, supportability, emergent behavior, life cycle cost, schedule, and performance. Types of systems considered are large-scale spanning applications from purely technical to socio-technical. Students work in teams to complete a systems engineering project to analyze, integrate, and produce a working prototype system. Prerequisite: SE4150.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE4321 - Reliability Growth and Accelerated Testing (4 - 1)**

This course covers mathematical and statistical models used in advanced reliability engineering and the art of their application. Reliability growth models include the AMSSA- Crow, Duane, and Lloyd-Lipow models. Accelerated testing models include the Arrhenius, Eyring, and Inverse-power Law. Statistical and practical issues in model selection and parameter estimation are

discussed. Particular emphasis is placed on design of test plans.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SE4350 - Logistics Engineering (4 - 0)**

Also offered as MN4310. Prerequisites: OS3180 or equivalent, SE3100 and SI3400.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SE4353 - Risk Analysis and Management for Engineering Systems (3 - 2)**

This course covers three areas in the risk field - Qualitative Risk Analysis, Quantitative Risk Analysis, and Decision Risk Analysis. Qualitative Risk Analysis presents techniques for risk identification/evaluation, risk handling, risk monitoring and risk management. Quantitative Risk Analysis includes Probabilistic Risk Assessment (RPRA) of system performance and project cost/schedule. Decision Risk Analysis gives the students an understanding of how to apply risk and cost benefit techniques in decision making when one must deal with significant risk or uncertainty. The course will present a framework for balancing risks and benefits to applicable situations. Typically these involve human safety, potential environmental effects, and large financial and technological uncertainties. Concepts are applied toward representative problems resulting in risk and decision models that provide insight and understanding, and consequently lead to more successful projects/programs with better system performance within cost and schedule. This is the same course as ME4753.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SE4354 - Systems Test and Evaluation (4 - 0)**

This course is designed to cover principles of test and evaluation (TE) and the roles, purposes, functions, and techniques of TE within the systems engineering process. The course will cover all aspects of TE throughout the life cycle of a system to include test planning, test resources, development of test requirements, selection of critical test parameters, development of measures of effectiveness and performance, test conduct, analysis of test results, and determination of corrective action in the event of discrepancies. The course will emphasize the application of TE through all phases of system development to include modeling and simulation (MS) activities for enhancing the TE process, developmental test and evaluation (DTE), live fire test and evaluation (LFTE), and operational test and evaluation (OTE). Principles of experiment design and statistical analysis of test results will be reviewed. The course content will be consistent with Congressional and DoD requirements and guidelines and will include case studies and lessons learned from actual defense system tests. This course also offered as OA4603. Prerequisites: OS3180 or equivalent and SE3100.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **SE4414 - LSI - Leadership in System Integration (4 - 0)**

Most major DoD acquisition activities are not the development of new systems but the improvement and integration of existing legacy systems. Furthermore, this acquisition activity is made exceptionally complex because the systems need to be integrated with a "Systems-of-Systems" (SoS) approach. SoS

acquisition, development, and integration require skills in system integration that exceed those required with standalone system acquisition. These skills are embodied in the role of the "Lead System Integrator" (LSI), previously a contractor, but increasingly a DoD employee. In this course we examine the roles of the LSI, where DoD acquisition skills may need to be strengthened to perform as the LSI, and discuss methods and tools to do so. This course is a capstone to SE3411, SE3412, and SE3413.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

#### **SE4420 - Modeling and Simulation in Acquisition II (2 - 0)**

This course surveys the MS used in the final phases of the Acquisition Life Cycle, using the progression of different modeling and simulation applications in use in each phase as a benchmark. Upon completion, students will be able to identify a particular tool and apply it appropriately to the correct point in the lifecycle and relate specific tools to the decision points that separate the acquisition phases. They will be able to identify sustainment and training support MS for a representative system.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **SE4501 - Network-Centric Enterprise Design and Engineering (3 - 2)**

This course provides the concepts, principles, and approaches necessary to understand the enterprise (warfighting force or business organization—private or public) as a functioning system or system of systems. It also introduces a method for enterprise modeling and design and discusses the functions of enterprise engineering. As a result, the student will be given the tools to understand large-scale system (i.e., enterprise) engineering and its relationship with network-centric technologies and components. Prerequisites: CS2011, CS2020 and SE3501, or permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **SE4503 - Technology Planning and Replacement (3 - 2)**

Often, enterprise managers make information resource management decisions based only on costs of acquiring, maintaining, and replacing information technology—the proverbial IT tail wags the business dog. While cost is certainly important, planning and replacement of the IT infrastructure should be driven by a solid business case based on total enterprise needs. This course examines the business-driven approach to information resource management in a network-centric enterprise. Prerequisites: SE3130 or permission of instructor.

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **SE4900 - Advanced Studies in Systems Engineering (3 - 0)**

Directed study at an advanced graduate level based on textbooks, journal literature, experimental projects, or other sources. This course is designed to permit study of a selected topic at an advanced level, and which is not available for study through regularly scheduled courses. Prerequisites: Consent of program officer, academic associate, and instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE4930 - Model-Based Systems Engineering (3 - 2)**

Practical systems engineering relies heavily on models during conceptualization, system definition, system design, system integration, as well as system assessment. This course addresses the use of models in all phases of the systems engineering process. Details of widely-used processes for modeling are described and these tools are used in laboratory exercises and projects. This course uses a seminar approach with out-of-classroom reading and in-class discussions of the reading replacing traditional lectures. Prerequisites: SE3100, SI3400, SE3302, and SE3303

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE4935 - Formal Methods for Systems Architecting (4 - 0)**

This course provides students with an introduction to the application of formal methods to system architecture model and design analysis. Students are exposed to theories and practices that use mathematics and formal logic for the formulation, interrogation, assessment and measurement of properties of architecture models and the designs they describe. Drawing on their academic and professional experiences, students practice writing specifications of architecting best practices and lessons learned in both natural language and formal mathematical notation, and applying them in systems engineering tools. DoD system models rich in design patterns are used as a basis for formulation. The aim of this course is to apply systematic and formal thinking to the development and evaluation of system architectures. Prerequisites: SE4150 and SE3100 or SI4021, or equivalent.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**SE4950 - System of Systems Engineering (4 - 0)**

Systems of systems (SoS) arise when a number of independently developed systems are integrated to perform tasks of which the independent systems are incapable. This course discusses the special problems of engineering systems of systems. Topics include characteristics of SoS, engineering management of SoS, engineering methodology of SoS, SoS architecture, analysis of SoS, and tools for engineering SoS. This course uses a seminar approach with out-of-classroom reading and in-class discussions of the reading replacing traditional lectures. Case studies are used extensively. Prerequisites: SE4150 and SE4151.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE4980 - Enterprise Systems Engineering (4 - 0)**

The modeling, analysis, and design of enterprise systems defined as a socio-technical system that comprises interdependent resources of people, information, and technology that collectively fulfills the enterprise's mission. Adopting this view, the Navy is an enterprise system, and this course takes a systems engineering approach to designing these types of socio-technical systems. Topics include enterprise needs analysis; enterprise architecture; process modeling, analysis, and design; information modeling, analysis, and design; organization modeling, analysis, and design; and the integration of these views. Prerequisite: SE3100

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**SE5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SE5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SE5900 - Doctoral Research Initiation (0 - 8)**

This course provides program continuity and assistance to doctoral students in finding a dissertation topic and supervisor and subsequently initiating a dissertation research program. Required in the quarter following completion of doctoral-level course work and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SI****SI0810 - Integrating Project (0 - 8)**

This course serves as a final synthesis of the entire systems engineering curriculum. The course requires completion of an integrating project where student teams provide solutions using systems engineering methods and project management techniques. PREREQUISITES: Consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SI1001 - Mathematics For SE I (4 - 2)**

This course provides a brief survey of selected calculus and post-calculus topics: single variable derivatives and integrals, and vector analysis. The course is intended to give students the requisite mathematics needed in SE2003. PREREQUISITES: Consent of the instructor and enrollment in the SEA curriculum.

Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**SI3400 - Fundamentals of Engineering Project Management (3 - 2)**

This course examines modern techniques of engineering project management from a systems perspective, including project planning, organization, and control. Specific topics include discussion of the systems engineering management process, risk management, scheduling methodologies, the DoD acquisition environment, management of design activities, PERT, CPM, and project control mechanisms. Case studies are used to examine application of principles. Large scale system management, mitigation of technical risk, integrated product and process development, quality management, contracting, and the international environment are discussed. Large-scale systems management problems are examined using commercial software suites. Covers application of fundamental systems project management processes and methods to an integrative system

project. Development of communication skills is accomplished through oral presentations and written reports. Prerequisite/co-requisite: SE3100.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SI4000 - Systems Engineering Seminar (2 - 0)**

This weekly seminar has two objectives: the first is to present guest speakers from industry, government and academia to discuss the practical application of Systems Engineering, the second is to provide a forum for the SEA project team to present their In Process Reviews (IPR's) and meet with across campus project participants. PREREQUISITES: Consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SI4021 - Systems Engineering for Product Development (4 - 0)**

Systems engineers flow requirements down to detailed elements, integrate elements, and verify system performance. This course concentrates on the structural and technical elements of system engineering necessary in the product development domain. Multidisciplinary activities leading to requirements analysis, design trades, and integrated product-process development are complemented by current best manufacturing practices and design for cost principles. Structured methods, decision analysis, and quality engineering foundations are emphasized. Case studies from a variety of industrial contexts are presented and discussed. This course is team taught by experts from several disciplines.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SI4022 - Systems Architecture for Product Development (4 - 0)**

Systems architects respond to user needs, define and allocate functionality, decompose the system, and define interfaces. This course presents a synthetic view of system architecture: the allocation of functionality and its projection on organizational functionality; the analysis of complexity and methods of decomposition and re-integration; consideration of downstream processes including manufacturing and operations. Physical systems and software systems are discussed. Heuristic and formal methods will be presented. Students are given research assignments that provide opportunities to further learn how systems architecture principles are applied in a variety of application areas. This course provides an integrative forum for PD21 students to stimulate holistic, global, and innovative thinking, and to enable critical evaluation of current modes of architecture.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SI4900 - Advanced Studies in Systems Engineering (3 - 0)**

This course presents advanced topics in Systems Engineering relevant to in- depth, focused graduate research and thesis work. Course may be repeated for credit. PREREQUISITES: Consent of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SI5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the

Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## **SS**

#### **SS0810 - Space Systems Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research enrolls in this course.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

#### **SS3001 - Military Applications of National Space Systems (4 - 1)**

Space Systems and technologies of interest to the military. Strategic and tactical imagery and SIGINT requirements. Tasking and use of national space systems and ground support elements. Vulnerability considerations and impact of current R&D programs. Prerequisites: Familiarity with ENVI, STK, and MATLAB; SS3400 or SS3500; EO3525 or SS3610; and PH3052. Classification: TOP SECRET clearance with access to SCI.

Prerequisite: SS3400, EO3525, SS3052. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **SS3011 - Space Technology and Applications (3 - 0)**

An introduction to space mission analysis with an emphasis on those space missions supporting military operations. Topics include space history, doctrine and organizations, orbital mechanics, communication link analysis, space environment, spacecraft technology, and military, civil and commercial space systems.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SS3035 - Microprocessors for Space Applications (3 - 2)**

An introduction to microprocessors at the hardware/software interface. Machine language programming, assembly language programming, I/O systems and interfacing, and operating systems. PREREQUISITE: EC2820.

Prerequisite: EC2820. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SS3041 - Space Systems and Operations I (4 - 2)**

Space systems mission analysis and design. Mission characterization, mission evaluation, requirements determination, cost analysis and estimating, cost and operational effectiveness analysis. Classification: SECRET Clearance for resident and UNCLAS for DL

Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **SS3051 - Military Applications of DoD and Commercial Space Systems (4 - 0)**

This course covers joint space doctrine and military applications of DoD and commercial space systems. Topics include the space mission areas of space situational awareness, space force enhancement, space control and space support. The space force enhancement section of the course includes intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance, missile tracking, launch detection, environmental monitoring, satellite communication, positioning, navigation and timing, and navigation warfare. Additional topics include space law, policy and strategy, incorporating space based capabilities in military operations, threats to U.S. space systems, foreign space capabilities, and

space support to friendly force tracking, combat search and rescue and maritime domain awareness. Classification: SECRET clearance. PREREQUISITE: SS3011

Prerequisite: SS3001. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SS3055 - Space Operations for the Warfighter (2 - 2)**

SS3055 students will apply knowledge of space systems acquired during SS3001, SS3051 and SS3613 in various scenario based exercises designed to develop skill in planning and integrating space operations during the military decision making process. The course will address how to advise commanders and staffs on the availability of space capabilities, effectively integrate space capabilities into military operations, maximize use of limited space assets and counter an adversary's use of space. The course will coordinate with various space organizations to expose students to space analysis tools such as Single Integrated Space Picture (SISP), Satellite Tool Kit (STK), Army Space Support Team – Tool Set/Space Operating System (ARSST – TS / SOS), Integrated Space Situational Awareness Application (ISSA), and other NRO toolsets (CORE and FADE/MIST). Prerequisites: SS3001, SS3613, and SS3051 or permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: SS3001, SS3613, SS3051. Quarter Offered: Winter.

### **SS3101 - Ground Systems and Mission Operations (3 - 2)**

This course provides a comprehensive understanding of space mission operations and the ground infrastructure necessary to support such operations. The course includes an introduction to major functional areas associated with mission operations and typical ground segment architectures. Students will understand how functions and operations in a modern ground architectures are conducted – both in support of the spacecraft bus and the mission payload. They will understand how modern networking techniques and information assurance keep critical data safe and efficiently distribute these data to end users in support of national security operations. Modern space systems produce a tremendous amount of data, which require sophisticated automation and analysis techniques. Students will learn how to apply principles of "Big Data" and cloud computing to handle this information efficiently while also keeping the information secure, and in compliance with accepted security norms. Students will be introduced to modern DOD and Intelligence Community ground architectures, including classified discussions related to national space systems introduced in SS3001. Students will analyze the role of ground systems in mission performance, and consider how ground architectures might be changed to improve overall mission performance and resilience without undue increases in cost and risk. Prerequisites: SS3500 or SS3400, and SS3001 (or concurrent).

Prerequisite: SS3500, SS3001. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

### **SS3400 - Orbital Mechanics, Launch and Space Operations (4 - 2)**

This course provides an understanding of Orbital Mechanics and the associated implications to the use of space-based systems in support of military operations. Fundamental concepts such as conic sections, coordinate systems, coordinate transformations and time are covered, then applied to the understanding and application of Newton's laws, Kepler's laws, orbital elements,

perturbations, and orbital maneuvering.

Quarter Offered: Winter.

### **SS3500 - Orbital Mechanics and Launch Systems (4 - 2)**

Provides a fundamental understanding of Orbital Mechanics through study of conic sections, coordinate systems, coordinate transformations, and time. Calculation of orbital elements of the two-body problem is covered. Other Orbital Mechanics topics include: Newton's laws, Kepler's equation, orbital perturbations, and orbital maneuvering, including rendezvous and proximity operations. Launch systems topics include: the rocket equation, single and multi-stage rockets, launch windows, launch profiles, ascent and payload delivery performance, and mission design. Supporting lab work utilizes the Satellite Tool Kit (STK) as an orbit analysis tool. The use of Excel and / or MATLAB for solving problems is encouraged. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **SS3600 - Space Systems Modeling and Simulation (2 - 3)**

SS3600 provides students with knowledge of modeling and simulation theory and the ability to apply space systems modeling and simulation tools to real world problems. Concepts covered include the development and applicability of models and simulations, with a focus on specific space applications. Students will apply these concepts through laboratory exercises and a project to simulate an end-to-end space architecture, evaluate system performance, and compare alternative solutions. Prerequisites SS3400 and SS3500, or permission of instructor.

Prerequisite: SS3400, SS3500. Quarter Offered: Spring.

### **SS3610 - Space Communications Systems: Fundamentals and Analysis (4 - 2)**

Same as EO3510. With a focus on satellite communications/SIGINT, this course provides an understanding of the basic elements of a communications system and their relationship to system performance. Fundamental concepts such as current/voltage relationships, time and frequency domains, power spectral density, random signals, and communications system components and functions are covered. Following development of the signal to noise equation, system performance will be analyzed with respect to various design characteristics such as modulation, bandwidth and power tradeoffs, and the use of spread spectrum techniques. Prerequisite: PH1322 or permissions of the instructor.

Prerequisite: PH1322. Quarter Offered: Winter.

### **SS3613 - Military Satellite Communications (3 - 0)**

MILSATCOM mission analysis, systems design, and applications. This course will cover requirements, tactical employment, system architectures, satellite design and performance, terminal design and performance, associated information systems, link budget calculations, telemetry and control and IO/IW implications. The student will be expected to create SATCOM solutions for Navy and Marine scenarios. PREREQUISITES: SS3011, or consent of the instructor. U.S. Citizen, Classification: FOUO

Prerequisite: SS3011. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**SS3614 - SATCOM Systems and Applications for International Students (3 - 0)**

SS3614 is for international students and is academically equivalent to SS3613. This course addresses satellite communications mission analysis, systems design, and applications. This course covers requirements, employment, system architectures, satellite design and performance, terminal design and performance, associated information systems, link budget calculations, telemetry and control and IO/IW implications. Commercial SATCOM systems used are applicable to international militaries.

Prerequisite: SS3011 or consent of instructor..

**SS3861 - Spacecraft Payload Design I (2 - 4)**

This course focuses on the software and hardware associated with payload design with an emphasis on hands-on lab experience. Students will learn basic payload computing (software and electrical) concepts through lecture and by designing and building a payload to be flown on a high-altitude balloon. Systems engineering principles will be introduced and applied to the payload design. Principles of payload requirements, including design and bus interface requirements, as well as payload integration and testing will be introduced. This course culminates in a preliminary design review and functional prototype of the payload.

Prerequisite: AE2820, ME2801, PH2514. Quarter Offered: Fall.

**SS3900 - Special Topics in Space Systems (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 1-0 to 5-0.) Directed study either experimental or theoretical in nature. PREREQUISITE: Consent of Chairman of Space Systems Academic Group and instructor. May be taken on Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SS4000 - Space Systems Seminars (0 - 1)**

Seminars consist of lectures to provide perspective on Space Systems And to expose the student to various space activities such as industry, NASA and DoD laboratories and commands. Prerequisites: None.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SS4051 - Military Space Systems and Architectures II (3 - 2)**

This course covers the system level architectural design of selected Space Systems. Emphasis is on a balanced design of all seven components of space systems: space segment, launch segment, ground segment, mission operations, C3 architecture, subject, and orbit and constellation. Prerequisites: SS3001, SS3041, SS3500. Classification: TOP SECRET clearance with access to SCI for resident and SECRET for DL.

Prerequisite: SS3001, SS3041, SS3500. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**SS4801 - Space Autonomy Laboratory (2 - 4)**

This course provides students a hands-on experience in current and advance space autonomy concepts. Students will be

exposed to the command, control and operations of a satellite while understanding the engineering ramifications of various space sensors and actuators and the resulting telmetry. Each lab will involve students designing and implementing a space mission in the reconfigurable space autonomy testbed. Students will gain hands-on experience in understanding the role of autonomy for tactical and strategic needs. Each laboratory experiment exposes a student to the range of capabilities as well as the limits of autonomy. PREREQUISITE: SS3500

Prerequisite: SS3500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SS4861 - Spacecraft Payload Design II (2 - 4)**

This course builds on the skills, knowledge, and project work gained in SS3861 and focuses on the hands-on experience in the lab, including functional and environmental testing at the payload and integrated system levels, and in the field, culminating in a high-altitude balloon flight of the payload. Payload-specific design consideration topics, including radiation effects, and reliability and fault tolerance, will be covered, along with payload cryogenic cooling. The design of current and planned space-based mission payloads of national interest will be discussed, and case studies will be presented about each payload type.

Prerequisite: SS3861. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**SS4900 - Advanced Study in Space Systems (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 1-0 to 5-0.) Directed graduate study based on journal literature, experimental projects, or other sources. PREREQUISITE: Consent of Chairman of Space Systems Academic Group and instructor. May be taken on Pass/Fail basis if the student has requested so at the time of enrollment.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## SW

**SW0810 - Thesis Research (0 - 8)**

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW2920 - Introductory Topics in Software Engineering (V - V)**

(Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.) Designed to support introductory subject matter of special interest in software engineering, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will typically augment those offered in the basic core courses. This course may be lecture- or lab-oriented, or self-paced, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW3460 - Software Methodology (4 - 2)**

The course is designed to teach students the basic concepts of software engineering and methods for requirements definition, design and testing of software. Specific topics include introduction to the software life cycle, basic concepts and principles of software engineering, object-oriented methods for

requirements analysis, software design and development.  
Prerequisite: OO programming experience (CS2020) or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: CS2020. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SW3800 - Directed Study in Software Engineering (0 - V)**

(Variable hours 0-2 to 0-8.) Individual research and study by the student under the supervision of a member of the faculty. The course is intended primarily to permit interested students to pursue in-depth subjects not fully covered in formal class work. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SW3920 - Topics in Software Engineering (V - V)**

(Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.) Designed to support subject matter of special interest in software engineering, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will either be drawn from areas not covered by core courses, or be focused treatments of subjects of limited scope. This course may be lecture-or lab- oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SW4150 - Programming Tools and Environments (4 - 0)**

This course covers the design and implementation of tools to aid software development, including syntax directed editors, version-control systems, language oriented debuggers, symbolic execution vehicles, programming databases, type checkers, and automatic programming tools. These topics are discussed in the context of an integrated, language-oriented programming environment. Prerequisite: SW3460.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **SW4500 - Introduction to Formal Methods in Software Engineering (3 - 1)**

This course covers formal methods for specification and analysis of software systems. The course introduces application of mathematical logic to software design, program verification, and formal specification languages. The laboratory sessions will cover special topics and case studies. PREREQUISITE: SW3460 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: Winter, Summer.

#### **SW4510 - Computer-Aided Prototyping (3 - 0)**

This course covers the concept and application of computer-aided prototyping to the development and acquisition of DoD software systems. Specific topics include the prototyping software life cycle, system models, design methods, automatic code generation, prototyping languages and tools, and their unique systematic system for increasing productivity, reliability and portability of software development in comparison with other development methods. Prerequisite: SW3460.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

#### **SW4520 - Advanced Software Engineering (3 - 0)**

This course covers methods for specifying, designing, and

analyzing software systems, with emphasis on automatable techniques and their mathematical basis. The techniques are applied to construct and check programs using a formal specification language. The course concludes with a summary of current research areas in software engineering. PREREQUISITE: CS3460.

Prerequisite: CS3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SW4530 - Software Engineering Research and Development in DOD (3 - 1)**

This course builds on the material covered in SW4500. Fundamental principles of computer system / network security and distributed computing are covered along with advanced methods, techniques and standards aimed at improving the development and acquisition of DoD software systems. Specific topics include: the application of software engineering principles for designing large, secure, embedded real-time computer systems; the application of software engineering principles for the design of distributed systems; automated tools for the specification, design and generation of code for applications; and existing emerging DoD standards for software development, security and acquisition. PREREQUISITE: SW3460 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: Spring.

#### **SW4540 - Software Testing (3 - 1)**

This course covers the theory and practice of testing computer software with the intent of preventing, finding and eliminating bugs in software. Planning and executing software tests are covered, including requirements-based testing, functional testing, static analysis, code reading, symbolic testing, structural testing, and advanced testing techniques. These topics are discussed in the context of a realistic development environment, illustrated using a variety of software testing tools. Prerequisite: SW3460.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SW4555 - Engineering Network Centric Systems (3 - 1)**

This course covers the concepts, methods, techniques and tools for engineering the development of network centric systems. Specific topics include the evolution of client/server models to distributed objects, an introduction to and comparison of CORBA/OpenDoc and OLE/COM, intelligent software agents, application development in distributed environments, security issues in network centric computing, and DoD software system development. PREREQUISITE: SW3460

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

#### **SW4560 - Software Evolution (3 - 0)**

This course covers the concepts, methods, techniques and tools for supporting the evolution and maintenance of software systems. Specific topics include the use of formal specifications to support software evolution, design databases, configuration management, software change merging, and software re-engineering. Prerequisite: SW3460.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4570 - Software Reuse (3 - 0)**

This course covers the concepts, methods, techniques and tools for systematic reuse of software components and systems. Specific topics include design and re-engineering for reuse, mechanisms for enhancing reuse, domain specific reuse and software architectures, reuse of requirements models, specifications and designs, tools for reuse, software library organization, and methods for component search. PREREQUISITES: SW3460 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4580 - Design of Embedded Real-Time Systems (3 - 0)**

This course covers the concepts, methods, techniques and tools for supporting the design of embedded real-time systems. Specific topics include real-time systems and concurrency models, object-oriented methods for real-time system design, real-time scheduling, and programming language support for concurrent and real-time systems. PREREQUISITES: SW3460 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4581 - Software Reliability (3 - 1)**

This course covers the concepts, methods, and techniques for evaluating and improving the engineering of software reliability. Specific topics include system-level dependability and reliability modeling concepts; software reliability prediction and estimation models and metrics; and techniques for model evaluation, fault/failure forecasting, fault removal, fault prevention, and fault tolerance. PREREQUISITE: SW3460 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4582 - Weapon System Software Safety (3 - 1)**

This course provides an introduction to software system safety. The course covers the principles and processes of system safety engineering, including the basics of hazard analysis and risk assessment. Emphasis is placed in this course on both planning and managing acquisition programs involving safety-critical software. Concepts and principles are applied to the acquisition of weapon systems. An advanced course in system safety is offered as SW4920. Prerequisite: SW3460.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**SW4583 - Principles of Software Design (3 - 1)**

The course is designed to teach students the role of design in software engineering. Specific topics include the software system design process, design qualities, principles and strategies, design models, design methods, and the use of patterns in the design of object oriented software systems. Prerequisite: SW3460.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4590 - Software Architecture (3 - 1)**

This course covers both high- and low-level software architectures, including software patterns and pattern-oriented architectures, from the module level through the enterprise level. Where appropriate, we examine formalisms, and actual

software architecture practice. Special attention is given to interoperability of architectural components. Case studies of existing DoD systems are used throughout the course.

PREREQUISITE: SW3460 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: Winter.

**SW4591 - Requirements Engineering (3 - 1)**

This is an in-depth treatment of requirements engineering concepts, methods, and tools. The role of requirements engineering within software engineering is explored as well as consistency, cost-benefit analysis, resolving multiple viewpoints, dependency tracing, and automated decision support. Topics are reinforced with examples from DoD applications. Prototyping is introduced as a means of assessing requirements early in the design process. PREREQUISITE: SW3460 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4592 - Software Risk Assessment in DOD (3 - 1)**

This course introduces concepts, techniques and tools for software risk management. The course examines various risks of software practice and evaluates them in terms of mathematical models (e.g. Probability theory). Students learn techniques for mitigating, avoiding, and handling risks throughout the software life cycle. The course depends on software metrics; we also look at reliability theory and its application to software risk management. Prerequisite: SW3460 or consent of the instructor.

Prerequisite: SW3460. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4593 - Advanced Logic & Algebra for Software R&D in DoD (3 - 1)**

The aim of this course is to present fundamentals of advanced logic algebra for software RD. Specific topics include equational specifications, algebra, characterization of equation classes, the equation calculus, term rewriting, first and second order logic, temporal logic, model theory and generalized induction.

PREREQUISITE: SW4500 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW4500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4594 - Formal Models for Software Automation (3 - 1)**

This course covers the concepts, methods, techniques and tools for designing and developing systems. Specific topics include the use of knowledge-based tools for software evolution and techniques for specification, methods for program derivation and generation, domain-specific program synthesis techniques, and cognitive and planning approaches to software design. SW4500

Prerequisite: SW4500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4595 - Lightweight Inference Techniques (3 - 1)**

This course covers the fundamental principles and technologies for automated decision support and automated software evolution with an emphasis on techniques for lightweight inference. Specific topics include: decision support systems, software evolution systems, gaps in existing technology that prevent automation, models and methods for lightweight inference, state of the art theory and practice. PREREQUISITE: SW4500 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW4500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4596 - Algorithm Design and Analysis in Software Engineering (3 - 1)**

This course covers algorithm design and analysis in software engineering. Specific topics include advanced data structures (such as Binomial heaps and Fibonacci Heaps), graph algorithms (such as minimum spanning trees, maximum flow, all-pairs shortest paths, and single-source shortest paths), and advanced design and analysis techniques (such as dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, linear programming, and amortized analysis). PREREQUISITE: SW4500 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW4500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4597 - Robust Generation of Control Software (3 - 1)**

This course covers the concepts, methods, techniques and tools needed to methodically generate robust software for system control. Specific topics include specification and analysis of control requirements, hard and soft real-time constraints, embedded software control, code generation, software reliability through software reuse and redundancy, and DoD requirements for control systems. A survey of computer-aided tools that support the generation of robust systems is provided. PREREQUISITE: SW4500 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW4500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4598 - Software Merging and Slicing Techniques (3 - 1)**

The fundamental concepts, methods and tools for software merging and slicing are covered in this course, with applications to software evolution, configuration management, and testing. This is followed by advanced topics including the state of the art in this field. PREREQUISITE: SW4500

Prerequisite: SW4500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4599 - Automated Software/Hardware Integration in DoD (3 - 1)**

Automated software / hardware integration is a key problem for current software development in DoD. This course covers some important aspects of this field, including software prototyping, interface integration, data integration, and control integration. Automatable decision support methods for software/hardware integration are also discussed. PREREQUISITE: SW4500 or consent of instructor.

Prerequisite: SW4500. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4600 - Automata, Formal Specification and Run-time Verification (3 - 1)**

This course focuses on run-time monitoring and verification, a practical software verification technique based on automata and formal specifications. The automata section consists of finite automata (deterministic and non-deterministic), languages, and regular expressions. The formal specification section consists of temporal logics, real-time and time-series constraint specification, statecharts, and TLCharts. The run-time verification section will cover the practical application of formal specifications to monitoring and verification of safety critical systems. The course combines theory, examples, and practical student-driven projects. After taking this course you will how to

apply formal specifications and run-time verification to improve the dependability of defense systems. Prerequisites: CS3150 and MA2025.

Prerequisite: CS3150, MA2025. Quarter Offered: Fall, As Required.

**SW4800 - Directed Study in Advanced Software Engineering (0 - V)**

(Variable hours 0-2 to 0-8.) Advanced group studies in software engineering on a subject of mutual interest to students and faculty member. Intended primarily to permit students to pursue in-depth subjects not fully covered in formal class work or thesis research. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4900 - Research Seminar in Advanced Software Engineering (0 - 2)**

This course will examine the current and planned research of Software engineering faculty. The course is designed to support Software Engineering students in the selection of an area for thesis research. Completion of this course requires submission of an approved thesis proposal during finals week. PREREQUISITE: None. Graded Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4910 - Advanced Readings in Software Engineering (0 - V)**

(Variable hours 0-2 to 0-8.) Directed readings in software engineering on a subject of mutual interest to student and faculty member. The course allows in-depth study of advanced topics not fully covered in formal class work or thesis research. May be repeated for credit with a different topic. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor. Can be taken Pass/Fail or graded.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4920 - Advanced Topics in Software Engineering (V - V)**

(Variable hours 2-4 to 4-1.) Designed to support advanced group study of subject matter of special interest in software engineering, dependent upon faculty availability. Topics will be drawn from areas not covered by other advanced courses, or be focused treatments of subjects of limited scope. This course may be lecture- or lab-oriented, with prerequisites determined by the instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit with a different topic.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4931 - Core Area of Software Engineering Doctoral Studies (3 - 2)**

Designed to prepare Ph.D. students for the core area of the Software Engineering written qualifying examination - software development process and techniques. It introduces the most important references from each subject areas, highlights the important issues in each area, and helps students become familiar with the Software Engineering research. Topics covered include: software life cycle models; software engineering concepts and principles; specification and verification of software - modeling, analysis, and assessment; design of large

software systems - architectures, patterns, and protocols; maintenance of large software systems - reengineering, transformations, recovering specs and rationale. Intended for Software Engineering PhD students. PREREQUISITES: SW4930 or consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Prerequisite: SW4930. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4932 - Advanced Area of Software Engineering Doctoral Studies (3 - 2)**

Designed to prepare Ph.D. students for the advanced area of the Software Engineering written qualifying examination - software automation. It introduces the most important references from each subject areas, highlights the important issues in each area, and helps students become familiar with the Software Engineering research. Topics covered include: reducing coding efforts - program generation, synthesis techniques, static checking; computer-aided prototyping - models, languages, methods; software reuse - search methods, library organization; software evolution - models, automation methods, merging and slicing; domain specific systems - real-time systems. Intended for Software Engineering PhD students. PREREQUISITES: SW4931 or consent of instructor, Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Prerequisite: SW4931. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4933 - Supporting Areas of Software Engineering Doctoral Studies (3 - 2)**

A seminar designed to prepare Ph.D. students for the supporting areas of the Software Engineering written qualifying examination. Topics covered include: Computer science - mathematical fundamentals, algorithms and data structures, compilation technology, artificial intelligence, and security; management and economics - project planning and management, quality assurance, software economics, knowledge bases, decision support, and fundamentals for system modeling; computer systems - real-time systems, networks and distributed systems, hardware/software integration, interoperability of network based systems, computer graphics and interfaces and signal processing and embedded control systems. Intended for Software Engineering PhD students. PREREQUISITES: SW4932 or consent of instructor. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Prerequisite: SW4932. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4934 - Application of Advanced Concepts in Software Engineering (3 - 2)**

An advanced seminar designed to assist Ph.D. students to prepare for their written qualifying examination through a combination of lectures and problem solving sessions. Intended for Software Engineering PhD students. PREREQUISITES: Consent of instructor. Students may repeat this course for credit. Graded on Pass/Fail basis only.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4935 - Software Engineering Dissertation Proposal Preparation (3 - 0)**

A seminar designed to introduce Ph.D. students to the open problems in software engineering and teach students the skills to identify research topics, find, read and analyze relevant parts

of the research literature, and present their findings in the form of research proposals. Intended for Software Engineering PhD students. PREREQUISITE: SW4934

Prerequisite: SW4934. Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4936 - Seminar on Solving Software Engineering Research Problems (3 - 0)**

A seminar designed to assist Ph.D. students to prepare for their oral qualifying examination through a combination of lectures, assigned readings, student presentations, and problem solving sessions. Intended for Software Engineering PhD students.

PREREQUISITE: SW4934

Prerequisite: SW4934. Quarter Offered: As Required, Summer.

**SW4937 - Software Engineering Dissertation Research (4 - 0)**

A seminar designed to provide a forum for PhD students to present work in progress and critique each other's results. Intended for Software Engineering PhD students.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW4938 - Communicating Research Results in Software Engineering (4 - 0)**

A seminar designed to provide a forum for Ph.D. students to present their dissertations and critique each other's work. Intended for Software Engineering Ph.D. students.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**SW5805 - Dissertation Proposal Prep (0 - 8)**

Dissertation proposal preparation for doctoral students. Available in the quarter following completion of coursework and then continuously each quarter until advancement to candidacy is approved by the Academic Council.

Quarter Offered: Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer.

**SW5810 - Dissertation Research (0 - 8)**

Dissertation research for doctoral students. Required in the quarter following advancement to candidacy and then continuously each quarter until dissertation is approved by the Academic Council. Prerequisite: Advancement to Candidacy.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

## TS

**TS3000 - Electrical Power Engineering (3 - 2)**

An overview of the principles, concepts and trade-offs which form the foundation for shipboard electric power systems. The composition of electrical power systems for present and future Navy vessels is presented. Theory necessary to understand interactions among shipboard electric power system components is discussed. The interactions between the electric power system and the various types of loads is introduced. PREREQUISITE: None.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**TS3001 - Fundamental Principles of Naval Architecture (3 - 2)**

The geometry, hydrostatics and hydrodynamics of floating and submerged bodies are covered in this course. Longitudinal and

transverse stability of floating bodies is examined. Other topics include: hull girder strength, Froude similarity, wave and skin friction resistance and powering determination. An introduction to passive survivability principles is also presented.

PREREQUISITES: ME2201, ME2601 or consent of Instructor.

Prerequisite: ME2201, ME2601. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **TS3002 - Principles of Ship Design and Case Studies (3 - 2)**

Systems engineering in the design of complex systems; systems architecture and interface engineering and the Navy design environment. The systems development process, including need identification, requirements, feasibility determination, risk reduction, contract and detailed design. The iterative, multilevel ship design process, with affordability as a fundamental feature; modern ship design and construction methods, systems engineering techniques and tools. Case studies, ship design trends, design exercises and illustrative.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **TS3003 - Naval Combat System Elements (3 - 2)**

This course will cover combat system detection and engagement elements. This may include radar, EW, active and passive sonar, infrared, communication systems, data links, and countermeasures subsystems. The emphasis will be on what the elements contribute to a combat system, their basic principles of operation, their performance limitations, and their interfaces with the rest of the combat system. Details on specific elements and systems will be limited to those needed to illustrate basic principles and interactions affecting systems engineering.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **TS4000 - Naval Combat System Engineering (3 - 2)**

Covers the definition and integration of naval combat systems. The emphasis will be on how the various detection, engagement, and control elements interact with each other and on how to combine them into an efficient and survivable combat system. Also addressed will be topside arrangements, signature reduction, readiness assessment, embedded training, and support system interfaces. PREREQUISITES: TS3000, TS3003.

Prerequisite: TS3000, TS3003. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **TS4001 - Integration of Naval Engineering Systems (3 - 2)**

A system-oriented approach to integrating the principles of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering in the design of ship subsystems. Lectures and projects exploring engineering design tools and analysis methods to meet specified systems requirements are used. Projects on hull, mechanical and electrical ship systems design are emphasized. The impact of systems design on other systems and subsystems and on the ship, including affordability, military effectiveness and survivability at the whole ship level are considered. PREREQUISITES: TS3000, TS3001, TS3002 or equivalent, or consent of Instructor.

Prerequisite: TS3000, TS3001, TS3002. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **TS4002 - Ship Design Integration (2 - 4)**

The ship-impact of requirements/cost/performance tradeoffs

within technical and acquisition constraints. Conversion of broad military requirements to mission-based ship requirements and specific tasks resulting from those requirements. Exploration of alternative methods of satisfying requirements, leading to combat systems (payload) definition. Conduct of feasibility studies to investigate whole-ship alternatives which meet requirements. Selection of a best design approach. Design considerations for unusual ship types and an assessment of future Navy ship and combat systems needs and trends.

PREREQUISITES: TS4001 and TS4000.

Prerequisite: TS4000, TS4001. Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **TS4003 - Total Ship Systems Engineering (2 - 4)**

The design of a Naval vessel as a single engineering system satisfying mission requirements, with emphasis on affordability and survivability. The interaction and interfacing of various subsystems such as hull, propulsion, and combat systems will be explored through a joint ship "preliminary design" project to produce a balanced ship design based on the alternative chosen from feasibility studies conducted in TS4002. Concepts of design optimization within constraints. PREREQUISITE: TS4002

Prerequisite: TS4002. Quarter Offered: As Required.

## **UW**

### **UW0001 - Seminar (0 - 1)**

(No credit) Special lectures, and discussion of matters related to the USW Program. PREREQUISITE: Enrollment in the USW Curriculum and SECRET clearance.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **UW0810 - Thesis Research/Group Project (0 - 8)**

Students in the USW Curriculum will enroll in this course while doing either an individual thesis or an equivalent group project involving several students and faculty.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **UW2001 - History of USW Part I, Mine Warfare (2 - 0)**

A study of mine warfare during the 20th century. Starting with the development of mines at the end of the 19th century, the progression of the warfare area is tracked through the end of the 20th century. The lessons of this history continue to have implications for the future of naval warfare. Numerous lessons reappear from the Russo-Japanese War of 1905 on through World War I, World War II, the Korean conflict, the Vietnam War, the Cold War, Desert Shield/Desert Storm, and Operation Iraqi Freedom. Technical Innovations with significant impact on this historical period are covered as part of this course.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

### **UW2002 - Undersea Warfare - Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow (2 - 0)**

A study of Submarine Warfare, Anti-Submarine Warfare, and the new concept of Sub-Sea Warfare using a thematic approach. Each of these Undersea Warfare areas will be taught using applicable themes such as sensor and weapon capabilities, command and control, organization, training, and strategy. A

basic Undersea Warfare framework will provide historical perspective in each of the three Undersea Warfare areas, emphasizing the status yesterday, what it is today and why, and where we need to be tomorrow. The new area of Sub-Sea Warfare, which encompasses unmanned vehicles, sea-bed infrastructure, distributed networks, and irregular warfare, will also be introduced and discussed. Upon course conclusion, students will have an appreciation of the current status of Undersea Warfare in the Navy today, where the problems and challenges exist, and how the knowledge gained from their Undersea Warfare curriculum will help the Navy develop solutions to these problems and challenges. Prerequisite: UW2001 or permission of the instructor.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

**UW3303 - Modeling and Simulation for Undersea Warfare (4 - 1)**

Design, implementation and analysis using digital simulation models, with emphasis on physics-based modeling of military systems. Simulation is a discipline that cut across all technical fields complementing both theory and experiment as a component of the scientific method. Course topics include a broad view of analytic simulation, properly designing and structuring simulation problems, extending student programming skills to include the C language (as necessary), use of on-line tutorials, and

Quarter Offered: Spring.

**UW4999 - Special Studies in Undersea Warfare (V - 0)**

(Variable hours 1-0 to 4-0.) A course designed to meet the needs of students for special work in advanced topics related to USW.

Quarter Offered: As Required.

# Academic Calendars

Registrar's calendars are  
at <https://my.nps.edu/web/registrar/calendar>

## *1st Quarter (Fall) AY2018*

Reporting Date (International)	Sunday	10 Sept 2017
Reporting Date	Monday	18 Sept
Instruction Begins	Monday	25 Sept
Columbus Day (Holiday)	Monday	9 Oct
Veteran's Day (Holiday)	Friday	10 Nov
Thanksgiving Day (Holiday)	Thursday	23 Nov
Pre-graduation Awards Ceremony	Tuesday	5 Dec
Last day of classes	Friday	8 Dec
Final Examination Begin	Tuesday	12 Dec
Final Examinations End	Thursday	14 Dec
Graduation	Friday	15 Dec
Winter Break	Starts on a Monday	18 Dec - 3 Jan 2018

## *2nd Quarter (Winter) AY2018*

Reporting Date (International)	Tuesday	26 Dec 2017
Reporting Date	Tuesday	26 Dec 2017
New Year's Day (Observed)	Monday	1 Jan 2018
Instruction Begins	Thursday	4 Jan
Martin Luther King's Birthday (Holiday)	Monday	15 Jan
Shift Day: Treat as Mon Class Schedule	Friday	19 Jan
President's Day (Holiday)	Monday	19 Feb
Last day of classes	Monday	19 Mar
Pre-graduation Awards Ceremony	Tuesday	20 Mar
Final Examinations Begin	Wednesday	21 Mar
Final Examinations End	Friday	23 Mar
Thesis and Research Week	Monday - Friday	26 Mar - 30 Mar
Graduation	Friday	30 Mar

## *3rd Quarter (Spring) AY2018*

Reporting Date (International)	Sunday	18 Mar
Reporting Date	Monday	26 Mar
Instruction Begins	Monday	2 Apr
Memorial Day (Holiday)	Monday	28 May
Pre-graduation Awards Ceremony	Tuesday	5 Jun
Last day of classes	Monday	11 Jun
Final Examinations Begin	Tuesday	12 Jun
Final Examinations End	Friday	15 Jun
Graduation	Friday	15 Jun
Summer Break	Starts on a Monday	18 Jun - 29 Jun

## *4th Quarter (Summer) AY2018*

Reporting Date (International)	Sunday	17 Jun
Reporting Date	Monday	25 Jun
Instruction Begins	Monday	2 Jul
Independence Day (Holiday)	Wednesday	4 Jul
Shift Day: Treat as Wed Class Schedule	Tuesday	10 Jul
Labor Day (Holiday)	Monday	3 Sep
Last day of classes	Tuesday	11 Sep
Pre-graduation Awards Ceremony	Tuesday	11 Sep
Final Examinations Begin	Thursday	13 Sep
Final Examinations End	Saturday	15 Sep
Thesis and Research Week	Monday - Friday	17 Sep - 21 Sep
Graduation	Friday	21 Sep

## Index

Academic Calendars.....	481	CS313	
Academic Counseling.....	26	Curriculum Listing.....	30
Academic Organization.....	7	CY325	
Academic Profile Codes.....	28	Cyber Academic Group.....	264
Accreditation.....	6	Cyber Operations Infrastructure (DL and Res) - Curriculum	
Acquisition and Contract Management Curriculum 815 ..	54	227/228.....	231
Acquisition Management Curricula.....	54	Cyber Security Adversarial Techniques Certificate --	
Acquisition Management Distance Learning Program		Curriculum 260 (DL), Curriculum 261 (RES).....	205
(AMDLP) - Curriculum 212.....	83	Cyber Security Defense Certificate -- Curriculum 258 (DL),	
Administration.....	6	Curriculum 259 (Resident).....	204
Admissions.....	28	Cyber Security Fundamentals Certificate -- Curriculum 256	
Advanced Acquisition Program (AAP) - Certificate in		(DL), Curriculum 257 (RES).....	204
Program Management - Curriculum 211.....	82	Cyber Systems and Operations (CSO) - Curriculum 326 .	266
AE.....	309	Cyber Systems and Operations (CSO) (DL & Res) -	
Aerospace Engineering - Curriculum 609.....	131	Curriculum 326/327.....	231
Air Force Institute of Technology—Distance Learning....	308	Cyber Systems Certificate - Curriculum 296.....	112
Air Force Intermediate Development Education (IDE) at		Cyber Warfare Certificate - Curriculum 288.....	108
NPS.....	306	DA.....	328
Anti-Submarine Warfare Certificate - Curriculum 274....	196	Data Science Certificate -- Curriculum 268 (CS/OR).....	251
Applied Cyber Operations (MACO) - Curriculum 336 .....	239	Data Science Certificate (DL) -- Curriculum 268.....	205
Applied Mathematics - Curriculum 380.....	95	Defense Business Management - Curriculum 809.....	64
Applied Mathematics PhD - Curriculum 381.....	96	Defense Management Curricula.....	64
Applied Physics PhD - Curriculum 537.....	163	Defense Resources Management Institute (DRMI).....	86
Auditing.....	25	Defense Systems Analysis - Curriculum 817.....	68
Aviation Systems Engineering – Curriculum 312.....	184	Defense Systems Management-International - Curriculum	
C000.....	371	818.....	66
Catalogs.....	29	Defense-Focused MBA Program.....	50
CC.....	312	Degrees Conferred.....	10
Center for Civil-Military Relations (CCMR).....	293	Degree-Specific Requirements.....	11
Center for Educational Design, Development, and		Department of Applied Mathematics.....	91
Distribution (CED3).....	307	Department of Computer Sciences.....	200
Center for Homeland Defense and Security - Curriculum		Department of Defense Analysis.....	220
692.....	288	Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.....	96
Center for Stabilization and Reconstruction Studies (CSRS)		Department of Information Sciences.....	227
.....	295	Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	
Center on Contemporary Conflict (CCC).....	292	115	
Certificate in Applied Cyber Operations (Resident) -		Department of Meteorology.....	135
Curriculum 225.....	230	Department of National Security Affairs (NSA).....	269
Certificate in Civil Military Operations and the Rule of Law		Department of Oceanography.....	143
(Res and DL) - Curriculum 215.....	84	Department of Operations Research.....	248
Certificate in Defense Energy - Curriculum 234.....	303	Department of Physics.....	155
Certificate in Scientific Computation - Curriculum 283....	94	Department of Systems Engineering.....	176
Certificate in Stability, Security and Development in		Distance Learning Program in Mechanical Engineering for	
Complex Operations - Curriculum 210.....	82	Nuclear Trained Officers - Curriculum 572.....	130
Certificate in Systems Analysis - Curriculum 281.....	251	Distinguished Alumni and Faculty Roster.....	3
Civil-Military Relations - Curriculum 685.....	282	Distinguished Alumni and Hall of Fame.....	3
Combat Systems Science and Engineering Certificate -		Distinguished Professors.....	4
Curriculum 233 (Resident) / 235 (DL).....	158	Doctor of Philosophy in Security Studies - Curriculum 694	
Combat Systems Sciences and Engineering - Curriculum		.....	291
533.....	159	Dual Degree Programs.....	22
Combating Terrorism -- Policy and Strategy - Curriculum		EC336	
693.....	290	Educational Skill Requirements.....	22
Computer Science - Curriculum 368 (Resident), Curriculum		Electric Ships and Power Systems Certificate - Curriculum	
376 (Distance Learning).....	208	291.....	109
Computer Science PhD - Curriculum 384.....	214	Electrical Systems Engineering (Energy) - Curriculum 593	
Cost Estimating and Analysis Certificate (DL) - Curriculum		.....	106
289.....	251	Electronic Systems Engineering - Curriculum 590.....	102
Course Codes.....	20	Electronic Systems Engineering (DL) - Curriculum 592... ..	105
Course Credit Value.....	21	Electronic Systems Engineering PhD - Curriculum 594... ..	107
Course Registration and Credit.....	25	Electronic Warfare Engineer Academic Certificate -	
Courses.....	309	Curriculum 292.....	110
Credit by Examination.....	25	EN.....	351
		Energy Academic Group.....	303

Engineering Acoustics Academic Committee.....	113	International Defense Planning Certificate - Curriculum	
Engineering Acoustics PhD - Curriculum 536.....	163	245.....	272
Engineering Modeling and Simulation Certificate- Curriculum 279.....	123	International Graduate Programs Office.....	8
EO.....	351	International Student Admission.....	29
Equal Opportunity Environment.....	26	IO 364	
Executive Degree Programs.....	73	IS 364	
Executive Master of Business Administration (for Civilian students) - Curriculum 807.....	75	IT 371	
Executive Master of Business Administration (for Military students) - Curriculum 805.....	73	IW.....	371
Financial Management - Curriculum 837.....	58	Joint Command, Control, Communications, Computers, and Intelligence (C4I) Systems - Curriculum 365.....	234
Financial Management (Energy Specialty) - 838.....	60	Journeyman EW Engineer Academic Certificate Program - Curriculum 293.....	110
Financial Management Curriculum.....	58	Knowledge Superiority (KS) Academic Certificate in Information Systems and Operations - Curriculum 277 .....	230
FL 354		Lead Systems Integrator Certificate - Curriculum 232.....	181
Fundamentals in Information Systems Technology (Electronically Delivered) (EFIST) - Curriculum 276 ....	230	Library.....	8
GB.....	354	Logistics Information Technology - Curriculum 870.....	62
GE.....	360	Logistics Management Curricula 814, 819, 827.....	51
General Academic Information.....	10	MA.....	372
GP.....	362	Manpower Systems Analysis - Curriculum 847.....	70
Grading.....	24	Marine Corps Professional Military Education at NPS.....	306
Graduate School of Business and Public Policy (GSBPP)....	42	Master of Arts in Identity Management and Cyber Security (MAIDMCS) -- Curriculum 377 (Hybrid)/Curriculum 378 (Resident).....	212
Graduate School of Business and Public Policy Curricula .	31	Master of Computing Technology (MCT) - Curriculum 357 (Distance Learning).....	206
Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences (GSEAS).....	90	Master of Cost Estimating and Analysis (MCEA) - (Distance Learning) - Curriculum 379.....	262
Graduate School of Engineering and Applied Sciences Curricula.....	35	Master of Science in Contract Management (DL) - Curriculum 835.....	77
Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences (GSOIS).....	200	Master of Science in Management Programs.....	68
Graduate School of Operational and Information Sciences Curricula.....	32	Master of Science in Program Management (MSPM) - Curriculum 836.....	79
GSBPP Administration.....	47	Master of Science in Remote Sensing Intelligence - Curriculum 475.....	246
GSBPP Degree Programs and Curricula Summary.....	46	Master of Systems Analysis - (DL) - Curriculum 363.....	260
GSBPP Faculty.....	48	Mathematics of Secure Communication Certificate - Curriculum 280.....	93
GSBPP Programs and Curricula.....	50	ME.....	379
Half-Quarter Math Refresher.....	23	Mechanical Engineering PhD, Astronautical Engineering PhD, Aeronautical Engineering PhD - Curriculum 573	131
Healthcare Modeling and Simulation Certificate -- Curriculum 240 (DL).....	203	Medical and Operational Military Absences.....	26
Homeland Security and Defense - Curriculum 691.....	286	Meteorology - Curriculum 372.....	137
Homeland Security Executive Education Seminars.....	289	Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) - Curriculum 373 (Under Department of Meteorology).....	139
Homeland Security Executive Leaders Program.....	289	Meteorology and Oceanography (METOC) - Curriculum 373 (Under Department of Oceanography).....	145
Honor Code.....	26	Meteorology PhD - Curriculum 387.....	138
Human Behavior Dynamics.....	51, 82	Minor in Applied Mathematics.....	96
Human Systems Integration - Curriculum 359 (DL), Curriculum 362 (RES).....	256	Mission.....	6
Human Systems Integration Certificate - Curriculum 262 .....	250	MN.....	386
Identity Management Certificate -- Curriculum 278.....	219	MO.....	397
Information Management Curriculum.....	62	Modeling and Simulation Management Certificate - Curriculum 265.....	182
Information Sciences PhD - Curriculum 474.....	242	Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation (MOVES) - Curriculum 399.....	215
Information Strategy and Political Warfare - Curriculum 698.....	221	Modeling, Virtual Environments, and Simulation (MOVES) PhD - Curriculum 398.....	215
Information Systems and Operations - Curriculum 356 .	234	MR.....	397
Information Systems and Technology - Curriculum 370.	236	MS.....	403
Information Systems Security Engineering (ISSE) Certificate - Curriculum 270.....	218	MV.....	404
Information Technology and Communications Services.....	9	MX.....	410
Information Warfare - Curriculum 595.....	246		
Institutional Requirements for Master of Arts and Master of Science Degrees.....	11		
Interdisciplinary Curricula (Independent).....	31		
International Defense Acquisition Resource Management (IDARM).....	296		

Naval Reactors-Mechanical/Electrical Engineering Program - Curriculum 571 .....	128	School of International Graduate Studies (SIGS) .....	269
Naval War College Partnership & JPME .....	305	School of International Graduate Studies Curricula .....	30
Naval/Mechanical Engineering - Curriculum 570 .....	125	SE 462	
Naval/Mechanical Engineering (Energy Focus) - Curriculum 563 .....	124	Senior EW Engineer Academic Certificate Program - Curriculum 294 .....	111
Network Engineering Certificate - Curriculum 295 .....	111	SI 471	
Network Operations and Technology - Curriculum 386 .....	243	Signal Processing Certificate - Curriculum 290 .....	108
Network Operations and Technology-Operations (NWOT-OPS) - Academic Certificate in Network Operations and Technology-Operations - Curriculum 271 .....	229	Software Engineering - Curriculum 369 (Resident and Distance Learning) .....	211
Network Operations and Technology-Technology (NWOT-TECH) - Academic Certificate in Network Operations and Technology-Technology - Curriculum 272 .....	230	Software Engineering PhD - Curriculum 385 (Resident and Distance Learning) .....	214
Network Science Certificate - Curriculum 200 .....	93	Space Systems Academic Group .....	163
Non-Degree Professional Development Programs .....	81	Space Systems Certificate (SSC) - Curriculum 273 .....	165
Nonresident Education Opportunities (Distance Learning) .....	307	Space Systems Design (SSD) - Curriculum 258 .....	166
NPS DL Certificate Programs .....	307	Space Systems Engineering - Curriculum 591 .....	171
NPS DL Master's Programs .....	307	Space Systems Engineering PhD - Curriculum 597 .....	176
NS .....	411	Space Systems Operations - Curriculum 366 .....	167
NU .....	429	Space Systems Operations (DL) - Curriculum 316 .....	166
NW .....	430	Space Systems Operations (International) - Curriculum 364 .....	166
OA .....	431	Special Operations/Irregular Warfare - Curriculum 699 .....	224
OC .....	439	SS 472	
Oceanography - Curriculum 440 .....	152	Strategic Studies - Curriculum 688 .....	284
Oceanography PhD - Curriculum 443 .....	155	SW .....	474
Operational Oceanography - Curriculum 374 .....	150	Systems Acquisition Management - Curriculum 816 .....	56
Operations Analysis - Curriculum 360 .....	252	Systems Engineering - Curriculum 580 .....	189
Operations Analysis PhD - Curriculum 382 .....	264	Systems Engineering (DL) - Curriculum 311 .....	183
Operations Research - Logistics Analysis - Curriculum 361 .....	254	Systems Engineering Analysis Curriculum and Program .....	298
OS .....	444	Systems Engineering Analysis Program - Curriculum 308 .....	183, 252
Other Academic Certificates .....	111	Systems Engineering Analysis Program – Curriculum 308 .....	299
Overload .....	25	Systems Engineering Certificate - Curriculum 282 .....	183
PC .....	451	Systems Engineering Management – System Acquisition – Curriculum 522 .....	187
PH .....	452	Systems Engineering Management (MSSEM) /Product Development (DL) - Curriculum 721 .....	193
Professional Military Education (PME) and Joint Professional Military Education (JPME) .....	305	Systems Engineering PhD - Curriculum 581 .....	192
Quality Point Rating (QPR) .....	24	Technical Refresher Quarter .....	23
Quick Facts .....	2	The Institution .....	6
R000 .....	325, 378, 403, 439	The Naval Postgraduate School .....	6
Regional Security Studies - Europe and Eurasia - Curriculum 684 .....	280	Thesis Format Requirements .....	22
Regional Security Studies - Far East, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific - Curriculum 682 .....	277	Threshold for Admission .....	28
Regional Security Studies - Middle East, South Asia, and Sub-Saharan Africa - Curriculum 681 .....	275	Time Limits for Completing the Master's Degree .....	21
Regional Security Studies - Western Hemisphere - Curriculum 683 .....	279	Total Ship Systems Engineering (Under Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering) .....	107
Regional Security Studies (East and South East Asia) Certificate - Curriculum 247 .....	273	Total Ship Systems Engineering (Under Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering) .....	126
Regional Security Studies (Europe and Eurasia) Certificate - Curriculum 249 .....	274	Transcript Requests .....	27
Regional Security Studies (Middle East, South Asia, and Africa) Certificate - Curriculum 246 .....	272	Transfer of Credits .....	25
Regional Security Studies (Western Hemisphere) Certificate - Curriculum 248 .....	273	TS 478	
Reliability and Maintainability Engineering Certificate - Curriculum 242 .....	181	U.S. Naval Test Pilot School/Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Program – Curriculum 613 .....	133
Repetition of Courses .....	25	Undersea Warfare - Curriculum 525 (US Students), 526 (International Students) .....	196
Research Institutes .....	7	Undersea Warfare Academic Group .....	194
Resource Planning and Management - International - Curriculum 820 .....	67	Underwater Acoustic Systems - Curriculum 535 .....	114
		UW .....	479
		Validation .....	25
		Veteran's Benefits .....	25
		Wireless Network Security Certificate - Curriculum 297 .....	112
		Withdrawing from a Course .....	25
		X00 .....	359